

3 1761 11726045 5



Government  
Publications



Government  
Publications





Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2023 with funding from  
University of Toronto

<https://archive.org/details/31761117260455>











CATALOGUE No.

**12-524**

OCCASIONAL

Price: \$5.00

including revision service

Government  
Publications



586C

*Trade of Canada*

# IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

VOLUME I — THE CLASSIFICATION

In Effect January 1, 1964

WORKING DOCUMENT

Published by Authority of  
The Minister of Trade and Commerce

DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS  
External Trade Division









*Trade of Canada*

**IMPORT  
COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION**

**VOLUME I — THE CLASSIFICATION**

**In Effect January 1, 1964**

**WORKING DOCUMENT**

*Published by Authority of*  
**The Minister of Trade and Commerce**

**DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS**  
**External Trade Division**



~~HF  
3221  
A55  
V. 1~~

913903



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|  | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| Introduction .....                                     | 3           |
| Abbreviations, Definitions and Units of Quantity ..... | 5           |
| Summary of the Classification .....                    | 7           |
| Import Commodity Classification                        |             |
| Section I.    Live Animals .....                       | 18          |
| Section II.   Food, Feed, Beverages and Tobacco .....  | 20          |
| Section III.  Crude Materials, Inedible .....          | 56          |
| Section IV.   Fabricated Materials, Inedible .....     | 74          |
| Section V.    End Products, Inedible .....             | 184         |
| Section VI.   Special Transactions - Trade .....       | 310         |
| Section VII.  Special Transactions - Non-Trade .....   | 310         |
| "Various" List - Usual Tariff Items .....              | 312         |
| "Various" List - Former Class Numbers .....            | 316         |





Purpose: The Import Commodity Classification supersedes the Statistical Classification - Imports which was introduced in 1919. It provides a new framework within which more satisfactory import statistics can be developed, and advances the modernization and improvement of the list of commodity classes for which import statistics are available. This new classification will permit more effective statistical use of the information available on customs import documents.

Structure of the Classification: The structure of the Import Commodity Classification differs greatly from that of its predecessor. It is divided into seven "Sections", as follows:

Section I, Live Animals, contains all live animals except live fish and other seafoods shipped for use as food, which are included in Section II.

Section II, Food, Feed, Beverages and Tobacco, contains all other commodities whose chief end use is as food, feed, beverages or tobacco. Because any commodity at one stage of processing is located in only one place in this classification, certain non-food grades of chiefly food commodities (e.g. seed wheat and seed potatoes) are classified in this Section, and certain food grades of chiefly non-food commodities (e.g. edible tallow and vegetable oils) are excluded. Within this Section the commodities are further classified by component material and stage of processing.

Section III, Crude Materials, Inedible, contains all commodities whose chief use is as materials for industry, and which have not been processed beyond the stage of cleaning, sorting or concentrating, together with the synthetic equivalents of some natural materials. Examples of the commodities included in this Section are fur skins, seeds (except seed grades of food commodities), natural rubber, logs, pulpwood, textile fibres (including synthetic fibres), metallic ores, concentrates and scrap, crude petroleum, and asbestos fibres. Within this Section the commodities are further classified by component material. Waste and scrap materials that are customarily used like particular crude materials are included with those materials; other waste and scrap materials are grouped together at the end of this Section.

Section IV, Fabricated Materials, Inedible, contains all commodities which have passed the preliminary stages of processing but which are still used chiefly as materials in some later industrial process. Some commodities in this Section are highly processed and the chief part of their value may be derived from manufacturing. But all have in common the basic characteristic of materials, i.e., they will be subjected to (or used up in) further industrial operations in the course of which their form will be changed or their identity lost. Examples of the commodities included in this Section are dressed furs, vegetable oils, rubber belting, lumber, plywood, millwork, pulp and paper, textile yarns and piece goods, chemicals, fertilizers, plastics and synthetic rubber, metal ingots, sheets, pipe, wire and hardware, petroleum fuels and asbestos brake linings. Within this Section the commodities are further classified chiefly by component material.

Section V, End Products, Inedible, contains all commodities which will not lose their identity through further processing, and which are commonly regarded as articles rather than as materials, together with finished identifiable parts, attachments and accessories of these articles. Examples of the commodities included in this Section are machinery, vehicles, electrical apparatus, clothing, drugs and medicines, paper goods and printed matter, and shipping and distribution containers. Within this Section the commodities are further classified chiefly by principal use or function.

The distinction between fabricated materials and end products is perhaps the greatest innovation embodied in this classification, but the principles underlying this distinction can be illustrated by considering the difference between a nail and a needle. The nail is of no use by itself; it becomes useful only in connection with other materials and then it has lost its identity as a nail by being incorporated with those other materials into something quite different from any of them. The needle, on the other hand, is used with other materials but emerges from that use still a needle which is useful again for the same purpose. In this sense the nail is a fabricated material and the needle an end product.

The term "parts" as used in this classification includes only components and assemblies whose end use is quite specific. It does not include such general purpose fabricated materials as nuts, bolts, hinges and other hardware which are classified as such in Section IV unless they form a minor proportion of a mixed invoice of "parts", nor such general purpose end products as motors, ball-bearings or transformers which are separately specified in various classes of Section V. Any import shipment should be classified as "parts" only if it consists of a variety of commodities all intended for use in a single assembly and which can not readily be separated, or if its components are not mentioned elsewhere in the classification.

"Parts" may be treated in any of three ways. In some cases both articles and their parts are included in the same class; in these cases the class description mentions parts. In other cases parts are specified in separate classes or even require whole separate groups for their classification. Finally, the parts for all or most of the classes in a group are sometimes included in one class at the end of the group or in the "n.e.s." class of the group.

Section VI, Special Transactions - Trade, contains special types of transaction, essentially commercial in nature, which are not, for various reasons, classified by commodity in trade statistics; some import packing, all goods previously exported from Canada which are returned to Canada within five years after having been exported, and small value shipments. The value of these transactions is included in published totals of Canadian imports.

Section VII, Special Transactions - Non-Trade, contains special types of transaction which do not have an international financial implication or which, for various reasons, are better considered separately from merchandise trade in economic analysis: gold, settlers' effects and tourist purchases are among the components of this Section. The value of these transactions is not included in published totals of Canadian trade. Statistics on these classes are compiled because they have certain important uses apart from the regular statistics of Canadian trade.

Relation to Other Classifications: The Import Commodity Classification is based on the Standard Commodity Classification which was developed in the Dominion Bureau of Statistics as a tool for integrating statistical series derived from different sources. Although it was necessary to modify extensively the detail shown in the Standard Commodity Classification in adapting it for use in the compilation of import statistics, nevertheless every class, group and division in Sections I - V of the Import Commodity Classification is defined in terms of the Standard Commodity Classification, and it will now be possible to relate import statistics to the Standard Commodity Classification and, through it, to other series compiled by the Dominion Bureau of Statistics on the same basis. Sections VI and VII of the Import Commodity Classification are reserved for special transactions which have no exact counterpart in other series (with the partial exception of export statistics), or which, for special reasons, must be excluded from regular totals of Canadian import trade.

There is an especially close relationship between the Import Commodity Classification and the Export Commodity Classification which was introduced in 1961. Both of these classifications retain all of the Sections and almost all of the divisions of the Standard Commodity Classification, and many groups and even classes are identical in all three. Whenever the same commodity code is used in the Import Commodity Classification and the Export Commodity Classification it indicates exact comparability between import and export statistics, except in the case of "n.e.s." classes where exact comparability may require consideration of other classes within the group or sub-group completed by the "n.e.s." class. There are also many other cases of exact comparability where, for technical reasons, the use of a common code was not feasible; these are indicated by the use of identical commodity descriptions in the two classifications (again with the qualification applying to "n.e.s." classes). The summary of the Import Commodity Classification which follows this introduction (pp. 7-17) can readily be compared with the corresponding summary in the Export Commodity Classification (Vol.I, pp. 9-19), or that in the Standard Commodity Classification (Vol.I, pp. 17-32).

For the convenience of those familiar with the Statistical Classification - Imports, the "Former Class" column of this classification shows the class numbers under which most of the goods included in any class were recorded prior to January 1, 1964. Whenever a "former class" number is starred (\*), this indicates that only part of the former class is included with the new class. In cases where "various" appears instead of a "former class" number, the former classes are listed at the end of this manual.

The "Usual Tariff Items" column of this classification shows the tariff items under which most imports of the commodities included in any class are initially entered at customs ports. For most classes the list of "usual tariff items" is not exhaustive; other tariff items may also be used, especially such "end use" tariff items as 442, 442d, 848b, 851, etc. In cases where "various" appears instead of a "usual tariff item", the usual tariff items are listed at the end of this manual. Persons wishing to discover where goods cleared under particular tariff items are most likely to be recorded in this classification will find it more convenient to consult the Convertibility Index of Customs Tariff Items to the Import Commodity Classification (obtainable from the Dominion Bureau of Statistics), which shows the commodity classes in which goods imported under any tariff item are usually recorded so far as this has been determined.



Units of Quantity: In preparing this classification, a systematic effort was made to select units of quantity which could readily be reported, which could be made uniform in import and export statistics, and which would not conflict with units which must be shown on customs documents for tariff purposes. As far as possible uniform units of quantity were used in each group of the classification to facilitate mechanical methods of tabulation, and also for goods imported under any tariff item to facilitate reporting. It was not always possible to achieve all these objectives. Weight and number are the most commonly used units since one or both of these is normally available for any import or export shipment, but in some cases measures of volume, area or length are used to conform with prevailing industrial practice or the tariff. Generally, weight is the most common measure of quantity in Sections II, III and IV of the classification, number in Sections I and V. In order to minimize statistical enquiries, the weight of any shipment should be reported on customs entries in cases where neither the customs tariff nor this classification clearly indicates some other unit.

The treatment of parts, attachments and accessories in Section V affects the interpretation of units of number used in this Section. Whenever finished parts, attachments and accessories of a commodity are included with the commodity in a single class, the value of the class covers the total value of all shipments of the commodity including parts, attachments and accessories, but the unit of number refers only to the number of complete units imported. For such classes the average value per unit can not be calculated.

Producers and processors of canned foods have recommended that quantity statistics for these commodities should be in terms of "net weight", i.e. that the weight of all containers, including the cans, should be omitted and only the weight of the contents of the cans shown. This classification follows that recommendation for canned meats, canned fish, canned dairy produce, canned pickles, canned maple products, canned instant coffee, canned soups and canned baby foods. It is not feasible at present to follow this practice for other canned foods, especially for canned fruits and vegetables, since the necessary information can not readily be extracted from customs documents.

In this connection it should be noted that throughout this classification the term "canned" means preserved solely by being shut off from contact with air. It therefore includes all food preserved by hermetically sealed containers, whether these be made of metal, of glass or of other materials, and also food packed in plastic wrappings and preserved solely by sealing against penetration by air. It does not include frozen foods regardless of the use of hermetically sealed containers since frozen foods are preserved primarily by being frozen rather than by being shut off from contact with air. Likewise foods wrapped and sealed in plastic materials but which must be kept under refrigeration are not included as "canned".

Format: This classification is issued in loose-leaf format, punched to fit any standard 3-ring binder. As revisions are made to the classification, the relevant pages will be reprinted and may be obtained from the Dominion Bureau of Statistics. It is expected that this practice will reduce the need for frequent reprinting of the whole classification.

#### ABBREVIATIONS, DEFINITIONS AND UNITS OF QUANTITY USED IN CANADIAN IMPORT STATISTICS

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| Bbl. ....      | Volume in barrels (for petroleum: 35 Imperial gallons or 42 U.S. gallons).  |
| Broad woven .. | More than 12 inches in width.   |
| Bu. ....       | Volume in bushels,<br>for barley, 48 lb. for Indian corn (maize), 56 lb. for rye, 56 lb.<br>for buckwheat, 48 lb. for oats, 34 lb. for wheat, 60 lb.                  |
| Canned .....   | Preserved solely by being shut off from air (see also discussion on p.5).   |
| Carat .....    | Weight in carats.   |
| Cord .....     | Volume in cords.  |
| Cwt. ....      | Weight in hundredweights of 100 lb. each.   |
| Cwt. N. ....   | For canned foods, weight of contents of cans in hundredweights of 100 lb. each, the weight of all containers and packing being excluded (see also discussion on p.5). |
| Doz. ....      | Number in dozens.   |
| Doz. Pr.) .... | Number of pairs in dozens.  |
| Dz. Pr. )      |   |

ABBREVIATIONS, DEFINITIONS AND UNITS OF QUANTITY USED IN CANADIAN IMPORT STATISTICS (concluded)

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Ft. ....                                      | Length in linear feet.   |
| Gal. ....                                     | Volume in Imperial gallons (1 U.S. gal. = 0.83 Imp. gal.).   |
| Gross .....                                   | Number in gross.   |
| Hardwood .....                                | Wood from broad-leaved trees.  |
| Kg. ....                                      | Weight in kilograms (1 Kg. = 2.2 lb.).   |
| Lb. ....                                      | Weight in pounds.  |
| Lb. N. ....                                   | For canned foods, weight of contents of cans in pounds, the weight of all containers and packing being excluded (see also discussion on p.5).  |
| M. ....                                       | Number in thousands.   |
| M. B. Ft.)<br>M. B. F. ) ....                 | Volume in thousand board feet.   |
| M. Cu. Ft.) ...<br>M. C. F. ) ...             | Volume in thousand cubic feet.   |
| M. Kw. 'H. ....                               | Thousand kilowatt hours.   |
| Narrow woven ..                               | Not more than 12 inches in width.  |
| N. E. S. ....                                 | Not elsewhere specified.   |
| No. ....                                      | Number.  |
| Oz. ....                                      | Weight in ounces.  |
| Pack .....                                    | Number of packs.   |
| Pair .....                                    | Number of pairs.   |
| P. Gal. ....                                  | Volume of alcoholic content in terms of Imperial gallons of the strength of proof (1 U.S. P.gal. = 0.74 Imp. P.gal.).  |
| Pkg. ....                                     | Number of packages.  |
| Rf. Sq. ....                                  | Area in roof squares.  |
| Softwood .....                                | Wood from coniferous trees.  |
| Sq. Ft. ....                                  | Area in square feet.   |
| Sq. Ft.<br>¾" equiv.)<br>) ....<br>SF1/4    ) | Volume in square feet of ¾" thickness, other thicknesses to be converted to the equivalent of ¾" thickness (e.g. 10,000 sq.ft. of 1/8" plywood = 5,000 sq.ft. of ¾" equivalent).   |
| Sq. Yd. ....                                  | Area in square yards.  |
| Ton .....                                     | Weight in short tons of 2,000 lb. each:<br>1 long ton = 1.12 short tons or 2,240 lb.<br>1 metric ton = 1.1 short tons or 2,205 lb.   |
| Tr. Oz. ....                                  | Weight in troy ounces.   |
| x .....                                       | Preceding tariff item: extract of tariff item.   |
| \$ .....                                      | No quantity recorded.  |
| * .....                                       | After former class: only part of former class included with specified present class.<br>Preceding class number: class or note revised in some way since last printing of this page (this sign will come into use as pages of this classification are reprinted). |

## SUMMARY OF THE CLASSIFICATION

A: BY SECTIONS

|      | Sections                                | Number of |        |         |
|------|---|-----------|--------|---------|
|      |   | Divisions | Groups | Classes |
| I.   | Live Animals .....                      | 1         | 7      | 14      |
| II.  | Food, Feed, Beverages and Tobacco ..... | 14        | 56     | 312     |
| III. | Crude Materials, Inedible .....         | 8         | 29     | 152     |
| IV.  | Fabricated Materials, Inedible .....    | 15        | 120    | 932     |
| V.   | End Products, Inedible .....            | 44        | 132    | 961     |
| VI.  | Special Transactions - Trade .....      | -         | 1      | 5       |
| VII. | Special Transactions - Non-Trade .....  | -         | 2      | 11      |
|      |   | 82        | 347    | 2,387   |

B: BY SECTIONS, DIVISIONS AND GROUPS

| Division<br>Code | Group<br>Code | Sections, Divisions and Groups | Number of Classes in |       |           |
|------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|-------|-----------|
|                  |               |                                | Division             | Group | Sub-Group |

Note: Where division and group descriptions are identical, only the division description is shown. Divisions correspond to those of the Standard Commodity Classification except as noted. Sub-section, sub-division and sub-group descriptions are shown where applicable.

SECTION I - LIVE ANIMALS

|     |                     |    |   |
|-----|---------------------|----|---|
| 000 | Live Animals        | 14 |   |
| 1   | Cattle              |    | 2 |
| 2   | Sheep               |    | 1 |
| 3   | Swine               |    | 1 |
| 4   | Horses              |    | 2 |
| 6   | Poultry             |    | 3 |
| 7   | Fur-bearing animals |    | 2 |
| 9   | Other live animals  |    | 3 |

SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

|         |  |    |    |
|---------|--|----|----|
| 010     | Meat and Meat Preparations                               | 20 |    |
| 11      | Meat, fresh, chilled or frozen                           |    | 10 |
| 13      | Meat, cured  |    | 3  |
| 15      | Ready-cooked meat and meat preparations, not canned      |    | 3  |
| 17      | Meat and meat preparations, canned (except infant foods) |    | 4  |
| 030-040 | Fish and Marine Animals                                  | 30 |    |
| 30      | Fish, fresh, chilled or frozen                           |    | 7  |
| 39      | Fish blocks and fish sticks, frozen                      |    | 1  |
| 40      | Fish, preserved, except canned                           |    | 5  |
| 44      | Fish, canned   |    | 7  |
| 46      | Shellfish  |    | 9  |
|         | Shellfish, fresh or frozen                               |    |    |
|         | Other shellfish  |    |    |
| 49      | Other fishery foods and feeds                            |    | 1  |



| Division<br>Code  | Group<br>Code | Sections, Divisions and Groups                                   | Number of Classes in |       |               |
|---|---------------|--|----------------------|-------|---------------|
|   |               |  | Division             | Group | Sub-<br>Group |
| <u>SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO (continued)</u> |               |  |                      |       |               |
| 050   |               | Dairy Produce, Eggs and Honey                                    | 11                   |       |               |
|   | 51            | Dairy produce (except infant foods)                              |                      | 7     |               |
|   | 53            | Eggs   |                      | 3     |               |
|   | 55            | Honey  |                      | 1     |               |
| 060   |               | Grain, Flour, Meal and Cereal Preparations                       | 24                   |       |               |
|   | 61            | Cereals, unmilled  |                      | 5     |               |
|   | 62            | Cereals, milled  |                      | 5     |               |
|   | 64            | Bakery products  |                      | 5     |               |
|   | 65            | Macaroni products  |                      | 2     |               |
|   | 66            | Other cereal products  |                      | 2     |               |
|   | 69            | Other farinaceous substances                                     |                      | 5     |               |
| 070   |               | Fruits and Fruit Preparations                                    | 62                   |       |               |
|   | 71            | Fruits and berries, fresh or chilled                             |                      | 24    |               |
|   | 72            | Fruits and berries, frozen                                       |                      | 4     |               |
|   | 73            | Fruits, dried or dehydrated                                      |                      | 8     |               |
|   | 74            | Fruit juices, unfermented, not concentrated                      |                      | 6     |               |
|   | 75            | Fruit juice concentrates   |                      | 6     |               |
|   | 76            | Fruits, preserved, not canned                                    |                      | 4     |               |
|   | 78            | Fruits and products, canned (except infant foods)                |                      | 10    |               |
| 080   |               | Nuts, Except Oil Nuts  | 14                   |       |               |
|   | 81            | Nuts for food, not shelled                                       |                      | 6     |               |
|   | 82            | Nuts, kernels and seeds for food, shelled or prepared            |                      | 8     |               |
| 090   |               | Vegetables and Vegetable Preparations                            | 58                   |       |               |
|   | 91            | Vegetables, fresh or chilled                                     |                      | 25    |               |
|   | 92            | Vegetables, frozen   |                      | 10    |               |
|   | 97            | Vegetables, dried or preserved, not canned                       |                      | 7     |               |
|   | 98            | Vegetables and vegetable juices, canned<br>(except infant foods) |                      | 10    |               |
|   | 99            | Pickles, sauces and dressings                                    |                      | 6     |               |
| 100   |               | Sugar and Sugar Preparations                                     | 12                   |       |               |
|   | 101           | Sugar, molasses and syrups                                       |                      | 7     |               |
|   | 104           | Sugar preparations and confectionery                             |                      | 5     |               |
| 110   |               | Cocoa, Coffee, Tea and Spices                                    | 22                   |       |               |
|   | 111           | Cocoa and chocolate  |                      | 6     |               |
|   | 112           | Coffee   |                      | 4     |               |
|   | 113           | Tea  |                      | 3     |               |
|   | 114           | Spices, spice herbs and spice seeds                              |                      | 8     |               |
|   | 117           | Vinegar  |                      | 1     |               |
| 120   | 120           | Margarine, Shortening and Lard                                   | 2                    | 2     |               |
| 140   |               | Miscellaneous Foods, Food Materials and Food Preparations        | 22                   |       |               |
|   | 141           | Soups, except infant soups                                       |                      | 1     |               |
|   | 142           | Infant and junior foods  |                      | 1     |               |
|   | 143           | Pre-cooked frozen food preparations                              |                      | 4     |               |
|   | 144           | Materials for food preparations                                  |                      | 11    |               |
|   | 146           | Other food preparations  |                      | 5     |               |

| Division<br>Code  | Group<br>Code | Sections, Divisions and Groups   | Number of Classes in |       |               |
|---|---------------|--|----------------------|-------|---------------|
|   |               |  | Division             | Group | Sub-<br>Group |
| <u>SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO (concluded)</u> |               |  |                      |       |               |
| 150   |               | Fodder and Feed, Except Unmilled Cereals                               | 14                   |       |               |
|   | 153           | Oil seed cake and meal   |                      | 3     |               |
|   | 155           | Other feeds of vegetable origin  |                      | 5     |               |
|   | 156           | Feeds of animal origin   |                      | 3     |               |
|   | 157           | Complete feeds and feed concentrates                                   |                      | 3     |               |
| 170   |               | Beverages  | 11                   |       |               |
|   | 171           | Non-alcoholic beverages  |                      | 1     |               |
|   | 172           | Fermented alcoholic beverages  |                      | 4     |               |
|   | 173           | Distilled alcoholic beverages  |                      | 6     |               |
| 180   |               | Tobacco  | 10                   |       |               |
|   | 181           | Tobacco, unmanufactured, unstemmed                                     |                      | 4     |               |
|   | 182           | Tobacco, unmanufactured, stemmed                                       |                      | 2     |               |
|   | 183           | Tobacco, manufactured  |                      | 4     |               |
| <u>SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE</u>                    |               |  |                      |       |               |
| 200   |               | Crude Animal Products, Inedible, Except Fibres                         | 24                   |       |               |
|   | 201           | Raw hides and skins, except fur skins                                  |                      | 6     |               |
|   | 202           | Fur skins, undressed   |                      | 11    |               |
|   | 205           | Feathers, quills, bristles and human hair                              |                      | 2     |               |
|   | 209           | Other crude animal products, except fibres                             |                      | 5     |               |
| 210   |               | Crude Vegetable Products, Inedible, Except Tobacco,<br>Fibres and Wood | 32                   |       |               |
|   | 211           | Seeds for sowing   |                      | 9     |               |
|   | 212           | Oil seeds, oil nuts and oil kernels                                    |                      | 4     |               |
|   | 213           | Nursery and greenhouse stock   |                      | 7     |               |
|   | 216           | Rubber and allied gums, natural  |                      | 3     |               |
|   | 217           | Other natural gums and resins  |                      | 4     |               |
|   | 219           | Other crude vegetable materials, inedible                              |                      | 5     |               |
| 230   |               | Crude Wood Materials   | 7                    |       |               |
|   | 231           | Logs, round and roughly squared  |                      | 3     |               |
|   | 238           | Other crude wood materials   |                      | 4     |               |
| 240   |               | Textile and Related Fibres, Including Waste                            | 30                   |       |               |
|   | 242           | Wool and fine animal hair  |                      | 10    |               |
|   | 243           | Other animal hair and fibres, except bristles and<br>human hair        |                      | 4     |               |
|   | 244           | Cotton   |                      | 4     |               |
|   | 245           | Other vegetable textile fibres   |                      | 5     |               |
|   | 246           | Synthetic fibres   |                      | 7     |               |
| 250   |               | Metals in Ores, Concentrates and Scrap                                 | 12                   |       |               |
|   | 251           | Iron ores, concentrates and scrap                                      |                      | 2     |               |
|   | 252           | Aluminum ores, concentrates and scrap                                  |                      | 3     |               |
|   | 253           | Copper in ores, concentrates and scrap                                 |                      | 2     |               |
|   | 258           | Other metal bearing ores, concentrates and scrap                       |                      | 5     |               |
| 260   |               | Coal, Crude Petroleum and Related Crude Products                       | 10                   |       |               |
|   | 261           | Coal   |                      | 6     |               |
|   | 264           | Other crude bituminous substances                                      |                      | 4     |               |



| Division<br>Code   | Group<br>Code | Sections, Divisions and Groups                         | Number of Classes in |       |               |
|--|---------------|--|----------------------|-------|---------------|
|  |               |  | Division             | Group | Sub-<br>Group |
| <u>SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE (concluded)</u> |               |  |                      |       |               |
| 270  |               | Crude Non-Metallic Minerals, Except Coal and Petroleum | 33                   |       |               |
|  | 272           | Clay and other crude refractory materials              |                      | 6     |               |
|  | 274           | Abrasives, natural                                     |                      | 5     |               |
|  | 275           | Sand and gravel  |                      | 2     |               |
|  | 276           | Stone, crude   |                      | 6     |               |
|  | 279           | Other crude non-metallic minerals                      |                      | 14    |               |
| 291  | 291           | Other Waste and Scrap Materials                        | 4                    | 4     |               |
| <u>SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE</u>         |               |  |                      |       |               |
| 300  |               | Leather  | 17                   |       |               |
|  | 301           | Upper leather  |                      | 4     |               |
|  | 302           | Shoe lining leather                                    |                      | 2     |               |
|  | 303           | Sole, welting, belting and mechanical leather          |                      | 2     |               |
|  | 304           | Glove and garment leather                              |                      | 2     |               |
|  | 306           | Other leather  |                      | 5     |               |
|  | 308           | Leather fabricated materials                           |                      | 2     |               |
| 310  | 310           | Furs, Dressed, and Fur Fabricated Materials            | 5                    | 5     |               |
| 320  |               | Rubber Fabricated Materials                            | 15                   |       |               |
|  | 321           | Rubber belts and belting                               |                      | 3     |               |
|  | 323           | Rubber sheeting  |                      | 3     |               |
|  | 325           | Other rubber fabricated materials                      |                      | 9     |               |
| 330  |               | Wood Fabricated Materials                              | 42                   |       |               |
|  | 331           | Lumber   |                      | 16    |               |
|  |               | Domestic hardwoods, except flooring                    |                      |       | 5             |
|  |               | Domestic softwoods                                     |                      |       | 6             |
|  |               | Exotic species   |                      |       | 4             |
|  |               | Hardwood flooring                                      |                      |       | 1             |
|  | 334           | Other sawmill products                                 |                      | 3     |               |
|  | 335           | Veneer, plywood and wood building boards               |                      | 7     |               |
|  | 336           | Millwork   |                      | 3     |               |
|  | 339           | Other wood fabricated materials                        |                      | 13    |               |
| 340  | 340           | Wood Pulp and Similar Pulp                             | 7                    | 7     |               |
| 350  |               | Paper and Paperboard                                   | 52                   |       |               |
|  | 351           | Paper for printing                                     |                      | 3     |               |
|  | 352           | Fine paper   |                      | 12    |               |
|  | 353           | Tissue paper and sanitary paper                        |                      | 8     |               |
|  | 354           | Wrapping paper   |                      | 3     |               |
|  | 355           | Special industrial and coated paper                    |                      | 4     |               |
|  | 356           | Paperboard   |                      | 8     |               |
|  | 357           | Building paper and building board                      |                      | 4     |               |
|  | 358           | Wet machine board                                      |                      | 4     |               |
|  | 359           | Converted paper  |                      | 6     |               |
| 350-380  |               | Textile Fabricated Materials                           | 128                  |       |               |
|  | 360           | Batts, batting, wadding and felt                       |                      | 3     |               |
|  | 362           | Silk yarn and thread                                   |                      | 1     |               |
|  | 363           | Wool and hair yarn                                     |                      | 4     |               |
|  | 364           | Cotton yarn and thread                                 |                      | 8     |               |
|  | 365           | Other vegetable fibre yarn and thread                  |                      | 3     |               |
|  | 366           | Synthetic fibre yarn and thread                        |                      | 4     |               |

| Division<br>Code  | Group<br>Code | Sections, Divisions and Groups  | Number of Classes in |       |               |
|---|---------------|---|----------------------|-------|---------------|
|   |               |   | Division             | Group | Sub-<br>Group |
| SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE (continued) |               |   |                      |       |               |
| Textile Fabricated Materials (concluded)                |               |   |                      |       |               |
|   | 367           | Mixed and blended fibre yarn and tire yarn  |                      | 3     |               |
|   | 369           | Cordage, twine and rope   |                      | 9     |               |
|   |               | Cordage and twine   |                      |       | 7             |
|   |               | Rope  |                      |       | 2             |
|   | 371           | Silk broad woven fabrics  |                      | 2     |               |
|   | 372           | Wool and hair broad woven fabrics   |                      | 9     |               |
|   |               | Apparel fabrics   |                      |       | 7             |
|   |               | Other fabrics   |                      |       | 2             |
|   | 373           | Cotton broad woven fabrics  |                      | 21    |               |
|   | 374           | Broad woven fabrics of one other vegetable fibre                                      |                      | 3     |               |
|   | 375           | Synthetic fibre broad woven fabrics   |                      | 4     |               |
|   | 377           | Broad woven fabric, mixed textile fibres, and<br>elastic fabrics                      |                      | 10    |               |
|   |               | Wool and hair mixtures  |                      |       | 5             |
|   |               | Synthetic mixtures  |                      |       | 3             |
|   |               | Other mixed fibres  |                      |       | 1             |
|   |               | Elastic fabrics   |                      |       | 1             |
|   | 381           | Special construction fabrics  |                      | 11    |               |
|   | 383           | Narrow fabrics  |                      | 9     |               |
|   | 385           | Knitted fabrics   |                      | 5     |               |
|   | 386           | Lace and embroidered fabrics  |                      | 3     |               |
|   | 387           | Coated or impregnated fabrics   |                      | 11    |               |
|   |               | Broad coated fabrics  |                      |       | 9             |
|   |               | Narrow coated fabrics   |                      |       | 2             |
|   | 389           | Miscellaneous textile fabricated materials  |                      | 5     |               |
| 390   |               | Oils, Fats, Waxes, Extracts and Derivatives, Animal<br>and Vegetable                  | 41                   |       |               |
|   | 391           | Animal oils and fats  |                      | 3     |               |
|   | 392           | Fish and marine animal oils   |                      | 2     |               |
|   | 393           | Vegetable oils and fats, except essential oils  |                      | 13    |               |
|   | 394           | Waxes, animal and vegetable   |                      | 3     |               |
|   | 395           | Chemically modified oils, fats and waxes, and<br>derivatives                          |                      | 2     |               |
|   | 396           | Tanning and dyeing materials  |                      | 5     |               |
|   | 397           | Essential oils, natural or synthetic  |                      | 5     |               |
|   | 399           | Other gum, wood and vegetable extracts  |                      | 8     |               |
| 400-420   |               | Chemicals and Related Products  | 257                  |       |               |
|   |               | Inorganic Chemicals   | (59)                 |       |               |
|   | 400           | Chemical elements   |                      | 6     |               |
|   | 401           | Inorganic acids and oxygen compounds of non-metals<br>or metalloids                   |                      | 4     |               |
|   | 402           | Inorganic bases and metallic oxides, hydroxides and<br>peroxides                      |                      | 14    |               |
| 403-404   |               | Metallic salts and peroxysalts of inorganic acids                                     |                      | 30    |               |
| 405   |               | Other inorganic chemicals   |                      | 5     |               |
|   |               | Organic Chemicals   | (75)                 |       |               |
|   | 406           | Hydrocarbons and their derivatives  |                      | 18    |               |
|   | 407           | Alcohols and their derivatives  |                      | 8     |               |
|   | 408           | Phenols, ethers, aldehydes, ketones and their<br>derivatives                          |                      | 13    |               |
|   | 409           | Organic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides,<br>peracids and derivatives      |                      | 17    |               |
|   | 411           | Other nitrogen-function compounds   |                      | 8     |               |
|   | 412           | Organo-inorganic compounds and heterocyclic compounds<br>(including inorganic esters) |                      | 6     |               |
|   | 413           | Other organic chemicals   |                      | 5     |               |

| Division<br>Code  | Group<br>Code | Sections, Divisions and Groups                                       | Number of Classes in |       |               |
|---|---------------|--|----------------------|-------|---------------|
|   |               |  | Division             | Group | Sub-<br>Group |
| SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE (continued) |               |  |                      |       |               |
| Chemicals and Related Products (concluded)              |               |  |                      |       |               |
| Chemical Products                                       |               |  | (123)                |       |               |
| 415   |               | Explosives, fuses and caps   |                      |       | 3             |
| 416   |               | Fertilizers and fertilizer materials                                 |                      |       | 11            |
| 418   |               | Agricultural chemicals, formulated, insecticides<br>and rodenticides |                      |       | 12            |
| 421   |               | Adhesives (including starch and dextrin base<br>adhesives)           |                      |       | 4             |
| 422   |               | Synthetic and reclaimed rubber                                       |                      |       | 4             |
| 423   |               | Plastics materials, not shaped                                       |                      |       | 19            |
| 424   |               | Plastic film and sheet   |                      |       | 11            |
| 425   |               | Other plastics basic shapes and forms                                |                      |       | 10            |
| 426   |               | Dyestuffs, except dyeing extracts                                    |                      |       | 12            |
| 427   |               | Pigments, lakes and toners   |                      |       | 9             |
| 428   |               | Paints and related products  |                      |       | 7             |
| 429   |               | Industrial chemical specialties                                      |                      |       | 21            |
| 430   |               | Petroleum and Coal Products  | 22                   |       |               |
| 431   |               | Gasoline   |                      |       | 2             |
| 432   |               | Fuel oil   |                      |       | 6             |
| 433   |               | Lubricating oils and greases   |                      |       | 2             |
| 435   |               | Coke of petroleum and coal   |                      |       | 2             |
| 439   |               | Other petroleum and coal products                                    |                      |       | 10            |
| 440   |               | Iron and Steel and Alloys  | 103                  |       |               |
| 441   |               | Ferro-alloys   |                      |       | 7             |
| 442   |               | Primary iron and steel   |                      |       | 6             |
| 443   |               | Castings and forgings  |                      |       | 8             |
| 444   |               | Bars and rods, steel   |                      |       | 7             |
| 445   |               | Plate, sheet and strip, steel  |                      |       | 37            |
| 446   |               | Structural shapes and sheet piling                                   |                      |       | 10            |
| 447   |               | Rails and railway track material                                     |                      |       | 3             |
| 448   |               | Pipes and tubes, iron and steel                                      |                      |       | 13            |
| 449   |               | Wire and wire rope, iron and steel                                   |                      |       | 12            |
| 450   |               | Non-Ferrous Metals   | 46                   |       |               |
| 451   |               | Aluminum, including alloys   |                      |       | 11            |
| 452   |               | Copper and alloys  |                      |       | 10            |
| 453   |               | Lead, including alloys   |                      |       | 2             |
| 454   |               | Nickel and alloys  |                      |       | 3             |
| 455   |               | Precious metals, including alloys                                    |                      |       | 6             |
| 456   |               | Tin, including alloys  |                      |       | 2             |
| 457   |               | Zinc, including alloys   |                      |       | 5             |
| 459   |               | Other non-ferrous metals and alloys                                  |                      |       | 7             |
| 460   |               | Metal Fabricated Basic Products                                      | 74                   |       |               |
| 461   |               | Structural and architectural metal products                          |                      |       | 10            |
| 463   |               | Wire fencing, screening and netting                                  |                      |       | 7             |
| 465   |               | Bolts, nuts, nails, screws and basic hardware                        |                      |       | 23            |
| 466   |               | Chain  |                      |       | 6             |
| 467   |               | Welding wire, rods, electrodes and solders                           |                      |       | 4             |
| 468   |               | Valves and pipe fittings   |                      |       | 10            |
| 469   |               | Other metal fabricated basic products                                |                      |       | 14            |



| Division<br>Code   | Group<br>Code | Sections, Divisions and Groups                             | Number of Classes in |       |               |
|--|---------------|--|----------------------|-------|---------------|
|  |               |  | Division             | Group | Sub-<br>Group |
| <u>SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE (concluded)</u> |               |  |                      |       |               |
| 470  |               | Non-Metallic Mineral Basic Products                        | 87                   |       |               |
|  | 471           | Natural stone basic products                               |                      |       | 4             |
|  | 472           | Clay bricks, clay tiles and refractories                   |                      |       | 19            |
|  | 473           | Glass basic products                                       |                      |       | 24            |
|  | 474           | Asbestos and asbestos-cement basic products                |                      |       | 9             |
|  | 475           | Cement and concrete basic products                         |                      |       | 5             |
|  | 476           | Abrasive basic products                                    |                      |       | 9             |
|  | 477           | Natural and synthetic graphite and carbon basic products   |                      |       | 5             |
|  | 478           | Natural, synthetic and imitation gem and ornamental stones |                      |       | 2             |
|  | 479           | Other non-metallic mineral basic products                  |                      |       | 10            |
| 490  |               | Miscellaneous Fabricated Materials                         | 36                   |       |               |
|  | 492           | Boot and shoe cut stock and shoe findings                  |                      |       | 6             |
|  | 493           | Hose and hose couplings                                    |                      |       | 5             |
|  | 494           | Tiling, flooring and wall covering                         |                      |       | 8             |
|  | 495           | Electrical non-current-carrying wiring materials           |                      |       | 7             |
|  | 496           | Other fabricated materials                                 |                      |       | 10            |

| Division<br>Code                          | Group<br>Code | Sections, Divisions and Groups                        | Number of Classes in |          |       |
|---|---------------|---|----------------------|----------|-------|
|   |               |   | Sub-<br>Section      | Division | Group |
| <u>SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE</u> |               |   |                      |          |       |
|   |               | <u>Machinery</u>                                      | 215                  |          |       |
| 500                                       |               | General Purpose Industrial Machinery                  |                      | 47       |       |
|   | 501           | Power boilers   |                      |          | 2     |
|   | 502           | Engines and turbines, general purpose                 |                      |          | 7     |
|   | 503           | Electric generators and motors                        |                      |          | 10    |
|   | 504           | Mechanical power transmission equipment and bearings  |                      |          | 9     |
|   | 505           | Industrial furnaces, kilns and ovens                  |                      |          | 4     |
|   | 507           | Compressors (air and gas), blowers and vacuum pumps   |                      |          | 3     |
|   | 508           | Pumps   |                      |          | 4     |
|   | 509           | Other general purpose industrial machinery            |                      |          | 8     |
| 510                                       | 510           | Conveying, Elevating and Materials Handling Equipment |                      | 10       | 10    |
| 520                                       |               | Special Industry Machinery                            |                      | 115      |       |
|   | 521           | Drilling, excavating, mining, oil and gas machinery   |                      |          | 26    |
|   | 522           | Construction and maintenance machinery and equipment  |                      |          | 11    |
|   | 523           | Metalworking machinery                                |                      |          | 20    |
|   | 524           | Woodworking machinery                                 |                      |          | 7     |
|   | 525           | Pulp and paper industries machinery                   |                      |          | 4     |
|   | 526           | Printing and bookbinding machinery and equipment      |                      |          | 16    |
|   | 527           | Textile industries machinery                          |                      |          | 8     |
|   | 528           | Food, beverages and tobacco industries machinery      |                      |          | 11    |
|   | 529           | Other special industry machinery                      |                      |          | 12    |

| Division<br>Code                                      | Group<br>Code | Sections, Divisions and Groups   | Number of Classes in |          |       |
|---|---------------|--|----------------------|----------|-------|
|   |               |  | Sub-<br>Section      | Division | Group |
| <u>SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE (continued)</u> |               |  |                      |          |       |
| <u>Machinery (concluded)</u>                          |               |  |                      |          |       |
| 540   |               | Agricultural Machinery and Implements, Except Tractors                 |                      | 36       |       |
|   | 541           | Soil preparation, seeding and fertilizing machinery                    |                      |          | 10    |
|   | 542           | Cultivating and crop protection machinery and equipment                |                      |          | 2     |
|   | 543           | Haying, harvesting, threshing and related machinery                    |                      |          | 9     |
|   | 544           | Machines for preparing crops for market or use                         |                      |          | 4     |
|   | 545           | Dairy farm, poultry farm and apiary machinery and equipment            |                      |          | 5     |
|   | 546           | Other agricultural machinery and equipment                             |                      |          | 6     |
| 551   | 551           | Tractors   |                      | 7        | 7     |
| <u>Transportation and Communication Equipment</u>     |               |  | 102                  |          |       |
| 570   |               | Railway and Street Railway Rolling Stock                               |                      | 10       |       |
|   | 571           | Locomotives and tenders  |                      |          | 4     |
|   | 575           | Railway cars   |                      |          | 4     |
|   | 576           | Parts and accessories for railway rolling stock                        |                      |          | 2     |
| 580   |               | Road Motor Vehicles  |                      | 30       |       |
|   | 581           | Passenger automobiles and chassis                                      |                      |          | 4     |
|   | 583           | Trucks, truck chassis and truck tractors, commercial                   |                      |          | 4     |
|   | 584           | Trailers and commercial semi-trailers                                  |                      |          | 4     |
|   | 587           | Other motor vehicles   |                      |          | 3     |
|   | 588           | Road motor vehicle engines and parts                                   |                      |          | 4     |
|   | 589           | Other road motor vehicle parts and accessories                         |                      |          | 11    |
| 590   |               | Ships and Boats  |                      | 12       |       |
|   | 591           | Ships and boats  |                      |          | 3     |
|   | 592           | Marine engines and parts   |                      |          | 6     |
|   | 593           | Sub-assemblies, parts, attachments and accessories for ships and boats |                      |          | 3     |
| 600   |               | Aircraft   |                      | 8        |       |
|   | 601           | Aircraft, complete with engines  |                      |          | 3     |
|   | 603           | Aircraft engines and parts   |                      |          | 4     |
|   | 605           | Aircraft assemblies, equipment and parts                               |                      |          | 1     |
| 611   | 611           | Other Vehicles   |                      | 5        | 5     |
| 620   |               | Rubber Tires and Tubes   |                      | 10       |       |
|   | 621           | Pneumatic tires, new   |                      |          | 6     |
|   | 625           | Tire tubes and other tires   |                      |          | 4     |
| 630   |               | Communication and Related Equipment                                    |                      | 27       |       |
|   | 633           | Radio equipment and related devices                                    |                      |          | 5     |
|   | 635           | Electronic tubes and semi-conductors                                   |                      |          | 5     |
|   | 636           | Sound recording and reproducing equipment                              |                      |          | 9     |
|   | 639           | Other communication and related equipment                              |                      |          | 8     |
| <u>Other Equipment and Tools</u>                      |               |  | 234                  |          |       |
| 650   |               | Heating, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Equipment                  |                      | 37       |       |
|   | 651           | Heating equipment, hot water and steam                                 |                      |          | 4     |
|   | 652           | Heating equipment, warm air  |                      |          | 3     |
|   | 653           | Heating stoves, space heaters and water heaters                        |                      |          | 11    |
|   | 654           | Fuel burning equipment   |                      |          | 4     |
|   | 655           | Air conditioning and refrigeration equipment                           |                      |          | 15    |



| Division<br>Code                               | Group<br>Code | Sections, Divisions and Groups  | Number of Classes in |          |       |
|--|---------------|---|----------------------|----------|-------|
|  |               |   | Sub-<br>Section      | Division | Group |
| SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE (continued) |               |   |                      |          |       |
| Other Equipment and Tools (continued)          |               |   |                      |          |       |
| 660  |               | Cooking Equipment for Food  |                      | 9        |       |
|  | 661           | Electric appliances for cooking and warming food                      |                      |          | 5     |
|  | 662           | Non-electric equipment for cooking and warming food                   |                      |          | 4     |
| 670  |               | Plumbing Equipment and Fittings                                       |                      | 9        |       |
|  | 671           | Plumbing fixtures and sanitary ware                                   |                      |          | 7     |
|  | 672           | Plumbing brass (except valves, pipes and pipe fittings)               |                      |          | 2     |
| 680  |               | Electric Lighting, Distribution and Control Equipment                 |                      | 35       |       |
|  | 681           | Electric lighting fixtures and portable lamps                         |                      |          | 10    |
|  | 682           | Electric lamps (bulbs and tubes - except photographic)                |                      |          | 8     |
|  | 683           | Transformers  |                      |          | 3     |
|  | 684           | Switchgear and protective equipment                                   |                      |          | 5     |
|  | 688           | Other electric lighting,distribution and control equipment            |                      |          | 3     |
|  | 689           | Auxiliary electric equipment for internal combustion engines          |                      |          | 6     |
| 692-697  |               | Other Electric Equipment and Appliances (1)                           |                      | 19       |       |
|  | 692           | Electric cleaning equipment, floor polishers and sanders              |                      |          | 5     |
|  | 693           | Batteries   |                      |          | 5     |
|  | 697           | Miscellaneous electric equipment and appliances                       |                      |          | 9     |
| 698  | 698           | Laundry Equipment, Domestic (2)                                       |                      | 8        | 8     |
| 700  |               | Measuring, Controlling, Laboratory, Medical and Optical Equipment (3) |                      | 31       |       |
|  | 703           | Miscellaneous measuring and measuring-controlling instruments         |                      |          | 8     |
|  | 706           | Medical and related instruments and equipment                         |                      |          | 4     |
|  | 707           | Optical apparatus and instruments                                     |                      |          | 4     |
|  | 709           | Other measuring, testing and controlling instruments and equipment    |                      |          | 15    |
| 720  | 720           | Safety and Sanitation Equipment                                       |                      | 6        | 6     |
| 730  | 730           | Service Industry Equipment  |                      | 9        | 9     |
| 740  | 740           | Furniture and Fixtures  |                      | 16       | 16    |
| 750  |               | Hand Tools and Cutlery  |                      | 31       |       |
|  | 751           | Power driven hand tools   |                      |          | 5     |
|  | 752           | Edge tools, hand  |                      |          | 6     |
|  | 754           | Mechanics' measuring tools  |                      |          | 3     |
|  | 755           | Other hand tools  |                      |          | 10    |
|  | 758           | Other cutlery   |                      |          | 7     |

(1) Includes Standard Commodity Classification groups 691, 692, 693, 695, 696, 697.

(2) Includes Standard Commodity Classification groups 694 and 861.

(3) Includes Standard Commodity Classification divisions 70 and 71.

| Division<br>Code                               | Group<br>Code | Sections, Divisions and Groups                                       | Number of Classes in |          |       |
|--|---------------|--|----------------------|----------|-------|
|  |               |  | Sub-<br>Section      | Division | Group |
| SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE (continued) |               |  |                      |          |       |
| <u>Other Equipment and Tools (concluded)</u>   |               |  |                      |          |       |
| 760  |               | Other Equipment  |                      | 8        |       |
|  | 761           | Brooms, brushes and mops   |                      |          | 3     |
|  | 763           | Miscellaneous equipment  |                      |          | 5     |
| 771  | 771           | Office Machines and Equipment  |                      | 16       | 16    |
| <u>Personal and Household Goods</u>            |               |  | 215                  |          |       |
| 780  |               | Apparel and Apparel Accessories                                      |                      | 63       |       |
|  | 781           | Underwear and sleepwear  |                      |          | 3     |
|  | 783           | Outerwear (except knitted or made from knitted fabric)               |                      |          | 24    |
|  | 784           | Outerwear, knitted or made from knitted fabric                       |                      |          | 9     |
|  | 785           | Hosiery  |                      |          | 6     |
|  | 786           | Headwear, gloves and mittens   |                      |          | 10    |
|  | 788           | Miscellaneous apparel  |                      |          | 4     |
|  | 789           | Apparel accessories  |                      |          | 7     |
| 790  | 790           | Footwear   |                      | 9        | 9     |
| 800  | 800           | Toiletries, Cleaning Preparations and Household Chemical Specialties |                      | 11       | 11    |
| 810  | 810           | Jewellery and Silverware   |                      | 5        | 5     |
| 820  | 820           | Watches and Clocks   |                      | 12       | 12    |
| 830  |               | Toys, Games, Sporting and Recreation Equipment                       |                      | 33       |       |
|  | 832           | Sporting and recreation equipment                                    |                      |          | 19    |
|  | 837           | Games, toys and children's vehicles                                  |                      |          | 14    |
| 840  |               | House Furnishings  |                      | 34       |       |
|  | 844           | Carpets, mats, and other floor coverings                             |                      |          | 13    |
|  | 845           | Curtains and draperies   |                      |          | 4     |
|  | 846           | Bedding  |                      |          | 6     |
|  | 847           | Tablecloths, napkins and related articles                            |                      |          | 5     |
|  | 848           | Towels, washcloths, bath mats and related articles                   |                      |          | 4     |
|  | 849           | Other house furnishings and supplies                                 |                      |          | 2     |
| 850  | 850           | Kitchen Utensils, Cutlery and Tableware (Except Silverware)          |                      | 20       | 20    |
| 850  |               | Miscellaneous Household and Personal Equipment (1)                   |                      | 28       |       |
|  | 862           | Domestic sewing machines   |                      |          | 4     |
|  | 864           | Luggage  |                      |          | 2     |
|  | 865           | Toilet brushes and articles (except silver plated toileware)         |                      |          | 5     |
|  | 866           | Matches and smokers' supplies (except tobacco and jewellery)         |                      |          | 6     |
|  | 867           | Miscellaneous household and personal equipment                       |                      |          | 11    |

(1) Includes Standard Commodity Classification division 86 except for group 861.



| Division<br>Code                                      | Group<br>Code | Sections, Divisions and Groups                                | Number of Classes in |          |       |
|---|---------------|---|----------------------|----------|-------|
|   |               |   | Sub-<br>Section      | Division | Group |
| <u>SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE (concluded)</u> |               |   |                      |          |       |
|   |               | <u>Miscellaneous End Products</u>                             | 195                  |          |       |
| 870   |               | Medicinal and Pharmaceutical Products                         |                      | 28       |       |
|   | 871           | Biological products   |                      |          | 5     |
|   | 872           | Antibiotics and preparations                                  |                      |          | 3     |
|   | 874           | Vitamins  |                      |          | 7     |
|   | 878           | Veterinary medicines and feed supplements                     |                      |          | 6     |
|   | 879           | Other medicinal and pharmaceutical products                   |                      |          | 7     |
| 880   | 880           | Medical Supplies, Ophthalmic Goods and Orthopaedic Appliances |                      | 13       | 13    |
| 890   |               | Printed Matter  |                      | 27       |       |
|   | 891           | Newspapers, magazines and periodicals                         |                      |          | 3     |
|   | 893           | Books and pamphlets   |                      |          | 8     |
|   | 894           | Maps, pictures, greeting cards and music                      |                      |          | 8     |
|   | 895           | Other printed matter  |                      |          | 8     |
| 900   |               | Stationers' and Office Supplies and Artists' Materials        |                      | 24       |       |
|   | 901           | Stationery and paper office supplies                          |                      |          | 5     |
|   | 902           | Writing and draughting instruments                            |                      |          | 9     |
|   | 904           | Other stationers' and office supplies                         |                      |          | 6     |
|   | 905           | Other artists' materials                                      |                      |          | 4     |
| 910   |               | Photographic Goods  |                      | 22       |       |
|   | 911           | Photographic cameras  |                      |          | 4     |
|   | 912           | Projection apparatus, enlargers and accessories               |                      |          | 3     |
|   | 915           | Unexposed photographic film, plates, paper and cloth          |                      |          | 6     |
|   | 918           | Exposed photographic film                                     |                      |          | 2     |
|   | 919           | Other photographic equipment and supplies                     |                      |          | 7     |
| 921   | 921           | Musical Instruments   |                      | 9        | 9     |
| 930   | 930           | Firearms, Ammunition, Weapons and Fire Control Equipment      |                      | 7        | 7     |
| 940   |               | Miscellaneous Products  |                      | 27       |       |
|   | 944           | Buttons, needles, pins and miscellaneous notions              |                      |          | 7     |
|   | 946           | Works of art and collectors' items                            |                      |          | 5     |
|   | 949           | Miscellaneous end products                                    |                      |          | 15    |
| 950   | 950           | Containers and Closures                                       |                      | 21       | 21    |
| 960   | 961           | Other End Products, Classified by Material                    |                      | 17       | 17    |
| <u>SECTION VI - SPECIAL TRANSACTIONS- TRADE</u>       |               |   |                      |          |       |
|   | 970           | Special Transactions- Trade                                   |                      |          | 5     |
| <u>SECTION VII - SPECIAL TRANSACTIONS- NON-TRADE</u>  |               |   |                      |          |       |
|   | 990           | Gold and current coin   |                      |          | 4     |
|   | 995           | Special and non-commercial imports                            |                      |          | 7     |

## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION I - LIVE ANIMALS

|                              | <u>Class<br/>Number</u> | <u>Description</u>              | <u>Unit of<br/>Quantity</u> | <u>Usual<br/>Tariff Items</u> |           | <u>Former<br/>Class</u> |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|
| <u>CATTLE</u> -              |                         |                                 |                             |                               |           |                         |
|                              | 1 - 19                  | Cattle, purebred .....          | No.                         | 1                             | 5a        | 2012                    |
|                              | 1 - 99                  | Cattle n.e.s. ....              | No.                         | 5a                            |           | 2013                    |
| <u>SHEEP</u> -               |                         |                                 |                             |                               |           |                         |
|                              | 2 - 49                  | Sheep .....                     | No.                         | 1                             | 5b        | 2030                    |
| <u>SWINE</u> -               |                         |                                 |                             |                               |           |                         |
|                              | 3 - 49                  | Swine .....                     | No.                         | 1                             | 6         | 2031                    |
| <u>HORSES</u> -              |                         |                                 |                             |                               |           |                         |
|                              | 4 - 19                  | Horses, purebred .....          | No.                         | 1                             | 4         | 2034                    |
|                              | 4 - 49                  | Horses n.e.s. ....              | No.                         | 4                             |           | 2035                    |
| <u>POULTRY</u> -             |                         |                                 |                             |                               |           |                         |
|                              | 6 - 30                  | Baby chicks .....               | No.                         | 2                             | 9d        | 2001                    |
|                              | 6 - 40                  | Turkey poults .....             | No.                         | 9c                            |           | 2004                    |
|                              | 6 - 99                  | Poultry n.e.s. ....             | No.                         | 2<br>9a                       | 9c        | 2003                    |
| <u>FUR-BEARING ANIMALS</u> - |                         |                                 |                             |                               |           |                         |
|                              | 7 - 39                  | Mink .....                      | No.                         | 5d                            | 701       | 2038                    |
|                              | 7 - 99                  | Fur bearing animals n.e.s. .... | No.                         | 2a<br>5c                      | 5d<br>701 | 2039                    |
| <u>OTHER LIVE ANIMALS</u> -  |                         |                                 |                             |                               |           |                         |
|                              | 9 - 10                  | Bees .....                      | Pkg.                        | 3                             |           | 2041                    |
|                              | 9 - 39                  | Dogs .....                      | No.                         | 1                             | 5d        | 2043                    |
|                              | 9 - 99                  | Live animals n.e.s. ....        | \$                          | various                       |           | 2046                    |



4 - 19 )  
 ) Exclude horses imported temporarily for racing (do not code).  
4 - 49 )

6 - 99 Includes fowls, ducks, geese, turkeys and guinea fowls.  
Excludes game birds (partridges, pigeons, quail, wild ducks), birds as pets, and  
song birds (9-99).

7 - 99 Includes only animals whose skins are used as furs.

9 - 10 A "package" normally contains 1 queen bee plus an indefinite number of worker bees.

9 - 99 Includes i.a.: aquarium fish and fingerlings; game birds; birds as pets and song birds.  
Excludes fish and sea food shipped live for transport (30- or 46-).

## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

| Class<br>Number  | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items |            | Former<br>Class |
|--|--|---------------------|-----------------------|------------|-----------------|
| MEAT, FRESH, CHILLED OR FROZEN -                           |  |                     |                       |            |                 |
| 11 - 09  | Beef and veal, fresh or frozen .....                               | Cwt.                | 7a                    |            | 2251            |
| 11 - 19  | Mutton and lamb, fresh or frozen .....                             | Cwt.                | 7c                    |            | 2252            |
| 11 - 29  | Pork, fresh or frozen .....  | Cwt.                | 7d                    |            | 2253            |
| 11 - 55  | Fancy meats (edible offal), fresh or frozen .....                  | Cwt.                | 7b<br>7c              | 7d<br>7e   | 2254            |
| 11 - 59  | Meat, fresh or frozen n.e.s. ....                                  | Cwt.                | 7e<br>9b<br>9g        | x9g<br>9h  | 2257            |
| 11 - 65  | Chickens, not eviscerated .....                                    | Cwt.                | 9e                    |            | 2255            |
| 11 - 68  | Chickens, eviscerated .....  | Cwt.                | 9f                    |            | 2247            |
| 11 - 88  | Turkeys, eviscerated .....   | Cwt.                | 9f                    |            | 2248            |
| 11 - 95  | Poultry, not eviscerated n.e.s. ....                               | Cwt.                | 9e                    |            | 2256            |
| 11 - 98  | Poultry, eviscerated n.e.s. ....                                   | Cwt.                | 9f                    |            | 2249            |
| MEAT, CURED -  |  |                     |                       |            |                 |
| 13 - 09  | Beef, cured (including salted) .....                               | Cwt.                | 10b                   | x10b       | 2258            |
| 13 - 29  | Pork, cured (including salted) .....                               | Cwt.                | 10a                   | x10a       | 2259            |
| 13 - 99  | Meat, cured n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.                | 9g                    | 10b        | 2260            |
| READY-COOKED MEAT AND MEAT PREPARATIONS, NOT CANNED -      |  |                     |                       |            |                 |
| 15 - 19  | Sausage, fresh or cured .....                                      | Lb.                 | 10b                   |            | 2262            |
| 15 - 95  | Extracts of meat, not canned .....                                 | Lb.                 | 8g                    | 875a       | 2265            |
| 15 - 99  | Ready-cooked meat and meat preparations, not<br>canned n.e.s. .... | Lb.                 | 9f<br>9g<br>10a       | 10b<br>90d | 2268            |
| MEAT AND MEAT PREPARATIONS, CANNED (EXCEPT INFANT FOODS) - |  |                     |                       |            |                 |
| 17 - 03  | Corned beef, canned .....  | Lb.N.               | 8                     |            | 2274            |
| 17 - 09  | Beef and veal, canned n.e.s. ....                                  | Lb.N.               | 8                     |            | 2275            |
| 17 - 80  | Meat stews and dinners, canned .....                               | Lb.N.               | 8e<br>90d             | 711        | 2277            |
| 17 - 99  | Meat and meat preparations, canned n.e.s. ....                     | Lb.N.               | various               |            | 2278            |



11 - Excludes meat which is cured and frozen (13-), or cooked and frozen (143-).

11 - 59 Includes frozen rabbits and horse meat whether for human food or animal feed.  
Excludes whale meat (49-99).

11 - 68 )  
    )  
    ) Include poultry divided into portions, uncooked.  
11 - 88 ) Exclude cooked poultry (15-99 or 17-99), cooked and  
    ' ) frozen poultry (143-99).  
    )  
11 - 98 )

15 - 99 Excludes pre-cooked frozen meats, poultry and dinners (143-).

## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

| Class<br>Number                              | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items                           | Former<br>Class |
|--|--|---------------------|---|-----------------|
| <u>FISH, FRESH, CHILLED OR FROZEN -</u>      |  |                     |   |                 |
| 30 - 21                                      | Halibut, fresh or frozen .....                     | Cwt.                | 116   | 2092            |
| 30 - 27                                      | Herring, fresh or frozen .....                     | Cwt.                | 115a  | 2094            |
| 30 - 45                                      | Salmon, fresh or frozen .....                      | Cwt.                | 115   | 2101            |
| 30 - 52                                      | Tuna, fresh or frozen .....                        | Cwt.                | 115 123d<br>x115                                | 2104            |
| 30 - 69                                      | Sea fish, fresh or frozen n.e.s. ....              | Cwt.                | 115 115b  | 2105            |
| 30 - 93                                      | Trout, fresh or frozen .....                       | Cwt.                | 115   | 2107            |
| 30 - 99                                      | Freshwater fish, fresh or frozen n.e.s. ....       | Cwt.                | 115 115b  | 2108            |
| <u>FISH BLOCKS AND FISH STICKS, FROZEN -</u> |  |                     |   |                 |
| 39 - 69                                      | Fish blocks and uncooked fish sticks, frozen ..... | Cwt.                | 123c  | 2110            |
| <u>FISH, PRESERVED, EXCEPT CANNED -</u>      |  |                     |   |                 |
| 40 - 19                                      | Fish, smoked .....                                 | Cwt.                | 115   | 2112            |
| 40 - 47                                      | Herring, dry-salted .....                          | Cwt.                | 115 x115  | 2113            |
| 40 - 59                                      | Fish, salted and/or dried n.e.s. ....              | Cwt.                | 115 116   | 2114            |
| 40 - 87                                      | Herring, pickled .....                             | Cwt.                | 115 x115  | 2116            |
| 40 - 99                                      | Fish, pickled n.e.s. ....                          | Cwt.                | 115 116   | 2117            |
| <u>FISH, CANNED -</u>                        |  |                     |   |                 |
| 44 - 03                                      | Anchovy, canned .....                              | Cwt.N.              | 120a 120c<br>120b 120d                          | 2119            |
| 44 - 25                                      | Herring, kippered, canned .....                    | Cwt.N.              | 123a  | 2123            |
| 44 - 27                                      | Herring, canned n.e.s. ....                        | Cwt.N.              | 122 123a  | 2124            |
| 44 - 45                                      | Salmon, canned .....                               | Cwt.N.              | 123b  | 2125            |
| 44 - 46                                      | Sardine, canned .....                              | Cwt.N.              | 119a 119c<br>119b 119d                          | 2126            |
| 44 - 52                                      | Tuna, canned .....                                 | Cwt.N.              | 121 123c<br>x121                                | 2127            |
| 44 - 69                                      | Fish and fish products, canned n.e.s. ....         | Cwt.N.              | 90d 119d<br>119a 121<br>119b 123c<br>119c x123c | 2129            |



30 - Excludes pre-cooked frozen fish (143-).

30 - 27 Excludes pilchards and sardines (30-69).

30 - 52 Includes albacore, bluefin, bonito, skipjack and yellowfin.

30 - 69 Excludes fish cheeks, fish tongues etc. (49-99).

30 - 93 Excludes live trout for commercial trout farms (T.I. 133a - class 9-99).

39 - 69 Excludes pre-cooked frozen fish sticks (143-).

44 - 25 Excludes kipper snacks, canned (44-27).

44 - 46 Includes all "little fish in oil" sold as sardines.  
Excludes anchovies (44-03), pilchards (44-69).

44 - 52 Includes albacore, bluefin, bonito, and longfin.

44 - 69 Includes gefilte fish in cans or jars.

## SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

| Class<br>Number                              | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items         |                            | Former<br>Class |
|--|---|---------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|
| <u>SHELLFISH -</u>                           |   |                     |                               |                            |                 |
| <u>Shellfish, Fresh or Frozen</u>            |   |                     |                               |                            |                 |
| 46 - 29                                      | Lobster, fresh or frozen .....  | Cwt.                | 127                           | 128                        | 2134            |
| 46 - 39                                      | Oysters, fresh or frozen .....  | Cwt.                | 125                           | 125a                       | 2135            |
| 46 - 49                                      | Shrimps and prawns, fresh or frozen .....   | Cwt.                | 130                           |                            | 2136            |
| 46 - 59                                      | Shellfish, fresh or frozen n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.                | 124<br>124b                   | 127<br>133                 | 2141            |
| <u>Other Shellfish</u>                       |   |                     |                               |                            |                 |
| 46 - 73                                      | Clams, canned .....   | Cwt.N.              | 126                           |                            | 2142            |
| 46 - 76                                      | Crabs, canned .....   | Cwt.N.              | 129                           |                            | 2143            |
| 46 - 82                                      | Oysters, canned .....   | Cwt.N.              | 125                           | 125a                       | 2147            |
| 46 - 85                                      | Shrimps and prawns, canned .....  | Cwt.N.              | 130                           |                            | 2148            |
| 46 - 99                                      | Shellfish and products n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.                | 124a<br>x124a<br>124b<br>125a | 127<br>x127<br>128a<br>133 | 2149            |
| <u>OTHER FISHERY FOODS AND FEEDS -</u>       |   |                     |                               |                            |                 |
| 49 - 99                                      | Fishery foods and feeds (including fish eggs for<br>hatching or bait and bait fish) n.e.s. .... | Cwt.                | 9h<br>124b<br>132             | 133<br>662                 | 2150            |
| <u>DAIRY PRODUCE (EXCEPT INFANT FOODS) -</u> |   |                     |                               |                            |                 |
| 51 - 19                                      | Milk, cream and by-products, fluid .....  | Cwt.N.              | 711                           |                            | 2279            |
| 51 - 29                                      | Butter .....  | Cwt.                | 18                            |                            | 2282            |
| 51 - 39                                      | Cheese .....  | Cwt.                | 17                            | x17                        | 2284            |
| 51 - 46                                      | Cream, powdered .....   | Cwt.                | 45                            | 711                        | 2285            |
| 51 - 59                                      | Milk and by-products, powdered n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.                | 43a<br>x43a                   | 711                        | 2288            |
| 51 - 69                                      | Milk, cream and by-products, condensed or<br>evaporated .....                                   | Cwt.N.              | 43<br>x43                     | 711                        | 2289            |
| 51 - 99                                      | Dairy products n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.                | 45                            | 711                        | 2290            |



46 - 29 Includes lobsters in shell and lobsters simply boiled in water for preservation during transport.

46 - 82 Excludes oysters in cans with pressure tops which are not hermetically sealed (most cans of 1 gal. capacity or over - 46-39).

51 - 19 Excludes canned fresh cream and canned fresh milk (51-99).

51 - 99 Includes i.a. canned fresh cream, canned fresh milk, ice cream, ice cream mix, malted milk (liquid), butterfat, butter oil, egg-nog and yogurt.

## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

| Class<br>Number            | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items             | Former<br>Class |
|----------------------------|---|---------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|
| <u>EGGS -</u>              |   |                     |                                   |                 |
| 53 - 19                    | Eggs in the shell .....   | Doz.                | 16                                | 2325            |
| 53 - 59                    | Eggs, whole, yolk or albumen, dried .....                                 | Lb.                 | 16b                               | 2327            |
| 53 - 69                    | Eggs, whole, yolk or albumen, frozen or otherwise<br>prepared n.e.s. .... | Lb.                 | 16a                               | 2326            |
| <u>HONEY -</u>             |   |                     |                                   |                 |
| 55 - 09                    | Honey .....   | Lb.                 | 108                               | 2337            |
| <u>CEREALS, UNMILLED -</u> |   |                     |                                   |                 |
| 61 - 29                    | Indian corn (maize), shelled .....  | Bu.                 | 55                                | 167             |
| 61 - 39                    | Oats .....  | Bu.                 | 56                                | 168             |
| 61 - 44                    | Rice, uncleaned, unhulled or paddy .....                                  | Cwt.                | 62                                | 171             |
| 61 - 49                    | Rice, cleaned .....   | Cwt.                | 63                                | 172             |
| 61 - 99                    | Cereals, unmilled n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.                | 49 63<br>52 72d<br>58 696-1<br>60 | 175             |
| <u>CEREALS, MILLED -</u>   |   |                     |                                   |                 |
| 62 - 15                    | Corn meal and flour .....   | Cwt.                | 53 711<br>90a 848                 | 181             |
| 62 - 20                    | Corn starch .....   | Cwt.                | 39-2                              | 183             |
| 62 - 25                    | Hominy (including white hominy grits) .....                               | Cwt.                | 54 54b<br>54a                     | 185             |
| 62 - 50                    | Rice starch or flour .....  | Cwt.                | 39a                               | 190             |
| 62 - 99                    | Cereals, milled n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.                | various                           | 193             |

55 - 09 Excludes imitations of honey (104-99).

61 - 29 Includes corn for popping.

61 - 44 )  
          ) Exclude wild rice (61-99).

61 - 49 )

61 - 99 Includes millet, unmilled, except millet seed (211-99) and spray  
          millet (157-99).

62 - 25 Excludes brewers' corn grits and brewers' corn flakes (155-39).

62 - 99 Excludes "milled rice" (this is cleaned rice - 61-49).



## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

| Class<br>Number                | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items |             | Former<br>Class |
|--------------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------|-----------------|
| BAKERY PRODUCTS -              |  |                     |                       |             |                 |
| 64 - 17                        | Biscuits, plain and fancy, unsweetened<br>(except soda biscuits) ..... | Lb.                 | 45a<br>65             | 65a<br>66a  | 200             |
| 64 - 19                        | Biscuits, plain and fancy, sweetened .....                             | Lb.                 | 45a<br>65a            | 66<br>66a   | 202             |
| 64 - 30                        | Passover bread and matzo products .....                                | Lb.                 | 45a<br>46             | 65<br>66a   | 205             |
| 64 - 55                        | Pretzels .....   | Lb.                 | 66b                   |             | 210             |
| 64 - 99                        | Bakery products n.e.s. ....  | Lb.                 | various               |             | 212             |
| MACARONI PRODUCTS -            |  |                     |                       |             |                 |
| 65 - 20                        | Macaroni, spaghetti and vermicelli, dry .....                          | Lb.                 | 67                    |             | 214             |
| 65 - 49                        | Macaroni products (including noodles) n.e.s. ....                      | Lb.                 | 45a<br>67             | 89-6<br>711 | 216             |
| OTHER CEREAL PRODUCTS -        |  |                     |                       |             |                 |
| 66 - 30                        | Breakfast cereal foods .....   | Lb.                 | 45a                   | 46          | 218             |
| 66 - 99                        | Cereal products n.e.s. ....  | Lb.                 | 45a<br>46             | 141<br>711  | 220             |
| OTHER FARINACEOUS SUBSTANCES - |  |                     |                       |             |                 |
| 69 - 20                        | Potato starch and potato flour .....                                   | Lb.                 | 39-1                  | 39g         | 228             |
| 69 - 30                        | Sago and cassava starch or flour .....                                 | Lb.                 | 39a                   |             | 230             |
| 69 - 40                        | Sago and tapioca .....   | Lb.                 | 64                    |             | 232             |
| 69 - 50                        | Soya bean flour .....  | Lb.                 | 46<br>90a<br>x90a     | 663d<br>711 | 234             |
| 69 - 99                        | Farinaceous substances n.e.s. ....                                     | Lb.                 | 39f<br>46             | 90a<br>711  | 236             |

64 - 99 Excludes frozen fruit pies (143-25).

65 - 20 Includes all shapes of macaroni, spaghetti and vermicelli.  
Excludes i.a. prepared macaroni dinners, canned or packaged but not frozen (65-49).

65 - 49 Excludes ravioli, meat filled (15-99 or 17-99), frozen macaroni dinners (143-20).

69 - 40 Excludes tapioca starch or flour (69-30).

## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

| Class<br>Number                               | Description                              | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items    | Former<br>Class |
|---|--|---------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|
| <u>FRUITS AND BERRIES, FRESH OR CHILLED -</u> |  |                     |                          |                 |
| 71 - 03                                       | Apples (including crab-apples) .....     | Lb.                 | 93                       | 1               |
| 71 - 06                                       | Apricots .....                           | Lb.                 | 92-1                     | 21              |
| 71 - 09                                       | Bananas and plantains .....              | Lb.                 | 97 98                    | 3               |
| 71 - 11                                       | Cherries, sour .....                     | Lb.                 | 92-2                     | 22              |
| 71 - 12                                       | Cherries n.e.s. ....                     | Lb.                 | 92-3                     | 23              |
| 71 - 15                                       | Grapefruit .....                         | Lb.                 | 100                      | 6               |
| 71 - 17                                       | Grapes, Vitis Labrusca .....             | Lb.                 | 94b                      | 24              |
| 71 - 18                                       | Grapes n.e.s. ....                       | Lb.                 | 94a                      | 25              |
| 71 - 24                                       | Lemons .....                             | Lb.                 | 101a                     | 9               |
| 71 - 30                                       | Cantaloupes and muskmelons .....         | Lb.                 | 95                       | 11              |
| 71 - 35                                       | Melons n.e.s. ....                       | Lb.                 | 95b                      | 12              |
| 71 - 36                                       | Nectarines .....                         | Lb.                 | 92-9                     | 26              |
| 71 - 39                                       | Oranges, mandarines and tangerines ..... | Lb.                 | 101                      | 13              |
| 71 - 42                                       | Peaches .....                            | Lb.                 | 92-5                     | 14              |
| 71 - 45                                       | Pears .....                              | Lb.                 | 92-6                     | 15              |
| 71 - 48                                       | Pineapples .....                         | Lb.                 | 97                       | 16              |
| 71 - 50                                       | Prune plums .....                        | Lb.                 | 92-8                     | 27              |
| 71 - 51                                       | Plums n.e.s. ....                        | Lb.                 | 92-7                     | 28              |
| 71 - 59                                       | Fruits (except berries) n.e.s. ....      | Lb.                 | 92-9 97<br>95c 102<br>96 | 20              |
| 71 - 63                                       | Blueberries .....                        | Lb.                 | 92-12                    | 29              |
| 71 - 66                                       | Cranberries .....                        | Lb.                 | 92-4                     | 5               |
| 71 - 75                                       | Raspberries .....                        | Lb.                 | 92-10                    | 30              |
| 71 - 78                                       | Strawberries .....                       | Lb.                 | 92-11                    | 19              |
| 71 - 89                                       | Berries n.e.s. ....                      | Lb.                 | 92-10 92-12              | 18              |



- 71 - Many entries of fresh fruits shipped to Canada from U.S.A. cover a number of different commodities, some of which are of U.S. origin and others of which are of Central or South American origin. Care should be taken to code the correct country and signal for each line.
- 71 - 09 Bananas imported by Canadian Banana Co. or on transfer invoices from Canadian Banana Co. should be coded to country of origin without S.6. Use S.7 when these bananas are shipped via U.S.A. Bananas imported by other companies will usually take S.6.
- 71 - 35 Includes i.a. honeydew melons.

## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

| Class<br>Number                                      | Description                                  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items         | Former<br>Class |
|--|--|---------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|
| <u>FRUITS AND BERRIES, FROZEN -</u>                  |  |                     |                               |                 |
| 72 - 12  | Cherries, frozen .....                       | Lb.                 | 107-2                         | 43              |
| 72 - 75  | Raspberries, frozen .....                    | Lb.                 | 107-4                         | 44              |
| 72 - 78  | Strawberries, frozen .....                   | Lb.                 | 107-4                         | 46              |
| 72 - 99  | Fruits and berries, frozen n.e.s. ....       | Lb.                 | 107-1 107-4<br>107-3          | 48              |
| <u>FRUITS, DRIED OR DEHYDRATED -</u>                 |  |                     |                               |                 |
| 73 - 03  | Apples, dried .....                          | Lb.                 | 99b                           | 31              |
| 73 - 06  | Apricots, dried .....                        | Lb.                 | 99g                           | 32              |
| 73 - 13  | Dates, dried .....                           | Lb.                 | 99d1 99e1<br>99d2 99e2        | 36              |
| 73 - 14  | Figs, dried .....                            | Lb.                 | 99f                           | 37              |
| 73 - 18  | Raisins .....                                | Lb.                 | 99c                           | 41              |
| 73 - 51  | Prunes or plums, dried .....                 | Lb.                 | 99a 99b                       | 39              |
| 73 - 69  | Currants, dried .....                        | Lb.                 | 99h                           | 34              |
| 73 - 99  | Fruits and berries, dried n.e.s. ....        | Lb.                 | 99 99g<br>99b 105a            | 42              |
| <u>FRUIT JUICES, UNFERMENTED, NOT CONCENTRATED -</u> |  |                     |                               |                 |
| 74 - 15  | Grapefruit juice, not concentrated .....     | Gal.                | 152f                          | 78              |
| 74 - 24  | Lemon juice, not concentrated .....          | Gal.                | 152c                          | 68              |
| 74 - 39  | Orange juice, not concentrated .....         | Gal.                | 152b                          | 69              |
| 74 - 48  | Pineapple juice, not concentrated .....      | Gal.                | 152e                          | 79              |
| 74 - 59  | Fruit juices, not concentrated n.e.s. ....   | Gal.                | 152a 153<br>152d 153a<br>152h | 77              |
| 74 - 99  | Blended fruit juices, not concentrated ..... | Gal.                | 152g 152h                     | 76              |

73 - 03 Excludes apple pomace (76-99).

73 - 06 Excludes dried nectarines (73-99).

73 - 14 Includes fig paste.

73 - 51 Includes pitted and unpitted dried prunes.

74 - Where "gallons" is required as quantity, coders should verify that Imperial gallons are coded  
20 oz. tins (#2) if 24/case = 3 Imperial gallons  
48 oz. tins if 12/case = 3.6 Imperial gallons  
See index cards for other sizes.

74 - 59 Excludes fruit nectars (171-99) and fermented alcoholic cider (172-99).

74 - 99 Excludes blended fruit drinks (171-99).



## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

| Class<br>Number                                     | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items        |                               | Former<br>Class |
|---|---|---------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|
| FRUIT JUICE CONCENTRATES -                          |   |                     |                              |                               |                 |
| 75 - 23   | Lemon juice concentrates, frozen .....                              | Gal.                | 152c                         |                               | 57              |
| 75 - 24   | Lemon juice concentrates, not frozen .....                          | Gal.                | 152c                         |                               | 58              |
| 75 - 38   | Orange juice concentrates, frozen .....                             | Gal.                | 152b                         |                               | 59              |
| 75 - 39   | Orange juice concentrates, not frozen .....                         | Gal.                | 152b                         |                               | 64              |
| 75 - 58   | Fruit juice concentrates, frozen n.e.s. ....                        | Gal.                | 152a<br>152d<br>152e<br>152f | 152g<br>152h<br>153a          | 66              |
| 75 - 59   | Fruit juice concentrates, not frozen n.e.s. ....                    | Gal.                | 152a<br>152d<br>152e<br>152f | 152g<br>152h<br>153<br>153a   | 67              |
| FRUITS, PRESERVED, NOT CANNED -                     |   |                     |                              |                               |                 |
| 76 - 12   | Cherries, in liquid preservative, not canned ....                   | Lb.                 | 105d<br>105e                 | 105g                          | 51              |
| 76 - 37   | Olives, in liquid preservative, not canned .....                    | Lb.                 | 105b<br>105c                 | 105e                          | 52              |
| 76 - 59   | Fruits, in liquid preservative, not canned n.e.s..                  | Lb.                 | 105<br>x105<br>105a<br>x105a | 105e<br>x105e<br>105h<br>105j | 54              |
| 76 - 99   | Fruits, preserved, not canned n.e.s. ....                           | Lb.                 | 99b                          | 105g                          | 55              |
| FRUITS AND PRODUCTS, CANNED (EXCEPT INFANT FOODS) - |   |                     |                              |                               |                 |
| 78 - 06   | Apricots, canned .....  | Lb.                 | 106-1                        |                               | 81              |
| 78 - 37   | Olives, canned .....  | Lb.                 | 105b<br>105c                 | 105e<br>106-8                 | 83              |
| 78 - 42   | Peaches, canned .....   | Lb.                 | 106-3                        |                               | 84              |
| 78 - 45   | Pears, canned .....   | Lb.                 | 106-4                        |                               | 85              |
| 78 - 48   | Pineapple, canned .....   | Lb.                 | 105<br>105k                  | 106-5                         | 86              |
| 78 - 56   | Citrus fruits, canned, including mixtures of<br>citrus fruits ..... | Lb.                 | 105h                         | 106-8                         | 82              |
| 78 - 58   | Mixed fruits, canned n.e.s. ....                                    | Lb.                 | 106-7                        | 106-8                         | 87              |
| 78 - 92   | Jams, jellies and preserves, canned .....                           | Lb.                 | 105f                         |                               | 88              |
| 78 - 94   | Marmalades, canned .....  | Lb.                 | 105f                         |                               | 89              |
| 78 - 99   | Fruits and products, canned n.e.s. ....                             | Lb.                 | various                      |                               | 90              |

75 - Where "gallons" is required as quantity, coders should verify that Imperial gallons are coded  
 20 oz. tins (#2) if 24/case = 3 Imperial gallons  
 48 oz. tins if 12/case = 3.6 Imperial gallons  
 See index cards for other sizes.

75 - 59 Excludes fruit syrups (104-99), fruit crystals and fruit powders (146-46).

76 - 37 One Spanish barrel usually holds 3 Fanegas or 291 lb.  
 One Fanega = 97 lb.

76 - 59 Includes fruits, fruit pulp and fruit peel preserved in SO<sub>2</sub>, brine or other liquid preservative, but not canned (78-).

76 - 99 Includes i.a. apple pomace, fruits and fruit peel, crystallized, drained or glace which are not canned (78-).

78 - 06 to 78 - 58: Exclude canned fruit pulp (78-99).

78 - 37 Excludes olives in cans with pressure tops which are not hermetically sealed (most cans of 1 gal. capacity or over - 76-37).

78 - 48 Includes canned crushed pineapple.  
 Excludes canned pineapple pulp (78-99).

78 - 58 Includes fruit cocktail and fruit salad.  
 Excludes mixtures entirely of citrus fruits (78-56).

78 - 99 Includes i.a. canned dried prunes.

## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

| Class<br>Number   | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items | Former<br>Class |
|---|---|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| <u>NUTS FOR FOOD, NOT SHELLLED -</u>                            |   |                     |                       |                 |
| 81 - 10   | Almonds, not shelled .....                                  | Lb.                 | 109 x109              | 91              |
| 81 - 20   | Brazil nuts, not shelled .....                              | Lb.                 | 109                   | 92              |
| 81 - 40   | Filberts, not shelled .....                                 | Lb.                 | 109                   | 93              |
| 81 - 60   | Pecans, not shelled .....                                   | Lb.                 | 109 x109              | 95              |
| 81 - 80   | Walnuts, not shelled .....                                  | Lb.                 | 109 x109              | 96              |
| 81 - 99   | Nuts, not shelled n.e.s. (exc. oil nuts) .....              | Lb.                 | 109 110               | 97              |
| <u>NUTS, KERNELS AND SEEDS FOR FOOD, SHELLLED OR PREPARED -</u> |   |                     |                       |                 |
| 82 - 10   | Almonds, shelled or roasted .....                           | Lb.                 | 109 x109.             | 101             |
| 82 - 20   | Brazil nuts, shelled or roasted .....                       | Lb.                 | 109                   | 105             |
| 82 - 25   | Cashew nuts, shelled or roasted .....                       | Lb.                 | 109                   | 106             |
| 82 - 30   | Coconut, desiccated .....                                   | Lb.                 | 113                   | 100             |
| 82 - 40   | Filberts, shelled or roasted .....                          | Lb.                 | 109                   | 102             |
| 82 - 60   | Pecans, shelled or roasted .....                            | Lb.                 | 109 x109              | 107             |
| 82 - 80   | Walnuts, shelled or roasted .....                           | Lb.                 | 109 x109              | 103             |
| 82 - 99   | Nuts, kernels and seeds, shelled or<br>prepared n.e.s. .... | Lb.                 | 105e<br>109 x109      | 104             |



81 - 40 Includes hazel nuts.

81 - 99 Excludes green peanuts (212-49) and other oil nuts (212-99).

82 - 40 Includes hazel nuts.

82 - 99 Includes oil nuts and seeds when roasted, pickled or otherwise prepared for food.

## SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

| Class<br>Number                       | Description                                | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items | Former<br>Class |
|---------------------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| <u>VEGETABLES, FRESH OR CHILLED -</u> |  |                     |                       |                 |
| 91 - 05                               | Asparagus .....                            | Lb.                 | 87-2                  | 111             |
| 91 - 10                               | Beans, green and wax .....                 | Lb.                 | 87-3                  | 112             |
| 91 - 16                               | Beets, except sugar beets .....            | Lb.                 | 87-4                  | 114             |
| 91 - 25                               | Brussels sprouts .....                     | Lb.                 | 87-5                  | 113             |
| 91 - 30                               | Cabbage .....                              | Lb.                 | 87-6                  | 115             |
| 91 - 35                               | Carrots .....                              | Lb.                 | 87-7                  | 116             |
| 91 - 40                               | Cauliflower .....                          | Lb.                 | 87-8                  | 117             |
| 91 - 45                               | Celery .....                               | Lb.                 | 87-9                  | 118             |
| 91 - 50                               | Corn, fresh .....                          | Lb.                 | 87-10                 | 110             |
| 91 - 54                               | Cucumbers, imported by manufacturers ..... | Lb.                 | 87-11                 | 119*            |
| 91 - 55                               | Cucumbers n.e.s. ....                      | Lb.                 | 87-12                 | 119*            |
| 91 - 60                               | Lettuce .....                              | Lb.                 | 87-15                 | 120             |
| 91 - 65                               | Mushrooms, fresh .....                     | Lb.                 | 85                    | 121             |
| 91 - 68                               | Onions, green, including shallots .....    | Lb.                 | 84 87-17              | 109             |
| 91 - 69                               | Onion sets .....                           | Lb.                 | 84                    | 122*            |
| 91 - 70                               | Onions n.e.s. ....                         | Lb.                 | 87-17                 | 122*            |
| 91 - 73                               | Parsnips .....                             | Lb.                 | 87-19                 | 129             |
| 91 - 75                               | Peas, green .....                          | Lb.                 | 87-20                 | 123             |
| 91 - 78                               | Peppers .....                              | Lb.                 | 87-21                 | 130             |
| 91 - 80                               | Potatoes, seed .....                       | Lb.                 | 71d 696-1             | 108             |
| 91 - 81                               | Potatoes, sweet .....                      | Lb.                 | 83c                   | 124             |
| 91 - 82                               | Potatoes n.e.s. ....                       | Lb.                 | 83a                   | 125             |
| 91 - 88                               | Spinach .....                              | Lb.                 | 87-23                 | 126             |
| 91 - 90                               | Tomatoes .....                             | Lb.                 | 87-24                 | 127             |
| 91 - 99                               | Vegetables, fresh or chilled n.e.s. ....   | Lb.                 | various               | 128             |

91 - Verify country of origin. Fresh vegetables imported from U.S.A. if of Central or South American origin should be coded to country of origin with S.6.

91 - 16 Excludes sugar beets (91-99).

91 - 65 Excludes fresh truffles (91-99), dried mushrooms and truffles (97-99).



## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

| Class<br>Number                                     | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items         | Former<br>Class |
|---|---|---------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|
| <u>VEGETABLES, FROZEN -</u>                         |   |                     |                               |                 |
| 92 - 05   | Asparagus, frozen .....                                   | Lb.                 | 90-1                          | 162             |
| 92 - 10   | Beans, green and wax, frozen .....                        | Lb.                 | 90-3                          | 156             |
| 92 - 11   | Beans, lima, frozen .....                                 | Lb.                 | 90-3                          | 157             |
| 92 - 20   | Broccoli, frozen .....                                    | Lb.                 | 90-3                          | 158             |
| 92 - 25   | Brussels sprouts, frozen .....                            | Lb.                 | 90-2                          | 164             |
| 92 - 35   | Carrots, frozen .....                                     | Lb.                 | 90-3                          | 165             |
| 92 - 75   | Peas, frozen .....  | Lb.                 | 90-3                          | 159             |
| 92 - 82   | Potato products, frozen .....                             | Lb.                 | 90-3 711<br>90b               | 160             |
| 92 - 88   | Spinach, frozen .....                                     | Lb.                 | 90-3                          | 166             |
| 92 - 99   | Vegetables, frozen n.e.s. ....                            | Lb.                 | 90-1 90-3                     | 161             |
| <u>VEGETABLES, DRIED OR PRESERVED, NOT CANNED -</u> |   |                     |                               |                 |
| 97 - 08   | Beans, seed .....   | Lb.                 | 47e 72b                       | 131             |
| 97 - 12   | Beans, dried n.e.s. ....                                  | Lb.                 | 47b 47e<br>47c                | 132             |
| 97 - 74   | Peas, seed .....  | Lb.                 | 48 72b                        | 133             |
| 97 - 75   | Peas, dried n.e.s. ....                                   | Lb.                 | 48 711                        | 134             |
| 97 - 80   | Instant mashed potatoes .....                             | Lb.                 | 90e 711                       | 135             |
| 97 - 82   | Potatoes, dried n.e.s. ....                               | Lb.                 | 83d 83e                       | 136             |
| 97 - 99   | Vegetables, dried or preserved, not<br>canned n.e.s. .... | Lb.                 | 85a 90b<br>85b 90h<br>90a 711 | 137             |

97 - 75     Includes split peas.  
             Excludes dried lentils (97-99) and lentil seeds (211-99).

97 - 99     Includes i.a. okra, sliced and salted.  
             Excludes garlic and onion salts or powder (146-99).

## SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

| Class<br>Number  | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items       | Former<br>Class |
|--|--|---------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|
| <u>VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE JUICES, CANNED (EXCEPT INFANT FOODS) -</u> |  |                     |                             |                 |
| 98 - 05  | Asparagus, canned .....                                | Lb.                 | 89-1                        | 141             |
| 98 - 12  | Beans, baked, canned .....                             | Lb.                 | 89-2                        | 142             |
| 98 - 50  | Corn, canned .....                                     | Lb.                 | 89-3                        | 143             |
| 98 - 65  | Mushrooms, canned .....                                | Lb.                 | 85a                         | 144             |
| 98 - 75  | Peas, canned .....                                     | Lb.                 | 89-4                        | 145             |
| 98 - 77  | Pimentos, canned .....                                 | Lb.                 | 89-6                        | 148             |
| 98 - 90  | Tomato juice, canned .....                             | Lb.                 | 90c                         | 140             |
| 98 - 91  | Tomato paste, canned .....                             | Lb.                 | 89-5 x89-5                  | 138             |
| 98 - 93  | Tomatoes, canned n.e.s. ....                           | Lb.                 | 89-5 89-6                   | 139             |
| 98 - 99  | Vegetables and vegetable juices,<br>canned n.e.s. .... | Lb.                 | 83d 89-6<br>85b 90c<br>89-2 | 147             |
| <u>PICKLES, SAUCES AND DRESSINGS -</u>                                 |  |                     |                             |                 |
| 99 - 15  | Pickles packaged for retail sale .....                 | Lb.N.               | 90b                         | 151             |
| 99 - 20  | Pickles n.e.s. ....                                    | Lb.N.               | 90b 90h                     | 152             |
| 99 - 40  | Ketchup (catsup) .....                                 | Lb.N.               | 90c                         | 154             |
| 99 - 60  | Soya sauce .....                                       | Lb.N.               | 90c                         | 155             |
| 99 - 70  | Sauces n.e.s. ....                                     | Lb.N.               | 90c                         | 153             |
| 99 - 99  | Relishes, dressings and spreads n.e.s. ....            | Lb.N.               | 90b 90c<br>x90b             | 150             |
| <u>SUGAR, MOLASSES AND SYRUPS -</u>                                    |  |                     |                             |                 |
| 101 - 10   | Maple sugar and maple syrup .....                      | Lb.N.               | 138                         | 265             |
| 101 - 15   | Raw sugar for refining .....                           | Cwt.                | 135 x135                    | 262             |
| 101 - 19   | Raw sugar n.e.s. ....                                  | Cwt.                | 134                         | 263             |
| 101 - 49   | Refined sugar .....                                    | Cwt.                | 134 206b<br>135a 711<br>139 | 267             |
| 101 - 68   | Molasses cleared under tariff item 137 .....           | Gal.                | 137                         | 255             |
| 101 - 70   | Molasses, cane or beet n.e.s. ....                     | Gal.                | 136 140<br>x136 711<br>137a | 258             |
| 101 - 91   | Syrups n.e.s. ....                                     | Gal.                | 135a 140<br>139 711         | 269             |



98 - 65 Excludes canned truffles (98-99).

98 - 93 Includes tomato pulp and puree, and stewed tomatoes.

99 - 99 Includes i.a. liquid mustard and prepared horseradish.

101 - 19 ) Sugar cleared under T.I. 134a is to be coded to classes 101-19 or 101-49 as  
101 - 49 ) appropriate with S.5.

101 - 49 Includes i.a. beet sugar, cane sugar, corn sugar, cerelose, dextrose, fructose  
(fruit sugar), glucose, icing sugar, invert sugar, lactose (milk sugar),  
levulose, maltose.

101 - 91 Excludes fruit syrups, fountain syrups, soft drink syrups and concentrates (104-99),  
maple syrup (101-10), malt syrup (146-36), special non-sugar dietary  
syrups (146-99).

## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

| Class<br>Number                               | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items  | Former<br>Class |
|---|---|---------------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| <u>SUGAR PREPARATIONS AND CONFECTIONERY -</u> |   |                     |                        |                 |
| 104 - 02                                      | Bubble gum .....  | Lb.                 | 141                    | 247             |
| 104 - 05                                      | Chewing gum n.e.s. ....   | Lb.                 | 141 711<br>220a1       | 249             |
| 104 - 16                                      | Chocolates, packaged .....  | Lb.                 | 23 x23                 | 239             |
| 104 - 20                                      | Chocolate confectionery n.e.s. ....   | Lb.                 | 23 x23                 | 240             |
| 104 - 99                                      | Sugar preparations and confectionery n.e.s. ....                              | Lb.                 | various                | 253             |
| <u>COCOA AND CHOCOLATE -</u>                  |   |                     |                        |                 |
| 111 - 10                                      | Cocoa beans, not roasted .....  | Lb.                 | 77a                    | 271             |
| 111 - 40                                      | Cocoa butter .....  | Lb.                 | 20a                    | 273             |
| 111 - 62                                      | Cocoa or chocolate, unsweetened, in blocks,<br>cakes, crumb or granules ..... | Lb.                 | 20 x23<br>23           | 274             |
| 111 - 65                                      | Cocoa or chocolate, sweetened, in blocks,<br>cakes, crumb or granules .....   | Lb.                 | 21                     | 275             |
| 111 - 68                                      | Cocoa or chocolate in powder form .....                                       | Lb.                 | 22 x23<br>23           | 276             |
| 111 - 99                                      | Cocoa or chocolate and preparations n.e.s. ....                               | Lb.                 | 19 x23<br>22 711<br>23 | 279             |
| <u>COFFEE -</u>                               |   |                     |                        |                 |
| 112 - 10                                      | Coffee, green .....   | Lb.                 | 27 27a                 | 283             |
| 112 - 20                                      | Coffee, roasted or ground .....   | Lb.                 | 26                     | 286             |
| 112 - 30                                      | Instant coffee powder .....   | Lb.N.               | 25a                    | 288             |
| 112 - 49                                      | Coffee preparations n.e.s. ....   | Lb.                 | 25a 44                 | 287             |
| <u>TEA -</u>                                  |   |                     |                        |                 |
| 113 - 10                                      | Tea, black .....  | Lb.                 | 28a                    | 319             |
| 113 - 20                                      | Tea, green .....  | Lb.                 | 28a                    | 320             |
| 113 - 49                                      | Tea preparations n.e.s. ....  | Lb.                 | 711                    | 321             |

104-16 Excludes such items as chocolate bars, Easter and Christmas novelties, etc., even when in bulk packages (104-20).

111 - 62 )  
111 - 65 ) Include cocoa (or chocolate) paste or liquor in its various forms, except powder (111-68).

111 - 68 )  
111 - 99 ) Exclude chocolate food drink powders (instant cocoa powder, Ovaltine, Vi-tone, Jiffy, etc.: 146-99), chocolate syrup (104-99).

112 - 10 Entries of coffee shipped from Mombasa should be coded to the country of growth or origin i.e. Kenya, Tanganyika or Uganda.

112 - 49 Exclude coffee imitations and substitutes (146-99).

113 - 10 Entries of tea shipped from Mombasa should be coded to the country of growth or origin i.e. Kenya, Tanganyika or Uganda.

113 - 49 Includes tea bags.



## SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

| Class<br>Number                              | Description                                     | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items    |                     | Former<br>Class |
|--|---|---------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| <u>SPICES, SPICE HERBS AND SPICE SEEDS -</u> |   |                     |                          |                     |                 |
| 114 - 20                                     | Cloves, ground or unground .....                | Lb.                 | 30a                      | 31a                 | 303             |
| 114 - 25                                     | Ginger, ground or unground .....                | Lb.                 | 30c                      | 31a                 | 305             |
| 114 - 39                                     | Mustard, ground .....                           | Lb.                 | 34                       |                     | 293             |
| 114 - 50                                     | Nutmegs and mace, ground or unground .....      | Lb.                 | 32                       | 33                  | 294             |
| 114 - 55                                     | Pepper, ground or unground .....                | Lb.                 | 30                       | 31a                 | 307             |
| 114 - 69                                     | Pimento, ground or unground .....               | Lb.                 | 30d<br>30e               | 31<br>31a           | 299             |
| 114 - 71                                     | Vanilla beans .....                             | Lb.                 | 77b                      |                     | 300             |
| 114 - 99                                     | Spices, spice herbs and spice seeds n.e.s. .... | Lb.                 | 30b<br>30d<br>31a<br>72a | 90g<br>206<br>711   | 309             |
| <u>VINEGAR -</u>                             |   |                     |                          |                     |                 |
| 117 - 49                                     | Vinegar .....                                   | Gal.                | 213                      | x213                | 341             |
| <u>MARGARINE, SHORTENING AND LARD -</u>      |   |                     |                          |                     |                 |
| 120 - 49                                     | Margarine and shortening .....                  | Lb.                 | 13a<br>220a1             | 711                 | 343             |
| 120 - 99                                     | Lard .....                                      | Lb.                 | 13                       | 13a                 | 345             |
| <u>SOUPS, EXCEPT INFANT SOUPS -</u>          |   |                     |                          |                     |                 |
| 141 - 59                                     | Soups, soup mixes and bases n.e.s. ....         | Lb.N.               | 91<br>x91<br>123c        | 220a1<br>711        | 359             |
| <u>INFANT AND JUNIOR FOODS -</u>             |   |                     |                          |                     |                 |
| 142 - 99                                     | Infant and junior foods .....                   | Lb.N.               | various                  |                     | 369             |
| <u>PRE-COOKED FROZEN FOOD PREPARATIONS -</u> |   |                     |                          |                     |                 |
| 143 - 20                                     | Dinners, pre-cooked, frozen .....               | Lb.                 | 90d                      |                     | 380             |
| 143 - 25                                     | Fruit pies, pre-cooked, frozen .....            | Lb.                 | 141                      |                     | 383             |
| 143 - 29                                     | Meat, poultry and fish pies, frozen .....       | Lb.                 | 90d                      |                     | 386             |
| 143 - 99                                     | Pre-cooked frozen food preparations n.e.s. .... | Lb.                 | 9f<br>10b<br>45a<br>90d  | 123c<br>123d<br>711 | 389             |

114 - 69 Includes allspice, cayenne pepper, chili pepper, paprika.

120 - 49 Shortening is a solid edible preparation which may be made from either animal or vegetable fat.

141 - 59 Includes canned soups, dried soups, etc.  
Excludes meat extracts in liquid, powder or cube form (e.g. Bovril, Oxo etc.: 15-95 or 17-99; disregard S.C.C. ruling on bouillion cubes), infant soups (142-99), special dietary soups (146-99).

143 - 99 Excludes fish and chips pre-cooked, frozen (143-20), french fried potatoes, frozen, potato cakes and puffs, pre-cooked frozen (92-82).

## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

| Class<br>Number                          | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items         | Former<br>Class |
|--|--|---------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|
| <u>MATERIALS FOR FOOD PREPARATIONS -</u> |  |                     |                               |                 |
| 144 - 09                                 | Gelatine capsules, empty, pharmaceutical .....             | Lb.                 | 231c                          | 409             |
| 144 - 10                                 | Gelatine, edible n.e.s. ....                               | Lb.                 | 232c x232c                    | 410             |
| 144 - 15                                 | Hops, including lupulin .....                              | Lb.                 | 35                            | 415             |
| 144 - 20                                 | Liquorice, not sweetened .....                             | Lb.                 | 235 235b<br>235a              | 420             |
| 144 - 31                                 | Pectin .....   | Lb.                 | 220a1 711                     | 431             |
| 144 - 35                                 | Rennet raw and prepared .....                              | Lb.                 | 11                            | 435             |
| 144 - 40                                 | Sausage casings, natural, uncleaned .....                  | Lb.                 | 12                            | 440             |
| 144 - 45                                 | Sausage casings, natural, cleaned .....                    | Lb.                 | 12a                           | 445             |
| 144 - 50                                 | Sausage casings n.e.s. ....                                | Lb.                 | 12b 711<br>563 918c           | 450             |
| 144 - 76                                 | Yeast .....  | Lb.                 | 36 219g<br>37 x219g<br>38 711 | 476             |
| 144 - 99                                 | Materials for food preparations n.e.s. ....                | Lb.                 | 206 254-4<br>220a1 711<br>231 | 499             |
| <u>OTHER FOOD PREPARATIONS -</u>         |  |                     |                               |                 |
| 146 - 36                                 | Malt extract, malt syrup and malt syrup<br>powder .....    | Lb.                 | 168 168a                      | 536             |
| 146 - 46                                 | Flavouring extracts, essences and powders .....            | Lb.                 | various                       | 546             |
| 146 - 50                                 | Food colourings .....                                      | Lb.                 | 90f 220a1<br>203 246          | 550             |
| 146 - 81                                 | Potato chips, flakes, frills and similar<br>products ..... | Lb.                 | 90a 711<br>90b                | 581             |
| 146 - 99                                 | Food preparations n.e.s. ....                              | Lb.                 | various                       | 599             |

146 - 50 Excludes food dyestuffs (426-45).

146 - 81 Excludes pre-cooked frozen potato products (92-82).



## SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

| Class<br>Number                               | Description                                       | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items                    | Former<br>Class |
|---|---|---------------------|--|-----------------|
| <u>OIL SEED CAKE AND MEAL -</u>               |   |                     |  |                 |
| 153 - 20                                      | Cottonseed oil cake and meal .....                | Cwt.                | 68                                       | 1120            |
| 153 - 60                                      | Soya bean oil cake and meal .....                 | Cwt.                | 663c 711<br>663d 875a                    | 1160            |
| 153 - 99                                      | Oil seed cake and meal n.e.s. ....                | Cwt.                | 68 x711<br>711                           | 1199            |
| <u>OTHER FEEDS OF VEGETABLE ORIGIN -</u>      |   |                     |  |                 |
| 155 - 19                                      | Alfalfa and grass meal .....                      | Cwt.                | 711                                      | 1219            |
| 155 - 39                                      | Brewers' and distillers' grains and solubles .... | Cwt.                | 54 875a<br>847                           | 1239            |
| 155 - 72                                      | Hay, forage and straw .....                       | Cwt.                | 69 69b                                   | 1272            |
| 155 - 77                                      | Ground cereals and by-products .....              | Cwt.                | 39b 499a<br>54 711<br>54b                | 1277            |
| 155 - 99                                      | Feeds of vegetable origin n.e.s. ....             | Cwt.                | 39b 663e<br>220a1 711                    | 1299            |
| <u>FEEDS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN -</u>               |   |                     |  |                 |
| 156 - 60                                      | Fish meal .....                                   | Cwt.                | 663g 711                                 | 1360            |
| 156 - 75                                      | Oyster shells, crushed or ground .....            | Cwt.                | 663h 711                                 | 1375            |
| 156 - 99                                      | Feeds of animal origin n.e.s. ....                | Cwt.                | 9h 662<br>133 711                        | 1399            |
| <u>COMPLETE FEEDS AND FEED CONCENTRATES -</u> |   |                     |  |                 |
| 157 - 09                                      | Dairy and cattle feeds, complete .....            | Cwt.                | 69a 711                                  | 1409            |
| 157 - 69                                      | Dog and cat feeds, complete .....                 | Cwt.                | 65 220a1<br>66a 711<br>90d x711          | 1469            |
| 157 - 99                                      | Feed concentrates and complete feeds n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.                | 9h 76g<br>91 220a1<br>46 663f<br>72d 711 | 1499            |

155 - 39 Excludes brewers' yeast (144-76).

155 - 77 Includes only coarsely ground cereals and by-products of grinding or milling operations  
not suitable for human food.  
Excludes cereals milled for food (62-).

155 - 99 Excludes bird seed and bird foods (157-99), dog and cat feeds, complete (157-69).

156 - Meats used as feeds are classified in groups 11- to 17- (exc. waste: 156-99).  
Fish used as feeds are classified in groups 30- to 49- (exc. waste: 156-99).  
Dairy products used as feeds are classified in group 51.

## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

| Class<br>Number                 | Description                                 | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items       |                         | Former<br>Class |
|---------------------------------|---|---------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|
| NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES -       |   |                     |                             |                         |                 |
| 171 - 99                        | Non-alcoholic beverages .....               | Gal.                | 152h<br>154                 | 711<br>x711             | 1500            |
| FERMENTED ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - |   |                     |                             |                         |                 |
| 172 - 20                        | Ale, beer, porter and stout .....           | Gal.                | 147                         |                         | 1501            |
| 172 - 30                        | Grape wines, still .....                    | Gal.                | various                     |                         | 1505            |
| 172 - 50                        | Grape wines, sparkling .....                | Gal.                | 165a<br>165b                | 165c<br>165d            | 1507            |
| 172 - 99                        | Fermented alcoholic beverages n.e.s. ....   | Gal.                | 147a<br>148<br>149<br>163-2 | 163-3<br>163a1<br>163a2 | 1509            |
| DISTILLED ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - |   |                     |                             |                         |                 |
| 173 - 10                        | Brandy .....                                | P.Gal.              | 156d                        |                         | 1511            |
| 173 - 20                        | Gin .....                                   | P.Gal.              | 156b                        |                         | 1513            |
| 173 - 30                        | Rum .....                                   | P.Gal.              | 156c                        | 157b                    | 1514            |
| 173 - 40                        | Whisky .....                                | P.Gal.              | 156a                        |                         | 1515            |
| 173 - 60                        | Liqueurs .....                              | P.Gal.              | 156e                        | x156e                   | 1518            |
| 173 - 99                        | Distilled beverages and spirits n.e.s. .... | P.Gal.              | 150<br>151                  | 156f<br>157d            | 1519            |

171 - 99 Includes aqueous extracts of dried prunes, fruit nectars, mineral and aerated waters, soft drinks.

172 - 20 Excludes sake (172-99).

172 - 30 Excludes medicated wines (879-99).

172 - 99 Includes i.a. cherry wine, prune wine, sake, fermented (alcoholic) cider.

173 - 20 Excludes sloe gin (173-60).

173 - 60 Includes all goods properly entered under T.I.156e and x156e (e.g. aquavit, cherry brandy, cointreau, drambuie, kirsch, pernod, sloe gin).

Excludes all goods properly entered under any other tariff (e.g. liqueur brandy or cognac - 173-10).

Note that customs entries often show only partial tariffs (e.g. 156 instead of 156e).

Where only T.I.156 is shown, imports at a basic rate of \$4.50/pf.gal. have been entered under 156e EXCEPT for whisky, gin and rum from Pref. countries.

173 - 99 Includes i.a. angostura bitters, orange bitters, vodka.

Quantity in proof gallons for goods imported under T.I.150 and 151 should be shown as 1/4 the number of Imperial gallons.



## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

| Class<br>Number                             | Description                                    | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items | Former<br>Class |
|---|--|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| <u>TOBACCO, UNMANUFACTURED, UNSTEMMED -</u> |  |                     |                       |                 |
| 181 - 10                                    | Tobacco, bright flue cured, unstemmed .....    | Lb.                 | 142b1                 | 1778            |
| 181 - 30                                    | Tobacco, cigar leaf, unstemmed .....           | Lb.                 | 142b1 142b3<br>x142b1 | 1779            |
| 181 - 70                                    | Tobacco, Turkish type, unstemmed .....         | Lb.                 | 142a1                 | 1776            |
| 181 - 99                                    | Tobacco, unmanufactured, unstemmed n.e.s. .... | Lb.                 | 142b1                 | 1780            |
| <u>TOBACCO, UNMANUFACTURED, STEMMED -</u>   |  |                     |                       |                 |
| 182 - 30                                    | Tobacco, cigar leaf, stemmed .....             | Lb.                 | 142b2 x142b2          | 1782            |
| 182 - 99                                    | Tobacco, unmanufactured, stemmed n.e.s. ....   | Lb.                 | 142a2 142b2           | 1783            |
| <u>TOBACCO, MANUFACTURED -</u>              |  |                     |                       |                 |
| 183 - 25                                    | Tobacco, smoking, cut .....                    | Lb.                 | 144                   | 1786            |
| 183 - 30                                    | Cigars and similar products .....              | Lb.                 | 143-1 143-2           | 1784            |
| 183 - 50                                    | Cigarettes .....                               | M.                  | 143a                  | 1785            |
| 183 - 99                                    | Tobacco, manufactured n.e.s. ....              | Lb.                 | 142c 145<br>144       | 1788            |

183 - 25 Excludes chewing tobacco, cut, smoking tobacco, plug or twist (183-99).

## SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                                    | Description                           | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items | Former<br>Class |
|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| <u>RAW HIDES AND SKINS, EXCEPT FUR SKINS -</u>     |                                       |                     |                       |                 |
| 201 - 10   | Cattle hides .....                    | No.                 | 599                   | 2202            |
| 201 - 20   | Calf and kip skins .....              | No.                 | 599                   | 2201            |
| 201 - 40   | Horse hides .....                     | No.                 | 599                   | 2200            |
| 201 - 60   | Sheep and lamb skins n.e.s. ....      | No.                 | 599 x599              | 2203            |
| 201 - 95   | Hide sections or bellies .....        | No.                 | 599                   | 2206            |
| 201 - 99   | Hides and skins, raw n.e.s. ....      | \$                  | 599 699               | 2207            |
| <u>FUR SKINS, UNDRESSED -</u>                      |                                       |                     |                       |                 |
| 202 - 20   | Fur skins, fox .....                  | No.                 | 601                   | 2162            |
| 202 - 27   | Fur skins, kolinsky .....             | No.                 | 601                   | 2163            |
| 202 - 36   | Fur skins, China and Jap mink .....   | No.                 | 601                   | 2155            |
| 202 - 39   | Fur skins, mink n.e.s. ....           | No.                 | 601                   | 2164            |
| 202 - 45   | Fur skins, muskrat .....              | No.                 | 601                   | 2165            |
| 202 - 54   | Fur skins, Persian lamb .....         | No.                 | 601                   | 2166            |
| 202 - 57   | Fur skins, rabbit .....               | No.                 | 601                   | 2167            |
| 202 - 60   | Fur skins, raccoon .....              | No.                 | 601                   | 2157            |
| 202 - 69   | Fur skins, sheep and lamb n.e.s. .... | No.                 | 601                   | 2158            |
| 202 - 75   | Fur skins, squirrel .....             | No.                 | 601                   | 2168            |
| 202 - 89   | Fur skins, undressed n.e.s. ....      | No.                 | 600 601               | 2169            |
| <u>FEATHERS, QUILLS, BRISTLES AND HUMAN HAIR -</u> |                                       |                     |                       |                 |
| 205 - 29   | Feathers, downs and quills .....      | Lb.                 | 632 711<br>633        | 2080            |
| 205 - 49   | Animal bristles and human hair .....  | Lb.                 | 530c 654              | 2191* 2192*     |

201 - 10 Includes all cattle hides weighing 25 lbs. each or heavier.

201 - 20 Includes only hides weighing less than 25 lbs. each (calf skins are generally 12 lbs. or less, kip skins generally 12-18 lbs.).

202 - 36 Includes Chinese weasel.

205 - 49 Excludes processed animal bristles (496-15). If not clear whether bristles are "processed" further than merely cleaned or cut to length, use class 205-49.



## SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                              | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items |             | Former<br>Class     |
|--|--|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------------------|
| OTHER CRUDE ANIMAL PRODUCTS, EXCEPT FIBRES - |  |                     |                       |             |                     |
| 209 - 10                                     | Casein .....   | Cwt.                | 232d                  | 711         | 2354                |
| 209 - 70                                     | Sponges, marine .....                                      | \$                  | 680a                  |             | 2350                |
| 209 - 73                                     | Primary tankage .....                                      | Cwt.                | various               |             | 2051 2343           |
| 209 - 76                                     | Animal materials used in manufacturing drugs ....          | \$                  | 117<br>206d<br>x206d  | 206e<br>711 | 2321                |
| 209 - 99                                     | Crude animal and fishery products,<br>inedible n.e.s. .... | \$                  | various               |             | 2076 9242*<br>2344* |
| SEEDS FOR SOWING -                           |  |                     |                       |             |                     |
| 211 - 01                                     | Alfalfa seed .....   | Lb.                 | 71b                   |             | 1750*               |
| 211 - 09                                     | Clover seed .....  | Lb.                 | 71b                   | x71b        | 1750*               |
| 211 - 12                                     | Bent grass seed .....                                      | Lb.                 | 72e                   |             | 1753                |
| 211 - 27                                     | Grass seed, timothy .....                                  | Lb.                 | 71a                   |             | 1754                |
| 211 - 29                                     | Grass seed n.e.s. ....                                     | Lb.                 | 73                    | x73         | 1755                |
| 211 - 35                                     | Sugar beet seed .....                                      | Lb.                 | 72c                   |             | 1744                |
| 211 - 40                                     | Mushroom spawn .....                                       | Lb.                 | 76f                   |             | 1757                |
| 211 - 69                                     | Flower seed .....  | Lb.                 | 72<br>76d             | 76e         | 1762*<br>1766*      |
| 211 - 99                                     | Seeds for sowing n.e.s. ....                               | Lb.                 | various               |             | 1762* 1766*         |
| OIL SEEDS, OIL NUTS AND OIL KERNELS -        |  |                     |                       |             |                     |
| 212 - 30                                     | Flaxseed .....   | Cwt.                | 70                    |             | 1769                |
| 212 - 49                                     | Peanuts, green .....                                       | Cwt.                | 109a                  |             | 1771                |
| 212 - 60                                     | Soya beans .....   | Cwt.                | 47a                   | 663c        | 1773                |
| 212 - 99                                     | Oil seeds, oil nuts and oil kernels n.e.s. ....            | Cwt.                | various               |             | 1775                |

211 - Exclude seed grades of cereals (61- ), vegetables (91- ), oil seeds (212- ), etc., which are classified according to the principal use of these commodities.

212 - Exclude oil seeds, oil nuts and oil kernels when roasted or otherwise prepared for food (82- ).

## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                             | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items           |                             | Former<br>Class                 |
|---|---|---------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| NURSERY AND GREENHOUSE STOCK -              |   |                     |                                 |                             |                                 |
| 213 - 03                                    | Gladioli bulbs .....  | Doz.                | 78                              | 696-1                       | 1665                            |
| 213 - 06                                    | Tulip bulbs .....   | Doz.                | 79                              | 696-1                       | 1664                            |
| 213 - 09                                    | Bulbs, corms, pips, tubers, rhizomes and<br>roots of flowers n.e.s. ....        | \$                  | 79<br>82h                       | 696-1                       | 1662* 1669*<br>1663*            |
| 213 - 15                                    | Rose bushes .....   | No.                 | 79h<br>79i                      | 696-1                       | 1646<br>1662*                   |
| 213 - 69                                    | Fruit trees, stocks and cuttings .....  | \$                  | 79d<br>79e<br>81a<br>81b        | 81c<br>81d<br>696-1         | 1657<br>1668                    |
| 213 - 89                                    | Trees, plants, stocks and cuttings n.e.s. ....                                  | \$                  | various                         |                             | 1647 1663*<br>1662* 1669*       |
| 213 - 99                                    | Commercial cut flowers and decorative plant<br>materials n.e.s. ....            | \$                  | 79<br>x79<br>79b<br>79c         | 540a<br>640<br>696-1<br>711 | 1662*<br>1666<br>1836*<br>3421* |
| RUBBER AND ALLIED GUMS, NATURAL -           |   |                     |                                 |                             |                                 |
| 216 - 10                                    | Latex, natural, crude .....   | Lb.                 | 616-4                           |                             | 1678                            |
| 216 - 20                                    | Crude natural rubber, except latex .....  | Lb.                 | 616-1                           |                             | 1683                            |
| 216 - 49                                    | Rubber allied gums n.e.s., and powdered<br>natural rubber .....                 | Lb.                 | 254-1<br>254-4<br>616a          | 616b<br>616-2               | 1572*<br>1680<br>1687*          |
| OTHER NATURAL GUMS AND RESINS -             |   |                     |                                 |                             |                                 |
| 217 - 03                                    | Amber and arabic gums .....   | Lb.                 | 254-2                           |                             | 1571                            |
| 217 - 10                                    | Chicle or sappato gum, crude .....  | Lb.                 | 254-4                           |                             | 1576                            |
| 217 - 60                                    | Lac (crude shellac) and bleached shellac .....                                  | Lb.                 | 255<br>255a                     | 255b                        | 1577 1579                       |
| 217 - 99                                    | Natural gums and resins n.e.s. ....   | Lb.                 | 206<br>254-1<br>254-3<br>x254-3 | 254-4<br>260<br>585         | 1572*<br>1573<br>1583*          |
| OTHER CRUDE VEGETABLE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE - |   |                     |                                 |                             |                                 |
| 219 - 45                                    | Kapok .....   | Cwt.                | 540a                            |                             | 3411                            |
| 219 - 50                                    | Broom corn .....  | Cwt.                | 654b                            |                             | 1813                            |
| 219 - 74                                    | Crude drugs, herbs and plant parts for<br>medicines or for essential oils ..... | \$                  | 47d<br>72a<br>77<br>90g         | 204<br>205<br>711<br>809    | 1816                            |
| 219 - 75                                    | Vegetable flour, inedible n.e.s. ....   | \$                  | 90a<br>499a                     | 711                         | 1843                            |
| 219 - 99                                    | Crude vegetable materials, inedible n.e.s. ....                                 | \$                  | various                         |                             | various                         |

213 - 99 Excludes wreaths, corsages and other prepared articles (949-52).

216 - 10 Code "dry weight" in pounds.

217 - 10 Includes chewing gum base imported by Wm. Wrigley Jr. Co. from L.A. Dreyfus & Co. This base has been blended in U.S.A. from gums imported from various countries, and should be coded as imported from U.S.A. (never use S.6).

217 - 99 Excludes pontianac gum (216-49).

219 - 75 Excludes corn flour (62-15), potato flour (69-20), sago and cassava flour (69-30), soya bean flour (69-50)



## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number  | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items |              | Former<br>Class            |
|--|---|---------------------|-----------------------|--------------|----------------------------|
| LOGS, ROUND AND ROUGHLY SQUARED -                              |   |                     |                       |              |                            |
| 231 - 29   | Logs, domestic hardwoods .....                              | M.B.Ft.             | 500                   |              | 4026*                      |
| 231 - 59   | Logs, domestic softwoods .....                              | M.B.Ft.             | 500                   |              | 4026*                      |
| 231 - 79   | Logs, exotic species .....                                  | M.B.Ft.             | 500                   |              | 4026* 4049*<br>4041*       |
| OTHER CRUDE WOOD MATERIALS -                                   |   |                     |                       |              |                            |
| 238 - 55   | Poles, telegraph, telephone and power<br>transmission ..... | Ft.                 | 500                   |              | 4024*                      |
| 238 - 59   | Bolts and round timber n.e.s. ....                          | \$                  | 500<br>500a           | 502          | 4024* 4032*<br>4026* 4085* |
| 238 - 69   | Pulpwood .....  | Cord                | 500                   |              | 4083                       |
| 238 - 99   | Crude wood materials n.e.s. ....                            | \$                  | 493<br>500            | 711          | 1836* 4085*<br>4011*       |
| WOOL AND FINE ANIMAL HAIR -                                    |   |                     |                       |              |                            |
| 242 - 09   | Wool in the grease .....                                    | Lb.                 | 530a<br>x530a         | 530e         | 3261                       |
| 242 - 19   | Wool, scoured or washed .....                               | Lb.                 | 530a<br>x530a         | 530e         | 3262                       |
| 242 - 29   | Wool, pulled or slipped .....                               | Lb.                 | 530a<br>x530a         | 530e         | 3263                       |
| 242 - 39   | Fine animal hair suitable for spinning .....                | Lb.                 | 530c                  | x530c        | 3264*                      |
| 242 - 49   | Wool noils .....  | Lb.                 | 530a<br>530b          | 559e         | 3265*                      |
| 242 - 59   | Wool tops, oil or bradford .....                            | Lb.                 | 530b                  | x530b        | 3269                       |
| 242 - 68   | Wool tops, dry, french, broken or cut .....                 | Lb.                 | 530b                  | x530b        | 3268                       |
| 242 - 75   | Hair tops .....   | Lb.                 | 530c                  |              | 3270                       |
| 242 - 95   | Garnetted wool waste .....                                  | Lb.                 | 559a<br>559c          | 559d         | 3267 3453*<br>3451         |
| 242 - 99   | Waste material of wool and fine animal<br>hair n.e.s. ....  | Lb.                 | 530c<br>559a          | 559e         | 3265*<br>3451*             |
| OTHER ANIMAL HAIR AND FIBRES, EXCEPT BRISTLES AND HUMAN HAIR - |   |                     |                       |              |                            |
| 243 - 10   | Hatters' fur, not on the skin .....                         | Lb.                 | 642                   |              | 2174                       |
| 243 - 20   | Horse hair .....  | Lb.                 | 530c                  |              | 2193*                      |
| 243 - 30   | Hair n.e.s. ....  | Lb.                 | 530c                  |              | 2192* 3264*                |
| 243 - 40   | Silk, including silk fabric waste .....                     | Lb.                 | 550<br>551a1          | 559d<br>559e | 3201<br>3202*              |

231 - The term "hardwood" means wood from broad-leaved (deciduous) trees, the term "softwood" means wood from evergreen (coniferous) trees. The term "domestic" refers to those species of wood which grow in Canada, the term "exotic" to the species of wood which do not grow in Canada.

242 - 29 Includes all pulled or slipped wool, whether in the grease, washed or scoured.

242 - 49 Excludes alpaca and mohair noils (242-99).

242 - 99 Excludes waste portions of unused fabrics (291-19).

243 - 20 Excludes horse hair which has been curled or dyed (496-15).

243 - 30 Excludes fine hair suitable for spinning (242-39), human hair which has been curled or dyed (949-99).

243 - 40 Excludes waste portions of unused fabrics (291-19).

## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                         | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items                | Former<br>Class                           |
|---|--|---------------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| <u>COTTON -</u>                         |  |                     |                                      |   |
| 244 - 10                                | Raw cotton .....                                       | Lb.                 | 520a                                 | 3001                                      |
| 244 - 30                                | Cotton linters and carded cotton sliver .....          | Lb.                 | 520a 520b                            | 3002                                      |
| 244 - 40                                | Cotton comber waste .....                              | Lb.                 | 559a 559e                            | 3451* 3453*                               |
| 244 - 99                                | Cotton waste n.e.s. ....                               | Lb.                 | 246 559d<br>520b 559e<br>559a        | 3451*<br>3453*                            |
| <u>OTHER VEGETABLE TEXTILE FIBRES -</u> |  |                     |                                      |   |
| 245 - 10                                | Flax and flax tow and waste .....                      | Lb.                 | 540a 559a<br>540b 559d               | 3111 3451*<br>3421* 3453*                 |
| 245 - 30                                | Jute, jute butts and waste .....                       | Lb.                 | 540a 559a<br>540b 559d               | 3113 3453*<br>3451*                       |
| 245 - 50                                | Sisal and other agave fibres, including<br>waste ..... | Lb.                 | 540a 559a<br>x540a 559d<br>540b      | 3413*<br>3451*<br>3453*                   |
| 245 - 60                                | Manila fibre, tow and waste .....                      | Lb.                 | 540a 559b<br>540b 559d<br>559a       | 3412 3453*<br>3451*                       |
| 245 - 99                                | Vegetable textile fibres and waste n.e.s. ....         | Lb.                 | 540a 540d<br>x540a 559a<br>540b 559d | 3112 3451*<br>3414* 3453*<br>3421*        |
| <u>SYNTHETIC FIBRES -</u>               |  |                     |                                      |   |
| 246 - 17                                | Viscose and acetate rayon fibre .....                  | Lb.                 | 560a 560d<br>560b 560e<br>560c       | 3365*<br>3366*                            |
| 246 - 19                                | Viscose and acetate rayon waste .....                  | Lb.                 | 246 559d<br>559a 559e                | 3367* 3453*<br>3451*                      |
| 246 - 27                                | Acrylic fibre .....                                    | Lb.                 | 560a 560d<br>560b 560e<br>560c       | 3365*<br>3366*                            |
| 246 - 29                                | Acrylic waste .....                                    | Lb.                 | 559a 559e<br>559d                    | 3367* 3453*<br>3451*                      |
| 246 - 37                                | Nylon fibre .....                                      | Lb.                 | 560a 560d<br>560b 560e<br>560c       | 3365*<br>3366*                            |
| 246 - 39                                | Nylon waste .....                                      | Lb.                 | 559a 559e<br>559d                    | 3367* 3453*<br>3451*                      |
| 246 - 99                                | Synthetic fibres and waste n.e.s. ....                 | Lb.                 | various                              | 3365* 3451*<br>3366* 3453*<br>3367* 8899* |

244 - 99 Excludes waste portions of unused fabrics, wiping waste (291-19), wiping rags (496-99).

246 - 19 Excludes waste portions of unused fabrics (291-19).

246 - 29 Excludes waste portions of unused fabrics (291-19).

246 - 39 Excludes waste portions of unused fabrics (291-19).

246 - 99 Includes synthetic bristles of any synthetic fibre.  
Excludes waste portions of unused fabrics (291-19).



## SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number   | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items                   | Former<br>Class           |
|---|---|---------------------|---|---------------------------|
| <u>IRON ORES, CONCENTRATES AND SCRAP -</u>                |   |                     |   |                           |
| 251 - 20  | Iron ore .....  | Ton                 | 329a                                    | 5001                      |
| 251 - 99  | Scrap iron and steel .....                                | Ton                 | 344      373b<br>348b      373c<br>373a | 5031<br>5032<br>5033      |
| <u>ALUMINUM ORES, CONCENTRATES AND SCRAP -</u>            |   |                     |   |                           |
| 252 - 10  | Bauxite ore .....   | Cwt.                | 329                                     | 6001* 6002*               |
| 252 - 30  | Alumina .....   | Cwt.                | 211                                     | 6001* 6002*               |
| 252 - 49  | Aluminum and aluminum alloy scrap .....                   | Cwt.                | 353i      681b                          | 6005                      |
| <u>COPPER IN ORES, CONCENTRATES AND SCRAP -</u>           |   |                     |   |                           |
| 253 - 39  | Copper in ores, concentrates and scrap .....              | Cwt.                | 208      681a<br>329      711<br>348    | 6043 6251*<br>6217* 6257* |
| 253 - 99  | Copper alloy scrap .....                                  | Cwt.                | 348c      711                           | 6022 6251*                |
| <u>OTHER METAL BEARING ORES, CONCENTRATES AND SCRAP -</u> |   |                     |   |                           |
| 258 - 25  | Chrome in ores and concentrates .....                     | Cwt.                | 329                                     | 6210                      |
| 258 - 40  | Manganese in ores and concentrates .....                  | Cwt.                | 335                                     | 6216                      |
| 258 - 75  | Tungstic oxide in ores and concentrates .....             | Cwt.                | 329                                     | 6208                      |
| 258 - 78  | Zinc in ores and concentrates .....                       | Cwt.                | 329                                     | 6217*                     |
| 258 - 99  | Metal bearing ores, concentrates and<br>scrap n.e.s. .... | Cwt.                | various                                 | various                   |

253 - 39 Includes copper precipitate. Code only copper content of ores as quantity.

258 - 25 Code only chrome content of ores as quantity.

258 - 40 Excludes any chemically pure manganese oxide or manganese dioxide imported under T.I. 335 (402-99 with S.5).  
Code only manganese content of ores as quantity.

258 - 75 Code only tungstic oxide ( $WO_3$ ) content of ores as quantity.

258 - 78 Code only zinc content of ores as quantity.

## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number                                       | Description                                     | Unit of Quantity | Usual Tariff Items         |                       | Former Class                       |
|--|---|------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| <u>COAL -</u>                                      |   |                  |                            |                       |                                    |
| 261 - 05   | Anthracite screenings or dust .....             | Ton              | 586<br>588                 | 588d                  | 7061<br>7067*                      |
| 261 - 10   | Anthracite, peas, beans and smaller sizes ..... | Ton              | 586                        |                       | 7063                               |
| 261 - 15   | Anthracite, domestic sizes .....                | Ton              | 586                        |                       | 7062                               |
| 261 - 49   | Coal, bituminous and sub-bituminous .....       | Ton              | 588<br>588c                | 588d<br>663b          | 7064                               |
| 261 - 69   | Coal n.e.s. ....                                | Ton              | 588b                       | 711                   | 7067*                              |
| 261 - 89   | Coal and coke briquettes .....                  | Ton              | 586<br>587                 | 588                   | 7060                               |
| <u>OTHER CRUDE BITUMINOUS SUBSTANCES -</u>         |   |                  |                            |                       |                                    |
| 264 - 10   | Crude petroleum .....                           | Bbl.             | 267-1<br>267-2             | 267a<br>267d          | 7153                               |
| 264 - 31   | Natural gas .....                               | M.Cu.Ft.         | 588a                       |                       | 7290                               |
| 264 - 32   | Asphalt, natural .....                          | Cwt.<br>x273     | 273<br>x273                | 273a                  | 7141*                              |
| 264 - 99   | Crude bituminous substances n.e.s. ....         | \$               | 225<br>267b<br>268<br>268a | 272b1<br>272b2<br>711 | 7154 9270*<br>7165 9271*<br>7183*  |
| <u>CLAY AND OTHER CRUDE REFRACTORY MATERIALS -</u> |   |                  |                            |                       |                                    |
| 272 - 10   | Bentonite .....                                 | Cwt.             | 295                        |                       | 7014*                              |
| 272 - 20   | China clay, ground or unground .....            | Cwt.             | 295                        | 295e                  | 7011*                              |
| 272 - 30   | Fire clay, ground or unground .....             | Cwt.             | 295                        |                       | 7012                               |
| 272 - 49   | Clays, ground or unground n.e.s. ....           | Cwt.             | 295                        | 711                   | 7011* 7014*<br>7013 7056*          |
| 272 - 95   | Grog (refractory scrap) .....                   | Cwt.             | 282c                       |                       | 7019                               |
| 272 - 99   | Crude refractory materials n.e.s. ....          | Cwt.             | 211b1<br>211b2<br>246a     | 296a<br>711           | 7016 7304*<br>7270* 8375*<br>7301* |

- 261 - Coal ex-warehoused for ships' stores is to be included in the classes of this group according to type (usually 261-49).
- 261 - 89 Excludes ground coal (439-99).
- 264 - 10 Use fair market value at point of shipment when coding imports via Portland pipe-line, especially Texaco imports where entries usually show value c.i.f. Portland.
- 264 - 32 Excludes petroleum asphalt (synthetic asphalt - 439-09).
- 272 - 20 Excludes ball clay (272-49).
- 272 - 99 Excludes calcined magnesite (magnesia, dead burned or sintered: 472-78; magnesia, caustic calcined or plastic: 472-79).



## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number      | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items |                    | Former<br>Class                   |
|----------------------|---|---------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|
| ABRASIVES, NATURAL - |   |                     |                       |                    |                                   |
| 274 - 10             | Diamonds, industrial .....                                | Carat               | 364                   | 648a               | 7192*                             |
| 274 - 20             | Diamond dust .....  | Carat               | 364                   |                    | 7191* 7192*                       |
| 274 - 30             | Diatomaceous (infusorial) earth, crude or<br>ground ..... | Cwt.                | 297                   | 663b               | 7193                              |
| 274 - 50             | Pumice, lava and volcanic dust, crude or<br>ground .....  | Cwt.                | 298                   |                    | 7200                              |
| 274 - 99             | Abrasives, natural n.e.s. ....                            | Cwt.                | 295<br>296            | 299<br>669         | 7194 7270*<br>7257 7301*<br>7264* |
| SAND AND GRAVEL -    |   |                     |                       |                    |                                   |
| 275 - 10             | Silica sand .....   | Ton                 | 295                   | 297                | 7264* 7266*                       |
| 275 - 49             | Sand and gravel n.e.s. ....                               | Ton                 | 295                   |                    | 7265                              |
| STONE, CRUDE -       |   |                     |                       |                    |                                   |
| 276 - 10             | Granite, rough .....                                      | Ton                 | 305b                  |                    | 7215                              |
| 276 - 20             | Marble, rough .....                                       | Ton                 | 305a                  | 306c               | 7231 7233                         |
| 276 - 49             | Building stone, rough n.e.s. ....                         | Ton                 | 305<br>x305<br>305f   | x305f<br>306a      | 7210*                             |
| 276 - 59             | Silex and crystallized quartz .....                       | Ton                 | 297                   | 297a1              | 7266* 7273*                       |
| 276 - 80             | Stone, crushed, including stone refuse .....              | Ton                 | 296<br>296f<br>307b   | 711<br>x711        | 7218*<br>7272<br>7301*            |
| 276 - 99             | Stone, crude n.e.s. ....                                  | Ton                 | 295<br>296<br>302     | 305<br>305g<br>711 | 7210*<br>7270*                    |

276 - 59 Excludes ground silex and ground quartz (275-10), silex from Lompoc, California (diatomaceous earth - 274-30).

## SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                     | Description                              | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items       |                           | Former<br>Class                         |
|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| OTHER CRUDE NON-METALLIC MINERALS - |  |                     |                             |                           |   |
| 279 - 03                            | Asbestos, unmanufactured .....           | Ton                 | 312b                        |                           | 7301*                                   |
| 279 - 05                            | Barytes, natural .....                   | Ton                 | 683                         |                           | 7281                                    |
| 279 - 10                            | Cryolite, natural .....                  | Ton                 | 334                         |                           | 6003*                                   |
| 279 - 15                            | Fuller's earth .....                     | Ton                 | 206                         |                           | 7289                                    |
| 279 - 30                            | Fluorspar .....                          | Ton                 | 296                         |                           | 7258                                    |
| 279 - 40                            | Gypsum .....                             | Ton                 | 240<br>292                  | 294                       | 7221 8184*                              |
| 279 - 52                            | Mica, rough, scrap or schist .....       | Ton                 | 296                         | 296i                      | 7138*                                   |
| 279 - 65                            | Phosphate rock .....                     | Ton                 | 662                         |                           | 7263*                                   |
| 279 - 68                            | Salt for the sea or gulf fisheries ..... | Ton                 | 40                          |                           | 7297                                    |
| 279 - 70                            | Salt and brine n.e.s. ....               | Ton                 | 41<br>42                    | 208x                      | 7298<br>7299                            |
| 279 - 77                            | Sulphur, crude or refined .....          | Ton                 | 208<br>711                  | 851                       | 7300<br>8415*                           |
| 279 - 80                            | Talc or soapstone .....                  | Ton                 | 296h<br>296j                | 711<br>x711               | 7268*<br>7301*                          |
| 279 - 85                            | Vermiculite, crude .....                 | Ton                 | 295b                        |                           | 7302                                    |
| 279 - 99                            | Non-metallic minerals, crude n.e.s. .... | various             |                             |                           | various                                 |
| OTHER WASTE AND SCRAP MATERIALS -   |  |                     |                             |                           |   |
| 291 - 19                            | Textile rags n.e.s. ....                 | Cwt.                | 559a<br>559b                | 559f                      | 3202* 3452<br>3367* 3453*<br>3451*      |
| 291 - 39                            | Waste paper .....                        | Cwt.                | 681                         |                           | 4209                                    |
| 291 - 85                            | Rubber waste and scrap .....             | Cwt.                | 616-2                       | 616-5                     | 1687*                                   |
| 291 - 99                            | Waste materials n.e.s. ....              | Cwt.                | 238a<br>372<br>499<br>604-1 | 662<br>681<br>681d<br>711 | 1836* 4084*<br>2052* 7280<br>2219* 9269 |

279 - 65 Excludes defluorinated calcium phosphate (404-06).

279 - 80 Excludes soapstone slabs, sawn (479-99).

291 - 19 Includes used clothing sold as rags.  
Excludes garnetted waste, mill waste and similar waste (classify by material in Division 24),  
wiping rags (496-99).

291 - 99 Excludes i.a. metal' scrap (classify by material in Division 25), plastic scrap (423-49, -79 or  
-99), grog (272-95), sole leather waste (303-59).



## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number  | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items   |             | Former<br>Class |       |
|--|--|---------------------|-------------------------|-------------|-----------------|-------|
| <u>UPPER LEATHER -</u>                                 |  |                     |                         |             |                 |       |
| 301 - 10   | Upper leather, cattle .....  | Sq.Ft.              | 604-1<br>608            | 608a        | 2213*           | 2215* |
| 301 - 20   | Upper leather, calf and whole kip .....                                | Sq.Ft.              | 604-1<br>608            | 608a        | 2213*           | 2215* |
| 301 - 30   | Upper leather, goat and kid .....                                      | Sq.Ft.              | 604-1<br>608            | 608b        | 2210*           | 2215* |
| 301 - 99   | Upper leather n.e.s. ....  | Sq.Ft.              | 604-1<br>604-2<br>605-2 | 605a<br>608 | 2213*           | 2217* |
|  |  |                     |                         |             | 2215*           | 2220* |
| <u>SHOE LINING LEATHER -</u>                           |  |                     |                         |             |                 |       |
| 302 - 10   | Shoe lining leather, cattle, calf and kip .....                        | Sq.Ft.              | 604-1<br>605-1          | 608         | 2213*           | 2221* |
|  |  |                     |                         |             | 2215*           |       |
| 302 - 99   | Shoe lining leather n.e.s. ....  | Sq.Ft.              | 604-1<br>604-2          | 605-1       | 2210*           | 2215* |
|  |  |                     |                         |             | 2213*           | 2221* |
| <u>SOLE, WELTING, BELTING AND MECHANICAL LEATHER -</u> |  |                     |                         |             |                 |       |
| 303 - 59   | Sole leather and sole leather waste .....                              | Lb.                 | 604-1<br>604b           | 608         | 2213*           | 2219* |
|  |  |                     |                         |             | 2218            |       |
| 303 - 99   | Lace, welting, belting and mechanical leather ...                      | Lb.                 | 604-1                   | 608         | 2211            | 2213* |
| <u>GLOVE AND GARMENT LEATHER-</u>                      |  |                     |                         |             |                 |       |
| 304 - 60   | Glove and garment leather, sheep and lamb<br>(except shearlings) ..... | Sq.Ft.              | 604-2<br>607            | 607a        | 2215*           | 2224* |
|  |  |                     |                         |             | 2224*           |       |
| 304 - 99   | Glove and garment leather n.e.s. ....                                  | Sq.Ft.              | 604-1<br>607            | 607a<br>608 | 2213*           | 2224* |
|  |  |                     |                         |             | 2215*           |       |
| <u>OTHER LEATHER -</u>                                 |  |                     |                         |             |                 |       |
| 306 - 10   | Bag, case and strap leather .....                                      | Sq.Ft.              | 604-1<br>604-2          | 605a        | 2213*           | 2220* |
|  |  |                     |                         |             | 2215*           |       |
| 306 - 15   | Chamois leather and fleshers .....                                     | Sq.Ft.              | 604-1<br>604-2          | 604a        | 2216            |       |
| 306 - 70   | Upholstery leather .....   | Sq.Ft.              | 604-1                   | 607b        | 2217*           | 2225  |
| 306 - 80   | Leather splits n.e.s. ....   | Sq.Ft.              | 604-1                   | 608         | 2213*           | 2215* |
| 306 - 99   | Leather n.e.s. ....  | Sq.Ft.              | various                 |             | 2210*           | 2220* |
|  |  |                     |                         |             | 2213*           | 2221* |
|  |  |                     |                         |             | 2215*           |       |
| <u>LEATHER FABRICATED MATERIALS -</u>                  |  |                     |                         |             |                 |       |
| 308 - 20   | Leather belting .....  | Lb.                 | 609                     |             | 2239            |       |
| 308 - 99   | Leather fabricated materials n.e.s. ....                               | \$                  | 569d                    | 613         | 2241*           | 3560* |

301 - Exclude splits (302- , 304- , 306-80).

301 - 99 Includes patent leather.

303 - 59 Excludes soles of leather (492-20).

303 - 99 Excludes belting of leather (308-20).

304 - 60 Excludes shearlings (undyed, 304-99; dyed, 310-69).

306 - 80 Excludes splits identified as shoe lining leather (302- ) or glove or garment leather (304- ).

306 - 99 Includes East India tanned kip, reptilian leather other than upper leather.  
Excludes reptilian upper leather (301-99).

308 - 20 Excludes belting leather (303-99).

## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                                      | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items         | Former<br>Class                    |
|--|---|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <u>FURS, DRESSED, AND FUR FABRICATED MATERIALS -</u> |   |                     |                               |                                    |
| 310 - 39   | Furs, dressed, mink .....   | \$                  | 603                           | 2173*                              |
| 310 - 69   | Furs, dressed, sheep and lamb .....   | \$                  | 603                           | 2173* 2175                         |
| 310 - 79   | Furs, dressed, seal .....   | \$                  | 603                           | 2173*                              |
| 310 - 89   | Furs, dressed n.e.s. ....   | \$                  | 602 x603<br>603 603a          | 2172<br>2173*                      |
| 310 - 99   | Fur plates, mats, linings, crosses, sacs and<br>strips, dressed or dyed ..... | \$                  | 602 625                       | 2181                               |
| <u>RUBBER BELTS AND BELTING -</u>                    |   |                     |                               |                                    |
| 321 - 04   | Rubber belts and belting, material conveying ....                             | \$                  | 610                           | 1699                               |
| 321 - 15   | Rubber belts and belting, V-type,<br>including multiple types .....           | \$                  | 409t 442<br>438f 610          | 1727 5650*<br>5363*                |
| 321 - 19   | Rubber belts and belting n.e.s. ....  | \$                  | 409t 610<br>442 618           | 1701<br>5363*                      |
| <u>RUBBER SHEETING -</u>                             |   |                     |                               |                                    |
| 323 - 04   | Rubber soling sheets and toplifting sheets .....                              | \$                  | 618                           | 1728*                              |
| 323 - 13   | Foam rubber and sponge rubber sheeting .....                                  | \$                  | 618                           | 1697                               |
| 323 - 16   | Rubber sheeting n.e.s. ....   | \$                  | 618                           | 1698                               |
| <u>OTHER RUBBER FABRICATED MATERIALS -</u>           |   |                     |                               |                                    |
| 325 - 09   | Battery parts of rubber .....   | \$                  | 771                           | 9199*                              |
| 325 - 16   | Channel rubber .....  | \$                  | 618                           | 1720* 1729*                        |
| 325 - 20   | Rubber packing .....  | \$                  | 438c 618<br>438f 619<br>440p1 | 1713 5650*<br>1720* 9180*<br>1722* |
| 325 - 32   | Rubber yarn or thread, covered or not .....                                   | \$                  | 684                           | 1690                               |
| 325 - 36   | Washers and gaskets, rubber .....   | \$                  | 438b 618<br>440p1             | 1720* 5650*<br>1722* 9180*         |
| 325 - 40   | Rubber weatherstripping .....   | \$                  | 438f 618                      | 1730 5650*                         |
| 325 - 46   | Hard rubber fabricated materials, except<br>battery parts .....               | \$                  | 616d 618<br>616e 618a         | 1691<br>1720*                      |
| 325 - 49   | Tire and tube repair materials .....  | \$                  | 618                           | 1720* 1724*                        |
| 325 - 99   | Rubber fabricated materials n.e.s. ....                                       | \$                  | 618                           | 1720* 1729*                        |

310 - Exclude artificial fur (375-09, 377-59),.

310 - 69 Includes Persian lamb and dyed shearlings.

310 - 89 Includes cuttings, paws, tails and waste, even of furs listed in classes 310-39 to 310-79.

321 - Rubber belts and belting may be imported under a number of "materials for" tariffs, but all should be included here with S.5 (except for single belts or extra spares included with imported machinery, etc. which should be included with the machine).

323 - 04 Excludes rubber soles (492-10).

325 - Rubber fabricated materials may be imported under a number of "materials for" tariffs, but all should be included here with S.5 (except for small parts of mixed invoices).

325 - 36 Excludes gasket material in sheets, oil seals (325-20).

325 - 40 Excludes weatherstripping of two or more materials (496-99).

325 - 49 Includes tire retreading material.  
Excludes tire and tube repair kits (949-99).

325 - 99 Excludes rubber tubing (if rigid, 325-46; if flexible, 493-29).



## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                            | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items | Former<br>Class               |
|--|---|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|
| <u>LUMBER -</u>                            |   |                     |                       |                               |
| <u>Domestic Hardwoods, Except Flooring</u> |   |                     |                       |                               |
| 331 - 04                                   | Lumber, ash .....   | M.B.Ft.             | 503<br>504            | 505<br>4042<br>4056*          |
| 331 - 22                                   | Lumber, oak .....   | M.B.Ft.             | 503<br>504<br>505     | x505<br>505b<br>4050          |
| 331 - 24                                   | Lumber, poplar, aspen and cottonwood .....                        | M.B.Ft.             | 503<br>504            | 505<br>4053<br>4056*          |
| 331 - 26                                   | Lumber, walnut .....  | M.B.Ft.             | 503<br>504            | 505<br>4055                   |
| 331 - 29                                   | Lumber, domestic hardwoods n.e.s. ....                            | M.B.Ft.             | 503<br>504            | 505<br>4041* 4056*<br>4048    |
| <u>Domestic Softwoods</u>                  |   |                     |                       |                               |
| 331 - 35                                   | Lumber, cedar .....   | M.B.Ft.             | 503<br>504            | 505<br>4041*<br>4043          |
| 331 - 39                                   | Lumber, fir .....   | M.B.Ft.             | 503<br>504            | 505<br>505b<br>4045           |
| 331 - 43                                   | Lumber, hemlock .....   | M.B.Ft.             | 503<br>504            | 505<br>4047                   |
| 331 - 48                                   | Lumber, ponderosa pine .....                                      | M.B.Ft.             | 505a                  | 4059*                         |
| 331 - 52                                   | Lumber, pine n.e.s. ....  | M.B.Ft.             | 503<br>504            | 505<br>4052                   |
| 331 - 59                                   | Lumber, domestic softwoods n.e.s., and<br>softwood flooring ..... | M.B.Ft.             | 503<br>504            | 505<br>4057                   |
| <u>Exotic Species</u>                      |   |                     |                       |                               |
| 331 - 65                                   | Lumber, mahogany .....  | M.B.Ft.             | 503<br>504            | 505<br>4049*                  |
| 331 - 70                                   | Lumber, redwood .....   | M.B.Ft.             | 503<br>504            | 505<br>505a<br>4054           |
| 331 - 76                                   | Lumber, pine, southern and sugar .....                            | M.B.Ft.             | 503<br>504<br>505     | 505a<br>505f<br>4051<br>4059* |
| 331 - 79                                   | Lumber, exotic species n.e.s. ....                                | M.B.Ft.             | 503<br>504            | 505<br>4041*<br>4046          |
| <u>Hardwood Flooring</u>                   |   |                     |                       |                               |
| 331 - 95                                   | Flooring, hardwood .....  | M.B.Ft.             | 505c                  | x505c<br>4058                 |

331 - The term "hardwood" means wood from broad-leaved (deciduous) trees, the term "softwood" means wood from evergreen (coniferous) trees. The term "domestic" refers to the species of wood which grow in Canada, the term "exotic" to the species of wood which do not grow in Canada.

331 - 24 Excludes yellow poplar (331-79).

331 - 29 Includes i.a. sycamore lumber.

331 - 35 Includes eastern white cedar (white arborvitae), giant arborvitae, yellow cedar (Alaska cedar, Alaska cypress, canoe cedar, Nootka cedar, yellow cypress).

331 - 48 Includes California white pine, western yellow pine.  
Excludes California sugar pine (331-76).

331 - 52 Excludes pitch pine, southern pine, sugar pine (331-76).

## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                                   | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity  | Usual<br>Tariff Items                | Former<br>Class                    |
|---|--|----------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <u>OTHER SAWMILL PRODUCTS -</u>                   |  |                      |                                      |                                    |
| 334 - 09  | Shingles of wood .....   | Rf.Sq.               | 502 505d                             | 4074                               |
| 334 - 39  | Railway ties .....   | No.                  | 500                                  | 4025                               |
| 334 - 99  | Sawmill products n.e.s. ....                                       | \$                   | 500 503<br>502 506                   | 4032* 4071<br>4033* 4157*          |
| <u>VENEER, PLYWOOD AND WOOD BUILDING BOARDS -</u> |  |                      |                                      |                                    |
| 335 - 13  | Veneer, figured hardwoods (cherry, mahogany,<br>oak, walnut) ..... | Sq.Ft.               | 507 507b<br>507a 507d<br>x507a x507d | 4075* 4077*<br>4076* 4078*         |
| 335 - 19  | Veneer, hardwood n.e.s. ....                                       | Sq.Ft.               | 507 507b<br>507a 507d<br>x507a x507d | 4075* 4077*<br>4076* 4078*         |
| 335 - 55  | Plywood, hardwood, 1/8" or less in thickness ....                  | Sq.Ft.<br>1/4"equiv. | 507c x507c                           | 4065                               |
| 335 - 59  | Plywood, hardwood n.e.s. ....                                      | Sq.Ft.<br>1/4"equiv. | 507c x507c                           | 4066                               |
| 335 - 79  | Plywood, softwood .....  | Sq.Ft.<br>1/4"equiv. | 507c x507c                           | 4069                               |
| 335 - 95  | Particle board (reconstituted wood board) .....                    | \$                   | 506                                  | 4150                               |
| 335 - 99  | Veneer, plywood and wood building<br>boards n.e.s. ....            | \$                   | 506 507b<br>507 507c<br>507a         | 4075* 4079<br>4076* 4157*<br>4077* |
| <u>MILLWORK -</u>                                 |  |                      |                                      |                                    |
| 336 - 09  | Doors of wood .....  | No.                  | 506b                                 | 4148                               |
| 336 - 35  | Windows and sash; door, window and sash<br>frames, wooden .....    | \$                   | 506                                  | 4155 4157*                         |
| 336 - 99  | Millwork n.e.s. ....   | \$                   | 506 513<br>508                       | 4153*<br>4157*                     |

334 - 09 When coding sidewall or undercoursing shingles make sure that quantity is stated in "Roof Squares". If not, the number of "sidewall squares" or "undercoursing squares" should be reduced by multiplying by 0.4 (i.e. 200 squares of undercoursing shingles = 80 roof squares).

334 - 99 Includes i.a. all dimension-sawn stock which is not further processed than sawn and smoothed.

336 - 09 Excludes cabinet doors, cupboard doors etc. (336-99).



## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                   | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items      |                             | Former<br>Class        |                        |
|-----------------------------------|--|---------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| OTHER WOOD FABRICATED MATERIALS - |  |                     |                            |                             |                        |                        |
| 339 - 02                          | Staves .....   | M.                  | 500a<br>502<br>502a<br>503 | 506<br>506c<br>506d         | 4094<br>4097           |                        |
| 339 - 04                          | Cooperage stock n.e.s. ....  | \$                  | 506<br>506c                | 506d                        | 4099                   |                        |
| 339 - 11                          | Hand tool handles .....  | \$                  | 501<br>502c                | 506<br>506g1                | 4114<br>4118*          |                        |
| 339 - 19                          | Handles, grips, backs and kindred<br>products n.e.s. ....  | \$                  | 506                        |                             | 4118*                  | 4157*                  |
| 339 - 21                          | Billets of wood, rough turned, for<br>baseball bats .....  | \$                  | 814                        |                             | 4112                   |                        |
| 339 - 30                          | Blanks (blocks), rough shaped n.e.s. ....  | \$                  | 500<br>500a                | 502<br>506g2                | 4022<br>4032*          | 4033*                  |
| 339 - 42                          | Cork blocks, boards, planks, rods, tubes and<br>slabs, agglomerated, for use in<br>Canadian manufactures ..... | \$                  | 494b                       |                             | 4104                   |                        |
| 339 - 43                          | Cork slabs, boards, planks and tiles,<br>agglomerated n.e.s. ....  | \$                  | 494a                       |                             | 4101                   |                        |
| 339 - 48                          | Corks, manufactured from corkwood .....  | Lb.                 | 495                        | 496                         | 4102                   | 4103*                  |
| 339 - 49                          | Cork fabricated materials n.e.s. ....  | \$                  | 493                        | 494                         | 4011*                  | 4105                   |
| 339 - 83                          | Wood flour .....   | \$                  | 499a                       |                             | 4084*                  |                        |
| 339 - 91                          | Charcoal, wood .....   | Cwt.                | 589                        | 711                         | 4143                   |                        |
| 339 - 99                          | Wood fabricated materials n.e.s. ....  | \$                  | 467<br>502b<br>502d<br>503 | 505e<br>506<br>506g3<br>508 | 4033*<br>4119<br>4153* | 4156*<br>4157<br>9090* |

339 - 02)

)

) Exclude K.D. barrels (950-55).

)

)

339 - 04)

339 - 19 Excludes gun stocks and fore ends (in the rough: 339-99; finished: 930-16).

339 - 83 Excludes sawdust (291-99), alpha flocc wood flour (340-19).

339 - 91 Excludes artists' charcoal sticks (905-19).

## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                     | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items | Former<br>Class   |
|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| <u>WOOD PULP AND SIMILAR PULP -</u> |  |                     |                       |                   |
| 340 - 19                            | Wood pulp, dissolving and special alpha .....  | Cwt.                | 200                   | 4130 4134*        |
| 340 - 20                            | Wood pulp, bleached sulphate (kraft), paper grades .....                                 | Cwt.                | 200                   | 4134*             |
| 340 - 25                            | Wood pulp, bleached sulphite, paper grades .....   | Cwt.                | 200                   | 4133              |
| 340 - 39                            | Wood pulp, sulphate (kraft) n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.                | 200                   | 4134*             |
| 340 - 49                            | Wood pulp, sulphite n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.                | 200                   | 4132              |
| 340 - 89                            | Wood pulp n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.                | 200                   | 4135 4136*        |
| 340 - 95                            | Pulp, other than wood pulp .....   | Cwt.                | 200                   | 4136*             |
| <u>PAPER FOR PRINTING -</u>         |  |                     |                       |                   |
| 351 - 81                            | Book paper for magazines, newspapers and periodicals cleared under tariff item 197a ..   | Cwt.                | 197a                  | 4181              |
| 351 - 84                            | Coated paper for magazines, newspapers and periodicals cleared under tariff item 198a .. | Cwt.                | 198a                  | 4184              |
| 351 - 99                            | Paper for printing n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.                | 196 197 198 x197 198  | 4182 4232* 4183*  |
| <u>FINE PAPER -</u>                 |  |                     |                       |                   |
| 352 - 33                            | Manifold paper, including onion skin, uncut .....  | Cwt.                | 197                   | 4203*             |
| 352 - 35                            | Duplicating paper, uncut .....   | Cwt.                | 181c 181d             | 4290*             |
| 352 - 41                            | Base stock for sensitizing paper .....   | Cwt.                | 188                   | 4225              |
| 352 - 49                            | Writing and reproduction paper n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.                | 197 198               | 4187* 4232* 4201* |
| 352 - 50                            | Blotting paper .....   | Cwt.                | 192                   | 4212              |
| 352 - 55                            | Filter paper .....   | Cwt.                | 192 197 197g 197h     | 4170* 4239        |
| 352 - 57                            | Paper for decalcomania transfers .....   | Cwt.                | 188a                  | 4222              |
| 352 - 65                            | Cover paper .....  | Cwt.                | 197                   | 4185              |
| 352 - 75                            | Bristols n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.                | 192                   | 4159 4161*        |
| 352 - 80                            | Tabulating card stock .....  | Cwt.                | 197                   | 4240              |
| 352 - 85                            | Matrix paper and board .....   | Cwt.                | 201                   | 4223              |
| 352 - 99                            | Fine paper n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.                | 197 199f 921          | 4201* 4232*       |

340 - Code air dry weight as quantity for all classes in this group.

340 - 89 Includes i.a. mechanical wood pulp, semi-chemical wood pulp, soda wood pulp, wood pulp screenings and refuse.

Division 35 contains only paper in large rolls or in large sheets (sheet size 17" x 22" or larger).  
Business machine size cut rolls or small size cut sheets are classified in Division 90.

351 - 99 Includes i.a. book paper, hanging paper if not printed, lithograph paper, offset paper, rotogravure paper.  
Excludes i.a. bond printing paper (352-49), hanging paper, printed (359-70).

352 - 33 Excludes manifold and onion skin paper cut to sizes smaller than 17" x 22" (901-19).

352 - 35 Excludes duplicating paper cut to sizes smaller than 17" x 22" (901-19). Most duplicating paper cleared under T.I. 197 is cut to size.

352 - 49 Excludes paper cut to sizes smaller than 17" x 22" (usually 901-19), tracing paper, uncut (352-33).

352 - 55 Excludes filter paper cut to sizes smaller than 17" x 22" (961-49).

352 - 65 Excludes coated cover papers (usually T.I. 198 - class 355-91) except when specified as clay coated.

352 - 75 Includes playing card stock.  
Excludes coated bristols (355-91).

352 - 85 Excludes "tenamats", "thermomats" and other pre-cut matrix paper smaller than 17" x 22" (526-55).



## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                              | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items      | Former<br>Class                    |
|--|---|---------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <u>TISSUE PAPER AND SANITARY PAPER -</u>     |   |                     |                            |                                    |
| 353 - 25                                     | Wrapping tissue .....   | Cwt.                | 197b                       | 4192                               |
| 353 - 35                                     | Crepe wadding paper .....   | Cwt.                | 197                        | 4234*                              |
| 353 - 40                                     | Carbonizing tissue .....  | Cwt.                | 197 197f                   | 4236                               |
| 353 - 45                                     | Capacitor and condenser tissue .....                                    | Cwt.                | 197 445o-1<br>197e         | 4187* 4228*<br>4210* 6175*         |
| 353 - 50                                     | Cigarette paper, ungummed .....   | Cwt.                | 197c1 197c2                | 4213                               |
| 353 - 69                                     | Tissue and thin paper n.e.s., except<br>sanitary tissue .....           | Cwt.                | 197 197d                   | 4228*                              |
| 353 - 85                                     | Sanitary napkin stock and wadding stock,<br>paper .....                 | Cwt.                | 197                        | 4234*                              |
| 353 - 99                                     | Sanitary paper n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.                | 197                        | 4229* 4234*<br>4230*               |
| <u>WRAPPING PAPER -</u>                      |   |                     |                            |                                    |
| 354 - 40                                     | Wrapping paper, sulphite and/or sulphate .....                          | Cwt.                | 197b                       | 4195 4197*                         |
| 354 - 71                                     | Greaseproof and glassine paper .....                                    | Cwt.                | 197b 198                   | 4191 4196*                         |
| 354 - 99                                     | Wrapping paper n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.                | 197b 198                   | 4196* 4197*                        |
| <u>SPECIAL INDUSTRIAL AND COATED PAPER -</u> |   |                     |                            |                                    |
| 355 - 40                                     | Cable insulating paper .....  | Cwt.                | 197 197e<br>x197           | 4210*<br>4237                      |
| 355 - 49                                     | Special industrial paper n.e.s. ....                                    | Cwt.                | 186 198<br>192 198d<br>197 | 4170* 4219*<br>4187* 4232*         |
| 355 - 91                                     | Coated cover papers, coated bristol board and<br>coated boxboards ..... | Cwt.                | 192 198                    | 4161* 4186<br>4162* 4187*<br>4170* |
| 355 - 99                                     | Coated paper n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.                | 198                        | 4183* 4187*                        |

353 - 25 Excludes printed wrapping tissue (359-99), packaged wrapping tissue (901-49).

353 - 50 Excludes cigarette papers in books or tubes (866-32), cigarette paper, gummed (359-69).

353 - 99 Excludes i.a. paper napkins (847-20), paper towels, packaged (848-10), toilet paper in household packages (849-24), facial tissues and handkerchiefs of paper (789-99).

354 - 99 Excludes printed wrapping paper (359-99), tissue wrapping paper, unprinted (353-25).

355 - 91 Excludes paper clearly specified as machine-coated or clay coated (if cover paper, 352-65, if bristol, 352-75, if boxboard 356- ).

355 - 99 Excludes paper clearly specified as machine-coated or clay coated (if printing paper, 351-99; etc.), patent coated boxboard (this is NOT coated, 356-51).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                            | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items                   | Former<br>Class                    |
|--|---|---------------------|---|------------------------------------|
| <u>PAPERBOARD -</u>                        |   |                     |   |                                    |
| 356 - 10                                   | Liner board .....   | Cwt.                | 192                                     | 4177                               |
| 356 - 19                                   | Corrugating container board n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.                | 192                                     | 4178                               |
| 356 - 31                                   | Solid bleached board .....  | Cwt.                | 192                                     | 4180                               |
| 356 - 41                                   | Chipboard and screenings board, plain and<br>coloured, folding and non-folding .....        | Cwt.                | 192                                     | 4162*                              |
| 356 - 51                                   | Vat-lined or patent coated boxboards (news,<br>manila, chip, screenings or pulp back) ..... | Cwt.                | 192                                     | 4162*                              |
| 356 - 76                                   | Mill wrapper (including bands and heads) .....  | Cwt.                | 192a1 199                               | 4166 4200                          |
| 356 - 90                                   | Liner for gypsum or plaster board (boxboard) ....   | Cwt.                | 192a2                                   | 4165                               |
| 356 - 99                                   | Paperboard n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.                | 186 192e<br>192                         | 4170*<br>4219*                     |
| <u>BUILDING PAPER AND BUILDING BOARD -</u> |   |                     |   |                                    |
| 357 - 19                                   | Building paper, not coated or impregnated .....   | Cwt.                | 192g                                    | 4172                               |
| 357 - 49                                   | Building paper, coated or impregnated,<br>including shingles .....                          | Cwt.                | 192 192c                                | 4170* 4227*<br>4226                |
| 357 - 60                                   | Hard board .....  | Cwt.                | 192                                     | 4168                               |
| 357 - 79                                   | Building board n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.                | 192                                     | 4169                               |
| <u>WET MACHINE BOARD -</u>                 |   |                     |   |                                    |
| 358 - 05                                   | Leather board .....   | Cwt.                | 614                                     | 4163*                              |
| 358 - 09                                   | Shoe board n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.                | 192 192f                                | 4174 4175                          |
| 358 - 30                                   | Electrical insulation board .....   | Cwt.                | x192 192d                               | 4171 4173*                         |
| 358 - 49                                   | Wet machine board n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.                | 192                                     | 4164 4173*<br>4170*                |
| <u>CONVERTED PAPER -</u>                   |   |                     |   |                                    |
| 359 - 11                                   | Duplex backing paper and wrappers, for<br>photographic use .....                            | Cwt.                | 199g                                    | 4198                               |
| 359 - 20                                   | Waxed paper .....   | Cwt.                | 181 198                                 | 4190 4292*                         |
| 359 - 69                                   | Gummed paper .....  | Cwt.                | 198 198b                                | 4217*                              |
| 359 - 70                                   | Wallpaper, printed .....  | Cwt.                | 195                                     | 4218                               |
| 359 - 75                                   | Printed or impregnated base stock for<br>laminates .....                                    | Cwt.                | 192i 921<br>197                         | 4227*<br>4232*                     |
| 359 - 99                                   | Converted paper n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.                | 192 199<br>197 199j<br>197b 199k<br>198 | 4162* 4232*<br>4187* 4252*<br>4193 |

356 - Excludes building board (357- ), wet machine board (358- ).

356 - 19 Excludes corrugated paper and paperboard (359-99).

357 - 49 Includes all types of tar and asphalt roofing felt, whether paper base, fibreglass base or some other base, and also automotive sound deadening felt.

357 - 79 Excludes particle board (335-95), acoustic or ceiling tiles (494-09; these may be described on invoices as "industrial fibre board" but can be identified by size designations such as 12" x 12", 12" x 24", 12" x 48" etc.).

359 - Converted paper is paper that has been further advanced (printed, waxed, gummed, etc.) after the basic production process, but is not yet in a form usually handled in retail trade.

359 - 20 Excludes waxed paper in consumer packages (961-49).

359 - 69 Excludes gummed paper tape in office-size rolls (901-49), masking tape (904-99).

359 - 70 Excludes wall paper or hanging paper which is not printed (351-99).



## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number                                   | Description  | Unit of Quantity | Usual Tariff Items                                  | Former Class        |
|--|--|------------------|---|---------------------|
| <u>BATTS, BATTING, WADDING AND FELT -</u>      |  |                  |   |                     |
| 360 - 21                                       | Batts, batting and wadding, cotton .....                             | Lb.              | 559g  | 3004                |
| 360 - 49                                       | Batts, batting and wadding n.e.s. ....                               | Lb.              | 559g  | 3115 3454           |
| 360 - 89                                       | Felt, except papermakers' felts .....                                | Lb.              | 533a 563<br>533b                                    | 3343 3392*<br>3345* |
| <u>SILK YARN AND THREAD -</u>                  |  |                  |   |                     |
| 362 - 59                                       | Silk yarn, thread and cord .....                                     | Lb.              | 551a2 551b<br>551a3                                 | 3213<br>3216        |
| <u>WOOL AND HAIR YARN -</u>                    |  |                  |   |                     |
| 363 - 20                                       | Worsted yarn for fabrics up to 6 oz. ....                            | Lb.              | 531d  | 3275*               |
| 363 - 30                                       | Wool yarn, worsted spun n.e.s. ....                                  | Lb.              | 531b 531c   | 3277*               |
| 363 - 50                                       | Wool yarn, woollen spun .....  | Lb.              | 531b 531c   | 3276*               |
| 363 - 90                                       | Hair yarn n.e.s. ....  | Lb.              | 531a 531c<br>531b                                   | 3276*<br>3277*      |
| <u>COTTON YARN AND THREAD -</u>                |  |                  |   |                     |
| 364 - 02                                       | Cotton yarn for thread manufacture .....                             | Lb.              | 521-2a 521-3a<br>521-2b 521-3b                      | 3010                |
| 364 - 05                                       | Cotton thread for sewing .....                                       | Lb.              | 521-5   | 3009                |
| 364 - 11                                       | Crochet, darning, embroidery and hand-knitting cotton .....          | Lb.              | 521-5   | 3014                |
| 364 - 45                                       | Cotton yarn, single, not finer than 20 n.e.s. ...                    | Lb.              | 521-1   | 3005                |
| 364 - 46                                       | Cotton yarn, single, finer than 20 and not finer than 39 n.e.s. .... | Lb.              | 521-1   | 3006                |
| 364 - 47                                       | Cotton yarn, single, 40 and finer n.e.s. ....                        | Lb.              | 521-1 521-6<br>521-4                                | 3007                |
| 364 - 68                                       | Cotton yarn, plied n.e.s. ....                                       | Lb.              | 521-4 521-6<br>521-5                                | 3008                |
| 364 - 99                                       | Cotton yarn and thread n.e.s. ....                                   | Lb.              | 521-5   | 3016                |
| <u>OTHER VEGETABLE FIBRE YARN AND THREAD -</u> |  |                  |   |                     |
| 365 - 05                                       | Jute yarn, single .....  | Lb.              | 541b1   | 3119                |
| 365 - 09                                       | Jute yarn n.e.s. ....  | Lb.              | 541b2   | 3120                |
| 365 - 20                                       | Linen thread .....   | Lb.              | 541a1   | 3125                |
| 365 - 49                                       | Vegetable fibre yarn and thread n.e.s. ....                          | Lb.              | 498-2 x541a3<br>540a 541a4<br>541a2 x541a4<br>541a3 | 3127                |

360 - 89 Excludes papermakers' felts (381-76).

363 - Include only yarns which contain 90% or more by weight of wool, hair or wool-hair combinations (often described as "all wool").  
Exclude yarns which contain less than 90% by weight of wool, hair or wool-hair combinations (367-19).

364 - Include only yarn and thread which contain 95% or more by weight of cotton.  
Exclude yarn and thread which contain less than 95% by weight of cotton (367- ).

364 - 02 Includes unfinished thread cleared under these T.I.

364 - 68 Excludes plied yarns in which the "singles" (separate plies) are not finer than 5 (e.g.: "mop yarn, plied", "rug yarn, plied", 364-99).

365 - Include only yarn and thread which contain 95% or more by weight of vegetable fibres other than cotton.  
Exclude yarn and thread which contain less than 95% by weight of vegetable fibres other than cotton (367- ).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                              | Description                                      | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items |                      | Former<br>Class            |
|--|--|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|
| SYNTHETIC FIBRE YARN AND THREAD -            |  |                     |                       |                      |                            |
| 366 - 09                                     | Synthetic fibre thread .....                     | Lb.                 | 561a<br>561b          | 561d                 | 3362* 3368*<br>3364*       |
| 366 - 19                                     | Rayon yarn, viscose or acetate .....             | Lb.                 | 561a<br>561b<br>561d  | 561f<br>561g         | 3360 3362*<br>3361* 3364*  |
| 366 - 39                                     | Nylon yarn .....                                 | Lb.                 | 561a<br>561b<br>561d  | 561f<br>561g         | 3368*                      |
| 366 - 99                                     | Synthetic fibre yarn n.e.s. ....                 | Lb.                 | 202a<br>561a<br>561b  | 561d<br>561f<br>561g | 3361* 3364*<br>3362* 4248* |
| MIXED AND BLENDED FIBRE YARN AND TIRE YARN - |  |                     |                       |                      |                            |
| 367 - 19                                     | Mixed and blended yarn containing wool .....     | Lb.                 | 531b<br>531c          | 531d<br>561e         | 3273 3276*<br>3275* 3277*  |
| 367 - 89                                     | Mixed and blended fibre yarn n.e.s. ....         | Lb.                 | 561a<br>561b          | 561d                 | 3362*<br>3368*             |
| 367 - 95                                     | Tire yarn .....                                  | Lb.                 | 521-5                 | 561c                 | 3369                       |
| CORDAGE, TWINE AND ROPE -                    |  |                     |                       |                      |                            |
| Cordage and Twine                            |  |                     |                       |                      |                            |
| 369 - 03                                     | Baler twine .....                                | Cwt.                | 409e3                 |                      | 3420                       |
| 369 - 05                                     | Binder twine .....                               | Cwt.                | 409e3                 | x409e3               | 3422                       |
| 369 - 14                                     | Line and cordage for commercial fishing .....    | Cwt.                | 682                   |                      | 3461 3464*                 |
| 369 - 21                                     | Cotton cordage and twine n.e.s. ....             | Cwt.                | 521-5                 |                      | 3015                       |
| 369 - 31                                     | Paper cordage and twine n.e.s. ....              | Cwt.                | 202a                  |                      | 4248*                      |
| 369 - 47                                     | Synthetic fibre cordage and twine n.e.s. ....    | Cwt.                | 561b                  | 561d                 | 3362* 3368*<br>3364*       |
| 369 - 49                                     | Cordage and twine n.e.s. ....                    | Cwt.                | 498-2<br>541a4        | 541b2                | 3128                       |
| Rope   |  |                     |                       |                      |                            |
| 369 - 79                                     | Rope, not over 1.5 inches in circumference ..... | Cwt.                | 541c<br>541d          | 682                  | 3463* 3465*<br>3464*       |
| 369 - 99                                     | Rope, over 1.5 inches in circumference .....     | Cwt.                | 541c<br>541d          | 682                  | 3463* 3465*<br>3464*       |

366 - Exclude tire yarn (367-95).

366 - 19 Excludes blends of viscose with acetate (367-89).

366 - 99 Includes glass and paper yarn and yarn covered with metallic strip.

367 - 19 Includes mixed and blended yarn containing hair.

Cordage and twine is  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch or less in diameter or less than 0.8 inches in circumference. Note that the language of the Customs Tariff does not distinguish between cordage and rope.

369 - 14 Excludes rope for commercial fishing (369-79 or -99).

Rope is over  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch in diameter or 0.8 inches or more in circumference.

369 - 79 Includes diameters over  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch and less than  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch.

369 - 99 Includes diameters of  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch and over.



## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                            | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items |                      | Former<br>Class |
|--|---|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| <u>SILK BROAD WOVEN FABRICS -</u>          |   |                     |                       |                      |                 |
| 371 - 07                                   | Silk fabrics for neckties .....   | Lb.                 | 562e                  |                      | 3229*           |
| 371 - 49                                   | Broad woven fabrics, silk n.e.s. ....   | Lb.                 | 552a<br>552b          | 562k<br>562n         | 3224*           |
| <u>WOOL AND HAIR BROAD WOVEN FABRICS -</u> |   |                     |                       |                      |                 |
| <u>Apparel Fabrics</u>                     |   |                     |                       |                      |                 |
| 372 - 03                                   | Woollen fabrics, all wool, weighing 12 oz. and<br>over per sq.yd. ....              | Lb.                 | 532b                  |                      | 3311            |
| 372 - 06                                   | Woollen fabrics, all wool, weighing under 12 oz.,<br>and over 9 oz. per sq.yd. .... | Lb.                 | 532a                  | 532e                 | 3312            |
| 372 - 08                                   | Woollen fabrics, all wool, weighing 9 oz. and<br>less per sq.yd. ....               | Lb.                 | 532c<br>532d          | 532e                 | 3313            |
| 372 - 13                                   | Worsted fabrics, all wool, weighing 12 oz. and<br>over per sq.yd. ....              | Lb.                 | 532b                  |                      | 3314            |
| 372 - 16                                   | Worsted fabrics, all wool, weighing under 12 oz.,<br>and over 9 oz. per sq.yd. .... | Lb.                 | 532a                  | 532e                 | 3315            |
| 372 - 18                                   | Worsted fabrics, all wool, weighing 9 oz. and<br>less per sq.yd. ....               | Lb.                 | 532c<br>532d          | 532e                 | 3316            |
| 372 - 29                                   | Woollen and worsted mixed fabrics, all wool ....                                    | Lb.                 | 532a<br>532b<br>532c  | 532d<br>532e         | 3317            |
| <u>Other Fabrics</u>                       |   |                     |                       |                      |                 |
| 372 - 39                                   | Wool fabrics, all wool n.e.s. ....  | Lb.                 | 532a<br>532b<br>532c  | 532d<br>532e<br>532f | 3319*           |
| 372 - 49                                   | Hair fabrics, all hair n.e.s. ....  | Lb.                 | 532a<br>532b          | 532c<br>532d         | 3329            |

Division 37 Broad woven fabrics are fabrics over 12 inches in width. Groups 371 to 376 include only broad-woven non-elastic fabrics; all broad-woven elastic fabrics are in class 377-99. Lace and embroidered fabrics (386- ), coated or impregnated fabrics (387- ) and special construction fabrics (381- ) are not regarded as "broad woven".

- 371 - Include all woven silk fabrics over 12" in width except silk-wool mixtures (377- ) and elastic fabrics (377-99).
- 371 - 07 Excludes synthetic fibre fabrics for neckties which are also imported under T.I. 562e (375- ).
- 371 - 49 Includes broad woven silk fabrics with cut pile.
- 372 - Include all woven fabrics over 12" in width which contain 90% or more by weight of wool and hair, except elastic fabrics (377-99).  
 The term "all wool" means that the fabric contains 90% or more by weight of wool and hair (wool predominating), the term "all hair" that the fabric contains 90% or more by weight of hair and wool (hair predominating).  
 The term "apparel fabrics" (372-03 to - 29) refers to fabrics of the type used in making garments (worsted, serges, tweeds, etc.). It does not include i.a. automobile cloth, billiard cloth, upholstery fabrics (if all wool - 372-39), interlining fabrics (if all hair - 372-49), papermakers' felts (381-76).  
 The term "woollen fabric" means a fabric made from woollen spun yarn, the term "worsted fabric" a fabric made from worsted spun yarn.
- 372 - 06 Check imports cleared under T.I. 532a to ensure that woollen fabrics are over 9 oz. and less than 12 oz., especially for ports 210, 397, 398 and 498. If 9 oz. or less code 372-08, S.5, if 12 oz. or more code 372-03, S.5.
- 372 - 16 Check imports cleared under T.I. 532a to ensure that worsted fabrics are over 9 oz. and less than 12 oz., especially for ports 210, 397, 398 and 498. If 9 oz. or less code 372-18, S.5, if 12 oz. or more code 372-13, S.5.
- 372 - 29 Includes only fabrics made from a mixture of woollen yarns and worsted yarns and containing at least 90% by weight of wool and hair.
- 372 - 39 Excludes papermakers' felts (381-76).
- 372 - 49 Excludes apparel fabrics described as "100% camel hair" or "100% Llama" (372-03 to -08), or as "100% mohair" (372-13 to -18).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number              | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items |              | Former<br>Class |
|------------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------------------|--------------|-----------------|
| COTTON BROAD WOVEN FABRICS - |  |                     |                       |              |                 |
| 373 - 02                     | Duck and allied fabrics, cotton .....  | Lb.                 | 522-1<br>522-2        | 522-3<br>567 | 3702*           |
| 373 - 13                     | Drills, twills and warp sateens, cotton,<br>unbleached .....                             | Lb.                 | 522-1                 |              | 3713            |
| 373 - 15                     | Drills, twills and warp sateens, cotton,<br>bleached .....                               | Lb.                 | 522-2                 |              | 3715            |
| 373 - 18                     | Drills, twills and warp sateens, cotton,<br>coloured .....                               | Lb.                 | 522-3                 |              | 3718            |
| 373 - 22                     | Cheese, bandage and tobacco cloths, cotton .....   | Lb.                 | 522-1<br>522-2        | 522-8        | 3722            |
| 373 - 33                     | Broadcloths and lightweight poplins, cotton,<br>unbleached .....                         | Lb.                 | 522-1                 | 522-4        | 3733            |
| 373 - 35                     | Broadcloths and lightweight poplins, cotton,<br>bleached .....                           | Lb.                 | 522-2                 | 522-4        | 3735            |
| 373 - 38                     | Broadcloths and lightweight poplins, cotton,<br>coloured .....                           | Lb.                 | 522-3                 | 522-4        | 3738            |
| 373 - 43                     | Print cloths and sheeting, cotton, unbleached ..   | Lb.                 | 522-1                 |              | 3743            |
| 373 - 45                     | Print cloths and sheeting, cotton, bleached ....   | Lb.                 | 522-2                 | 522-7        | 3745            |
| 373 - 48                     | Print cloths and sheeting, cotton, coloured ....   | Lb.                 | 522-3                 |              | 3748            |
| 373 - 54                     | Flannels, flannelettes and other napped fabrics,<br>cotton, unbleached or bleached ..... | Lb.                 | 522-1                 | 522-2        | 3754            |
| 373 - 58                     | Flannels, flannelettes and other napped fabrics,<br>cotton, coloured .....               | Lb.                 | 522-3                 |              | 3758            |
| 373 - 62                     | Denims, cotton .....   | Lb.                 | 522-3                 |              | 3762            |
| 373 - 66                     | Ginghams, cotton .....   | Lb.                 | 522-3                 |              | 3766            |
| 373 - 72                     | Towelling, cotton .....  | Lb.                 | 522-2                 | 522-3        | 3772            |
| 373 - 82                     | Corduroys, cotton .....  | Lb.                 | 522-5                 |              | 3782            |
| 373 - 89                     | Pile fabrics, cotton n.e.s. (except terry<br>towelling) .....                            | Lb.                 | 522-5                 |              | 3789            |
| 373 - 93                     | Broad woven fabrics, cotton, unbleached n.e.s. ..  | Lb.                 | 522-1<br>522-4        | 522-9        | 3793            |
| 373 - 95                     | Broad woven fabrics, cotton, bleached n.e.s. ...   | Lb.                 | 522-2<br>522-4        | 522-9        | 3795            |
| 373 - 98                     | Broad woven fabrics, cotton, coloured n.e.s. ...   | Lb.                 | 522-3<br>522-4        | 524          | 3798            |

- 373 - Include all woven fabrics over 12" wide containing 95% or more by weight of cotton, except elastic fabrics (377-99). All fabrics described as "white" are to be coded as bleached fabrics.
- 373 - 02 Includes cotton sailcloth for making sails.  
Excludes cotton sailcloth of a weight and construction suitable for garments (373-43 to -48 or 373-13 to -18), papermakers' felts (381-76).
- 373 - 13 to - 18 Exclude weft sateen (373-93 to -98).

- 373 - 33 to - 38 Include all poplins correctly cleared under T.I. 522-4.  
Exclude all heavyweight poplins (373-13 to -18).

- 373 - 43 to - 48 Include all sheetings over 12" wide except for "napped", "raised" or "brushed" sheetings (373-54 or -58).

- 373 - 54, - 58 Include all fabrics over 12" wide identified on entry or invoice as "napped", "raised" or "brushed".

- 373 - 98 Before coding yarn-dyed fabrics to this class, verify that they are not gingham (373-66).



## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number   | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items                        | Former<br>Class         |
|---|--|---------------------|--|-------------------------|
| <u>BROAD WOVEN FABRICS OF ONE OTHER VEGETABLE FIBRE -</u>               |  |                     |  |                         |
| 374 - 15  | Jute broad woven fabrics .....   | Lb.                 | 542b   | 3135                    |
| 374 - 40  | Linen broad woven fabrics .....  | Lb.                 | 542c1 567<br>542c2                           | 3133                    |
| 374 - 49  | Broad woven fabrics of one vegetable textile<br>fibre n.e.s. ....                        | Lb.                 | 542a 542c2<br>542c1                          | 3138*                   |
| <u>SYNTHETIC FIBRE BROAD WOVEN FABRICS -</u>                            |  |                     |  |                         |
| 375 - 09  | Pile fabrics of one synthetic fibre .....  | Lb.                 | 562b   | 3232*                   |
| 375 - 19  | Rayon broad woven fabrics, viscose or acetate ..   | Lb.                 | 562a1 562e<br>562c 562h<br>562d 562k         | 3229*<br>3230*<br>3372* |
| 375 - 39  | Nylon broad woven fabrics .....  | Lb.                 | 562a1 562h<br>562c 562k<br>562d 567<br>562e  | 3229*<br>3230*<br>3372* |
| 375 - 99  | Broad woven fabrics of one synthetic<br>fibre n.e.s. ....                                | Lb.                 | 562a1 562h<br>562c 562n<br>562d 567a<br>562e | 3229*<br>3372*          |
| <u>BROAD WOVEN FABRICS, MIXED TEXTILE FIBRES, AND ELASTIC FABRICS -</u> |  |                     |  |                         |
| <u>Wool and Hair Mixtures</u>   |  |                     |  |                         |
| 377 - 03  | Woollen fabrics, wool mixtures, weighing 12 oz.<br>and over per sq.yd. ....              | Lb.                 | 532b   | 3331                    |
| 377 - 06  | Woollen fabrics, wool mixtures, weighing under<br>12 oz., and over 9 oz. per sq.yd. .... | Lb.                 | 532a 532e                                    | 3332                    |
| 377 - 08  | Woollen fabrics, wool mixtures, weighing 9 oz.<br>and less per sq.yd. ....               | Lb.                 | 532c 532e<br>532d                            | 3333                    |
| 377 - 39  | Broad woven fabrics, wool mixtures n.e.s. ....   | Lb.                 | 532a 532d<br>532b 532e<br>532c 532f          | 3334*                   |
| 377 - 49  | Broad woven fabrics, hair mixtures .....   | Lb.                 | 532a 532d<br>532b 532g<br>532c               | 3339                    |

- 374 - Include all woven fabrics over 12" in width which contain 95% or more by weight of one vegetable textile fibre other than cotton, except elastic fabrics (377-99).
- 375 - Include all woven fabrics over 12" in width which contain 90% or more by weight of one synthetic fibre, except elastic fabrics (377-99) and papermakers' felts (381-76).
- 375 - 19 Excludes blends of viscose with acetate (377-69).
- 375 - 99 Excludes glass fabrics (381-89), paper fabrics (381-91).
- 377 - 03 to - 49 Include all woven fabrics over 12" in width, made of a mixture of wool and hair with other textile fibres, in which the wool and hair content is less than 90% by weight, except elastic fabrics (377-99). This sub group is not restricted to fabrics in which the wool and hair content predominates; even 5% wool and hair content is sufficient to place a fabric in this sub group. The classes of this sub group take both apparel fabrics and other fabrics.
- 377 - 06 Check imports cleared under T.I. 532a to ensure that fabrics are over 9 oz. and less than 12 oz., especially for ports 210, 397, 398 and 498. If 9 oz. or less code 377-08, S.5, if 12 oz. or more code 377-03, S.5.
- 377 - 39 includes worsted fabrics, wool mixtures.  
Excludes papermakers' felts (381-76).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number   | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items           | Former<br>Class      |
|---|--|---------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|
| <u>BROAD WOVEN FABRICS, MIXED TEXTILE FIBRES, AND ELASTIC FABRICS (Concluded) -</u> |  |                     |                                 |                      |
| <u>Synthetic Mixtures</u>   |  |                     |                                 |                      |
| 377 - 59  | Pile fabrics, synthetic mixtures .....                     | Lb.                 | 562b                            | 3232*                |
| 377 - 69  | Rayon mixture broad woven fabrics n.e.s. ....              | Lb.                 | 562a1 562e<br>562c 562h         | 3229*<br>3372*       |
| 377 - 79  | Broad woven synthetic mix fabrics n.e.s. ....              | Lb.                 | 562a1 562e<br>562c 562h         | 3229*<br>3372*       |
| <u>Other Mixed Fibres</u>   |  |                     |                                 |                      |
| 377 - 89  | Broad woven fabrics of mixed textile fibres<br>n.e.s. .... | Lb.                 | 542a                            | 3138*                |
| <u>Elastic Fabrics</u>  |  |                     |                                 |                      |
| 377 - 99  | Elastic fabrics, broad woven .....                         | Lb.                 | 562a1                           | 3372*                |
| <u>SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION FABRICS -</u>   |  |                     |                                 |                      |
| 381 - 09  | Bonded non-woven fabrics over 12 inches<br>in width .....  | Lb.                 | 523a 563<br>543a1               | 3097* 3392*<br>3180* |
| 381 - 19  | Foam-laminated fabrics .....                               | Lb.                 | 574-1 574-2                     | 3483* 3484*          |
| 381 - 49  | Tire fabrics, not coated .....                             | Lb.                 | 562f                            | 3489*                |
| 381 - 56  | Fish netting .....   | Lb.                 | 682                             | 3460*                |
| 381 - 59  | Netting n.e.s. ....  | Lb.                 | 566b1 566b2                     | 3054* 3501*          |
| 381 - 61  | Belting, cotton, not rubberized .....                      | Lb.                 | 522-1 610                       | 3083*                |
| 381 - 69  | Belting, textile, not rubberized n.e.s. ....               | Lb.                 | 563 610                         | 3551*                |
| 381 - 76  | Papermakers' felts .....                                   | Lb.                 | 522-1 532a                      | 3319* 3702*<br>3334* |
| 381 - 89  | Glass fabrics .....  | Lb.                 | 562a1 563<br>562a2              | 3372*<br>3392*       |
| 381 - 91  | Fabrics woven or knitted from paper yarns .....            | Lb.                 | 199 202c<br>199m x568-1<br>202b | 4224<br>4252*        |
| 381 - 99  | Special construction fabrics n.e.s. ....                   | Lb.                 | 523a 563                        | 3097* 3392*          |

377 - 59 to - 79 Include woven fabrics over 12" in width, made of a mixture of synthetic fibres with each other or with other textile fibres, but not containing any wool (377-03 to -49) or silk (371- ), except elastic fabrics (377-99). This sub group is not restricted to fabrics in which the synthetic content predominates; even 5% synthetic content is sufficient to place a fabric in this sub group.

377 - 69 Includes mixtures of acetate with viscose.  
Excludes pile fabrics (377-59).

377 - 89 Excludes mixtures which contain any wool (377-03 to -49), any silk (371- ) or any synthetic fibre (377-59 to -79), and elastic fabrics (377-99).

381 - Include both broad and narrow fabrics (except for class 381-09).  
Exclude elastic fabrics (377-99, 383- , 385-11).

381 - 09 Excludes ribbons (383-39), other narrow bonded non-woven fabrics (383-99).

381 - 49 Includes both tire-cord fabrics and other tire fabrics imported under any T.I. except coated fabrics (usual T.I. 562g, class 387-36).

381 - 56 Excludes finished fish nets (961-51).

381 - 59 Includes apparel netting except bobbinet (disregard S.C.C.).  
Excludes bobbinet (386-39).

381 - 61)  
) Exclude rubberized belting (387-39).

381 - 69)

381 - 76 Excludes asbestos papermakers' felts (474-20).

381 - 99 Includes i.a. quilted fabrics.



## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                       | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items |                      | Former<br>Class         |                         |
|---------------------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| <u>NARROW FABRICS -</u>               |  |                     |                       |                      |                         |                         |
| 383 - 19                              | Braids, non-elastic .....  | Lb.                 | 565a                  | 565b                 | 3086                    | 3505*                   |
| 383 - 29                              | Braids, elastic .....  | Lb.                 | 565b                  |                      | 3576                    |                         |
| 383 - 39                              | Ribbons .....  | Lb.                 | 552a<br>552b          | 562a2<br>563         | 3228<br>3374*           | 3392*                   |
| 383 - 42                              | Woven narrow fabrics of vegetable fibres,<br>non-elastic n.e.s. .... | Lb.                 | 522-9<br>542a         | 542b<br>543a1        | 3097*<br>3140           | 3141*                   |
| 383 - 44                              | Woven narrow fabrics of synthetic fibres,<br>non-elastic n.e.s. .... | Lb.                 | 562a2                 | 562k                 | 3374*                   |                         |
| 383 - 49                              | Woven narrow fabrics, non-elastic n.e.s. ....                        | Lb.                 | 532a<br>532e<br>552a  | 552b<br>562k<br>566a | 3224*<br>3280<br>3513*  |                         |
| 383 - 59                              | Woven narrow fabrics, elastic .....                                  | Lb.                 | 542a                  | 562a2                | 3141*                   | 3374*                   |
| 383 - 95                              | Knitted narrow fabrics .....   | Lb.                 | 568-1                 |                      | 3045*<br>3283*          | 3371*                   |
| 383 - 99                              | Narrow fabrics n.e.s. ....   | Lb.                 | 523a<br>533a<br>543a1 | 553-3<br>563         | 3097*<br>3180*<br>3252* | 3345*<br>3392*<br>3505* |
| <u>KNITTED FABRICS -</u>              |  |                     |                       |                      |                         |                         |
| 385 - 11                              | Elastic knitted or netted fabrics .....                              | Lb.                 | 566b1<br>566b2        | 568-1                | 3501*<br>3524*          |                         |
| 385 - 39                              | Tricot fabrics .....   | Lb.                 | 568-1                 |                      | 3045*<br>3283*          | 3371*                   |
| 385 - 49                              | Double-knit fabrics .....  | Lb.                 | 568-1                 |                      | 3283*                   | 3371*                   |
| 385 - 59                              | Knitted fabrics, cotton n.e.s. ....                                  | Lb.                 | 568-1                 | 568-3                | 3045*                   |                         |
| 385 - 99                              | Knitted fabrics n.e.s. ....  | Lb.                 | 568-1                 |                      | 3224*<br>3283*          | 3371*<br>3524*          |
| <u>LACE AND EMBROIDERED FABRICS -</u> |  |                     |                       |                      |                         |                         |
| 386 - 09                              | Lace fabrics .....   | Lb.                 | 566a<br>566b1         | 566b2                | 3054*<br>3501*          | 3513*                   |
| 386 - 19                              | Embroidered and ornamented fabrics .....                             | Lb.                 | 566a<br>566b1         | 566b2                | 3053<br>3501*           | 3513*                   |
| 386 - 39                              | Bobbinet .....   | Lb.                 | 528<br>566b1          | 566b2                | 3054*<br>3055           | 3501*                   |

- 383 - Include fabrics not over 12 inches in width and not further advanced than bleached, dyed or printed.  
Exclude special construction fabrics (381- except ribbons and other narrow bonded non-woven fabrics), lace and embroidered fabrics (386- ), coated or impregnated fabrics (387- ).
- 383 - 99 Excludes i.a. slit fabrics and cut pile fabrics (classify by material in 383-42, -44, -49).
- 385 - Exclude foam-laminated fabrics (381-19), non-elastic netting (381-59), knitted glass fabrics (381-89), knitted paper fabrics (381-91), knitted narrow fabrics (383-95), knitted lace (386-09), coated or impregnated fabrics (387- ).
- 385 - 99 Includes i.a. pile fabrics, knitted.  
Excludes i.a. knitted netting, non-elastic, for apparel (disregard S.C.C.: 381-59).
- 386 - Include both broad and narrow fabrics.  
Exclude such end products as napkins (847-15), pillow cases (846-50), tablecloths (847-11), etc., net fabrics for apparel (disregard S.C.C.: 381-59).

## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                                     | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items                         | Former<br>Class                           |
|---|---|---------------------|---|---|
| <u>COATED OR IMPREGNATED FABRICS -</u>              |   |                     |   |   |
| <u>Broad Coated Fabrics</u>                         |   |                     |   |   |
| 387 - 02  | Vinyl-coated cotton fabrics, except knitted .....         | Lb.                 | 574-2   | 3473* 3474*                               |
| 387 - 09  | Vinyl-coated fabrics n.e.s. ....                          | Lb.                 | 574-1 574-2                                   | 3479* 3484*                               |
| 387 - 29  | Cellulosics-coated fabrics .....                          | Lb.                 | 574-1 574-2                                   | 3474* 3484*<br>3479*                      |
| 387 - 32  | Rubber-coated cotton fabrics n.e.s. ....                  | Lb.                 | 574-2   | 3472                                      |
| 387 - 36  | Rubber-coated tire fabrics .....                          | Lb.                 | 562g 574-1                                    | 3484* 3489*                               |
| 387 - 39  | Rubber-coated fabrics n.e.s. ....                         | Lb.                 | 574-1 610<br>574-2                            | 3083* 3551*<br>3484*                      |
| 387 - 60  | Fabrics coated with starch, stearates or<br>oleates ..... | Lb.                 | 525 574-2<br>574-1                            | 3473* 3484*<br>3474* 3488<br>3479*        |
| 387 - 63  | Oilcloth and other oiled fabrics .....                    | Lb.                 | 573 574-2                                     | 3474* 3486                                |
| 387 - 79  | Broad coated fabrics n.e.s. ....                          | Lb.                 | 185 574-2<br>247a2 574a<br>543b 574b<br>574-1 | various                                   |
| <u>Narrow Coated Fabrics</u>                        |   |                     |   |   |
| 387 - 91  | Friction tape of textile materials .....                  | Lb.                 | 574-1 574-2                                   | 3479*                                     |
| 387 - 95  | Narrow coated fabrics n.e.s. ....                         | Lb.                 | 574-1 574-2                                   | 3474* 3484*<br>3479*                      |
| <u>MISCELLANEOUS TEXTILE FABRICATED MATERIALS -</u> |   |                     |   |   |
| 389 - 02  | Hat braids, textile, not over 6 inches wide .....         | \$                  | 569e  | 3559*                                     |
| 389 - 11  | Hoods and shapes, fur felt or wool-and-fur felt ..        | Doz.                | 569a  | 3561                                      |
| 389 - 19  | Hoods and shapes, textile n.e.s. ....                     | Doz.                | 563 569c<br>569b1                             | 3392* 3564*<br>3563*                      |
| 389 - 79  | Unfinished apparel and pieces for apparel n.e.s. .        | \$                  | 523a 553-3<br>533a 563<br>543a1 568-1         | 3097* 3345*<br>3180* 3392*<br>3252* 3524* |
| 389 - 99  | Textile fabricated materials n.e.s. ....                  | \$                  | 523a 563<br>533a 568-1<br>543a1               | 3097* 3392*<br>3180* 3524*<br>3345*       |

387 - Include all fabrics which have been coated, impregnated or laminated, except foam-laminated fabrics (381-19).

387 - 02 Excludes vinyl-coated cotton knitted fabrics (387-09).

387 - 32 Excludes rubber-coated cotton belting (387-39), rubber coated tire fabrics (387-36).

387 - 36 Includes coated tire cord fabrics and other tire fabrics imported under any T.I.  
Excludes uncoated fabrics (usual T.I. 562f, class 381-49).

387 - 39 Includes all rubber-coated textile belting even if under 12" in width.

387 - 63 Excludes linoleum (494-87).

387 - 95 Excludes rubber-coated textile belting even if under 12" in width (387-39).

389 - 02 Excludes paper braids and straw braids (496-04).

389 - 19 Excludes hoods and shapes of straw or other non-textile materials (496-01).

389 - 99 Excludes i.a. brattice cloth (387-79), fish netting (381-56).



## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number   | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items   |                         | Former<br>Class            |
|---|---|---------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| <u>ANIMAL OILS AND FATS -</u>                           |   |                     |                         |                         |                            |
| 391 - 15  | Grease, including wool grease and lanolin .....                             | Cwt.                | 279<br>280-2            | x280-2<br>711           | 2293*<br>2304*             |
| 391 - 26  | Tallow .....  | Cwt.                | 14                      |                         | 2308                       |
| 391 - 99  | Animal oils and fats n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.                | 13<br>259               | 280-2<br>711            | 2293* 2344*<br>2304*       |
| <u>FISH AND MARINE ANIMAL OILS -</u>                    |   |                     |                         |                         |                            |
| 392 - 29  | Fish liver and visceral oil n.e.s. ....                                     | Cwt.                | 265a<br>265b            | 265c                    | 2294* 2299*<br>2295*       |
| 392 - 99  | Fish and marine animal oil n.e.s. ....                                      | Cwt.                | 265<br>265a             | x265a                   | 2295* 2299*<br>2297*       |
| <u>VEGETABLE OILS AND FATS, EXCEPT ESSENTIAL OILS -</u> |   |                     |                         |                         |                            |
| 393 - 08  | Castor oil .....  | Cwt.                | 259c                    |                         | 1601                       |
| 393 - 12  | Chinawood (tung) oil .....  | Cwt.                | 266a                    |                         | 1602                       |
| 393 - 16  | Coconut oil .....   | Cwt.                | 276c1<br>276c2          | 276c3<br>276c4          | 1603                       |
| 393 - 20  | Corn oil .....  | Cwt.                | 276g                    |                         | 1620*                      |
| 393 - 24  | Cottonseed oil .....  | Cwt.                | 276a1<br>276a2          | 276a3<br>276a4          | 1605                       |
| 393 - 36  | Oiticica oil .....  | Cwt.                | 266b                    |                         | 1623                       |
| 393 - 40  | Olive oil .....   | Cwt.                | 276e1<br>276e2<br>276e3 | 276e4<br>276e5          | 1610                       |
| 393 - 44  | Palm oil .....  | Cwt.                | 276b1<br>276b2          | 276b3<br>276b4          | 1615                       |
| 393 - 48  | Palm kernel oil .....   | Cwt.                | 276b1<br>276b2          | 276b3<br>276b4          | 1616                       |
| 393 - 52  | Peanut oil .....  | Cwt.                | 276d1<br>276d2          | 276d3                   | 1613                       |
| 393 - 60  | Soya bean oil .....   | Cwt.                | 276f1<br>276f2<br>276f3 | 276f4<br>276f5<br>276f6 | 1619                       |
| 393 - 85  | Vegetable cooking fats (except shortening) and<br>packaged salad oils ..... | Cwt.                | 13a                     | 711                     | 1620*                      |
| 393 - 99  | Vegetable oils and fats n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.                | various                 |                         | 1608* 1625*<br>1620* 1836* |

391 - 99 Excludes wool grease (391-15), tallow imported under any T.I. (391-26), lard and rendered pork fat (120-99).

392 - 99 Excludes spermaceti (this is wax, not oil: 394-49).

393 - Exclude chemically modified oils and fats (395- ), essential oils (397- ).

393 - 08 Check country of origin for possible S.6.

393 - 36 Check country of origin for possible S.6

393 - 85 Excludes shortening (120-49).

393 - 99 Excludes linseed oil, boiled (395-59).

## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number  | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items                          | Former<br>Class                                   |
|--|---|---------------------|--|---|
| <u>WAXES, ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE -</u>                               |   |                     |  |   |
| 394 - 05   | Beeswax .....   | Lb.                 | 15-1 15-3<br>15-2                              | 2302  |
| 394 - 15   | Carnauba wax .....  | Lb.                 | 225b   | 9270*   |
| 394 - 49   | Waxes, animal and vegetable n.e.s. ....                                   | Lb.                 | 225 265<br>225a 711<br>225c                    | 2297*<br>9270*<br>9271*                           |
| <u>CHEMICALLY MODIFIED OILS, FATS AND WAXES, AND DERIVATIVES -</u> |   |                     |  |   |
| 395 - 59   | Chemically modified oils, fats and waxes .....                            | Lb.                 | 258 277<br>265a 711<br>x265a                   | 1608* 2295*<br>1628 9271*<br>2293*                |
| 395 - 99   | Mixtures, residues and derivatives of oils,<br>fats and waxes n.e.s. .... | Lb.                 | 216 585a<br>279 616-3<br>280-1 711<br>584 x711 | 1584* 8022*<br>1689* 8415*<br>2053 8435*<br>2304* |
| <u>TANNING AND DYEING MATERIALS -</u>                              |   |                     |  |   |
| 396 - 10   | Chestnut extract .....  | Lb.                 | 203  | 8116  |
| 396 - 20   | Quebracho extract .....   | Lb.                 | 203  | 8111  |
| 396 - 40   | Wattle extract .....  | Lb.                 | 203  | 8119  |
| 396 - 89   | Synthetic tanning agents n.e.s. ....                                      | Lb.                 | 203a 220a1<br>208t                             | 8104* 8415*<br>8121*                              |
| 396 - 99   | Natural tanning and dyeing extracts n.e.s. ....                           | Lb.                 | 203 851<br>208                                 | various   |

395 - 59 Excludes petroleum waxes (439- ), synthetic waxes (429-99).

395 - 99 Includes crude fatty acids and alcohols.  
Excludes tanners' grease of mineral origin (439-99).

396 - Excludes crude natural materials (219-99).



## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                                 | Description                                  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items            | Former<br>Class            |
|---|--|---------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| <u>ESSENTIAL OILS, NATURAL OR SYNTHETIC -</u>   |  |                     |                                  |                            |
| 397 - 16  | Lemon and orange oil .....                   | Lb.                 | 264 264a                         | 1626                       |
| 397 - 20  | Peppermint oil .....                         | Lb.                 | 264a                             | 1614                       |
| 397 - 25  | Spearmint oil .....,.....                    | Lb.                 | 264a                             | 1627                       |
| 397 - 39  | Essential oils n.e.s. ....                   | Lb.                 | 264 x264a<br>264a                | 1606*<br>1835*             |
| 397 - 49  | Blends of essential oils .....               | Lb.                 | 264 264a                         | 1606*                      |
| <u>OTHER GUM, WOOD AND VEGETABLE EXTRACTS -</u> |  |                     |                                  |                            |
| 399 - 05  | Rosin .....                                  | Lb.                 | 584                              | 1580                       |
| 399 - 08  | Rosin sizing .....                           | Lb.                 | 39e                              | 1581                       |
| 399 - 10  | Rosin oils, spirits and acids n.e.s. ....    | Lb.                 | 208t 711<br>220a1 851<br>266 923 | 1617<br>8410*<br>8415*     |
| 399 - 15  | Tall oil and tall oil pitch .....            | Lb.                 | 585a                             | 1584*                      |
| 399 - 20  | Turpentine .....                             | Lb.                 | 261                              | 1835*                      |
| 399 - 35  | Pine oil, pine tar and pine pitch .....      | Lb.                 | 261 585<br>270                   | 1832 7151*<br>1835*        |
| 399 - 45  | Lyes from wood pulp manufacturing .....      | Lb.                 | 203 203a                         | 8417                       |
| 399 - 99  | Gum, wood and vegetable extracts n.e.s. .... | Lb.                 | 213 254-4<br>214 711<br>219a2    | 1583* 8073*<br>8012* 8415* |

397 - Exclude prepared food flavouring oils (146-46).

399 - 15 Excludes tall oil fatty acid (395-99).

399 - 20 Excludes pine needle oil (397-39), raw or crude turpentine (217-99).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number   | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items |            | Former<br>Class         |
|---|---|---------------------|-----------------------|------------|-------------------------|
| <u>CHEMICAL ELEMENTS -</u>  |   |                     |                       |            |                         |
| 400 - 03  | Chlorine .....  | Cwt.                | 711                   |            | 8303                    |
| 400 - 08  | Iodine .....  | Cwt.                | 208                   |            | 8304                    |
| 400 - 25  | Acetylene black, carbon black and lamp black ....                               | Cwt.                | 239                   |            | 8180 8182               |
| 400 - 51  | Sodium metal .....  | Cwt.                | 208t                  | 263d       | 8415*                   |
| 400 - 81  | Mercury .....   | Cwt.                | 333                   |            | 6218                    |
| 400 - 99  | Chemical elements n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.                | 208<br>208p<br>208t   | 711<br>851 | 8301*<br>8378*<br>8415* |
| <u>INORGANIC ACIDS AND OXYGEN COMPOUNDS OF NON-METALS OR METALLOIDS -</u> |   |                     |                       |            |                         |
| 401 - 15  | Sulphuric acid, including oleum .....   | Cwt.                | 217<br>217a           | 851        | 8008                    |
| 401 - 31  | Boric (boracic) acid .....  | Cwt.                | 208                   | 851        | 8001                    |
| 401 - 62  | Silica gel .....  | Cwt.                | 208t<br>220a1         | 711        | 8415*                   |
| 401 - 99  | Inorganic acids and oxygen compounds of<br>non-metals or metalloids n.e.s. .... | Cwt.                | various               |            | various                 |
| <u>INORGANIC BASES AND METALLIC OXIDES, HYDROXIDES AND PEROXIDES -</u>    |   |                     |                       |            |                         |
| 402 - 02  | Ammonia .....   | Cwt.                | 208t                  | 711        | 8264* 8265              |
| 402 - 05  | Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda), liquid .....                                   | Cwt.                | 210c                  |            | 8352                    |
| 402 - 06  | Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda), dry .....                                      | Cwt.                | 210a1                 | 210a2      | 8350                    |
| 402 - 09  | Potassium hydroxide (caustic potash) .....                                      | Cwt.                | 209a1                 | 209a2      | 8327                    |
| 402 - 17  | Magnesium oxide .....   | Cwt.                | 208t                  | 296e       | 7261* 8375*             |
| 402 - 21  | Zinc oxide .....  | Cwt.                | 242                   |            | 8193                    |
| 402 - 31  | Chromic acid (chromium trioxide) .....  | Cwt.                | 216<br>x216           | 711        | 8026                    |
| 402 - 40  | Iron oxides, natural or synthetic .....   | Cwt.                | 208t<br>246           | 246f       | 8199*                   |
| 402 - 48  | Titanium dioxide, pure .....  | Cwt.                | 242                   |            | 8178                    |
| 402 - 57  | Lead oxide (litharge, red lead, mineral<br>orange) .....                        | Cwt.                | 241<br>241a           | 242        | 8171<br>8172            |
| 402 - 61  | Antimony oxides .....   | Cwt.                | 242                   |            | 8179                    |
| 402 - 81  | Copper oxides and hydroxides .....  | Cwt.                | 208r                  | 488        | 8188 8415*              |
| 402 - 87  | Molybdenum oxide .....  | Cwt.                | 208g                  |            | 8380                    |
| 402 - 99  | Inorganic bases and metallic oxides, hydroxides<br>and peroxides n.e.s. ....    | Cwt.                | various               |            | various                 |

400 - 25 Excludes bone black and ivory black (413-99).

400 - 99 Excludes ferrous and non-ferrous metals used chiefly in metallurgy (groups 441- to 459- inclusive) and radioactive elements (405- ).

401 - 31 Excludes borax (404-58).

402 - 05 Code weight of caustic soda ( $\text{Na}_2\text{O}$ ) content as quantity, NOT gross weight.

402 - 09 Code weight of caustic potash ( $\text{KOH}$ ) content as quantity, NOT gross weight.

402 - 17 Excludes magnesia, dead burned or sintered (472-78), magnesia, caustic calcined or plastic (472-79), magnesite (272-99).

402 - 48 Excludes extended titanium dioxide (427-72).



## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number  | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items       | Former<br>Class         |
|--|---|---------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| <u>METALLIC SALTS AND PEROXYSALTS OF INORGANIC ACIDS -</u> |   |                     |                             |                         |
| 403 - 22   | Calcium chloride .....                                  | Cwt.                | 208a1 208d<br>208a2         | 8315                    |
| 403 - 28   | Aluminum chloride .....                                 | Cwt.                | 211a 851                    | 8252                    |
| 403 - 38   | Calcium hypochlorite .....                              | Cwt.                | 208a1 208a2                 | 8316                    |
| 403 - 54   | Sodium sulphide .....                                   | Cwt.                | 210 851                     | 8364                    |
| 403 - 56   | Sodium hydrosulphite .....                              | Cwt.                | 203a                        | 8341                    |
| 403 - 57   | Sodium bisulphite .....                                 | Cwt.                | 210                         | 8349                    |
| 403 - 58   | Sodium sulphite .....                                   | Cwt.                | 210 851                     | 8365                    |
| 403 - 62   | Sodium sulphate (salt cake and<br>Glauber's salt) ..... | Cwt.                | 208t 711<br>210d            | 8343<br>8363            |
| 403 - 65   | Sodium bisulphate (nitre cake) .....                    | Cwt.                | 208b                        | 8348                    |
| 403 - 71   | Zinc sulphate .....                                     | Cwt.                | 208s                        | 8279                    |
| 403 - 73   | Aluminum sulphate .....                                 | Cwt.                | 212                         | 8254                    |
| 403 - 79   | Copper sulphate .....                                   | Cwt.                | 208c 791<br>208m            | 8275                    |
| 403 - 80   | Chromium sulphates, basic, for tanning .....            | Cwt.                | 203a                        | 8105                    |
| 403 - 88   | Potassium nitrate (saltpeter) .....                     | Cwt.                | 209                         | 8331                    |
| 403 - 95   | Sodium phosphate, tribasic .....                        | Cwt.                | 208t 711                    | 8368                    |
| 403 - 99   | Sodium phosphates n.e.s. ....                           | Cwt.                | 208t 711<br>218 729         | 8359<br>8371*           |
| 404 - 01   | Potassium phosphates .....                              | Cwt.                | 208t 663b                   | 8163* 8332*             |
| 404 - 06   | Calcium phosphates .....                                | Cwt.                | 208t 663i<br>218 711<br>662 | 7263*<br>8319*<br>8371* |
| 404 - 16   | Sodium carbonate, including sal soda .....              | Cwt.                | 208t 210b2<br>210b1 711     | 8345 8366*<br>8361      |
| 404 - 17   | Sodium bicarbonate .....                                | Cwt.                | 207                         | 8346                    |

403 - 73 Includes alum cake. Code dry weight as quantity.  
Excludes alums (404-99).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number  | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items | Former<br>Class |
|--|--|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| <u>METALLIC SALTS AND PEROXYSALTS OF INORGANIC ACIDS (Concluded) -</u> |  |                     |                       |                 |
| 404 - 19   | Sodium sesquicarbonate .....   | Cwt.                | 208t                  | 8366*           |
| 404 - 21   | Potassium carbonate .....  | Cwt.                | 209a1 209a2           | 8323            |
| 404 - 27   | Barium carbonate .....   | Cwt.                | 208t                  | 8415*           |
| 404 - 41   | Sodium cyanide .....   | Cwt.                | 208                   | 8354            |
| 404 - 45   | Sodium ferricyanide and ferrocyanide .....                                     | Cwt.                | 210                   | 8360            |
| 404 - 50   | Sodium silicates, including solutions .....                                    | Cwt.                | 210                   | 8362            |
| 404 - 56   | Potassium silicates .....  | Cwt.                | 208t                  | 8332*           |
| 404 - 58   | Sodium borate (borax) .....  | Cwt.                | 208 208f              | 8342*           |
| 404 - 66   | Sodium bichromate .....  | Cwt.                | 210 791               | 8347            |
| 404 - 99   | Metallic salts and peroxysalts of inorganic<br>acids n.e.s. ....               | Cwt.                | various               | various         |
| <u>OTHER INORGANIC CHEMICALS -</u>                                     |  |                     |                       |                 |
| 405 - 08   | Carbon bisulphide (disulphide) .....   | Cwt.                | 208 219e              | 8071* 8395      |
| 405 - 21   | Radium and compounds .....   | \$                  | 333                   | 8379            |
| 405 - 32   | Radioactive elements and radioactive isotopes<br>n.e.s.; and heavy water ..... | \$                  | 237 237a              | 8415*           |
| 405 - 45   | Hydrogen peroxide .....  | Cwt.                | 219-1 219-2           | 8373            |
| 405 - 99   | Other inorganic chemicals n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.                | various               | various         |





## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                      | Description                                     | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items |            | Former<br>Class      |
|--------------------------------------|---|---------------------|-----------------------|------------|----------------------|
| HYDROCARBONS AND THEIR DERIVATIVES - |   |                     |                       |            |                      |
| 406 - 07                             | Butylenes .....                                 | Cwt.                | 711                   | 851        | 7186* 8415*          |
| 406 - 09                             | Butadiene .....                                 | Cwt.                | 208t                  | 851        | 8428                 |
| 406 - 13                             | Cyclohexane .....                               | Cwt.                | 711                   | 921        | 8415* 8422*          |
| 406 - 21                             | Benzol (benzene) .....                          | Cwt.                | 263a<br>269-2         | 711<br>851 | 7070                 |
| 406 - 22                             | Toluol (toluene) .....                          | Cwt.                | 269-2<br>711          | 921        | 7168* 8422*<br>7185* |
| 406 - 23                             | Xylol (xylene) .....                            | Cwt.                | 269-2<br>711          | 921        | 7185* 7187*          |
| 406 - 31                             | Naphthalene, solid .....                        | Cwt.                | 208t<br>711           | 851        | 8408                 |
| 406 - 35                             | Methyl chloride .....                           | Cwt.                | 208t<br>711           | 921        | 8415*                |
| 406 - 39                             | Ethyl chloride .....                            | Cwt.                | 208t<br>219d1         | 711        | 8388                 |
| 406 - 40                             | Ethylene bromide .....                          | Cwt.                | 208t                  | 263d       | 8415*                |
| 406 - 42                             | Chloroform .....                                | Cwt.                | 219d1                 | 219d2      | 8397                 |
| 406 - 53                             | Trichloroethylene .....                         | Cwt.                | 711                   |            | 8415*                |
| 406 - 59                             | Chlorofluorohydrocarbons n.e.s. ....            | Cwt.                | 208t                  | 711        | 8073* 8415*          |
| 406 - 64                             | Chlorobenzene, mono-, ortho-di-, para-di- ..... | Cwt.                | 208t                  | 219a2      | 8073* 8415*          |
| 406 - 83                             | Aldrin, technical .....                         | Cwt.                | 219a2                 | 791        | 8073*                |
| 406 - 87                             | D.D.T. technical .....                          | Cwt.                | 219a2                 | 791        | 8073*                |
| 406 - 91                             | Isoprene .....                                  | Cwt.                | 711                   | 851        | 7168*                |
| 406 - 99                             | Hydrocarbons and their derivatives n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.                | various               |            | various              |

406 - 07 Excludes butane (439-65),

406 - 09 1 Imperial gallon = 6.27 lb.  
Excludes 2-methyl butadiene (406-91).

406 - 22)  
    ) 1 Imperial gallon = 8.64 lb.  
    )  
406 - 23)

406 - 42 Excludes sulphuric ether (408-39).

406 - 64 Excludes hexachlorobenzene, metachlorobenzene, trichlorobenzene (406-99).

406 - 87 Excludes formulations or preparations containing D.D.T. (418-30).

## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number   | Description  | Unit of Quantity | Usual Tariff Items          | Former Class  |
|--|--|------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| <u>ALCOHOLS AND THEIR DERIVATIVES -</u>                            |  |                  |                             |   |
| 407 - 05   | Methyl alcohol .....   | Cwt.             | 158<br>158a                 | 875a<br>8036*   |
| 407 - 21   | Butyl alcohol, normal .....  | Cwt.             | 207a                        | 8034  |
| 407 - 61   | Ethylene glycol, mono .....  | Cwt.             | 207b<br>207c                | 208t<br>711<br>8399* 8415*<br>8400                              |
| 407 - 63   | Propylene glycol, mono .....   | Cwt.             | 208t                        | 711<br>8415*  |
| 407 - 65   | Menthol, natural and synthetic .....   | Cwt.             | 264c                        | 8078  |
| 407 - 78   | Iso-octyl alcohol .....  | Cwt.             | 208t<br>791                 | 921<br>8069* 8415*<br>8073* 8422*                               |
| 407 - 80   | Fatty alcohols n.e.s., including sulphonated ....  | Cwt.             | 208t<br>711<br>x711         | 865<br>921<br>8415*<br>8422*<br>8435*                           |
| 407 - 99   | Alcohols and their derivatives n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.             | various                     | various   |
| <u>PHENOLS, ETHERS, ALDEHYDES, KETONES AND THEIR DERIVATIVES -</u> |  |                  |                             |   |
| 408 - 02   | Phenol (carbolic acid) .....   | Cwt.             | 711<br>791                  | 922<br>8027   |
| 408 - 03   | Cresols .....  | Cwt.             | 711                         | 921<br>8415* 8422*  |
| 408 - 04   | Cresylic acid .....  | Cwt.             | 208e<br>216                 | 711<br>8015   |
| 408 - 11   | Resorcinol .....   | Cwt.             | 208t                        | 921<br>8415* 8422*  |
| 408 - 15   | Phenols, chlorinated .....   | Cwt.             | 219a2                       | 711<br>8073* 8415*  |
| 408 - 18   | Di-tertiary butyl-para-cresol .....  | Cwt.             | 711                         | 8415*   |
| 408 - 19   | Phenols, phenol-alcohols and their derivatives n.e.s. ....                                       | Cwt.             | 203f<br>208t<br>216<br>x216 | 219a2<br>711<br>921<br>8022* 8415*<br>8073* 8422*               |
| 408 - 39   | Ethers, alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, epoxides, acetals, hemiacetals and derivatives ..... | Cwt.             | 208t<br>219d2<br>219e       | 711<br>791<br>921<br>8071* 8415*<br>8073* 8422*<br>8411*        |
| 408 - 45   | Formaldehyde and paraformaldehyde .....  | Cwt.             | 219b                        | 921<br>8401 8422*   |
| 408 - 56   | Vanillin .....   | Cwt.             | 208t                        | 711<br>8414 8415*   |
| 408 - 59   | Aldehyde-function compounds n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.             | 208t<br>711                 | 921<br>8415*<br>8422*   |
| 408 - 75   | Methyl ethyl ketone .....  | Cwt.             | 208v<br>263b                | 833<br>8035*  |
| 408 - 89   | Ketone and quinone function compounds n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.             | 166<br>x166<br>208t<br>208z | 263b<br>264b<br>711<br>921<br>8035* 8415*<br>8389 8422*<br>8394 |

407 - 05 Excludes wood naphtha (399-99).

408 - 03 Excludes compounded cresols (see rulings; 408-18 or -19).



## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number   | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items       | Former<br>Class |
|---|---|---------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|
| ORGANIC ACIDS, THEIR ANHYDRIDES, HALIDES, PEROXIDES, PERACIDS AND DERIVATIVES - |   |                     |                             |                 |
| 409 - 02  | Formic acid .....   | Cwt.                | 216 x216                    | 8025            |
| 409 - 32  | Monochloroacetic acid .....   | Cwt.                | 711 791                     | 8022*           |
| 409 - 42  | Stearic acid .....  | Cwt.                | 215 216<br>215a             | 2292            |
| 409 - 50  | Lauric acid .....   | Cwt.                | 216                         | 8022*           |
| 409 - 52  | Oleic acid (red oil) .....  | Cwt.                | 216 711                     | 2291            |
| 409 - 55  | Azelaic acid .....  | Cwt.                | 216                         | 8022*           |
| 409 - 62  | Oxalic acid .....   | Cwt.                | 208q                        | 8017            |
| 409 - 65  | Fumaric acid .....  | Cwt.                | 216 921                     | 8018            |
| 409 - 72  | Phthalic anhydride .....  | Cwt.                | 923                         | 8416            |
| 409 - 75  | Benzoic acid .....  | Cwt.                | 711                         | 8022*           |
| 409 - 79  | Phthalates and phthalate esters n.e.s. ....                                     | Cwt.                | 208t 711 921                | 8415* 8422*     |
| 409 - 82  | Lactic acid .....   | Cwt.                | 216                         | 8009            |
| 409 - 84  | Tartaric acid .....   | Cwt.                | 208o 711                    | 8021            |
| 409 - 85  | Potassium bitartrate (cream of tartar) .....                                    | Cwt.                | 208 711<br>208o 851<br>208t | 8322 8332*      |
| 409 - 93  | Acetylsalicylic acid (except tablet or<br>dosage form) .....                    | Cwt.                | 216 711                     | 8004            |
| 409 - 94  | 2, 4 - Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid, technical ....                               | Cwt.                | 219a1 791<br>219a2          | 8069*           |
| 409 - 99  | Organic acids, their anhydrides, halides,<br>peroxides and peracids n.e.s. .... | Cwt.                | various                     | various         |

409 - 93 Excludes tablet or dosage form (879-99).

409 - 94 Excludes formulations or preparations containing 2, 4-D (418-84 or -86).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number  | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff              | Items                         | Former<br>Class                           |
|--|---|---------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| OTHER NITROGEN-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS -  |   |                     |                              |                               |   |
| 411 - 29   | Hexamethylene-diamine .....   | Cwt.                | 921                          | 923                           | 8410*                                     |
| 411 - 34   | Ethanolamines (mono-, di-, tri-) .....  | Cwt.                | 711                          |                               | 8415*                                     |
| 411 - 45   | Sodium glutamate, mono- .....   | Cwt.                | 711                          |                               | 8355                                      |
| 411 - 63   | Hexamethylene-tetramine .....   | Cwt.                | 208t                         | 921                           | 8415* 8422*                               |
| 411 - 71   | Acrylonitrile .....   | Cwt.                | 208t<br>219e                 | 921                           | 8071* 8422*<br>8415*                      |
| 411 - 74   | Acetonitrile .....  | Cwt.                | 208t                         |                               | 8415*                                     |
| 411 - 81   | Di-isocyanates .....  | Cwt.                | 921                          |                               | 8422*                                     |
| 411 - 99   | Nitrogen-function compounds n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.                | 203<br>208h<br>208t<br>208y  | 216<br>711<br>791<br>921      | 8022* 8264*<br>8069* 8415*<br>8073* 8422* |
| ORGANO-INORGANIC COMPOUNDS AND HETEROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS (including inorganic esters) - |   |                     |                              |                               |   |
| 412 - 04   | Xanthates .....   | Cwt.                | 208u                         |                               | 8016*                                     |
| 412 - 32   | Thiazoles (except sulfathiazole) .....  | Cwt.                | 208t                         | 711                           | 8415*                                     |
| 412 - 42   | Morpholine .....  | Cwt.                | 711                          |                               | 8415*                                     |
| 412 - 72   | Methionine .....  | Cwt.                | 208t                         | 219h                          | 8415*                                     |
| 412 - 82   | Tricresyl phosphates .....  | Cwt.                | 208t                         | 921                           | 8415* 8422*                               |
| 412 - 99   | Organo-inorganic and heterocyclic compounds<br>(including inorganic esters) n.e.s. .... | Cwt.                | 208t<br>208w3<br>216e<br>263 | 253e<br>269-2<br>711<br>921   | 7185* 8415*<br>8022* 8422*<br>8412*       |
| OTHER ORGANIC CHEMICALS -  |   |                     |                              |                               |   |
| 413 - 12   | Animal charcoal .....   | Cwt.                | 662                          | 689                           | 2052* 2054                                |
| 413 - 15   | Carbon, activated .....   | Cwt.                | 238                          |                               | 8415*                                     |
| 413 - 28   | Naphthenic acid .....   | Cwt.                | 269-2                        | 711                           | 8022*                                     |
| 413 - 99   | Organic chemicals n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.                | 208t<br>219a2<br>220e<br>239 | 269-1<br>269-2<br>269b<br>711 | 1583* 8183<br>7185* 8319*<br>8073* 8415*  |

411 - 45 Excludes prepared seasonings with MSG base (146-99).

411 - 99 Excludes chemicals put up in tablet or dosage form for medicinal purposes (Division 87).

412 - 32 Excludes sulfathiazole (879-50).



## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                        | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items |             | Former<br>Class            |
|--|---|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------|----------------------------|
| EXPLOSIVES, FUSES AND CAPS -           |   |                     |                       |             |                            |
| 415 - 09                               | Gunpowder and similar powder .....  | Lb.                 | 668                   |             | 8137                       |
| 415 - 30                               | Nitrotoluols and nitro compounds n.e.s. ....  | Lb.                 | 664a                  | 758         | 8131* 8132*                |
| 415 - 69                               | Explosives and blasting agents n.e.s. ....  | \$                  | 441<br>665a           | 666<br>667  | 8133 8136<br>8134 8138     |
| FERTILIZERS AND FERTILIZER MATERIALS - |   |                     |                       |             |                            |
| 416 - 23                               | Superphosphate, 22 per cent or less<br>phosphoric acid (P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> ) .....   | Cwt.                | 663                   | 663b        | 8162                       |
| 416 - 26                               | Superphosphate, more than 22 per cent<br>phosphoric acid (P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> ) ..... | Cwt.                | 663                   | 663b        | 8161 8163*                 |
| 416 - 31                               | Urea .....  | Cwt.                | 663<br>663b           | 711<br>921  | 8150* 8415*<br>8167* 8422* |
| 416 - 33                               | Sodium nitrate .....  | Cwt.                | 210e                  | 663b        | 8157                       |
| 416 - 39                               | Nitrogen solutions .....  | Cwt.                | 663<br>663b           | 711         | 8149 8264*                 |
| 416 - 48                               | Ammonium sulphate .....   | Cwt.                | 208                   |             | 8151                       |
| 416 - 52                               | Potassium chloride .....  | Cwt.                | 208t<br>209           | 209e<br>711 | 8155<br>8332*              |
| 416 - 57                               | Potassium sulphate .....  | Cwt.                | 208t                  | 209         | 8156                       |
| 416 - 59                               | Potash fertilizer n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.                | 662                   | 663b        | 8164                       |
| 416 - 89                               | Prepared fertilizer mixtures .....  | Cwt.                | 210g                  | 663         | 8166                       |
| 416 - 99                               | Fertilizers and fertilizer materials n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.                | various               |             | various                    |

415 - 30 Excludes nitroglycerin and nitrocellulose (415-69).

415 - 69 Includes i.a. blasting caps, igniters and detonating caps (except military: 930-99), dynamite, nitroglycerin and nitrocellulose, and non-metallic fuse.

416 - Some of the fertilizer chemicals included here also have other uses, while some chemicals included in other groups are used to some extent as fertilizers or fertilizer materials.

416 - 57 Excludes sulphate of potash magnesia (416-59).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number   | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items         |  | Former<br>Class                  |
|---|--|---------------------|-------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| AGRICULTURAL CHEMICALS, FORMULATED, INSECTICIDES AND RODENTICIDES - |  |                     |                               |  |                                  |
| 418 - 30  | D.D.T. dusts, emulsifiable solutions and<br>wetttable powders .....      | Cwt.                | 219a2                         |  | 8073*                            |
| 418 - 40  | Synthetic organics n.e.s., botanicals and<br>arsenicals formulated ..... | Cwt.                | 219a1 250<br>219a2 791        |  | 8072* 8293<br>8073* 8311<br>8190 |
| 418 - 57  | Dithiocarbamates, with or without<br>insecticide (formulated) .....      | Cwt.                | 219a2                         |  | 8073*                            |
| 418 - 58  | Mercurial fungicides (except seed treatments) ...                        | Cwt.                | 219a1 219a2                   |  | 8072* 8073*                      |
| 418 - 59  | Fungicides n.e.s. (except seed treatments) .....                         | Cwt.                | 219a2                         |  | 8073*                            |
| 418 - 61  | Organic mercurial seed treatments .....                                  | Cwt.                | 219a1 219a2                   |  | 8072* 8073*                      |
| 418 - 79  | Other agricultural dusts and sprays<br>(except herbicides) .....         | Cwt.                | 209b 219a2                    |  | 8070 8073*                       |
| 418 - 82  | Herbicides based on chlorate, borate or<br>2, 4, 5-T .....               | Cwt.                | 219a1 219a2                   |  | 8069*                            |
| 418 - 84  | 2, 4-D ester dusts, ester formulations and<br>amine formulations .....   | Cwt.                | 219a1 219a2                   |  | 8069*                            |
| 418 - 86  | Mixtures of 2, 4-D and 2, 4, 5-T .....                                   | Cwt.                | 219a1 219a2                   |  | 8069*                            |
| 418 - 89  | Herbicides n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.                | 219a1 219a2                   |  | 8069*                            |
| 418 - 99  | Insecticides and rodenticides n.e.s. ....                                | Cwt.                | 219a1 219e<br>219a2           |  | 8071* 8073*<br>8072*             |
| ADHESIVES (including starch and dextrin base adhesives) -           |  |                     |                               |  |                                  |
| 421 - 19  | Glue, animal .....   | Lb.                 | 133 232                       |  | 2333                             |
| 421 - 59  | Glue, synthetic resin .....  | Lb.                 | 903                           |  | 8431                             |
| 421 - 79  | Rubber cement .....  | Lb.                 | 618                           |  | 1704                             |
| 421 - 99  | Adhesives n.e.s. ....  | Lb.                 | 220a1 232f<br>232 711<br>232b |  | 1824*<br>7301*<br>8415*          |
| SYNTHETIC AND RECLAIMED RUBBER -                                    |  |                     |                               |  |                                  |
| 422 - 10  | Latex, synthetic, crude (all types) .....                                | Cwt.                | 616-4                         |  | 1679                             |
| 422 - 50  | Synthetic rubber (except latex) .....                                    | Cwt.                | 616-1                         |  | 1689*                            |
| 422 - 60  | Compounded or semi-processed natural or<br>synthetic rubbers .....       | Cwt.                | 616c 618<br>616f              |  | 1711*<br>1720*                   |
| 422 - 90  | Rubber, reclaimed .....  | Cwt.                | 616-3                         |  | 1688                             |

- 418 - Pure chemicals used for agricultural purposes are included in other groups from 400- to 416- inclusive.
- 418 - 30 Excludes D.D.T. technical (406-87).
- 418 - 82 Excludes 2, 4, 5-T technical (408-15).
- 418 - 84 Excludes 2, 4-D technical (409-94).
- 421 - 79 Includes all rubber-base cement imported under any T.I. (use S.5 if required).
- 421 - 99 Excludes mucilage and library paste packaged for office or home use (904-99), sealing compounds (disregard S.C.C.: 429-95).
- 422 - 10 Code dry weight as quantity.
- 422 - 50 Excludes factice (395-99).



## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                         | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items                                  | Former<br>Class |
|---|---|---------------------|--|-----------------|
| <u>PLASTICS MATERIALS, NOT SHAPED -</u> |   |                     |  |                 |
| 423 - 02                                | Phenol-formaldehyde resins .....  | Cwt.                | 901a1 902a<br>901b1 904<br>901c1 925<br>901d2          | 8602            |
| 423 - 04                                | Melamine-formaldehyde resins .....  | Cwt.                | 901a2 901d1<br>901b2 902f<br>901c2                     | 8604            |
| 423 - 09                                | Amino-aldehyde resins n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.                | 901a2 901d1<br>901b2 902f<br>901c2                     | 8609            |
| 423 - 13                                | Polyester resins (alkyd and allyl) .....                                    | Cwt.                | 901a3 901d2<br>901b3 902b<br>901c3 904                 | 8613            |
| 423 - 15                                | Polypropylene resins .....  | Cwt.                | 901a9 901d2<br>901b8 902f<br>901c5 904                 | 8615            |
| 423 - 16                                | Polyethylene resins .....   | Cwt.                | 901a8 901d2<br>901b8 902e<br>901c5                     | 8616            |
| 423 - 17                                | Acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene resins .....                                | Cwt.                | 901a9 902f<br>901d2                                    | 8617            |
| 423 - 19                                | Polystyrene resins n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.                | 901a5 902c<br>901b5 907<br>901d2                       | 8619            |
| 423 - 21                                | Acrylic resins .....  | Cwt.                | 901a9 901d2<br>901b8 902f<br>901c5 904                 | 8621            |
| 423 - 24                                | Vinyl chloride resins .....   | Cwt.                | 901a6 901d2<br>901b6 902d<br>901c5                     | 8624            |
| 423 - 29                                | Vinyl resins n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.                | 901a6 901c5<br>901a9 901d2<br>901b6 902d<br>901b8 902f | 8629            |
| 423 - 30                                | Epoxy resins .....  | Cwt.                | 901a9 901d2<br>901b8 902f<br>901c5 904                 | 8630            |
| 423 - 40                                | Synthetic resins derived from natural resins<br>or tall oil .....           | Cwt.                | 901a7 901c4<br>901b7 902f                              | 8640            |
| 423 - 49                                | Synthetic resins n.e.s., including synthetic<br>resin scrap and waste ..... | Cwt.                | various  | 8649            |
| 423 - 52                                | Cellulose nitrate, except explosive grades .....                            | Cwt.                | 761 909c1<br>909a1 910<br>909b                         | 8652            |
| 423 - 54                                | Cellulose acetate .....   | Cwt.                | 909a2 910<br>909c2                                     | 8654            |

423 - Include all plastics materials imported in the form of powder, grains, lumps, flakes, liquids, solutions, dispersions, etc., and also scrap and waste of plastics materials (423-49, 423-79 or 423-99).  
Exclude such fabricated materials as synthetic resin glues (421-59) and prepared additives for mineral oils (429-08).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                                     | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items                           | Former<br>Class |
|---|---|---------------------|---|-----------------|
| <u>PLASTICS MATERIALS, NOT SHAPED (Concluded) -</u> |   |                     |   |                 |
| 423 - 56  | Cellulose acetate butyrate .....  | Cwt.                | 909a3 910<br>909c3                              | 8656            |
| 423 - 79  | Cellulose plastics n.e.s., including cellulose<br>plastics scrap and waste .....    | Cwt.                | various   | 8679            |
| 423 - 99  | Plastics materials, not shaped n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.                | 208t 919<br>711                                 | 8699            |
| <u>PLASTIC FILM AND SHEET -</u>                     |   |                     |   |                 |
| 424 - 16  | Polyethylene film and sheet .....   | Cwt.                | 905c1 906e<br>905c2                             | 8716            |
| 424 - 21  | Acrylic film and sheet .....  | Cwt.                | 905b 906b                                       | 8721            |
| 424 - 24  | Vinyl chloride film and sheet .....   | Cwt.                | 660a 905d2<br>905d1 906c                        | 8724            |
| 424 - 25  | Vinyl butyral film and sheet .....  | Cwt.                | 805   | 8725            |
| 424 - 29  | Vinyl film and sheet n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.                | 660a 905e2<br>905d1 906c<br>905d2 906d<br>905e1 | 8729            |
| 424 - 53  | Cellulose acetate film and sheet in rolls for<br>sensitized photographic film ..... | Cwt.                | 822   | 8753            |
| 424 - 54  | Cellulose acetate film and sheet n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.                | 912 924c<br>913b                                | 8754            |
| 424 - 72  | Regenerated cellulose film and sheet .....  | Cwt.                | 918a  | 8772            |
| 424 - 77  | Vulcanized fibre in rolls or sheets .....   | Cwt.                | 445oi 509                                       | 8777            |
| 424 - 79  | Cellulosic film and sheet n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.                | 660a 915a<br>912 915c<br>913a 924c<br>913b      | 8779            |
| 424 - 99  | Plastic film and sheet n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.                | 660a 906a<br>905a 906e<br>905f1 919<br>905f2    | 8799            |

424 - Include all plastics materials in the form of film, sheet, sheeting and plates, whether or not coloured, embossed, polished or printed.  
Exclude layflat tubing (425-12), plates, sheets and strip of foamed or expanded plastics (425-31), and reinforced or laminated sheets, etc. (425-40 to -55).



## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                         | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items |                     | Former<br>Class      |
|---|---|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| OTHER PLASTICS BASIC SHAPES AND FORMS - |   |                     |                       |                     |                      |
| 425 - 12                                | Layflat tubing, plastic .....   | Cwt.                | various               |                     | 8812                 |
| 425 - 15                                | Pipe, tubes and rigid or semi-rigid tubing,<br>plastic (except laminated) .....                             | Cwt.                | various               |                     | 8815                 |
| 425 - 24                                | Blocks, rods, bars, angles, channels and<br>similar shapes, plastic (except expanded<br>or laminated) ..... | Cwt.                | various               |                     | 8824                 |
| 425 - 31                                | Foamed and expanded plastics, basic shapes<br>and forms .....   | Cwt.                | 907                   | 914                 | 8831                 |
| 425 - 40                                | Laminated plastics materials, fabric base .....   | Cwt.                | 916                   |                     | 8840                 |
| 425 - 49                                | Laminated plastics materials n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.                | 660b<br>916           | 918c                | 8849                 |
| 425 - 55                                | Plastic sheet, reinforced (except laminated) ....   | Cwt.                | 446f<br>917a          | 917b                | 8855*                |
| 425 - 77                                | Vulcanized fibre materials n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.                | 445oi                 | 509                 | 8877                 |
| 425 - 90                                | Plastic tape .....  | Cwt.                | 908                   | 915c                | 8899*                |
| 425 - 99                                | Plastics fabricated materials n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.                | various               |                     | 7310* 8899*<br>7312* |
| DYESTUFFS, EXCEPT DYEING EXTRACTS -     |   |                     |                       |                     |                      |
| 426 - 05                                | Acid dyestuffs (Acid) .....   | Lb.                 | 203b                  | 203c                | 8911                 |
| 426 - 08                                | Azoic dyestuffs (Azoic) .....   | Lb.                 | 203b<br>203c          | 203f                | 8913                 |
| 426 - 10                                | Basic dyestuffs (Basic) .....   | Lb.                 | 203b                  | 203c                | 8915                 |
| 426 - 15                                | Chrome dyestuffs (Chrome) .....   | Lb.                 | 203a<br>203b          | 203c                | 8917                 |
| 426 - 20                                | Direct and developed dyestuffs (D & D) .....  | Lb.                 | 203b                  | 203c                | 8919                 |
| 426 - 21                                | Dispersed (acetate) dyestuffs (Disp.) .....   | Lb.                 | 203b                  | 203c                | 8921                 |
| 426 - 25                                | Sulphur dyestuffs (Sulphur) .....   | Lb.                 | 203b                  | 203c                | 8923                 |
| 426 - 30                                | Vat dyestuffs including indigo (Vat) .....  | Lb.                 | 203<br>203b           | 203c                | 8925                 |
| 426 - 40                                | Oil, spirit and wax dyestuffs (OSW) .....   | Lb.                 | 203a<br>203b          | 203c                | 8927                 |
| 426 - 45                                | Food, drug and cosmetic dyestuffs (FD & C) .....  | Lb.                 | 203b                  | 203c                | 8929                 |
| 426 - 69                                | Organic optical brighteners (OB) .....  | Lb.                 | 203b                  | 203c                | 8931                 |
| 426 - 99                                | Dyestuffs n.e.s. (Dyes n.e.s.) .....  | Lb.                 | 203b<br>203c<br>203e  | 203f<br>203g<br>711 | 8900*<br>8939        |

- 425 - This group covers basic industrial materials of plastics (other than those covered in the preceding two sub groups). They are generally further advanced than those in groups 423- and 424- , but will normally be used as materials in some later industrial process. Articles of plastics which will not lose their identity through further processing are to be classified according to rulings, etc.
- 425 - 24 Excludes bars, angles, channels and similar shapes which have been punched, drilled or otherwise fabricated (425-99), laminated bars, rods etc. (425-40 or 425-49), expanded blocks, slabs etc. (425-31).
- 425 - 49 Excludes foam-laminated fabrics (381-19).
- 425 - 90 Excludes masking tape and other pressure-sensitive tape (904-99), magnetic tape (636-88 or -89).
- 425 - 99 Includes only forms of plastics not specified in classes 423-02 to 425-90 which will be used as materials in some later industrial process. Articles of plastics which will not lose their identity through further processing are to be classified according to rulings, etc.  
Excludes synthetic bristles of any synthetic fibre (246-99).
- 426 - Words or abbreviations shown in brackets may be used to identify these commodities on customs invoices.
- 426 - 15 Chrome dyestuffs are sometimes referred to as "mordant dyes".
- 426 - 40 Oil, spirit and wax dyestuffs are sometimes referred to as "solvent dyes".
- 426 - 99 Includes dye intermediates (Int.) not ruled to other classes.

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                      | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items                          | Former<br>Class |
|--------------------------------------|--|---------------------|--|-----------------|
| <u>PIGMENTS, LAKES AND TONERS -</u>  |  |                     |  |                 |
| 427 - 09                             | Orange and yellow pigments (OY) .....  | Lb.                 | 246 247<br>246d                                | 8941            |
| 427 - 28                             | Blue and green pigments (BG) .....   | Lb.                 | 240 246d<br>246 247                            | 8945            |
| 427 - 39                             | Red and maroon pigments (RM) .....   | Lb.                 | 246 247<br>246d                                | 8947            |
| 427 - 49                             | Textile pigments (except spin dyeing colours)<br>(TP) .....                        | Lb.                 | 203d   | 8949            |
| 427 - 62                             | Lithopone .....  | Lb.                 | 242  | 8951            |
| 427 - 72                             | Titanium dioxide, extended .....   | Lb.                 | 242  | 8953            |
| 427 - 75                             | Whiting .....  | Lb.                 | 240 711  | 8955            |
| 427 - 92                             | Luminescent, fluorescent or phosphorescent<br>agents for paints n.e.s. (LFP) ..... | Lb.                 | 208p 246<br>220a1 246e<br>220d                 | 8957            |
| 427 - 99                             | Pigments, colour lakes and toners n.e.s.<br>(Pig n.e.s.) .....                     | Lb.                 | 220a1 246d<br>245 711<br>246                   | 8959            |
| <u>PAINTS AND RELATED PRODUCTS -</u> |  |                     |  |                 |
| 428 - 16                             | Paste paints including white lead and paint<br>colours in oil .....                | Cwt.                | 220a1 247<br>244 711                           | 8971            |
| 428 - 29                             | Paints n.e.s. ....   | Gal.                | 220a1 248<br>247 251                           | 8973            |
| 428 - 33                             | Ceramic, enamelling and glass paints .....   | \$                  | 220a1 247<br>246 249<br>246b 251<br>246c 711   | 8975            |
| 428 - 37                             | Special purpose paints n.e.s. ....   | Gal.                | 246 247b<br>247 248                            | 8979            |
| 428 - 40                             | Varnishes and prepared shellacs .....  | Gal.                | 248 249  | 8981            |
| 428 - 59                             | Lacquers .....   | Gal.                | 247 249<br>248                                 | 8983            |
| 428 - 99                             | Stains, thinners, fillers and related products<br>n.e.s. ....                      | \$                  | 220a1 253<br>246 269-1<br>247 269-2<br>249 711 | 8989*           |

427 - Words or abbreviations shown in brackets may be used to identify these commodities on customs invoices.

427 - 99 Excludes lead oxide yellow (402-57).

428 - 29 Includes casein paints, kalsomine paints, latex emulsion paints, metallic paints, prepared primers, ready-mixed interior and exterior paints, semi-paste paints, water-thinned paints.

428 - 37 Includes anti-fouling and anti-peeling paints, luminous paints, pearl essence, tire paint, welding paint.

428 - 99 Excludes caulking compounds (disregard S.C.C.: 429-95).



## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                          | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items              |  | Former<br>Class            |
|--|---|---------------------|------------------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| <u>INDUSTRIAL CHEMICAL SPECIALTIES -</u> |   |                     |                                    |  |                            |
| 429 - 07                                 | Gasoline antioxidants .....   | Lb.                 | 220c                               |  | 8430                       |
| 429 - 08                                 | Additives for mineral oils .....  | Lb.                 | 220a1 269-2<br>220e 711<br>269-1   |  | 7168*<br>7185*<br>8415*    |
| 429 - 11                                 | Automotive chemicals n.e.s. ....  | Lb.                 | 207d 428g<br>220a1 711             |  | 5240*<br>8415*             |
| 429 - 15                                 | Clays and earths, activated .....                                       | Lb.                 | 220a1 295c<br>263c                 |  | 7018<br>8415*              |
| 429 - 17                                 | Collecting reagents for concentrating ores,<br>metals or minerals ..... | Lb.                 | 39-2 270<br>208u 711<br>220a1      |  | 1828* 8016*<br>7151* 8415* |
| 429 - 22                                 | Compound catalysts .....  | Lb.                 | 220a1 711<br>263c 875c<br>490a 921 |  | 8318* 8422*<br>8415* 8434* |
| 429 - 32                                 | Dextrin and dextrin preparations (except<br>adhesives) .....            | Lb.                 | 39c 39d                            |  | 1836* 1840                 |
| 429 - 42                                 | Charge preparations for fire extinguishers .....                        | Lb.                 | 220a1 711                          |  | 8415*                      |
| 429 - 45                                 | Gelatin, inedible, for photographic use .....                           | Lb.                 | 232g                               |  | 2320                       |
| 429 - 46                                 | Gelatin, inedible n.e.s. ....   | Lb.                 | 232a                               |  | 2331                       |
| 429 - 47                                 | Glycerin for the manufacture of explosives .....                        | Lb.                 | 664-2                              |  | 8403                       |
| 429 - 48                                 | Glycerin, crude n.e.s. ....   | Lb.                 | 664-1                              |  | 8402                       |
| 429 - 49                                 | Glycerin, refined n.e.s. ....   | Lb.                 | 208t 711                           |  | 8404                       |
| 429 - 52                                 | Metalworking compounds prepared .....                                   | Lb.                 | 220a1 711                          |  | 7301* 8415*                |
| 429 - 66                                 | Printing ink .....  | Lb.                 | 203d 256                           |  | 8405* 8415*                |
| 429 - 68                                 | Rotogravure ink .....   | Lb.                 | 256a                               |  | 8406                       |
| 429 - 72                                 | Rubber and plastics compounding agents n.e.s. ...                       | Lb.                 | 269c 851<br>711 921                |  | 7185* 8415*<br>8022* 8422* |

429 - 08 Excludes materials for the manufacture of additives for mineral oils imported under T.I. 220e  
(classify by material).

429 - 11 Includes i.a. antifreeze, brake fluid, radiator additives, starter fluids and cartridges, etc.

429 - 22 Excludes spent catalysts (classify by material).

429 - 66 Includes all ink cleared under T.I. 256 unless specified as other than printing ink, and textile  
printing ink cleared under T.I. 203d.

429 - 72 Includes only compounded or mixed agents.  
Excludes chemicals used as compounding agents (classify as chemicals).

## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                                      | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items        |                       | Former<br>Class                           |
|--|--|---------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|---|
| <u>INDUSTRIAL CHEMICAL SPECIALTIES</u> (Concluded) - |  |                     |                              |                       |   |
| 429 - 79   | Surface active agents, compounded .....                        | Lb.                 | 208t<br>220a1                | 711                   | 8264* 8415*<br>8366*                      |
| 429 - 82   | Textile specialty chemicals, prepared (bulk) ....              | Lb.                 | 203<br>203a<br>208t<br>219a2 | 220a1<br>254-4<br>711 | 1583* 8073*<br>1625* 8415*<br>1846* 8900* |
| 429 - 95   | Caulking, sealing and sound deadening compounds ..             | Lb.                 | 208t<br>220a1<br>312a        | 618<br>711<br>904     | 1720* 8415*<br>7301* 8989*                |
| 429 - 99   | Industrial chemical specialties n.e.s. ....                    | Lb.                 | various                      |                       | various                                   |
| <u>GASOLINE</u> -                                    |  |                     |                              |                       |   |
| 431 - 09   | Aviation gasoline .....  | Gal.                | 269-1                        |                       | 7161                                      |
| 431 - 49   | Motor gasoline n.e.s. ....                                     | Gal.                | 269-1                        |                       | 7164                                      |
| <u>FUEL OIL</u> -                                    |  |                     |                              |                       |   |
| 432 - 09   | Aviation turbine fuel .....                                    | Gal.                | 269-1                        | 269-2                 | 7162*                                     |
| 432 - 19   | Diesel and tractor fuel .....                                  | Gal.                | 269-2                        |                       | 7174                                      |
| 432 - 25   | Kerosene n.e.s. (including gas oil) .....                      | Gal.                | 269-1                        | 269-2                 | 7162* 7185*<br>7172*                      |
| 432 - 40   | Fuel oil No. 1 (stove oil) .....                               | Gal.                | 269-1                        | 269-2                 | 7171                                      |
| 432 - 45   | Fuel oil No. 2 and No. 3 (furnace and light<br>fuel oil) ..... | Gal.                | 269-2                        |                       | 7172*                                     |
| 432 - 59   | Fuel oil n.e.s. (heavy oil) .....                              | Gal.                | 269-2                        | 272c                  | 7173 7185*                                |

429 - 79 Excludes prepared detergents in bulk or packaged form (800-68).

432 - 45 Excludes gas oil (432-25).



## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                            | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items              | Former<br>Class                           |
|--|--|---------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| <u>LUBRICATING OILS AND GREASES -</u>      |  |                     |                                    |   |
| 433 - 29                                   | Cutting, penetrating and lubricating oils .....                | Gal.                | 271a 711<br>271b                   | 7166 7168*<br>7167                        |
| 433 - 49                                   | Lubricating greases .....                                      | Cwt.                | 272a                               | 7181                                      |
| <u>COKE OF PETROLEUM AND COAL -</u>        |  |                     |                                    |   |
| 435 - 30                                   | Petroleum coke and pitch coke .....                            | Ton                 | 274                                | 7074                                      |
| 435 - 49                                   | Coke n.e.s. ....   | Ton                 | 587 587a                           | 7077                                      |
| <u>OTHER PETROLEUM AND COAL PRODUCTS -</u> |  |                     |                                    |   |
| 439 - 09                                   | Refined asphalts and road oils .....                           | Gal.                | 220a1 273b<br>273a 711             | 7141* 7301*<br>7143 8415*                 |
| 439 - 20                                   | Naphtha .....  | Gal.                | 269-1 269a<br>269-2 590            | 7163<br>7187*                             |
| 439 - 29                                   | Refined mineral oils n.e.s. (except chemicals) ..              | Gal.                | 272 711<br>273c                    | 7073* 7182*<br>7168*                      |
| 439 - 41                                   | Coal tar and coal pitch .....                                  | Gal.                | 585 711                            | 7071 7072                                 |
| 439 - 45                                   | Petroleum jelly .....  | Lb.                 | 272 711                            | 7182*                                     |
| 439 - 50                                   | Paraffin wax, crude .....                                      | Lb.                 | 272a 272b2<br>272b1                | 7183*                                     |
| 439 - 55                                   | Microcrystalline wax .....                                     | Lb.                 | 225 272b2<br>272b1 711             | 7183* 9271*<br>9270*                      |
| 439 - 59                                   | Paraffin wax refined n.e.s. ....                               | Lb.                 | 272b1 711<br>272b2                 | 7183* 9271*                               |
| 439 - 65                                   | Liquefied petroleum gases .....                                | Gal.                | 275a 275b                          | 7186*                                     |
| 439 - 99                                   | Petroleum and coal products n.e.s. (except<br>chemicals) ..... | \$                  | 269-1 273c<br>269-2 586<br>270 711 | 7067* 7168*<br>7073* 7185*<br>7151* 9271* |

439 - 09 Includes roofing asphalts and compounds, petroleum asphalts and compounds.  
Excludes natural asphalt (264-32).

439 - 20 Excludes xylol (406-23), hexane (406-99).

439 - 45 Excludes white mineral oil and liquid petrolatum (439-29).

439 - 65 Includes butane, propane, ethane, methane and their mixtures (e.g. butane-butylene mix, propane-propylene mix).  
Excludes various gaseous hydrocarbons derived from coal and petroleum and used primarily in chemical applications (e.g. acetylene, butadiene, butylene, ethene, ethylene, freon, isobutane, isobutene, isobutylene, methyl bromide, methyl chloride, propene, propylene, vinyl chloride: various classes in 406- ).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                 | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items                       | Former<br>Class                         |
|---------------------------------|--|---------------------|---|---|
| <u>FERRO-ALLOYS -</u>           |  |                     |   |   |
| 441 - 09                        | Ferrochrome .....                                  | Ton                 | 375f  | 5018*                                   |
| 441 - 19                        | Ferromanganese including spiegeleisen .....        | Ton                 | 375a  | 5013                                    |
| 441 - 39                        | Ferrosilicon .....                                 | Ton                 | 375c 375e<br>375d                           | 5015                                    |
| 441 - 45                        | Ferrotungsten .....                                | Ton                 | 375f  | 5010                                    |
| 441 - 50                        | Ferrovandium .....                                 | Ton                 | 375f  | 5018*                                   |
| 441 - 60                        | Silicomanganese including silico spiegel .....     | Ton                 | 375b  | 5014                                    |
| 441 - 99                        | Ferro-alloys n.e.s. ....                           | Ton                 | 375f  | 5018*                                   |
| <u>PRIMARY IRON AND STEEL -</u> |  |                     |   |   |
| 442 - 19                        | Pig iron .....                                     | Ton                 | 374 442                                     | 5012                                    |
| 442 - 29                        | Sponge iron and primary iron n.e.s. ....           | Ton                 | 348g 378<br>376                             | 5019                                    |
| 442 - 30                        | Ingots, carbon steel .....                         | Ton                 | 377 442<br>377a                             | 5023                                    |
| 442 - 55                        | Ingots, alloy steel .....                          | Ton                 | 377 442<br>377a                             | 5025                                    |
| 442 - 60                        | Blooms, billets and slabs, carbon steel .....      | Ton                 | 378   | 5027                                    |
| 442 - 90                        | Blooms, billets and slabs, alloy steel .....       | Ton                 | 378   | 5029                                    |
| <u>CASTINGS AND FORGINGS -</u>  |  |                     |   |   |
| 443 - 02                        | Grinding balls .....                               | Cwt.                | 410L 446a                                   | 5477* 5714*                             |
| 443 - 05                        | Ingot moulds and stools .....                      | Cwt.                | 391a  | 5045                                    |
| 443 - 25                        | Grey iron castings and grey iron alloy castings .. | Cwt.                | 390 442<br>391b 446a<br>440r                | 5044* 5714*<br>5046* 9180*<br>5048      |
| 443 - 30                        | Malleable iron castings .....                      | Cwt.                | 390 442<br>391b 446a                        | 5044* 5047<br>5046* 5714*               |
| 443 - 55                        | Piston ring castings, rough .....                  | Cwt.                | 390a 438b1                                  | 5052 5650*                              |
| 443 - 59                        | Steel castings n.e.s. ....                         | Cwt.                | 390 442<br>391b 446a<br>438j x446a          | 5044* 5054<br>5046* 5059*<br>5049 5714* |
| 443 - 92                        | Forgings of carbon steel .....                     | Cwt.                | various                                     | 5043 5055<br>5050* 5058<br>5051* 9180*  |
| 443 - 95                        | Forgings of alloy steel .....                      | Cwt.                | 392 440r<br>392a1 442<br>392a2 446a<br>392b | 5050*<br>5051*<br>9180*                 |

441 - Code total weight of ferro-alloy, not just weight of alloying material.

443 - Exclude fully machined castings and forgings (classify as parts of the commodity in which the finished casting or forging will be incorporated).



## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number   | Description  | Unit of Quantity | Usual Tariff Items              | Former Class |
|--|--|------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|
| <u>BARS AND RODS, STEEL -</u>  |  |                  |                                 |              |
| Definition: Bars are finished steel sections, rolled or drawn, of various shapes, with dimensions of width and thickness but not of depth. They are eight inches or less in width and over 0.2030 inches in thickness. Rods is a term usually used to describe small bars for the manufacture of wire. |  |                  |                                 |              |
| 444 - 05   | Concrete reinforcing bars, carbon steel, hot rolled .....                              | Cwt.             | 379 380-1                       | 5070         |
| 444 - 09   | Bars, carbon steel, hot rolled n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.             | 379 442                         | 5071         |
| 444 - 30   | Bars, alloy steel, hot rolled .....  | Cwt.             | 379 442                         | 5075         |
| 444 - 50   | Wire rods, steel, hot rolled .....   | Cwt.             | 379 379d<br>379c                | 5079         |
| 444 - 60   | Bars, carbon steel, cold drawn or cold finished ..                                     | Cwt.             | 379a 442                        | 5083         |
| 444 - 90   | Bars, alloy steel, cold drawn or cold finished ..                                      | Cwt.             | 379a 442                        | 5087         |
| 444 - 99   | Bars or rods, steel, fabricated n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.             | 379b                            | 5091         |
| <u>PLATE, SHEET AND STRIP, STEEL -</u>   |  |                  |                                 |              |
| 445 - 02   | Plates, carbon steel, 60 inches or less in width n.e.s. ....                           | Cwt.             | 381                             | 5101         |
| 445 - 03   | Plates, carbon steel, over 60 inches but not more than 100 inches in width n.e.s. .... | Cwt.             | 381                             | 5102         |
| 445 - 04   | Plates, carbon steel, over 100 inches in width n.e.s. ....                             | Cwt.             | 381                             | 5103         |
| 445 - 08   | Plates, carbon steel, floor or surface patterned .                                     | Cwt.             | 381                             | 5104         |
| 445 - 13   | Plates, stainless steel .....  | Cwt.             | 381                             | 5108         |
| 445 - 16   | Plates, alloy steel n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.             | 381                             | 5109         |
| 445 - 18   | Plates, steel, flanged or dished, drilled or not .....                                 | Cwt.             | 381a 446a                       | 5107         |
| 445 - 19   | Plates, steel, fabricated or coated n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.             | 381 446a<br>381b                | 5106         |
| 445 - 20   | Plate, sheet or strip of carbon steel or other metals, clad with stainless steel ..... | Cwt.             | 354 382-2<br>381 382-6<br>382-1 | 5150         |
| 445 - 22   | Plate, sheet or strip, for saws .....  | Cwt.             | 383 383a                        | 5115 5116    |

Alloy steel means any steel containing any one or more of the following elements in the following amounts: manganese, 1.65% or more; silicon, 0.50% or more; copper, 0.60% or more; aluminum, chromium, cobalt, columbium, molybdenum, nickel, titanium, tungsten, vanadium, zirconium, in any significant amounts. Carbon and alloy steel may be distinguished by the following specification numbers or type designations:

Carbon steel .....A.I.S.I. or S.A.E. Nos. 1000 to 1329  
 Stainless steel .....Type 201 to 546  
 Other alloy steel ...A.I.S.I. or S.A.E. Nos. 1330 to 9850

WIDTH AND THICKNESS DEFINITIONS FOR STEEL BARS, PLATES, SHEET AND STRIP

Note: The higher the gauge number the thinner the steel. Gauge #7 or higher is always sheet or strip. For lower gauge numbers the classification depends on width as well as thickness.

|                       | Width                | Thickness      |                 |               |
|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------|
|                       |                      | Decimals       | Fractions       | Gauge         |
| Bars .....            | 8" or less           | over 0.2030"   | 13/64" and over | #5 or lower   |
| Plate .....           | over 8" not over 48" | over 0.2299"   | 15/64" and over | lower than #4 |
|                       | over 48"             | over 0.1799"   | 3/16" and over  | lower than #7 |
| Sheet and strip ..... | 8" or less           | 0.2030" & less | 3/16" and less  | #6 or higher  |
|                       | over 8" not over 48" | 0.2299" & less | 7/32" and less  | #4 or higher  |
|                       | over 48"             | 0.1799" & less | 11/64" and less | #7 or higher  |

444 - Steel described as "bars, 3/16 inch in thickness" is not bars and should be coded as strip, even if entered under T.I. 379. Verify dimensions on all entries of steel bars.  
Bar size structural shapes (angles, channels, etc.) imported under T.I. 379 should be coded to class 446-30 with S.5.

444 - 90 Excludes centreless ground (C.G.) bars and ground and polished (G.P.) bars (444-99).

445 - 02 - 445 - 19 Generally, any steel plate imported under tariff items not specified against these classes should nevertheless be coded to one of these classes with S.5, except for carbon steel clad with stainless steel (445-20), saw steel (445-22), and steel for pipes and tubes (445-24 to -29). Not everything described as "plates" is plate within our meaning of the term, e.g.

- steel sheets 48" wide and 3/16" thick are often described as "plate", especially on overseas invoices. These should never be coded to classes 445-02 to -19.
- tunnel liner plates are knocked down culvert sections (448-11).
- pulp mill refiner plates are parts of machines (525-15).

445 - 08. Includes all steel described as "floor plate", regardless of thickness (unless fabricated: 445-19).

445 - 20 Stainless clad material may be described on invoices as follows:- "3-ply" or "tri-ply" (usually with a stainless type No. reference); "20% nominal stainless clad" or "20% nom." (sometimes with a type No. reference; the percentage varies but is usually 10%, 15% or 20%); "colclad" (T.N.); "stainless clad double armor".  
 Excludes material clad with nickel, monel metal or other metals (445-19 or 445-51 to -62 as appropriate).

445 - 22 Saw steel is often imported under T.I. 442d. Such steel should nevertheless be coded to class 445-22 with S.5.

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                             | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items |       | Former<br>Class |
|---|--|---------------------|-----------------------|-------|-----------------|
| PLATE, SHEET AND STRIP, STEEL (Continued) - |  |                     |                       |       |                 |
| 445 - 24                                    | Carbon steel, hot rolled, for pipes, over<br>60 inches in width .....                                      | Cwt.                | 384                   |       | 5119            |
| 445 - 25                                    | Carbon steel, hot rolled, for pipes and tubes,<br>over 15 3/8 inches to 60 inches in width ...             | Cwt.                | 384                   |       | 5120            |
| 445 - 26                                    | Carbon steel, hot rolled, for pipes and tubes,<br>15 3/8 inches or less in width .....                     | Cwt.                | 384                   |       | 5122            |
| 445 - 27                                    | Carbon steel, cold rolled, for pipes and tubes ..  | Cwt.                | 384                   |       | 5123            |
| 445 - 29                                    | Stainless and other alloy steel for pipes<br>and tubes .....   | Cwt.                | 384                   |       | 5118            |
| 445 - 32                                    | Sheet and strip, carbon steel, hot rolled,<br>less than 24 inches in width n.e.s. ....                     | Cwt.                | 382-1<br>382-6        | 382a  | 5124            |
| 445 - 33                                    | Sheet, carbon steel, hot rolled, 24 inches to<br>51 inches in width n.e.s. ....                            | Cwt.                | 382-1                 | 382-6 | 5125            |
| 445 - 34                                    | Sheet, carbon steel, hot rolled, over 51 inches<br>in width n.e.s. ....                                    | Cwt.                | 382-1                 | 382-6 | 5126            |
| 445 - 36                                    | Sheet and strip, carbon steel, cold rolled, less<br>than 24 inches in width n.e.s. ....                    | Cwt.                | 382-2                 | 382-6 | 5127            |
| 445 - 37                                    | Sheet, carbon steel, cold rolled, 24 inches to<br>51 inches in width n.e.s. ....                           | Cwt.                | 382-2                 | 382-6 | 5128            |
| 445 - 38                                    | Sheet, carbon steel, cold rolled, over 51 inches<br>in width n.e.s. ....                                   | Cwt.                | 382-2                 | 382-6 | 5129            |
| 445 - 42                                    | Sheet and strip, carbon steel, finished for<br>porcelain enamelling .....                                  | Cwt.                | 382-1<br>382-2        | 382c  | 5131            |
| 445 - 51                                    | Sheet and strip, carbon steel, coated with<br>tin (tinplate) .....   | Cwt.                | 382-3                 |       | 5132            |
| 445 - 55                                    | Sheet and strip, carbon steel, coated with<br>zinc (galvanized) .....                                      | Cwt.                | 382-4<br>382-5        | 382a  | 5133            |
| 445 - 59                                    | Sheet and strip, carbon steel, coated with lead,<br>or with an alloy of lead and tin<br>(terneplate) ..... | Cwt.                | 385                   |       | 5134            |
| 445 - 62                                    | Sheet and strip, carbon steel, coated with metal<br>or metals n.e.s. ....                                  | Cwt.                | 382-8                 | 438k  | 5138            |
| 445 - 63                                    | Sheet and strip, carbon steel, coated n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.                | 382-3                 | 382-5 | 5139            |

445 - 24 to - 29 Include all steel imported under T.I. 384.

445 - 32 to - 95 Generally, any steel sheet and strip imported under tariff items not specified against these classes should nevertheless be coded to one of these classes with S.5 except for sheet piling (446-90), steel for pipes and tubes (445-24 to -29), saw steel (445-22), and carbon steel clad with stainless steel (445-20).

445 - 33, - 37 Steel sheet described as "wasters" or "seconds" with no width dimension stated on the invoice should be coded 445-33 if hot rolled, 445-37 if cold rolled.

445 - 42 Invoices normally describe this steel as "enamelling iron" or "porcelain enamelling".

445 - 55 Includes all galvanized sheet and strip, whether covered or coated with asbestos or other material, except when corrugated (445-99).

445 - 62 Sheet and strip of stainless or other alloy steel coated with metal should be coded to classes 445-80 to -95 even if cleared under T.I. 382-8 (use S.5). Sheet and strip clad with stainless steel should be coded to class 445-20.

445 - 63 Excludes sheet and strip which has been galvanized before being coated with other material (445-55), sheet and strip coated and corrugated (445-99).



## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                                    | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items |              | Former<br>Class |
|--|--|---------------------|-----------------------|--------------|-----------------|
| <u>PLATE, SHEET AND STRIP, STEEL (Concluded) -</u> |  |                     |                       |              |                 |
| 445 - 80   | Sheet and strip, stainless steel, hot rolled,<br>60 inches or less in width, thinner than<br>18 gauge .....  | Cwt.                | 382-1                 | 382-6        | 5140            |
| 445 - 81   | Sheet and strip stainless steel, hot rolled,<br>60 inches or less in width, 18 gauge and<br>thicker .....    | Cwt.                | 382-1                 | 382-6        | 5141            |
| 445 - 83   | Sheet, stainless steel, hot rolled, over 60<br>inches in width .....   | Cwt.                | 382-1                 | 382-6        | 5142            |
| 445 - 85   | Sheet and strip, stainless steel, cold rolled,<br>18 inches or less in width .....                           | Cwt.                | 382-2                 | 382-6        | 5143            |
| 445 - 86   | Sheet, stainless steel, cold rolled, over 18<br>inches to 51 inches in width, thinner than<br>18 gauge ..... | Cwt.                | 382-2                 | 382-6        | 5144            |
| 445 - 87   | Sheet, stainless steel, cold rolled, over 18<br>inches to 51 inches in width, 18 gauge and<br>thicker .....  | Cwt.                | 382-2                 | 382-6        | 5145            |
| 445 - 89   | Sheet, stainless steel, cold rolled, over 51<br>inches in width .....  | Cwt.                | 382-2                 | 382-6        | 5146            |
| 445 - 92   | Sheet and strip, silicon steel .....   | Cwt.                | 382-7                 | 382b         | 5147            |
| 445 - 95   | Sheet and strip, alloy steel n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.                | 382-1<br>382-2        | 382-6        | 5148            |
| 445 - 99   | Sheet and strip, corrugated or fabricated n.e.s. .   | Cwt.                | 382-1<br>382-2        | 382d<br>446a | 5149            |
| <u>STRUCTURAL SHAPES AND SHEET PILING -</u>        |  |                     |                       |              |                 |
| 446 - 05   | Bearing pile, carbon steel .....   | Cwt.                | 380-1<br>380-2        | 380-3        | 5152            |
| 446 - 07   | Wide flange beams, carbon steel, over 25<br>inches in depth or web .....                                     | Cwt.                | 380-1                 | 380-3        | 5151            |
| 446 - 10   | Wide flange beams, carbon steel n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.                | 380-1<br>380-2        | 380-3        | 5153            |
| 446 - 15   | Structural shapes, carbon steel, large<br>sizes n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.                | 380-1<br>380-3        | 380-5        | 5156            |
| 446 - 20   | Structural shapes, carbon steel, intermediate<br>sizes n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.                | 380-1<br>380-3        | 380-5        | 5157            |
| 446 - 30   | Structural shapes, carbon steel, bar size n.e.s. .   | Cwt.                | 380-1                 | 380-5        | 5159            |

Thickness Definitions for Stainless Steel Sheet and Strip

| <u>Classes</u>    | <u>Decimals</u> | <u>Fractions</u> | <u>Gauge</u>  |
|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------|
| 445-80 and 445-86 | .046" and less  | under 1/20"      | #19 or higher |
| 445-81 and 445-87 | .047" and more  | 1/20" and more   | #18 or lower  |

- 445 - 92 Includes sheet and strip, silicon steel, imported under other tariff items (use S.5). Silicon steel is often described on invoices as "electrical grade".
- 445 - 99 Includes all corrugated sheet and strip, whether or not galvanized or otherwise coated, except when imported as part of a prefabricated building, etc. (949-11 or -15).
- 446 - Structural shapes are finished steel sections, rolled, of various shapes, with dimensions of width, thickness and depth. All structural shapes which have been punched, drilled or otherwise fabricated are included in classes 446-75 and 446-80 regardless of type of steel. All unfabricated structurals of stainless or other alloy steel are included in class 446-50. Only unfabricated carbon steel structurals are included in the other classes of this group.
- 446 - 05 Includes carbon steel beams described as "bearing pile", "CBP", "BP", "BP piling", and other wide flange sections of equal width and depth having a weight per foot as indicated below -
- | <u>AISI Section Index</u> | <u>Depth or Web</u> | <u>Weight per Foot</u> |
|---------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|
| CBP 83                    | 8"                  | 36                     |
| CBP 103                   | 10"                 | 42, 57                 |
| CBP 124                   | 12"                 | 53, 74                 |
| CBP 145                   | 14"                 | 73, 89, 102, 117       |
- 446 - 07) Excludes bearing pile (446-05). Wide flange beams may be identified as broad flange beams, H-beams or JR beams, or by producers' codes such as U.S. Steel codes "CB", "CBJ", "CBL" and "CBS"
- 446 - 10) or Bethlehem Steel codes "B", "BJ" and "BS".
- 446 - 15 to 446 - 30 These classes include the following items if carbon steel and if not fabricated (code alloy steel not fabricated to class 446-50, and all fabricated to class 446-75 or -80).
- |                 |                  |                 |
|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Angles          | Joists           | Standard shapes |
| Bar size shapes | I-Beams          | Tees            |
| Channels        | Special sections | Zees            |
- 446 - 15 Includes carbon steel structural shapes with the largest leg or web over 6 inches in width or depth except for wide flange beams (446-07 or -10) and bearing pile (446-05).
- 446 - 20 Includes carbon steel structural shapes with the largest leg or web at least 3 inches but not over 6 inches in width or depth, except for wide flange beams (446-07 or -10) and bearing pile (446-05).
- 446 - 30 Includes carbon steel structural shapes with the largest leg or web less than 3 inches in width or depth. The weight of these shapes should be less than 12 pounds per lineal foot.

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number  | Description  | Unit of Quantity | Usual Tariff Items                        | Former Class |
|---|--|------------------|---|--------------|
| <u>STRUCTURAL SHAPES AND SHEET PILING (Concluded) -</u> |  |                  |   |              |
| 446 - 50  | Structural shapes, alloy steel n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.             | 380-1                                     | 5164         |
| 446 - 75  | Sash, casement or frame sections, not punched, drilled nor further manufactured, for metal window frames .....       | Cwt.             | 380-4                                     | 5166         |
| 446 - 80  | Structural shapes, fabricated n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.             | 380-1 387a<br>380a 446a                   | 5169         |
| 446 - 90  | Sheet piling, carbon steel .....   | Cwt.             | 380-1                                     | 5161         |
| <u>RAILS AND RAILWAY TRACK MATERIAL -</u>               |  |                  |   |              |
| 447 - 39  | Railway rails .....  | Cwt.             | 387                                       | 5173         |
| 447 - 69  | Fish plates, splice bars, rail joints and tie plates .....   | Cwt.             | 387b 437a3                                | 5175         |
| 447 - 99  | Railway track material n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.             | 387c 446a<br>430f                         | 5177         |
| <u>PIPES AND TUBES, IRON AND STEEL -</u>                |  |                  |   |              |
| 448 - 07  | Pipes and tubes of cast iron .....   | Cwt.             | 396                                       | 5181         |
| 448 - 11  | Corrugated metal culvert pipe .....  | Cwt.             | 397b 446a                                 | 5189         |
| 448 - 23  | Pipes and tubes, steel, for pressure parts of boilers, pulp mill digesters and vessels for the refining of oil ..... | Cwt.             | 398                                       | 5191         |
| 448 - 27  | Tubes, seamless steel, for bearings .....  | Cwt.             | 398c                                      | 5192         |
| 448 - 29  | Mechanical tubing, steel n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.             | 397 438c<br>397a 440r<br>397c 442<br>410d | 5190         |
| 448 - 31  | Drill pipe .....   | Cwt.             | 399b                                      | 5182         |
| 448 - 36  | Oil country goods, steel n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.             | 399a                                      | 5185         |
| 448 - 39  | Pipes, tubes more than 10½" in diameter and fittings, steel, for transmission of natural gas or crude oil .....      | Cwt.             | 399                                       | 5188         |
| 448 - 45  | Pipes and tubes, steel, with plain ends, for rolls for paper-making machinery .....                                  | Cwt.             | 398a                                      | 5193         |
| 448 - 79  | Pipes and tubes, steel, welded n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.             | 397 397c                                  | 5194         |
| 448 - 87  | Pipes and tubes, steel, seamless, hot finished n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.             | 397                                       | 5195         |
| 448 - 88  | Pipes and tubes, steel, seamless, cold finished n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.             | 397a                                      | 5196         |
| 448 - 99  | Pipes and tubes, iron or steel n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.             | 397 398b                                  | 5197         |

448 - Code all used iron and steel pipe to class 448-99.

448 - 07 Excludes spun cast steel pipe (448-99).

448 - 23 Excludes boiler tubes if bent or otherwise fabricated (501-49).

448 - 29 Mechanical tubing can be seamless hot finished, seamless cold drawn (cold finished) or welded. It is used for a wide variety of mechanical purposes, and is generally produced to meet specific end use requirements.  
Includes aircraft tubing, airframe tubing, automotive tubing (used to manufacture gas lines, brake lines, etc.), bearing tubes (except seamless steel: 448-27), furniture tubing, precision pump tubing, structural tubing.  
Excludes furniture pipe or structural pipe (448-79, -87, -88), complete gas and brake lines (589-80).

448 - 36 Excludes sucker rods, pony rods, polished rods and couplings (521-79), drilling bits (521-07 or -12).



## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                             | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items                             | Former<br>Class |
|---|---|---------------------|---|-----------------|
| <u>WIRE AND WIRE ROPE, IRON AND STEEL -</u> |   |                     |   |                 |
| 449 - 11                                    | Wire, steel, for wire rope .....  | Cwt.                | 403c  | 5901            |
| 449 - 12                                    | Wire, steel, flat or shaped .....   | Cwt.                | 401c 403b   | 5902            |
| 449 - 13                                    | Wire, steel, spring, for mattresses, cushions<br>or upholstery .....                                      | Cwt.                | 403a1 403a2                                       | 5903            |
| 449 - 19                                    | Wire, iron or steel, not coated n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.                | 401g 403h<br>402h 409e3<br>403d 438q<br>403e 596a | 5905            |
| 449 - 27                                    | Wire, steel, galvanized n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.                | 401d 402d<br>401e 402f<br>402c                    | 5907            |
| 449 - 29                                    | Wire, iron or steel, coated n.e.s., except<br>insulated .....   | Cwt.                | 401f 403h<br>403e                                 | 5909            |
| 449 - 30                                    | Barbed wire .....   | Cwt.                | 401a  | 5911            |
| 449 - 49                                    | Wire strand, including twisted and braided,<br>coated or not .....  | Cwt.                | 401b 403f<br>401f                                 | 5919            |
| 449 - 63                                    | Wire rope for use in drilling for water,<br>natural gas and oil, and in prospecting<br>for minerals ..... | Cwt.                | 410e  | 5923            |
| 449 - 65                                    | Wire rope for use in logging .....  | Cwt.                | 411a  | 5925            |
| 449 - 67                                    | Wire rope for use in commercial fishing .....   | Cwt.                | 403g  | 5927            |
| 449 - 69                                    | Wire rope, coated or not n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.                | 401b 440e<br>401f                                 | 5929            |

449 - Exclude welding wire (467-39).

449 - 11 to - 29 These classes cover "single" wire in the form of a thread or slender rod. Wire may be flat etc., although the most common form is cylindrical. Classes 449-11, -12 and -13 include both coated and uncoated wire.

449 - 29 Excludes insulated wire (469-75). Note that plastic coated wire is not necessarily insulated.

449 - 30 Includes galvanized barbed wire.

449 - 49 Wire strand by itself is not a wire rope. Wire strand consists of wires, all of the same diameter, twisted helically around a single wire of the same size. A wire strand may show the specifications "1 x 19" which means there are 18 outer wires around one wire.

449 - 63 to - 69 Wire rope consists of a number of wire strands twisted helically together usually around a fibre or steel wire core. Wire rope described as 6 x 19 is made up of 6 wire strands, each wire strand having 19 wires.

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                     | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items                       | Former<br>Class                          |
|-------------------------------------|---|---------------------|---|--|
| <u>ALUMINUM, INCLUDING ALLOYS -</u> |   |                     |   |  |
| 451 - 05                            | Aluminum paste and aluminum powder .....  | Cwt.                | 220a1 353g                                  | 6012                                     |
| 451 - 09                            | Aluminum pigs, ingots, shot, slabs, billets,<br>blooms and extruded wire bars ..... | Cwt.                | 353a 354d<br>353j                           | 6004<br>6007*                            |
| 451 - 19                            | Aluminum castings and forgings .....  | Cwt.                | 354 440pl<br>438j 440r                      | 5059* 9180*<br>6015*                     |
| 451 - 20                            | Aluminum bars and rods n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.                | 353b 440r<br>354                            | 6007*<br>9180*                           |
| 451 - 24                            | Aluminum plates .....   | Cwt.                | 353b 354                                    | 6011*                                    |
| 451 - 28                            | Aluminum sheets and strips .....  | Cwt.                | 353b 354                                    | 6011*                                    |
| 451 - 32                            | Aluminum foil or leaf .....   | Cwt.                | 353f 354<br>353h                            | 6009*                                    |
| 451 - 36                            | Structural shapes, aluminum .....   | Cwt.                | 353c 440r<br>354                            | 6006 9180*<br>6015*                      |
| 451 - 40                            | Aluminum pipe and tubing .....  | Cwt.                | 353e 440r<br>354                            | 6010<br>9180*                            |
| 451 - 47                            | Aluminum wire and cable, not insulated .....  | Cwt.                | 353d 354                                    | 6013                                     |
| 451 - 49                            | Aluminum and aluminum alloy fabricated<br>materials n.e.s. ....                     | \$                  | 353b 354                                    | 6011* 6015*                              |
| <u>COPPER AND ALLOYS -</u>          |   |                     |   |  |
| 452 - 04                            | Copper, refinery shapes .....   | Cwt.                | 348 358<br>348d                             | 6042 6219<br>6044*                       |
| 452 - 08                            | Copper bars, rods and shapes (sections) n.e.s. ..                                   | Cwt.                | 348c 352<br>348d                            | 6044*<br>6046                            |
| 452 - 12                            | Copper plates, sheet, strip and flat products ...                                   | Cwt.                | 348c 352                                    | 6047                                     |
| 452 - 15                            | Copper pipe and tubing .....  | Cwt.                | 348c 352<br>348e                            | 6048                                     |
| 452 - 18                            | Copper wire and cable, except insulated .....                                       | Cwt.                | 348f 351a<br>350                            | 6044* 6249*<br>6050                      |
| 452 - 75                            | Copper alloy refinery shapes, bars, rods and<br>sections .....                      | Cwt.                | various                                     | 6023 6119*<br>6073* 6126*                |
| 452 - 78                            | Copper alloy plates, sheet, strip and flat<br>products .....                        | Cwt.                | various                                     | 6024 6077*<br>6035* 6119*<br>6073* 6126* |
| 452 - 85                            | Copper alloy pipe and tubing .....  | Cwt.                | 348c 352<br>348e 352g<br>349a x711<br>x349a | 6025<br>6035*<br>6119*                   |

451 - All classes of this group include aluminum alloys.

451 - 19 Excludes fully machined castings and forgings (classify as parts of the commodity in which the finished casting or forging will be incorporated).

451 - 20 Excludes wire bars (451-09).

451 - 24) Plates are .25 inches or more in thickness. Sheet and strip is less than .25 inches in thickness.

451 - 28) Exclude circles (451-49).

451 - 32 Excludes converted aluminum foil (coated, paper-backed or reinforced: 469-04), etched aluminum capacitor foil (639-76).

451 - 36 Includes both rolled and extruded structural shapes.

451 - 47 Includes aluminum wire and cable with steel core.  
Excludes insulated wire (469-75), aluminum-coated steel wire (449- ).

452 - 04 Includes anodes, billets, blister copper, cake, cathodes, ingots, ingot bars, shot, slabs and wire bars.  
Excludes copper precipitate (253-39).

452 - 18 Includes copper wire with steel core.  
Excludes insulated wire (469-75), copper-coated steel wire (449- ).

452 - 75 Includes alloy equivalent of classes 452-04, -08.



## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                            | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items                          | Former<br>Class                          |
|--|--|---------------------|--|--|
| <u>COPPER AND ALLOYS</u> (Concluded) -     |  |                     |  |  |
| 452 - 88                                   | Copper alloy wire and cable, except<br>insulated .....                   | Cwt.                | 342 351a<br>x349a 351c<br>350 456<br>x350 x711 | 6033<br>6126*<br>6249*<br>6250*          |
| 452 - 99                                   | Copper and copper alloy fabricated<br>materials n.e.s. ....              | \$                  | 348g 361<br>349a 365b<br>352 484               | 6035* 6119*<br>6052* 6229*<br>6085* 8185 |
| <u>LEAD, INCLUDING ALLOYS</u> -            |  |                     |  |  |
| 453 - 09                                   | Lead pigs, blocks and shot .....   | Cwt.                | 337 339  | 6061 6068*                               |
| 453 - 49                                   | Lead fabricated materials n.e.s. ....                                    | Cwt.                | 336 339<br>338 341                             | 6063 6121*<br>6068* 6251*                |
| <u>NICKEL AND ALLOYS</u> -                 |  |                     |  |  |
| 454 - 15                                   | Nickel anodes, cathodes, ingots, rods and shot ..                        | Cwt.                | 355 358<br>355a                                | 6070 6072*<br>6071* 6219*                |
| 454 - 69                                   | Nickel alloy ingots, blocks, rods and<br>wire bars .....                 | Cwt.                | 355 711<br>356b                                | 6071* 6074<br>6072* 6251*                |
| 454 - 99                                   | Nickel and nickel alloy fabricated<br>materials n.e.s. ....              | Cwt.                | 350 355b<br>355 711                            | 6072* 6251*<br>6250*                     |
| <u>PRECIOUS METALS, INCLUDING ALLOYS</u> - |  |                     |  |  |
| 455 - 12                                   | Platinum lumps, ingots, powder and sponge .....                          | Tr.Oz.              | 363  | 6087*                                    |
| 455 - 22                                   | Other platinum group metals in lumps, ingots,<br>powder and sponge ..... | Tr.Oz.              | 363  | 6087*                                    |
| 455 - 25                                   | Platinum crucibles .....   | Tr.Oz.              | 489  | 6088                                     |
| 455 - 29                                   | Platinum metals fabricated materials n.e.s. ....                         | Tr.Oz.              | 363 711<br>490                                 | 6087*<br>6251*                           |
| 455 - 50                                   | Silver .....   | Tr.Oz.              | 358 359  | 6091 6219*                               |
| 455 - 99                                   | Precious metals fabricated materials n.e.s. ....                         | Tr.Oz.              | 361 365b<br>365                                | 6085*<br>6229*                           |
| <u>TIN, INCLUDING ALLOYS</u> -             |  |                     |  |  |
| 456 - 08                                   | Tin blocks, pigs and bars .....  | Cwt.                | 342 343  | 6101 6126*                               |
| 456 - 49                                   | Tin fabricated materials n.e.s. ....                                     | Cwt.                | 342 711<br>344                                 | 6102 6251*<br>6126*                      |

455 - 22 Includes only iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium, ruthenium and their alloys.

456 - All classes of this group include alloys.

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                       | Description                                    | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items      |                    | Former<br>Class                    |
|---------------------------------------|--|---------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|
| ZINC, INCLUDING ALLOYS -              |  |                     |                            |                    |                                    |
| 457 - 04                              | Zinc dust and granules .....                   | Cwt.                | 345a                       |                    | 6115                               |
| 457 - 10                              | Zinc slabs, blocks, pigs and anodes .....      | Cwt.                | 345a                       | 358                | 6112                               |
| 457 - 30                              | Zinc bars, rods, plates, strip and sheet ..... | Cwt.                | 346a                       | 346b               | 6113*                              |
| 457 - 32                              | Zinc slugs, discs and shells .....             | Cwt.                | 346a                       |                    | 6117                               |
| 457 - 49                              | Zinc fabricated materials n.e.s. ....          | Cwt.                | 346<br>346a<br>346b        | 456<br>711         | 6113* 6251*<br>6116*               |
| OTHER NON-FERROUS METALS AND ALLOYS - |  |                     |                            |                    |                                    |
| 459 - 40                              | Manganese .....                                | Lb.                 | 347e                       | 711                | 6251*                              |
| 459 - 45                              | Magnesium .....                                | Lb.                 | 349d                       | 711                | 6251* 8375*                        |
| 459 - 70                              | Titanium .....                                 | Lb.                 | 347c                       | 711                | 6251*                              |
| 459 - 79                              | Non-ferrous metals n.e.s. ....                 | Lb.                 | various                    |                    | various                            |
| 459 - 85                              | Magnesium alloys .....                         | Lb.                 | 349b<br>349d               | 440r<br>711        | 6120<br>9180*                      |
| 459 - 97                              | Zirconium alloys .....                         | Lb.                 | 347d<br>347f               | 711                | 6251*                              |
| 459 - 99                              | Non-ferrous metal alloys n.e.s. ....           | Lb.                 | 341<br>347a<br>347c<br>350 | 350a<br>356<br>711 | 6121* 6251*<br>6123 9187*<br>6250* |

457 - All classes of this group include alloys.

457 - 30 Excludes zinc foil (457-49).

459 - The classes of this group include all forms of the specified metal and fabricated materials n.e.s. made from that metal, i.e., if some form or material of copper would go in classes 452-04 to -18 or 452-99, then the same form or material of magnesium would go in class 459-45.



## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                                      | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items  |                      | Former<br>Class      |
|--|--|---------------------|------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <u>STRUCTURAL AND ARCHITECTURAL METAL PRODUCTS -</u> |  |                     |                        |                      |                      |
| 461 - 13   | Doors, iron or steel .....                                 | No.                 | 446a                   |                      | 5714*                |
| 461 - 19   | Metal doors n.e.s. (including aluminum) .....              | No.                 | 354                    |                      | 6015*                |
| 461 - 29   | Metal windows and shutters .....                           | \$                  | 352<br>354             | 446a                 | 5714* 6035*<br>6015* |
| 461 - 35   | Metal moulding and trim .....                              | \$                  | 354                    | 446a                 | 5714* 6015*          |
| 461 - 38   | Metal lath (including corner bead) .....                   | \$                  | 446a                   |                      | 5709 5714*           |
| 461 - 44   | Metal roofing and siding .....                             | \$                  | 352<br>354             | 446a                 | 5714* 6052*<br>6015* |
| 461 - 50   | Metal ceiling and interior wall coverings .....            | \$                  | 352<br>354             | 446a                 | 5714* 6052*<br>6015* |
| 461 - 72   | Grills and air diffusers n.e.s. ....                       | \$                  | 354                    | 446a                 | 5714* 6015*          |
| 461 - 73   | Metal ventilators (including ducts) .....                  | \$                  | 352<br>354             | 446a                 | 5714* 6035*<br>6015* |
| 461 - 99   | Structural and architectural metal<br>products n.e.s. .... | \$                  | 352<br>354             | 446a<br>711          | 5714* 6035*<br>6015* |
| <u>WIRE FENCING, SCREENING AND NETTING -</u>         |  |                     |                        |                      |                      |
| 463 - 15   | Woven or welded wire fencing .....                         | Cwt.                | 402<br>402a            | x402a                | 5951                 |
| 463 - 32   | Wire mesh, including reinforcing type .....                | Cwt.                | 446a                   |                      | 5953                 |
| 463 - 36   | Wire netting .....   | Cwt.                | 402a<br>x402a<br>402b1 | 402b2<br>402g        | 5954                 |
| 463 - 43   | Insect wire screening .....                                | Cwt.                | 351b<br>354            | 402a<br>x402a        | 5955                 |
| 463 - 44   | Fourdrinier wire cloth .....                               | Cwt.                | 351b<br>427-1          | 427-6<br>427a        | 5956                 |
| 463 - 52   | Wire cloth or woven wire screening n.e.s. ....             | Cwt.                | 351b<br>354<br>402a    | x402a<br>446a<br>711 | 5957                 |
| 463 - 99   | Wire fencing and screen products n.e.s. ....               | \$                  | 354<br>446a            | 517                  | 5958*                |

- 461 - Include fabricated metal components to be incorporated in conventional buildings and structures.  
Exclude complete parts of prefabricated buildings and structures (949-11 or -15).
- 461 - 13) Exclude doors for vehicles (Divisions 57-61), refrigeration equipment (655-99), safes (740-59),  
) other special purpose metal doors (classify as parts), folding doors of plastic or  
461 - 19) textile materials (496-99).
- 461 - 29 Exclude windows for vehicles (divisions 57-61).
- 461 - 44 Excludes corrugated steel sheets (445-99), corrugated aluminum sheets (451-49).
- 461 - 72 Excludes registers and grills specifically described as for warm air heating installations (652-49)  
or for air conditioning installations (655-99).
- 461 - 99 Excludes i.a. underfloor electrical ducts (495-99).
- 463 - 36 Netting is normally a twisted or welded wire product and the mesh size is usually one inch or over.  
Netting should not be confused with wire screening or cloth which is a woven wire product.  
Excludes reinforcing-type netting (463-32), insect netting or mosquito netting (463-43). Imports  
of insect wire screening or other wire cloth from Japan and some European countries are  
often described on entry or invoice as "netting"; check invoices carefully to determine  
whether such shipments belong in classes 463-43 or -52.
- 463 - 43 Excludes fibreglass screening (this is not a wire product: 473-60).
- 463 - 52 Includes all fine-mesh woven wire cloth or screening of any metal, except insect wire screening  
(463-43).
- 463 - 99 Includes window screens, metal or wood frame.  
Excludes screen doors (336-09, 461-13, 461-19 depending on frame material).

## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number                                    | Description   | Unit of Quantity | Usual Tariff Items          |                               | Former Class                                       |
|---|---|------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| BOLTS, NUTS, NAILS, SCREWS AND BASIC HARDWARE - |   |                  |                             |                               |  |
| 465 - 02  | Bolts and nuts, brass .....   | \$               | 352                         |                               | 6035*  |
| 465 - 06  | Bolts and headed or threaded rods, with or without nuts n.e.s. .... | \$               | 409t<br>430<br>438b1        | 438b2<br>438f<br>440r         | 5363* 5650*<br>5411* 9180*                         |
| 465 - 08  | Nuts, lock nuts and stop nuts n.e.s. ....                           | \$               | various                     |                               | 5363* 5650*<br>5411* 5714*<br>5469* 9180*          |
| 465 - 12  | Wood screws, metal .....  | \$               | 352ba                       | 430b1                         | 5413 6240*   |
| 465 - 14  | Cap screws .....  | \$               | 430b2                       |                               | 5412*  |
| 465 - 16  | Machine screws .....  | \$               | 352bb                       | 430b2                         | 5412* 6240*  |
| 465 - 19  | Screws n.e.s. ....  | \$               | 352bb<br>430b2              | 438f<br>440r                  | 5412* 6240*<br>5650* 9180*                         |
| 465 - 26  | Washers, metal .....  | \$               | 352<br>409t<br>430<br>438b1 | 438b2<br>438f<br>440r<br>446a | 5363* 6035*<br>5411* 6238*<br>5650* 9180*<br>5714* |
| 465 - 32  | Wire nails, steel, 1 inch or more in length .....                   | Lb.              | 430c                        |                               | 5394*  |
| 465 - 36  | Wire nails n.e.s. ....  | Lb.              | 352<br>354                  | 430e                          | 5395* 6235*<br>6015*                               |
| 465 - 38  | Cut nails (except rail spikes) .....                                | Lb.              | 430d                        |                               | 5391   |
| 465 - 44  | Tacks and staples n.e.s. ....                                       | Lb.              | 352<br>430e                 | 446a                          | 5393 6235*<br>5714*                                |
| 465 - 49  | Rivets .....  | \$               | 352<br>354<br>430<br>438f   | 440p1<br>440r<br>446a         | 5411* 6015*<br>5650* 6238*<br>5714* 9180*          |
| 465 - 53  | Hinges and butts .....  | \$               | 352<br>362c                 | 430a                          | 5381 6082*<br>6035*                                |
| 465 - 56  | Padlocks, including keys .....                                      | \$               | 346<br>352                  | 362c                          | 5423* 6082*<br>6035* 6116*                         |
| 465 - 58  | Locks and keys, brass or brass-plated n.e.s. ....                   | \$               | 352                         |                               | 6035*  |
| 465 - 60  | Locks and keys, iron or steel n.e.s. ....                           | \$               | 362c                        | 446a                          | 5423* 6077*<br>5714* 6082*                         |
| 465 - 62  | Locks and keys n.e.s. ....  | \$               | 346<br>352<br>352c          | 354<br>455                    | 5423* 6035*<br>5714* 6116*<br>6015*                |
| 465 - 64  | Lock parts and blank keys .....                                     | \$               | 346<br>352<br>354           | 362c<br>446a<br>455           | 5423* 6035*<br>5714* 6082*<br>6015* 6116*          |
| 465 - 69  | Builders' hardware n.e.s. ....                                      | \$               | 346<br>352<br>354           | 362c<br>430c<br>446a          | various  |

465 - 26 Excludes metal grommets (465-99).

465 - 32)

) Exclude roofing nails (465-69).

465 - 36)

465 - 38 Excludes rail spikes (447-99).

465 - 49 Excludes rubber "rivets" for tubeless tires (325-99).

465 - 58 Excludes special purpose locks (465-62).

465 - 60 Includes iron or steel locks plated with metals other than brass.  
Excludes special purpose locks (465-62).

465 - 62 Includes special purpose locks n.e.s.  
Excludes automobile locks (465-75), safe locks (740-59), coin-operated locks (730-40).



## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number  | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff      | Items                | Former<br>Class                     |
|--|---|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <u>BOLTS, NUTS, NAILS, SCREWS AND BASIC HARDWARE (Concluded) -</u> |   |                     |                      |                      |                                     |
| 465 - 75   | Motor vehicle hardware n.e.s., except<br>springs .....                              | \$                  | 346<br>362c<br>438c  | 438i<br>438u<br>446a | 5646* 6082*<br>5650* 6116*<br>5714  |
| 465 - 82   | Furniture, cabinet and casket fittings, except<br>springs .....                     | \$                  | 362c<br>446a         | 514<br>519-2         | 4142* 5714*<br>5422* 6082*          |
| 465 - 99   | Basic hardware n.e.s. ....  | \$                  | various              |                      | various                             |
| <u>CHAIN -</u>   |   |                     |                      |                      |                                     |
| 466 - 05   | Chain, power transmission and conveyor for<br>agricultural implements .....         | \$                  | 408                  | 409t                 | 5234 5363*                          |
| 466 - 09   | Chain, power transmission and conveyor n.e.s. ...                                   | \$                  | 407<br>407a          | 446a<br>848          | 5235 5482*<br>5236*                 |
| 466 - 20   | Cable chain for ships .....   | Cwt.                | 440f                 |                      | 5231                                |
| 466 - 30   | Coil chain under 9/8 in. size (1 1/8 in.) .....                                     | Cwt.                | 406b                 | 407a                 | 5233*                               |
| 466 - 50   | Coil chain 9/8 in. size and over .....  | Cwt.                | 406a                 |                      | 5232*                               |
| 466 - 99   | Chain n.e.s., including unattached coil chain<br>links, shackles and fittings ..... | \$                  | 352<br>406a<br>406b  | 407a<br>446a         | 5232* 5714*<br>5233* 6035*<br>5236* |
| <u>WELDING WIRE, RODS, ELECTRODES AND SOLDERS -</u>                |   |                     |                      |                      |                                     |
| 467 - 10   | Welding rods and electrodes, steel .....  | Cwt.                | 446a                 | 446m                 | 5933                                |
| 467 - 19   | Welding rods and electrodes n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.                | 349a<br>352<br>354   | 390<br>711           | 5935                                |
| 467 - 39   | Welding wire .....  | Cwt.                | 350<br>354<br>401g   | 446a<br>446m<br>711  | 5937                                |
| 467 - 59   | Solders .....   | Cwt.                | 354<br>359           | 711                  | 5939                                |
| <u>VALVES AND PIPE FITTINGS -</u>                                  |   |                     |                      |                      |                                     |
| 468 - 09   | Valves, automatic control or regulating,<br>including power operated valves .....   | \$                  | 352<br>427-1<br>427a | 445k<br>446a         | 5576* 6031*<br>5713* 6170*          |
| 468 - 19   | Valves, iron or steel n.e.s. ....   | \$                  | 446a<br>848          | 848a                 | 5482*<br>5713*                      |
| 468 - 29   | Valves, brass n.e.s. ....   | \$                  | 352                  |                      | 6031*                               |
| 468 - 44   | Valves, n.e.s. ....   | \$                  | 352<br>354           | 362c                 | 6015*<br>6031*                      |
| 468 - 48   | Valve parts, including valve bodies .....   | \$                  | 352<br>427-1         | 427a<br>446a         | 5576* 6031*<br>5713*                |

465 - 75 Excludes imports by automobile manufacturers under any part of T.I. 438 (589- ).

465 - 99 Excludes i.a. pole line hardware (495-16).

466 - 99 Excludes automobile tire chains (465-75), sprockets (504-99 or as "parts" if identified as for a particular machine or vehicle).

467 - 19 Excludes welding carbons (which may be called carbon welding electrodes: 477-14).

468 - 09 Excludes i.a. hydraulic control valves for machinery, etc. (504-99 or as machine parts if purpose identified), servo mechanisms and special valves for aircraft and other vehicles (classify as parts of vehicle concerned).

468 - 29 Excludes brass radiator valves (468-44).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number                                   | Description  | Unit of Quantity | Usual Tariff                 | Items               | Former Class                        |
|--|--|------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <u>VALVES AND PIPE FITTINGS (Concluded) -</u>  |  |                  |                              |                     |                                     |
| 468 - 51                                       | Pipe fittings, iron and steel, unfinished .....                  | \$               | 400<br>400a                  | 446a                | 5199*                               |
| 468 - 55                                       | Pipe fittings, iron and steel, welding type, finished .....      | \$               | 400                          | 446a                | 5198                                |
| 468 - 59                                       | Pipe fittings, iron and steel, finished n.e.s. ..                | \$               | 400<br>410p                  | 446a<br>848         | 5199* 5482*<br>5469* 5714*          |
| 468 - 79                                       | Pipe fittings, copper and copper alloy .....                     | \$               | 352                          |                     | 6038                                |
| 468 - 99                                       | Pipe fittings n.e.s. ....  | \$               | 346<br>354                   | 362c<br>711         | 6015* 6116*<br>6082* 6251*          |
| <u>OTHER METAL FABRICATED BASIC PRODUCTS -</u> |  |                  |                              |                     |                                     |
| 469 - 04                                       | Converted aluminum foil .....                                    | \$               | 353f                         | 354                 | 6009*                               |
| 469 - 08                                       | Metal stampings for bathtubs .....                               | \$               | 446h                         |                     | 5729                                |
| 469 - 10                                       | Blanks for table cutlery .....                                   | \$               | 429a                         | 446a                | 5700 5714*                          |
| 469 - 12                                       | Stamped, pressed and perforated metal basic products n.e.s. .... | \$               | 352<br>354<br>432e           | 442<br>446a         | 5714*<br>6015*<br>6052*             |
| 469 - 20                                       | Metal frames for handbags, purses and reticules ..               | \$               | 362c<br>454                  | 454a<br>623         | 5691 6082*<br>6077*                 |
| 469 - 28                                       | Jewellers' findings (metal parts of jewellery) ...               | \$               | 352<br>362<br>362c           | 365a<br>647<br>711  | various                             |
| 469 - 52                                       | Springs n.e.s. ....  | \$               | 405b<br>438f                 | 438i<br>446a        | 5650* 5894<br>5714*                 |
| 469 - 59                                       | Wire fabricated basic products n.e.s. ....                       | \$               | 401f<br>402e<br>403b<br>427a | 446a<br>451c<br>610 | 5714*<br>9202*                      |
| 469 - 63                                       | Pipe thread protectors .....                                     | \$               | 446a                         |                     | 5714*                               |
| 469 - 67                                       | Bumper face bars, unfinished .....                               | \$               | 438r                         |                     | 5650*                               |
| 469 - 69                                       | Golf shafts of seamless steel, not plated .....                  | No               | 446c                         |                     | 5694                                |
| 469 - 72                                       | Tanks and parts .....  | \$               | 354<br>427a<br>446a          | 446p<br>848         | 5482* 5714*<br>5576* 6015*<br>5690* |
| 469 - 75                                       | Insulated wire and cable .....                                   | \$               | 351<br>351a                  | 401f<br>445d        | 6167* 6249*<br>6247                 |
| 469 - 99                                       | Metal fabricated basic products n.e.s. ....                      | \$               | various                      |                     | various                             |

468 - 99 Excludes plastic pipe fittings (425-99), conduit and E.M.T. fittings (495-44).

469 - 12 Excludes identifiable parts of machines and vehicles (various classes in Section V).

469 - 52 Includes i.a. upholstering springs even for machines and vehicles.  
Excludes other springs and spring assemblies identifiable as parts of machines or vehicles  
(various classes in Section V).

469 - 63 Excludes pipe thread protectors of plastic (425-99).



## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                            | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items  |                    | Former<br>Class                          |
|--|---|---------------------|--|--------------------|--|
| NATURAL STONE BASIC PRODUCTS -             |   |                     |  |                    |  |
| 471 - 04                                   | Granite, shaped or dressed .....  | \$                  | 305d<br>307b   | 307c               | 7216<br>7218*                            |
| 471 - 08                                   | Marble, shaped or dressed .....   | \$                  | 305c<br>306c<br>306d   | 307<br>307a        | 7232 7234*<br>7233* 7235                 |
| 471 - 28                                   | Roofing granules .....  | Cwt.                | 309a   | x711               | 7271                                     |
| 471 - 49                                   | Natural stone basic products n.e.s. ....                                      | \$                  | 285<br>305e<br>306b<br>306d                                  | 307a<br>309<br>310 | 7210* 7241<br>7234* 7243*                |
| CLAY BRICKS, CLAY TILES AND REFRACTORIES - |   |                     |  |                    |  |
| 472 - 02                                   | Brick, building, glazed .....   | M.                  | 282 <sup>v</sup>   |                    | 7020                                     |
| 472 - 04                                   | Brick, building n.e.s. ....   | M.                  | 282 <sup>v</sup>   |                    | 7021                                     |
| 472 - 12                                   | Building blocks, partition hollow tiles and<br>fireproof building tiles ..... | \$                  | 282a <sup>v</sup>  |                    | 7029                                     |
| 472 - 33                                   | Earthenware tiles, floor and wall, under<br>2½" x 2½" in size .....           | Sq.Ft.              | 284c <sup>v</sup>  | 285                | 7031                                     |
| 472 - 35                                   | Earthenware tiles, floor and wall, 2½" x 2½"<br>and over .....                | Sq.Ft.              | 284c   | 285                | 7032                                     |
| 472 - 49                                   | Clay bricks, blocks and tiles n.e.s. ....                                     | \$                  | 282 <sup>v</sup><br>283 <sup>v</sup><br>284                  | 284a<br>284c       | 7028 7033<br>7030* 7034                  |
| 472 - 51                                   | Fire brick and similar shapes, alumina .....                                  | M.                  | 281a   | 281b               | 7025* 7027*<br>7026*                     |
| 472 - 53                                   | Fire brick and similar shapes, chrome .....                                   | M.                  | 281  |                    | 7022                                     |
| 472 - 56                                   | Fire brick and similar shapes, magnesite .....                                | M.                  | 281  |                    | 7023                                     |
| 472 - 59                                   | Fire brick and similar shapes, silica .....                                   | M.                  | 281 <sup>v</sup>   | 297                | 7024                                     |
| 472 - 62                                   | Fire brick and similar shapes n.e.s. ....                                     | M.                  | 281 <sup>v</sup><br>281a <sup>v</sup>                        | 281b<br>282a       | 7025* 7027*<br>7026* 7056*               |
| 472 - 76                                   | Dolomite, calcined .....  | Cwt.                | 711 <sup>v</sup>   | x711               | 7301*                                    |
| 472 - 78                                   | Magnesia, dead burned or sintered .....                                       | Cwt.                | 296b1 <sup>v</sup>   |                    | 7274                                     |
| 472 - 79                                   | Magnesia n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.                | 296b1 <sup>v</sup><br>296e                                   | 711                | 7261* 8375*<br>7275                      |
| 472 - 81                                   | Graphite crucibles .....  | \$                  | 300 <sup>v</sup>   |                    | 7132                                     |
| 472 - 82                                   | Graphite and other carbon refractories n.e.s. ...                             | \$                  | 281a <sup>v</sup><br>314 <sup>v</sup>                        | x314<br>663b       | 7026*<br>7133*                           |
| 472 - 84                                   | Refractory cements and mortars .....  | \$                  | 282a <sup>v</sup>  | 711                | 7056* 7301*                              |
| 472 - 90                                   | Acid-proof brick .....  | \$                  | 281 <sup>v</sup><br>281a <sup>v</sup>                        | 281b<br>282        | 7025* 7027*<br>7026*                     |
| 472 - 99                                   | Refractories n.e.s. ....  | \$                  | 220a1 <sup>v</sup><br>281a <sup>v</sup><br>282a <sup>v</sup> | 288a<br>300<br>711 | 7026* 7056*<br>7048* 7292<br>7053* 7301* |

471 - 49 Excludes soapstone slabs, sawn (479-99).

472 - 04 Excludes acid-proof brick (472-90).

472 - 12 Excludes concrete block (475-99).

472 - 49 Excludes i.a. quarry tile, paving tile (472-33 or -35).

472 - 53 Includes chrome-magnesite fire brick.  
Excludes magnesite-chrome fire brick (472-56).  
472 - 56 Includes magnesite-chrome fire brick.  
Excludes chrome-magnesite fire brick (472-53).

472 - 62 Excludes acid-proof brick (472-90).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number        | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items     |                        | Former<br>Class                         |
|------------------------|--|---------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|---|
| GLASS BASIC PRODUCTS - |  |                     |                           |                        |   |
| 473 - 03               | Colourless transparent sheet glass, not over<br>34 oz. per sq.ft. ....             | Sq.Ft.              | 318                       | 321                    | 7091                                    |
| 473 - 06               | Colourless transparent sheet glass, over<br>34 oz. per sq.ft. ....                 | Sq.Ft.              | 318                       | 321                    | 7090                                    |
| 473 - 08               | Plate glass, not over 5/32 inch in thickness,<br>for laminated plate glass ....    | Sq.Ft.              | 319a                      |                        | 7096                                    |
| 473 - 11               | Plate glass in rectangles, not over<br>25 sq.ft. each n.e.s. ....                  | Sq.Ft.              | 319                       | 321                    | 7094                                    |
| 473 - 13               | Plate glass n.e.s. ....  | Sq.Ft.              | 319                       | 321                    | 7095                                    |
| 473 - 15               | Laminated glass in sheets or plates ....   | Sq.Ft.              | 322-1                     | 322-2                  | 7097                                    |
| 473 - 18               | Wired glass in sheets or plates ....   | Sq.Ft.              | 319<br>320                | 321                    | 7099                                    |
| 473 - 21               | Glass bricks, blocks and structural tiles ....                                     | \$                  | 326a                      |                        | 7127* 7129                              |
| 473 - 24               | Glass coated with reflecting materials ....  | Sq.Ft.              | 323a                      |                        | 7114*                                   |
| 473 - 27               | Coloured glass, ornamental, figured, or enamelled.                                 | Sq.Ft.              | 320                       | 321                    | 7111*                                   |
| 473 - 30               | White glass, painted, vitrified, chipped, figured<br>or enamelled ....             | Sq.Ft.              | 320                       | 321                    | 7112*                                   |
| 473 - 33               | Stained or ornamental glass windows ....   | \$                  | 323b                      |                        | 7113                                    |
| 473 - 35               | Insulating multi-pane window units, air-seal ....                                  | No.                 | 326a                      |                        | 7119                                    |
| 473 - 53               | Glass balls, marbles ....  | \$                  | 326j                      |                        | 7120                                    |
| 473 - 60               | Fibrous glass basic products, including<br>glass wool ....                         | \$                  | 326a<br>689a              | 711                    | 7128                                    |
| 473 - 62               | Unfinished articles of glass or glassware for<br>cutting, mounting or plating .... | \$                  | 326a<br>326e              | 326m                   | 7121<br>7127*                           |
| 473 - 65               | Tubes and tubing, glass ....   | \$                  | 316a<br>316c<br>326a      | 326g<br>326k<br>445q   | 6176* 7089*<br>7084* 7127*              |
| 473 - 71               | Bulbs for electric light bulbs ....  | \$                  | 316a                      |                        | 7084*                                   |
| 473 - 72               | Bulbs for electronic tubes and television<br>picture tubes ....                    | \$                  | 445q                      | 445s                   | 7078                                    |
| 473 - 74               | Glass blanks for reflectors or refractors ....                                     | \$                  | 326c1                     |                        | 7122                                    |
| 473 - 77               | Lens blanks, spectacle or eyeglass ....  | \$                  | 326a                      |                        | 7086* 7127*                             |
| 473 - 80               | Lens blanks, optical n.e.s. ....   | \$                  | 326c4                     |                        | 7081                                    |
| 473 - 91               | Foam glass ....  | \$                  | 326a                      |                        | 7127*                                   |
| 473 - 99               | Glass basic products n.e.s. ....   | \$                  | 317<br>320<br>321<br>326a | 326c2<br>326c3<br>326d | 7082* 7112*<br>7100 7123<br>7111* 7127* |

473 - 24 Includes mirror glass.  
Excludes automobile mirrors (589-40), framed mirrors and other finished mirrors (961-74).

473 - 62 Includes unfinished glass doors.

473 - 65 Excludes test tubes (709-52).

473 - 99 Excludes float glass (code as plate glass).



## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                                      | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items |       | Former<br>Class |
|--|--|---------------------|-----------------------|-------|-----------------|
| <u>ASBESTOS AND ASBESTOS-CEMENT BASIC PRODUCTS -</u> |  |                     |                       |       |                 |
| 474 - 20   | Asbestos cloth, dryer felts and sheets,<br>woven or felted ..... | \$                  | 312<br>312a           | 312d  | 7003*           |
| 474 - 24   | Asbestos packing .....   | Lb.                 | 312                   | 312a  | 7001            |
| 474 - 34   | Asbestos brake linings for motor vehicles .....                  | \$                  | 438g1                 | 438g2 | 7002            |
| 474 - 36   | Asbestos clutch facings for motor vehicles .....                 | \$                  | 438g1                 | 438g2 | 7004            |
| 474 - 40   | Asbestos brake linings and clutch facings<br>n.e.s. ....         | \$                  | 312                   | 312a  | 7005            |
| 474 - 54   | Asbestos-cement shingles and siding .....                        | \$                  | 312                   | 312a  | 7003*           |
| 474 - 56   | Asbestos-cement board and sheets .....                           | \$                  | 312                   | 312a  | 7003*           |
| 474 - 69   | Asbestos and asbestos-cement building<br>materials n.e.s. ....   | \$                  | 312                   | 312a  | 7003* 7301*     |
| 474 - 99   | Asbestos and asbestos-cement basic<br>products n.e.s. ....       | \$                  | 312<br>312a           | 312c  | 7003*           |
| <u>CEMENT AND CONCRETE BASIC PRODUCTS -</u>          |  |                     |                       |       |                 |
| 475 - 03   | Cement clinker .....   | Cwt.                | 291                   |       | 7227            |
| 475 - 04   | Portland cement, standard .....                                  | Cwt.                | 290                   |       | 7228            |
| 475 - 06   | Cement, white .....  | Cwt.                | 290                   |       | 7229            |
| 475 - 12   | Cement n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.                | 290                   |       | 7230            |
| 475 - 99   | Cement and concrete basic products n.e.s. ....                   | \$                  | 282a<br>284           | 295d  | 7030*<br>7226*  |

474 - 24 Includes asbestos gaskets and gasket material.

474 - 40 Includes brake linings and clutch facings entered under other T.I. (use S.5).

474 - 69 Includes i.a. asbestos-cement pipe and conduit, and pipe coverings.

475 - 06 White cement is a variety of Portland cement but commands a higher price than standard Portland cement. It is sometimes referred to as "non-staining cement".

475 - 12 Includes i.a. aluminous cement, calcium aluminate cement and ciment fondu.

## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number  | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items |                    | Former<br>Class         |
|--|---|---------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| ABRASIVE BASIC PRODUCTS -                                  |   |                     |                       |                    |                         |
| 476 - 09   | Metallic carbides, non-agglomerated .....                               | Cwt.                | 347a<br>711           | 829                | 8425<br>9187*           |
| 476 - 39   | Artificial abrasives, crude and grains n.e.s. ...                       | Cwt.                | 671                   |                    | 7191*                   |
| 476 - 49   | Abrasive paper and cloth .....  | \$                  | 192b                  | 670                | 7202                    |
| 476 - 54   | Abrasive wheels .....   | \$                  | 670                   |                    | 7195                    |
| 476 - 58   | Abrasive stones or blocks .....   | \$                  | 303<br>304            | 670                | 7196<br>7199            |
| 476 - 64   | Metallic carbide tips or blanks .....                                   | \$                  | x410L<br>x427-1       | 711<br>x711        | 6259                    |
| 476 - 66   | Metallic carbide inserts .....  | \$                  | x410L<br>x427-1       | 711<br>x711        | 6258                    |
| 476 - 79   | Metal shot n.e.s. ....  | \$                  | 466                   |                    | 9253*                   |
| 476 - 99   | Abrasive basic products n.e.s. ....                                     | \$                  | 352d<br>670           | 671                | 7191*<br>7203           |
| NATURAL AND SYNTHETIC GRAPHITE AND CARBON BASIC PRODUCTS - |   |                     |                       |                    |                         |
| 477 - 14   | Lighting and welding carbons .....                                      | Lb.                 | 316                   | 711                | 7284*                   |
| 477 - 16   | Battery carbons .....   | Lb.                 | 315<br>316            | 711                | 7282*<br>7284*          |
| 477 - 20   | Graphite and carbon brush stock and brushes .....                       | Lb.                 | 316<br>438f           | 445g<br>711        | 5650* 7284*<br>6147*    |
| 477 - 24   | Carbons or carbon electrodes n.e.s. ....                                | Lb.                 | 315<br>315a           | 316<br>711         | 7282* 7284*<br>7283     |
| 477 - 32   | Natural and synthetic graphite and carbon<br>basic products n.e.s. .... | \$                  | 220g<br>314<br>x314   | 314a<br>315<br>711 | 7133*<br>7282*<br>7301* |

476 - 09 Includes lumps, grains, powder and similar crude forms.  
Excludes tips or blanks (476-64), inserts (476-66), rods (476-99).

476 - 79 Includes grit, sand and wire pellets.  
Excludes shot for ammunition (930-19).

477 - Exclude refractories (472-81 or -82).



## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number  | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items |              | Former<br>Class                     |
|--|--|---------------------|-----------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|
| NATURAL, SYNTHETIC AND IMITATION GEM AND ORNAMENTAL STONES - |  |                     |                       |              |                                     |
| 478 - 04   | Gem diamonds, cut but unset .....  | Carat               | 648a                  |              | 7286*                               |
| 478 - 25   | Natural, synthetic and imitation gem and<br>ornamental stones n.e.s. ....          | \$                  | 648                   | x648         | 9262*                               |
| OTHER NON-METALLIC MINERAL BASIC PRODUCTS -                  |  |                     |                       |              |                                     |
| 479 - 07   | Hardwall plaster (plaster of Paris) and<br>prepared wall plaster .....             | Cwt.                | 293                   |              | 7224*                               |
| 479 - 22   | Gypsum lath, gypsum wallboard, gypsum<br>sheathing and gypsum basic products ..... | Cwt.                | 192<br>293            | 711          | 4176<br>7224*                       |
| 479 - 33   | Mica blocks, sheets, film and ground mica .....                                    | Cwt.                | 296i<br>711           | x711         | 7138*<br>7139*                      |
| 479 - 36   | Mica, fabricated n.e.s. ....   | \$                  | 711                   |              | 7139*                               |
| 479 - 39   | Drilling mud .....   | Cwt.                | 220a1<br>848          | 848a<br>848b | 7305<br>8415*                       |
| 479 - 45   | Mineral wool (except glass wool) .....   | Cwt.                | 689a                  | 711          | 7295                                |
| 479 - 66   | Pottery settings and firing supplies .....   | \$                  | 282b                  | 371          | 7017                                |
| 479 - 69   | Foundry facings .....  | \$                  | 314                   |              | 7288                                |
| 479 - 76   | Lime, quick and hydrated .....   | Cwt.                | 711                   | x711         | 7223                                |
| 479 - 99   | Non-metallic mineral basic products n.e.s. ....                                    | \$                  | 282a<br>x288          | 297a1<br>711 | 7047* 7273*<br>7056* 7301*<br>7268* |

478 - 04 Excludes rough or uncut gem diamonds (279-99), industrial diamonds (274-10).

479 - 22 Excludes gypsum ceiling tiles (494-09).

479 - 39 Includes compounds and conditioners for drilling mud, mixed invoices of commodities imported under T.I. 848, 848a or 848b for use in drilling mud.  
Excludes commodities mentioned elsewhere in the classification and rulings when imported singly under T.I. 848, 848a or 848b (classify by commodity using S.5).

## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number                                | Description   | Unit of Quantity | Usual Tariff Items |                    | Former Class               |
|---|---|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|
| BOOT AND SHOE CUT STOCK AND SHOE FINDINGS - |   |                  |                    |                    |                            |
| 492 - 10                                    | Rubber soles and rubber shoe bottoms .....                            | \$               | 618                |                    | 1728*                      |
| 492 - 20                                    | Soles and heels, leather .....  | \$               | 613                |                    | 2243                       |
| 492 - 21                                    | Rubber heels .....  | Pair             | 618                |                    | 1708                       |
| 492 - 40                                    | Soles and heels n.e.s., and heel and top lifts ..                     | \$               | 446a<br>506<br>613 | 614<br>908<br>915c | 4163* 8450*<br>5714* 8899* |
| 492 - 47                                    | Insoles of all kinds .....  | \$               | 611a1              |                    | 9072                       |
| 492 - 72                                    | Shoe findings n.e.s. ....   | \$               | various            |                    | various                    |
| HOSE AND HOSE COUPLINGS -                   |   |                  |                    |                    |                            |
| 493 - 14                                    | Linen fire hose, with or without couplings .....                      | Ft.              | 565c               |                    | 3174                       |
| 493 - 16                                    | Fire hose n.e.s., with or without couplings .....                     | Ft.              | 565d1<br>565d2     | 619                | 1709* 3509<br>3507         |
| 493 - 29                                    | Rubber hose and tubing n.e.s., with or without couplings .....        | \$               | 446a<br>618        | 619                | 1709* 1729*<br>1720* 5714* |
| 493 - 39                                    | Hose n.e.s., with or without couplings .....                          | \$               | 619                | 908                | 1709* 8899*                |
| 493 - 40                                    | Hose couplings and fittings (without hose) .....                      | \$               | various            |                    | various                    |
| TILING, FLOORING AND WALL COVERING -        |   |                  |                    |                    |                            |
| 494 - 09                                    | Acoustic and ceiling tiles and panels .....                           | Sq.Yd.           | 192<br>284b        | 711                | 7315                       |
| 494 - 40                                    | Floor and wall tiles, asphalt .....                                   | Sq.Yd.           | 711                |                    | 7311                       |
| 494 - 44                                    | Floor and wall tiles, vinyl-asbestos .....                            | Sq.Yd.           | 711                | 908                | 7310*                      |
| 494 - 47                                    | Floor and wall tiles, linoleum, fabric or felt base .....             | Sq.Yd.           | 573a               |                    | 7308                       |
| 494 - 49                                    | Floor and wall tiles n.e.s. ....                                      | Sq.Yd.           | 618<br>711         | 908<br>917b        | 7310*<br>7312*             |
| 494 - 85                                    | Plastic flooring and wall covering n.e.s. ....                        | Sq.Yd.           | 908                | 917b               | 8855* 8899*                |
| 494 - 87                                    | Linoleum flooring and wall covering n.e.s., fabric or felt base ..... | Sq.Yd.           | 573a               | 711                | 3485                       |
| 494 - 89                                    | Flooring and wall covering n.e.s. ....                                | Sq.Yd.           | 574-2              | 618                | 1726 3474*                 |

- 492 - 72 Includes leather welting.  
Excludes welting leather (leather for welting: 303-99).
- 493 - Exclude from this group short lengths of hose fitted with special couplings for use as machine parts, vehicle parts, etc. (classify as parts). Generally only hose in lengths of 10' or more should be included in this group.
- 493 - 16 Includes jackets for fire hose (except linen: 493-14).
- 493 - 29 Includes rubber clad hose, rubber lined hose, rubber and wire hose.  
Excludes fire hose (493-16), oil and gasoline hose (493-39), rigid pipe and tubing (hard rubber: 325-46).
- 494 - Exclude wood (331-95), metal (461-50 or -99), ceramic (472-33 or -35), glass (473-21) and concrete (475-99) tiling, flooring and wall covering.
- 494 - 44 Excludes vinyl floor and wall tile (494-49). Check invoices to ensure that vinyl-asbestos tile is not described as vinyl tile.
- 494 - 49 Excludes rubber flooring slab stock (325-99), plastic flooring slab stock (425-99).
- 494 - 87 Includes i.a. desk-top linoleum.  
Excludes rugs, mats and runners (844-99).



## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number   | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items            |  | Former<br>Class                           |
|---|---|---------------------|----------------------------------|--|---|
| <u>ELECTRICAL NON-CURRENT-CARRYING WIRING MATERIALS -</u> |   |                     |                                  |  |   |
| 495 - 05  | Porcelain insulating fittings for electrical<br>equipment .....                     | \$                  | 438b1 445h<br>438b2 x445h        |  | 5650* 7055<br>6160*                       |
| 495 - 09  | Insulating fittings for electrical<br>equipment n.e.s. ....                         | \$                  | 445h 445k                        |  | 6160* 7291<br>6170*                       |
| 495 - 16  | Pole line hardware .....  | \$                  | 354 446a<br>445k                 |  | 5714* 6170*<br>6015*                      |
| 495 - 42  | Conduit for electric wiring, including<br>electrical metallic tubing (E.M.T.) ..... | \$                  | 354 445k                         |  | 6015* 6170*                               |
| 495 - 44  | Conduit and cable fittings .....  | \$                  | 346 362c<br>352 445k<br>354 446a |  | 5714* 6082*<br>6015* 6116*<br>6035* 6170* |
| 495 - 65  | Outlet and switch boxes and outlet box<br>connectors .....                          | \$                  | 362c 446a<br>445k                |  | 5714* 6161*<br>6082* 6170*                |
| 495 - 99  | Electrical non-current-carrying wiring<br>materials n.e.s. ....                     | \$                  | 352 446a<br>445k                 |  | 5714* 6170*<br>6035*                      |
| <u>OTHER FABRICATED MATERIALS -</u>                       |   |                     |                                  |  |   |
| 496 - 01  | Hoods and shapes, non-textile .....   | Doz.                | 569b1 569c                       |  | 3563* 3564*                               |
| 496 - 04  | Hat and cap materials, non-textile n.e.s. ....                                      | \$                  | 569d 569e                        |  | 3559* 3560*                               |
| 496 - 15  | Bristles, animal, and horsehair, processed .....                                    | \$                  | 530c 654<br>540c                 |  | 2191* 3428*<br>2193*                      |
| 496 - 20  | Vegetable brush fibres, dressed, bleached,<br>dyed, or cut to length .....          | \$                  | 540a 540d<br>540c                |  | 3413* 3428*                               |
| 496 - 32  | Button blanks .....   | \$                  | 650a 908<br>651 920<br>651a      |  | 9066*                                     |
| 496 - 40  | Oakum .....   | Cwt.                | 540a                             |  | 3114                                      |
| 496 - 60  | Camera parts, unfinished .....  | \$                  | 462f                             |  | 9135                                      |
| 496 - 91  | Feathers and downs, processed (except<br>ornamental) .....                          | \$                  | 634 636                          |  | 2084*                                     |
| 496 - 97  | Electricity .....   | M.Kw.H.             | -                                |  | 9249                                      |
| 496 - 99  | Fabricated materials n.e.s. ....  | \$                  | various                          |  | 1836* 5714*<br>2344* 6226*<br>3453* 6234* |

- 495 - 16 Includes i.a. anchor rods, cross arm bolts and braces, drive hooks, ground rods, guy clamps, guy hooks, guy shims, pole steps, steel insulator pins, wood top insulator pins.  
Excludes i.a. current carrying wires (by material), eye bolts (465-99 except mixed invoices of pole line hardware), lag bolts (465-06 except mixed invoices of pole line hardware).
- 495 - 42 Excludes underfloor ducts (495-99).

496 - 91 Excludes ornamental feathers (949-52).

496 - 97 Do not code from customs entries.

496 - 99 Includes i.a. weatherstripping of two or more materials.  
Excludes weatherstripping of one material only (classify by material).

## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                                | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items           |                       | Former<br>Class                     |
|--|---|---------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <u>POWER BOILERS -</u>                         |   |                     |                                 |                       |                                     |
| 501 - 19                                       | Power boilers .....   | No.                 | 428c                            |                       | 5274                                |
| 501 - 49                                       | Power boiler parts and boilerhouse equipment ....                 | \$                  | 398<br>427-1<br>427a            | 428c<br>446a          | 5275<br>5576*<br>5714*              |
| <u>ENGINES AND TURBINES, GENERAL PURPOSE -</u> |   |                     |                                 |                       |                                     |
| 502 - 09                                       | Steam engines, stationary, and parts .....                        | No.                 | 427-1<br>427a                   | 428c                  | 5253*                               |
| 502 - 18                                       | Diesel and semi-diesel engines n.e.s. ....                        | No.                 | 409q1<br>427-1<br>427-9<br>427a | 428e<br>x428e<br>428h | 5268*                               |
| 502 - 19                                       | Parts of diesel and semi-diesel engines n.e.s. ..                 | \$                  | various                         |                       | 5240*                               |
| 502 - 25                                       | Gasoline engines n.e.s. ....                                      | No.                 | various                         |                       | 5251* 5252*                         |
| 502 - 29                                       | Parts of gasoline engines n.e.s. ....                             | \$                  | various                         |                       | 5251* 5252*                         |
| 502 - 39                                       | Hydraulic turbines and parts .....                                | \$                  | 427-1                           | 427a                  | 5573 5576*                          |
| 502 - 99                                       | Engines and turbines, general purpose,<br>and parts n.e.s. ....   | \$                  | 409k<br>409n<br>410a1<br>427-1  | 427a<br>428c<br>446a  | 5252* 5576*<br>5363* 5714*<br>5471* |
| <u>ELECTRIC GENERATORS AND MOTORS -</u>        |   |                     |                                 |                       |                                     |
| 503 - 09                                       | Generators, alternating current .....                             | No.                 | 427-1<br>427a                   | 445f                  | 6144*                               |
| 503 - 13                                       | Steam turbo-generator sets and parts .....                        | \$                  | 446                             |                       | 6169                                |
| 503 - 15                                       | Self-contained generator sets and lighting<br>outfits n.e.s. .... | No.                 | 409o<br>427-7                   | 445f<br>445k          | 5342* 6158*<br>6144*                |
| 503 - 19                                       | Parts and accessories for generators n.e.s. ....                  | \$                  | 409o<br>427-1<br>427-7          | 427a<br>445f<br>445k  | 5342* 6144*<br>5576* 6158*          |
| 503 - 65                                       | Electric motors, valued at less than \$30<br>each .....           | No.                 | 409q2                           | 445g                  | 6154                                |
| 503 - 69                                       | Electric motors n.e.s. ....                                       | No.                 | 409q2<br>410a1                  | 445g                  | 6155*                               |
| 503 - 79                                       | Parts and accessories for electric motors .....                   | \$                  | 409q2<br>410a1                  | 445g<br>445k          | 6147*<br>6170*                      |

501 - Exclude marine-type boilers (592-99), boilers for heating systems (651-03, -29).

501 - 49 Includes i.a. boiler tubes if bent or otherwise fabricated.  
Excludes pipes and tubes not bent or otherwise fabricated for making boiler tubes (448-23).

502 - Exclude electric motors (503-65 or -69) tractor engines (551-85), locomotive engines (571-57), automobile and truck engines (588- ), marine engines (592- ), aircraft engines (603- ), and parts of such engines.

502 - 09 Includes steam turbines.

503 - Exclude auxiliary equipment for internal combustion engines (689- ).

503 - 09 Includes only generators for producing electric current.  
Excludes direct current generators (classify as direct current motors: 503-65 or -69), generators for internal combustion engines (689-16).

503 - 15 These sets usually consist of a diesel engine (or other power unit) and a generator. They may be described as auxiliary power units.  
Exclude electric motor-generator sets (688-79).

503 - 65) Include motors imported as replacement parts of machines, etc., motors imported as parts for the production of machines, etc., gear-reduced electric motors, direct current generators.  
) Exclude motors incorporated in machines, etc., or incorporated in complex assembled parts of machines, etc. (include in value of machine or part), starter motors for internal  
503 - 69) combustion engines (689-08), motor-generator sets except lighting outfits (688-79).

503 - 79 Excludes carbon brushes (477-20), capacitors (684-81), motor starters (688-59).



## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number  | Description  | Unit of Quantity | Usual Tariff                    | Items                 | Former Class                                       |
|---|--|------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| <u>MECHANICAL POWER TRANSMISSION EQUIPMENT AND BEARINGS -</u> |  |                  |                                 |                       |  |
| 504 - 01  | Bearings and parts for motor vehicles, imported under tariff item 438b .....                               | \$               | 438b1                           | 438b2                 | 5650* 5682   |
| 504 - 05  | Ball bearings n.e.s. ....  | \$               | 427b1<br>427b2<br>427b3         | 440r<br>442           | 5685*<br>9180*                                     |
| 504 - 09  | Parts of ball bearings n.e.s. ....   | \$               | 427b1<br>427b2<br>427b3         | 440r<br>442<br>448    | 5683*<br>5685*<br>9180*                            |
| 504 - 15  | Roller bearings n.e.s. ....  | \$               | 427b1<br>427b2<br>427b3         | 440r<br>442           | 5680*<br>9180*                                     |
| 504 - 19  | Parts of roller bearings n.e.s. ....   | \$               | 427b1<br>427b2<br>427b3         | 440r<br>442<br>448    | 5680*<br>5683*<br>9180*                            |
| 504 - 39  | Bearings and parts n.e.s. ....   | \$               | 352<br>440r                     | 442<br>446a           | 5714* 9180*<br>6035*                               |
| 504 - 69  | Pulleys, belt, for power transmission .....  | \$               | 409t<br>471                     | 471a<br>471b          | 5363* 9263*<br>5703                                |
| 504 - 99  | Power transmission equipment and parts n.e.s. ..   | \$               | 427-1<br>427a<br>427k3<br>428h  | 445k<br>446a<br>471   | 5576*<br>5714*<br>6170*<br>9263*                   |
| <u>INDUSTRIAL FURNACES, KILNS AND OVENS -</u>                 |  |                  |                                 |                       |  |
| 505 - 09  | Furnaces and ovens for metallurgical operations, and parts .....   | No.              | various                         |                       | various  |
| 505 - 39  | Bakery ovens, and parts .....  | No.              | 427-1<br>427a                   | 443a                  | 5726   |
| 505 - 79  | Other industrial ovens and furnaces, and parts .....   | No.              | 410p<br>410t1<br>410t2<br>427-1 | 427a<br>445k<br>446a  | 5462* 5714*<br>5469* 5730*<br>5576* 6143*          |
| 505 - 95  | Burners, industrial process type, and mechanical stokers for industrial furnaces and ovens and parts ..... | \$               | 410g<br>427-1<br>427a           | 443<br>445k<br>446a   | 5461* 5724*<br>5576* 5730*                         |
| <u>COMPRESSORS (AIR AND GAS), BLOWERS AND VACUUM PUMPS -</u>  |  |                  |                                 |                       |  |
| 507 - 33  | Air and gas compressors .....  | No.              | 427-1<br>427a                   | 848                   | 5482* 5576*<br>5521*                               |
| 507 - 36  | Parts and accessories for air and gas compressors .....  | \$               | 410b<br>427-1                   | 427a<br>848           | 5482* 5527*<br>5521*                               |
| 507 - 99  | Vacuum pumps, fans, blowers and parts .....  | \$               | 410p<br>410q<br>410t1<br>410t2  | 427-1<br>427a<br>446a | 5462* 5576*<br>5469* 5582*<br>5480* 5714*<br>5558* |

504 - 69 Includes V-belt drives.

504 - 99 Includes i.a. gear motors (not gear-reduced electric motors) hydraulic controls imported as such, pillow blocks, shaft couplings, speed changers and reduction gears.  
Excludes hydraulic controls etc. imported as integral parts of a machine or vehicle even though dutiable under a different tariff than the machine or vehicle, (include in value of machine or vehicle), gear-reduced electric motors (503-65 or -69).

507 - 33 Excludes air conditioning and refrigeration equipment (655-82), ground power units for aircraft (730-69).

507 - 99 Excludes domestic and commercial ventilating fans (697-62 or -69).

## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                                     | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items                       | Former<br>Class                           |
|---|---|---------------------|---|---|
| <u>PUMPS -</u>                                      |   |                     |   |   |
| 508 - 04  | Pumps, centrifugal .....  | No.                 | 427-1 848<br>427a                           | 5482*<br>5558*                            |
| 508 - 50  | Pumps, power n.e.s. ....  | No.                 | 410q 427a<br>410w 427c<br>411a 848<br>427-1 | 5296* 5482*<br>5475* 5541*<br>5480* 5558* |
| 508 - 79  | Parts of power pumps .....  | \$                  | 410q 427a<br>410r 446a<br>427-1 848         | 5480*<br>5482*<br>5558*                   |
| 508 - 95  | Pumps and parts n.e.s. ....   | \$                  | 352 427a<br>446a 447<br>427-1               | 5449 6030*<br>5576* 6035*<br>5714*        |
| <u>OTHER GENERAL PURPOSE INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY -</u> |   |                     |   |   |
| 509 - 04  | Bottle washing, filling, capping, sealing and<br>labelling machines and parts ..... | \$                  | 427-1 427c<br>427a                          | 5296* 5584<br>5576*                       |
| 509 - 06  | Can washing, filling, closing and labelling<br>machines and parts .....             | \$                  | 427-1 427c<br>427a                          | 5296* 5576*<br>5550*                      |
| 509 - 19  | Packaging machinery and parts n.e.s. ....   | \$                  | 426c 427e<br>427-1 445k<br>427a 446a        | 5296* 5576*<br>5522* 5577*<br>5574*       |
| 509 - 29  | Lubrication equipment and parts .....   | \$                  | 346 427a<br>362c 446a<br>427-1              | 5576* 6082*<br>5630* 6116*<br>5714*       |
| 509 - 40  | Heat exchangers, industrial, and parts .....  | \$                  | 314 427a<br>352 446a<br>427-1 848           | 5482* 5714*<br>5576* 6035*                |
| 509 - 69  | Foundry equipment and parts n.e.s. ....   | \$                  | various                                     | various                                   |
| 509 - 79  | Dust collection, air purification and related<br>equipment, and parts .....         | \$                  | 410z 427a<br>427-1 446a                     | 5528 5714*<br>5582*                       |
| 509 - 99  | General purpose industrial machinery and<br>parts n.e.s. ....                       | \$                  | 362c 427a<br>410b 445k<br>427-1 446a        | 5576* 6082*<br>5714* 6144*                |

508 - Exclude pumps specially designed as vehicle parts (e.g. automobile or aircraft fuel pumps - classify as "parts"), pumps which form parts of hydraulic controls, etc. (504-99, but see note).

508 - 50 Excludes bottom hole pumps, walking beam pumps (521-79), fire pumps (720-49).

508 - 95 Includes self-contained household water pumping systems and parts.

509 - 19 Excludes combination food processing and packaging machinery (e.g. bread wrapping and slicing machines: 528-19; fruit and vegetable bagging and bunching machines: 544-41).



## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number   | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items           |                       | Former<br>Class                                   |
|---|--|---------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|---|
| CONVEYING, ELEVATING AND MATERIALS HANDLING EQUIPMENT - |  |                     |                                 |                       |   |
| 510 - 19  | Conveyors, conveying systems and parts .....   | \$                  | 354<br>410<br>410a1<br>410k     | 427-1<br>427a<br>446a | 5471* 5586*<br>5474 5714*<br>5529* 6015*<br>5576* |
| 510 - 24  | Passenger elevators and escalators, and parts ...  | No.                 | 427-1<br>427a                   | 445k<br>446a          | 5598  |
| 510 - 26  | Freight and sidewalk elevators and parts .....   | No.                 | 427-1<br>427a                   | 445k<br>446a          | 5599  |
| 510 - 32  | Winches, windlasses and parts .....  | No.                 | 411a<br>427-1                   | 427a<br>446a          | 5541* 5714*<br>5576*                              |
| 510 - 35  | Cranes and derricks .....  | No.                 | 427-1<br>427-5                  | 427a                  | 5552*<br>5553*                                    |
| 510 - 37  | Industrial hoists and lifts .....  | No.                 | 411a<br>427-1                   | 427a<br>446a          | 5541* 5553*<br>5552*                              |
| 510 - 39  | Parts of cranes, derricks and hoists .....   | \$                  | 411a<br>427-1<br>427-5          | 427a<br>445k<br>446a  | 5541* 5714*<br>5554* 6170*                        |
| 510 - 42  | Lift trucks, industrial, powered, and parts .....  | No.                 | 427-1<br>427-3<br>427a          | 438a<br>438f          | 5674  |
| 510 - 49  | Industrial trucks, tractors, trailers, stackers<br>and parts n.e.s. ....                                   | No.                 | 427-1<br>427a<br>438a           | 438f<br>446a          | 5576*<br>5672<br>5714*                            |
| 510 - 99  | Materials handling equipment and parts n.e.s. ...  | \$                  | 354<br>427-1<br>427a            | 438a<br>439b<br>446a  | 5576* 6015*<br>5661* 9168*<br>5714* 9169*         |
| DRILLING, EXCAVATING, MINING, OIL AND GAS MACHINERY -   |  |                     |                                 |                       |   |
| 521 - 01  | Core drills and core drill bits, and parts .....   | \$                  | 410d<br>410m1                   | 410m2<br>848          | 5470*<br>5482*                                    |
| 521 - 04  | Rock drills and parts n.e.s. ....  | No.                 | 410L<br>427-1                   | 427a                  | 5481<br>5576*                                     |
| 521 - 07  | Rock drill bits, rotary type .....   | No.                 | 399a                            | 848                   | 5482* 5531*                                       |
| 521 - 12  | Rock drill bits n.e.s. ....  | No.                 | 410d<br>410L                    | 446k1<br>446k2        | 5531*   |
| 521 - 17  | Well drilling machinery, apparatus and parts for<br>use in drilling for water, natural gas<br>or oil ..... | \$                  | 410d                            | 848                   | 5482*   |
| 521 - 19  | Earth drilling, earth boring and related<br>machinery and parts n.e.s. ....                                | \$                  | 410L<br>410m1<br>410m2<br>427-1 | 427a<br>446a<br>446k2 | 5470* 5632*<br>5478* 5714*<br>5576*               |

510 - 19 Excludes rubber conveyer belting (321-04), textile conveyer belting (381-61 or -69), wire conveyor belting (469-59).

510 - 26 Excludes construction hoists (510-37), mine hoists (521-68).

510 - 35 Excludes excavator-type cranes and shovels (521-27 or - 29).

510 - 49 Includes only powdered equipment for use in and around industrial plants, depots, docks and terminals as materials handling equipment.  
Excludes truck tractors (583-32), general-purpose tractors (551- ), special trucks or tractors for underground mining operations (521-68).

521 - 19 Excludes post hole diggers (power: 521-37; hand: 755-89).

## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number   | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items           |                               | Former<br>Class         |                |
|---|--|---------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|
| DRILLING, EXCAVATING, MINING, OIL AND GAS MACHINERY (Continued) - |  |                     |                                 |                               |                         |                |
| 521 - 22  | Trench and ditch excavating machines and<br>parts .....                                    | No.                 | 409L                            | 422b                          | 5356                    | 5561           |
| 521 - 27  | Excavator-type cranes and shovels, powered,<br>of a class or kind not made in Canada ..... | No.                 | 410a1                           | 427a                          | 5471*                   | 5518           |
| 521 - 29  | Excavator-type cranes and shovels, powered,<br>of a class or kind made in Canada .....     | No.                 | 427-1<br>427-4                  | 427-5                         | 5519<br>5553*           |                |
| 521 - 30  | Back hoe attachment units and parts .....  | No.                 | 427-1<br>427a<br>427m1          | 427m2<br>428h                 | 5597                    |                |
| 521 - 31  | Parts of powered, excavator-type cranes and<br>shovels n.e.s. ....                         | \$                  | 410a1<br>411a<br>427-1          | 427-4<br>427-5<br>427a        | 5471*<br>5520*<br>5541* | 5554*<br>5576* |
| 521 - 32  | Scrapers, dig-carry-haul type, and parts .....   | No.                 | 409m1<br>422a                   | 427m2<br>438a                 | 5357*<br>5560*          | 5585*<br>5661* |
| 521 - 33  | Bulldozing, angle-dozing and similar equipment<br>and parts .....                          | No.                 | 409f<br>411a<br>427-1           | 427a<br>427m1<br>427m2        | 5363*<br>5541*          | 5576*<br>5585* |
| 521 - 36  | Front end loaders, front end shovels and parts ..  | No.                 | 409f<br>427-1                   | 427a<br>427r                  | 5363*<br>5591           |                |
| 521 - 37  | Post hole diggers, power operated, and parts ....  | No.                 | 409f                            |                               | 5352                    |                |
| 521 - 39  | Excavating, dredging and loading machinery<br>and parts n.e.s. ....                        | \$                  | 410<br>410a1<br>411a            | 427-1<br>427a<br>446a         | 5471*<br>5520*<br>5541* | 5576*<br>5714* |
| 521 - 40  | Alluvial mining machinery, equipment and parts ..  | \$                  | 410f1                           | 410f2                         | 5473                    |                |
| 521 - 45  | Mining and metallurgical equipment imported<br>under tariff item 410v .....                | \$                  | 410v                            |                               | 5463                    |                |
| 521 - 46  | Classifiers, mining-quarrying type, and parts ...  | \$                  | 427-1                           | 427a                          | 5576*                   |                |
| 521 - 48  | Coal cutting machines and parts .....  | \$                  | 410L<br>410m1<br>410m2          | 410n<br>410o1                 | 5466*<br>5470*<br>5478* |                |
| 521 - 51  | Crushing and milling machinery and parts .....   | \$                  | 410L<br>427-1                   | 427a<br>446a                  | 5477*<br>5478*<br>5529* | 5576*<br>5588  |
| 521 - 66  | Underground loaders and parts .....  | \$                  | 410a1                           | 410a4                         | 5471*                   |                |
| 521 - 68  | Mining and quarrying machinery, equipment and<br>parts n.e.s. ....                         | \$                  | 410a2<br>410h<br>410o2<br>410o3 | 410y<br>427-1<br>427a<br>446a | 5465<br>5471*<br>5576*  | 5714*<br>9207* |
| 521 - 69  | Ore processing and metallurgical machinery,<br>equipment and parts n.e.s. ....             | \$                  | various                         |                               | various                 |                |

521 - 30 Excludes complete back hoers (521-27 or -29).

521 - 36 Excludes loader attachments for tractors (551-99).

521 - 37 Excludes hand tools (755-89).

521 - 39 Excludes underground loaders and parts for mining, etc. (521-66), alluvial mining machinery and equipment (521-40), dredge hulls (591-99).

521 - 40 Excludes dredge hulls if imported separately (591-99).

521 - 46 Includes ore classifiers, sand classifiers, etc.

521 - 48 Includes coal augers, coal heading machines.  
Excludes coal drills (521-19).

521 - 51 Includes granulators for mining, quarrying, etc.  
Excludes grinding balls (443-02), granulators for plastics (529-32) or other industries.

521 - 66)  
    ) Excludes conveyors and conveying systems (510-19).

521 - 68)

521 - 69 Excludes furnaces, kilns and ovens (505-09 or -79), blowers (507-99), power pumps (508-50), slag trucks and scale cars (510-99), automatic scales for use with conveyors (709-89).



## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number  | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items                              | Former<br>Class                                    |
|--|--|---------------------|--|--|
| <u>DRILLING, EXCAVATING, MINING, OIL AND GAS MACHINERY (Concluded) -</u> |  |                     |  |  |
| 521 - 79   | Petroleum and gas field production equipment<br>and parts .....                                      | \$                  | 399a 427-1<br>410c1 427a<br>410c2 446a<br>410d 848 | 5482*<br>5576*<br>5714*                            |
| 521 - 99   | Petroleum, gas and coal products machinery<br>and parts n.e.s. ....                                  | \$                  | 410b 427a<br>416 446a<br>427-1                     | 5524 5576*<br>5527* 5714*                          |
| <u>CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT -</u>            |  |                     |  |  |
| 522 - 04   | Bituminous mixing and paving equipment and<br>parts .....  | \$                  | 422a 427a<br>427-1 446a                            | 5560* 5714*<br>5576*                               |
| 522 - 12   | Concrete mixer-agitators, truck type, and parts ..   | No.                 | 422a   | 5560*  |
| 522 - 16   | Concrete, plaster and mortar mixers,<br>portable, and parts .....                                    | No.                 | 427-1 446a<br>427a                                 | 5530<br>5576*                                      |
| 522 - 21   | Concrete batching and mixing plants and<br>concrete paving equipment and parts .....                 | \$                  | 422a 427a<br>427-1                                 | 5560*<br>5576*                                     |
| 522 - 22   | Concrete block machines and parts .....  | \$                  | 427-1 427a<br>x427-1                               | 5576*  |
| 522 - 32   | Graders, self-propelled, and road scrapers<br>(except dig-carry-haul type) and parts .....           | No.                 | 422a 427p<br>427-1 439b<br>427a                    | 5560*<br>5565*<br>5585*                            |
| 522 - 36   | Rollers, road, and parts .....   | No.                 | 422 459  | 5562   |
| 522 - 45   | Sweepers, for roads and streets and snow<br>removal equipment (except railway) and<br>parts .....    | No.                 | 427-1 446a<br>427a                                 | 5569 5714*<br>5576*                                |
| 522 - 47   | Road, railway, and airport construction and<br>maintenance-of-way machinery and<br>parts n.e.s. .... | \$                  | 427-1 439b<br>427a                                 | 5565* 5585*<br>5576*                               |
| 522 - 52   | Jacks and parts (except automobile, truck and<br>hand type) .....                                    | No.                 | 427-1 427a   | 5554* 5587*<br>5576*                               |
| 522 - 99   | Construction and maintenance machinery,<br>equipment and parts n.e.s. ....                           | \$                  | 354 427m2<br>422a 445k<br>427-1 446a<br>427a       | 5560* 5714*<br>5576* 6015*<br>5585* 6143*<br>5586* |

521 - 99 Includes machinery etc. for producing fuel-type gases.  
Excludes machinery etc. for producing non-fuel gases (529-36).

522 - Exclude i.a. power hand tools (751- ), service industry equipment (730- ).

522 - 12 Code as quantity the number of mixer-units whether or not mounted on trucks at the time of import.  
Includes any trucks on which mixer-units are mounted.

522 - 32 Excludes dig-carry-haul scrapers (521-32).

522 - 45 Excludes railway snow removal equipment (522-47).

522 - 52 Excludes automobile and truck jacks (589-35), other hand operated jacks (755-89).

## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number                    | Description   | Unit of Quantity | Usual Tariff Items                                     | Former Class               |
|---------------------------------|---|------------------|--|----------------------------|
| <u>METALWORKING MACHINERY -</u> |   |                  |  |                            |
| 523 - 03                        | Boring and drilling machinery, metalworking, and parts .....  | No.              | 427-1 427k2<br>427a 427k3<br>427k1                     | 5542*<br>5550*             |
| 523 - 04                        | Forging and stamping machinery, metalworking, and parts .....   | No.              | 427-1 427k2<br>427a 464<br>427k1                       | 5547*<br>5550*<br>5632*    |
| 523 - 05                        | Grinding machines and grinders, metalworking, and parts .....   | No.              | 427-1 427k1<br>427a 427k2                              | 5543*                      |
| 523 - 08                        | Lathes, metalworking, and parts .....   | No.              | 427-1 427k1<br>427a 427k2                              | 5544*                      |
| 523 - 09                        | Milling machines, metalworking, and parts .....   | No.              | 427-1 427k1<br>427a 427k2                              | 5545*                      |
| 523 - 15                        | Presses, metalworking, and parts .....  | No.              | 427-1 427k1<br>427a 427k2                              | 5547*                      |
| 523 - 20                        | Rolls, bending and straightening, and bending machines, metalworking, and parts .....                   | \$               | 427-1 427k1<br>427a 427k2                              | 5550*                      |
| 523 - 21                        | Shapers, slotters, gear hobbing, gear cutting and gear grinding machines, metalworking, and parts ..... | No.              | 427-1 427k1<br>427a 427k2                              | 5549                       |
| 523 - 29                        | Machine tools, metalworking, and parts n.e.s. ...   | \$               | 427-1 427k3<br>427a 446a<br>427k1 446k1<br>427k2 446k2 | various                    |
| 523 - 45                        | Electric welding apparatus and parts .....  | \$               | 427-1 446g1<br>427a                                    | 5592                       |
| 523 - 49                        | Welding apparatus, equipment and parts n.e.s. ...   | \$               | 427-1 446g2<br>427a 446g3<br>446a                      | 5593                       |
| 523 - 51                        | Rolls, sand cast and chilled cast iron rolls, for use in rolling iron or steel .....                    | No.              | 447a   | 5563                       |
| 523 - 52                        | Rolls for rolling mills n.e.s. ....   | No.              | 447b   | 5580                       |
| 523 - 56                        | Rolling mill machinery and parts n.e.s. ....  | \$               | 427-1 427a   | 5548 5576*                 |
| 523 - 64                        | Wire and metal ribbon forming machines and parts .....  | \$               | 427-1 826<br>427a                                      | 5550* 5583*<br>5576*       |
| 523 - 69                        | Metalworking machinery and parts n.e.s. ....  | \$               | 419 427k1<br>427-1 427k2<br>427a 441a                  | 5550*<br>5559<br>5576*     |
| 523 - 77                        | Jigs, fixtures and metalworking accessories (except machine accessories) .....                          | \$               | 354 427k3<br>427k1 431c<br>427k2 446a                  | 5629* 5632*<br>5630* 6015* |

523 - 03 to - 29 "Machine tools" is a term used to describe various types of metalworking machines such as drilling machines (529-03), lathes (529-08), presses (523-15), punching machines (523-29), shapers (523-21), riveting machines (523-29), etc. It does not include the drill bits, punches, knives, shear blades, milling cutters, etc. used in these machines (523-85 to -96).

523 - Exclude power hand tools (751- ).

523 - 03 Excludes tapping machines (523-29).

523 - 04 Excludes hydraulic forging presses (523-15).

523 - 05 Excludes gear grinding machines (523-21), honing and lapping machines (523-29), knife sharpeners (electric: 697-99), mower and skate sharpeners (electric: 730-99).

523 - 08 Excludes mandrels for lathes (523-29).

523 - 09 Excludes tracers (523-29).

523 - 64 Includes wire-drawing dies.

523 - 69 Excludes metal sawing machines (523-96).



## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number                                 | Description  | Unit of Quantity | Usual Tariff Items                                    | Former Class            |
|--|--|------------------|---|-------------------------|
| <u>METALWORKING MACHINERY</u> (Concluded) -  |  |                  |   |                         |
| 523 - 85                                     | Tungsten carbide tools and tungsten carbide tipped tools for metalworking machinery ....       | \$               | 446a 446k2<br>446k1                                   | 5583*<br>5632*          |
| 523 - 86                                     | Drills, taps, bits, reamers, punches and threading dies for metalworking machinery n.e.s. .... | \$               | 427-1 446a<br>427a 446k1<br>427k1 446k2<br>427k2      | 5632*                   |
| 523 - 96                                     | Cutting and forming tools for metalworking machinery n.e.s. ....                               | \$               | 427-1 446a<br>427a 446k1<br>427k1 446k2<br>427k2 826a | 5550*<br>5583*<br>5632* |
| <u>WOODWORKING MACHINERY</u> -               |  |                  |   |                         |
| 524 - 14                                     | Chain saws .....   | No.              | 411a 427a<br>427-1                                    | 5600                    |
| 524 - 15                                     | Chain saw parts .....  | \$               | 411a 427a<br>427-1                                    | 5601                    |
| 524 - 25                                     | Saws and sawmill machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s. ....                                    | \$               | 411 427a<br>411b 446k1<br>427-1 446k2                 | 5564<br>5589*<br>5632*  |
| 524 - 48                                     | Planers, routers, and sanders, woodworking, and parts .....                                    | \$               | 427-1 446k1<br>427a 446k2                             | 5589*<br>5632*          |
| 524 - 68                                     | Veneer drying machines and parts .....   | \$               | 426b  | 5571                    |
| 524 - 69                                     | Veneer and plywood machinery and parts n.e.s. ...  | \$               | 427-1 427f<br>427a                                    | 5578<br>5589*           |
| 524 - 99                                     | Woodworking machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s. ....   | \$               | 409e2 427a<br>411 427d<br>411b 446k1<br>427-1 446k2   | 5576*<br>5589*<br>5632* |
| <u>PULP AND PAPER INDUSTRIES MACHINERY</u> - |  |                  |   |                         |
| 525 - 15                                     | Pulp mill machinery and parts .....  | \$               | 427-1 446a<br>427a                                    | 5557 5714*<br>5576*     |
| 525 - 39                                     | Rolls for use in the manufacture of paper .....  | No.              | 447a 447c   | 5567                    |
| 525 - 59                                     | Paper mill machinery and parts n.e.s. ....   | \$               | 427-1 427a<br>427-6                                   | 5556<br>5576*           |
| 525 - 60                                     | Paper and paperboard converting machinery and parts n.e.s. ....                                | \$               | 412a 446a<br>427-1 446k1<br>427a 446k2                | 5511*<br>5576*<br>5632* |

524 - 25 Excludes hand saws (752-29), portable power saws (751-22), metal-cutting sawing machines (523-96), cooperage saws (524-99).

524 - 48 Excludes portable power sanders (751-90), floor sanders (692-32).

525 - 59 Excludes fourdrinier wire cloth (463-44).

## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number   | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items           | Former<br>Class         |
|---|---|---------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <u>PRINTING AND BOOKBINDING MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT -</u> |   |                     |                                 |                         |
| 526 - 04  | Rotary printing presses and parts .....   | No.                 | 412 412d                        | 5513 5515*              |
| 526 - 08  | Flat bed cylinder presses and parts .....   | No.                 | 412 412d<br>412b                | 5511* 5515*<br>5514     |
| 526 - 12  | Offset and lithographing presses and parts .....                                  | No.                 | 412 412d<br>412a                | 5511*<br>5515*          |
| 526 - 16  | Printing presses and parts n.e.s. ....  | No.                 | 412 412d<br>412a                | 5511*<br>5515*          |
| 526 - 20  | Linotype, monotype and similar typesetting<br>machinery .....                     | No.                 | 412c                            | 5516                    |
| 526 - 24  | Composing room machinery and equipment, and<br>parts n.e.s. ....                  | \$                  | 340 412d<br>412a                | 5511* 6199*<br>5517     |
| 526 - 45  | Type foundry and platemaking machinery and<br>related equipment and parts .....   | \$                  | 412a 412e<br>412d 685           | 5511* 9208*<br>5515*    |
| 526 - 46  | Blankets or blanketing for stereotypers,<br>typesetters or printing presses ..... | \$                  | 534b 685                        | 3552 9208*              |
| 526 - 48  | Engravers' plates, etc., cleared under<br>tariff item 472 .....                   | \$                  | 472                             | 6191                    |
| 526 - 50  | Plates for printing in 2 or more colours<br>cleared under tariff item 473 .....   | \$                  | 473                             | 6192                    |
| 526 - 51  | Plates, etc., for periodical publications<br>cleared under tariff item 473a ..... | \$                  | 473a                            | 6200                    |
| 526 - 53  | Stereotypes, etc., cleared under tariff<br>item 475 .....                         | \$                  | 475                             | 6196                    |
| 526 - 55  | Plates, electrotypes, stereotypes, matrices<br>and similar articles n.e.s. ....   | \$                  | various                         | various                 |
| 526 - 57  | Type for printing .....   | \$                  | 340                             | 6199*                   |
| 526 - 59  | Printing industries machinery, equipment<br>and parts n.e.s. ....                 | \$                  | 412a 427-1<br>412b 427a<br>426a | 5511*<br>5512*<br>5576* |
| 526 - 69  | Bookbinding machinery and equipment and parts ...                                 | \$                  | 412a 427-1<br>412b 427a<br>426c | 5511*<br>5574*<br>5576* |

526 - Exclude textile printing machinery and equipment (527-56).

526 - 12 Excludes mimeograph and multigraph machines (771-40).

526 - 20 Excludes flongs and matrices cut to size (526-55).

526 - 48)

)

)

526 - 50)

)

)

These classes take all goods cleared under the specified tariff items and exclude all goods cleared under other tariff items.

526 - 51)

)

)

)

526 - 53)

526 - 57 Excludes chases, quoins and slugs (526-24).

526 - 69 Excludes industrial sewing machines (527-60).



## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number  | Description  | Unit of Quantity | Usual Tariff Items                             | Former Class                             |
|---|--|------------------|--|--|
| <u>TEXTILE INDUSTRIES MACHINERY -</u>                     |  |                  |  |  |
| 527 - 06  | Card clothing for textile machinery .....                                | \$               | 469-1 469-2                                    | 9256                                     |
| 527 - 29  | Spinning, winding and related machinery and parts .....                  | \$               | 413-1 427a<br>427-1                            | 5575* 5576*                              |
| 527 - 32  | Weaving machinery and parts .....  | \$               | 413-1 427a<br>427-1 506                        | 4157* 5576*<br>5575*                     |
| 527 - 36  | Knitting machine needles (including latch and springbeard needles) ..... | M.               | 451a1 451a2                                    | 5401 5402*                               |
| 527 - 40  | Knitting machinery and parts n.e.s. ....                                 | \$               | 413-1 427a<br>427-1                            | 5575*<br>5576*                           |
| 527 - 56  | Bleaching, dyeing, printing and finishing machinery and parts .....      | \$               | 370 427a<br>413-1 685<br>427-1                 | 5575* 6049*<br>5576* 9208*               |
| 527 - 60  | Sewing machines, industrial, attachments and parts .....                 | No.              | 415a2 427-1<br>415d 427a<br>415e               | 5402*<br>5525<br>5566*                   |
| 527 - 99  | Textile industries machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s. ....            | \$               | various  | various                                  |
| <u>FOOD, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO INDUSTRIES MACHINERY -</u> |  |                  |  |  |
| 528 - 02  | Flour and grist mill machinery and parts .....                           | \$               | 427-1 427a<br>427-2                            | 5576*<br>5632*                           |
| 528 - 19  | Bakery machinery and parts .....   | \$               | 427-1 446a<br>427a                             | 5522*<br>5576*                           |
| 528 - 24  | Fish preparing machinery and parts .....                                 | \$               | 418 427a<br>427-1                              | 5535 5576*<br>5536                       |
| 528 - 28  | Sugar and confectionery machinery and parts .....                        | \$               | 417 427a<br>427-1 446a                         | 5570 5632*<br>5576*                      |
| 528 - 36  | Slaughtering and meat packing industry machinery and parts .....         | \$               | 409s 446a<br>427-1 446k1<br>427a 446k2         | 5576*<br>5632*                           |
| 528 - 52  | Pasteurizers for dairies and parts .....                                 | \$               | 409p   | 5295                                     |
| 528 - 57  | Dairy and milk products plant machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s. .... | \$               | 409 427a<br>409r 427c<br>427-1 446a            | 5292* 5537*<br>5293 5576*<br>5296* 5714* |
| 528 - 60  | Beverage industries machinery and parts .....                            | \$               | 427-1 446a<br>427a                             | 5576*<br>5714                            |
| 528 - 64  | Cigarette making machinery and parts .....                               | \$               | 427-1 427e<br>427a                             | 5577*                                    |
| 528 - 68  | Tobacco manufacturing machinery and parts n.e.s. .                       | \$               | 427-1 427e<br>427a                             | 5576* 5632*<br>5577*                     |
| 528 - 99  | Food products machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s. ....                 | \$               | 427-1 446a<br>427a 446k1<br>427g 446k2<br>443f | 5576*<br>5632*                           |

527 - 60 Includes industrial sewing machine needles.  
Excludes domestic sewing machines and their needles (862-09 to -19).

528 - Include combination food processing and packaging machinery.  
Exclude packaging machinery (509-04, -06, -19).

528 - 19 Excludes bakery ovens (505-39).

528 - 57 Includes milk can washing machinery.  
Excludes bottle washing, filling, capping, sealing and labelling machines (509-04), and other  
packaging machinery (509-06, -19).

528 - 99 Excludes domestic electric corn poppers (661-89), domestic electric food mixers and blenders  
(697-04).

## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                           | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items                  | Former<br>Class                    |
|---|---|---------------------|--|------------------------------------|
| <u>OTHER SPECIAL INDUSTRY MACHINERY -</u> |   |                     |  |                                    |
| 529 - 04                                  | Rubber tire and tube building machinery,<br>equipment and parts .....                         | \$                  | 354 446a<br>427-1 446k1<br>427a 446k2  | 5576* 5714*<br>5632* 6015*         |
| 529 - 09                                  | Rubber working machinery, equipment and<br>parts n.e.s. ....                                  | \$                  | 354 427a<br>427-1 446a                 | 5576* 6015*<br>5714*               |
| 529 - 16                                  | Clay and concrete products industries machinery,<br>equipment and parts n.e.s. ....           | \$                  | 421 427a<br>427-1 446a                 | 5526 5714*<br>5576*                |
| 529 - 20                                  | Glass industries machinery, equipment and parts<br>(except furnaces) .....                    | \$                  | 427-1 446a<br>427a                     | 5576*<br>5714*                     |
| 529 - 24                                  | Shoe-making industry machinery, equipment and<br>parts .....                                  | \$                  | 427-1 446k1<br>427a 446k2<br>446a 470  | 5566* 6236*<br>5632*<br>5714*      |
| 529 - 27                                  | Leather tanning and leather working industries<br>machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s. ....  | \$                  | 420 446k1<br>427-1 446k2<br>427a       | 5540<br>5576*<br>5632*             |
| 529 - 32                                  | Plastics industry machinery, equipment and<br>parts .....                                     | \$                  | 426a 446a<br>427-1 446k1<br>427a 446k2 | 5512* 5632*<br>5576* 5714*         |
| 529 - 35                                  | Fertilizer making and mixing machinery,<br>equipment and parts .....                          | \$                  | 427-1 663b<br>427a                     | 5576*                              |
| 529 - 36                                  | Chemical and pharmaceutical products industries<br>machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s. .... | \$                  | 410b 427a<br>426 427j<br>427-1 446a    | 5527* 5714*<br>5555 6144*<br>5576* |
| 529 - 40                                  | Electric and electronic industries<br>machinery, equipment and parts .....                    | \$                  | 427-1 446a<br>427a                     | 5576*<br>5714*                     |
| 529 - 91                                  | Commercial fishing industry equipment and<br>parts n.e.s. ....                                | \$                  | 682                                    | 5421 6230*                         |
| 529 - 99                                  | Special industry machinery, equipment and<br>parts n.e.s. ....                                | \$                  | 427-1 446k1<br>427a 446k2<br>446a      | 5576*<br>5632*<br>5714*            |

529 - 04 Includes tire rebuilding equipment.  
Excludes tire repair equipment (730-69).

529 - 16 Excludes concrete block machines and parts (522-22).

529 - 20 Excludes light bulb making machinery (stem and mount machines: 529-40).

529 - 24 Excludes shoe-sewing machines (527-60), shoe repairing equipment (730-99).

529 - 35 Excludes machinery imported under T.I. 418 (528-24).

529 - 91 Excludes commercial fishing nets (961-51), fish netting (381-56).



## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number  | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items          |                      | Former<br>Class                  |
|--|--|---------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|
| <u>SOIL PREPARATION, SEEDING AND FERTILIZING MACHINERY -</u>     |  |                     |                                |                      |                                  |
| 541 - 09   | Disc and harrow ploughs, one-way discs,<br>tiller combines and parts .....       | No.                 | 409c1                          | 442                  | 5326 5327*                       |
| 541 - 16   | Ploughs and parts n.e.s. ....  | No.                 | 409b<br>409c1                  | 442                  | 5321*<br>5327*                   |
| 541 - 21   | Drag and spring tooth harrows and parts .....                                    | No.                 | 409b                           | 442                  | 5324                             |
| 541 - 29   | Disc harrows and parts .....   | No.                 | 409b                           | 442                  | 5323                             |
| 541 - 38   | Rotary tillers and parts .....   | No.                 | 409b                           | 442                  | 5321*                            |
| 541 - 45   | Corn and potato planters and parts .....   | No.                 | 409b<br>409f                   | 442                  | 5306*<br>5322*                   |
| 541 - 52   | Grain drills and combination grain and<br>fertilizer drills and parts .....      | No.                 | 409b                           | 442                  | 5322*                            |
| 541 - 66   | Manure spreaders and parts .....   | No.                 | 409b                           | 442                  | 5350                             |
| 541 - 68   | Manure loaders and parts .....   | No.                 | 409f                           | 442                  | 5363*                            |
| 541 - 99   | Soil preparation, seeding and fertilizing<br>machinery and parts n.e.s. ....     | No.                 | 409b<br>409c2<br>409c4<br>409f | 427-1<br>427a<br>442 | 5322*<br>5328*<br>5363*<br>5576* |
| <u>CULTIVATING AND CROP PROTECTION MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT -</u> |  |                     |                                |                      |                                  |
| 542 - 41   | Cultivators, weeders and parts .....   | No.                 | 409b<br>409f                   | 442                  | 5321*                            |
| 542 - 99   | Sprayers and other crop protection machinery,<br>equipment and parts n.e.s. .... | No.                 | 409e1<br>409f                  | 442<br>446a          | 5354 5576*<br>5363*              |

541 - 38 Includes garden tillers, motor tillers, and similar units.  
Excludes garden tractors (551-03).

541 - 52 Includes fertilizer attachments for grain drills.

541 - 66 Excludes fertilizer spreaders other than manure spreaders (541-99).

541 - 99 Check invoices carefully where description "seed drills" is encountered. These may be grain drills (541-52).

542 - 41 Excludes hand tools (755-19).

## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number   | Description  | Unit of Quantity | Usual Tariff          | Items                  | Former Class                      |
|--|--|------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <u>HAYING, HARVESTING, THRESHING AND RELATED MACHINERY -</u>         |  |                  |                       |                        |                                   |
| 543 - 11   | Mowers and parts .....   | No.              | 409d                  | 442                    | 5305                              |
| 543 - 19   | Dump rakes, side rakes, tedders and parts .....  | No.              | 409b<br>409f          | 442                    | 5307                              |
| 543 - 25   | Hay and straw balers and parts .....   | No.              | 409h                  |                        | 5346                              |
| 543 - 29   | Haying machinery and parts n.e.s. ....   | No.              | 409f                  | 442                    | 5303 5363*                        |
| 543 - 40   | Swathers or windrowers and parts .....   | No.              | 409d                  | 442                    | 5302*                             |
| 543 - 61   | Grain and corn binders, and ensilage and forage harvesters, and parts .....                          | No.              | 409d<br>409f          | 442                    | 5302*<br>5363*                    |
| 543 - 72   | Combine reaper-threshers .....   | No.              | 409d                  | 442                    | 5332*                             |
| 543 - 73   | Parts, attachments and accessories for combine reaper-threshers .....                                | \$               | 409d<br>409f          | 442                    | 5332*<br>5363*                    |
| 543 - 99   | Harvesting, threshing and related machinery and parts n.e.s. ....                                    | No.              | 409d<br>409f          | 409j<br>442            | 5306* 5334<br>5331* 5363*<br>5333 |
| <u>MACHINES FOR PREPARING CROPS FOR MARKET OR USE -</u>              |  |                  |                       |                        |                                   |
| 544 - 04   | Ensilage and feed cutters and parts .....  | No.              | 409f                  |                        | 5343 5363*                        |
| 544 - 21   | Grain grinders, crushers or rollers, farm type, and parts .....                                      | No.              | 409f<br>427-1         | 427a                   | 5345 5376*<br>5363*               |
| 544 - 41   | Machines for preparing fruit, vegetables, flowers or nursery stock for market or use and parts ..... | No.              | 409e2<br>409f         | 427-1<br>427a          | 5344* 5576*<br>5363*              |
| 544 - 49   | Machines and equipment for preparing crops for market or use, and parts n.e.s. ....                  | No.              | 409f<br>409j<br>427-2 | x427-2<br>427a<br>446a | 5331*<br>5363*<br>5576*           |
| <u>DAIRY FARM, POULTRY FARM AND APIARY MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT -</u> |  |                  |                       |                        |                                   |
| 545 - 19   | Milking machines and parts .....   | No.              | 409a                  |                        | 5294*                             |
| 545 - 39   | Cream separators, farm type, and parts .....   | No.              | 409                   |                        | 5290 5292*                        |
| 545 - 59   | Farm dairy machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s. ....  | \$               | 409a<br>409f          | 446a                   | 5294* 5714*<br>5363*              |
| 545 - 65   | Incubators, brooders and parts .....   | No.              | 409f                  | 409g                   | 9252                              |
| 545 - 99   | Poultry farm and apiary machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s. ....                                   | \$               | 15a<br>409e2<br>409f  | 409g<br>446a           | 5344* 5714*<br>5363* 9271*        |

544 - 41 Excludes pressure testing apparatus for determining the maturity of fruit (546-99).

544 - 49 Excludes farm-type feed mills (disregard S.C.C.: 544-21).



## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                                     | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items                            | Former<br>Class                     |
|---|--|---------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| <u>OTHER AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT -</u> |  |                     |  |                                     |
| 546 - 06  | Grain loaders and elevators and parts .....  | No.                 | 409f   | 5363*                               |
| 546 - 12  | Cattle stalls, pens, stanchions and parts .....  | \$                  | 409f 446a  | 5363* 5714*                         |
| 546 - 16  | Feeders, feed cookers and tank heaters, farm<br>type, and parts .....                  | \$                  | 409f 446a  | 5363* 5714*                         |
| 546 - 25  | Agricultural edge tools and blades .....   | No.                 | 409e1 409i                                       | 5310 5362*<br>5311 5363*            |
| 546 - 60  | Farm irrigation systems and parts .....  | \$                  | 409f   | 5363*                               |
| 546 - 99  | Agricultural machinery, equipment and<br>parts n.e.s. ....                             | \$                  | various  | various                             |
| <u>TRACTORS -</u>                                   |  |                     |  |                                     |
| 551 - 03  | Garden tractors .....  | No.                 | 409m1  | 5357*                               |
| 551 - 07  | Wheel tractors, carburetor type n.e.s. ....  | No.                 | 409m1  | 5357*                               |
| 551 - 17  | Wheel tractors, diesel type .....  | No.                 | 409m1  | 5357*                               |
| 551 - 24  | Track-laying tractors, carburetor type .....   | No.                 | 409m1  | 5357*                               |
| 551 - 28  | Track-laying tractors, diesel type .....   | No.                 | 409m1  | 5357*                               |
| 551 - 85  | Tractor engines and engine parts .....   | No.                 | 409m1 428e<br>427s 428g<br>428c                  | 5240* 5268*<br>5252* 5358*          |
| 551 - 99  | Tractors and parts n.e.s., and attachments and<br>accessories for tractors n.e.s. .... | No.                 | 394b 409t<br>409f 428<br>409m1 442<br>409m2 446a | 5042* 5363*<br>5357* 5714*<br>5358* |

546 - 16 Excludes poultry feeders and waterers (545-99).

546 - 25 Excludes garden forks, hoes, rakes, weeders, spades and similar hand tools which do not have sharpened blades (755-10, -16, -19).

551 - Include only tractors imported as such.  
Exclude tractors fitted with special construction or materials handling attachments which add substantially to the value of the tractor (code as one complete unit in appropriate class, e.g. entry includes 1 tractor value \$10,000 under T.I. 409ml, 1 back hoe attachment and controls value \$2,000 under T.I. 427ml, code 1 unit value \$12,000 to class 521-29 as a complete back hoe of a class or kind made in Canada).

551 - 03 Excludes rotary tillers and parts (disregard S.C.C.: 541-38), any tractors valued at \$1,000 or more even if described as garden tractors (use other classes in the group).

551 - 07 The manufacturer's series numbers for these tractors usually has no alphabetic prefix.

551 - 17 The manufacturer's series number for these tractors usually includes the letter "D".

551 - 24 The manufacturer's series number for these tractors usually includes the letter "T".

551 - 28 The manufacturer's series number for these tractors usually includes the letters "TD".

551 - 99 Excludes i.a. back hoe attachment units (521-30), bulldozing angledozing and similar equipment (521-33), front end loader attachments (521-36), snow removal equipment (522-45), agricultural machines and attachments which serve the purpose of machines, drawn and/or powered by tractors (various classes of Division 54).

## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number  | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items              | Former<br>Class |
|--|---|---------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <u>LOCOMOTIVES AND TENDERS -</u>                         |   |                     |                                    |                 |
| 571 - 19   | Locomotives and tenders, railway service .....                  | No.                 | 427-1 434-2<br>427a 435b           | 5255<br>5257*   |
| 571 - 29   | Locomotives n.e.s. ....   | No.                 | 427-1 434-1<br>427a 435a           | 5257*           |
| 571 - 57   | Locomotive engines, diesel and semi-diesel .....                | No.                 | 428e 435b                          | 5267            |
| 571 - 58   | Locomotive engines and engine parts n.e.s. ....                 | \$                  | 428e 428i<br>428g 435b             | 5240*           |
| <u>RAILWAY CARS -</u>                                    |   |                     |                                    |                 |
| 575 - 09   | Self-propelled street, rapid transit and<br>railway cars .....  | No.                 | 434-1 437b<br>434a                 | 5658*           |
| 575 - 19   | Railway passenger cars and passenger service<br>cars .....      | No.                 | 438                                | 5654 5656*      |
| 575 - 32   | Railway tank cars .....   | No.                 | 438                                | 5655            |
| 575 - 59   | Railway, street railway and industrial rail<br>cars n.e.s. .... | No.                 | 438                                | 5653 5656*      |
| <u>PARTS AND ACCESSORIES FOR RAILWAY ROLLING STOCK -</u> |   |                     |                                    |                 |
| 576 - 28   | Wheels for railway rolling stock .....                          | \$                  | 434-1 434b2<br>434-2 434c<br>434b1 | 5057<br>5256*   |
| 576 - 99   | Parts and accessories for railway rolling<br>stock n.e.s. ....  | \$                  | various                            | various         |

571 - 58    This class would normally include only locomotive diesel engine parts, but if any other type of locomotive engine is encountered it should be coded here.

575 - 59    Excludes railway cranes (510-35).



## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number  | Description  | Unit of Quantity | Usual Tariff Items                    | Former Class               |
|---|--|------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| <u>PASSENGER AUTOMOBILES AND CHASSIS -</u>                    |  |                  |                                       |                            |
| 581 - 04  | Convertible automobiles, soft top, new .....   | No.              | 438a                                  | 5642* 5644*<br>5643*       |
| 581 - 25  | Closed sedans, new .....   | No.              | 438a                                  | 5642* 5644*<br>5643*       |
| 581 - 33  | Station wagons, new .....  | No.              | 438a                                  | 5642* 5644*<br>5643*       |
| 581 - 49  | Passenger automobiles n.e.s. and passenger automobile chassis .....                        | No.              | 438a                                  | 5643* 5661*<br>5644*       |
| <u>TRUCKS, TRUCK CHASSIS AND TRUCK TRACTORS, COMMERCIAL -</u> |  |                  |                                       |                            |
| 583 - 04  | Trucks and chassis, commercial, maximum gross vehicle weight not over 6000 lbs., new ..... | No.              | 438a                                  | 5641*                      |
| 583 - 29  | Trucks and chassis, commercial, new n.e.s. ....  | No.              | 438a                                  | 5641*                      |
| 583 - 32  | Truck tractors, commercial, new .....  | No.              | 438a                                  | 5641*                      |
| 583 - 38  | Trucks and truck tractors, used .....  | No.              | 438a                                  | 5661*                      |
| <u>TRAILERS AND COMMERCIAL SEMI-TRAILERS -</u>                |  |                  |                                       |                            |
| 584 - 47  | Truck trailers and semi-trailers, new .....  | No.              | 439b                                  | 9158                       |
| 584 - 48  | Truck trailers and semi-trailers, used .....   | No.              | 439b                                  | 9159                       |
| 584 - 54  | Cabin or house type trailers .....   | No.              | 439b                                  | 9161                       |
| 584 - 99  | Trailers n.e.s. ....   | No.              | 439b                                  | 9169*                      |
| <u>OTHER MOTOR VEHICLES -</u>                                 |  |                  |                                       |                            |
| 587 - 29  | Buses and chassis .....  | No.              | 438a                                  | 5645 5661*                 |
| 587 - 39  | Motorcycles, powercycles, side cars and parts .....  | No.              | 428c 438h2<br>438h1                   | 5252* 5661*<br>5660        |
| 587 - 99  | Road motor vehicles n.e.s. and special purpose motor vehicles .....                        | No.              | 410a3 427a<br>411a 438a<br>427-1 439b | 5471* 5661*<br>5541* 9169* |

581 - 04 Excludes hardtop convertibles (581-25).

581 - 25 Includes coaches (2-door models) and coupes.

581 - 49 Includes i.a. specially built taxi cabs, all used passenger automobiles.

583 - Maximum gross vehicle weight is the total weight of the completed vehicle plus the weight of the maximum load it will carry. Generally, trucks with a capacity of  $\frac{1}{2}$  ton or less will be included in 583-04, those of greater capacity in 583-29. Highway truck-tractors belong in 583-32 regardless of m.g.v.w. Used trucks and used truck-tractors belong in 583-38 regardless of m.g.v.w.

587 - 29 Includes only buses of 10-passenger capacity or greater. Buses of less than 10-passenger capacity should be coded 581-49.  
Excludes bus parts (589- ).

587 - 99 Includes all off-highway and military motor vehicles and trailers.  
Excludes parts (589- ), fire trucks (720-49).

## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                                  | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items |       | Former<br>Class                     |
|--|--|---------------------|-----------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|
| ROAD MOTOR VEHICLE ENGINES AND PARTS -           |  |                     |                       |       |                                     |
| 588 - 04   | Motor vehicle engines, diesel .....                                    | No.                 | various               |       | 5266                                |
| 588 - 19   | Motor vehicle engines n.e.s. ....                                      | No.                 | 438d1                 | 438e2 | 5242*                               |
|  |  |                     | 438d2                 | 438e3 | 5245*                               |
|  |  |                     | 438d3                 | 438f  | 5252*                               |
|  |  |                     | 438e1                 | 438v  |                                     |
| 588 - 34   | Parts of motor vehicle engines, diesel .....                           | \$                  | various               |       | 5240* 5648*<br>5541* 5650*          |
| 588 - 49   | Parts of motor vehicle engines n.e.s. ....                             | \$                  | various               |       | 5242* 5648*<br>5245* 5650*<br>5541* |
| OTHER ROAD MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES - |  |                     |                       |       |                                     |
| 589 - 09   | Bodies and cabs for commercial trucks and<br>trailers, built-up .....  | \$                  | 427-1                 | 438f  | 5576*                               |
|  |  |                     | 427a                  |       | 5650*                               |
| 589 - 19   | Parts of trailers n.e.s. ....  | \$                  | 354                   | 446a  | 5714* 6015*                         |
| 589 - 25   | Automatic transmission units for road motor<br>vehicles .....          | No.                 | 411a                  | 438d3 | 5649                                |
|  |  |                     | 438c6                 | 438f  |                                     |
|  |  |                     | 438d1                 | 442d  |                                     |
|  |  |                     | 438d2                 |       |                                     |
| 589 - 30   | Axles and axle bars for road motor vehicles .....                      | \$                  | 394b                  |       | 5042*                               |
| 589 - 35   | Jacks for motor vehicles .....   | \$                  | 427-1                 | 446a  | 5587* 5630*                         |
|  |  |                     | 427a                  |       |                                     |
| 589 - 40   | Mirrors for motor vehicles .....                                       | \$                  | 323a                  |       | 7114*                               |
| 589 - 75   | Parts of motor vehicles imported under tariff<br>item 438b n.e.s. .... | \$                  | 438b1                 | 438b2 | 5650*                               |
| 589 - 80   | Parts of motor vehicles imported under tariff<br>item 438c n.e.s. .... | \$                  | 438c1                 | 438c4 | 5650*                               |
|  |  |                     | 438c2                 | 438c5 |                                     |
|  |  |                     | 438c3                 | 438c6 |                                     |
| 589 - 85   | Parts of motor vehicles imported under tariff<br>item 438d n.e.s. .... | \$                  | 438d1                 | 438d3 | 5648*                               |
|  |  |                     | 438d2                 |       |                                     |
| 589 - 90   | Parts of motor vehicles imported under tariff<br>item 438i n.e.s. .... | \$                  | 438i                  |       | 5646*                               |
| 589 - 99   | Parts, accessories and assemblies for motor<br>vehicles n.e.s. ....    | \$                  | various               |       | various                             |

588 - 19 Excludes motorcycle and powercycle engines (587-39).

588 - 34 Excludes auxiliary electric equipment for internal combustion engines (689- ), except when imported on badly mixed invoices.

588 - 49 Excludes parts of motorcycle and powercycle engines (587-39), auxiliary electric equipment for internal combustion engines (689- ), except when imported on badly mixed invoices.

589 - 09 Excludes truck frames, power tailgates and lift gates (589-99 or according to T.I.).

589 - 19 Excludes axles and axle bars (589-30).

589 - 25 Includes torque converters when imported on the same entry and in the same number as automatic transmission units (add value to value of automatic transmission units and code as one line).

589 - 35 Excludes power jacks (522-52).

589 - 75 Excludes rubber washers and gaskets (325-36), bolts (465-06), nuts (465-08), metal washers (465-26), ceramic insulator spark plug cores (495-05), bearings for motor vehicles (504-01), engine parts (588-34 or -49), automotive lighting fixtures (681-66), auxiliary electric equipment for internal combustion engines (689- ), except when imported on badly mixed invoices.

589 - 80 Excludes motor vehicle hardware (465-75), engine parts (588-34 or -49), torque converters imported with automatic transmission units (589-25), except when imported on badly mixed invoices.

589 - 85 Excludes motor vehicle engines and parts (588- ), automatic transmission units (589-25), auxiliary electric equipment for internal combustion engines (689- ), except when imported on badly mixed invoices.

589 - 90 Excludes motor vehicle hardware (465-75), upholstering springs (469-52), automotive lighting fixtures (681-66) except when imported on badly mixed invoices.

589 - 99 Excludes rubber V-belts and belting (321-15), rubber packing (325-20), rubber weatherstripping (325-40), bolts (465-06), nuts (465-08), screws (465-19), metal washers (465-26), metal rivets (465-49), upholstering springs (469-52), parts of lift trucks (510-42), parts of other industrial trucks (510-49), motor vehicle engines and parts (588- ), bodies and cabs for commercial trucks and trailers (589-09), automatic transmission units (589-25), auxiliary electric equipment for internal combustion engines (689- ), except when imported on badly mixed invoices.



## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number   | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items |                         | Former<br>Class |       |
|---|---|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------|
| <u>SHIPS AND BOATS -</u>  |   |                     |                       |                         |                 |       |
| 591 - 58  | Pleasure and sporting craft, self-propelled .....                                     | No.                 | 440a                  |                         | 9153            | 9157* |
| 591 - 69  | Pleasure and sporting craft n.e.s. ....   | No.                 | 440a<br>x440a         | 440c                    | 9152            |       |
| 591 - 99  | Ships and boats n.e.s. ....   | No.                 | 439g<br>440           | 440a                    | 9156            | 9157* |
| <u>MARINE ENGINES AND PARTS -</u>   |   |                     |                       |                         |                 |       |
| 592 - 27  | Marine engines, diesel .....  | No.                 | 428e<br>x428e         | 440g2<br>440k1          | 5265            |       |
| 592 - 29  | Parts of marine diesel engines .....  | \$                  | 428e<br>x428e<br>428g | 440g2<br>440k1<br>440k2 | 5240*           |       |
| 592 - 40  | Gasoline engines, marine type, and parts .....  | No.                 | 428c<br>440g1         | 440k1<br>440k2          | 5244<br>5246*   |       |
| 592 - 50  | Outboard motors .....   | No.                 | 427-1<br>427a         | 440g1                   | 5280            |       |
| 592 - 55  | Parts of outboard motors .....  | \$                  | 427-1<br>427a         | 440g1                   | 5283            |       |
| 592 - 99  | Marine engines and parts n.e.s. ....  | No.                 | 428c<br>440g1         | 440k1<br>440k2          | 5246*<br>5253*  | 6232* |
| <u>SUB-ASSEMBLIES, PARTS, ATTACHMENTS AND ACCESSORIES FOR SHIPS AND BOATS -</u> |   |                     |                       |                         |                 |       |
| 593 - 09  | Anchors for vessels .....   | No.                 | 440d1                 | 440d2                   | 5681            |       |
| 593 - 19  | Repairs to Canadian vessels in foreign ports ....                                     | \$                  | C.A.54-1a             |                         | 9155            |       |
| 593 - 39  | Sub-assemblies, parts, attachments and<br>accessories for ships and boats n.e.s. .... | \$                  | various               |                         | various         |       |

591 - 58 Excludes boats powered by outboard motors (591-69 or -99).

591 - 99 Includes i.a. lifeboats.  
Excludes i.a. life rafts (720-39).

593 - 39 Excludes hulls of ships and boats (591- ), electrical lighting fixtures for ships and boats  
(681-73).

## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                                   | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items |                      | Former<br>Class            |
|---|--|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|
| <u>AIRCRAFT, COMPLETE WITH ENGINES -</u>          |  |                     |                       |                      |                            |
| 601 - 51  | Civil aircraft, fixed wing, 2 engines<br>or less ..... | No.                 | 440m1<br>440m2        | 440n1<br>440n2       | 9170                       |
| 601 - 55  | Civil aircraft, fixed wing, 3 engines<br>or more ..... | No.                 | 440m1<br>440m2        | 440n1<br>440n2       | 9171                       |
| 601 - 59  | Aircraft n.e.s. ....                                   | No.                 | 440m1<br>440m2        | 440n1<br>440n2       | 9172                       |
| <u>AIRCRAFT ENGINES AND PARTS -</u>               |  |                     |                       |                      |                            |
| 603 - 29  | Aircraft engines, jet propulsion type .....            | No.                 | 440n1                 | 440n2                | 9176                       |
| 603 - 35  | Aircraft engines n.e.s., not over 1000 H.P. ....       | No.                 | 440n1                 | 440n2                | 9177                       |
| 603 - 39  | Aircraft engines n.e.s. ....                           | No.                 | 440n1                 | 440n2                | 9178                       |
| 603 - 49  | Parts of aircraft engines .....                        | \$                  | 440q1<br>440q2        | 440r                 | 9179                       |
| <u>AIRCRAFT ASSEMBLIES, EQUIPMENT AND PARTS -</u> |  |                     |                       |                      |                            |
| 605 - 99  | Aircraft assemblies, equipment and parts .....         | \$                  | various               |                      | 9180*                      |
| <u>OTHER VEHICLES -</u>                           |  |                     |                       |                      |                            |
| 611 - 08  | Bicycles .....   | No.                 | 439                   |                      | 5651*                      |
| 611 - 16  | Bicycle saddles .....                                  | No.                 | 612                   |                      | 2246                       |
| 611 - 20  | Bicycle parts and accessories n.e.s. ....              | \$                  | 352<br>362c<br>439a   | 446a<br>446b         | 5652* 6082*<br>5714* 6223* |
| 611 - 87  | Wagons and sleds, farm and logging, and<br>parts ..... | No.                 | 439c                  |                      | 9166                       |
| 611 - 99  | Vehicles and parts n.e.s. ....                         | No.                 | 404b<br>439b<br>439d  | 439e<br>446a<br>480a | 5714* 9162<br>5893 9168*   |

601 - Add value of engines to value of aircraft and code as one line.

603 - Include only engines imported separately or as spares.

605 - 99 Includes airframes imported without engines.  
Excludes i.a. rubber packing (325-20), rubber washers and gaskets (325-36), unfinished castings and forgings (by material, especially 443-25, 443-92, 443-95, 451-19) mechanical tubing (by material, especially 448-29, 451-40) metal in bars, rods, strips, sheet, plate, structural shapes, etc. (by material, especially 451-20, 451-36, 459-85), bolts (465-06), nuts (465-08), screws (usually 465-19), metal washers (465-26), rivets (465-49), bearings and parts (504- ), radio equipment (633-99; except navigation: 709-19), electronic tubes (635-19), semi-conductors (635-33 or -39), radar equipment (639-49), communication equipment components (639- ), air conditioning equipment (655-19, -28, -99), lighting fixtures (681-63), transformers (683-79), auxiliary electric equipment for internal combustion engines (689- ), navigation instruments (including radio-navigation: 709-19), hand fire extinguishers (720-44), except when imported on badly mixed invoices.

611 - 08 Excludes tricycles (837-92), bicycles with wheels under 14" in diameter (837-99).

611 - 20 Excludes lighting equipment for bicycles (681-73 or -78).

611 - 99 Excludes powered vehicles (classify by type).

## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                              | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items                       | Former<br>Class                                    |
|--|--|---------------------|---|--|
| <u>PNEUMATIC TIRES, NEW -</u>                |  |                     |   |  |
| 621 - 05                                     | Passenger car tires, pneumatic, new .....  | No.                 | 618b2                                       | 1733   |
| 621 - 09                                     | Truck and bus tires, pneumatic, new .....  | No.                 | 618b2                                       | 1734   |
| 621 - 15                                     | Tractor and implement tires, pneumatic, new .....                                    | No.                 | 618b1 618b2                                 | 1735   |
| 621 - 20                                     | Industrial tires, pneumatic and semi-pneumatic,<br>new .....                         | No.                 | 618b2                                       | 1736   |
| 621 - 29                                     | Tires for bicycles, motorcycles and sidecars,<br>pneumatic, new .....                | No.                 | 618b2                                       | 1737   |
| 621 - 49                                     | Pneumatic tires, new n.e.s. ....   | No.                 | 618b2 440r                                  | 1738   |
| <u>TIRE TUBES AND OTHER TIRES -</u>          |  |                     |   |  |
| 625 - 25                                     | Tire tubes for bicycles, motorcycles and<br>sidecars .....                           | No.                 | 618b2                                       | 1739   |
| 625 - 29                                     | Tire tubes n.e.s. ....   | No.                 | 618b1 440r<br>618b2                         | 1740   |
| 625 - 39                                     | Solid and cushion tires .....  | No.                 | 425d 618b2<br>618b1                         | 1741   |
| 625 - 49                                     | Rebuilt and used tires .....   | No.                 | 618b1 618b2                                 | 1742   |
| <u>RADIO EQUIPMENT AND RELATED DEVICES -</u> |  |                     |   |  |
| 633 - 30                                     | Radio-phonograph sets .....  | No.                 | 445d  | 6181   |
| 633 - 35                                     | Radio receiving sets, transistor type n.e.s. ....                                    | No.                 | 445d  | 6182   |
| 633 - 40                                     | Radio receiving sets n.e.s. ....   | No.                 | 445d  | 6183   |
| 633 - 89                                     | Television receiving sets .....  | No.                 | 445d  | 6174   |
| 633 - 99                                     | Radio and television equipment and related<br>devices and specific parts n.e.s. .... | \$                  | 427a 445k<br>440r 462g<br>443e2 623<br>445d | 5576* 9077*<br>6167* 9128*<br>6177* 9180*<br>6178* |



621 - 09 Includes earth-mover, excavator, grader, logger and off-the-road pneumatic tires.

621 - 20 Includes warehouse truck and wheelbarrow tires.

625 - 39 Includes tiring for baby carriages, tricycles, toys, etc.

633 - 30 Excludes T.V.-radio-phonograph sets (633-89).

633 - 35 Includes leather cases for transistor radios when imported on the same entry as the radios and in the same number as the radios (add value to value of radios and code as one line).

633 - 99 Includes i.a. cases and cabinets for radio and television sets imported as such.

## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                                    | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items |                      | Former<br>Class        |
|--|---|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| <u>ELECTRONIC TUBES AND SEMI-CONDUCTORS -</u>      |   |                     |                       |                      |                        |
| 635 - 19   | Electronic tubes .....  | No.                 | 445d<br>445k          | 440r                 | 6166<br>9180*          |
| 635 - 29   | Parts of electronic tubes n.e.s. ....                                       | \$                  | 445d<br>445k<br>445p  | 445q<br>445s<br>445u | 6176*                  |
| 635 - 33   | Semi-conductors, transistor type .....                                      | No.                 | 445d                  | 445k                 | 6150                   |
| 635 - 39   | Semi-conductors n.e.s. ....   | No.                 | 440r<br>445d          | 445k                 | 6149*<br>9180*         |
| 635 - 49   | Parts of semi-conductors .....  | \$                  | 445d                  | 445k                 | 6149*                  |
| <u>SOUND RECORDING AND REPRODUCING EQUIPMENT -</u> |   |                     |                       |                      |                        |
| 636 - 03   | Phonographs, coin-operated .....  | No.                 | 597a2                 |                      | 9124                   |
| 636 - 09   | Phonograph record players n.e.s. ....                                       | No.                 | 597a2                 |                      | 9120*                  |
| 636 - 10   | Parts of phonograph record players n.e.s. ....                              | \$                  | 445o2<br>597a2        | x597a2<br>597a4      | 9120*                  |
| 636 - 22   | Wire or tape recorders .....  | No.                 | 445k                  |                      | 6178*                  |
| 636 - 25   | Parts of wire or tape recorders n.e.s. ....                                 | \$                  | 445k                  |                      | 6178*                  |
| 636 - 80   | Phonograph records and blanks .....   | No.                 | 354<br>362c<br>597a2  | 696a<br>696c<br>908  | 6015*<br>6082*<br>9121 |
| 636 - 88   | Video tape .....  | \$                  | 658a<br>658b          | 696-1                | 9015                   |
| 636 - 89   | Magnetic tape n.e.s. ....   | \$                  | various               |                      | 5510* 6177*<br>5629*   |
| 636 - 99   | Sound recording and reproducing equipment and<br>specific parts n.e.s. .... | \$                  | various               |                      | various                |

635 - 29 Excludes glass bulbs for electronic tubes (473-72), glass tubing (473-65).

635 - 39 Excludes diode rectifiers, selenium rectifiers (688-79).

636 - 09 Excludes radio-phonograph sets (633-30), T.V.-radio-phonograph sets (633-89).

636 - 22 Excludes video tape recording units (633-99), office-type dictating machines (771-36).

636 - 25 Excludes tape or wire for tape recorders (636-89).

636 - 80 Excludes tape recordings (636-89).

636 - 88) Include all video tape sold to consignee or consigned for sale, and all other magnetic tape in  
      ) these classes, whether the tape is blank or whether it contains visual, aural or other  
      ) records. Magnetic tape may be described as wire.

636 - 89) Exclude video tape not sold to consignee or consigned for sale (995-85).

636 - 99 Excludes sonar equipment (639-49), record envelopes shipped separately (disregard S.C.C.: 950-49).

## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number                                       | Description   | Unit of Quantity | Usual Tariff Items                                   | Former Class                              |
|--|---|------------------|--|---|
| <u>OTHER COMMUNICATION AND RELATED EQUIPMENT -</u> |   |                  |  |   |
| 639 - 19   | Telephone apparatus, equipment and specific parts .....                           | \$               | 354 445f<br>445c2 445k                               | 6164 6170*<br>6165* 9273*                 |
| 639 - 29   | Telegraph apparatus, equipment and specific parts .....                           | \$               | 445c1 445r   | 6163                                      |
| 639 - 49   | Radar equipment and related devices and specific parts .....                      | \$               | 440g1 445k<br>440r 696-1<br>445d                     | 6167* 9141*<br>6170* 9180*<br>6232*       |
| 639 - 72   | Receiving antennae and parts .....  | \$               | 445d 446a  | 5714* 6167*                               |
| 639 - 74   | Power packs and parts .....   | \$               | 445d 445o3<br>445k 696-1<br>445o1                    | 6167*<br>6170*<br>9141*                   |
| 639 - 76   | Crystals, resistors, capacitors and parts .....                                   | \$               | 297a2 445k<br>440p1 445o1<br>440p2 445o3<br>445d     | 6167* 7273*<br>6170* 9180*<br>6175*       |
| 639 - 78   | Transformers, inductors and coils, electronic communication type, and parts ..... | \$               | 440p1 445f<br>440p2 445k<br>440r 445o1<br>445d 445o3 | 6165* 6175*<br>6167* 9180*<br>6170*       |
| 639 - 99   | Communication and related equipment components n.e.s. ....                        | \$               | various  | 5714* 6175*<br>6167* 9141*<br>6170* 9180* |
| <u>HEATING EQUIPMENT, HOT WATER AND STEAM -</u>    |   |                  |  |   |
| 651 - 03   | Furnaces, domestic, hot water type .....  | No.              | 443  | 5719                                      |
| 651 - 29   | Heating boilers and steam generating units n.e.s..                                | No.              | 443  | 5724*                                     |
| 651 - 49   | Parts of heating boilers and steam generating units .....                         | \$               | 443 446a   | 5714* 5725*                               |
| 651 - 99   | Heating equipment, hot water and steam, and parts n.e.s. ....                     | \$               | 352 443<br>427-1 446a<br>427a                        | 5576* 5725*<br>5714* 6035*<br>5722        |
| <u>HEATING EQUIPMENT, WARM AIR -</u>               |   |                  |  |   |
| 652 - 12   | Furnaces, warm air, gas burning .....   | No.              | 443  | 5724* 5739                                |
| 652 - 15   | Furnaces, warm air n.e.s. ....  | No.              | 443  | 5724* 5740                                |
| 652 - 49   | Heating equipment, warm air, and parts n.e.s. ...                                 | \$               | 354 443<br>427-1 446a<br>427a                        | 5582* 5725*<br>5714* 6015*<br>5724*       |

- 639 - 19 Includes radio-telephone linking equipment.  
Excludes radio-telephone sets and equipment (633-99), telephone answering and recording equipment (771-36).
- 639 - 49 Includes all sonar equipment (disregard S.C.C.).  
Excludes echo sounding equipment (636-99).
- 639 - 72 Includes home and automobile radio and T.V. antennae.  
Excludes aircraft antennae (605-99), marine antennae (593-39).
- 639 - 78 Excludes transformers specifically described as for telephone (639-19) or telegraph (639-29) use.  
See also class 683-79.
- 639 - 99 Excludes microphones with loudspeakers or amplifiers (code as public address systems: 636-99),  
sound amplifiers (636-99).
- 651 - 03 Includes all package boiler units.
- 651 - 29 Includes hot water and steam furnaces for stores, apartments etc. unless specifically described  
as package boiler units (651-03).  
Excludes steam generating units for purposes other than heating (501-19), steam turbo-generator  
sets (503-13).
- 651 - 99 Includes all radiators for hot water and steam heating systems.  
Excludes radiator valves (468-44), electrically heated radiators (653-89).
- 652 - 12)  
    ) Include warm air furnaces for heating stores, apartments, etc.  
    )  
652 - 15)
- 652 - 49 Includes air registers and grills if specifically described as for warm air heating installations.  
Excludes air registers and grills if not more specifically described, or if described as for  
heating and air conditioning (461-72).



## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                                   | Description                                      | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items       |                     | Former<br>Class |                                     |
|---|--|---------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|
| HEATING STOVES, SPACE HEATERS AND WATER HEATERS - |  |                     |                             |                     |                 |                                     |
| 653 - 24  | Heating stoves and space heaters, fuel oil ..... | No.                 | 427-1                       | 443                 | 5576*           | 5728<br>5724*                       |
| 653 - 29  | Heating stoves and space heaters n.e.s. ....     | No.                 | 443                         | 446a                | 5576*           | 5724*<br>5714*                      |
| 653 - 31  | Air heaters, electric, portable .....            | No.                 | 427-1<br>427a               | 443                 | 5582*           | 5723*                               |
| 653 - 39  | Unit heaters .....                               | No.                 | 443                         |                     |                 | 5724*                               |
| 653 - 53  | Water tank heaters, gas .....                    | No.                 | 427-1<br>443                | 446a                |                 | 5734                                |
| 653 - 69  | Water tank heaters, electric .....               | No.                 | 443                         | 445k                |                 | 5735                                |
| 653 - 71  | Water heaters n.e.s. ....                        | No.                 | 427-1<br>443                | 446a                |                 | 5736                                |
| 653 - 89  | Heating equipment n.e.s. ....                    | No.                 | 427-1<br>443                | 445k                |                 | 5723* 6143*<br>5724*                |
| 653 - 92  | Hot water storage tanks .....                    | No.                 | 352                         | 446a                |                 | 5689 6052*<br>5690*                 |
| 653 - 94  | Parts of water heaters n.e.s. ....               | \$                  | 352<br>354<br>443c          | 445k<br>446a        |                 | 5733                                |
| 653 - 99  | Parts of heating equipment n.e.s. ....           | \$                  | 352<br>354<br>427-1<br>427a | 443<br>445k<br>446a |                 | 5576* 5725*<br>5582* 6143*<br>5714* |
| FUEL BURNING EQUIPMENT -                          |  |                     |                             |                     |                 |                                     |
| 654 - 30  | Oil burners, heating type .....                  | No.                 | 443                         |                     |                 | 5721 5724*                          |
| 654 - 32  | Parts of heating type oil burners .....          | \$                  | 427a<br>443                 | 618                 |                 | 1720*<br>5725*                      |
| 654 - 36  | Gas burners, heating type, and parts .....       | No.                 | 427-1<br>427a               | 443                 |                 | 5576* 5725*<br>5724*                |
| 654 - 49  | Fuel burning equipment and parts n.e.s. ....     | \$                  | 427-1<br>427a               | 443<br>446a         |                 | 5576* 5725*<br>5714* 5731           |

653 - 24 Includes construction space heaters, oil type.

653 - 29 Includes portable space heaters, gas type.  
Excludes electric heating equipment (653-31, -69, -89).

653 - 39 Includes only heating equipment specifically described as "unit heaters".  
Excludes electric heating equipment (653-31, -69, -89).

654 - 30 Excludes industrial oil burners (505-95), unit heaters (653-39), range oil burners (654-49).

654 - 36 Excludes industrial gas burners (505-95), unit heaters (653-39).

654 - 49 Includes flue and stove pipe.  
Excludes industrial fuel burning equipment (505-95).

## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                                       | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items                         | Former<br>Class                     |
|---|--|---------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| <u>AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION EQUIPMENT -</u> |  |                     |   |                                     |
| 655 - 06  | Air conditioning units, room size .....                                  | No.                 | 427-1 427a                                    | 5590*                               |
| 655 - 19  | Air conditioning units n.e.s. ....                                       | No.                 | 427-1 440p2<br>427a 446a<br>440p1             | 5582*<br>5714*<br>9180*             |
| 655 - 28  | Parts of air conditioning units .....                                    | \$                  | 427-1 440p2<br>427a 446a<br>440p1             | 5582* 5714*<br>5590* 9180*          |
| 655 - 41  | Refrigerators, household size, electric .....                            | No.                 | 415a1   | 9078*                               |
| 655 - 43  | Refrigerators, household size, mechanical<br>n.e.s. ....                 | No.                 | 415a2   | 9079*                               |
| 655 - 45  | Freezers, household size, mechanical .....                               | No.                 | 415a1 415a2                                   | 9079* 9092                          |
| 655 - 46  | Combination refrigerator-freezers, household<br>size, mechanical .....   | No.                 | 415a1 415a2                                   | 9078* 9079*                         |
| 655 - 54  | Frozen food cabinets and refrigerated display<br>cases, commercial ..... | No.                 | 415a1 415a2                                   | 9078* 9079*                         |
| 655 - 66  | Ice makers .....   | No.                 | 427-1 427a                                    | 5537*                               |
| 655 - 70  | Refrigeration units, household and commercial,<br>n.e.s. ....            | No.                 | 354 427a<br>415a1 446a<br>427-1               | 5537* 6015*<br>5576* 9078*<br>5714* |
| 655 - 80  | Centrifugal refrigeration units, industrial .....                        | No.                 | 427-1 427a                                    | 5582*                               |
| 655 - 82  | Refrigeration compressor units and bare<br>compressors .....             | No.                 | 415a3 427a<br>427-1                           | 5537* 5590*<br>5582* 9091*          |
| 655 - 83  | Refrigeration condensers .....   | No.                 | 352 427-1<br>409f 427a<br>415a3 445k<br>415a4 | 5363* 5590*<br>5537* 9091*<br>5582* |
| 655 - 90  | Package liquid chillers, industrial or<br>commercial .....               | No.                 | 427-1 427a                                    | 5537*                               |
| 655 - 99  | Air conditioning and refrigeration equipment<br>and parts n.e.s. ....    | \$                  | various                                       | various                             |

655 - 19 Includes air conditioning units for transportation equipment.  
Excludes unit coolers (655-99), centrifugal refrigeration units (655-80).

655 - 28 Excludes compressors (655-82), condensers (655-83).

655 - 70 Includes i.a. refrigeration units for transportation equipment, office-type water coolers, ice boxes.

655 - 83 Includes i.a. evaporative condensers.

655 - 99 Includes i.a. unit coolers, dehumidifiers, cooling towers, cabinets for refrigerators, parts n.e.s. for all refrigeration equipment, air diffusers and grills if specifically described as for air conditioning installations.  
Excludes i.a. air diffusers and grills if not more specifically described, or if described as for heating and air conditioning (461-72), evaporative condensers (655-83), nameplates and escutcheons imported separately (949-29).

## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number  | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items           | Former<br>Class      |
|--|---|---------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|
| <u>ELECTRIC APPLIANCES FOR COOKING AND WARMING FOOD -</u>    |   |                     |                                 |                      |
| 661 - 15   | Cooking stoves, ranges, rangettes and ovens,<br>electric, domestic .....                        | No.                 | 443                             | 5716* 5723*          |
| 661 - 59   | Toasters and waffle irons, electric .....   | No.                 | 443                             | 5723*                |
| 661 - 89   | Electric appliances for cooking or warming<br>food n.e.s. ....                                  | No.                 | 443 445k                        | 5716* 6143*<br>5723* |
| 661 - 95   | Heating elements for electric cooking<br>appliances .....                                       | \$                  | 443 445k                        | 5725* 6143*          |
| 661 - 99   | Parts of electric appliances for cooking and<br>warming food n.e.s. ....                        | \$                  | 427-1 443e1<br>427a 446a<br>443 | 5714* 5725*          |
| <u>NON-ELECTRIC EQUIPMENT FOR COOKING AND WARMING FOOD -</u> |   |                     |                                 |                      |
| 662 - 11   | Cooking stoves, ranges and ovens, gas,<br>domestic .....  | No.                 | 443                             | 5717*                |
| 662 - 19   | Cooking stoves and ranges, domestic n.e.s., and<br>combination heating and cooking stoves ..... | No.                 | 443                             | 5715 5723*<br>5718   |
| 662 - 89   | Non-electric equipment for cooking and<br>warming food n.e.s. ....                              | \$                  | 443 446a                        | 5714* 5724*<br>5717* |
| 662 - 99   | Parts of non-electric equipment for cooking and<br>warming food .....                           | \$                  | 443 443e1<br>443b               | 5725*<br>5727        |



661 - 15 Includes counter-top units, electric (code value but not number), built-in or wall ovens,  
electric (code both value and number).

662 - 11 Includes counter-top units, gas (code value but not number), built-in or wall ovens, gas (code  
both value and number).

## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number  | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items | Former<br>Class             |
|--|---|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| <u>PLUMBING FIXTURES AND SANITARY WARE -</u>                     |   |                     |                       |                             |
| 671 - 09   | Bath tubs .....   | No.                 | 289<br>x289           | 433<br>6409                 |
| 671 - 29   | Sinks, except service sinks .....                             | No.                 | 289<br>x289           | 433<br>6429                 |
| 671 - 60   | Wash basins (fixtures) .....                                  | No.                 | 289                   | 433<br>6460                 |
| 671 - 64   | Toilet seats .....  | No.                 | 289                   | 6464                        |
| 671 - 68   | Toilet bowls and combinations .....                           | No.                 | 289                   | 433<br>6468                 |
| 671 - 73   | Toilet tanks .....  | No.                 | 289                   | 433<br>6473                 |
| 671 - 99   | Plumbing fixtures and sanitary ware n.e.s. ....               | \$                  | various               | 6499                        |
| <u>PLUMBING BRASS (EXCEPT VALVES, PIPES AND PIPE FITTINGS) -</u> |   |                     |                       |                             |
| 672 - 19   | Faucets, tub-fillers, showers and<br>combinations .....       | \$                  | 352                   | 362c<br>6519                |
| 672 - 99   | Plumbers' brass goods and bathroom accessories<br>n.e.s. .... | \$                  | 288<br>352<br>354     | 362c<br>446a<br>908<br>6599 |

671 - 09 Excludes baby baths or bathinettes, portable (867-99).

671 - 29 Excludes service sinks (671-99).

671 - 60 Excludes wash basins, portable, and industrial wash fountains (671-99).

671 - 99 Includes sanitary ware n.e.s. for hospitals, etc. (bedpans, etc.).

672 - 19 Includes i.a. shower heads and shower and tub-filler combinations.  
Excludes shower stalls (671-99).

672 - 99 Includes i.a. bath waste and overflows, plumbing fixture trim and fittings (except pipe fittings: 468- or 425-99), soap dishes, stoppers and stopper chains, toilet paper holders, towel bars, clean-out and inspection traps.

## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number   | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff             | Items                | Former<br>Class                              |
|---|--|---------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--|
| <u>ELECTRIC LIGHTING FIXTURES AND PORTABLE LAMPS -</u>          |  |                     |                             |                      |  |
| 681 - 19  | Fluorescent and electric discharge lighting fixtures and portable lamps, including fluorescent-incandescent combinations ..... | \$                  | 445                         | 445k                 | 6170* 6325*                                  |
| 681 - 43  | Incandescent lighting fixtures and floor and table lamps, residential, commercial and industrial .....                         | \$                  | 445<br>445b                 | 445k                 | 6170*<br>6325*                               |
| 681 - 63  | Aircraft lighting fixtures and parts .....   | \$                  | 440r                        | 445a                 | 6315* 9180*                                  |
| 681 - 66  | Automotive type lighting fixtures and parts .....  | \$                  | 438b1<br>438b2              | 438i<br>445a         | 5646* 6315*<br>5650*                         |
| 681 - 73  | Vehicular incandescent electric lighting fixtures and parts n.e.s. ....  | \$                  | 409ml<br>442<br>445<br>445a | 445f<br>445k<br>446a | 5358* 6315*<br>6144* 6325*<br>6170*          |
| 681 - 78  | Flashlights, penlights and parts .....   | No.                 | 445a                        |                      | 6320   |
| 681 - 87  | Miners' lights, accessories and parts .....  | No.                 | 410j                        |                      | 5467   |
| 681 - 91  | Globes, shades, reflectors and refractors, glass or plastic, for lighting fixtures or portable lamps .....                     | \$                  | 326-2                       | 326f                 | 7085* 7088                                   |
| 681 - 93  | Lamp shades, shade holders and parts n.e.s. ....   | \$                  | 444b                        | 445                  | 9081   |
| 681 - 99  | Electric lighting fixtures and portable lamps and parts n.e.s. ....  | \$                  | 282a<br>354<br>445<br>445b  | 445k<br>446a<br>463a | 5551* 6325*<br>5714* 7226*<br>6015*<br>6170* |
| <u>ELECTRIC LAMPS (BULBS AND TUBES - EXCEPT PHOTOGRAPHIC) -</u> |  |                     |                             |                      |  |
| 682 - 02  | Incandescent lamps, large (32 volts and over) .....  | No.                 | 445b                        |                      | 6302   |
| 682 - 12  | Fluorescent lamps (bulbs and tubes) .....  | No.                 | 445b                        |                      | 6303   |
| 682 - 22  | Mercury vapour lamps (bulbs and tubes) .....   | No.                 | 445b                        | 445k                 | 6304   |
| 682 - 32  | Vapour lamps n.e.s. ....   | No.                 | 445b                        | 445k                 | 6306   |
| 682 - 42  | Sealed beam lamps .....  | No.                 | 445b                        | 445k                 | 6307   |
| 682 - 52  | Christmas tree and coloured miniature lamps (bulbs) .....  | No.                 | 445b                        |                      | 6309   |
| 682 - 62  | Miniature lamps n.e.s. ....  | No.                 | 445b                        |                      | 6310   |
| 682 - 90  | Parts for electric lamps (bulbs and tubes) n.e.s. ....   | \$                  | 316b<br>326g<br>326k        | 354<br>445<br>445k   | 6015* 6233*<br>6170* 7089*                   |

681 - 19)  
)  
)  
)  
681 - 43)

Exclude parts (681-99).

681 - 73 Excludes flashlight-type bicycle lights (681-78).

681 - 78 Excludes batteries (693-48).

681 - 99 Includes posts (standards) and other equipment for lighting streets, etc.  
Excludes "lamp bases" if parts of electric light bulbs (682-90), lamp ballasts or transformers (683-26), traffic control light equipment (720-59).

682 - Exclude photoflash lamps (919-08) and other specialized photographic lamps (919-10: see rulings).

682 - 90 Includes cut wire for lamp filaments.  
Excludes wire on spools for manufacturing lamp filaments (tungsten: 459-79; or by material), glass bulbs for manufacturing electric light bulbs (473-71), fluorescent lamp ballasts and transformers (683-26), fluorescent lamp starters (688-69).



## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number  | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items        | Former<br>Class   |
|--|--|---------------------|------------------------------|---|
| <u>TRANSFORMERS -</u>  |  |                     |                              |   |
| 683 - 26   | Fluorescent lamp ballasts and transformers .....             | No.                 | 445<br>445f                  | 445k<br>6165* 6325*<br>6170*  |
| 683 - 79   | Transformers n.e.s. ....                                     | No.                 | 437a1<br>440p1<br>440r       | 445f<br>445k<br>445m2<br>6156* 6170*<br>6162* 9180*<br>6165*                      |
| 683 - 95   | Transformer equipment and parts .....                        | \$                  | 445<br>445f                  | 445k<br>6156* 6325*<br>6165*  |
| <u>SWITCHGEAR AND PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT -</u>                         |  |                     |                              |   |
| 684 - 23   | Lightning arresters and parts .....                          | \$                  | 326g<br>326k                 | 445k<br>6151*<br>7089*  |
| 684 - 29   | Safety switches and circuit breakers and<br>parts .....      | \$                  | 445k                         | 6161*   |
| 684 - 49   | Fuses, fuse plugs and cutouts, electric,<br>and parts .....  | \$                  | 445k                         | 6145  |
| 684 - 81   | Power capacitors (condensers) and parts .....                | \$                  | 427a                         | 445k<br>5582* 6170*   |
| 684 - 99   | Switchgear and protective equipment and<br>parts n.e.s. .... | \$                  | 445k<br>x445k<br>445m1       | 445m2<br>445n<br>6151* 6162*<br>6156* 6170*<br>6161* 6171*                        |
| <u>OTHER ELECTRIC LIGHTING, DISTRIBUTION AND CONTROL EQUIPMENT -</u> |  |                     |                              |   |
| 688 - 59   | Industrial control equipment and parts .....                 | \$                  | 352<br>427-1<br>427a<br>445k | x445k<br>445n<br>446a<br>5576* 6161*<br>5714* 6167*<br>6035* 6170*<br>6156* 6171* |
| 688 - 69   | Wiring devices and parts .....                               | \$                  | 445<br>445d                  | 445k<br>446a<br>5714* 6167*<br>6159 6170*<br>6161* 6325*                          |
| 688 - 79   | Converter equipment and parts .....                          | \$                  | 438w<br>445d<br>445f         | 445k<br>445g<br>6144* 6167*<br>6149* 6170*<br>6155*                               |

- 79 Includes voltage regulators n.e.s.  
Excludes communication-type transformers (639-78: see also note on this class), voltage regulators clearly identified as for internal combustion engines (689-89).
- 684 - 29 Includes industrial and residential switchgear.  
Excludes switches for aircraft, motor vehicles etc. (classify as parts), household wall switches, radio switches and similar wiring devices (688-69).
- 684 - 49 Excludes fuses etc. for vehicles, radio-T.V. equipment etc. (classify as parts).
- 684 - 99 Excludes relay panels, etc., for vehicles (classify as parts).
- 688 - 59 Excludes controls which form parts of vehicles, household equipment etc. (classify as parts).
- 688 - 69 Excludes switches for aircraft, motor vehicles, household appliances, etc. (classify as parts), conduit and cable fittings (495-44), outlet and switch boxes and outlet box connectors (495-65).
- 688 - 79 Excludes rectifier units, converters, etc. for aircraft (605-99).

## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number  | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items           |                             | Former<br>Class                  |
|--|--|---------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| AUXILIARY ELECTRIC EQUIPMENT FOR INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES - |  |                     |                                 |                             |                                  |
| 689 - 08   | Starter motors and starter motor assemblies .....                              | No.                 | 409ml<br>428c<br>438b1<br>438b2 | 438f<br>440r<br>442<br>445g | 5358*<br>5650*<br>6160*<br>9180* |
| 689 - 12   | Distributors and distributor assemblies .....                                  | No.                 | 428c<br>438b1<br>438b2          | 440r<br>445k                | 5650*<br>6160*<br>9180*          |
| 689 - 16   | Generators, battery-charging type .....  | No.                 | 409ml<br>428c<br>438f           | 440r<br>445f                | 5358* 6144*<br>5650* 9180*       |
| 689 - 24   | Spark plugs .....  | No.                 | 428c<br>440r                    | 445k                        | 6160*<br>9180*                   |
| 689 - 89   | Auxiliary electric equipment for internal<br>combustion engines n.e.s. ....    | \$                  | various                         |                             | various                          |
| 689 - 95   | Parts of auxiliary electric equipment for<br>internal combustion engines ..... | \$                  | various                         |                             | various                          |
| ELECTRIC CLEANING EQUIPMENT, FLOOR POLISHERS AND SANDERS -     |  |                     |                                 |                             |                                  |
| 692 - 09   | Vacuum cleaners, electric, domestic types .....                                | No.                 | 415                             |                             | 5442                             |
| 692 - 15   | Cleaning equipment, electric n.e.s. ....                                       | No.                 | 415<br>427-1                    | 427a                        | 5443* 5576*                      |
| 692 - 19   | Parts and attachments for electric cleaning<br>equipment .....                 | \$                  | 193<br>415                      | 427-1<br>427a               | 4241* 5576*<br>5443*             |
| 692 - 29   | Floor polishers, electric, and parts .....                                     | No.                 | 427-1                           | 427a                        | 5579                             |
| 692 - 32   | Floor sanders, electric, and parts .....                                       | No.                 | 427-1                           | 427a                        | 5576*                            |
| BATTERIES -  |  |                     |                                 |                             |                                  |
| 693 - 29   | Wet cell storage batteries .....   | No.                 | 409o<br>437a2<br>440r           | 445e<br>445L                | 6142*                            |
| 693 - 48   | Dry cell flashlight batteries .....  | No.                 | 445e                            |                             | 6139*                            |
| 693 - 52   | Dry cell hearing aid batteries .....   | No.                 | 482                             |                             | 6140*                            |
| 693 - 59   | Batteries n.e.s. ....  | No.                 | 445e                            |                             | 6141*                            |
| 693 - 95   | Parts and supplies for batteries n.e.s. ....                                   | \$                  | 445e<br>445L<br>446n            | 482<br>485<br>771           | various                          |

689 - 16 Includes alternators.

689 - 89 Excludes switches (classify as vehicle parts).

689 - 95 Excludes ceramic insulator spark plug cores (495-05), carbon brushes (477-20).

692 - 09 Excludes hand vacuum cleaners (692-15).

692 - 15 Includes hand vacuum cleaners, commercial and industrial vacuum cleaners, stationary vacuum systems for buildings, electric brooms, floor scrubbers.

692 - 32 Includes floor edge sanders.

693 - 95 Includes plates for cadmium-type batteries.

Excludes rubber parts (325-09), lead plates (453-49), carbons (477-16), anodes, cathodes and acid (all by material).

## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number  | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items              | Former<br>Class            |
|--|--|---------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| <u>MISCELLANEOUS ELECTRIC EQUIPMENT AND APPLIANCES -</u> |  |                     |                                    |                            |
| 697 - 04   | Food mixers, juicers and blenders, electric,<br>and parts n.e.s. ....            | \$                  | 427-1 427a                         | 5576*                      |
| 697 - 19   | Food preparation appliances, electric, and<br>parts n.e.s. ....                  | \$                  | 427-1 427a                         | 5576*                      |
| 697 - 54   | Dishwashers, electric, domestic, and parts .....                                 | No.                 | 427-1 427a                         | 5576*                      |
| 697 - 58   | Garbage disposal units, electric, domestic, and<br>parts .....                   | No.                 | 427-1 427a                         | 5576*                      |
| 697 - 62   | Fans and air circulators, electric, portable,<br>and parts .....                 | No.                 | 427-1 446a<br>427a                 | 5582*<br>5714*             |
| 697 - 69   | Fans, unit ventilators and roof ventilators,<br>electric, and parts n.e.s. ....  | No.                 | 427-1 446a<br>427a                 | 5582*<br>5714*             |
| 697 - 71   | Electric blankets and parts .....  | No.                 | 534a1                              | 6143*                      |
| 697 - 72   | Electric shavers and parts .....   | No.                 | 445j 623                           | 6168 9077*                 |
| 697 - 99   | Electrical equipment, appliances and parts<br>n.e.s. ....                        | \$                  | 427-1 445k<br>427a                 | 5543* 6143*<br>5576* 6170* |
| <u>LAUNDRY EQUIPMENT, DOMESTIC -</u>                     |  |                     |                                    |                            |
| 698 - 05   | Washing machines, electric automatic, domestic<br>sizes .....                    | No.                 | 415b 427-1<br>415h                 | 5432                       |
| 698 - 09   | Washing machines, electric, domestic sizes<br>n.e.s. ....                        | No.                 | 415b                               | 5433                       |
| 698 - 19   | Parts of washing machines, electric, domestic<br>sizes .....                     | \$                  | 415b 415h<br>415c                  | 5434                       |
| 698 - 29   | Clothes dryers, electric, domestic sizes and<br>parts .....                      | No.                 | 415g                               | 5435                       |
| 698 - 35   | Flat irons, electric, and parts .....  | No.                 | 445i                               | 5436                       |
| 698 - 56   | Clothes dryers, gas, domestic sizes and<br>parts .....                           | No.                 | 415g                               | 5439*                      |
| 698 - 75   | Ironing boards and parts .....   | No.                 | 354 506<br>362c 523a<br>446a 543a1 | 5437                       |
| 698 - 99   | Laundry equipment, domestic, electric and<br>non-electric, and parts n.e.s. .... | \$                  | various                            | 5439*                      |



697 - 04)  
    ) Exclude commercial food products machinery and equipment (528- ).  
    )

697 - 19)

697 - 62 Excludes exhaust fans and other fans for permanent installation (697-69).

697 - 69 Excludes industrial fans for permanent installations (507-99).

698 - 05 Includes all domestic size automatic electric washers, whether or not coin-operated; electric washer-dryer combinations.

698 - 99 Includes i.a. clothes pins, curtain stretchers, domestic clothes wringers (except electric: 698-19), domestic ironers, domestic washing machines (except electric: 698-05 or -09), portable laundry tubs and wash boilers, washboards.  
Excludes clothesline (classify by material), clothesline hardware (465-99).

## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number   | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items |                | Former<br>Class                           |
|---|---|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|---|
| MISCELLANEOUS MEASURING AND MEASURING-CONTROLLING INSTRUMENTS - |   |                     |                       |                |   |
| 703 - 25  | Thermometers .....  | No.                 | 462                   | 476            | 9129                                      |
| 703 - 28  | Thermostats .....   | No.                 | 443<br>445k           | 462            | 5725* 9146*<br>6156*                      |
| 703 - 42  | Gas meters and parts .....  | No.                 | 444                   | 446a           | 5714* 6333                                |
| 703 - 44  | Fluid flow and liquid level measuring and<br>controlling instruments and parts .....    | No.                 | various               |                | various                                   |
| 703 - 48  | Mechanical motion and rotation measuring and<br>controlling instruments and parts ..... | No.                 | 427-1<br>427a<br>445k | 445n<br>462    | 5576* 9138<br>6171* 9146*                 |
| 703 - 62  | Meteorological instruments, apparatus and<br>parts .....                                | \$                  | 431d<br>462<br>618    | 696-1<br>696-2 | 1720* 9141*<br>5629* 9146*                |
| 703 - 90  | Measuring and measuring-controlling instruments<br>n.e.s. ....                          | \$                  | various               |                | various                                   |
| 703 - 95  | Parts of measuring and measuring-controlling<br>instruments n.e.s. ....                 | \$                  | various               |                | various                                   |
| MEDICAL AND RELATED INSTRUMENTS AND EQUIPMENT -                 |   |                     |                       |                |   |
| 706 - 13  | Medical and surgical instruments, equipment<br>and parts .....                          | \$                  | various               |                | 7089* 9150*<br>9141* 9207*<br>9142*       |
| 706 - 24  | Dental instruments, equipment and parts .....   | \$                  | 423<br>427-1<br>427a  | 446a<br>476    | 5532 5714*<br>5576* 9143*                 |
| 706 - 45  | Hospital equipment, utensils, accessories and<br>parts .....                            | \$                  | various               |                | 5576* 9141*<br>5605* 9142*<br>5714* 9150* |
| 706 - 49  | Ophthalmic, physiotherapy and veterinary<br>instruments, equipment and parts .....      | \$                  | various               |                | 5576* 9141*<br>5714* 9150*<br>6082*       |
| OPTICAL APPARATUS AND INSTRUMENTS -                             |   |                     |                       |                |   |
| 707 - 02  | Fresnel lenses, sections and globes .....   | \$                  | 326h                  |                | 7087                                      |
| 707 - 08  | Binoculars and parts (except lenses) .....  | No.                 | 462                   |                | 9146*                                     |
| 707 - 10  | Optical microscopes and parts<br>(except lenses) .....                                  | No.                 | 462                   | 476            | 9147*                                     |
| 707 - 29  | Optical apparatus and instruments and<br>parts n.e.s. ....                              | \$                  | various               |                | various                                   |

- 703 - 25 Excludes thermometers specially designed as integral parts of stoves, motor vehicles etc. (classify as parts), thermometer parts (703-95).
- 703 - 28 Excludes thermostats imported under T.I. 443b (662-99) or T.I. 443c (653-94); thermostats specially designed as integral parts of stoves, refrigerators, air conditioners etc. (classify as parts); thermostats for automobiles (589- according to tariff) or other vehicles (classify as parts); thermostat parts (703-95).
- 703 - 42 Includes all instruments for measuring or recording the flow, pressure or quantity of gases.
- 703 - 44 Includes i.a. computers for gasoline dispensing pumps.  
Excludes boilerhouse equipment (501-49); meters, gauges and controls for vehicles (classify as parts); gasoline dispensing pumps and parts other than computers (730-63).
- 703 - 48 Excludes instruments for vehicles (classify as parts).
- 703 - 62 Includes i.a. meteorological balloons, barometers.
- 703 - 90 Excludes instruments specially designed as integral parts of stoves etc. (classify as parts; if T.I. 443b use 662-99, if T.I. 443c use 653-94), instruments for vehicles (classify as parts). See also group 709- for other measuring, testing and controlling instruments.
- 706 - Include assembled kits in classes -13, -24, -49.  
Exclude all furniture (740- ), medical and dental supplies such as gauze, bandages, dental burrs and filling materials etc. (880- ).
- 706 - 24 Includes dental chairs and cuspidors.
- 706 - 45 Includes blood transfusion and blood handling equipment, operating room equipment.  
Excludes sanitary ware for hospitals (e.g. bedpans: 671-99), hospital furniture (740-39).
- 707 - 08 Excludes binocular cases imported separately (707-29) optical lenses, ground (707-29).
- 707 - 10 Excludes glass slides for microscopes (709-52), optical lenses, ground (707-29), electron and proton microscopes (709-99).
- 707 - 29 Excludes spectacle lenses, ground (880-39).

## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number   | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items                              | Former<br>Class                           |
|---|---|---------------------|--|---|
| <u>OTHER MEASURING, TESTING AND CONTROLLING INSTRUMENTS AND EQUIPMENT -</u> |   |                     |  |   |
| 709 - 09  | X-ray and related equipment and parts .....   | \$                  | 476 696-1  | 9130*                                     |
| 709 - 19  | Aircraft and nautical navigation instruments<br>and parts .....   | \$                  | 440g1 440r<br>440h 445k<br>440p1 445n<br>440p2 462 | 6170* 6232*<br>6171* 9146*<br>6228* 9180* |
| 709 - 27  | Electricity-measuring instruments .....   | No.                 | 445k 696-1<br>445n 696-2                           | 6170* 6179<br>6171* 9141*                 |
| 709 - 28  | Parts of electricity-measuring instruments .....  | \$                  | 445k 696-1<br>445n 696-2                           | 6170* 6180<br>6171* 9141*                 |
| 709 - 49  | Physical properties testing and inspection<br>equipment and parts n.e.s. ....   | \$                  | various  | various                                   |
| 709 - 50  | Chemical stoneware, non-corrosive .....   | \$                  | 288a   | 7048*                                     |
| 709 - 52  | Laboratory glassware and ceramic ware and<br>parts n.e.s. ....  | \$                  | various  | 7053* 7127*<br>7082* 9141*<br>7089* 9142* |
| 709 - 54  | Spectrometers, spectrophotometers and parts .....   | No.                 | 445k 696-1<br>445n                                 | 6171*<br>9141*                            |
| 709 - 58  | Laboratory balances and parts .....   | No.                 | 461-1 696-1<br>461-2                               | 5738*                                     |
| 709 - 82  | Household and person weighing scales and<br>parts .....   | No.                 | 461-1 461-2  | 5737                                      |
| 709 - 89  | Scales and balances and parts n.e.s. ....   | No.                 | 410o1 461-2<br>446a 461a<br>461-1                  | 5466*<br>5738*<br>5714*                   |
| 709 - 93  | Surveying instruments and parts .....   | \$                  | 431d 445n<br>431j                                  | 5629*<br>6171*                            |
| 709 - 96  | Geophysical and mineral prospecting equipment and<br>nuclear radiation detection and measuring<br>devices and parts ..... | \$                  | 431h 696-1<br>445k 836<br>445n 848<br>462          | 5482*<br>5629*<br>6171*<br>9141*          |
| 709 - 98  | Models of inventions, not fitted for use .....  | \$                  | 694  | 9140                                      |
| 709 - 99  | Laboratory and scientific instruments,<br>apparatus, equipment and parts n.e.s. ....                                      | \$                  | various  | various                                   |

709 - 09 Excludes X-ray film (915-23, 918-39), X-ray plates (915-23, 918-39).

709 - 19 Includes automatic pilots, compasses, speed indicators and other navigational instruments (except radio-navigation instruments: 633-99).  
Excludes aircraft and nautical instruments other than navigation instruments (605-99 or 593-39).



## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number                             | Description  | Unit of Quantity | Usual Tariff Items                             | Former Class                        |
|--|--|------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| <u>SAFETY AND SANITATION EQUIPMENT -</u> |  |                  |  |                                     |
| 720 - 39                                 | Safety and life saving equipment n.e.s. ....   | \$               | 352 440b<br>410i1 446a<br>410i2 623<br>440a    | 5714* 9157*<br>6035* 9207*<br>9077* |
| 720 - 44                                 | Hand fire extinguishers and parts .....  | No.              | 352 440pl<br>362c 446a<br>424a                 | 5534* 6082*<br>5714* 9180*<br>6035* |
| 720 - 49                                 | Fire fighting equipment and parts n.e.s. ....  | \$               | 352 424a<br>354 427-1<br>362c 427a<br>424 446a | various                             |
| 720 - 54                                 | Railway and transit signal systems and safety control equipment and parts n.e.s. ....        | \$               | 437a1 445k<br>437a3                            | 6170*                               |
| 720 - 59                                 | Alarm and signal systems and parts n.e.s. ....   | \$               | various  | various                             |
| 720 - 69                                 | Water and sewage treatment equipment and parts .....   | \$               | 352 445k<br>427-1 446a<br>427a                 | 5576* 6035*<br>5714* 6170*          |
| <u>SERVICE INDUSTRY EQUIPMENT -</u>      |  |                  |  |                                     |
| 730 - 19                                 | Commercial laundry equipment and parts .....   | \$               | 412d 427a<br>427-1 446a                        | 5515* 5714*<br>5576*                |
| 730 - 29                                 | Commercial dry cleaning equipment and parts .....  | \$               | 427-1 427a                                     | 5576*                               |
| 730 - 40                                 | Coin control devices, coin operated locks, and parts .....                                   | No.              | 445c2 x446a<br>446a                            | 5576*                               |
| 730 - 43                                 | Beverage vending machines and parts n.e.s. ....  | No.              | 427-1 427a<br>427-8 446a                       | 5576*<br>5714*                      |
| 730 - 49                                 | Vending machines and parts n.e.s. ....   | No.              | 362c 427a<br>427-1 446a                        | 5576* 6082*<br>5714*                |
| 730 - 59                                 | Beauty and barber shop equipment and parts .....   | \$               | various  | various                             |
| 730 - 63                                 | Measuring-dispensing pump assemblies (service station type) and parts .....                  | No.              | 352 427a<br>427-1 446a                         | 5576* 6035*<br>5714*                |
| 730 - 69                                 | Motor vehicle and aircraft maintenance, servicing and repair equipment and parts n.e.s. .... | \$               | 362c 445n<br>427-1 446a<br>427a 462<br>445k    | various                             |
| 730 - 99                                 | Service industry equipment and parts n.e.s. ....   | \$               | 346 427a<br>427-1 446a                         | 5566* 5714*<br>5576* 6116*          |

- 720 - 39 Includes i.a. life rafts, safety belts (except automobile).  
Excludes i.a. lifeboats (591-99), automobile safety belts (589-99), safety clothing (788- ),  
safety footwear (790-99).
- 720 - 49 Includes i.a. fire trucks, fire hose nozzles, fire pumps.  
Excludes i.a. fire boats (591-99), chassis for fire trucks (583-29), fire hose (493-14 or -16).
- 720 - 59 Includes i.a. door bells and door chimes.  
Excludes i.a. beacon or flasher lights for vehicles (681-63 to -73), horns or sirens for vehicles  
(classify as parts).
- 720 - 69 Excludes laboratory equipment (usually T.I. 696-1: 709-99).
- 730 - 19 Excludes coin-operated washing machines, domestic sizes (698-05), clothes pressing machinery  
(730-29).
- 730 - 29 Excludes shirt finishing equipment (730-19), clothes ironing machinery (730-19; except domestic:  
698-99).
- 730 - 40 Includes all coin control devices etc. imported separately.  
Excludes such devices when incorporated in machines or equipment (include value with machine etc.),  
coin-changing machines (771-32).
- 730 - 43 Includes only coin-operated equipment.  
Excludes beverage dispensers for restaurants and soda fountains (740-49).
- 730 - 59 Excludes hair dryers, household type (697-99), hair curlers, home type (865-36).
- 730 - 63 Includes measuring-dispensing pumps for fuel oil delivery trucks.  
Excludes computers for pumps (703-44).
- 730 - 69 Excludes tire building and tire rebuilding machinery and equipment (529-04).

## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                 | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items                  | Former<br>Class                          |
|---------------------------------|--|---------------------|--|--|
| <u>FURNITURE AND FIXTURES -</u> |  |                     |  |  |
| 740 - 12                        | Wooden household furniture, not upholstered .....                                  | \$                  | 519-1                                  | 9223*                                    |
| 740 - 14                        | Metal household furniture, not upholstered .....                                   | \$                  | 446a 519-2                             | 9221*                                    |
| 740 - 16                        | Upholstered household furniture .....  | \$                  | 519-1 519-2                            | 9221* 9223*                              |
| 740 - 19                        | Furniture frames and household furniture n.e.s. ..                                 | \$                  | 446a 519-2<br>519-1                    | 9221* 9223*                              |
| 740 - 29                        | Office furniture and visible record equipment ...                                  | \$                  | 354 519-1<br>446a 519-2                | 4157* 9221*<br>5714* 9223*<br>6015*      |
| 740 - 32                        | Camp, lawn and veranda furniture .....   | \$                  | 446a 519-2<br>519-1                    | 5714* 9223*<br>9221*                     |
| 740 - 38                        | Blackboards, solid, of slate or paper .....  | \$                  | 311a                                   | 9240                                     |
| 740 - 39                        | Special purpose furniture n.e.s. ....  | \$                  | 354 519-2<br>446a 691-1<br>519-1 696-1 | 5714* 9223*<br>6015* 9244*<br>9221*      |
| 740 - 42                        | Show cases and metal parts n.e.s. ....   | \$                  | 515                                    | 9225                                     |
| 740 - 49                        | Hotel, restaurant, store and office fixtures<br>and parts n.e.s. ....              | \$                  | 362c 446a<br>427-1 519-1<br>427a 519-2 | 5576* 9221*<br>5714* 9223*<br>6082*      |
| 740 - 59                        | Fire-resistant and burglary-resistant safes<br>and enclosures and components ..... | \$                  | 352 461-1<br>362c 519-2<br>446a        | 5423* 6035*<br>5706 6082*<br>5714* 9221* |
| 740 - 69                        | Shelving and lockers .....   | \$                  | 446a 519-2                             | 5714* 9221*                              |
| 740 - 72                        | Mattresses .....   | No.                 | 580                                    | 9075                                     |
| 740 - 74                        | Window shades and blinds .....   | \$                  | 199 x516<br>506 576<br>516             | 4157*<br>9057                            |
| 740 - 76                        | Picture and photograph frames .....  | No.                 | 512                                    | 9076*                                    |
| 740 - 99                        | Furniture and fixtures n.e.s. ....   | \$                  | 354 519-1<br>446a 519-2                | 5714* 9221*<br>6015* 9223*               |

740 -       The classes of this group include both assembled and knocked-down furniture, but do not include "parts" except for table tops and furniture frames (740-19), metal parts of show cases (740-42), headboards (740-12 or -14), bed springs (740-99) and mattresses (740-72) safe parts and locks (740-59). Other "parts" should be classified in Section IV.

740 - 12   Excludes cane and wicker furniture (740-19).

740 - 29   Includes i.a. all desks, all draughting or drawing boards, typewriter stands.

740 - 39   Includes i.a. hospital furniture (but not operating room equipment: 706-45).

740 - 49   Excludes furniture (740-29 or -39).

## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                     | Description                                       | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items |              | Former<br>Class                     |
|-------------------------------------|---|---------------------|-----------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|
| <u>POWER DRIVEN HAND TOOLS -</u>    |   |                     |                       |              |                                     |
| 751 - 02                            | Power driven hand drills and tappers .....        | No.                 | 427-1                 | 427a         | 5619*                               |
| 751 - 16                            | Power driven hand wrenches .....                  | No.                 | 427-1                 | 427a         | 5619*                               |
| 751 - 22                            | Power driven hand saws .....                      | No.                 | 427-1                 | 427a         | 5619*                               |
| 751 - 90                            | Power driven hand tools n.e.s. ....               | No.                 | 427-1<br>427a         | 427k1        | 5619*                               |
| 751 - 98                            | Parts of power driven hand tools .....            | \$                  | 427-1<br>427a         | 446a         | 5619*                               |
| <u>EDGE TOOLS, HAND -</u>           |   |                     |                       |              |                                     |
| 752 - 04                            | Files and rasps .....                             | Doz.                | 431f                  |              | 5624                                |
| 752 - 24                            | Hack saw blades .....                             | Doz.                | 431b                  |              | 5625                                |
| 752 - 29                            | Hand saws, saw blades and saw parts n.e.s. ....   | \$                  | 362c<br>431a          | 431b<br>446a | 5626* 6082*<br>5630*                |
| 752 - 52                            | Axes and hatchets .....                           | Doz.                | 431-1                 | 431b         | 5623 5628*                          |
| 752 - 56                            | Augers, bits, braces, hand drills and gimlets ... | \$                  | 431b                  | 446a         | 5622* 5714*<br>5630*                |
| 752 - 99                            | Edge tools, hand, and parts n.e.s. ....           | \$                  | 429f<br>431b          | 446a         | 5375* 5630*<br>5622* 5714*<br>5628* |
| <u>MECHANICS' MEASURING TOOLS -</u> |   |                     |                       |              |                                     |
| 754 - 08                            | Mechanics' gauges .....                           | \$                  | 431c<br>446a          | 462          | 5629* 5714*<br>5630* 9146*          |
| 754 - 25                            | Metal rules, scales, precision tapes and parts .. | \$                  | 362c<br>431c          | 431e<br>446a | 5629* 6077*<br>5714* 9267*          |
| 754 - 49                            | Mechanics' measuring tools and parts n.e.s. ....  | \$                  | 431c                  | 462          | 5629* 9146*                         |



751 - 02 Includes kits or sets.

751 - 98 Excludes drill bits (752-56), saw blades (752-29).

752 - 04 Includes files with or without handles (code both quantity and value in either case). If file handles and files imported on same entry code quantity of files and add value of handles to value of files.  
Excludes file handles imported separately (wood: 339-11; plastic: 425-99), manicure files (758-66).

752 - 24 Excludes power hack saw blades (523-96).

752 - 29 Includes frames for hack saws and coping saws.  
Excludes metal sawing machines and blades (523-96), blades for sawmill machinery (524-25), butchers' saws (758-99).

752 - 52 Includes axe heads and hatchet heads (code both quantity and value).  
Excludes axe and hatchet handles imported separately (wood: 339-11; metal: 469-99).

752 - 56 Excludes drill bits imported under T.I. 427k1, 427k2, 446k1, 446k2 (523-86), tungsten carbide tipped bits for metalworking machinery (523-85), rock drill bits (521-07 or -12), taps and reamers (hand type: 752-99; machine type: 523-86).

754 - 08 Excludes micrometers (754-49), dial indicator gauges (709-49).

## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number           | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items                            | Former<br>Class                    |
|---------------------------|--|---------------------|--|------------------------------------|
| <u>OTHER HAND TOOLS -</u> |  |                     |  |                                    |
| 755 - 10                  | Garden rakes .....   | Doz.                | 409i 431-2                                       | 5308                               |
| 755 - 16                  | Spades, shovels and scoops .....                                   | Doz.                | 431-1  | 5353                               |
| 755 - 19                  | Garden tools n.e.s. ....   | \$                  | 409b 431-2<br>409i                               | 5301* 5363*<br>5321* 5630*<br>5325 |
| 755 - 32                  | Anvils, vises and parts .....                                      | \$                  | 431b   | 5621                               |
| 755 - 36                  | Wrenches and parts .....   | \$                  | 362c 446a<br>431b                                | 5627 6082*<br>5630*                |
| 755 - 52                  | Hammers, hand .....  | Doz.                | 431b   | 5628*                              |
| 755 - 54                  | Pliers .....   | Doz.                | 362c 446a  | 5630* 6082*<br>6077*               |
| 755 - 56                  | Screwdrivers, hand .....   | \$                  | 431b   | 5628*                              |
| 755 - 89                  | Hand tools and parts n.e.s. ....                                   | \$                  | 352 431b<br>362c 431c<br>427-1 445k<br>427a 446a | various                            |
| 755 - 95                  | Chests, kits and sets of a variety of types of<br>hand tools ..... | \$                  | 362c 427a<br>427-1 446a                          | 5630* 6082*<br>5714*               |
| <u>OTHER CUTLERY -</u>    |  |                     |  |                                    |
| 758 - 17                  | Razors, non-electric, and parts .....                              | No.                 | 429g x429g                                       | 5373                               |
| 758 - 20                  | Safety razor blades .....  | Gross               | 429h   | 5374                               |
| 758 - 22                  | Pocket knives .....  | No.                 | 429c   | 5372                               |
| 758 - 23                  | Hunting knives .....   | No.                 | 429d   | 5376*                              |
| 758 - 65                  | Scissors, shears and trimmers .....                                | No.                 | 429f   | 5375*                              |
| 758 - 66                  | Manicure and pedicure implements .....                             | \$                  | 362c 623<br>431f                                 | 5631 9086*<br>6082*                |
| 758 - 99                  | Other cutlery n.e.s. ....  | \$                  | 362c 431f<br>429d 446a<br>431b                   | various                            |

- 755 - 10 Includes rake heads (code both quantity and value).  
Excludes rake handles imported separately (wood: 339-11).
- 755 - 16 Includes shovel blades if fully formed (code both quantity and value).  
Excludes shovel handles imported separately (wood: 339-11).
- 755 - 32 Excludes vises imported under T.I. 431c (754-49).
- 755 - 36 Includes sets of wrenches.
- 755 - 52 Includes hammer heads (code both quantity and value).  
Excludes hammer handles imported separately (wood: 339-11; metal: 469-99), sledge hammers (755-89).
- 755 - 56 Includes screwdriver blades and sets.  
Excludes screwdriver bits for power screwdrivers or hand drills and braces (752-56).
- 755 - 95 Includes empty tool boxes of any material (disregard S.C.C.).
- 758 - 17 Includes cases containing razors (add value to value of razors).  
Excludes razor cases imported separately (950- ).
- 758 - 23 Includes all types of sheath knife, sheaths imported with knives (add value to value of knives).
- 758 - 65 Excludes metal-cutting shears and snips (752-99), pruning shears and similar agricultural edge tools (546-25), surgical scissors and shears (706-13), veterinary scissors and shears (706-49).
- 758 - 66 Includes manicure sets.  
Excludes manicure scissors imported separately (758-65).

## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                   | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items  | Former<br>Class           |
|-----------------------------------|---|---------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| <u>BROOMS, BRUSHES AND MOPS -</u> |   |                     |                        |                           |
| 761 - 13                          | Brooms and whisks .....   | Doz.                | 510                    | 9061                      |
| 761 - 24                          | Paint and varnish brushes .....                                   | Doz.                | 653                    | 9022                      |
| 761 - 49                          | Brushes n.e.s. and mops .....                                     | \$                  | 523a 653<br>543a1 918c | 3097* 8450*<br>3180* 9025 |
| <u>MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT -</u>  |   |                     |                        |                           |
| 763 - 03                          | Power lawn mowers .....   | No.                 | 425a1                  | 5538*                     |
| 763 - 06                          | Parts, attachments and accessories for power<br>lawn mowers ..... | \$                  | 425b-1 427a<br>427-1   | 5538*<br>5576*            |
| 763 - 08                          | Lawn mowers and parts n.e.s. ....                                 | No.                 | 425a2 446a<br>425a3    | 5538* 5714*<br>5539       |
| 763 - 89                          | Non-electric cleaning equipment and parts n.e.s. .                | \$                  | various                | various                   |
| 763 - 99                          | Miscellaneous equipment and parts n.e.s. ....                     | \$                  | various                | various                   |

761 - 49 Excludes artists' brushes (905-04); tooth brushes (865-04); hair brushes, shaving brushes, and other brushes for personal use (865-20).

763 - 06 Excludes engines and engine parts (502-25, -29 or 503-65, -69, -79).

763 - 89 Excludes wiping cloths or wipers, industrial (496-99), wiping waste (291-19).



## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                        | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items                 | Former<br>Class         |
|--|---|---------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <u>OFFICE MACHINES AND EQUIPMENT -</u> |   |                     |                                       |                         |
| 771 - 04                               | Accounting and bookkeeping machines and parts n.e.s. ....                               | No.                 | 414c                                  | 5501*                   |
| 771 - 08                               | Adding machines and parts ....  | No.                 | 414d 414e                             | 5500                    |
| 771 - 12                               | Addressing and mail handling machines and parts ....                                    | No.                 | 412d 427a<br>427-1 446a               | 5515* 5714*<br>5576*    |
| 771 - 15                               | Calculating machines and parts ....   | No.                 | 414c                                  | 5501*                   |
| 771 - 20                               | Card punching, sorting and tabulating machines and parts ....                           | No.                 | 414c 427a<br>427-1 445k               | 5501* 6156*<br>5576*    |
| 771 - 22                               | Electronic computers and parts ....   | No.                 | 414c 445k<br>427-1 445n<br>427a 696-1 | 5510*                   |
| 771 - 26                               | Cash registers ....   | No.                 | 414f                                  | 5502                    |
| 771 - 28                               | Cash register parts, attachments and accessories ....                                   | \$                  | 362c 446a<br>414g                     | 5503                    |
| 771 - 32                               | Coin, currency, cheque handling and related machines and parts ....                     | No.                 | 412d 427a<br>427-1                    | 5515*<br>5576*          |
| 771 - 36                               | Dictating, transcribing and record obliterating machines and parts and accessories .... | No.                 | 414b 445k<br>414h                     | 5504<br>6178*           |
| 771 - 40                               | Duplicating machines and parts ....   | No.                 | 412d                                  | 5515*                   |
| 771 - 48                               | Typewriters, electric ....  | No.                 | 414                                   | 5507                    |
| 771 - 52                               | Typewriters, portable ....  | No.                 | 414                                   | 5508                    |
| 771 - 56                               | Typewriters, standard, non-electric ....  | No.                 | 414                                   | 5509                    |
| 771 - 60                               | Typewriter parts, attachments and accessories ...                                       | \$                  | 414a 623<br>446a                      | 5506<br>9077*           |
| 771 - 99                               | Office machines, equipment and parts n.e.s. ....  | \$                  | 427-1 x431d<br>427a 446a<br>431d 698  | 5576*<br>5629*<br>5714* |

771 - All pocket-size adding and calculating devices should be included in class 771-99.

771 - 04 Includes typewriters with calculating mechanisms.

771 - 12 Includes metal plates for addressing machines.

771 - 22 Includes both digital and analog computers.  
Excludes magnetic tape (636-89).

771 - 32 Includes ticket issuing machines.

771 - 36 Includes cylinders and belts for dictating machines.  
Excludes magnetic tape (636-89).

771 - 52 Includes cases imported on the same entry and in the same number as portable typewriters (add value to value of typewriters).

771 - 60 Includes typewriter cases imported separately.

771 - 99 Includes i.a. typewriters for special purposes (e.g. automatic, braille, fanfold, multitype, music, shorthand, stationary-platen and stenographic typewriters).  
Excludes teletypewriters (639-29), typewriter units for electronic computers (771-22), office furniture and visible record equipment (740-29).

## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number   | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items          |                       | Former<br>Class |
|---|--|---------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| <u>UNDERWEAR AND SLEEPWEAR -</u>                              |  |                     |                                |                       |                 |
| 781 - 19  | Underwear made from woven fabrics .....                        | No.                 | 523a<br>533a<br>543a1          | 553-3<br>563          | 3900            |
| 781 - 49  | Underwear n.e.s. ....  | No.                 | 568-1<br>568-2                 | 619a<br>908           | 3906            |
| 781 - 99  | Sleepwear .....  | No.                 | 523a<br>533a<br>543a1<br>553-3 | 563<br>568-1<br>568-2 | 3909            |
| <u>OUTERWEAR (EXCEPT KNITTED OR MADE FROM KNITTED FABRIC)</u> |  |                     |                                |                       |                 |
| 783 - 04  | Bathing suits, except knitted .....                            | No.                 | 523a<br>533a<br>543a1          | 553-3<br>563          | 3910            |
| 783 - 12  | Blouses, cotton, except knitted .....                          | No.                 | 523a                           |                       | 3911            |
| 783 - 14  | Blouses, except knitted n.e.s. ....                            | No.                 | 533a<br>543a1                  | 553-3<br>563          | 3912            |
| 783 - 19  | Overcoats and windbreakers .....                               | No.                 | 523a<br>533a                   | 563<br>611b           | 3913            |
| 783 - 23  | Dresses and jumpers, cotton, except knitted .....              | No.                 | 523a                           |                       | 3914            |
| 783 - 24  | Dresses and jumpers, synthetic fibres,<br>except knitted ..... | No.                 | 563                            |                       | 3915            |
| 783 - 25  | Dresses and jumpers, except knitted n.e.s. ....                | No.                 | 553-3                          |                       | 3916            |
| 783 - 28  | Sports coats and blazers .....                                 | No.                 | 523a<br>533a<br>543a1          | 563<br>611b           | 3917            |
| 783 - 31  | Overalls .....   | No.                 | 523a<br>563                    | 619a                  | 3918            |
| 783 - 32  | Pants and breeches, men's and boys', wool .....                | No.                 | 533a                           |                       | 3919            |
| 783 - 33  | Pants and breeches, men's and boys', cotton .....              | No.                 | 523a                           |                       | 3920            |
| 783 - 35  | Pants and breeches, men's and boys' n.e.s. ....                | No.                 | 563                            |                       | 3921            |
| 783 - 36  | Raincoats, textile, coated or impregnated .....                | No.                 | 533a<br>543a1                  | 563<br>619a           | 3922            |
| 783 - 37  | Raincoats n.e.s. ....  | No.                 | 619a                           | 908                   | 3923            |

Division 78

1. This division includes only apparel for humans. Animal garments should be classified 961-59.
  2. Throughout this division, the classes include men's, women's, children's and infants' clothing unless otherwise specified. Where children's clothing is separately specified it includes sizes 1 to 6x only; larger sizes are classified as "men's and boys'" or "women's and girls".
  3. Before coding shipments of "gowns", verify whether these are nightgowns (781-99), dressing gowns (783-99), bridal, wedding or evening gowns (783-23 to -25), etc. There have been several coding errors on such shipments.
  4. In coding ex-warehouse shipments which include only part of a warehouse entry, check carefully the number of packages and the package numbers to ensure that the proper quantities are coded.
- 781 - 49 Includes i.a. baby pants of rubber, oiled silk, plastic, etc.

781 - 99 Excludes beach pyjamas, lounging pyjamas (if not knitted, 783-99; if knitted, 784-99).

783 - Include regular work clothing made of ordinary textile fabrics.  
 Exclude specialized work clothing made of heavy rubberized fabrics (commercial fishermen's suits, miners' suits, etc.: 788-99).

783 - 19 Includes i.a. showerproof coats such as gabardine top coats and trench coats.

783 - 25 Includes dresses and jumpers (except cotton and synthetic fibres) imported under such T.I. as 533a and 543a1 (use S.5).

783 - 28 Excludes parkas, ski jackets and windbreakers (783-19), barber coats, overall jackets, surgical gowns (783-31), waterproof jackets (generally 783-36), bed, smoking and uniform jackets (783-99).

783 - 31 Includes barber coats, clinical coats, shop coats, surgical gowns and similar work clothing worn over ordinary clothing.  
 Excludes work pants (783-32 to -35), work shirts (783-41 to -43), children's overalls (783-99), welders' safety overalls and specialized work clothing made of heavy rubberized fabrics, etc. (788-99).

783 - 35 Includes pants and breeches, men's and boys' (except wool and cotton) imported under such T.I. as 543a1, 611b and 619a (use S.5).

783 - 36) Exclude "showerproof" or "water resistant" coats (783-19), specialized work clothing made of  
 ) heavy rubberized fabrics (commercial fishermen's suits, miners' suits etc.: 788-99).

783 - 37)

## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number  | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items |              | Former<br>Class |
|--|---|---------------------|-----------------------|--------------|-----------------|
| OUTERWEAR (EXCEPT KNITTED OR MADE FROM KNITTED FABRIC) (Concluded) - |   |                     |                       |              |                 |
| 783 - 41   | Shirts, cotton, except knitted .....                                      | No.                 | 523a                  |              | 3924            |
| 783 - 42   | Shirts, synthetic fibres, except knitted .....                            | No.                 | 563                   |              | 3925            |
| 783 - 43   | Shirts, except knitted n.e.s. ....  | No.                 | 533a                  |              | 3926            |
| 783 - 46   | Shorts, outerwear, except knitted .....                                   | No.                 | 523a<br>543a1         | 563          | 3927            |
| 783 - 49   | Skirts, except knitted .....  | No.                 | 523a<br>533a<br>543a1 | 553-3<br>563 | 3928            |
| 783 - 52   | Pants and slacks, women's, girls' and<br>children's, except knitted ..... | No.                 | 523a<br>533a          | 563          | 3931            |
| 783 - 69   | Suits, fine, slack and sport, except knitted ....                         | No.                 | 523a<br>533a          | 553-3<br>563 | 3929            |
| 783 - 90   | Scarves, shawls and stoles, woven or made<br>from woven fabric .....      | No.                 | 523a<br>533a          | 553-2<br>563 | 3932            |
| 783 - 95   | Outerwear sets, women's and girls', except<br>knitted .....               | No.                 | 523a<br>533a<br>543a1 | 553-3<br>563 | 3930            |
| 783 - 99   | Outerwear, except knitted n.e.s. ....                                     | No.                 | various               |              | 3939            |
| OUTERWEAR, KNITTED OR MADE FROM KNITTED FABRIC -                     |   |                     |                       |              |                 |
| 784 - 65   | Suits and dresses, knitted .....  | No.                 | 568-1                 | 568-2        | 3940            |
| 784 - 70   | Sweaters and cardigans, knitted, wool, men's<br>and boys' .....           | No.                 | 568-1                 |              | 3944            |
| 784 - 71   | Sweaters and cardigans, knitted, wool, women's<br>and girls' .....        | No.                 | 568-1                 | 568-2        | 3945            |
| 784 - 72   | Sweaters and cardigans, knitted, wool,<br>children's and infants' .....   | No.                 | 568-1                 |              | 3946            |
| 784 - 78   | Sweaters and cardigans, knitted, synthetic<br>fibres .....                | No.                 | 568-1                 |              | 3942            |
| 784 - 79   | Sweaters and cardigans, knitted n.e.s. ....                               | No.                 | 568-1                 |              | 3943            |
| 784 - 85   | Shirts and sweatshirts, knitted, cotton .....                             | No.                 | 568-1                 |              | 3947            |
| 784 - 89   | Shirts and sweatshirts, knitted n.e.s. ....                               | No.                 | 568-1                 |              | 3948            |
| 784 - 99   | Outerwear, knitted n.e.s. ....  | No.                 | 568-1                 | 568-2        | 3949            |



783 - 41 to - 43 Include work shirts and women's shirts which are made in the same style as men's shirts.

783 - 43 Includes shirts (except cotton and synthetic fibres) imported under such T.I. as 543a1 and 553-3 (use S.5).

783 - 52 Includes capri pants, dungarees, jeans, jodhpurs, pedal pushers, ski slacks, slim jims, etc.  
Excludes leotards, stretch tights (784-99).

783 - 90 Includes rectangular (not square) scarves and stoles (note that shawls may be square but if so will be larger than 36" x 36").

Excludes headsquares and kerchiefs (786-39), prayer shawls under T.I. 564 (788-99), fur stoles (788-09), fitted stoles (if any - 789-99), dresser scarves, table scarves and similar scarf sets used as household articles (847-39).

783 - 95 The unit of quantity "No." refers to "number of sets", not "number of garments".

Includes blouse, skirt and short sets, blouse and pant sets, coat and dress sets, dress and jumper sets, skirt and blouse sets, etc.

Excludes sizes 1-6x (invoices from Japan may call these "girls" sizes - they are children's: 783-99).

783 - 99 Includes i.a. aprons, dressing gowns, smoking jackets, uniforms, kilts, sun suits, children's playsuits, children's snowsuits, children's overalls.

## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                       | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items                 | Former<br>Class |
|---------------------------------------|--|---------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <u>HOSIERY -</u>                      |  |                     |                                       |                 |
| 785 - 22                              | Hosiery, men's and boys', wool .....                             | Doz.Pr.             | 568a1                                 | 3950            |
| 785 - 24                              | Hosiery, men's and boys', synthetic fibres .....                 | Doz.Pr.             | 568a2                                 | 3951            |
| 785 - 25                              | Hosiery, men's and boys' n.e.s. ....                             | Doz.Pr.             | 568a2                                 | 3952            |
| 785 - 35                              | Women's full length hosiery, seamless or<br>full-fashioned ..... | Doz.Pr.             | 568a1 568a2                           | 3953            |
| 785 - 39                              | Hosiery, women's and girls' n.e.s. ....                          | Doz.Pr.             | 568a1 568a2                           | 3954            |
| 785 - 49                              | Hosiery, children's and infants' .....                           | Doz.Pr.             | 568a1 568a2                           | 3959            |
| <u>HEADWEAR, GLOVES AND MITTENS -</u> |  |                     |                                       |                 |
| 786 - 18                              | Hats, women's .....  | Doz.                | 569a 569b2<br>569b1                   | 3960            |
| 786 - 35                              | Men's hats imported under tariff item 569a .....                 | Doz.                | 569a                                  | 3965            |
| 786 - 39                              | Headsquares and kerchiefs .....                                  | Doz.                | 523a 563<br>533a 568-1<br>553-2       | 3968            |
| 786 - 49                              | Headwear n.e.s. ....   | Doz.                | 533a 569a<br>563 569b1<br>568-1 569b2 | 3969            |
| 786 - 51                              | Gloves and mittens, knitted .....                                | Doz.Pr.             | 568b2                                 | 3970            |
| 786 - 64                              | Gloves and mittens, woven, synthetic fibres .....                | Doz.Pr.             | 568b2                                 | 3971            |
| 786 - 65                              | Gloves and mittens, woven n.e.s. ....                            | Doz.Pr.             | 568b2                                 | 3972            |
| 786 - 80                              | Gloves and mittens, leather .....                                | Doz.Pr.             | 568b1 568c<br>568b2                   | 3973            |
| 786 - 85                              | Gloves, rubber .....   | Doz.Pr.             | 568b2                                 | 3974            |
| 786 - 89                              | Gloves, work and special purpose n.e.s. ....                     | Doz.Pr.             | 568b2                                 | 3979            |

785 - Excludes elastic orthopaedic or surgical hosiery, and stockings for varicose veins (880-54).

786 - 18 to - 49 Exclude hoods and shapes for hats (389- or 496-01).

786 - 39 Headsquares and kerchiefs should be square and generally will not be larger than 36" x 36". Quantities are often stated on invoices as singles, not dozens, and should be checked carefully.

786 - 49 Includes men's hats (except those imported under T.I. 569a), caps, berets, sun helmets, uniform headwear, bridal and hat veils, children's headwear.  
Excludes athletic protective headgear (832-69), fur hats (788-09), safety helmets (788-76), veils except bridal and hat veils (789-99).

786 - 51 to - 65 Invoice descriptions of gloves are very poor, and special care should be exercised to determine whether gloves are knitted or made of knitted fabric (786-51), or made of woven fabric (786-64 or -65). These classes exclude work and special purpose gloves and mittens (786-89) and athletic gloves (832-69).

786 - 80 Excludes textile gloves with leather palm (786-51, -64, -65, -89), work gloves (786-89), fur gloves (788-09).

786 - 89 Excludes asbestos and other safety gloves (788-99), rubber gloves (786-85).

## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items       |                      | Former<br>Class |
|--------------------------------|---|---------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| <u>MISCELLANEOUS APPAREL -</u> |   |                     |                             |                      |                 |
| 788 - 09                       | Fur goods, apparel .....                                  | No.                 | 625                         |                      | 3980            |
| 788 - 76                       | Safety helmets .....                                      | No.                 | 410i1<br>410i2              | 569g                 | 3987            |
| 788 - 77                       | Safety helmet parts .....                                 | \$                  | 410i1<br>410i2              | 569g                 | 3988            |
| 788 - 99                       | Miscellaneous apparel n.e.s. ....                         | \$                  | 445k<br>476d<br>523a<br>563 | 564<br>568b2<br>619a | 3989            |
| <u>APPAREL ACCESSORIES -</u>   |   |                     |                             |                      |                 |
| 789 - 02                       | Handkerchiefs, cotton .....                               | Doz.                | 523b                        |                      | 3990            |
| 789 - 04                       | Handkerchiefs, textile n.e.s. ....                        | Doz.                | 543c                        |                      | 3991            |
| 789 - 21                       | Foundation garments .....                                 | No.                 | 523a<br>543a1               | 563<br>568-1         | 3992            |
| 789 - 52                       | Women's handbags and purses .....                         | Doz.                | 623<br>623a                 | 698                  | 3995            |
| 789 - 59                       | Billfolds, wallets and coin purses .....                  | Doz.                | 623                         |                      | 3996            |
| 789 - 75                       | Umbrellas, parasols and parts .....                       | Doz.                | 446a<br>629                 | 802a                 | 3994            |
| 789 - 99                       | Apparel accessories n.e.s. ....                           | \$                  | various                     |                      | 3999            |
| <u>FOOTWEAR -</u>              |   |                     |                             |                      |                 |
| 790 - 12                       | Boots and shoes men's and boys', last-made .....          | Pair                | 611                         | 611a1                | 9031            |
| 790 - 14                       | Boots and shoes, women's and girls', last-made .....      | Pair                | 611                         | 611a1                | 9032            |
| 790 - 16                       | Boots and shoes, children's and infants', last-made ..... | Pair                | 611                         | 611a1                | 9033            |
| 790 - 39                       | Slippers and house footwear .....                         | Pair                | 611a1<br>x611a1             | 611a3                | 9034            |
| 790 - 40                       | Waterproof rubber footwear .....                          | Pair                | 617                         |                      | 9035            |
| 790 - 43                       | Waterproof plastic footwear .....                         | Pair                | 611a1                       |                      | 9036            |
| 790 - 46                       | Utility footwear, fabric tops .....                       | Pair                | 611a1<br>611a2              | 611a3                | 9037            |
| 790 - 49                       | Rubber and plastic footwear n.e.s. ....                   | Pair                | 611a1                       | 617                  | 9038            |
| 790 - 99                       | Footwear n.e.s. ....                                      | Pair                | 481a<br>568-1<br>611a1      | 611a3<br>611a4       | 9039            |

788 - 09 Includes i.a. fur gloves and fur hats.

788 - 76 Excludes athletic protective headgear (832-69).

788 - 99 Includes ecclesiastical vestments; diving suits; theatrical and masquerade costumes; electrically heated clothing; safety clothing such as X-ray operators gloves and clothing, welders safety jackets and overalls, fire-fighting suits (heat-resistant), etc.; specialized work clothing of heavy rubberized fabrics such as commercial fishermen's suits, miners' suits, etc.  
Excludes i.a. safety belts (automobile: 589-99; other: 720-39).

789 - 04 Includes handkerchiefs of other textile materials (except cotton) imported under such T.I. as 543a1, 553-1, 563 (use S.5).

Excludes paper handkerchiefs (789-99).

789 - 21 Excludes garter belts and sanitary belts (789-99).

789 - 99 Includes i.a. handkerchiefs and facial tissues of paper, watch and wrist straps (but not metal watch bracelets: 810-17 or -27 with S.5 if required), belts, shoe and similar laces, neckties, neckerchiefs, suspenders, braces and garters, diapers, veils (except hat veils: 786-49), ear muffs, bibs, hand fans, walking sticks and canes, armbands, key, ticket or card cases.

Excludes i.a. safety belts (automobile: 589-99; other: 720-39).

790 - 12) Include street and dress footwear and ordinary work boots which are made on a last or by a similar process. The sole may be of any material and may be sewn, pegged or cemented

790 - 14) to the upper; the upper may be leather or (especially in women's shoes) fabric or plastic materials. Generally class 790-16 will include children's sizes 00 to 12, classes 790-12 and 790-14 will include children's size 13 as well as the regular men's or women's sizes. Enquiries should be written if documents do not indicate whether the footwear is men's, women's or children's sizes.

790 - 16) Exclude footwear with rubber soles bonded to fabric uppers and made on a mould (790-46), safety, orthopaedic or athletic footwear (790-99).

790 - 40 Includes rubber waders imported under T.I. 619a (use S.5); overshoes and galoshes of rubber or of rubber with cloth uppers; leather top and rubber bottom boots; rubber workmen's boots.

790 - 46 Includes footwear with rubber soles bonded to fabric uppers and made on a mould rather than a last.

Excludes house footwear (790-39), waterproof footwear (790-40 or -43).

790 - 49 Includes scuffs, pacs, bathing shoes, sandals and similar footwear of rubber or plastic materials.

790 - 99 Includes i.a. athletic, orthopaedic and safety footwear, felt boots, slipper-sox, rope-soled shoes and moccasins.

Excludes moccasin type house slippers which are often called moccasins (790-39), basketball boots and shoes (790-46).



## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number  | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items   |                     | Former<br>Class |
|--|---|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| TOILETRIES, CLEANING PREPARATIONS AND HOUSEHOLD CHEMICAL SPECIALTIES - |   |                     |                         |                     |                 |
| 800 - 19   | Perfumes, toilet waters and colognes .....              | \$                  | 160a<br>160b<br>161a    | 161b1<br>161b2      | 8231            |
| 800 - 49   | Toilet preparations and cosmetics n.e.s. ....           | \$                  | 161a<br>161b1<br>161b2  | 228-1<br>233<br>234 | 8233            |
| 800 - 61   | Toilet soap .....                                       | Lb.                 | 228-1                   | 230                 | 8241            |
| 800 - 63   | Soap powders and flakes .....                           | Lb.                 | 228-2                   | 229                 | 8242            |
| 800 - 65   | Liquid soap .....                                       | Lb.                 | 228-2                   |                     | 8243            |
| 800 - 67   | Soap n.e.s. ....  | Lb.                 | 227<br>228-2            | 229                 | 8244            |
| 800 - 68   | Detergents, powder or liquid .....                      | Lb.                 | 208t<br>220a1           | 228-2<br>711        | 8245            |
| 800 - 73   | Washing and cleaning preparations n.e.s. ....           | \$                  | 208t<br>220a1           | 252<br>711          | 8246            |
| 800 - 77   | Boot and shoe polishes and dressings .....              | \$                  | 252                     |                     | 8247            |
| 800 - 79   | Polishes, waxes and related preparations<br>n.e.s. .... | \$                  | 252<br>x252<br>449      | 711<br>x711         | 8248            |
| 800 - 89   | Household chemical specialties n.e.s. ....              | \$                  | 219a1<br>219a2<br>220a1 | 220a2<br>246<br>711 | 8249            |

800 - 67 Excludes shaving soap (800-49).

800 - 73 Excludes industrial metal cleaning compounds (429-52), household bleaching compounds (800-89).

800 - 89 Includes i.a. household deodorants (but not personal: 800-49); household disinfectants; drain pipe cleaners; household dyes, packaged; fly papers; javelle water; laundry blueing; moth balls; sulphur candles and wicks.

## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                   | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items        | Former<br>Class           |
|-----------------------------------|--|---------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| <u>JEWELLERY AND SILVERWARE -</u> |  |                     |                              |                           |
| 810 - 17                          | Jewellery of precious metals or otherwise<br>valuable .....      | \$                  | 647 651<br>x647 691-1        | 9065* 9244*<br>9073*      |
| 810 - 22                          | Rosaries, crosses and other religious<br>costume jewellery ..... | \$                  | 691-1                        | 9244*                     |
| 810 - 27                          | Costume jewellery n.e.s. ....                                    | \$                  | various                      | various                   |
| 810 - 33                          | Pearls, strung or pierced, except necklaces .....                | \$                  | 648                          | 9262*                     |
| 810 - 49                          | Silverware and goldware n.e.s. ....                              | \$                  | 362 691-1<br>362b            | 6086* 6094*<br>6093 9244* |
| <u>WATCHES AND CLOCKS -</u>       |  |                     |                              |                           |
| 820 - 07                          | Watches with more than one jewel .....                           | No.                 | 366                          | 6127                      |
| 820 - 09                          | Watches with one or no jewels .....                              | No.                 | 366                          | 6128                      |
| 820 - 12                          | Watch cases and parts .....                                      | \$                  | 367                          | 6136                      |
| 820 - 14                          | Watch movements with more than one jewel .....                   | No.                 | 366a                         | 6129                      |
| 820 - 16                          | Watch movements with one or no jewels .....                      | No.                 | 366a                         | 6130                      |
| 820 - 18                          | Parts of watches n.e.s. ....                                     | \$                  | 366b                         | 6138                      |
| 820 - 21                          | Electric clocks .....  | No.                 | 368                          | 6131* 6135*               |
| 820 - 23                          | Alarm clocks n.e.s. ....   | No.                 | 368                          | 6135*                     |
| 820 - 25                          | Clocks n.e.s. ....   | No.                 | 368 698<br>x368              | 6131*<br>9145*            |
| 820 - 27                          | Clock movements, clock cases and clockwork<br>mechanisms .....   | \$                  | 368                          | 6132                      |
| 820 - 28                          | Parts of clocks and clockwork mechanisms<br>n.e.s. ....          | \$                  | 369 446a<br>405a             | 5714*<br>6133*            |
| 820 - 89                          | Chronometers and special time recorders and<br>parts .....       | No.                 | 368 445k<br>369 445n<br>440h | various                   |

- 810 - Exclude jewellers' findings and metal parts for jewellery (469-28).
- 810 - 17 Includes only articles for personal adornment.  
Excludes i.a. cigarette boxes, ash trays, toilet articles, trophies, trays, etc. of precious metal (810-49; S.C.C. class 811-90 is included in M.C.C. 810-49).
- 810 - 22 Excludes these articles if of precious metal or containing precious stones (810-17).
- 810 - 33 Includes both natural and cultured pearls.  
Excludes pearls not pierced (478-25), pearl necklaces (810-17), artificial or simulated pearls (not strung 478-25; made-up articles 810-27).
- 820 - 12)  
)
- 820 - 14) Exclude cases and movements imported on the same entry in the same number. Add value of cases  
) to value of movements and code as watches (820-07 or -09).  
)
- 820 - 16)
- 820 - 21 Excludes clocks for vehicles (820-25).
- 820 - 23 Excludes electric alarm clocks (820-21).

## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                     | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items |                | Former<br>Class      |
|-------------------------------------|---|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------------|
| SPORTING AND RECREATION EQUIPMENT - |   |                     |                       |                |                      |
| 832 - 15                            | Billiard equipment and parts .....                                      | \$                  | 518a                  |                | 9001* 9002           |
| 832 - 24                            | Golf balls .....  | Doz.                | 511                   | x511           | 1707                 |
| 832 - 25                            | Golf clubs and finished parts .....                                     | \$                  | 511                   | x511           | 9014*                |
| 832 - 26                            | Other golf equipment and parts .....                                    | \$                  | various               |                | various              |
| 832 - 35                            | Skates, ice .....   | Pair                | 450a                  |                | 5425                 |
| 832 - 36                            | Skates, roller, and parts .....   | Pair                | 450                   |                | 5426                 |
| 832 - 37                            | Skis .....  | Pair                | 511<br>x511           | 511c           | 4154*                |
| 832 - 43                            | Tennis balls .....  | Doz.                | 511                   | x511           | 9004                 |
| 832 - 46                            | Badminton birds (shuttle-cocks) .....                                   | Doz.                | 634                   | 908            | 2083                 |
| 832 - 47                            | Tennis and badminton equipment and parts n.e.s.                         | \$                  | 511<br>x511           | 543a1          | 3180*<br>4154*       |
| 832 - 55                            | Curling stones and handles .....  | Pair                | 301                   |                | 7254                 |
| 832 - 62                            | Balls for sports and games n.e.s. ....                                  | \$                  | 511<br>x511           | 511a           | 9005*<br>9008*       |
| 832 - 69                            | Gloves and protective headgear, athletic n.e.s. ..                      | \$                  | 511a<br>568b2         | 569b1<br>569b2 | 9000*<br>9008*       |
| 832 - 84                            | Fishing rods and parts .....  | No.                 | 440j                  |                | 9013                 |
| 832 - 85                            | Fishing tackle and parts n.e.s., for<br>sportsmen's use .....           | \$                  | 440j<br>x440j         | 446a<br>623    | 5714* 9077*<br>9019  |
| 832 - 88                            | Hunting equipment (except firearms and<br>ammunition) and parts .....   | \$                  | 441                   | 446a           | 5714* 9007           |
| 832 - 89                            | Sporting and recreation equipment and parts<br>n.e.s. ....              | \$                  | various               |                | various              |
| 832 - 92                            | Coin operated amusement machines and parts .....                        | No.                 | 427-1<br>427a         | 445k<br>518    | 5576* 9001*<br>6170* |
| 832 - 99                            | Playground equipment, amusement park<br>equipment and parts n.e.s. .... | \$                  | 427-1<br>427a         | 446a           | 5576*<br>5714*       |



832 - 24 Excludes practice balls (832-26).

832 - 25 Excludes golf club grips (832-26).

832 - 35 Includes both skates without boots and skates with boots attached (code quantity and value).  
Excludes boots for skates imported separately (790-99).

832 - 37 Excludes water skis (832-89), ski fittings and ski poles unless value included with value of  
skis (832-89), ski parts (if any: 832-89).

832 - 62 Excludes children's play balls (837-89), billiard balls (832-15), golf balls (832-24), golf  
practice balls (832-26), tennis balls (832-43).

832 - 69 Excludes golf gloves (832-26).

832 - 92 Excludes coin control devices, etc. when imported separately (730-40).

## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                       | Description                                   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items |                     | Former<br>Class                           |
|---------------------------------------|---|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---|
| GAMES, TOYS AND CHILDREN'S VEHICLES - |   |                     |                       |                     |   |
| 837 - 01                              | Playing cards in packs .....                  | Pack                | 194                   |                     | 4297                                      |
| 837 - 09                              | Games and entertainment equipment n.e.s. .... | \$                  | 199<br>446a<br>506    | 518<br>624a2<br>908 | 4157* 8450*<br>4256* 9001*<br>5714* 9018* |
| 837 - 11                              | Dolls .....                                   | \$                  | 624a1                 |                     | 9009                                      |
| 837 - 15                              | Dolls' clothing and doll parts .....          | \$                  | 446a<br>563           | 624a2<br>908        | 3392* 8450*<br>5714* 9018*                |
| 837 - 16                              | Stuffed animals .....                         | No.                 | 624a2                 | x624a2              | 9018*                                     |
| 837 - 20                              | Construction toys and parts .....             | \$                  | 624a2<br>624a4a       | 624a4b              | 9017<br>9018*                             |
| 837 - 33                              | Mechanical toys and parts .....               | No.                 | 428f<br>624a2         | x624a2<br>624a3     | 9016*<br>9018*                            |
| 837 - 36                              | Electric toys and parts .....                 | No.                 | 624a2                 | 624a5               | 9016* 9018*                               |
| 837 - 39                              | Toy vehicles n.e.s. ....                      | \$                  | 624a2                 |                     | 9018*                                     |
| 837 - 42                              | Model building kits .....                     | No.                 | 506<br>624a2          | 908                 | 8450*<br>9018*                            |
| 837 - 48                              | Toy furniture and household equipment .....   | \$                  | 624a2                 |                     | 9018*                                     |
| 837 - 89                              | Toys and parts n.e.s. ....                    | \$                  | various               |                     | various                                   |
| 837 - 92                              | Tricycles .....                               | No.                 | 439                   |                     | 5664                                      |
| 837 - 99                              | Children's vehicles and parts n.e.s. ....     | \$                  | 439<br>439a           | 439f<br>446a        | 5651* 9164<br>5652*                       |

837 - 01 Excludes playing cards in sheets (895-32).

837 - 20 Includes i.a. sets of blocks or bricks (rubber, plastic, etc.), interlocking building sets (wood, plastic, etc.), metal nut-and-bolt assembly building sets, etc.

837 - 33 Excludes toy guns (837-89).

837 - 39 Excludes battery-operated vehicles (837-36), clockwork and friction motor vehicles (837-33).

837 - 42 Includes chiefly kits assembled with glue, etc., to form one model only.  
Excludes construction sets which can be put together in many forms and taken apart (837-20).

837 - 99 Includes i.a. children's bicycles with wheels under 14" in diameter.  
Excludes full-size bicycles (611-08).

## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                                   | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items      | Former<br>Class            |
|---|---|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| <u>CARPETS, MATS, AND OTHER FLOOR COVERINGS -</u> |   |                     |                            |                            |
| 844 - 12  | Axminster carpets in rolls, wool and hair .....                             | Sq.Ft.              | 572                        | 3812                       |
| 844 - 18  | Wilton carpets in rolls, wool and hair .....                                | Sq.Ft.              | 572                        | 3818                       |
| 844 - 22  | Axminster rugs, mats and runners, wool and<br>hair .....                    | Sq.Ft.              | 572                        | 3822                       |
| 844 - 28  | Wilton rugs, mats and runners, wool and<br>hair .....                       | Sq.Ft.              | 572                        | 3828                       |
| 844 - 32  | Oriental rugs, genuine .....  | Sq.Ft.              | 572                        | 3832                       |
| 844 - 36  | Tapestry and velvet carpets, rugs, mats and<br>runners, wool and hair ..... | Sq.Ft.              | 572                        | 3836                       |
| 844 - 39  | Wool and hair carpets, rugs, mats and<br>runners n.e.s. ....                | Sq.Ft.              | 572                        | 3839                       |
| 844 - 62  | Carpets in rolls, cotton and/or synthetic<br>fibres .....                   | Sq.Ft.              | 572                        | 3862                       |
| 844 - 69  | Rugs, mats and runners, cotton and/or<br>synthetic fibres .....             | Sq.Ft.              | 572                        | 3869                       |
| 844 - 83  | Hemp, jute and sisal mats and matting .....                                 | Sq.Ft.              | 570a1 570a3<br>x570a1 572a | 3883                       |
| 844 - 85  | Cocoanut fibre and coir mats and matting .....                              | Sq.Ft.              | 571a1 571a2                | 3885                       |
| 844 - 92  | Rubber mats and matting .....   | \$                  | 619                        | 3892                       |
| 844 - 99  | Rugs, mats and runners n.e.s. ....  | \$                  | various                    | 3899                       |
| <u>CURTAINS AND DRAPERIES -</u>                   |   |                     |                            |                            |
| 845 - 01  | Curtains, cotton .....  | Lb.                 | 523a                       | 3087                       |
| 845 - 03  | Curtains, synthetic textile fibre .....                                     | Lb.                 | 563 568-1                  | 3390                       |
| 845 - 05  | Curtains n.e.s. ....  | Lb.                 | 543a1 908<br>568-1         | 3557<br>8450*              |
| 845 - 10  | Draperies and tapestries except rugs .....                                  | Lb.                 | 523a 563<br>543a1 908      | 3097* 3392*<br>3180* 8450* |

844 - In this classification the terms "carpets in rolls" or "carpets" refer to carpeting which has not been cut to rug sizes (usually over 50' in length). The terms "rugs", "mats" and "runners" refer to carpeting which has been cut to rug sizes or was made in rug sizes (e.g. 3' x 5', 9' x 12'). Note that rugs, mats and runners may be shipped on a roll for convenience in transport. Exclude tiling, flooring and wall covering materials covered by group 494- .

844 - 39 Includes i.a. all wool or hair carpets and rugs described on invoices as "tufted".

844 - 92 Includes rubber stair treads.  
Excludes automobile floor mats (961-29).

844 - 99 Excludes felt carpet linings (360-89), stair pads (961-59).

845 - 05)  
    ) Exclude bamboo "curtains" or "draperies" (740-74), bedspread and drapery sets (846-01; count  
    ) quantity as 1 per set).  
845 - 10)



## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number   | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items                           | Former<br>Class                                    |
|---|---|---------------------|---|--|
| <u>BEDDING -</u>  |   |                     |   |  |
| 846 - 01  | Bedspreads, textile .....   | No.                 | 523a 543c<br>543a1 563                          | 3577   |
| 846 - 33  | Blankets of cotton .....  | No.                 | 523a x523a                                      | 3084   |
| 846 - 39  | Blankets n.e.s. ....  | No.                 | 534a1 x534a1                                    | 3342   |
| 846 - 45  | Sheets, bed, except rubber .....  | No.                 | 523a 543c<br>543a1 563                          | 3095 3392*<br>3178*                                |
| 846 - 50  | Pillow cases, textile .....   | No.                 | 523a 543c<br>543a1 563                          | 3100 3392*<br>3178*                                |
| 846 - 99  | Bedding, textile n.e.s. ....  | \$                  | 523a 563<br>543a1 618<br>543c                   | 1720* 3180*<br>3094 3392*<br>3097*                 |
| <u>TABLECLOTHS, NAPKINS AND RELATED ARTICLES -</u>          |   |                     |   |  |
| 847 - 11  | Tablecloths .....   | Lb.                 | 199 543c<br>523a 563<br>543a1 908<br>543a2      | 3088* 3392*<br>3177* 4255*<br>3178* 8450*<br>3180* |
| 847 - 15  | Table napkins, textile .....  | Lb.                 | 523a 543c<br>543a1 563<br>543a2                 | 3088* 3392*<br>3177*<br>3178*                      |
| 847 - 20  | Table napkins n.e.s. ....   | Lb.                 | 197 199   | 4230* 4235   |
| 847 - 28  | Table sets .....  | Lb.                 | 199 543a2<br>523a 543c<br>543a1 563             | 3088* 3180*<br>3177* 3392*<br>3178* 4255*          |
| 847 - 39  | Table and dresser covers, scarfs, mats, doilies<br>and similar articles n.e.s. ....       | Lb.                 | various   | various  |
| <u>TOWELS, WASHCLOTHS, BATH MATS AND RELATED ARTICLES -</u> |   |                     |   |  |
| 848 - 05  | Towels, cotton .....  | Lb.                 | 523a  | 3096   |
| 848 - 07  | Towels, linen .....   | Lb.                 | 543a1 543c<br>543a2                             | 3177*<br>3178*                                     |
| 848 - 10  | Towels n.e.s. ....  | Lb.                 | 197 543a1<br>199 563                            | 3180* 4230*<br>3392*                               |
| 848 - 39  | Washcloths, towel and washcloth sets, bath<br>mats and bath mat sets, except rubber ..... | Lb.                 | 523a 563<br>543a1 908                           | 3098 3392*<br>3173 8450*                           |
| <u>OTHER HOUSE FURNISHINGS AND SUPPLIES -</u>               |   |                     |   |  |
| 849 - 24  | Toilet paper, packaged .....  | Lb.                 | 197   | 4229*  |
| 849 - 99  | House furnishings and supplies n.e.s. ....  | \$                  | 199 563<br>519-2 568-1<br>523a 908<br>543a1 920 | 3097* 4252*<br>3180* 8450*<br>3392* 9223*<br>3524* |

846 - 39 Excludes electric blankets (697-71), motor and steamer rugs (961-54).

846 - 45 Excludes rubber bed sheets (961-29), bed sheet and pillow case sets (846-99).

846 - 99 Excludes mattresses (740-72), cushions (849-99).

847 - 28 Includes only tablecloth and napkin sets described as "sets" or for which only a combined value appears on invoice.

847 - 39 Excludes tablecloths (847-11) which may be described on customs documents as table covers. The table covers to be included here are card table covers, silence cloths (for under-tablecloth use), etc.

848 - 05) Include dish towels,  
      ) Exclude dish cloths (849-99).  
848 - 07)

848 - 39 Excludes rubber safety mats (844-92).

849 - 99 Excludes bed pillows (846-99).

## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number  | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items              | Former<br>Class                           |
|--|--|---------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| <u>KITCHEN UTENSILS, CUTLERY AND TABLEWARE (EXCEPT SILVERWARE) -</u> |  |                     |                                    |   |
| 850 - 07   | Cooking utensils, aluminum, and parts .....                          | \$                  | 354 354a                           | 6014* 6015*                               |
| 850 - 11   | Cooking utensils, stainless steel, and parts ....                    | \$                  | 432 446a                           | 5605* 5714*                               |
| 850 - 13   | Cooking utensils, vitreous enamel, and parts ....                    | \$                  | 432b                               | 5604*                                     |
| 850 - 15   | Cooking utensils, glass, and parts .....                             | \$                  | 326g 326k                          | 7089*                                     |
| 850 - 19   | Cooking utensils and parts n.e.s. ....                               | \$                  | 288 432a<br>362c 432d<br>432 446a  | 5603* 5714*<br>5605* 6082*<br>5607* 7047* |
| 850 - 24   | Sieves, sifters and colanders (food<br>preparation) .....            | \$                  | various                            | various                                   |
| 850 - 34   | Bread boxes, canisters and cookie jars .....                         | \$                  | 354 432<br>354a 432d<br>362c 908   | 5605* 6015*<br>5607* 6082*<br>6014* 8450* |
| 850 - 39   | Food preparation and storage utensils n.e.s. ....                    | \$                  | various                            | various                                   |
| 850 - 44   | Food choppers, cutters and slicers, hand<br>operated and parts ..... | \$                  | 362c 908<br>446a                   | 5630* 8450*<br>6082*                      |
| 850 - 46   | Can openers, hand operated .....                                     | \$                  | 346 446a<br>362c                   | 5630* 6082*<br>6077* 6116*                |
| 850 - 49   | Kitchen tools and hand operated appliances<br>and parts n.e.s. ....  | \$                  | various                            | various                                   |
| 850 - 52   | Table knives, forks, spoons and sets,<br>stainless steel .....       | \$                  | 429b 429e                          | 5371* 5377*                               |
| 850 - 59   | Kitchen and table cutlery n.e.s. ....                                | \$                  | 362c 429e<br>429b 446a<br>429d 908 | 5371* 5630*<br>5377* 6082*<br>5378* 8450* |
| 850 - 61   | Tableware, china or porcelain .....                                  | \$                  | 287                                | 7046*                                     |
| 850 - 62   | Tableware, ceramic n.e.s., including<br>semi-porcelain .....         | \$                  | 287 288<br>287b 354                | 7046*<br>7047*                            |
| 850 - 63   | Tumblers and stemware, glass or crystal .....                        | \$                  | 326-1 326a<br>326-2 326n           | 7079* 7127*<br>7083*                      |
| 850 - 64   | Tableware, glass n.e.s. ....   | \$                  | 326-1 326a<br>326-2 326g<br>326-4  | 7079* 7089*<br>7082* 7127*<br>7083*       |
| 850 - 66   | Tableware, paper .....   | \$                  | 199                                | 4254*                                     |
| 850 - 68   | Tableware, plastic .....   | \$                  | 908 915c                           | 8450*                                     |
| 850 - 69   | Tableware n.e.s. ....  | \$                  | various                            | various                                   |

850 - 07 to - 19    Include i.a. pots and pans for cooking food, tea kettles (except electric: 661-89).  
                     Exclude i.a. sets of kitchen tools (850-49), teapots (850-61 to -69), bowls (850-39),  
   wooden and plastic handles and knobs (339-19 or 425-99).

850 - 34    Includes canister sets even when these sets include step-on garbage cans.  
             Excludes step-on garbage cans imported separately (867-16).

850 - 39    Includes bowls and sets of bowls unless china or porcelain (850-61) or ornamental (867-28 to  
   -32).

850 - 44    Includes hand-operated mincers, french fry cutters.  
             Excludes cutlery (850-59).

850 - 61 to - 69    Exclude art and decorative ware e.g. vases, flower bowls, figurines (867-28 to -32) ash  
   trays (866-40).

850 - 62    Includes aluminum covers for teapots if imported with teapots.

850 - 63    Includes all sizes of glasses, whether or not with stems.

## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number  | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items        | Former<br>Class                     |
|--|--|---------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <u>DOMESTIC SEWING MACHINES -</u>                                      |  |                     |                              |                                     |
| 862 - 09   | Sewing machines, domestic .....                                    | No.                 | 415d                         | 5445                                |
| 862 - 12   | Attachments for domestic sewing machines .....                     | \$                  | 415e                         | 5446                                |
| 862 - 16   | Parts of domestic sewing machines .....                            | \$                  | 415d                         | 5447                                |
| 862 - 19   | Needles for domestic sewing machines .....                         | M.                  | 451a2                        | 5402*                               |
| <u>LUGGAGE -</u>   |  |                     |                              |                                     |
| 864 - 04   | Suitcases and travelling bags .....                                | \$                  | 622 623                      | 9077* 9087*                         |
| 864 - 99   | Luggage n.e.s. ....  | \$                  | 622 623                      | 9067* 9087*<br>9077*                |
| <u>TOILET BRUSHES AND ARTICLES (EXCEPT SILVER PLATED TOILETWARE) -</u> |  |                     |                              |                                     |
| 865 - 04   | Tooth brushes .....  | Doz.                | 653                          | 9023                                |
| 865 - 20   | Toilet and cosmetic brushes n.e.s. ....                            | \$                  | 653                          | 9024                                |
| 865 - 32   | Combs .....  | \$                  | 652                          | 9069                                |
| 865 - 36   | Hairpins, bobby pins and similar hairdressing<br>accessories ..... | \$                  | 354 563<br>362c 908<br>451b2 | 3392* 6077*<br>5403* 8450*<br>6015* |
| 865 - 49   | Toilet and dresser articles and sets and<br>parts n.e.s. ....      | \$                  | various                      | various                             |



862 - 09 Includes sewing machine heads, domestic (code number and value).

862 - 16 Includes cases for portable sewing machines.

862 - 19 Excludes needles for industrial sewing machines (527-60).

864 - 04 Includes only suitcases and travelling bags with rigid frame construction.  
Excludes kit bags (864-99: disregard S.C.C.).

865 - 32 Excludes barrettes (usually 810-27).

865 - 36 Includes hair nets, hair curlers.  
Excludes hair ornaments (usually 810-27).

865 - 49 Excludes manicure sets (758-66).

## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number   | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items                  | Former<br>Class                           |
|---|---|---------------------|--|---|
| <u>MATCHES AND SMOKERS' SUPPLIES (EXCEPT TOBACCO AND JEWELLERY) -</u> |   |                     |  |   |
| 866 - 04  | Book matches .....  | \$                  | 199 x199                               | 4260                                      |
| 866 - 08  | Matches except book matches .....   | \$                  | 199 506<br>x199 x506                   | 4152<br>9271*                             |
| 866 - 26  | Cigarette lighters and lighter-case combinations .                          | Doz.                | 352 x362c<br>352c                      | 6260                                      |
| 866 - 27  | Parts of cigarette lighters and lighter-case<br>combinations .....          | \$                  | 352 362c<br>354 446a                   | 5714* 6035*<br>6015* 6082*                |
| 866 - 32  | Cigarette-paper books and tubes .....                                       | \$                  | 199d                                   | 4215 4252*                                |
| 866 - 40  | Smokers' accessories n.e.s. ....  | \$                  | various                                | various                                   |
| <u>MISCELLANEOUS HOUSEHOLD AND PERSONAL EQUIPMENT -</u>               |   |                     |  |   |
| 867 - 12  | Trays .....   | \$                  | various                                | various                                   |
| 867 - 16  | Household baskets, boxes, cans and bags<br>n.e.s. ....                      | \$                  | various                                | various                                   |
| 867 - 20  | Curtain and drapery poles, rods, cranes and<br>decorative accessories ..... | \$                  | 352 446a<br>354 908<br>362c 920        | various                                   |
| 867 - 24  | Fireplace fixtures, equipment and parts .....                               | \$                  | 352 446a<br>443 517                    | 5714* 5958*<br>5724* 6035*                |
| 867 - 28  | Art and decorative ware, china and porcelain ....                           | \$                  | 287a 624b<br>288 691-1<br>624          | 7043 9244*<br>9183* 9255*<br>9184*        |
| 867 - 30  | Art and decorative ware, glass, including cut<br>glass .....                | \$                  | 326-1 326a<br>326-2 624<br>326-4 691-1 | 7082* 9244*<br>7083* 9255*<br>7127*       |
| 867 - 32  | Art and decorative ware, other, except<br>silverware .....                  | \$                  | various                                | various                                   |
| 867 - 39  | Wardrobe accessories, including garment bags<br>and covers .....            | \$                  | 362c 519-2<br>446a 908<br>506 920      | 4157* 6082*<br>5714* 8450*<br>6077* 9221* |
| 867 - 90  | Baby carriages, strollers, sulkies and go-carts,<br>and parts .....         | No.                 | 439f                                   | 9163                                      |
| 867 - 92  | Cages, animal and bird, and parts .....                                     | \$                  | 362c 908<br>468                        | 6082* 8450*<br>6227                       |
| 867 - 99  | Household equipment and parts n.e.s. ....                                   | \$                  | various                                | various                                   |

866 - 08 Includes wax matches.

866 - 26 Excludes cigarette lighters for automobiles (589- ), lighters of precious metal or jewelled (810-49), cigarette cases without lighters (866-40).

867 - 12 Excludes tableware-type trays (china: 850-61; silver: 810-49), ash trays (866-40).

867 - 16 Includes i.a. garbage bags, shopping bags.  
Excludes i.a. vacuum cleaner bags (692-19), garment bags and covers (867-39).

867 - 24 Includes i.a. andirons, fire baskets, fire screens, fireplace sets, Heatilator (TN) fireplace units and similar equipment.  
Excludes electric fireplace units (653-89).

867 - 28)

)

)

867 - 30) Include decorative bowls, figurines, vases, wall plaques and similar ornaments.

) Exclude tableware (850- or 810-49), candlesticks (949-66 or 810-49), paintings, sculptures and  
) antiques (946- ).

)

)

)

867 - 32)

867 - 39 Excludes dry cleaner type garment bags (950-79).

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                       | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff        | Items                 | Former<br>Class                           |
|---------------------------------------|--|---------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|---|
| <u>BIOLOGICAL PRODUCTS -</u>          |  |                     |                        |                       |   |
| 871 - 20                              | Blood and blood fractions .....  | \$                  | 206a3<br>208t          | 220-2                 | 8075* 9242*<br>8415*                      |
| 871 - 34                              | Cortical hormones .....  | \$                  | 208t<br>220-1<br>220-2 | 220a1<br>711          | 8074*<br>8075*<br>8415*                   |
| 871 - 60                              | Sex hormones .....   | \$                  | 208t<br>220-1          | 711                   | 8074*<br>8415*                            |
| 871 - 65                              | Bacteriological products (sera, vaccines) for<br>human use n.e.s. .... | \$                  | 206a1<br>220-1         | 220-2<br>220a1        | 8074* 8415*<br>8075* 9242*                |
| 871 - 99                              | Biological products for human use n.e.s. ....                          | \$                  | 206a1<br>208t<br>220-1 | 220-2<br>220a1        | 8074* 8415*<br>8075* 9242*                |
| <u>ANTIBIOTICS AND PREPARATIONS -</u> |  |                     |                        |                       |   |
| 872 - 23                              | Penicillin for human use .....   | \$                  | 208t<br>220-1          | 220-2<br>711          | 8083*                                     |
| 872 - 51                              | Streptomycin and dihydrostreptomycin for<br>human use .....            | Kg.                 | 208t<br>220-1          | 220-2<br>711          | 8084*                                     |
| 872 - 99                              | Antibiotics for human use n.e.s. ....                                  | \$                  | 208t<br>220-1<br>220-2 | 711<br>875b           | 8086*                                     |
| <u>VITAMINS -</u>                     |  |                     |                        |                       |   |
| 874 - 05                              | Ascorbic acid (vitamin C) and salts .....                              | \$                  | 216                    | 711                   | 8024 8319*                                |
| 874 - 22                              | Niacin (nicotinic acid) and niacinamide<br>(nicotinamide) .....        | \$                  | 216<br>216i            | 711                   | 8010<br>8415*                             |
| 874 - 25                              | Riboflavin (vitamin B-2) pharmaceutical<br>grade .....                 | \$                  | 208t                   | 711                   | 8415* 8432*                               |
| 874 - 35                              | Vitamin A .....  | \$                  | 208t<br>220-1          | 711                   | 8074*<br>8415*                            |
| 874 - 48                              | Vitamin B-12 for human use .....                                       | \$                  | 208t<br>220-1          | 711                   | 8074*<br>8415*                            |
| 874 - 55                              | Vitamin E, tocopherol .....  | \$                  | 208t                   | 711                   | 8415*                                     |
| 874 - 99                              | Vitamins and preparations, pharmaceutical<br>grade n.e.s. ....         | \$                  | 208t<br>216<br>220-1   | 220-2<br>220a1<br>711 | 8022* 8319*<br>8074* 8366*<br>8075* 8415* |

871 - 65 Excludes blood grouping serum (871-99).

872 - 99 Includes combinations of penicillin or streptomycin with other antibiotics or with other drugs.

874 - Exclude vitamins for veterinary use or feed supplements (878-49 or -89).



## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                                      | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items                 | Former<br>Class            |
|--|---|---------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| <u>VETERINARY MEDICINES AND FEED SUPPLEMENTS -</u>   |   |                     |                                       |                            |
| 878 - 12   | Veterinary biological products (sera,<br>vaccines) .....    | \$                  | 206a2                                 | 9242*                      |
| 878 - 14   | Veterinary antibiotic preparations .....                    | \$                  | 208t 220-2<br>220-1 711               | 8083* 8086*<br>8084*       |
| 878 - 49   | Veterinary medicines n.e.s. ....                            | \$                  | 208t 220-3<br>220-1 711<br>220-2      | 8074* 8085*<br>8075* 8415* |
| 878 - 89   | Antibiotic and vitamin feed supplements .....               | \$                  | 208t 220a1<br>219f 711                | 8086* 8432*<br>8415*       |
| 878 - 93   | Coccidiostats (feed supplements) .....                      | \$                  | 219h 711<br>220a1                     | 8415*                      |
| 878 - 99   | Feed supplements n.e.s. ....                                | \$                  | 219h 220a1<br>220-1 711               | 8074*<br>8415*             |
| <u>OTHER MEDICINAL AND PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS -</u> |   |                     |                                       |                            |
| 879 - 30   | Narcotics .....   | Oz.                 | 208t 222<br>221 711                   | 8053 8056<br>8054 8415*    |
| 879 - 50   | Sulfonamides and their salts .....                          | \$                  | 208t 220-2<br>220-1 711<br>x220-1 857 | 8085*<br>8415*             |
| 879 - 60   | Barbituates and amphetamines .....                          | \$                  | 208t 711<br>220-1                     | 8074* 8415*<br>8366*       |
| 879 - 72   | Caffeine and salts .....                                    | \$                  | 208t 711                              | 8052                       |
| 879 - 91   | Fish liver and visceral oils, pharmaceutical<br>grade ..... | \$                  | 265a 265c<br>265b 830                 | 2294* 2300<br>2299*        |
| 879 - 93   | Papaine .....   | \$                  | 153b                                  | 8079                       |
| 879 - 99   | Medicinal and pharmaceutical products<br>n.e.s. ....        | \$                  | various                               | various                    |

- 879 - 30 Includes i.a. cocaine, codeine, morphine, opium, papaverine, apomorphine hydrochloride, ethylmorphine, narceine, narcotine and their derivatives.  
Excludes preparations containing a small proportion of narcotics (usually 879-99).
- 879 - 50 Excludes sulfonamides combined with antibiotics (872-99).

## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number   | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items      |                           | Former<br>Class            |
|---|---|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| MEDICAL SUPPLIES, OPHTHALMIC GOODS AND ORTHOPAEDIC APPLIANCES - |   |                     |                            |                           |                            |
| 880 - 10  | Bandages including surgical gauze and dressings .....   | \$                  | 220-1<br>236               | 236c<br>542a              | 3566*<br>8074*             |
| 880 - 12  | Sutures .....   | \$                  | 476c                       |                           | 9142*                      |
| 880 - 19  | Surgical and medical supplies n.e.s. ....               | \$                  | various                    |                           | various                    |
| 880 - 24  | Artificial teeth and parts .....                        | \$                  | 688                        |                           | 7051                       |
| 880 - 27  | Dental supplies n.e.s. ....                             | \$                  | 236<br>365<br>476<br>543a1 | 618<br>711<br>902f<br>908 | various                    |
| 880 - 32  | Spectacle and eyeglass frames .....                     | No.                 | 328                        |                           | 9082*                      |
| 880 - 34  | Parts for spectacle and eyeglass frames .....           | \$                  | 328                        | 328a                      | 9082* 9083                 |
| 880 - 36  | Spectacles and eyeglasses complete with lenses .....    | No.                 | 327                        |                           | 7126*                      |
| 880 - 39  | Ophthalmic goods n.e.s. ....                            | \$                  | 326a<br>326b<br>327        | 327a<br>623               | 7086* 7126*<br>7124 9077*  |
| 880 - 49  | Hearing aids and parts .....                            | \$                  | 482                        |                           | 9070                       |
| 880 - 52  | Artificial limbs (prosthetic) and parts .....           | \$                  | 478-1                      |                           | 9053                       |
| 880 - 54  | Elastic hosiery .....                                   | Pair                | 568a2                      |                           | 9049                       |
| 880 - 59  | Orthopaedic appliances and parts n.e.s. ....            | \$                  | various                    |                           | various                    |
| NEWSPAPERS, MAGAZINES AND PERIODICALS -                         |   |                     |                            |                           |                            |
| 891 - 04  | Newspaper supplements, sections and printed parts ..... | \$                  | 183-1                      | 183-2                     | 4266                       |
| 891 - 08  | Newspapers, unbound n.e.s. ....                         | \$                  | 184                        |                           | 4267*                      |
| 891 - 29  | Magazines and periodicals n.e.s. ....                   | \$                  | 170<br>171<br>x171         | 172<br>184<br>184a        | 4267* 4310*<br>4307* 4311* |

880 - 12 Includes sutures imported under other T.I. (use S.5). These may be described as "surgical gut".

880 - 19 Excludes i.a. adhesive tape, adhesive plasters (880-10).

880 - 24 Includes artificial teeth, mounted (use S.5 if required).

880 - 32 Includes frames for sunglasses (use S.5 if necessary).

880 - 36 Includes sunglasses.

880 - 39 Includes semi-finished ophthalmic lenses and sunglass lenses.  
Excludes lens blanks (473-77).

880 - 49 Excludes batteries for hearing aids (693-52).

880 - 59 Excludes orthopaedic footwear (790-99).

891 - 29 Includes weeklies (except newspapers), monthlies, quarterlies, etc.  
Excludes annual publications (893- ), periodicals published by governments, the United Nations  
or N.A.T.O. (893-25).

## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                                   | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items              | Former<br>Class                     |
|---|--|---------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <u>BOOKS AND PAMPHLETS -</u>                      |  |                     |                                    |                                     |
| 893 - 04  | Religious books and pamphlets .....  | \$                  | 170 172b<br>172                    | 4301* 4311*<br>4307*                |
| 893 - 25  | Books and pamphlets printed or published by<br>any government abroad, or by the<br>United Nations or N.A.T.O. .... | \$                  | 172 708a2<br>708a1                 | 4308*                               |
| 893 - 29  | Dictionaries, encyclopaedias and atlases .....   | \$                  | 170 173-1<br>171 173-3<br>172 173a | 4262* 4310*<br>4305* 4311*<br>4307* |
| 893 - 33  | Books for use as textbooks or works of<br>reference n.e.s. ....  | \$                  | 173-1 173a                         | 4305*                               |
| 893 - 37  | Books for libraries n.e.s. ....  | \$                  | 173-3 173-5                        | 4305*                               |
| 893 - 41  | Books and pamphlets n.e.s. in any other<br>than the English language .....   | \$                  | 170                                | 4311*                               |
| 893 - 45  | Novels and works of fiction n.e.s. ....  | \$                  | 169 171<br>x169                    | 4306<br>4310*                       |
| 893 - 49  | Books and pamphlets n.e.s. ....  | \$                  | 171 173-2<br>x171 173-4<br>172     | 4303 4308*<br>4305* 4310*<br>4307*  |
| <u>MAPS, PICTURES, GREETING CARDS AND MUSIC -</u> |  |                     |                                    |                                     |
| 894 - 03  | Globes, geographical, topographical and<br>astronomical, and parts .....   | No.                 | 697                                | 9139                                |
| 894 - 09  | Charts and maps .....  | \$                  | 172 695d<br>180f 696-1<br>181 696a | 4262*<br>4263*                      |
| 894 - 17  | Photographs .....  | \$                  | 180 180d<br>180a                   | 4268 4271*<br>4269*                 |
| 894 - 24  | Greeting cards .....   | \$                  | 181a                               | 4299                                |
| 894 - 32  | Pictorial post cards .....   | \$                  | 181a                               | 4300                                |
| 894 - 39  | Picture reproductions n.e.s. ....  | \$                  | 172 180<br>172b 180d               | 4269* 4301*<br>4271*                |
| 894 - 40  | Music, printed .....   | \$                  | 182                                | 4265                                |
| 894 - 90  | Children's picture books .....   | \$                  | 180                                | 4269*                               |



- 893 - Badly mixed invoices should be coded according to their principal constituent.
- 893 - 04 Includes i.a. Torah scrolls.  
Excludes periodicals (891-29), novels (893-37, -41 or -45), textbooks cleared under T.I.173-1 (893-33), religious pictures (894-39).
- 893 - 33 Includes only books cleared under T.I. 173-1 or 173a.
- 893 - 37 Includes books for school and college libraries.  
Excludes dictionaries, encyclopaedias, etc. (893-29).
- 893 - 41 Excludes books covered by classes 893-04 to -37.
- 893 - 45 Excludes all works of fiction in languages other than English (893-33, -37, -41).
- 893 - 49 Includes i.a. cook books, do-it-yourself books, telephone books and other directories.  
Excludes all books in languages other than English (893-04 to -41), periodicals (891-29 or 893-25), works of fiction (893-33, -37, -45), trade catalogues, freight rates, etc. (895-99), children's picture books and cut-out books (894-90).
- 894 - 09 Excludes atlases (disregard S.C.C.: 893-29).
- 894 - 24 Excludes chromos for greeting cards, greeting card blanks (894-39).
- 894 - 39 Includes religious pictures.  
Excludes Sunday school pamphlets, etc. (893-04).
- 894 - 90 Includes colouring books, cut-out books.

## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                               | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items     | Former<br>Class                            |
|---|--|---------------------|---------------------------|--|
| <u>OTHER PRINTED MATTER -</u>                 |  |                     |                           |  |
| 895 - 20                                      | Labels, tags and wrappers .....                                  | \$                  | 179<br>181                | 199<br>4252* 4295*<br>4292*                |
| 895 - 24                                      | Blueprints, plans and designs .....                              | \$                  | 180<br>180d<br>180e       | 180f<br>695b<br>4263* 4271*<br>4269* 4294* |
| 895 - 28                                      | Decalcomania transfers .....                                     | \$                  | 180c1                     | 180c2<br>4272                              |
| 895 - 32                                      | Playing cards in sheets .....                                    | Pack                | 194                       | 194a<br>4298                               |
| 895 - 36                                      | Paper patterns, printed .....                                    | \$                  | 199                       | 4257*                                      |
| 895 - 81                                      | Tourist literature .....   | \$                  | 172a                      | 4308*                                      |
| 895 - 89                                      | Advertising matter for free distribution,<br>printed n.e.s. .... | \$                  | 178<br>x178               | 181<br>4291*<br>4292*                      |
| 895 - 99                                      | Printed matter n.e.s. ....                                       | \$                  | 172<br>178<br>x178<br>179 | 180<br>181<br>199<br>696a<br>various       |
| <u>STATIONERY AND PAPER OFFICE SUPPLIES -</u> |  |                     |                           |  |
| 901 - 19                                      | Correspondence paper, cut paper, notebooks<br>and pads .....     | \$                  | 197<br>198                | 199<br>4203* 4220*<br>4204 4302*           |
| 901 - 24                                      | Envelopes, not printed .....                                     | M.                  | 199                       | 4202*                                      |
| 901 - 28                                      | Filing accessories n.e.s. ....                                   | \$                  | 199                       | 4252*                                      |
| 901 - 36                                      | Carbon paper .....   | Lb.                 | 198                       | 4188                                       |
| 901 - 49                                      | Stationery and paper office supplies n.e.s. ....                 | \$                  | 197<br>199                | 431h<br>4232* 4252*<br>4238 5629*          |

895 - 20 Excludes gift wraps and packaged wrapping tissue (901-49).

895 - 24 Includes commercial art work  
Excludes printed patterns (895-36).

895 - 36 Excludes paper patterns other than printed (961-49).

895 - 89 Excludes trade catalogues and price lists (895-99), displays and signs (949-29).

895 - 99 Includes manuscripts (except collectors' items: 946-40).

901 - 19 Excludes paper in sheets 17" x 22" or larger (Division 35), business machine paper supplies  
(901-49), index cards etc. (901-28).

901 - 24 Excludes envelopes described as printed (895-99).

901 - 28 Excludes filing accessories of materials other than paper (904-99).

901 - 49 Excludes printed forms, receipt books etc. (895-99), graph paper and recording paper in sheets  
(901-19), special photocopy paper, coated or prepared for use (915-64).

## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number                            | Description   | Unit of Quantity | Usual Tariff Items        |                             | Former Class   |
|---|---|------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| WRITING AND DRAUGHTING INSTRUMENTS -    |   |                  |                           |                             |  |
| 902 - 04                                | Ball point pens .....   | Doz.             | 655                       |                             | 9254   |
| 902 - 12                                | Fountain pens .....   | Doz.             | 655                       |                             | 9259   |
| 902 - 37                                | Pen and mechanical pencil sets, and desk sets, writing .....                          | No.              | 655                       | 655a                        | 9260*  |
| 902 - 40                                | Mechanical pencils .....  | Doz.             | 655a                      |                             | 9258   |
| 902 - 45                                | Parts and accessories for ball point pens, fountain pens and mechanical pencils ..... | \$               | various                   |                             | 9261   |
| 902 - 53                                | Pencils, black or coloured n.e.s. ....  | Gross            | 655a                      |                             | 9257   |
| 902 - 73                                | Draughting instruments .....  | \$               | 431d                      | 462                         | 5629* 9146*  |
| 902 - 80                                | Pencil leads .....  | \$               | 314<br>x314               | 711                         | 7133*<br>7301*   |
| 902 - 99                                | Writing instruments, parts and accessories n.e.s. ....                                | \$               | 311<br>354<br>431e<br>623 | 655<br>655c<br>908          | 6015* 9067*<br>7243* 9260*<br>8450* 9267*                |
| OTHER STATIONERS' AND OFFICE SUPPLIES - |   |                  |                           |                             |  |
| 904 - 04                                | Inks, except printing inks .....  | \$               | 256                       | 257                         | 8405* 8407   |
| 904 - 23                                | Metal parts for loose-leaf binders .....  | \$               | 362a                      | 446q                        | 5701   |
| 904 - 24                                | Loose-leaf binders and similar covers and parts n.e.s. ....                           | \$               | 171<br>199<br>354<br>362c | 543a1<br>613<br>908<br>915c | 2241* 6015*<br>3180* 6077*<br>4252* 6082*<br>4310* 8450* |
| 904 - 32                                | Duplicating machine stencils .....  | \$               | 181b<br>199               | 199c                        | 4231 4290*<br>4252*                                      |
| 904 - 89                                | Desk accessories and office devices and parts ...                                     | \$               | various                   |                             | various  |
| 904 - 99                                | Stationers' and office supplies n.e.s. ....   | \$               | various                   |                             | various  |
| OTHER ARTISTS' MATERIALS -              |   |                  |                           |                             |  |
| 905 - 04                                | Artists' brushes and hair pencils .....   | \$               | 247a2                     |                             | 9021   |
| 905 - 08                                | Artists' and students' paints, oils and varnishes .....                               | \$               | 247a1                     |                             | 8211*  |
| 905 - 19                                | Crayons, pastel crayons, and artists' charcoal ..                                     | \$               | 247a2<br>655a             | 655b                        | 7285<br>8211*  |
| 905 - 49                                | Artists' materials n.e.s. ....  | \$               | 247a2<br>354              | 506<br>711                  | 3475* 6015*<br>4157* 7056*                               |

902 - 37 Excludes school sets of writing instruments (902-99), desk sets which do not include writing instruments (904-89).

904 - 04 Excludes printing ink (429-66) rotogravure ink (429-68), carbonizing ink (429-99).

904 - 89 Excludes desk sets which include writing instruments (902-37).

904 - 99 Includes i.a. masking tape and pressure-sensitive tape of any material (except adhesive tape for bandages etc.: 880-10).



## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number   | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items      |                       | Former<br>Class                           |
|---|---|---------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|---|
| <u>PHOTOGRAPHIC CAMERAS -</u>                                 |   |                     |                            |                       |   |
| 911 - 11  | Cameras, still picture .....  | No.                 | 412a<br>462a               | 462b<br>462c          | 5511*<br>9134*                            |
| 911 - 18  | Cameras, motion picture .....                                       | No.                 | 462a<br>462b               | 462d                  | 9134*<br>9149*                            |
| 911 - 39  | Parts of cameras (except lenses) .....                              | \$                  | 462<br>462a<br>462b        | 462c<br>462d<br>462e  | 9128* 9136*<br>9134* 9149*                |
| 911 - 49  | Camera accessories n.e.s. ....                                      | \$                  | 354<br>412a<br>446a<br>462 | 462b<br>462g<br>623   | 5511* 9077*<br>5714* 9128*<br>6015* 9134* |
| <u>PROJECTION APPARATUS, ENLARGERS AND ACCESSORIES -</u>      |   |                     |                            |                       |   |
| 912 - 04  | Projectors, still picture (except microfilm projectors) .....       | No.                 | 463                        | 463b                  | 5702*                                     |
| 912 - 08  | Projectors, motion picture .....                                    | No.                 | 463a                       |                       | 5551*                                     |
| 912 - 19  | Projection apparatus, enlargers, accessories and parts n.e.s. ....  | \$                  | various                    |                       | various                                   |
| <u>UNEXPOSED PHOTOGRAPHIC FILM, PLATES, PAPER AND CLOTH -</u> |   |                     |                            |                       |   |
| 915 - 13  | Motion picture film, unexposed .....                                | Ft.                 | 187<br>187b<br>187e        | 187f<br>915b          | 9010*<br>9011*<br>9020                    |
| 915 - 23  | X-ray film, unexposed .....   | \$                  | 476                        |                       | 9006                                      |
| 915 - 28  | Photographic plates, unexposed .....                                | \$                  | 187c                       | 476                   | 7125 9130*                                |
| 915 - 39  | Unexposed photographic film n.e.s. ....                             | \$                  | 187<br>187a                | 412a                  | 5511* 9012<br>9010*                       |
| 915 - 64  | Sensitized photocopy, blueprint and whiteprint paper .....          | \$                  | 187                        |                       | 4211*                                     |
| 915 - 69  | Sensitized photographic paper and cloth n.e.s. ..                   | \$                  | 187<br>187d                | 431h                  | 3573* 5629*<br>4211*                      |
| <u>EXPOSED PHOTOGRAPHIC FILM -</u>                            |   |                     |                            |                       |   |
| 918 - 13  | Motion picture film sold to consignee, exposed ..                   | Ft.                 | 657a1<br>657a2<br>658a     | 696-1<br>696a<br>696b | 9011*<br>9148*                            |
| 918 - 39  | Photographic film and plates sold to consignee, exposed n.e.s. .... | \$                  | 180d<br>463<br>696-1       | 696a<br>696b          | 4271*<br>5702*<br>9148*                   |

911 - 11 Excludes X-ray cameras (709-09).

911 - 18 Excludes T.V. cameras (633-99).

911 - 39 Excludes lenses (919-39), unfinished parts of cameras (496-60).

912 - 19 Includes i.a. microfilm viewers.  
Excludes i.a. microfilm cameras (911-11).

915 - 13 Includes all film in rolls of 50' length or greater, even if not specifically described as motion picture film.  
Excludes video tape (636-88).

915 - 23 Excludes X-ray plates, unexposed (915-28).

915 - 39 Includes film imported in sheets, rolls for still picture cameras, film packs, rolls of less than 50' in length but not specifically described as motion picture film, microfilm.  
Excludes polaroid film (hand camera film TN: 915-69).

915 - 64 Excludes photocopy paper, cut to size but not sensitized (901-19).

918 - 13)  
    ) Excludes film imported for processing and re-export, for exhibition and re-export, or returned  
    ) to Canada after exhibition or processing outside Canada (995-85 or -89), leader strips  
    ) (425-99), video tape (636-88).

918 - 39)

## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                             | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items            |                               | Former<br>Class                              |
|---|--|---------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| OTHER PHOTOGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES - |  |                     |                                  |                               |  |
| 919 - 08                                    | Photoflash lamps (bulbs) .....   | No.                 | 445b                             |                               | 6311   |
| 919 - 10                                    | Photographic lamps (bulbs) n.e.s. ....   | No.                 | 445b                             |                               | 6312   |
| 919 - 39                                    | Camera and projection lenses, including<br>mounts .....                                | \$                  | 462<br>462a<br>462b<br>462c      | 462e<br>463a<br>463d<br>696-1 | 5551* 9136*<br>9127* 9146*<br>9128*<br>9134* |
| 919 - 45                                    | Still and motion picture processing and<br>finishing equipment and parts .....         | \$                  | 412a<br>446a<br>462h             | 462i<br>908                   | 5511* 8450*<br>5630* 9128*                   |
| 919 - 49                                    | Microfilm, photocopy, blueprint and whiteprint<br>processing equipment and parts ..... | \$                  | 427-1<br>427a                    | 462c<br>462h                  | 5576* 9134*<br>9128*                         |
| 919 - 79                                    | Photographic chemicals n.e.s. ....   | \$                  | 208t<br>220a1                    | 711                           | 8415*  |
| 919 - 99                                    | Photographic equipment and supplies n.e.s. ....  | \$                  | various                          |                               | various                                      |
| MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS -                       |  |                     |                                  |                               |  |
| 921 - 24                                    | Pianos .....   | No.                 | 597-1                            | 597d                          | 9098   |
| 921 - 34                                    | Piano parts, including strings .....   | \$                  | 596<br>597-4                     | 597c                          | 9099   |
| 921 - 40                                    | Organs, electronic .....   | No.                 | 597-1                            |                               | 9100   |
| 921 - 49                                    | Organs and parts n.e.s. ....   | No.                 | 596<br>597-1<br>597-2            | 597-3<br>597-4                | 9102   |
| 921 - 52                                    | Wind instruments and parts n.e.s. ....   | No.                 | 597a1<br>x597a1<br>597d<br>598-1 | 598-2<br>598-3<br>598-4       | 9104   |
| 921 - 64                                    | Strings for musical instruments n.e.s. ....  | \$                  | 597c                             | 597d                          | 9107   |
| 921 - 65                                    | Stringed instruments and parts n.e.s. ....   | No.                 | 597a1                            | 597d                          | 9108   |
| 921 - 76                                    | Accordions, concertinas and parts .....  | No.                 | 597a1                            | 597a5                         | 9110   |
| 921 - 99                                    | Musical instruments, parts and accessories<br>n.e.s. ....                              | \$                  | various                          |                               | 9112   |

919 - 39 Includes X-ray camera lenses imported separately.

919 - 45 Excludes slide trays (912-19), film slitting equipment (529-99), film splicing equipment (919-99).

919 - 49 Excludes microfilm cameras (911-11), microfilm viewers (912-19).

919 - 99 Includes i.a. photographic and motion picture studio equipment n.e.s., cardboard photo mounts.

921 - 40 Includes "electric" organs.

921 - 99 Includes i.a. bows for stringed instruments, metronomes, musical instrument cases, music stands, mutes, tuning forks.  
Excludes phonograph record players (633-30 or 636-03, -09), phonograph records (636-80).

## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number  | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items       |                            | Former<br>Class  |
|--|---|---------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| FIREARMS, AMMUNITION, WEAPONS AND FIRE CONTROL EQUIPMENT - |   |                     |                             |                            |  |
| 930 - 01   | Shotguns .....  | No.                 | 441                         | 441e                       | 5741   |
| 930 - 06   | Rifles, centrefire, non-military .....  | No.                 | 441                         | 441e                       | 5746   |
| 930 - 07   | Rifles, rimfire, non-military .....   | No.                 | 441                         | 441e                       | 5747   |
| 930 - 12   | Pistols and revolvers, non-military .....   | No.                 | 441                         | 441e                       | 5752   |
| 930 - 16   | Firearms, non-military n.e.s.; parts and<br>accessories for non-military firearms .....       | No.                 | 441<br>441d<br>441e         | 441f<br>613                | 5756   |
| 930 - 19   | Ammunition for non-military use, and parts .....  | \$                  | 441                         |                            | 5759   |
| 930 - 99   | Fire control equipment, and military weapons,<br>ammunition and ordnance and parts n.e.s. ... | \$                  | various                     |                            | 5769   |
| BUTTONS, NEEDLES, PINS AND MISCELLANEOUS NOTIONS -         |   |                     |                             |                            |  |
| 944 - 18   | Buttons, plastic .....  | Gross               | 651                         |                            | 9066*  |
| 944 - 45   | Buttons n.e.s., button backs and button parts ...   | Gross               | 446a<br>453                 | 651<br>651a                | 5714* 9066*<br>6234*                                     |
| 944 - 55   | Needles, except machine needles .....   | \$                  | 451a2                       | 682                        | 5400 6230*<br>5402*                                      |
| 944 - 58   | Pins .....  | \$                  | 451b1                       | 451b2                      | 5403* 5404   |
| 944 - 69   | Slide, hookless or zipper fasteners and parts ...   | \$                  | 346<br>352<br>362c          | 446a<br>451e               | 5714* 6082*<br>6035* 6116*<br>6077* 6225                 |
| 944 - 72   | Snap fasteners, hooks and eyes .....  | \$                  | 362c                        | 451                        | 6082* 6226*  |
| 944 - 99   | Sewing accessories and notions n.e.s. ....  | \$                  | 362c<br>431e<br>446a<br>451 | 451d<br>451c<br>462<br>908 | 5714* 8450*<br>6082* 9146*<br>6226* 9202*<br>6241* 9267* |
| WORKS OF ART AND COLLECTORS' ITEMS -                       |   |                     |                             |                            |  |
| 946 - 04   | Drawings, etchings and engravings, original .....   | No.                 | 180<br>693-1                | 695a<br>695b               | 4269* 9137*<br>4294* 9182*                               |
| 946 - 08   | Paintings and pastels, executed by hand .....   | No.                 | 695                         | 695a                       | 9181 9182*   |
| 946 - 20   | Sculptures and statues, original .....  | No.                 | 348a<br>624<br>691-1        | 693-1<br>695a<br>695c      | 9137* 9183*<br>9182* 9244*                               |
| 946 - 30   | Antiques (articles at least 100 years old)<br>n.e.s. ....                                     | No.                 | 519-1<br>519-2              | 693-2<br>693-3             | 9137*<br>9223*   |
| 946 - 40   | Collections and collectors' items n.e.s. ....   | \$                  | 506<br>692<br>693-1         | 699<br>711                 | 2344* 9133<br>4157* 9137*<br>9132                        |



930 - 01 Excludes rifle-shotgun combinations (930-16).

930 - 12 Includes imports by police forces.  
Excludes imports by Department of National Defence (930-99).

930 - 16 Excludes telescopic sights for rifles (707-29), gun cases (832-88).

930 - 19 Includes lead or steel shot prepared for ammunition.  
Excludes industrial blasting caps, igniters and detonating caps (415-69).

944 - 18)  
    ) Exclude button blanks (496-32), shoe buttons (492-72).  
944 - 45)

944 - 55 Excludes sewing machine needles (domestic: 862-19; industrial: 527-60), knitting machine needles (527-36).

944 - 99 Excludes dress forms (949-99).

946 - 04 Excludes commercial art work and designs (895-24).

946 - 20 Excludes statuettes, etc. (867-28 to -32), large size reproductions (961- ).

## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                     | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items                             | Former<br>Class                                   |
|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------|---|---|
| <u>MISCELLANEOUS END PRODUCTS -</u> |  |                     |   |   |
| 949 - 11                            | Prefabricated and ready-cut buildings and<br>parts .....                 | \$                  | 354 446a<br>409v 506                              | 9273*   |
| 949 - 15                            | Prefabricated structures and parts n.e.s. ....                           | \$                  | various   | 9273*   |
| 949 - 28                            | Letters and numerals, other than paper .....                             | \$                  | 465   | 9266*   |
| 949 - 29                            | Signs and advertising displays n.e.s. ....                               | \$                  | various   | various   |
| 949 - 33                            | Caskets and coffins .....  | No.                 | 514   | 4142*   |
| 949 - 39                            | Morticians' goods n.e.s. ....  | \$                  | 208t 427a<br>220a1 446a<br>352 506<br>427-1 570a3 | 3573*<br>5576*<br>8415*                           |
| 949 - 52                            | Artificial and ornamental flowers, foliage,<br>fruits and feathers ..... | \$                  | 199 624<br>x199 634<br>543a1 x634<br>563 908      | 2084* 8450*<br>3180* 9204<br>3392* 9255*<br>4256* |
| 949 - 54                            | Christmas tree decorations, except lights .....                          | \$                  | 326a 908<br>624                                   | 7127* 9255*<br>8450*                              |
| 949 - 56                            | Pyrotechnic articles and fireworks n.e.s. ....                           | \$                  | 665   | 8135  |
| 949 - 58                            | Vacuum bottles and jugs and parts .....                                  | No.                 | 326-1 446a<br>354 908<br>362c 920                 | 7118  |
| 949 - 62                            | Candles .....  | Lb.                 | 226   | 2303  |
| 949 - 66                            | Non-electric lighting fixtures, supplies and<br>parts n.e.s. ....        | \$                  | 326-1 444a<br>326a 446a<br>362c                   | 5714* 7080<br>6082* 7127*<br>6331                 |
| 949 - 68                            | Jewellery cases .....  | \$                  | 623   | 9067* 9077*                                       |
| 949 - 95                            | Novelties and art goods n.e.s. ....                                      | \$                  | various   | various   |
| 949 - 99                            | Miscellaneous end products n.e.s. ....                                   | \$                  | various   | various   |

949 - 11, - 15 Exclude prefabricated parts for ordinary (conventional) buildings (e.g. windows and shutters: metal 461-29, wood 336-35; metal roof deck, safety ladders: 461-99; etc).

949 - 11 Includes i.a. prefabricated partitions for buildings.

949 - 15 Includes i.a. swimming pool kits.

949 - 29 Includes i.a. display mannequins, nameplates and escutcheons for machines and appliances when imported separately.  
Excludes i.a. dress forms (949-99).

949 - 33 Excludes casket hardware (metal parts: 465-82).

949 - 39 Includes i.a. grave markers, urns, embalming instruments and chemicals.  
Excludes monuments (961-89).

949 - 52 Includes ornamental wreaths and corsages even if made of natural flowers.  
Excludes natural cut flowers (213-99).

949 - 54 Excludes Christmas tree lighting sets (681-99), Christmas tree lamps (bulbs: 682-52).

949 - 66 Includes candlesticks (except silverware and goldware: 810-49).

## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION V'- END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number           | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items        |                             | Former<br>Class                                  |
|---------------------------|--|---------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| CONTAINERS AND CLOSURES - |  |                     |                              |                             |  |
| 950 - 05                  | Cans, tinfoil, for food products, cleared<br>under tariff item 432c .....            | \$                  | 432c                         |                             | 5602   |
| 950 - 15                  | Collapsible tubes, metal .....   | \$                  | 339b                         | 354                         | 6103   |
| 950 - 19                  | Barrels, drums and casings, metal, and parts ....                                    | No.                 | 354                          | 446a                        | 5690* 6015*<br>5714*                             |
| 950 - 24                  | Gas cylinders, metal, and parts .....  | No.                 | 446d                         |                             | 5686   |
| 950 - 29                  | Shipping and distribution containers, metal,<br>and parts n.e.s. ....                | \$                  | 352<br>354<br>432a           | 432d<br>432g<br>446a        | 5603* 5714*<br>5606* 6015*<br>5607* 6035*        |
| 950 - 32                  | Bottles for alcoholic beverages, glass .....   | No.                 | 326-1                        |                             | 7082*  |
| 950 - 36                  | Shipping and distribution containers, glass,<br>and parts n.e.s. ....                | \$                  | 206b<br>326-1<br>326-3       | 326g<br>477                 | 7082* 9212*<br>7085* 9238*<br>7089*              |
| 950 - 40                  | Boxes and cartons, paperboard or fibreboard,<br>and parts .....                      | \$                  | 199b                         | 623                         | 4243* 9067*<br>4258*                             |
| 950 - 44                  | Paper bags and multiwall sacks .....   | \$                  | 193                          | 199                         | 4202* 4241*                                      |
| 950 - 47                  | Paper cores .....  | \$                  | 189                          | 199                         | 4245 4253  |
| 950 - 49                  | Shipping and distribution containers, paper<br>and paperboard, and parts n.e.s. .... | \$                  | 198<br>199                   | 199b<br>199i                | 4220* 4254*<br>4243* 4258*<br>4252* 4259         |
| 950 - 55                  | Barrels and kegs, wooden .....   | No.                 | 506                          | x506                        | 4091   |
| 950 - 66                  | Shipping and distribution containers, wooden,<br>and parts n.e.s. ....               | \$                  | 506                          |                             | 4141* 4157*<br>4156*                             |
| 950 - 72                  | Bags or sacks of jute, hemp, linen or sisal .....                                    | No.                 | 543d                         |                             | 3171* 3550*                                      |
| 950 - 75                  | Shipping and distribution containers,<br>textile n.e.s. ....                         | \$                  | 523a                         | 543a1                       | 3082 3550*<br>3171*                              |
| 950 - 78                  | Plastic bottles, vials and ampoules .....  | No.                 | 477<br>908                   | 915c<br>920                 | 8450*<br>9212*                                   |
| 950 - 79                  | Shipping and distribution containers, plastic,<br>and parts n.e.s. ....              | \$                  | 623<br>908<br>915c           | 918c<br>920                 | 8450*<br>9067*                                   |
| 950 - 88                  | Bottle caps, plastic .....   | M.                  | 908<br>915c                  | 920                         | 8450*  |
| 950 - 89                  | Bottle caps n.e.s. ....  | \$                  | 199a<br>206c1<br>339a<br>352 | 354<br>362c<br>432d<br>432f | 4244 6065<br>5607* 6082*<br>6015* 9212*<br>6035* |
| 950 - 96                  | Accessories for containers, except caps .....  | \$                  | various                      |                             | various  |
| 950 - 99                  | Containers, closures, and parts n.e.s. ....  | \$                  | 326-1<br>354                 | 618                         | 1720* 7082*<br>6015*                             |

950 - Includes only containers imported empty for use in Canada.  
Excludes containers and packing materials used on imported goods (include value with goods if possible unless containers re-usable (970-10), or in shuttle service (do not code)).

950 - 29 Excludes aerosol valve assemblies imported separately (950-96), aluminum foil containers (950-99), pipe thread protectors of metal (469-63).

950 - 40 Includes all paperboard or fibreboard boxes, whether set-up or flat.

950 - 44 Includes i.a. seed envelopes, grocery bags.  
Excludes i.a. shopping bags, garbage bags (867-16), vacuum cleaner bags (692-19).

950 - 49 Includes i.a. record envelopes shipped separately, packaging trays, paper or fibre cans even with metal ends.  
Excludes i.a. paper tableware (cups, plates, etc.: 850-66) paper boxes, even if fancy (950-44), paper bags, even if insulated or padded (950-47), paper milk bottle caps (950-89) paper cup lids (950-96).

950 - 66 Excludes bobbins and reels for textile machinery (527-99).

950 - 72 Includes only bags cleared under T.I. 543d.

950 - 79 Excludes pipe thread protectors of plastic (425-99).

950 - 88)  
    ) Include screw-on caps.  
    ) Exclude caps and discs for nursing bottles (867-99), aerosol valves, brush-on caps, roll-on  
950 - 89) devices (950-96).

950 - 96 Includes i.a. aerosol valve assemblies, bottle bands, bottle seals and stoppers (rubber, wood and cork, plastic, etc., but not bottle caps), brush-on caps, can keys, collapsible paperboard partitions, paper cup lids, roll-on devices, shaker-type can tops, spouts.  
Excludes i.a. corks (339-48), jar lids and sealing rings for home canning (950-99).

950 - 99 Includes i.a. aluminum foil containers; jars, jar lids and jar rings for home canning, rubber shipping and distribution containers.



## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                              | Description                                       | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items      |                      | Former<br>Class                                       |
|--|---|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|---|
| OTHER END PRODUCTS, CLASSIFIED BY MATERIAL - |   |                     |                            |                      |   |
| 961 - 04                                     | Saddlery, harness, whips and parts .....          | \$                  | 612<br>612a                | 615<br>673           | 2238  |
| 961 - 09                                     | Leather end products n.e.s. ....                  | \$                  | 613                        |                      | 2241* 2245  |
| 961 - 18                                     | Druggists' sundries, rubber .....                 | \$                  | 618                        |                      | 1720* 1723  |
| 961 - 25                                     | Nipples and soothers, rubber .....                | \$                  | 618                        |                      | 1723* 1725  |
| 961 - 29                                     | Rubber end products n.e.s. ....                   | \$                  | 618                        |                      | 1710 1729*<br>1720*                                   |
| 961 - 39                                     | Wood end products n.e.s. ....                     | \$                  | 502                        | 506                  | 4120 4157*  |
| 961 - 49                                     | Paper end products n.e.s. ....                    | \$                  | 198<br>x198<br>199<br>199e | 199h<br>202<br>236a  | 4187* 4246<br>4216 4252*<br>4220* 4255*<br>4242 4257* |
| 961 - 51                                     | Fish nets .....                                   | \$                  | 682                        |                      | 3460*   |
| 961 - 54                                     | Motor and steamer rugs (lap rugs) .....           | No.                 | 523a<br>534a2              | x534a2               | 3097*<br>3344   |
| 961 - 57                                     | Sails, tents and tarpaulins .....                 | \$                  | 543a1                      | 567                  | 3176 3180*  |
| 961 - 59                                     | Textile end products n.e.s. ....                  | \$                  | various                    |                      | various   |
| 961 - 68                                     | Bells, chimes and gongs n.e.s. ....               | \$                  | 352<br>352a1               | 352a2<br>446a        | 5714* 6223*<br>6222*                                  |
| 961 - 69                                     | Metal end products n.e.s. ....                    | \$                  | 352<br>354<br>362c         | 432d<br>446a<br>624  | 5607* 6035*<br>5714* 6082*<br>6015* 9183*             |
| 961 - 74                                     | Glass mirrors .....                               | \$                  | 323a                       |                      | 7114*   |
| 961 - 79                                     | Glass end products n.e.s. ....                    | \$                  | 326-1                      | 326a                 | 7032* 7127  |
| 961 - 89                                     | Stone, clay and concrete end products n.e.s. .... | \$                  | 282a<br>288b<br>307a       | 308<br>308a<br>691-1 | 7056* 7270<br>7234* 9244                              |
| 961 - 99                                     | Plastic end products n.e.s. ....                  | \$                  | 908<br>915a<br>915c        | 918b<br>918c<br>920  | 8450*   |

961 - 09 Includes i.a. children's harness (disregard S.C.C.), leather bottles, leather straps not further described (note exclusion of harness straps: 961-04, watch and wrist straps: 789-99; straps for orthopaedic appliances: 880-59; etc.).

961 - 49 Includes i.a. crepe paper, filter paper and litmus paper cut to size, papier-mâché ware n.e.s., patterns (except printed patterns: 895-36), planting pots and similar gardeners' wares, shelf paper and wax paper in consumer rolls or packages, stencils for marking.  
Excludes i.a. paper tape (gummed in retail sizes: 901-49, large rolls: 359-69; masking and pressure-sensitive: 904-99), advertising display material (949-29).

961 - 51 Includes made-up fish net sections.

961 - 59 Includes i.a. automobile seat covers, covers n.e.s., crests, embroideries n.e.s., filter cloth for mining, filter bags (except vacuum cleaner bags: 692-19), flags, hammocks, nets n.e.s., polishing cloths and pads, silk screens, sleeping bags, stencilled fabric for embroideries, web equipment.  
Excludes i.a. advertising display material (949-29), adhesive tape (880-10), pressure-sensitive tape n.e.s. (904-99), gummed textile tape (387-95).

961 - 68 Excludes electric and electronic church bells and carillons (636-99), other electric bells (720-59).

961 - 69 Includes i.a. foil wrap in consumer packages, hose and rope reels, metal flag poles, metal seals, statues (except original sculpture: 946-20; metal art goods: 867-32)

961 - 74 Excludes automobile mirrors (589-40).

961 - 99 Includes i.a. automobile seat covers, applicator pads (except container accessories: 950-96), beach bags, covers n.e.s., hammocks, shelf tickets and holders, sponges, strainers (except kitchen: 850-39).  
Excludes i.a. artificial Christmas trees (949-99); bottle bands, cap plugs and other accessories for containers (950-96); confectionery sticks (425-99); garment bags (household type: 867-39; dry cleaner type: 950-79); identification tapes (hospital type: 880-19); plastic letters and numerals (949-28); plastic tape (pressure-sensitive: 904-99; video: 636-88; magnetic: 636-89; other: 425-90); religious articles (for personal wear: 810-22; other 867-32).

## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION VI - SPECIAL TRANSACTIONS - TRADE

## SECTION VII - SPECIAL TRANSACTIONS - NON-TRADE

| Class<br>Number                                       | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Usual<br>Tariff Items                     | Former<br>Class        |
|---|--|---------------------|---|------------------------|
| <u>SECTION VI - SPECIAL TRANSACTIONS - TRADE</u>      |  |                     |   |                        |
| <u>SPECIAL TRANSACTIONS - TRADE -</u>                 |  |                     |   |                        |
| 970 - 10  | Import packing, re-usable or unclassified .....  | \$                  | various                                   | 9030                   |
| 970 - 30  | Goods returned within five years after having<br>been exported .....   | \$                  | 709a 709b                                 | 9195                   |
| 970 - 75  | Shipments valued at less than \$100.00 each .....  | \$                  | any T.I.                                  | 9275                   |
| 970 - 96  | Dumping duty .....   | \$                  | .....                                     | 9276                   |
| 970 - 99  | Unclassifiable imports .....   | \$                  | 711                                       | 6254 9213<br>9191 9274 |
| <u>SECTION VII - SPECIAL TRANSACTIONS - NON-TRADE</u> |  |                     |   |                        |
| <u>GOLD AND CURRENT COIN -</u>                        |  |                     |   |                        |
| 990 - 05  | Gold, unrefined .....  | Tr.Oz.              | 329                                       | 9905                   |
| 990 - 25  | Gold, refined .....  | Tr.Oz.              | 358 359                                   | 9925                   |
| 990 - 45  | Gold coin .....  | \$                  | 360                                       | 9945                   |
| 990 - 65  | Current coin n.e.s. ....   | \$                  | 360 711                                   | 9965                   |
| <u>SPECIAL AND NON-COMMERCIAL IMPORTS -</u>           |  |                     |   |                        |
| 995 - 10  | Settlers' effects .....  | \$                  | 703c2 705a<br>705                         | 9982                   |
| 995 - 12  | Private donations and gifts; bequests; trophies<br>and medals presented from abroad, and<br>war trophies ..... | \$                  | 690 692b<br>690a 704a<br>692 704b<br>692a | 9984                   |
| 995 - 14  | Tourist purchases exempt from duty .....   | \$                  | 703b1 703b2                               | 9986                   |
| 995 - 81  | Goods imported for diplomatic representatives<br>or for allied armed forces stationed in<br>Canada .....       | \$                  | 703c1 708<br>706 708b<br>707              | 9980                   |
| 995 - 83  | Goods imported for exhibition or competition and<br>intended to be re-exported .....                           | \$                  | 4 709a<br>700 709b                        | 9988                   |
| 995 - 85  | Motion picture film and video tape not sold to<br>consignee, exposed .....                                     | Ft.                 | 658                                       | 9990                   |
| 995 - 89  | Photographic film and plates not sold to<br>consignee, exposed n.e.s. ....                                     | \$                  | 709a 709b                                 | 9992                   |

970 - 10 Includes only packing material the value of which can not readily be included with the goods themselves (or whose value is more than 20% of the value of the goods), and commercially re-usable containers not in shuttle service.

970 - 75 Includes all entries with a total value of less than \$100.00, and also all "lines" valued at less than \$50.00 which appear on entries with a total value of \$100.00 or more. See SR-107 Revised and SR-126 p.5.

970 - 99 This class may not be used without the permission of the Unit Head.

990 - This group includes all gold and gold products in which the value of the gold metal accounts for 80% or more of the total value, and all gold coin except when imported in a collection of coins (946-40).

"VARIOUS" LIST - USUAL TARIFF ITEMS

| Class<br>Number | Usual Tariff Item  |
|-----------------|--|
| 9 - 99          | 1, 2, 5b, 5d, 9b, 131, 132, 133, 133a, 696-1, 701  |
| 17 - 99         | 8a, 8b, 8c, x8c, 8d, x8d, 8e, 8f, 45a, 90d, x90d   |
| 62 - 99         | 39-2, 45a, 46, 50, 51, 57, 59, 61, 167, 167a, 168, 711   |
| 64 - 99         | 23, 45a, x45a, 46, x46, 65, 65a, 66a, 141, 711   |
| 78 - 99         | 99a, 103, 104, 104a, 105, 105e, x105e, 105g, 105h, 106-2, 106-6, 106-8, x106-8   |
| 91 - 99         | 85b, 86, 87-1, 87-13, 87-14, 87-16, 87-18, 87-22, 87-25, 87-26, 87-27, 205a  |
| 146 - 46        | 90f, 141, 152j, 159, 159a, 208t, 220a1, 220a2, 254-4, 264a, 711  |
| 146 - 99        | 18a, 22, 23, x23, 24, 25, 25a, 26a, 45, 90a, 90c, 90f, 105f, 141, x141, 208t, 220a1, 711   |
| 172 - 30        | 162a, x162a, 162b, x162b, 163-1, 163-2, 163-3, x164, 164a, 164b, x164b   |
| 209 - 73        | 7f, 206f, 206g, 206h, x662, 663, 663b, 679, 711  |
| 209 - 99        | 206, 232h, 254-3, 596, 635, 663h, 680, 680b, 686, 687, 699, 711, x711, 786   |
| 211 - 99        | 71c, 72, 72d, 73, x73, 73b, 74a, 74b, 74c, 75a, 75b, 76a, 76b, 76c, 76d, 76e   |
| 212 - 99        | 47, 71, 72d, x73, 73a, 76d, 76e, 76g, 113a, 114, 711   |
| 213 - 89        | 78, 79, 79a, 79g, 80, 82, 82a, 82b, 82c, 82d, 82e, 82g, 82h, x82h, 82i, 88a, 88b, 88c, 696-1   |
| 219 - 99        | 68a, 76f, 77, 79f, 80, 90a, 140a, 203, 205, 206, 208t, 497, 498-1, 499a, 540a, 540b, 596, 654, 711, x711   |
| 246 - 99        | 559a, 559d, 559e, 560a, 560b, 560c, 560d, 560e, 654a   |
| 258 - 99        | 210h, 295a, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 337, 345, 347, 349c, 359, 363, 681a, 681c, 711  |
| 279 - 99        | 155, 208, x208t, 211b1, 295, 296, 296d, 296g, 313, 314, x314, 648b, 678, 711, x711   |
| 306 - 99        | 604-1, 604-2, 604-3, 604c, 605-2, 605a, 606, 608, 608a, 608b   |
| 393 - 99        | 20b, 20c, 208t, 258, 259a, 259b, 711, 824, 839   |
| 401 - 99        | 208, 208p, 216, 216b, 216c, 217, 217a, 263c, 711, 791, 851   |
| 402 - 99        | 208g, 208k, 208r, 208t, 210, 211, 216, 216e, 220a1, 246, 316b, 711, 791  |
| 404 - 99        | 203a, 208, 208b, 208g, 208j, 208L, 208n, 208s, 208t, x208t, 209a1, 209a2, 209c, 209d, 210, 210i, 212, 219a2, 240, 243, 246, 295a, 296b2, 296c, 334, 488, 664a, 711, 728, 758, 791, 875a, 921 |
| 405 - 99        | 208, 208p, 208t, 208w2, 219a1, 219a2, 237, 488, 621, 711, 791  |
| 406 - 99        | 208t, 208y, 219a2, 219e, 220f, 269-1, 269-2, 275b, 711, 791, 921   |
| 407 - 99        | 156f, 157, 157a, 157c, 207c, 208t, 261, 711, 791, 921  |
| 409 - 99        | 166, x166, 208t, 208v, 213, 214, 216, 216d, 216e, 219a1, 219a2, 219e, 488, 711, 791, 851, 875a, 921, 923   |
| 416 - 99        | 208i, 208j, 208t, 218, 662, 663, 663a, 663b, 711   |
| 423 - 49        | 901a4, 901a9, 901b4, 901b8, 901c5, 901d2, 902f, 904, 904a, 907   |
| 423 - 79        | 761, 909a4, 909a5, 909a6, 909a7, 909c4, 909c5, 909c6, 909c7, 910, 911, 914   |
| 425 - 12        | 905c1, 905c2, 905d1, 905d2, 905e1, 905e2, 905f1, 905f2, 906c, 906d, 906e, 912, 913a, 913b  |



"VARIOUS" LIST - USUAL TARIFF ITEMS (Continued)

| Class<br>Number | Usual Tariff Item  |
|-----------------|--|
| 425 - 15        | 906a, 906b, 906c, 906d, 906e, 908, 913a, 913b, 915a, 915c, 919   |
| 425 - 24        | 906a, 906b, 906c, 906d, 906e, 913a, 913b, 919, 924a  |
| 425 - 99        | 326d, 326q, 906a, 906b, 906c, 906d, 906e, 908, 913a, 913b, 915a, 915c, 917b, 918c, 919, 920, 924b                        |
| 429 - 99        | 39-2, 158b, 203a, 208t, 216g, 219a2, 220a1, x220a1, 269-1, 269-2, 616c, 696-1, 711, x711                                 |
| 443 - 92        | 392, 392a1, 392a2, 392b, 392c, 393, 394c, 440r, 442, 446a  |
| 452 - 75        | 342, 342a, 348c, 349, 349a, x349a, 352, 356, 356a, x711  |
| 452 - 78        | 342, 349, 349a, x349a, 352, 356a, 362c, 438m, x711   |
| 459 - 79        | 208t, 237a, 316b, 330, 331, 347, 347b, 347d, 347f, 350, 445t, 711, x711  |
| 465 - 08        | 409t, 410p, 430, 438b1, 438b2, 438f, 440r, 446a, 711   |
| 465 - 99        | 346, 352, 354, 362c, 430g, 440g1, 446a, 449, 451, 455  |
| 469 - 99        | 346, 352, 354, 362c, 429a, 434d, 442, 446a, 446r, 451c, 452, 453a, x467, 620, 711, 823                                   |
| 492 - 72        | 199, 362c, 430e, 446a, 446j, 451, 451d, 543a1, 563, 613, 614, 618, 649, 908  |
| 493 - 40        | 346, 352, 354, 362c, 409f, 442, 446a, 618, 908   |
| 496 - 99        | 232, 446a, 451, 453, 559b, 559f, 687, 711, x711  |
| 502 - 19        | 409q1, 411a, 427-1, 427-9, 427a, 428e, x428e, 428g, 428h   |
| 502 - 25        | 409q1, 411a, 425b1, 425b2, 427-1, 427-9, 427a, 428c, 428f, 428k, 428m, 442   |
| 502 - 29        | 409q1, 411a, 425b1, 425b2, 427-1, 427-9, 427a, 428c, 428f  |
| 505 - 09        | 410g, 410p, 410s, 410t1, 410t2, 410x, 427-1, 427a, 445k, 446a  |
| 521 - 69        | 410b, 410g, 410o1, 410p, 410s, 410t1, 410t2, 410w, 410x, 427-1, 427a, 446a, 848a   |
| 526 - 55        | 354, 370, 412a, 474, 475a, 475b, 475c, 475d, 475e, 660   |
| 527 - 99        | 352e, 352j, 354, 413-1, 413a, 427-1, 427a, 446a, 446k1, 446k2, 506, 534c, 613  |
| 546 - 99        | 409e1, 409e2, 409f, 409i, 409k, 427-1, 427a, 442, 446a   |
| 576 - 99        | 394a, 404a, 410a2, 427-1, 427a, 434-1, 434-2, 434a, 434c, 434e, 435a, 435b, 437b, 438, 446a                              |
| 588 - 04        | 428e, x428e, 438d1, 438d2, 438d3, 438e1, 438e2, 438e3, 438f  |
| 588 - 34        | 411a, 428e, 428g, 438b1, 438b2, 438c1, 438c2, 438c3, 438c4, 438c5, 438c6, 438d1, 438d2, 438d3, 438e1, 438e2, 438e3, 438f |
| 588 - 49        | 411a, 438b1, 438b2, 438c1, 438c2, 438c3, 438c4, 438c5, 438c6, 438d1, 438d2, 438d3, 438e1, 438e2, 438e3, 438f, 438v       |
| 589 - 99        | 346, 362c, 410a3, 411a, 438f, 438p, 438s, 438t, 446a   |
| 593 - 39        | 352, 354, 427-1, 427a, 440f, 440g1, 446a, 506, 543a1, 908  |
| 605 - 99        | 427a, 440m1, 440m2, 440p1, 440p2, 440r, 445k, 446a, 563  |
| 636 - 89        | 352, 431h, 595-1, 595-2, 595a, 696a, 696c, 908, 915c   |
| 636 - 99        | 199, 352a2, 440g1, 445d, 445k, 445o1, 445o3, 446a, 462i, 696a, 696c, 908, 915c   |

"VARIOUS" LIST - USUAL TARIFF ITEMS (Continued)

| <u>Class<br/>Number</u> | <u>Usual Tariff Item</u>   |
|-------------------------|--|
| 639 - 99                | 440r, 440p1, 443e2, 445d, 445k, 445o1, 445o3, 446a, 696-1  |
| 655 - 99                | 326a, 352, 354, 415a3, 415a4, 427-1, 427a, 445k, 446a  |
| 671 - 99                | 288, 289, x289, 352, 354, 362c, 432, 432b, 433, 446a   |
| 689 - 89                | 409m1, 428c, 428d, 438b1, 438b2, 438d1, 438d2, 438d3, 440g1, 440r, 442d, 445k                              |
| 689 - 95                | 409m1, 428c, 428d, 438b1, 438b2, 438d1, 438d2, 438d3, 438f, 440g1, 440r, 442, 442d, 445f, 445g, 445k       |
| 698 - 99                | 354, 415b, 415c, 415h, 427-1, 427a, 433, 446a, 506a, 506e, 510   |
| 703 - 44                | 352, 354, 427-1, 427a, 431g, 445k, 445n, 446a, 462, 618  |
| 703 - 90                | 354, 410s, 418a, 427-1, 427a, 443d1, 443d2a, 443d2b, 445k, x445k, 445n, 446a, 462, 696-1 696-2, 848        |
| 703 - 95                | 354, 410s, 418a, 427-1, 427a, 443d1, 443d2a, 443d2b, 445k, x445k, 445n, 446a, 462, 462j, 696-1, 696-2, 848 |
| 706 - 13                | 326g, 326k, 410i1, 410i2, 440b, 476, 476a, 696-1, 696-2  |
| 706 - 45                | 206c1, 427-1, 427a, 432, 446a, 476, 476a, 476b, 696-1, 696-2   |
| 706 - 49                | 362c, 426, 427-1, 427a, 446a, 476, 476a, 479, 696-1, 696-2, 696f   |
| 707 - 29                | 326a, 427-1, 427a, 431h, 431j, 445k, 445n, 446a, 462, 623, 696-1, 696-2                                    |
| 709 - 49                | 427-1, 427a, 431c, 445k, 445n, 446a, 461-1, 462, 696-1   |
| 709 - 52                | 288, 300, 326-1, 326a, 326g, 326k, 462, 476a, 696-1, 696-2   |
| 709 - 99                | 427-1, 427a, 445k, 445n, 446a, 462, 465b, 476, 696-1, 696-2, 908   |
| 720 - 59                | 352, 354, 410i2, 427a, 440i, 445k, 445n, 446a, 462   |
| 730 - 59                | 362c, 423a, 427-1, 427a, 445k, 446a, 519-1, 519-2, 908, 920  |
| 763 - 89                | 346, 354, 362c, 415f, 432, 446a, 523a, 618, 908  |
| 763 - 99                | 346, 352, 354, 362c, 409c3, 409c5, 427-1, 427a, 446a, 462, 506, 908  |
| 783 - 99                | 523a, 533a, 543a1, 553-3, 563, 565, 611b, 619a, 908  |
| 789 - 99                | 197, 362c, 446a, 511, x511, 523a, 533a, 543a1, 553-3, 563, 568-1, 577, 578, 613, 623, 624, 628, 698, 802a  |
| 810 - 27                | 352, 354, 362c, 446a, x506, 624, x624, 647, x647, 651, 908   |
| 832 - 26                | 354, 439b, 446a, 506, 511, x511, 613, 618, 622   |
| 832 - 89                | 354, 362c, 411, 427-1, 427a, 446a, 506, x506, 511, 511a, 511d, 511e, 543a1, 618, 908, 915c, 920            |
| 837 - 89                | 326a, 362c, 446a, 618, 624a2, x624a2, 624a3, 711, 908, 915c, 920   |
| 844 - 99                | 570, 570a1, x570a1, 570a2, 570a3, 572, 572a, 573, 573a   |
| 847 - 39                | 199, 506, 523a, 543a1, 543c, 563, 570a1, x570a1, 908   |
| 850 - 24                | 354, 354a, 354b, 362c, 432, 432a, 432d, 446a, 908  |
| 850 - 39                | 286, 288, 326-1, 326-2, 326g, 354, 354a, 354b, 432, 432b, 446a, 506, x506, 908                             |
| 850 - 49                | 354, 354a, 362c, 429e, 432d, 446a, 506, 510, 908   |

| <u>Class<br/>Number</u> | <u>Usual Tariff Item</u>  |
|-------------------------|---|
| 850 - 69                | 339, 354, 354a, 362c, 432, 432d, 446a, 506, x506  |
| 865 - 49                | 326-3, 326-4, 352, 362c, 523a, 563, 618, 623, 908   |
| 866 - 40                | 269-1, 275b, 288, 326-2, 326-4, 326a, 362c, 401f, 446a, 506, 656a, 656b, 656c, 656d, 657, 908   |
| 867 - 12                | 326a, 354, 354a, 362c, 432, 432d, 446a, 506, x506, 519-2, 908, 916  |
| 867 - 16                | 199, 354, 432, 432d, 446a, 506, 622, x622, 623, 908   |
| 867 - 32                | 180, 288, 352, 362c, 446a, 506, 519-2, 624, x624, 624b, 691-1, 908, 920   |
| 867 - 99                | 199, 288, 326-1, 326g, 354, 354a, 362c, 432, 432b, 432d, 446a, 506, 519-2, 543a1, 908   |
| 879 - 99                | 154, 159a, 159b, 162c, 206, 206a4, 206b, 208t, 208a1, 219a1, 219a2, 219d2, 219g, 220-1, 220-2, 220-3, x220-3, 220b, 696-1, 711, 791, 875a |
| 880 - 19                | 197, 199, 208t, 220a1, 236, 326a, 476, 506, 543a1, 618, 696-1, 908, 915c, 920   |
| 880 - 59                | 236, 362c, 405, 478-1, 478-2, 480, 481, 486, 613, 618   |
| 902 - 45                | 352, 354, 362, 362c, 446a, 618, 655c, 711, 908, 915c  |
| 904 - 89                | 346, 362c, 426c, 427-1, 427a, 432, 432d, 446a, 613, 618, 908  |
| 904 - 99                | 198, 199, 220a1, 224, 232f, 352, 354, 362c, 412a, 432d, 446a, 451, 451b2, 523a, 543a1, 563, 618, 908, 915c, 918c                          |
| 912 - 19                | 354, 446a, 462, 462g, 462h, 463, 463a, 463c, 463d, 908  |
| 919 - 99                | 199, 354, 446a, 462, 462g, 462i, 512, 623, 908  |
| 921 - 99                | 362c, 446a, 462, 597a1, 597a3, 597d, 598-1, 598-2, 623, x623  |
| 930 - 99                | 427-1, 427a, 440g1, 441, 441b, 441d, 441e, 441g, 445k, 446a, 462, 613   |
| 949 - 15                | 352, 354, 409f, 446a, 504, 506, 507c, 711, 908  |
| 949 - 29                | 178, 199, 354, 362c, 427-1, 427a, 445k, 446a, 465, 465a, 506, 519-1, 519-2, 711, 908  |
| 949 - 95                | 199, 446a, 506, 512, 623, 624, x624, 691-1, 908   |
| 949 - 99                | 352, 362c, 446a, 530d, 533a, 578, 613, 618, 711, 908, 920   |
| 950 - 96                | 199, 206b, 206c1, 362c, 432d, 446a, 477, 495, 506, 618, 791, 908, 915c, 918c, 924   |
| 961 - 59                | 523a, 533a, 543a1, 543b, 553-3, 563, 566b1, 566b2, 578, 579-1, 579-2  |

| <u>Class Number</u> | <u>Former Class Number</u>   |
|---------------------|--|
| 219 - 99            | 1836*, 3414*, 3421*, 4002, 4003, 8115, 8415*   |
| 258 - 99            | 6062, 6084*, 6087*, 6110, 6124*, 6211*, 6212*, 6215, 6217*, 6251*, 6257*, 7015*, 8263  |
| 279 - 99            | 7131, 7133*, 7256, 7286*, 7301*, 7304*, 8319*, 8342*   |
| 387 - 79            | 3474*, 3475*, 3478 , 3479*, 3480, 3481, 3483*, 3484*, 3573*  |
| 396 - 99            | 8020, 8104*, 8109, 8113, 8114, 8117, 8118, 8121*   |
| 401 - 99            | 8002, 8003, 8005, 8006, 8022*, 8023, 8378*, 8415*, 8434*   |
| 402 - 99            | 6001*, 6233*, 8022*, 8073*, 8187, 8194, 8199*, 8318*, 8358, 8375*, 8415*   |
| 404 - 99            | 6003*, 7015*, 8073*, 8104*, 8131*, 8132*, 8174, 8184*, 8251, 8253, 8262, 8264*, 8271*, 8277, 8278, 8291*, 8294, 8318*, 8319*, 8326, 8329, 8330, 8332*, 8339, 8344, 8353, 8356, 8357, 8366*, 8369, 8370, 8374, 8375*, 8376, 8377, 8398*, 8415*, 8422* |
| 405 - 99            | 8072*, 8073*, 8301*, 8319*, 8378*, 8398*, 8415*, 9209  |
| 406 - 99            | 7185*, 7186*, 7187*, 8071*, 8073*, 8396, 8429, 8415*, 8422*  |
| 407 - 99            | 1835*, 8032, 8036*, 8038, 8073*, 8399*, 8415*, 8422*   |
| 409 - 99            | 8011, 8012*, 8022*, 8035*, 8069*, 8071*, 8073*, 8264*, 8271*, 8291*, 8292, 8319*, 8338, 8340, 8366*, 8391, 8410*, 8415*, 8418, 8422*   |
| 416 - 99            | 2338, 8150*, 8152, 8163*, 8167*, 8261, 8264*, 8371*  |
| 429 - 99            | 1711*, 1828*, 1846*, 7185*, 8036*, 8073*, 8104*, 8366*, 8415*, 9141*, 9271*  |
| 459 - 79            | 6124*, 6211*, 6212*, 6233*, 6250*, 6251*, 8415*  |
| 465 - 69            | 5394*, 5422*, 5714*, 6015*, 6035*, 6077*, 6082*, 6116*   |
| 465 - 99            | 5422*, 5708 , 5714*, 6015*, 6035*, 6077*, 6082*, 6116*, 6226*, 6232*   |
| 469 - 28            | 6035*, 6077*, 6082*, 6086*, 6094*, 6229*, 9073*  |
| 469 - 99            | 5714*, 6015*, 6035*, 6077*, 6082*, 6116*, 6125, 6220*, 6248, 6251*, 6253, 9090*  |
| 492 - 72            | 2241*, 2244 , 3180*, 3392*, 4252*, 5395*, 5714*, 6082*, 6226*, 6241*, 8450*  |
| 493 - 40            | 1720*, 5363*, 5714*, 6015*, 6035*, 6082*, 6116*, 6220*   |
| 505 - 09            | 5461*, 5462*, 5468*, 5469*, 5476*, 5714*, 5730*, 6143*   |
| 521 - 69            | 5461*, 5466*, 5468*, 5469*, 5475*, 5476*, 5482*, 5527*, 5576*, 5714*   |
| 523 - 29            | 5542*, 5543*, 5544*, 5545*, 5546, 5547*, 5548*, 5550*, 5576*, 5632*, 5714*   |
| 526 - 55            | 5511*, 6015*, 6049*, 6193, 6194, 6195, 6197, 6201  |
| 527 - 99            | 4141*, 5575*, 5576*, 5632*, 5714*, 6015*, 6252, 9208*  |
| 546 - 99            | 5301*, 5344*, 5362*, 5363*, 5576*, 5714*, 6220*  |
| 576 - 99            | 5041, 5256*, 5257*, 5471*, 5521*, 5657, 5658*, 5714*, 5892   |
| 589 - 99            | 5471*, 5541*, 5648*, 5650*, 5714*, 6082*, 6116*  |
| 593 - 39            | 3180*, 4157*, 5558*, 5576*, 5714*, 6015*, 6035*, 6232*, 8450*  |
| 636 - 99            | 4252*, 6167*, 6170*, 6175*, 6177*, 6222*, 6232*, 8450*   |
| 655 - 99            | 5537*, 5576*, 5582*, 5590*, 5714*, 6015*, 6035*, 6170*, 9091*, 9180*   |

| <u>Class<br/>Number</u> | <u>Former Class Number</u>   |
|-------------------------|--|
| 689 - 89                | 5358*, 5648*, 5650*, 6152*, 6160*, 6170*, 9180*                                    |
| 689 - 95                | 5358*, 5648*, 5650*, 6144*, 6152*, 6160*, 6170*, 9180*                             |
| 693 - 95                | 6026, 6139*, 6140*, 6141*, 6142*, 6221, 9199*                                      |
| 703 - 44                | 1720*, 5572, 5576*, 5581, 5714*, 6015*, 6032 , 6035*, 6156*, 6170*, 6171*, 9146*   |
| 703 - 90                | 5468*, 5482*, 5576*, 5714*, 5725*, 6015*, 6035*, 6156*, 6170*, 6171*, 9141*, 9146* |
| 703 - 95                | 5468*, 5482*, 5576*, 5714*, 5725*, 6015*, 6035*, 6156*, 6170*, 6171*, 9141*, 9146* |
| 707 - 29                | 5576*, 5629*, 5714*, 6171*, 7086*, 9077*, 9141*, 9146*                             |
| 709 - 49                | 5576*, 5629*, 5714*, 6170*, 6171*, 9141*, 9146*                                    |
| 709 - 99                | 5576*, 5714*, 6143*, 6170*, 6171*, 8450*, 9141*, 9146*, 9147*                      |
| 720 - 49                | 5254 , 5534*, 5558*, 5576*, 5714*, 6015*, 6030*, 6035*, 6082*                      |
| 720 - 59                | 5576*, 5693*, 5714*, 6015*, 6035*, 6156*, 6170*, 6171*, 6223*, 9146*, 9207*        |
| 730 - 59                | 5576*, 5714*, 6077*, 6082*, 6170*, 8450*, 9141*, 9221*, 9223*                      |
| 730 - 69                | 5576*, 5587*, 5630*, 5632*, 5714*, 6082*, 6144*, 6170*, 6171*, 9146*               |
| 755 - 89                | 5576*, 5628*, 5629*, 5630*, 5714*, 6035*, 6077*, 6082*, 6143*                      |
| 758 - 99                | 5376*, 5378*, 5626*, 5628*, 5630*, 5714*, 6082*                                    |
| 763 - 89                | 1720*, 3097*, 5441, 5605*, 5714*, 6015*, 6082*, 6116*, 8450*                       |
| 763 - 99                | 4157*, 5328*, 5576*, 5650*, 5714*, 6015*, 6035*, 6082*, 6116*, 8450*               |
| 810 - 27                | 5714*, 6015*, 6035*, 6077*, 6082*, 8450*, 9065*, 9073*, 9255*                      |
| 820 - 89                | 6131*, 6133*, 6134, 6156*, 6170*, 6171*, 6228*                                     |
| 832 - 26                | 1720*, 2241*, 4157*, 5714*, 6015*, 9000*, 9005*, 9014*, 9087*, 9168*               |
| 832 - 89                | 1720*, 3180*, 4154*, 4157*, 5576*, 5687 , 5714*, 6015*, 6082*, 8450*, 9008*        |
| 837 - 89                | 1720*, 5714*, 6082*, 7127*, 8415*, 8450*, 9016*, 9018*                             |
| 847 - 39                | 3088*, 3178*, 3180*, 3392*, 3573*, 4157*, 4255*, 8450*                             |
| 850 - 24                | 5605*, 5606*, 5607*, 5630*, 5714*, 6014*, 6015*, 6077*, 6082*, 8450*               |
| 850 - 39                | 4158*, 5605*, 5714*, 6014*, 6015*, 7045 , 7047*, 7082*, 7083*, 7089*, 8450*        |
| 850 - 49                | 4157*, 5377*, 5607*, 5630*, 5714*, 6014*, 6015*, 6077*, 6082*, 8450*               |
| 850 - 69                | 4157*, 4158*, 5605*, 5607*, 5714*, 6014*, 6015*, 6068*, 6082*                      |
| 865 - 49                | 1720*, 3097*, 3392*, 6035*, 6077*, 6082*, 7083*, 7085*, 8450*, 9067*, 9077*, 9086* |
| 866 - 40                | 4157*, 5714*, 6082*, 7047*, 7083*, 7127*, 7186*, 7187*, 8450*, 9084 , 9085         |
| 867 - 12                | 4158*, 5605*, 5607*, 5714*, 6014*, 6015*, 6082*, 7127*, 8450*, 9221*, 9223*        |
| 867 - 16                | 4157*, 4252*, 5605*, 5607*, 5714*, 6015*, 8450*, 9067*, 9077*, 9243                |
| 867 - 20                | 5422*, 5714*, 6015*, 6035*, 6077*, 6082*, 8450*                                    |
| 867 - 32                | 4157*, 4269*, 5714*, 6035*, 6082*, 7047*, 8450*, 9183*, 9184*, 9223*, 9244*, 9255* |



| <u>Class<br/>Number</u> | <u>Former Class Number</u>   |
|-------------------------|--|
| 867 - 99                | 3180*, 4157*, 4252*, 5604*, 5605*, 5607*, 5714*, 6014*, 6015*, 6082*, 7047*, 7082*, 7089*, 8450*, 9221*              |
| 879 - 99                | 8059, 8072*, 8073*, 8074*, 8075*, 8076 , 8082, 8411*, 8412*, 8415*, 9141*, 9238*, 9242*                              |
| 880 - 19                | 1723*, 3180*, 3566*, 4157*, 4232*, 4252*, 7127*, 8415*, 8450*, 9142*, 9150*  |
| 880 - 27                | 1720*, 3180*, 3566*, 6229*, 6251*, 7301*, 8415*, 8450*, 9143*, 9271*   |
| 880 - 59                | 1720*, 2241*, 4146, 5714*, 6077*, 9050 , 9144  |
| 895 - 99                | 4202*, 4252*, 4262*, 4269*, 4291*, 4292*, 4295*, 4302*, 4309   |
| 904 - 89                | 1720*, 2241*, 5574*, 5576*, 5605*, 5630*, 5714*, 6077*, 6082*, 6116*, 8450*  |
| 904 - 99                | 1720*, 1824*, 3180*, 3487, 4217*, 4252*, 5403*, 5511*, 5607*, 5714*, 6015*, 6035*, 6077*, 6226*, 8415*, 8450*, 9271* |
| 912 - 19                | 5551*, 5702*, 5714*, 6015*, 8450*, 9127*, 9128*, 9146*   |
| 919 - 99                | 4252*, 5714*, 6015*, 8450*, 9076*, 9077*, 9128*, 9146*   |
| 949 - 29                | 4157*, 4252*, 4291*, 5576*, 5714*, 6015*, 6077*, 6170*, 6251*, 8450*, 9091*, 9221*, 9223*, 9266*                     |
| 949 - 95                | 4157*, 4252*, 4256*, 5714*, 8450*, 9067*, 9076*, 9244*, 9255*  |
| 949 - 99                | 1724*, 2195 , 2241*, 5714*, 6035*, 6082*, 7301*, 8450*, 9080*  |
| 950 - 96                | 1723*, 4103*, 4157*, 4252*, 5607*, 5714*, 6082*, 8450*, 9212*, 9238*   |
| 961 - 59                | 3097*, 3179, 3180*, 3252, 3345*, 3392*, 3501*, 9080*   |

CATALOGUE No. 12-524

12-524

OCCASIONAL



*Trade of Canada*

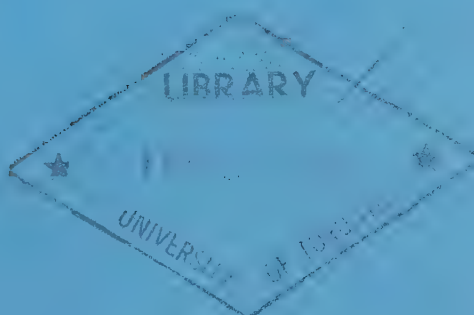
# IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

VOLUME I — THE CLASSIFICATION

SECOND EDITION

In Effect January 1, 1966

WORKING DOCUMENT



DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS

External Trade Division



DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS  
External Trade Division

IMPORT  
COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION  
VOLUME I — THE CLASSIFICATION

SECOND EDITION  
In Effect January 1, 1966

WORKING DOCUMENT

*Published by Authority of*  
The Minister of Trade and Commerce

January 1966  
7505-524

Price: \$5.00  
Including Revision Service





## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|  | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| Introduction .....                                     | 3           |
| Abbreviations, Definitions and Units of Quantity ..... | 5           |
| Summary of the Classification .....                    | 7           |
| Import Commodity Classification                        |             |
| Section I.    Live Animals .....                       | 18          |
| Section II.   Food, Feed, Beverages and Tobacco .....  | 20          |
| Section III.  Crude Materials, Inedible .....          | 56          |
| Section IV.   Fabricated Materials, Inedible .....     | 76          |
| Section V.    End Products, Inedible .....             | 190         |
| Section VI.   Special Transactions - Trade .....       | 312         |
| Section VII.  Special Transactions - Non-Trade .....   | 314         |



## INTRODUCTION

A second edition of the Import Commodity Classification was made necessary by the renumbering of all items of the Customs Tariff in August, 1965. This edition was delayed until January, 1966, to permit inclusion of numerous class changes effective at that time.

Nature of the Classification: The Import Commodity Classification (MCC) is based on the Standard Commodity Classification (SCC) which was developed in the Dominion Bureau of Statistics as a tool for integrating statistical series derived from different sources. The MCC is divided into seven "Sections" as follows:

Section I, Live Animals, contains all live animals except live fish and other seafoods shipped for use as food, which are included in Section II.

Section II, Food, Feed, Beverages and Tobacco, contains all other commodities whose chief end use is as food, feed, beverages or tobacco. Because any commodity at one stage of processing is located in only one place in this classification, certain non-food grades of chiefly food commodities (e.g. seed wheat and seed potatoes) are classified in this section, and certain food grades of chiefly non-food commodities (e.g. edible tallow and vegetable oils) are excluded. Within this section the commodities are further classified by component material and stage of processing.

Section III, Crude Materials, Inedible, contains all commodities whose chief use is as materials for industry, and which have not been processed beyond the stage of cleaning, sorting or concentrating, together with the synthetic equivalents of some natural materials. Waste and scrap materials which are principally used for the same purpose as particular crude materials are included with those materials; other waste and scrap materials are grouped at the end of the section. Within this section the commodities are further classified by component material.

Section IV, Fabricated Materials, Inedible, contains all commodities which have passed the preliminary stages of processing but which are still used chiefly as materials in some later industrial process. Some commodities in this section are highly processed and the chief part of their value may be derived from manufacturing. But all have in common the basic characteristic of materials, i.e., they will be subjected to (or used up in) further industrial operations in the course of which their form will be changed or their identity lost. Within this section the commodities are further classified chiefly by component material.

Section V, End Products, Inedible, contains all commodities which will not lose their identity through further processing, and which are commonly regarded as articles rather than as materials, together with finished identifiable parts, attachments and accessories of these articles. Within this section the commodities are further classified chiefly by principal use or function.

The principles underlying the distinction between fabricated materials and end products can be illustrated by considering the difference between a nail and a needle. The nail is of no use by itself; it becomes useful only in connection with other materials and then it has lost its identity as a nail by being incorporated with those other materials into something quite different from any of them. The needle, on the other hand, is used with other materials but emerges from that use still a needle which is useful again for the same purpose. In this sense the nail is a fabricated material and the needle an end product.

The term "parts" as used in this classification includes only components and assemblies whose end use is quite specific. It does not include such general purpose fabricated materials as nuts, bolts, hinges and other hardware which are classified as such in Section IV unless they form a minor proportion of a mixed invoice of "parts". It also excludes such general purpose end products as motors, ball-bearings or transformers which are separately specified in various classes of Section V. Any import shipment is classified as "parts" only if it consists of a variety of commodities all intended for use in a single assembly and which can not readily be separated, or if its components are not mentioned in the classification.

\*

Parts may be treated in any of three ways. A few divisions of the classification provide a separate group or groups to cover parts of all or most of the articles classified in other groups of the division (e.g. divisions 58 and 60). In other cases, parts of particular commodities are specified in separate classes in the same group as the commodity, or included in the "n.e.s." class of the group (e.g. 551- and 571- ). In most cases, however, both articles and their parts are included in the same class, and in these cases the class description mentions parts whenever these are known to form a significant part of the class total.

The following table illustrates how particular commodities at different stages of processing are treated in Sections III-V of this classification:

| <u>Crude Materials (III)</u> | <u>Fabricated Materials (IV)</u> | <u>End Products (V)</u>  |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| rubber, natural or synthetic | rubber belting, heels            | rubber tires, play balls |
| logs                         | lumber, plywood, millwork        | furniture, skis, matches |
| pulpwood                     | pulp, paper                      | books, magazines         |
| fibres, natural or synthetic | yarns, piece goods               | clothing, rugs, sheets   |
| metals in ores, metal scrap  | ingots, bars, wire, hardware     | machinery, automobiles   |

Section VI, Special Transactions - Trade, contains certain essentially commercial transactions which are not, for various reasons, classified by commodity in trade statistics; some import packing, all goods previously exported from Canada which are returned to Canada within five years after having been exported, and small value shipments. The value of these transactions is included in published totals of Canadian imports.

Section VII, Special Transactions - Non-Trade, contains certain transactions which do not have an international financial implication or which, for various reasons, are better considered separately from merchandise trade in economic analysis; e.g.: gold, settlers' effects and tourist purchases. The value of these transactions is not included in published totals of Canadian trade, but statistics are compiled because they have independent value.

Relation to Other Classifications: Every class, group and division in Sections I-V of the MCC is defined in terms of the SCC, and it is therefore possible to relate import statistics to the SCC and, through it, to other series compiled on the same basis by the Dominion Bureau of Statistics. Sections VI and VII of the MCC are reserved for special transactions which have no exact counterpart in other series (with the partial exception of export statistics), or which, for special reasons, must be excluded from regular totals of Canadian import trade.

There is an especially close relationship between the MCC, which was introduced in 1964, and the Export Commodity Classification (XCC), introduced in 1961. Both classifications retain all the sections and almost all the divisions of the SCC, and many groups and even classes are identical in all three. Whenever the same commodity code is used in the MCC and the XCC it indicates exact comparability between import and export statistics, except in the case of "n.e.s." classes where exact comparability may require consideration of other classes within the group or sub-group to which the "n.e.s." class relates. There are also many other cases of exact comparability where, for technical reasons, the use of a common code was not feasible; these are indicated by the use of identical commodity descriptions in the two classifications (again with the qualification applying to "n.e.s." classes). The summary of the MCC which follows this introduction (pp. 7-17) can readily be compared with the corresponding summary in the XCC, Vol. I (Cat. No. 12-521, pp. 11-19), or that in the SCC, Vol. I (Cat. No. 12-502, pp. 17-32).

\* The "Most Common Tariff Items" column of this classification shows the tariff items under which most of the value of imports included in any class were entered at customs ports. A maximum of six tariff items is shown for any class (on some pages the limit is four). These listings are not exhaustive, nor are they limited to "correct" tariff items. Persons wishing official rulings on the tariff status of particular commodities should consult the Customs and Excise Division of the Department of National Revenue. Persons wishing to discover which classes are most likely to include goods entered under particular tariff items should consult the Convertibility Index of Customs Tariff Items to the Import Commodity Classification (Cat. No. 12-527). Separate statistics on imports under particular tariff items can be obtained on a service charge basis from the Dominion Bureau of Statistics, commencing with statistics for January, 1966.

There is no close relationship between the structure of this classification and that of the Statistical Classification - Imports which was in use prior to 1964. However many individual classes are comparable in the two classifications, and cross-references to the old classification are shown for all classes which have not been revised since January, 1964. As with tariff items, only the most common relationships are shown in the "Former Class" column of this manual.



Units of Quantity: In preparing this classification, a systematic effort was made to select units of quantity which could readily be reported, which could be made uniform in import and export statistics, and which would not conflict with units which must be shown on customs documents for tariff purposes. As far as possible uniform units of quantity are used in each group of the classification to facilitate mechanical methods of tabulation, and also for goods imported under any tariff item to facilitate reporting. Weight and number are the most commonly used units since one or both of these is normally available for any import or export shipment, but in some cases measures of volume, area or length are used to conform with prevailing industrial practice or the tariff. Generally, weight is the most common measure of quantity in Sections II, III and IV of the classification, number in Sections I and V. In order to minimize statistical enquiries, the weight of any shipment should be reported on customs entries in cases where neither the customs tariff nor this classification clearly indicates some other unit.

The treatment of parts, attachments and accessories in Section V affects the interpretation of units of number used in this section. Whenever finished parts, attachments and accessories of a commodity are included with the commodity in a single class, the value of the class covers the total value of all shipments of the commodity including parts, attachments and accessories, but the unit of number refers only to the number of complete units imported. For such classes the average value per unit can not be calculated.

Producers and processors of canned foods have recommended that quantity statistics for these commodities should be in terms of "net weight", i.e. that the weight of all containers, including the cans, should be omitted and only the weight of the contents of the cans shown. This classification attempts to follow that recommendation for canned meats, canned fish, canned dairy produce, canned pickles, canned maple products, canned instant coffee, canned soups and canned baby foods. It is not feasible to follow this practice for other canned foods, especially for canned fruits and vegetables, since the necessary information can not readily be extracted from customs documents.

In this connection it should be noted that throughout this classification the term "canned" means preserved solely by being shut off from contact with air. It therefore includes all foods preserved by hermetically sealed containers, whether these be made of metal, of glass or of other materials, and also food packed in plastic wrappings and preserved solely by sealing against penetration by air. It does not include frozen foods regardless of the use of hermetically sealed containers since frozen foods are preserved primarily by being frozen rather than by being shut off from contact with air. Likewise foods wrapped and sealed in plastic materials but which must be kept under refrigeration are not included as "canned".

Format: This classification is issued in loose-leaf format, punched to fit any standard 3-ring binder. As revisions are made to the classification, the relevant pages will be reprinted and may be obtained from the Dominion Bureau of Statistics. It is expected that this practice will reduce the need for frequent reprinting of the whole classification.

#### ABBREVIATIONS, DEFINITIONS AND UNITS OF QUANTITY USED IN CANADIAN IMPORT STATISTICS

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| Bbl. ....        | Volume in barrels (for petroleum: 35 Canadian gallons or 42 U.S. gallons).   |
| Broad woven .... | More than 12 inches in width.  |
| Bu. ....         | Volume in bushels,<br>for barley, 48 lb.      for Indian corn (maize), 56 lb.      for rye, 56 lb.<br>for buckwheat, 48 lb.      for oats, 34 lb.      for wheat, 60 lb. |
| Canned ....      | Preserved solely by being shut off from air (see also discussion on p.5 above).  |
| Carat ....       | Weight in carats.  |
| Cord ....        | Volume in cords.   |
| Cwt. ....        | Weight in hundredweights of 100 lb. each.  |
| Cwt. N. ....     | For canned foods, weight of contents of cans in hundredweights of 100 lb. each, the weight of all containers and packing being excluded (see also discussion on p.5).    |



|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| Doz. ....             | Number of dozens.   |
| Doz. Pr. ) .....      | Number of pairs in dozens.  |
| Dz. Pr. ) .....       |   |
| Ft. ....              | Length in linear feet.  |
| Gal. ....             | Volume in Canadian gallons (1 U.S. gal. = 0.83 Can. gal.).  |
| Gross ....            | Number in gross.  |
| Hardwood .....        | Wood from broad-leaved trees.   |
| Kg. ....              | Weight in kilograms (1 Kg. = 2.2 lb.).  |
| Lb. ....              | Weight in pounds.   |
| Lb. N. ....           | For canned foods, weight of contents of cans in pounds, the weight of all containers and packing being excluded (see also discussion on p.5).   |
| M. ....               | Number in thousands.  |
| M. B. Ft.)            | Volume in thousand board feet.  |
| M. B. F. ) .....      |   |
| M. Cu. Ft.)           | Volume in thousand cubic feet.  |
| M. C. F. ) ....       |   |
| M. Kw. H. ....        | Thousand kilowatt hours.  |
| Narrow woven ...      | Not more than 12 inches in width.   |
| N. E. S. ....         | Not elsewhere specified.  |
| No. ....              | Number.   |
| Oz. ....              | Weight in ounces.   |
| Pack ....             | Number of packs.  |
| Pair ....             | Number of pairs.  |
| P. Gal. ....          | Volume of alcoholic content in terms of Canadian gallons of the strength of proof (1 U.S. P.gal. = 0.74 Can. P.gal.).   |
| Pkg. ....             | Number of packages.   |
| Softwood .....        | Wood from coniferous trees.   |
| Sq. Ft. ....          | Area in square feet.  |
| Sq. Ft.<br>¾" equiv.) | Volume in square feet of ¾" thickness, other thicknesses to be converted to the equivalent of ¾" thickness.<br>e.g. 10,000 sq.ft. of 1/8" plywood = 5,000 sq.ft. of ¾" equivalent.            |
| ) .....               |   |
| SF1/4 )               |   |
| Sq. Yd. ....          | Area in square yards.   |
| Ton ....              | Weight in short tons of 2,000 lb. each:<br>1 long ton = 1.12 short tons or 2,240 lb.<br>1 metric ton = 1.1 short tons or 2,205 lb.  |
| Tr. Oz. ....          | Weight in troy ounces.  |
| - .....               | In Unit of Quantity Column: no quantity recorded.   |
| * .....               | Preceding class number: class or note revised in some way as of date appearing at top of page.<br>After former class number: only part of former class included with specified present class. |

SUMMARY OF THE CLASSIFICATION

A: BY SECTIONS

| Sections                                    | Number of |        |         |
|---|-----------|--------|---------|
|   | Divisions | Groups | Classes |
| I. Live Animals .....                       | 1         | 7      | 14      |
| II. Food, Feed, Beverages and Tobacco ..... | 14        | 55     | 318     |
| III. Crude Materials, Inedible .....        | 8         | 29     | 156     |
| IV. Fabricated Materials, Inedible .....    | 15        | 120    | 937     |
| V. End Products, Inedible .....             | 44        | 132    | 980     |
| VI. Special Transactions - Trade .....      | -         | 1      | 5       |
| VII. Special Transactions - Non-Trade ..... | -         | 3      | 18      |
|   | 82        | 347    | 2,428   |

B: BY DIVISIONS AND GROUPS

| Division<br>Code | Group<br>Code | Sections, Divisions and Groups | Number of Classes in |       |               |
|------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|-------|---------------|
|                  |               |                                | Division             | Group | Sub-<br>Group |

Note: Where division and group descriptions are identical, only the division description is shown. Divisions correspond to those of the Standard Commodity Classification except as noted. Sub-section, sub-division and sub-group descriptions are shown where applicable.

SECTION I - LIVE ANIMALS

|     |                     |    |
|-----|---------------------|----|
| 000 | Live Animals        | 14 |
| 1   | Cattle              | 2  |
| 2   | Sheep               | 1  |
| 3   | Swine               | 1  |
| 4   | Horses              | 2  |
| 6   | Poultry             | 3  |
| 7   | Fur-bearing animals | 2  |
| 9   | Other live animals  | 3  |

SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

|     |  |    |
|-----|--|----|
| 010 | Meat and Meat Preparations                               | 30 |
| 11  | Meat, fresh, chilled or frozen                           | 17 |
| 13  | Meat, cured  | 6  |
| 15  | Ready-cooked meat and meat preparations, not canned      | 3  |
| 17  | Meat and meat preparations, canned (except infant foods) | 4  |

|         |                                     |    |
|---------|-------------------------------------|----|
| 030-040 | Fish and Marine Animals             | 29 |
| 30      | Fish, fresh, chilled or frozen      | 7  |
| 39      | Fish blocks and fish sticks, frozen | 1  |
| 40      | Fish, preserved, except canned      | 4  |
| 44      | Fish, canned                        | 7  |
| 46      | Shellfish                           | 9  |
|         | Shellfish, fresh or frozen          |    |
|         | Other shellfish                     | 4  |
| 49      | Other fishery foods and feeds       | 5  |
|         |                                     | 1  |

| Division<br>Code  | Group<br>Code | Sections, Divisions and Groups                                   | Number of Classes in |       |               |
|---|---------------|--|----------------------|-------|---------------|
|   |               |  | Division             | Group | Sub-<br>Group |
| SECTION II - <u>FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO</u> (continued) |               |  |                      |       |               |
| 050   |               | Dairy Produce, Eggs and Honey                                    | 14                   |       |               |
|   | 51            | Dairy produce (except infant foods)                              |                      | 10    |               |
|   | 53            | Eggs   |                      | 3     |               |
|   | 55            | Honey  |                      | 1     |               |
| 060   |               | Grain, Flour, Meal and Cereal Preparations                       | 22                   |       |               |
|   | 61            | Cereals, unmilled  |                      | 5     |               |
|   | 62            | Cereals, milled  |                      | 5     |               |
|   | 64            | Bakery products  |                      | 4     |               |
|   | 66            | Other cereal products  |                      | 3     |               |
|   | 69            | Other farinaceous substances                                     |                      | 5     |               |
| 070   |               | Fruits and Fruit Preparations                                    | 58                   |       |               |
|   | 71            | Fruits and berries, fresh or chilled                             |                      | 20    |               |
|   | 72            | Fruits and berries, frozen                                       |                      | 4     |               |
|   | 73            | Fruits, dried or dehydrated                                      |                      | 8     |               |
|   | 74            | Fruit juices, unfermented, not concentrated                      |                      | 6     |               |
|   | 75            | Fruit juice concentrates   |                      | 6     |               |
|   | 76            | Fruits, preserved, not canned                                    |                      | 4     |               |
|   | 78            | Fruits and products, canned (except infant foods)                |                      | 10    |               |
| 080   |               | Nuts, Except Oil Nuts  | 14                   |       |               |
|   | 81            | Nuts for food, not shelled                                       |                      | 6     |               |
|   | 82            | Nuts, kernels and seeds for food, shelled or prepared            |                      | 8     |               |
| 090   |               | Vegetables and Vegetable Preparations                            | 56                   |       |               |
|   | 91            | Vegetables, fresh or chilled                                     |                      | 23    |               |
|   | 92            | Vegetables, frozen   |                      | 10    |               |
|   | 97            | Vegetables, dried or preserved, not canned                       |                      | 7     |               |
|   | 98            | Vegetables and vegetable juices, canned<br>(except infant foods) |                      | 10    |               |
|   | 99            | Pickles, sauces and dressings                                    |                      | 6     |               |
| 100   |               | Sugar and Sugar Preparations                                     | 12                   |       |               |
|   | 101           | Sugar, molasses and syrups                                       |                      | 6     |               |
|   | 104           | Sugar preparations and confectionery                             |                      | 6     |               |
| 110   |               | Cocoa, Coffee, Tea and Spices                                    | 22                   |       |               |
|   | 111           | Cocoa and chocolate  |                      | 6     |               |
|   | 112           | Coffee   |                      | 4     |               |
|   | 113           | Tea  |                      | 3     |               |
|   | 114           | Spices, spice herbs and spice seeds                              |                      | 8     |               |
|   | 117           | Vinegar  |                      | 1     |               |
| 120   | 120           | Margarine, Shortening and Lard                                   | 2                    | 2     |               |
| 140   |               | Miscellaneous Foods, Food Materials and Food Preparations        | 22                   |       |               |
|   | 141           | Soups, except infant soups                                       |                      | 1     |               |
|   | 142           | Infant and junior foods  |                      | 1     |               |
|   | 143           | Pre-cooked frozen food preparations                              |                      | 4     |               |
|   | 144           | Materials for food preparations                                  |                      | 11    |               |
|   | 146           | Other food preparations  |                      | 5     |               |

| Division<br>Code  | Group<br>Code | Sections, Divisions and Groups                                      | Number of Classes in |       |               |
|---|---------------|---|----------------------|-------|---------------|
|   |               |   | Division             | Group | Sub-<br>Group |
| <u>SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO (concluded)</u> |               |   |                      |       |               |
| 150   |               | Fodder and Feed, Except Unmilled Cereals                            | 13                   |       |               |
|   | 153           | Oil seed cake and meal  |                      | 3     |               |
|   | 155           | Other feeds of vegetable origin                                     |                      | 4     |               |
|   | 156           | Feeds of animal origin  |                      | 3     |               |
|   | 157           | Complete feeds and feed concentrates                                |                      | 3     |               |
| 170   |               | Beverages   | 14                   |       |               |
|   | 171           | Non-alcoholic beverages   |                      | 1     |               |
|   | 172           | Fermented alcoholic beverages                                       |                      | 7     |               |
|   | 173           | Distilled alcoholic beverages                                       |                      | 6     |               |
| 180   |               | Tobacco   | 10                   |       |               |
|   | 181           | Tobacco, unmanufactured, unstemmed                                  |                      | 4     |               |
|   | 182           | Tobacco, unmanufactured, stemmed                                    |                      | 2     |               |
|   | 183           | Tobacco, manufactured   |                      | 4     |               |
| <u>SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE</u>                    |               |   |                      |       |               |
| 200   |               | Crude Animal Products, Inedible, Except Fibres                      | 23                   |       |               |
|   | 201           | Raw hides and skins, except fur skins                               |                      | 6     |               |
|   | 202           | Fur skins, undressed  |                      | 11    |               |
|   | 205           | Feathers, quills, bristles and human hair                           |                      | 2     |               |
|   | 209           | Other crude animal products, except fibres                          |                      | 4     |               |
| 210   |               | Crude Vegetable Products, Inedible, Except Tobacco, Fibres and Wood | 32                   |       |               |
|   | 211           | Seeds for sowing  |                      | 9     |               |
|   | 212           | Oil seeds, oil nuts and oil kernels                                 |                      | 4     |               |
|   | 213           | Nursery and greenhouse stock  |                      | 7     |               |
|   | 216           | Rubber and allied gums, natural                                     |                      | 3     |               |
|   | 217           | Other natural gums and resins                                       |                      | 4     |               |
|   | 219           | Other crude vegetable materials, inedible                           |                      | 5     |               |
| 230   |               | Crude Wood Materials  | 12                   |       |               |
|   | 231           | Logs, round and roughly squared                                     |                      | 8     |               |
|   | 238           | Other crude wood materials  |                      | 4     |               |
| 240   |               | Textile and Related Fibres, Including Waste                         | 30                   |       |               |
|   | 242           | Wool and fine animal hair   |                      | 10    |               |
|   | 243           | Other animal hair and fibres, except bristles and human hair        |                      | 4     |               |
|   | 244           | Cotton  |                      | 4     |               |
|   | 245           | Other vegetable textile fibres                                      |                      | 5     |               |
|   | 246           | Synthetic fibres  |                      | 7     |               |
| 250   |               | Metals in Ores, Concentrates and Scrap                              | 13                   |       |               |
|   | 251           | Iron ores, concentrates and scrap                                   |                      | 2     |               |
|   | 252           | Aluminum ores, concentrates and scrap                               |                      | 3     |               |
|   | 253           | Copper in ores, concentrates and scrap                              |                      | 2     |               |
|   | 258           | Other metal bearing ores, concentrates and scrap                    |                      | 6     |               |
| 260   |               | Coal, Crude Petroleum and Related Crude Products                    | 10                   |       |               |
|   | 261           | Coal  |                      | 6     |               |
|   | 264           | Other crude bituminous substances                                   |                      | 4     |               |

| Division<br>Code   | Group<br>Code | Sections, Divisions and Groups                         | Number of Classes in |       |               |
|--|---------------|--|----------------------|-------|---------------|
|  |               |  | Division             | Group | Sub-<br>Group |
| <u>SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE (concluded)</u> |               |  |                      |       |               |
| 270  |               | Crude Non-Metallic Minerals, Except Coal and Petroleum | 32                   |       |               |
|  | 272           | Clay and other crude refractory materials              |                      | 6     |               |
|  | 274           | Abrasives, natural                                     |                      | 5     |               |
|  | 275           | Sand and gravel  |                      | 2     |               |
|  | 276           | Stone, crude   |                      | 6     |               |
|  | 279           | Other crude non-metallic minerals                      |                      | 13    |               |
| 291  | 291           | Other Waste and Scrap Materials                        | 4                    | 4     |               |
| <u>SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE</u>         |               |  |                      |       |               |
| 300  |               | Leather  | 17                   |       |               |
|  | 301           | Upper leather  |                      | 4     |               |
|  | 302           | Shoe lining leather                                    |                      | 2     |               |
|  | 303           | Sole, welting, belting and mechanical leather          |                      | 2     |               |
|  | 304           | Glove and garment leather                              |                      | 2     |               |
|  | 306           | Other leather  |                      | 5     |               |
|  | 308           | Leather fabricated materials                           |                      | 2     |               |
| 310  | 310           | Furs, Dressed, and Fur Fabricated Materials            | 5                    | 5     |               |
| 320  |               | Rubber Fabricated Materials                            | 15                   |       |               |
|  | 321           | Rubber belts and belting                               |                      | 3     |               |
|  | 323           | Rubber sheeting  |                      | 3     |               |
|  | 325           | Other rubber fabricated materials                      |                      | 9     |               |
| 330  |               | Wood Fabricated Materials                              | 46                   |       |               |
|  | 331           | Lumber   |                      | 16    |               |
|  |               | Domestic hardwoods, except flooring                    |                      |       | 5             |
|  |               | Domestic softwoods                                     |                      |       | 6             |
|  |               | Exotic species   |                      |       | 4             |
|  |               | Hardwood flooring                                      |                      |       | 1             |
|  | 334           | Other sawmill products                                 |                      | 2     |               |
|  | 335           | Veneer, plywood and wood building boards               |                      | 14    |               |
|  | 336           | Millwork   |                      | 3     |               |
|  | 339           | Other wood fabricated materials                        |                      | 11    |               |
| 340  | 340           | Wood Pulp and Similar Pulp                             | 7                    | 7     |               |
| 350  |               | Paper and Paperboard                                   | 48                   |       |               |
|  | 351           | Paper for printing                                     |                      | 1     |               |
|  | 352           | Fine paper   |                      | 12    |               |
|  | 353           | Tissue paper and sanitary paper                        |                      | 7     |               |
|  | 354           | Wrapping paper   |                      | 3     |               |
|  | 355           | Special industrial and coated paper                    |                      | 4     |               |
|  | 356           | Paperboard   |                      | 8     |               |
|  | 357           | Building paper and building board                      |                      | 4     |               |
|  | 358           | Wet machine board                                      |                      | 4     |               |
|  | 359           | Converted paper  |                      | 5     |               |
| 360-380  |               | Textile Fabricated Materials                           | 130                  |       |               |
|  | 360           | Batts, batting, wadding and felt                       |                      | 3     |               |
|  | 362           | Silk yarn and thread                                   |                      | 1     |               |
|  | 363           | Wool and hair yarn                                     |                      | 3     |               |
|  | 364           | Cotton yarn and thread                                 |                      | 7     |               |
|  | 365           | Other vegetable fibre yarn and thread                  |                      | 4     |               |
|  | 366           | Synthetic fibre yarn and thread                        |                      | 7     |               |



| Division<br>Code  | Group<br>Code | Sections, Divisions and Groups  | Number of Classes in |       |               |
|---|---------------|---|----------------------|-------|---------------|
|   |               |   | Division             | Group | Sub-<br>Group |
| SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE (continued) |               |   |                      |       |               |
| Textile Fabricated Materials (concluded)                |               |   |                      |       |               |
|   | 367           | Mixed and blended fibre yarn and tire yarn  |                      | 3     |               |
|   | 369           | Cordage, twine and rope   |                      | 8     |               |
|   |               | Cordage and twine   |                      |       | 6             |
|   |               | Rope  |                      |       | 2             |
|   | 371           | Silk broad woven fabrics  |                      | 1     |               |
|   | 372           | Wool and hair broad woven fabrics   |                      | 8     |               |
|   |               | Apparel fabrics   |                      |       | 7             |
|   |               | Other fabrics   |                      |       | 1             |
|   | 373           | Cotton broad woven fabrics  |                      | 22    |               |
|   | 374           | Broad woven fabrics of one other vegetable fibre                                      |                      | 3     |               |
|   | 375           | Synthetic fibre broad woven fabrics   |                      | 5     |               |
|   | 377           | Broad woven fabric, mixed textile fibres, and<br>elastic fabrics                      |                      | 12    |               |
|   |               | Wool and hair mixtures  |                      |       | 5             |
|   |               | Synthetic mixtures  |                      |       | 5             |
|   |               | Other mixed fibres  |                      |       | 1             |
|   |               | Elastic fabrics   |                      |       | 1             |
|   | 381           | Special construction fabrics  |                      | 11    |               |
|   | 383           | Narrow fabrics  |                      | 9     |               |
|   | 385           | Knitted fabrics   |                      | 5     |               |
|   | 386           | Lace and embroidered fabrics  |                      | 3     |               |
|   | 387           | Coated or impregnated fabrics   |                      | 10    |               |
|   |               | Broad coated fabrics  |                      |       | 8             |
|   |               | Narrow coated fabrics   |                      |       | 2             |
|   | 389           | Miscellaneous textile fabricated materials  |                      | 5     |               |
| 390   |               | Oils, Fats, Waxes, Extracts and Derivatives, Animal<br>and Vegetable                  | 41                   |       |               |
|   | 391           | Animal oils and fats  |                      | 3     |               |
|   | 392           | Fish and marine animal oils   |                      | 2     |               |
|   | 393           | Vegetable oils and fats, except essential oils  |                      | 13    |               |
|   | 394           | Waxes, animal and vegetable   |                      | 3     |               |
|   | 395           | Chemically modified oils, fats and waxes, and<br>derivatives                          |                      | 2     |               |
|   | 396           | Tanning and dyeing materials  |                      | 5     |               |
|   | 397           | Essential oils, natural or synthetic  |                      | 5     |               |
|   | 399           | Other gum, wood and vegetable extracts  |                      | 8     |               |
| 400-420   |               | Chemicals and Related Products  | 271                  |       |               |
|   |               | Inorganic Chemicals   | (57)                 |       |               |
|   | 400           | Chemical elements   |                      | 6     |               |
|   | 401           | Inorganic acids and oxygen compounds of non-metals<br>or metalloids                   |                      | 4     |               |
|   | 402           | Inorganic bases and metallic oxides, hydroxides and<br>peroxides                      |                      | 14    |               |
| 403-404   |               | Metallic salts and peroxysalts of inorganic acids                                     |                      | 29    |               |
| 405   |               | Other inorganic chemicals   |                      | 4     |               |
|   |               | Organic Chemicals   | (80)                 |       |               |
|   | 406           | Hydrocarbons and their derivatives  |                      | 18    |               |
|   | 407           | Alcohols and their derivatives  |                      | 8     |               |
|   | 408           | Phenols, ethers, aldehydes, ketones and their<br>derivatives                          |                      | 12    |               |
|   | 409           | Organic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides,<br>peracids and derivatives      |                      | 20    |               |
|   | 411           | Other nitrogen-function compounds   |                      | 10    |               |
|   | 412           | Organo-inorganic compounds and heterocyclic compounds<br>(including inorganic esters) |                      | 8     |               |
|   | 413           | Other organic chemicals   |                      | 4     |               |

| Division<br>Code  | Group<br>Code | Sections, Divisions and Groups                                       | Number of Classes in |       |               |
|---|---------------|--|----------------------|-------|---------------|
|   |               |  | Division             | Group | Sub-<br>Group |
| SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE (continued) |               |  |                      |       |               |
| Chemicals and Related Products (concluded)              |               |  |                      |       |               |
| Chemical Products                                       |               |  | (134),               |       |               |
| 415   |               | Explosives, fuses and caps   |                      |       | 3             |
| 416   |               | Fertilizers and fertilizer materials                                 |                      |       | 11            |
| 418   |               | Agricultural chemicals, formulated, insecticides<br>and rodenticides |                      |       | 12            |
| 421   |               | Adhesives (including starch and dextrin base<br>adhesives)           |                      |       | 4             |
| 422   |               | Synthetic and reclaimed rubber                                       |                      |       | 4             |
| 423   |               | Plastics materials, not shaped                                       |                      |       | 25            |
| 424   |               | Plastic film and sheet   |                      |       | 13            |
| 425   |               | Other plastics basic shapes and forms                                |                      |       | 12            |
| 426   |               | Dyestuffs, except dyeing extracts                                    |                      |       | 13            |
| 427   |               | Pigments, lakes and toners   |                      |       | 9             |
| 428   |               | Paints and related products  |                      |       | 7             |
| 429   |               | Industrial chemical specialties                                      |                      |       | 21            |
| 430   |               | Petroleum and Coal Products  | 22                   |       |               |
| 431   |               | Gasoline   |                      |       | 2             |
| 432   |               | Fuel oil   |                      |       | 6             |
| 433   |               | Lubricating oils and greases   |                      |       | 2             |
| 435   |               | Coke of petroleum and coal   |                      |       | 2             |
| 439   |               | Other petroleum and coal products                                    |                      |       | 10            |
| 440   |               | Iron and Steel and Alloys  | 98                   |       |               |
| 441   |               | Ferro-alloys   |                      |       | 7             |
| 442   |               | Primary iron and steel   |                      |       | 7             |
| 443   |               | Castings and forgings  |                      |       | 7             |
| 444   |               | Bars and rods, steel   |                      |       | 9             |
| 445   |               | Plate, sheet and strip, steel  |                      |       | 34            |
| 446   |               | Structural shapes and sheet piling                                   |                      |       | 9             |
| 447   |               | Rails and railway track material                                     |                      |       | 3             |
| 448   |               | Pipes and tubes, iron and steel                                      |                      |       | 12            |
| 449   |               | Wire and wire rope, iron and steel                                   |                      |       | 10            |
| 450   |               | Non-Ferrous Metals   | 49                   |       |               |
| 451   |               | Aluminum, including alloys   |                      |       | 14            |
| 452   |               | Copper and alloys  |                      |       | 10            |
| 453   |               | Lead, including alloys   |                      |       | 2             |
| 454   |               | Nickel and alloys  |                      |       | 3             |
| 455   |               | Precious metals, including alloys                                    |                      |       | 6             |
| 456   |               | Tin, including alloys  |                      |       | 2             |
| 457   |               | Zinc, including alloys   |                      |       | 5             |
| 459   |               | Other non-ferrous metals and alloys                                  |                      |       | 7             |
| 460   |               | Metal Fabricated Basic Products                                      | 71                   |       |               |
| 461   |               | Structural and architectural metal products                          |                      |       | 10            |
| 463   |               | Wire fencing, screening and netting                                  |                      |       | 7             |
| 465   |               | Bolts, nuts, nails, screws and basic hardware                        |                      |       | 23            |
| 466   |               | Chain  |                      |       | 4             |
| 467   |               | Welding wire, rods, electrodes and solders                           |                      |       | 4             |
| 468   |               | Valves and pipe fittings   |                      |       | 10            |
| 469   |               | Other metal fabricated basic products                                |                      |       | 13            |

| Division<br>Code   | Group<br>Code | Sections, Divisions and Groups                             | Number of Classes in |       |               |
|--|---------------|--|----------------------|-------|---------------|
|  |               |  | Division             | Group | Sub-<br>Group |
| <u>SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE (concluded)</u> |               |  |                      |       |               |
| 470  |               | Non-Metallic Mineral Basic Products                        | 85                   |       |               |
|  | 471           | Natural stone basic products                               |                      |       | 4             |
|  | 472           | Clay bricks, clay tiles and refractories                   |                      |       | 19            |
|  | 473           | Glass basic products                                       |                      |       | 24            |
|  | 474           | Asbestos and asbestos-cement basic products                |                      |       | 8             |
|  | 475           | Cement and concrete basic products                         |                      |       | 4             |
|  | 476           | Abrasive basic products                                    |                      |       | 9             |
|  | 477           | Natural and synthetic graphite and carbon basic products   |                      |       | 5             |
|  | 478           | Natural, synthetic and imitation gem and ornamental stones |                      |       | 2             |
|  | 479           | Other non-metallic mineral basic products                  |                      |       | 10            |
| 490  |               | Miscellaneous Fabricated Materials                         | 32                   |       |               |
|  | 492           | Boot and shoe cut stock and shoe findings                  |                      |       | 5             |
|  | 493           | Hose and hose couplings                                    |                      |       | 4             |
|  | 494           | Tiling, flooring and wall covering                         |                      |       | 8             |
|  | 495           | Electrical non-current-carrying wiring materials           |                      |       | 7             |
|  | 496           | Other fabricated materials                                 |                      |       | 8             |

| Division<br>Code                          | Group<br>Code | Sections, Divisions and Groups                        | Number of Classes in |          |       |
|---|---------------|---|----------------------|----------|-------|
|   |               |   | Sub-<br>Section      | Division | Group |
| <u>SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE</u> |               |   |                      |          |       |
|   |               | <u>Machinery</u>                                      | 230                  |          |       |
| 500                                       |               | General Purpose Industrial Machinery                  |                      | 59       |       |
|   | 501           | Power boilers   |                      |          | 2     |
|   | 502           | Engines and turbines, general purpose                 |                      |          | 7     |
|   | 503           | Electric generators and motors                        |                      |          | 8     |
|   | 504           | Mechanical power transmission equipment and bearings  |                      |          | 14    |
|   | 505           | Industrial furnaces, kilns and ovens                  |                      |          | 4     |
|   | 507           | Compressors (air and gas), blowers and vacuum pumps   |                      |          | 3     |
|   | 508           | Pumps   |                      |          | 4     |
|   | 509           | Other general purpose industrial machinery            |                      |          | 17    |
| 510                                       | 510           | Conveying, Elevating and Materials Handling Equipment |                      | 12       | 12    |
| 520                                       |               | Special Industry Machinery                            |                      | 116      |       |
|   | 521           | Drilling, excavating, mining, oil and gas machinery   |                      |          | 25    |
|   | 522           | Construction and maintenance machinery and equipment  |                      |          | 11    |
|   | 523           | Metalworking machinery                                |                      |          | 26    |
|   | 524           | Woodworking machinery                                 |                      |          | 7     |
|   | 525           | Pulp and paper industries machinery                   |                      |          | 4     |
|   | 526           | Printing and bookbinding machinery and equipment      |                      |          | 12    |
|   | 527           | Textile industries machinery                          |                      |          | 8     |
|   | 528           | Food, beverages and tobacco industries machinery      |                      |          | 11    |
|   | 529           | Other special industry machinery                      |                      |          | 12    |

| Division<br>Code                                      | Group<br>Code | Sections, Divisions and Groups   | Number of Classes in |          |       |
|---|---------------|--|----------------------|----------|-------|
|   |               |  | Sub-<br>Section      | Division | Group |
| <u>SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE (continued)</u> |               |  |                      |          |       |
| <u>Machinery (concluded)</u>                          |               |  |                      |          |       |
| 540   |               | Agricultural Machinery and Implements, Except Tractors                     |                      | 35       |       |
|   | 541           | Soil preparation, seeding and fertilizing machinery                        |                      |          | 10    |
|   | 542           | Cultivating and crop protection machinery and equipment                    |                      |          | 2     |
|   | 543           | Haying, harvesting, threshing and related machinery                        |                      |          | 9     |
|   | 544           | Machines for preparing crops for market or use                             |                      |          | 3     |
|   | 545           | Dairy farm, poultry farm and apiary machinery and equipment                |                      |          | 5     |
|   | 546           | Other agricultural machinery and equipment                                 |                      |          | 6     |
| 551   | 551           | Tractors   |                      | 8        | 8     |
| <u>Transportation and Communication Equipment</u>     |               |  | 111                  |          |       |
| 570   |               | Railway and Street Railway Rolling Stock                                   |                      | 9        |       |
|   | 571           | Locomotives and tenders  |                      |          | 3     |
|   | 575           | Railway cars   |                      |          | 4     |
|   | 576           | Parts and accessories for railway rolling stock                            |                      |          | 2     |
| 580   |               | Road Motor Vehicles  |                      | 27       |       |
|   | 581           | Passenger automobiles and chassis  |                      |          | 4     |
|   | 583           | Trucks, truck chassis and truck tractors, commercial                       |                      |          | 3     |
|   | 584           | Trailers and commercial semi-trailers                                      |                      |          | 6     |
|   | 587           | Other motor vehicles   |                      |          | 3     |
|   | 588           | Road motor vehicle engines and parts                                       |                      |          | 4     |
|   | 589           | Other road motor vehicle parts and accessories                             |                      |          | 7     |
| 590   |               | Ships and Boats  |                      | 12       |       |
|   | 591           | Ships and boats  |                      |          | 3     |
|   | 592           | Marine engines and parts   |                      |          | 6     |
|   | 593           | Sub-assemblies, parts, attachments and accessories for ships and boats     |                      |          | 3     |
| 600   |               | Aircraft   |                      | 8        |       |
|   | 601           | Aircraft, complete with engines  |                      |          | 3     |
|   | 603           | Aircraft engines and parts   |                      |          | 4     |
|   | 605           | Aircraft assemblies, equipment and parts                                   |                      |          | 1     |
| 611   | 611           | Other Vehicles   |                      | 5        | 5     |
| 620   |               | Rubber Tires and Tubes   |                      | 10       |       |
|   | 621           | Pneumatic tires, new   |                      |          | 6     |
|   | 625           | Tire tubes and other tires   |                      |          | 4     |
| 630   |               | Communication and Related Equipment  |                      | 40       |       |
|   | 634           | Commercial and industrial communication equipment                          |                      |          | 12    |
|   | 637           | Television and radio sets and phonographs, domestic type (excluding parts) |                      |          | 8     |
|   | 638           | Electronic tubes and semi-conductors                                       |                      |          | 5     |
|   | 639           | Communication and related equipment components                             |                      |          | 15    |
| <u>Other Equipment and Tools</u>                      |               |  | 237                  |          |       |
| 650   |               | Heating, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Equipment                      |                      | 38       |       |
|   | 651           | Heating equipment, hot water and steam                                     |                      |          | 4     |
|   | 652           | Heating equipment, warm air  |                      |          | 3     |
|   | 653           | Heating stoves, space heaters and water heaters                            |                      |          | 11    |
|   | 654           | Fuel burning equipment   |                      |          | 4     |
|   | 655           | Air conditioning and refrigeration equipment                               |                      |          | 16    |

| Division<br>Code                               | Group<br>Code | Sections, Divisions and Groups  | Number of Classes in |          |       |
|--|---------------|---|----------------------|----------|-------|
|  |               |   | Sub-<br>Section      | Division | Group |
| SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE (continued) |               |   |                      |          |       |
| Other Equipment and Tools (continued)          |               |   |                      |          |       |
| 660  |               | Cooking Equipment for Food  |                      | 9        |       |
|  | 661           | Electric appliances for cooking and warming food                      |                      |          | 5     |
|  | 662           | Non-electric equipment for cooking and warming food                   |                      |          | 4     |
| 670  |               | Plumbing Equipment and Fittings                                       |                      | 9        |       |
|  | 671           | Plumbing fixtures and sanitary ware                                   |                      |          | 7     |
|  | 672           | Plumbing brass (except valves, pipes and pipe fittings)               |                      |          | 2     |
| 680  |               | Electric Lighting, Distribution and Control Equipment                 |                      | 35       |       |
|  | 681           | Electric lighting fixtures and portable lamps                         |                      |          | 10    |
|  | 682           | Electric lamps (bulbs and tubes - except photographic)                |                      |          | 8     |
|  | 683           | Transformers  |                      |          | 3     |
|  | 684           | Switchgear and protective equipment                                   |                      |          | 5     |
|  | 688           | Other electric lighting, distribution and control equipment           |                      |          | 3     |
|  | 689           | Auxiliary electric equipment for internal combustion engines          |                      |          | 6     |
| 692-697  |               | Other Electric Equipment and Appliances (1)                           |                      | 20       |       |
|  | 692           | Electric cleaning equipment, floor polishers and sanders              |                      |          | 5     |
|  | 693           | Batteries   |                      |          | 5     |
|  | 697           | Miscellaneous electric equipment and appliances                       |                      |          | 10    |
| 698  | 698           | Laundry Equipment, Domestic (2)                                       |                      | 9        | 9     |
| 700  |               | Measuring, Controlling, Laboratory, Medical and Optical Equipment (3) |                      | 31       |       |
|  | 703           | Miscellaneous measuring and measuring-controlling instruments         |                      |          | 8     |
|  | 706           | Medical and related instruments and equipment                         |                      |          | 4     |
|  | 707           | Optical apparatus and instruments                                     |                      |          | 4     |
|  | 709           | Other measuring, testing and controlling instruments and equipment    |                      |          | 15    |
| 720  | 720           | Safety and Sanitation Equipment                                       |                      | 6        | 6     |
| 730  | 730           | Service Industry Equipment  |                      | 9        | 9     |
| 740  | 740           | Furniture and Fixtures  |                      | 16       | 16    |
| 750  |               | Hand Tools and Cutlery  |                      | 31       |       |
|  | 751           | Power driven hand tools   |                      |          | 5     |
|  | 752           | Edge tools, hand  |                      |          | 6     |
|  | 754           | Mechanics' measuring tools  |                      |          | 3     |
|  | 755           | Other hand tools  |                      |          | 10    |
|  | 758           | Other cutlery   |                      |          | 7     |

(1) Includes Standard Commodity Classification groups 691, 692, 693, 695, 696, 697.

(2) Includes Standard Commodity Classification groups 694 and 861.

(3) Includes Standard Commodity Classification divisions 70 and 71.



| Division<br>Code                               | Group<br>Code | Sections, Divisions and Groups                                       | Number of Classes in |          |       |
|--|---------------|--|----------------------|----------|-------|
|  |               |  | Sub-<br>Section      | Division | Group |
| SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE (continued) |               |  |                      |          |       |
| Other Equipment and Tools (concluded)          |               |  |                      |          |       |
| 760  |               | Other Equipment  |                      | 8        |       |
|  | 761           | Brooms, brushes and mops   |                      |          | 3     |
|  | 763           | Miscellaneous equipment  |                      |          | 5     |
| 771  | 771           | Office Machines and Equipment  |                      | 16       | 16    |
|  |               | Personal and Household Goods   | 210                  |          |       |
| 780  |               | Apparel and Apparel Accessories                                      |                      | 63       |       |
|  | 781           | Underwear and sleepwear  |                      |          | 3     |
|  | 783           | Outerwear (except knitted or made from knitted fabric)               |                      |          | 24    |
|  | 784           | Outerwear, knitted or made from knitted fabric                       |                      |          | 9     |
|  | 785           | Hosiery  |                      |          | 6     |
|  | 786           | Headwear, gloves and mittens   |                      |          | 10    |
|  | 788           | Miscellaneous apparel  |                      |          | 4     |
|  | 789           | Apparel accessories  |                      |          | 7     |
| 790  | 790           | Footwear   |                      | 9        | 9     |
| 800  | 800           | Toiletries, Cleaning Preparations and Household Chemical Specialties |                      | 11       | 11    |
| 810  | 810           | Jewellery and Silverware   |                      | 5        | 5     |
| 820  | 820           | Watches and Clocks   |                      | 10       | 10    |
| 830  |               | Toys, Games, Sporting and Recreation Equipment                       |                      | 30       |       |
|  | 832           | Sporting and recreation equipment                                    |                      |          | 16    |
|  | 837           | Games, toys and children's vehicles                                  |                      |          | 14    |
| 840  |               | House Furnishings  |                      | 35       |       |
|  | 844           | Carpets, mats, and other floor coverings                             |                      |          | 14    |
|  | 845           | Curtains and draperies   |                      |          | 4     |
|  | 846           | Bedding  |                      |          | 6     |
|  | 847           | Tablecloths, napkins and related articles                            |                      |          | 5     |
|  | 848           | Towels, washcloths, bath mats and related articles                   |                      |          | 4     |
|  | 849           | Other house furnishings and supplies                                 |                      |          | 2     |
| 850  | 850           | Kitchen Utensils, Cutlery and Tableware (Except Silverware)          |                      | 19       | 19    |
| 860  |               | Miscellaneous Household and Personal Equipment (1)                   |                      | 28       |       |
|  | 862           | Domestic sewing machines   |                      |          | 4     |
|  | 864           | Luggage  |                      |          | 2     |
|  | 865           | Toilet brushes and articles (except silver plated toiletware)        |                      |          | 5     |
|  | 866           | Matches and smokers' supplies (except tobacco and jewellery)         |                      |          | 6     |
|  | 867           | Miscellaneous household and personal equipment                       |                      |          | 11    |

(1) Includes Standard Commodity Classification division 86 except for group 861.

| Division<br>Code                                      | Group<br>Code | Sections, Divisions and Groups                                | Number of Classes in |          |       |
|---|---------------|---|----------------------|----------|-------|
|   |               |   | Sub-<br>Section      | Division | Group |
| <u>SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE (concluded)</u> |               |   |                      |          |       |
|   |               | <u>Miscellaneous End Products</u>                             | 192                  |          |       |
| 870   |               | Medicinal and Pharmaceutical Products                         |                      | 27       |       |
|   | 871           | Biological products   |                      |          | 5     |
|   | 872           | Antibiotics and preparations                                  |                      |          | 3     |
|   | 874           | Vitamins  |                      |          | 7     |
|   | 878           | Veterinary medicines and feed supplements                     |                      |          | 5     |
|   | 879           | Other medicinal and pharmaceutical products                   |                      |          | 7     |
| 880   | 880           | Medical Supplies, Ophthalmic Goods and Orthopaedic Appliances |                      | 13       | 13    |
| 890   |               | Printed Matter  |                      | 25       |       |
|   | 891           | Newspapers, magazines and periodicals                         |                      |          | 3     |
|   | 893           | Books and pamphlets   |                      |          | 6     |
|   | 894           | Maps, pictures, greeting cards and music                      |                      |          | 8     |
|   | 895           | Other printed matter  |                      |          | 8     |
| 900   |               | Stationers' and Office Supplies and Artists' Materials        |                      | 24       |       |
|   | 901           | Stationery and paper office supplies                          |                      |          | 5     |
|   | 902           | Writing and draughting instruments                            |                      |          | 9     |
|   | 904           | Other stationers' and office supplies                         |                      |          | 6     |
|   | 905           | Other artists' materials                                      |                      |          | 4     |
| 910   |               | Photographic Goods  |                      | 23       |       |
|   | 911           | Photographic cameras  |                      |          | 4     |
|   | 912           | Projection apparatus, enlargers and accessories               |                      |          | 3     |
|   | 915           | Unexposed photographic film, plates, paper and cloth          |                      |          | 6     |
|   | 918           | Exposed photographic film                                     |                      |          | 2     |
|   | 919           | Other photographic equipment and supplies                     |                      |          | 8     |
| 921   | 921           | Musical Instruments   |                      | 9        | 9     |
| 930   | 930           | Firearms, Ammunition, Weapons and Fire Control Equipment      |                      | 7        | 7     |
| 940   |               | Miscellaneous Products  |                      | 27       |       |
|   | 944           | Buttons, needles, pins and miscellaneous notions              |                      |          | 7     |
|   | 946           | Works of art and collectors' items                            |                      |          | 5     |
|   | 949           | Miscellaneous end products                                    |                      |          | 15    |
| 950   | 950           | Containers and Closures                                       |                      | 19       | 19    |
| 960   | 961           | Other End Products, Classified by Material                    |                      | 18       | 18    |
| <u>SECTION VI - SPECIAL TRANSACTIONS- TRADE</u>       |               |   |                      |          |       |
|   | 970           | Special Transactions- Trade                                   |                      |          | 5     |
| <u>SECTION VII - SPECIAL TRANSACTIONS- NON-TRADE</u>  |               |   |                      |          |       |
|   | 990           | Gold and current coin   |                      |          | 4     |
|   | 992           | Tourist purchases exempt from duty                            |                      |          | 8     |
|   | 995           | Special and non-commercial imports                            |                      |          | 6     |

## SECTION I - LIVE ANIMALS

| Class<br>Number              | Description                     | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items |         | Former<br>Class |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|---------|-----------------|
| <u>CATTLE</u> -              |                                 |                     |                             |         |                 |
| * 1 - 10                     | Dairy cattle, purebred .....    | No.                 | 100-1                       | 501-1   | 1-19*           |
| * 1 - 19                     | Cattle, purebred n.e.s. ....    | No.                 | 100-1                       | 501-1   | 1-19*           |
| 1 - 99                       | Cattle n.e.s. ....              | No.                 | 501-1                       |         | 2013            |
| <u>SHEEP</u> -               |                                 |                     |                             |         |                 |
| 2 - 49                       | Sheep .....                     | No.                 | 100-1                       | 502-1   | 2030            |
| <u>SWINE</u> -               |                                 |                     |                             |         |                 |
| 3 - 49                       | Swine .....                     | No.                 | 100-1                       | 600-1   | 2031            |
| <u>HORSES</u> -              |                                 |                     |                             |         |                 |
| 4 - 19                       | Horses, purebred .....          | No.                 | 100-1                       | 400-1   | 2034            |
| 4 - 49                       | Horses n.e.s. ....              | No.                 | 400-1                       |         | 2035            |
| <u>POULTRY</u> -             |                                 |                     |                             |         |                 |
| 6 - 30                       | Baby chicks .....               | No.                 | 920-1                       |         | 2001            |
| 6 - 40                       | Turkey poults .....             | No.                 | 915-1                       |         | 2004            |
| 6 - 99                       | Live poultry n.e.s. ....        | No.                 | 905-1                       | 915-1   | 2003            |
| <u>FUR-BEARING ANIMALS</u> - |                                 |                     |                             |         |                 |
| 7 - 39                       | Mink .....                      | No.                 | 70100-1                     |         | 2038            |
| 7 - 99                       | Fur-bearing animals n.e.s. .... | No.                 | 205-1                       | 70100-1 | 2039            |
| <u>OTHER LIVE ANIMALS</u> -  |                                 |                     |                             |         |                 |
| 9 - 10                       | Honey bees .....                | Pkg.                | 300-1                       |         | 2041            |
| 9 - 39                       | Dogs .....                      | No.                 | 504-1                       | 69605-1 | 2043            |
| 9 - 99                       | Live animals n.e.s. ....        | -                   | 504-1                       | 13305-1 | 2046            |
|                              |                                 |                     | 11500-1                     | 69605-1 |                 |
|                              |                                 |                     | 13300-1                     | 70100-1 |                 |

- \* 1 - 10      Include purebred (registered) Ayrshire, Brown Swiss, Guernsey, Holstein or Holstein-Friesian, and Jersey.
- \* 1 - 19      Include purebred (registered) Aberdeen Angus, Charolais, Hereford, and Shorthorn. Obtain rulings on other breeds if encountered.
- \* 1 - 99      Include "grade" (unregistered) cattle of all breeds, including the above breeds.

- 4 - 19 )  
         )      Exclude horses imported temporarily for racing (995-83).
- 4 - 49 )

- 6 - 99      Include fowls, ducks, geese, turkeys and guinea fowls.  
         Exclude game birds (partridges, pigeons, quail, wild ducks), birds as pets, and song birds (9-99).

- 7 - 99      Include only animals whose skins are used as furs.

- 9 - 10      A "package" normally contains 1 queen bee plus an indefinite number of worker bees.  
         Exclude leaf cutter bees (9-99).

- \* 9 - 99      Include i.a.: aquarium fish and fingerlings; game birds; birds as pets and song birds.  
         Exclude fish and sea food shipped live for transport (30- or 46-); all animals covered by other groups and classes of this section even when apparently imported for display in zoos (classify in this section if for permanent display, in 995-83 if for temporary display and re-export; disregard SCC).

## SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

| Class<br>Number                  | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items |        | Former<br>Class |
|----------------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------------------------|--------|-----------------|
| MEAT, FRESH, CHILLED OR FROZEN - |  |                     |                             |        |                 |
| 11 - 04                          | Beef, fresh or frozen, boneless .....                | Cwt.                | 701-1                       |        | 11-09*          |
| 11 - 05                          | Beef, fresh or frozen n.e.s. ....                    | Cwt.                | 701-1                       |        | 11-09*          |
| 11 - 08                          | Veal, fresh or frozen .....                          | Cwt.                | 701-1                       |        | 11-09*          |
| 11 - 14                          | Mutton, fresh or frozen, boneless .....              | Cwt.                | 703-1                       |        | 11-19*          |
| 11 - 15                          | Mutton, fresh or frozen n.e.s. ....                  | Cwt.                | 703-1                       |        | 11-19*          |
| 11 - 18                          | Lamb, fresh or frozen .....                          | Cwt.                | 703-1                       |        | 11-19*          |
| 11 - 22                          | Pork bellies, fresh or frozen .....                  | Cwt.                | 704-1                       |        | 11-29*          |
| 11 - 24                          | Hams, not cured or cooked .....                      | Cwt.                | 704-1                       |        | 11-29*          |
| * 11 - 25                        | Pork shoulders, picnics and butts, fresh or frozen . | Cwt.                | 704-1                       |        | 11-26           |
| 11 - 28                          | Pork spare ribs, fresh or frozen .....               | Cwt.                | 704-1                       |        | 11-29*          |
| 11 - 29                          | Pork, fresh or frozen n.e.s. ....                    | Cwt.                | 704-1                       |        | 11-29*          |
| 11 - 55                          | Fancy meats (edible offal), fresh or frozen .....    | Cwt.                | 702-1<br>703-1              | 704-1  | 2254            |
| 11 - 59                          | Meat, fresh or frozen n.e.s. ....                    | Cwt.                | 705-1                       | 940-1  | 2257            |
| 11 - 65                          | Chickens, not eviscerated, fresh or frozen .....     | Cwt.                | 925-1                       |        | 2255            |
| * 11 - 67                        | Chicken, cut-up, fresh or frozen .....               | Cwt.                | 930-1                       | 940-1  | 11-68*          |
| * 11 - 68                        | Chickens, eviscerated, fresh or frozen n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.                | 930-1                       |        | 11-68*          |
| 11 - 88                          | Turkeys, fresh or frozen .....                       | Cwt.                | 930-1                       |        | 11-88 -95*      |
| 11 - 99                          | Poultry, fresh or frozen n.e.s. ....                 | Cwt.                | 930-1                       |        | 11-95* -98      |
| MEAT, CURED -                    |  |                     |                             |        |                 |
| 13 - 09                          | Beef, cured .....                                    | Cwt.                | 1002-1                      | 1002-2 | 2258            |
| 13 - 20                          | Pork backs, cured .....                              | Cwt.                | 1001-1                      | 1001-2 | 13-29*          |
| * 13 - 23                        | Bacon and sides, cured .....                         | Cwt.                | 1001-1                      |        | 13-21           |
| * 13 - 25                        | Pork shoulders, picnics and butts, cured .....       | Cwt.                | 1001-1                      |        | 13-25           |
| 13 - 29                          | Pork, cured n.e.s. ....                              | Cwt.                | 1001-1                      | 1001-2 | 13-29*          |
| 13 - 99                          | Meat, cured n.e.s. ....                              | Cwt.                | 1002-1                      |        | 2260            |



- 11 - Exclude meat which is cured and frozen (13-), or cooked and frozen (143- ).
- 11 - 04 Include i.a. cubes, knuckles, "insides" (not offal: 11-55), loin strips, boneless steaks, tenderloins, trimmings.  
Exclude i.a. ribs (11-05).
- 11 - 05 Include steaks except when specified as boneless or described as minute steaks, rib eye steaks, steakettes, steak patties and similar cuts of beef (11-04).
- 11 - 24 Include only fresh or frozen uncured hams.  
Exclude pork butts, cottage rolls, picnics and shoulders fresh or frozen (11-25), cured (13-25), canned (17-99); cured hams (13-29), cooked hams (15-99), and canned hams (17-24).
- 11 - 55 Include i.a.: animal brains, feet, heads, hearts, kidneys, livers, lungs, pork knuckles (not beef knuckles: 11-04), sweetbreads, tails, tongues and tripe.  
Exclude animal glands for drug manufacture (209-76); fish offal (49-99); meat and fish wastes for animal feed (156-99) or for fertilizer (291-99).
- 11 - 59 Include frozen rabbits and horse meat whether for human food or animal feed.  
Exclude whale meat (49-99).
- 11 - 67 )  
 )  
11 - 68 )  
 )  
11 - 88 )  
 )  
11 - 99 )
- 13 - 09 Exclude cooked smoked beef (15-99 if not canned).
- 13 - 20 Exclude back bacon (13-23).
- 13 - 25 Include picnic shoulder (sometimes called picnic hams).  
Exclude true cured hams (13-29).
- 13 - 99 Exclude beef, jerked (jerky) (13-09).

## SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

| Class<br>Number   | Description  | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items |                  | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class |
|---|--|-----------------|-----------------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <u>READY-COOKED MEAT AND MEAT PREPARATIONS, NOT CANNED -</u>      |  |                 |                             |                  |                 |                 |
| 15 - 19   | Sausage, fresh or cured .....                                      | Lb.             | 1001-1                      | 1002-1           | Apr/19          | 2262            |
| 15 - 95   | Extracts of meat, not canned .....                                 | Lb.             | 835-1                       | 9100-1           | (1919)          | 2265            |
| 15 - 99   | Ready-cooked meat and meat preparations, not<br>canned n.e.s. .... | Lb.             | 930-1<br>1001-1             | 1002-1           | Jan/63          | 2268            |
| <u>MEAT AND MEAT PREPARATIONS, CANNED (except infant foods) -</u> |  |                 |                             |                  |                 |                 |
| 17 - 03   | Corned beef, canned .....  | Lb.N.           | 800-1                       | 800-2            | Jan/56          | 2274            |
| 17 - 09   | Beef and veal, canned n.e.s. ....                                  | Lb.N.           | 800-1                       | 9025-1           | Jan/56          | 2275            |
| 17 - 24   | Hams, canned .....   | Lb.N.           | 810-1                       |                  | Jan/68          | 17-99*          |
| 17 - 31   | Luncheon meat, canned .....  | Lb.N.           | 805-1                       | 825-1            | Jan/68          | 17-99*          |
| 17 - 80   | Meat stews and dinners, canned .....                               | Lb.N.           | 825-1                       | 9025-1           | Jan/63          | 2277            |
| 17 - 99   | Meat and meat preparations, canned n.e.s. ....                     | Lb.N.           | 805-1<br>825-1<br>830-1     | 9025-1<br>9025-2 | Jan/68          | 17-99*          |
| <u>FISH, FRESH, CHILLED OR FROZEN -</u>                           |  |                 |                             |                  |                 |                 |
| * 30 - 06   | Cod, fresh or frozen .....   | Cwt.            | 11500-1                     |                  | Jan/71          | 30-69*          |
| * 30 - 17   | Haddock, hake, cusk and pollock, fresh or<br>frozen .....          | Cwt.            | 11500-1                     |                  | Jan/71          | 30-69*          |
| 30 - 21   | Halibut, fresh or frozen .....                                     | Cwt.            | 11500-1                     | 11600-1          | (1919)          | 2092            |
| 30 - 45   | Salmon, fresh or frozen .....                                      | Cwt.            | 11500-1                     |                  | (1919)          | 2101            |
| 30 - 52   | Tuna, fresh or frozen .....  | Cwt.            | 11500-2                     | 12310-1          | Jan/63          | 2104            |
| * 30 - 69   | Sea fish, fresh or frozen n.e.s. ....                              | Cwt.            | 11500-1                     | 11505-1          | Jan/71          | 30-69*          |
| 30 - 93   | Trout, fresh or frozen .....                                       | Cwt.            | 11500-1                     |                  | Jan/63          | 2107            |
| 30 - 99   | Freshwater fish, fresh or frozen n.e.s. ....                       | Cwt.            | 940-1                       | 11500-1          | Jan/63          | 2108            |
| <u>FISH BLOCKS AND UNCOOKED FISH STICKS, FROZEN -</u>             |  |                 |                             |                  |                 |                 |
| 39 - 69   | Fish blocks and uncooked fish sticks, frozen ..                    | Cwt.            | 11500-1                     |                  | Jan/63          | 2110            |

15 - 19      Include all forms of sausage, i.a. beef smokies, bologna, frankfurters, knackwurst, liverwurst,  
                 pastrami, salami, wieners.  
                 Exclude canned sausage (17-99).

15    99      Exclude pre-cooked frozen meats, poultry and dinners (143-).

30 -          Exclude pre-cooked frozen fish (143-).

30 - 27      Exclude pilchards and sardines (30-69).

30 - 52      Include albacore, bluefin, bonito, skipjack and yellowfin.

30 - 69      Exclude fish cheeks, fish tongues etc. (49-99).

30 - 93      Exclude live trout for commercial trout farms (T.I. 13305-1, class 9-99).

39 - 69      Exclude pre-cooked frozen fish sticks (143-).

## SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

| Class<br>Number                         | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Former<br>Class |
|---|--|---------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|
| <u>FISH, PRESERVED, EXCEPT CANNED -</u> |  |                     |                               |                               |                 |
| 40 - 19                                 | Fish, smoked .....   | Cwt.                | 11500-1                       |                               | 2112            |
| * 40 - 59                               | Fish, salted and/or dried n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.                | 11500-1<br>11500-3            | 11600-1                       | 40-47<br>40-59  |
| 40 - 87                                 | Herring, pickled .....   | Cwt.                | 11500-1                       | 11500-3                       | 2116            |
| 40 - 99                                 | Fish, pickled n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.                | 11500-1                       |                               | 2117            |
| <u>FISH, CANNED -</u>                   |  |                     |                               |                               |                 |
| 44 - 03                                 | Anchovy, canned .....  | Cwt.N.              | 12001-1<br>12002-1            | 12004-1<br>12100-1            | 2119            |
| 44 - 25                                 | Herring, kippered, canned .....  | Cwt.N.              | 12301-1                       |                               | 2123            |
| 44 - 27                                 | Herring, canned n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.N.              | 12200-1                       | 12301-1                       | 2124            |
| 44 - 45                                 | Salmon, canned .....   | Cwt.N.              | 12302-1                       |                               | 2125            |
| 44 - 46                                 | Sardine, canned .....  | Cwt.N.              | 11901-1<br>11902-1            | 11903-1<br>11904-1            | 2126            |
| 44 - 52                                 | Tuna, canned .....   | Cwt.N.              | 12100-1                       | 12100-2                       | 2127            |
| 44 - 69                                 | Fish and fish products, canned n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.N.              | 9025-1<br>11904-1             | 12100-1<br>12303-1            | 2129            |
| <u>SHELLFISH -</u>                      |  |                     |                               |                               |                 |
| <u>Shellfish, Fresh or Frozen</u>       |  |                     |                               |                               |                 |
| 46 - 29                                 | Lobster, fresh or frozen .....   | Cwt.                | 12700-1                       | 12800-1                       | 2134            |
| 46 - 39                                 | Oysters, fresh or frozen .....   | Cwt.                | 12500-1                       | 12505-1                       | 2135            |
| 46 - 49                                 | Shrimps and prawns, fresh or frozen .....  | Cwt.                | 13000-1                       |                               | 2136            |
| 46 - 59                                 | Shellfish, fresh or frozen n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.                | 504-1<br>12400-1<br>12410-1   | 12700-1<br>13300-1            | 2141            |
| <u>Other Shellfish</u>                  |  |                     |                               |                               |                 |
| 46 - 73                                 | Clams, canned .....  | Cwt.N.              | 12600-1                       |                               | 2142            |
| 46 - 76                                 | Crabs, canned .....  | Cwt.N.              | 12900-1                       |                               | 2143            |
| 46 - 82                                 | Oysters, canned .....  | Cwt.N.              | 12500-1                       | 12505-1                       | 2147            |
| 46 - 85                                 | Shrimps and prawns, canned .....   | Cwt.N.              | 13000-1                       |                               | 2148            |
| 46 - 99                                 | Shellfish and products n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.                | 12405-1<br>12405-2<br>12505-1 | 12700-1<br>13000-1<br>13300-1 | 2149            |
| <u>OTHER FISHERY FOODS AND FEEDS -</u>  |  |                     |                               |                               |                 |
| 49 - 99                                 | Fishery foods and feeds (including fish eggs for hatching or bait and bait fish) n.e.s. .... | Cwt.                | 940-1<br>12410-1              | 13200-1<br>13300-1            | 2150            |

44 - 25      Exclude kipper snacks, canned (44-27).

44 - 46      Include all "little fish in oil" sold as sardines.  
Exclude anchovies (44-03), pilchards and sprats (44-69).

44 - 52      Include albacore, bluefin, bonito, and longfin.

44 - 69      Include gefilte fish in cans or jars.

46 - 29      Include live lobsters and lobsters simply boiled in water for preservation during transport.

\* 46 - 49      Verify country of origin. Shrimps and prawns, imported from U.S.A. if of Central or South American origin, should be coded to country of origin with S. 6.  
Exclude freeze dry shrimps, canned (46-85).

46 - 82      Exclude oysters in cans with pressure tops which are not hermetically sealed (most cans of 1 gal. capacity or over: 46-39).



## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

CAT. NO. 12-524

Jan. 1, 1968

## SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

| Class<br>Number                       | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items |                   | Former<br>Class |
|---------------------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| DAIRY PRODUCE (except infant foods) - |  |                     |                             |                   |                 |
| 51 - 09                               | Butter .....   | Cwt.                | 1800-1                      |                   | 51-29           |
| 51 - 12                               | Cheese, camembert .....  | Cwt.                | 1700-1                      |                   | 51-39*          |
| 51 - 23                               | Cheese, gouda .....  | Cwt.                | 1700-1                      |                   | 51-39*          |
| 51 - 35                               | Cheese, provolone .....  | Cwt.                | 1700-1                      |                   | 51-39*          |
| 51 - 47                               | Cheese, gruyere process .....  | Cwt.                | 1700-1                      |                   | 51-39*          |
| 51 - 49                               | Cheese n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.                | 1700-1                      | 1700-2            | 51-39*          |
| * 51 - 59                             | Milk, cream and by-products, powdered .....                              | Cwt.                | 4305-1<br>4305-2            | 4500-1<br>71100-1 | 51-54<br>51-59  |
| 51 - 69                               | Milk, cream and by-products, condensed or<br>evaporated .....            | Cwt.N.              | 4300-1<br>4300-2            | 71100-1           | 2289            |
| 51 - 99                               | Dairy products n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.                | 4500-1                      | 71100-1           | 51-19, -99      |
| EGGS -                                |  |                     |                             |                   |                 |
| 53 - 19                               | Eggs in the shell .....  | Doz.                | 1600-1                      |                   | 2325            |
| * 53 - 57                             | Egg albumen dried, evaporated, desiccated or<br>powdered .....           | Lb.                 | 1610-1                      |                   | 53-59*          |
| * 53 - 59                             | Eggs, dried, evaporated, desiccated or powdered<br>n.e.s. ....           | Lb.                 | 1610-1                      |                   | 53-59*          |
| 53 - 69                               | Eggs, whole, yolk or albumen, frozen or<br>otherwise prepared n.e.s..... | Lb.                 | 1605-1                      | 71100-1           | 2326            |
| HONEY -                               |  |                     |                             |                   |                 |
| 55 - 09                               | Honey .....  | Lb.                 | 10800-1                     |                   | 2337            |

\* 51 - 47      Include only gruyere process cheese (i.e. gruyere cheese which has been reprocessed to achieve smoothness and softness). Although not always specified as such, gruyere process cheese is often identifiable by the form in which it is imported, e.g. gruyere cheese in small portions wrapped individually in foil and packaged in cardboard containers (usually 4 oz. or 8 oz.) is gruyere process cheese. Gruyere process cheese is sometimes called gruyere fondu but the word "fondu" may also be applied to cheese preparations.  
Exclude unprocessed or natural gruyere, usually imported in rounds, blocks or slices (51-49).

\* 51 - 69      Code liquid weight for whey concentrate.

51 - 99      Include i.a. fresh cream, fresh milk, ice cream, ice cream mix, malted milk (liquid), butterfat, butter oil, egg-nog and yogurt.  
Exclude Lofenalac and other infant foods (142-99), chocolate milk powders, Ovaltine (146-99).

55 - 09      Exclude imitations of honey (104-99).

## SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

| Class<br>Number                | Description                                       | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items |                              | Former<br>Class |
|--------------------------------|---|---------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|
| CEREALS, UNMILLED -            |   |                     |                             |                              |                 |
| 61 - 29                        | Indian corn (maize), shelled .....                | Bu.                 | 5500-1                      |                              | 167             |
| 61 - 44                        | Rice, uncleaned, unhulled or paddy .....          | Cwt.                | 6200-1                      |                              | 171             |
| 61 - 49                        | Rice, cleaned .....                               | Cwt.                | 6300-1                      |                              | 172             |
| * 61 - 99                      | Cereals, unmilled n.e.s. ....                     | Cwt.                | 4900-1<br>5505-1<br>5600-1  | 5800-1<br>6000-1<br>7220-1   | 61-39<br>61-99  |
| CEREALS, MILLED -              |   |                     |                             |                              |                 |
| 62 - 15                        | Corn meal and flour .....                         | Cwt.                | 5300-1<br>9010-1            | 49205-1                      | 181             |
| 62 - 20                        | Corn starch .....                                 | Cwt.                | 3910-1                      |                              | 183             |
| 62 - 25                        | Hominy (including white hominy grits) .....       | Cwt.                | 5405-1                      | 5410-1                       | 185             |
| 62 - 50                        | Rice starch or flour .....                        | Cwt.                | 3915-1                      |                              | 190             |
| 62 - 99                        | Cereals, milled n.e.s. ....                       | Cwt.                | 3910-1<br>4600-1<br>5900-1  | 9010-1<br>16700-1<br>16705-1 | 193             |
| BAKERY PRODUCTS -              |   |                     |                             |                              |                 |
| * 64 - 20                      | Biscuits and cookies (except soda biscuits) ..... | Lb.                 | 6500-1<br>6505-1            | 6600-1<br>6605-1             | 64-19           |
| 64 - 30                        | Passover bread and matzo products .....           | Lb.                 | 4505-1<br>4600-1            | 6500-1<br>6605-1             | 205             |
| 64 - 55                        | Pretzels .....                                    | Lb.                 | 6610-1                      |                              | 210             |
| 64 - 99                        | Bakery products n.e.s. ....                       | Lb.                 | 2300-1<br>4505-1<br>4605-1  | 6605-1<br>14100-1<br>69115-1 | 212             |
| OTHER CEREAL PRODUCTS -        |   |                     |                             |                              |                 |
| 66 - 30                        | Breakfast cereal foods .....                      | Lb.                 | 4505-1                      | 4600-1                       | 218             |
| 66 - 59                        | Macaroni products (including noodles) .....       | Lb.                 | 4505-1<br>6700-1            | 71100-1                      | 65-20<br>65-49  |
| 66 - 99                        | Cereal products n.e.s. ....                       | Lb.                 | 4505-1                      | 4600-1                       | 220             |
| OTHER FARINACEOUS SUBSTANCES - |   |                     |                             |                              |                 |
| 69 - 20                        | Potato starch and potato flour .....              | Lb.                 | 3905-1<br>3910-1            | 3945-1                       | 228             |
| 69 - 30                        | Sago and cassava starch or flour .....            | Lb.                 | 3915-1                      |                              | 230             |
| 69 - 40                        | Sago and tapioca .....                            | Lb.                 | 6400-1                      |                              | 232             |
| 69 - 50                        | Soya bean flour .....                             | Lb.                 | 9010-1<br>9012-1            | 71100-1                      | 234             |
| 69 - 99                        | Farinaceous substances n.e.s. ....                | Lb.                 | 3940-1<br>4600-1            | 9010-1<br>71100-1            | 236             |

61 - 29      Include corn for popping.

61 - 44 )  
      )      Exclude wild rice (61-99).  
61 - 49 )

61 - 99      Include millet, unmilled, except millet seed (211-99) and spray millet (157-99).

62 - 25      Exclude brewers' corn grits and brewers' corn flakes (155-39).

62 - 99      Exclude "milled rice" (this is cleaned rice: 61-49).

\* 64 - 19      Exclude soda biscuits (64-99).

64 - 99      Exclude frozen fruit pies (143-25).

\* 66 - 59      Include all shapes of macaroni, spaghetti and vermicelli, and prepared macaroni dinners, canned or  
                                 packaged but not frozen.  
                                 Exclude ravioli, meat filled (15-99 or 17-99), frozen macaroni dinners (143-20).

69 - 40      Exclude tapioca starch or flour (69-30).

## SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

| Class<br>Number                        | Description                              | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items |                   | Former<br>Class |
|--|--|---------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| FRUITS AND BERRIES, FRESH OR CHILLED - |  |                     |                             |                   |                 |
| 71 - 03                                | Apples (including crab-apples) .....     | Lb.                 | 9300-1                      |                   | 1               |
| 71 - 06                                | Apricots .....                           | Lb.                 | 9201-1                      |                   | 21              |
| 71 - 09                                | Bananas and plantains .....              | Lb.                 | 9700-1                      | 9800-1            | 3               |
| * 71 - 12                              | Cherries .....                           | Lb.                 | 9202-1                      | 9203-1            | 71-11<br>71-12  |
| 71 - 15                                | Grapefruit .....                         | Lb.                 | 10000-1                     |                   | 6               |
| * 71 - 18                              | Grapes .....                             | Lb.                 | 9401-1                      | 9402-1            | 71-17<br>71-18  |
| 71 - 24                                | Lemons .....                             | Lb.                 | 10105-1                     |                   | 9               |
| 71 - 30                                | Cantaloupes and muskmelons .....         | Lb.                 | 9500-1                      |                   | 11              |
| 71 - 35                                | Melons n.e.s. ....                       | Lb.                 | 9505-1                      |                   | 12              |
| 71 - 36                                | Nectarines .....                         | Lb.                 | 9209-1                      |                   | 26              |
| 71 - 39                                | Oranges, mandarines and tangerines ..... | Lb.                 | 10100-1                     |                   | 13              |
| 71 - 42                                | Peaches .....                            | Lb.                 | 9205-1                      |                   | 14              |
| 71 - 45                                | Pears .....                              | Lb.                 | 9206-1                      |                   | 15              |
| 71 - 48                                | Pineapples .....                         | Lb.                 | 9700-1                      |                   | 16              |
| * 71 - 51                              | Plums .....                              | Lb.                 | 9207-1                      | 9208-1            | 71-50<br>71-51  |
| 71 - 59                                | Fruits (except berries) n.e.s. ....      | Lb.                 | 9209-1<br>9510-1<br>9600-1  | 9700-1<br>10200-1 | 20              |
| 71 - 63                                | Blueberries .....                        | Lb.                 | 9212-1                      |                   | 29              |
| 71 - 66                                | Cranberries .....                        | Lb.                 | 9204-1                      |                   | 5               |
| 71 - 78                                | Strawberries .....                       | Lb.                 | 9211-1                      |                   | 19              |
| * 71 - 89                              | Berries n.e.s. ....                      | Lb.                 | 9210-1                      | 9212-1            | 71-75<br>71-89  |



71 - Many entries of fresh fruits shipped to Canada from U.S.A. cover a number of different commodities, some of which are of U.S. origin and others of which are of Central or South American origin. Care should be taken to code the correct country and signal for each line.

71 - 09 Bananas imported by Canadian United Fruit Co. Ltd. or on transfer invoices from Canadian United Fruit Co. Ltd. should be coded to country of origin without S.6. Use S.7 when these bananas are shipped via U.S.A. Bananas imported by other companies will usually take S.6.

71 - 35 Include i.a. honeydew melons.

## SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

| Class<br>Number                                      | Description                                  | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items |                    | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class |
|--|--|-----------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <u>FRUITS AND BERRIES, FROZEN -</u>                  |  |                 |                             |                    |                 |                 |
| 72 - 12  | Cherries, frozen .....                       | Lb.             | 10702-1                     |                    | Jan/57          | 43              |
| 72 - 78  | Strawberries, frozen .....                   | Lb.             | 10704-1                     |                    | Jan/55          | 46              |
| 72 - 99  | Fruits and berries, frozen n.e.s. ....       | Lb.             | 10701-1<br>10703-1          | 10704-1            | Jan/69          | 72-75<br>72-99  |
| <u>FRUITS, DRIED OR DEHYDRATED -</u>                 |  |                 |                             |                    |                 |                 |
| 73 - 03  | Apples, dried .....                          | Lb.             | 9910-1                      |                    | Jan/63          | 31              |
| 73 - 06  | Apricots, dried .....                        | Lb.             | 9945-1                      |                    | Jan/63          | 32              |
| 73 - 13  | Dates, dried .....                           | Lb.             | 9920-1<br>9925-1            | 9930-1<br>9935-1   | June/51         | 36              |
| 73 - 14  | Figs, dried .....                            | Lb.             | 9940-1                      |                    | (1919)          | 37              |
| 73 - 18  | Raisins .....                                | Lb.             | 9915-1                      |                    | (1919)          | 41              |
| 73 - 51  | Prunes or plums, dried .....                 | Lb.             | 9905-1                      | 9910-1             | Jan/63          | 39              |
| 73 - 69  | Currants, dried .....                        | Lb.             | 9950-1                      |                    | (1919)          | 34              |
| 73 - 99  | Fruits and berries, dried n.e.s. ....        | Lb.             | 9900-1<br>9910-1            | 9945-1<br>10505-1  | Jan/59          | 42              |
| <u>FRUIT JUICES, UNFERMENTED, NOT CONCENTRATED -</u> |  |                 |                             |                    |                 |                 |
| * 74 - 15  | Grapefruit juice, not concentrated .....     | Lb.             | 15206-1                     |                    | Apr/39          | 78              |
| * 74 - 24  | Lemon juice, not concentrated .....          | Lb.             | 15203-1                     |                    | Jan/48          | 68              |
| * 74 - 39  | Orange juice, not concentrated .....         | Lb.             | 15202-1                     |                    | Jan/48          | 69              |
| * 74 - 48  | Pineapple juice, not concentrated .....      | Lb.             | 15205-1                     |                    | Apr/39          | 79              |
| * 74 - 59  | Fruit juices, not concentrated n.e.s. ....   | Lb.             | 15201-1<br>15208-1          | 15300-1<br>15305-1 | Jan/63          | 77              |
| * 74 - 99  | Blended fruit juices, not concentrated ..... | Lb.             | 15207-1                     | 15208-1            | Jan/48          | 76              |

73 - 03      Exclude apple pomace (76-99).

73 - 06      Exclude dried nectarines (73-99).

73 - 14      Include fig paste.

73 - 51      Include pitted and unpitted dried prunes.

74 - 59      Exclude fruit nectars (171-70) and fermented alcoholic cider (172-99).

74 - 99      Exclude blended fruit drinks (171-70).

## SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

| Class<br>Number                                    | Description   | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                    | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class |
|--|---|-----------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| FRUIT JUICE CONCENTRATES -                         |   |                 |                               |                    |                 |                 |
| * 75 - 15  | Grapefruit juice concentrates, not frozen .....                     | Lb.             | 15206-1                       |                    | Jan/71          | 75-59*          |
| * 75 - 18  | Grape juice concentrates, not frozen .....                          | Lb.             | 15208-1                       | 15305-1            | Jan/67          | 75-59*          |
| * 75 - 23  | Lemon Juice concentrates, frozen .....                              | Lb.             | 15203-1                       |                    | Jan/57          | 57              |
| * 75 - 24  | Lemon juice concentrates, not frozen .....                          | Lb.             | 15203-1                       |                    | Jan/51          | 58              |
| * 75 - 38  | Orange juice concentrates, frozen .....                             | Lb.             | 15202-1                       |                    | Jan/59          | 59              |
| * 75 - 39  | Orange juice concentrates, not frozen .....                         | Lb.             | 15202-1                       |                    | Jan/55          | 64              |
| * 75 - 58  | Fruit juice concentrates, frozen n.e.s. ....                        | Lb.             | 15205-1<br>15206-1            | 15207-1<br>15208-1 | Jan/57          | 66              |
| * 75 - 59-3  | Apple juice concentrates, not frozen .....                          | Lb.             | 15208-1                       |                    | # =             | 75-59           |
| * 75 - 59  | Fruit juice concentrates, not frozen n.e.s. ...                     | Lb.             | 15205-1<br>15206-1<br>15207-1 | 15208-1<br>15209-1 | Jan/71          | 75-59*          |
| FRUITS, PRESERVED, NOT CANNED -                    |   |                 |                               |                    |                 |                 |
| 76 - 12  | Cherries, in liquid preservative, not canned ..                     | Lb.             | 10520-1                       |                    | Jan/63          | 51              |
| 76 - 37  | Olives, in liquid preservative, not canned ....                     | Lb.             | 10510-1                       | 10515-1            | Jan/63          | 52              |
| 76 - 59  | Fruits, in liquid preservative, not<br>canned n.e.s. ....           | Lb.             | 10405-1<br>10505-1            | 10525-1<br>10540-1 | Jan/63          | 54              |
| 76 - 99  | Fruits, preserved, not canned n.e.s. ....                           | Lb.             | 9910-1<br>10510-1             | 10525-1<br>10535-1 | Jan/63          | 55              |
| FRUIT AND PRODUCTS, CANNED (except infant foods) - |   |                 |                               |                    |                 |                 |
| * 78 - 03  | Apples, canned (including applesauce) .....                         | Lb.N.           | 10535-1                       | 10608-1            | Jan/67          | 78-99*          |
| * 78 - 06  | Apricots, canned .....  | Lb.N.           | 10601-1                       |                    | Jan/54          | 81              |
| * 78 - 37  | Olives, canned .....  | Lb.N.           | 10510-1<br>10515-1            | 10525-1            | Jan/63          | 83              |
| * 78 - 42  | Peaches, canned .....   | Lb.N.           | 10603-1                       |                    | Jan/54          | 84              |
| * 78 - 45  | Pears, canned .....   | Lb.N.           | 10604-1                       |                    | Apr/26          | 85              |
| * 78 - 48  | Pineapple, canned .....   | Lb.N.           | 10405-1                       | 10605-1            | Jan/63          | 86              |
| * 78 - 56  | Citrus fruits, canned, including mixtures of<br>citrus fruits ..... | Lb.N.           | 10540-1                       | 10608-1            | Jan/63          | 82              |
| * 78 - 58  | Mixed fruits, canned n.e.s. ....                                    | Lb.N.           | 10607-1                       | 10608-1            | Jan/44          | 87              |
| * 78 - 92  | Jams, jellies and preserves, canned .....                           | Lb.N.           | 10530-1                       |                    | Jan/63          | 88              |
| * 78 - 94  | Marmalades, canned .....  | Lb.N.           | 10530-1                       |                    | Jan/57          | 89              |
| * 78 - 99  | Fruits and products, canned n.e.s. ....                             | Lb.N.           | 10405-1<br>10535-1            | 10540-1<br>10608-1 | Jan/67          | 78-99*          |

75-59 Exclude fruit syrups (104-75), fruit crystals and fruit powders (146-45).

\* 76- Record solid weight (drained) in lbs.

76-37 One Spanish barrel usually holds 3 Fanegas or 291 lb. One Fanega = 97 lb.

76-59 Include fruits, fruit pulp and fruit peel preserved in SO<sub>2</sub>, brine or other liquid preservative, but not canned (78-).

76-99 Include i.a. apple pomace, fruits and fruit peel, crystallized, drained or glaze which are not canned (78-).

\* 73- Quantity is to be calculated in terms of NET WEIGHT of content, and Not the fluid ounce volume of the container. Because of the specific rate of duty applicable on these commodities, the quantity to be recorded will usually differ from that shown on the B - 1 entry.  
Exclude canned fruit prepared for baby foods (142-99).

78-03 to 78-58 Exclude canned fruit pulp (78-99).

78-37 Exclude olives in cans with pressure tops which are not hermetically sealed (most cans of 1 gal. capacity or over -76-37).

78 - 48 Include canned crushed pineapple.  
Exclude canned pineapple pulp (78-99).

78 - 58 Include fruit cocktail and fruit salad.  
Exclude mixtures entirely of citrus fruits (78-56).

78 - 99 Include i.a. canned dried prunes.



## SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

| Class<br>Number  | Description                                       | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items |         | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class |
|--|---|-----------------|-----------------------------|---------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <u>NUTS FOR FOOD, NOT SHELLED -</u>                            |   |                 |                             |         |                 |                 |
| 81 - 10  | Almonds, not shelled .....                        | Lb.             | 10900-1                     |         | (1919)          | 91              |
| 81 - 20  | Brazil nuts, not shelled .....                    | Lb.             | 10900-1                     |         | Apr/20          | 92              |
| 81 - 40  | Filberts, not shelled .....                       | Lb.             | 10900-1                     |         | Apr/19          | 93              |
| 81 - 60  | Pecans, not shelled .....                         | Lb.             | 10900-1                     |         | Apr/19          | 95              |
| 81 - 80  | Walnuts, not shelled .....                        | Lb.             | 10900-1                     |         | (1919)          | 96              |
| 81 - 99  | Nuts, not shelled n.e.s. (exc. oil nuts) .....    | Lb.             | 10900-1                     | 11000-1 | Jan/62          | 97              |
| <u>NUTS, KERNELS AND SEEDS FOR FOOD, SHELLED OR PREPARED -</u> |   |                 |                             |         |                 |                 |
| 82 - 10  | Almonds, shelled or roasted .....                 | Lb.             | 10900-1                     |         | (1919)          | 101             |
| 82 - 20  | Brazil nuts, shelled or roasted .....             | Lb.             | 10900-1                     |         | Apr/39          | 105             |
| 82 - 25  | Cashew nuts, shelled or roasted .....             | Lb.             | 10900-1                     |         | Apr/39          | 106             |
| 82 - 30  | Coconut, desiccated .....                         | Lb.             | 11300-1                     |         | (1919)          | 100             |
| 82 - 40  | Filberts, shelled or roasted .....                | Lb.             | 10900-1                     |         | Jan/52          | 102             |
| 82 - 60  | Pecans, shelled or roasted .....                  | Lb.             | 10900-1                     |         | Apr/39          | 107             |
| 82 - 80  | Walnuts, shelled or roasted .....                 | Lb.             | 10900-1                     |         | Apr/19          | 103             |
| 82 - 99  | Nuts, kernels and seeds, shelled or prepared nes. | Lb.             | 10525-1                     | 10900-1 | Jan/63          | 104             |

81 - 40      Include hazel nuts.

\* 81 - 99      Exclude green peanuts (212-49) and other oil nuts (212-99), pistachio nuts in the shell if roasted and salted (82-99).

82 - 40      Include hazel nuts.

82 - 99      Include oil nuts and seeds when roasted, pickled or otherwise prepared for food.

## SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

| Class Number                          | Description                              | Unit of Quantity | Most Common Tariff Items                 | Former Class    |
|---------------------------------------|--|------------------|--|-----------------|
| <u>VEGETABLES, FRESH OR CHILLED -</u> |  |                  |  |                 |
| * 91 - 03                             | Artichokes .....                         | Lb.              | 8701-1                                   | 91-99*          |
| 91 - 05                               | Asparagus .....                          | Lb.              | 8702-1                                   | 111             |
| 91 - 10                               | Beans, green and wax .....               | Lb.              | 8703-1                                   | 112             |
| * 91 - 20                             | Broccoli .....                           | Lb.              | 8727-1                                   | 91-99*          |
| 91 - 25                               | Brussels sprouts .....                   | Lb.              | 8705-1                                   | 113             |
| 91 - 30                               | Cabbage .....                            | Lb.              | 8706-1                                   | 115             |
| 91 - 35                               | Carrots .....                            | Lb.              | 8707-1                                   | 116             |
| 91 - 40                               | Cauliflower .....                        | Lb.              | 8708-1                                   | 117             |
| 91 - 45                               | Celery .....                             | Lb.              | 8709-1                                   | 118             |
| 91 - 50                               | Corn, fresh .....                        | Lb.              | 8710-1                                   | 110             |
| 91 - 55                               | Cucumbers .....                          | Lb.              | 8711-1 8712-1                            | 91-54<br>91-55  |
| 91 - 60                               | Lettuce .....                            | Lb.              | 8715-1                                   | 120             |
| 91 - 65                               | Mushrooms, fresh .....                   | Lb.              | 8500-1                                   | 121             |
| 91 - 68                               | Onions, green, including shallots .....  | Lb.              | 8400-1 8717-1                            | 109             |
| 91 - 70                               | Onions n.e.s. ....                       | Lb.              | 8400-1 8717-1                            | 91-69<br>91-70  |
| 91 - 73                               | Parsnips .....                           | Lb.              | 8719-1                                   | 129             |
| 91 - 75                               | Peas, green .....                        | Lb.              | 8720-1                                   | 123             |
| 91 - 78                               | Peppers .....                            | Lb.              | 8721-1                                   | 130             |
| 91 - 80                               | Potatoes, seed .....                     | Lb.              | 7120-1                                   | 108             |
| 91 - 81                               | Potatoes, sweet .....                    | Lb.              | 8310-1                                   | 124             |
| 91 - 82                               | Potatoes n.e.s. ....                     | Lb.              | 8305-1                                   | 125             |
| * 91 - 85                             | Radishes .....                           | Lb.              | 8727-1                                   | 91-99*          |
| * 91 - 87                             | Rappini .....                            | Lb.              | 8727-1                                   | 91-99*          |
| 91 - 88                               | Spinach .....                            | Lb.              | 8723-1                                   | 126             |
| 91 - 90                               | Tomatoes .....                           | Lb.              | 8724-1                                   | 127             |
| * 91 - 99                             | Vegetables, fresh or chilled n.e.s. .... | Lb.              | 8704-1 8726-1<br>8713-1 8727-1<br>8718-1 | 91-16<br>91-99* |

91 - Verify country of origin. Fresh vegetables imported from U.S.A. if of Central or South American origin should be coded to country of origin with S.6.

\* 91 - 65 Exclude fresh truffles (91-99), dried mushrooms and truffles (93-99).

91 - 70 Include onion sets.

## SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

| Class<br>Number                            | Description                                   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items |         | Former<br>Class   |
|--|---|---------------------|-----------------------------|---------|-------------------|
| <u>VEGETABLES, FROZEN -</u>                |   |                     |                             |         |                   |
| 92 - 10                                    | Beans, green and wax, frozen .....            | Lb.                 | 9003-1                      |         | 156               |
| 92 - 11                                    | Beans, lima, frozen .....                     | Lb.                 | 9003-1                      |         | 157               |
| 92 - 20                                    | Broccoli, frozen .....                        | Lb.                 | 9003-1                      |         | 158               |
| 92 - 35                                    | Carrots, frozen .....                         | Lb.                 | 9003-1                      |         | 165               |
| 92 - 75                                    | Peas, frozen .....                            | Lb.                 | 9003-1                      |         | 159               |
| 92 - 82                                    | Potato products, frozen .....                 | Lb.                 | 9003-1                      | 71100-1 | 160               |
| 92 - 88                                    | Spinach, frozen .....                         | Lb.                 | 9003-1                      |         | 166               |
| * 92 - 99                                  | Vegetables, frozen n.e.s. ....                | Lb.                 | 9001-1<br>9002-1            | 9003-1  | 92-05,<br>-25,-99 |
| <u>VEGETABLES, DRIED -</u>                 |   |                     |                             |         |                   |
| * 93 - 08                                  | Beans, seed .....                             | Lb.                 | 4710-1<br>4715-1            | 4725-1  | 97-08             |
| * 93 - 12                                  | Beans, dried n.e.s. ....                      | Lb.                 | 4710-1<br>4715-1            | 4725-1  | 97-12             |
| * 93 - 74                                  | Peas, seed .....                              | Lb.                 | 4800-1                      |         | 97-74             |
| * 93 - 75                                  | Peas, dried n.e.s. ....                       | Lb.                 | 4800-1                      | 71100-1 | 97-75             |
| * 93 - 80                                  | Instant mashed potatoes .....                 | Lb.                 | 9030-1                      | 71100-1 | 97-80             |
| * 93 - 82                                  | Potatoes, dried n.e.s. ....                   | Lb.                 | 8320-1                      | 71100-1 | 97-82             |
| * 93 - 99                                  | Vegetables, dried n.e.s. ....                 | Lb.                 | 7300-1<br>8505-1            | 9010-1  | 97-99*            |
| <u>VEGETABLES, PRESERVED, NOT CANNED -</u> |   |                     |                             |         |                   |
| * 94 - 55                                  | Cucumbers, preserved, not canned .....        | Lb.                 | 9015-1                      |         | 97-99*            |
| * 94 - 91                                  | Tomato paste, not canned .....                | Lb.                 | 8905-2                      |         | 97-99*            |
| * 94 - 99                                  | Vegetables, preserved, not canned n.e.s. .... | Lb.                 | 9015-1                      | 9015-2  | 97-99*            |



93 - 75      Include split peas.  
              Exclude chick peas and dried lentils (93-99); lentil seeds (211-99).

93 - 99      Exclude garlic and onion salts or powder (146-99).

\* 94-        Include vegetables, not canned, entering Canada in a temporary preservative such as brine or  
               $\text{SO}_2$ , for further processing.  
              Record solid weight (drained) in lbs.

94 - 99      Include i.a. okra, sliced and salted; tomato pulp or puree, not canned.

## SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

| Class<br>Number   | Description                                     | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items |                    | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class          |
|---|---|-----------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|
| <u>VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE JUICES CANNED (except infant foods) -</u> |   |                 |                             |                    |                 |                          |
| * 95 - 05   | Asparagus, canned .....                         | Lb.N.           | 8901-1                      |                    | Apr/26          | 98-05                    |
| * 95 - 12   | Beans, baked, canned .....                      | Lb.N.           | 8902-1                      |                    | Jan/54          | 98-12                    |
| * 95 - 13   | Beans, canned n.e.s. ....                       | Lb.N.           | 8902-1                      |                    | Jan/67          | 98-13                    |
| * 95 - 35   | Carrots, canned .....                           | Lb.N.           | 8906-1                      |                    | Jan/67          | 98-35                    |
| * 95 - 50   | Corn, canned .....                              | Lb.N.           | 8903-1                      |                    | Apr/19          | 98-50                    |
| * 95 - 65   | Mushrooms, canned .....                         | Lb.N.           | 8505-1                      |                    | Jan/63          | 98-65                    |
| * 95 - 77   | Pimentos, canned .....                          | Lb.N.           | 8906-1                      |                    | Apr/39          | 98-77                    |
| * 95 - 82   | Potatoes, canned .....                          | Lb.N.           | 8906-1                      |                    | Jan/67          | 98-82                    |
| * 95 - 90   | Tomato juice, canned .....                      | Lb.N.           | 9021-1                      |                    | Jan/54          | 98-90                    |
| * 95 - 91   | Tomato paste, canned .....                      | Lb.N.           | 8905-1                      | 8905-2             | Jan/54          | 98-91                    |
| * 95 - 93   | Tomatoes, canned n.e.s. ....                    | Lb.N.           | 8905-1                      | 8906-1             | Jan/63          | 98-93                    |
| * 95 - 99   | Vegetables and vegetable juices, canned n.e.s.. | Lb.N.           | 8315-1<br>8906-1            | 9015-1<br>9020-1   | Jan/67          | 98-99                    |
| <u>PICKLES, SAUCES AND DRESSINGS -</u>                                |   |                 |                             |                    |                 |                          |
| * 99 - 25   | Pickles and relishes .....                      | Lb.N.           | 9015-1                      |                    | Jan/71          | 99-15<br>99-20<br>99-99* |
| 99 - 40   | Ketchup (catsup) .....                          | Lb.N.           | 9020-1                      |                    | Oct/61          | 154                      |
| 99 - 60   | Soya Sauce .....                                | Lb.N.           | 9020-1                      |                    | (1919)          | 155                      |
| 99 - 70   | Sauces n.e.s. ....                              | Lb.N.           | 9020-1                      |                    | Jan/63          | 153                      |
| * 99 - 99   | Dressings and spreads n.e.s. ....               | Lb.N.           | 9015-1                      | 9020-1             | Jan/71          | 99-99*                   |
| <u>SUGAR, MOLASSES AND SYRUPS -</u>                                   |   |                 |                             |                    |                 |                          |
| 101 - 19  | Raw sugar .....                                 | Cwt.            | 13405-1                     | 13500-1            | Jan/66          | 101-15<br>101-19         |
| 101 - 39  | Refined sugar, cane and beet .....              | Cwt.            | 13400-1                     |                    | Jan/65          | 101-49*                  |
| 101 - 43  | Glucose, dextrose and fructose .....            | Cwt.            | 13900-1                     | 92943-1            | Jan/67          | 101-48*                  |
| 101 - 48  | Refined sugars n.e.s. ....                      | Cwt.            | 13505-1<br>13800-1          | 71100-1<br>92943-1 | Jan/67          | 101-10*<br>101-48*       |
| * 101 - 70  | Molasses, cane or beet .....                    | Cwt.            | 13600-1<br>13650-1          | 13700-1            | Jan/66          | 101-68<br>101-70         |
| * 101 --91  | Syrups n.e.s. ....                              | Cwt.            | 13505-1<br>13800-1          | 13900-1<br>14000-1 | Jan/67          | 101-10*<br>101-91        |

- \* 95- Quantity is to be calculated in terms of NET WEIGHT of content, and Not the fluid ounce volume of the container. Because of the specific rate of duty applicable on these commodities, the quantity to be recorded will usually differ from that shown on the B - 1 entry.
- \* 95-13 Include i.a. canned green beans, kidney beans, lima beans and wax beans.  
Exclude canned broad beans (95-99).
- \* 95-65 Exclude canned truffles (95-99),
- \* 95-93 Include canned tomato pulp and puree, and stewed tomatoes.
- \* 95-99 Exclude canned red peppers (95-77).
- \* 99- Quantity is to be calculated in terms of NET WEIGHT of content, and Not the fluid ounce volume of the container.
- \* 99-25 Exclude cucumbers or other vegetables entering Canada in a temporary preservative such as brine or SO<sub>2</sub> for further processing (94-).
- 99 - 99 Include i.a. liquid mustard and prepared horseradish.
- 101 - 19 See M0-9-3/101-19. January 14, 1964.
- 101 - 39 Include cane and beet sugar sometimes described on documents as brown sugar, confectionery sugar, cubed sugar, granulated sugar, icing sugar and powdered sugar.
- 101 - 43 Include cerelese, corn sugar, dried corn syrup, fruit sugar, grape sugar, glucose "syrup" and levulose.  
Exclude corn syrup not dried (101-91); glucose or dextrose solutions, medicinal grade, for therapeutic treatment (879-99).
- 101 - 48 Include invert sugar, lactose, maltose, malt sugar, maple sugar and milk sugar.
- \* 101 - 91 Exclude fruit and soft drink syrups and concentrates (104-75), fountain syrups (104-99), malt syrup (146-36), special non-sugar dietary syrups (146-99).

## SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

| Class<br>Number                               | Description   | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                    | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class |
|---|---|-----------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <u>SUGAR PREPARATIONS AND CONFECTIONERY -</u> |   |                 |                               |                    |                 |                 |
| 104 - 02                                      | Bubble gum .....  | Lb.             | 14100-1                       |                    | Jan/56          | 247             |
| 104 - 05                                      | Chewing gum n.e.s. ....   | Lb.             | 14100-1                       |                    | Jan/63          | 249             |
| 104 - 16                                      | Chocolates, packaged .....  | Lb.             | 2300-1                        |                    | Jan/56          | 239             |
| 104 - 20                                      | Chocolate confectionery n.e.s.....  | Lb.             | 2300-1                        | 14100-1            | Jan/56          | 240             |
| 104 - 28                                      | Licorice candy .....  | Lb.             | 14100-1                       |                    | Jan/67          | 104-99*         |
| 104 - 35                                      | Toffee .....  | Lb.             | 14100-1                       |                    | Jan/67          | 104-99*         |
| 104 - 49                                      | Sugar candy n.e.s. ....   | Lb.             | 14100-1                       |                    | Jan/67          | 104-99*         |
| 104 - 75                                      | Soft drink concentrates and syrups .....                                      | Lb.             | 15202-1<br>15203-1<br>15206-1 | 15208-1<br>15209-1 | Jan/65          | 104-99*         |
| 104 - 99                                      | Sugar preparations and confectionery n.e.s. ....                              | Lb.             | 2300-1                        | 14100-1            | Jan/67          | 104-99*         |
| <u>COCOA AND CHOCOLATE -</u>                  |   |                 |                               |                    |                 |                 |
| 111 - 10                                      | Cocoa beans .....   | Lb.             | 7705-1                        |                    | (1919)          | 271             |
| 111 - 40                                      | Cocoa butter .....  | Lb.             | 2005-1                        |                    | (1919)          | 273             |
| 111 - 62                                      | Cocoa or chocolate, unsweetened, in blocks,<br>cakes, crumb or granules ..... | Lb.             | 2000-1<br>2200-1              | 2300-1             | Jan/63          | 274             |
| 111 - 65                                      | Cocoa or chocolate, sweetened, in blocks, cakes,<br>crumb or granules .....   | Lb.             | 2100-1                        | 2300-1             | (1919)          | 275             |
| 111 - 68                                      | Cocoa or chocolate in powder form .....                                       | Lb.             | 2200-1                        | 2300-1             | Jan/63          | 276             |
| 111 - 99                                      | Cocoa or chocolate and preparations n.e.s. ....                               | Lb.             | 2200-1                        | 2300-1             | Jan/63          | 279             |
| <u>COFFEE -</u>                               |   |                 |                               |                    |                 |                 |
| 112 - 10                                      | Coffee, green .....   | Lb.             | 2700-1                        |                    | Apr/26          | 283             |
| 112 - 20                                      | Coffee, roasted or ground .....   | Lb.             | 2600-1                        |                    | Jan/62          | 286             |
| 112 - 30                                      | Instant coffee .....  | Lb.N.           | 2505-1                        |                    | Jan/58          | 288             |
| 112 - 49                                      | Coffee preparations n.e.s. ....   | Lb.             | 2505-1                        |                    | Jan/62          | 287             |
| <u>TEA -</u>                                  |   |                 |                               |                    |                 |                 |
| 113 - 10                                      | Tea, black .....  | Lb.             | 2805-1                        |                    | July/48         | 319             |
| 113 - 20                                      | Tea, green .....  | Lb.             | 2805-1                        |                    | July/48         | 320             |
| 113 - 49                                      | Tea preparations n.e.s. ....  | Lb.             | 2805-1                        | 71100-1            | Jan/62          | 321             |

104 - 16      Exclude such items as chocolate bars, Easter and Christmas novelties, etc., even when in bulk packages (104-20).

111 - 62 )  
          )  
          ) Include cocoa (or chocolate) paste or liquor in its various forms, except powder (111-68).  
111 - 65 )

111 - 68 )  
          )  
111 - 99 ) Exclude chocolate food drink powders (instant cocoa powder, Ovaltine, Vi-tone, Jiffy, etc.: 146-99), chocolate syrup (104-99).

112 - 10      Entries of coffee shipped from Mombasa should be coded to the country of growth or origin i.e. Kenya, Tanganyika or Uganda. An enquiry should be sent on all green coffee when country of origin is shown on invoice as U.S.A.

112 - 49      Exclude coffee imitations and substitutes (146-99).

113 - 10      Entries of tea shipped from Mombasa should be coded to the country of growth or origin i.e. Kenya, Tanganyika or Uganda.

113 - 49      Exclude tea bags (113-10).



## SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

| Class<br>Number                              | Description                                     | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items |                               | Former<br>Class |
|--|---|---------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|
| <u>SPICES, SPICE HERBS AND SPICE SEEDS -</u> |   |                     |                             |                               |                 |
| 114 - 20                                     | Cloves, ground or unground .....                | Lb.                 | 3005-1                      | 3105-1                        | 303             |
| 114 - 25                                     | Ginger, ground or unground .....                | Lb.                 | 3015-1                      | 3105-1                        | 305             |
| 114 - 39                                     | Mustard, ground .....                           | Lb.                 | 3400-1                      |                               | 293             |
| 114 - 50                                     | Nutmegs and mace, ground or unground .....      | Lb.                 | 3200-1                      | 3300-1                        | 294             |
| 114 - 55                                     | Pepper, ground or unground .....                | Lb.                 | 3000-1                      | 3105-1                        | 307             |
| 114 - 69                                     | Pimento, ground or unground .....               | Lb.                 | 3020-1<br>3025-1            | 3100-1<br>3105-1              | 299             |
| 114 - 71                                     | Vanilla beans .....                             | Lb.                 | 7710-1                      |                               | 300             |
| 114 - 99                                     | Spices, spice herbs and spice seeds n.e.s. .... | Lb.                 | 3020-1<br>3105-1<br>7205-1  | 9040-1<br>20600-1<br>71100-1  | 309             |
| <u>VINEGAR -</u>                             |   |                     |                             |                               |                 |
| 117 - 49                                     | Vinegar .....                                   | Gal.                | 21300-1                     | 21300-2                       | 341             |
| <u>MARGARINE, SHORTENING AND LARD -</u>      |   |                     |                             |                               |                 |
| 120 - 49                                     | Margarine and shortening .....                  | Lb.                 | 1305-1<br>22005-1           | 27700-1<br>71100-1            | 343             |
| 120 - 99                                     | Lard .....                                      | Lb.                 | 1300-1                      | 1305-1                        | 345             |
| <u>SOUPS, EXCEPT INFANT SOUPS -</u>          |   |                     |                             |                               |                 |
| 141 - 59                                     | Soups, soup mixes and bases n.e.s. ....         | Lb.N.               | 9100-1<br>22005-1           | 71100-1                       | 359             |
| <u>INFANT AND JUNIOR FOODS -</u>             |   |                     |                             |                               |                 |
| 142 - 99                                     | Infant and junior foods .....                   | Lb.N.               | 3915-1<br>4500-1<br>6605-1  | 22002-1<br>22005-1<br>71100-1 | 369             |
| <u>PRE-COOKED FROZEN FOOD PREPARATIONS -</u> |   |                     |                             |                               |                 |
| 143 - 20                                     | Dinners, pre-cooked, frozen .....               | Lb.                 | 9025-1                      |                               | 380             |
| * 143 - 25                                   | Fruit pies, frozen .....                        | Lb.                 | 14100-1                     |                               | 383             |
| 143 - 29                                     | Meat, poultry and fish pies, frozen .....       | Lb.                 | 9025-1                      |                               | 386             |
| 143 - 99                                     | Pre-cooked frozen food preparations n.e.s. .... | Lb.                 | 930-1<br>1002-1<br>4505-1   | 9025-1<br>12303-1<br>13000-1  | 389             |

114 - 69      Include allspice, cayenne pepper, chili pepper, paprika.

120 - 49      Shortening is a solid edible preparation which may be made from either animal or vegetable fat.

141 - 59      Include canned soups, dried soups, etc.  
Exclude meat extracts in liquid, powder or cube form (e.g. Bovril, Oxo etc.: 15-95 or 17-99; disregard S.C.C. ruling on bouillon cubes), infant soups (142-99), special dietary soups (146-99).

\* 143 - 25      Include all frozen fruit pies whether pre-cooked or not.

\* 143 - 99      Exclude fish and chips pre-cooked, frozen (143-20), french fried potatoes, frozen, potato cakes and puffs, pre-cooked frozen (92-82) and other pre-cooked frozen vegetables imported as such (92-).

## SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

| Class<br>Number                          | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items                          | Former<br>Class |
|--|--|---------------------|--|-----------------|
| <u>MATERIALS FOR FOOD PREPARATIONS -</u> |  |                     |  |                 |
| 144 - 09                                 | Gelatine capsules, empty, pharmaceutical .....             | Lb.                 | 23105-1  | 409             |
| 144 - 10                                 | Gelatine, edible n.e.s. ....                               | Lb.                 | 23215-1 23215-2                                      | 410             |
| 144 - 15                                 | Hops, including lupulin .....                              | Lb.                 | 3500-1   | 415             |
| 144 - 20                                 | Liquorice, not sweetened .....                             | Lb.                 | 23500-1 23505-1                                      | 420             |
| 144 - 31                                 | Pectin .....   | Lb.                 | 22005-1 71100-1                                      | 431             |
| 144 - 35                                 | Rennet raw and prepared .....                              | Lb.                 | 1100-1   | 435             |
| 144 - 40                                 | Sausage casings, natural, uncleaned .....                  | Lb.                 | 1200-1   | 440             |
| 144 - 45                                 | Sausage casings, natural, cleaned .....                    | Lb.                 | 1205-1   | 445             |
| 144 - 50                                 | Sausage casings n.e.s. ....                                | Lb.                 | 1210-1 91815-1<br>71100-1 92000-1                    | 450             |
| 144 - 76                                 | Yeast .....  | Lb.                 | 3600-1 21945-2<br>3700-1 71100-1<br>21945-1          | 476             |
| 144 - 99                                 | Materials for food preparations n.e.s. ....                | Lb.                 | 20600-1 25404-1<br>20839-1 71100-1<br>22005-1        | 499             |
| <u>OTHER FOOD PREPARATIONS -</u>         |  |                     |  |                 |
| 146 - 36                                 | Malt extract, malt syrup and malt syrup powder .....       | Lb.                 | 16800-1 16805-1                                      | 536             |
| 146 - 46                                 | Flavouring extracts, essences and powders .....            | Lb.                 | 9035-1 25404-1<br>15215-1 26405-1<br>22005-1 71100-1 | 546             |
| 146 - 50                                 | Food colourings .....                                      | Lb.                 | 9035-1 20300-1                                       | 550             |
| 146 - 81                                 | Potato chips, flakes, frills and similar<br>products ..... | Lb.                 | 9010-1 9015-1  | 581             |
| 146 - 99                                 | Food preparations n.e.s. ....                              | Lb.                 | 4505-1 14100-1<br>4600-1 22005-1<br>9010-1 71100-1   | 599             |

- 144 - 40 ) Include only natural casings. In this case the word "natural" refers to casings of animal origin  
\* ) (sheep, hog, etc.).  
144 - 45 ) Exclude all synthetic casings (paper, synthetic resin, etc.) some of which may be described on  
documents as "natural" (144-50). In this case the word "natural" means natural colour.

146 - 50 Exclude food dyestuffs (426-45).

146 - 81 Exclude pre-cooked frozen potato products (92-82).

## SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

| Class<br>Number                               | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items |                               | Former<br>Class  |
|---|--|---------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|
| <u>OIL SEED CAKE AND MEAL -</u>               |  |                     |                             |                               |                  |
| 153 - 20                                      | Cottonseed oil cake and meal .....                 | Cwt.                | 6800-1                      |                               | 1120             |
| 153 - 60                                      | Soya bean oil cake and meal .....                  | Cwt.                | 66315-1<br>66320-1          | 71100-1<br>87505-1            | 1160             |
| 153 - 99                                      | Oil seed cake and meal n.e.s. ....                 | Cwt.                | 6800-1<br>71100-1           | 71100-6                       | 1199             |
| <u>OTHER FEEDS OF VEGETABLE ORIGIN -</u>      |  |                     |                             |                               |                  |
| 155 - 39                                      | Brewers' and distillers' grains and solubles ..... | Cwt.                | 71100-1<br>84700-1          | 87505-1                       | 1239             |
| 155 - 72                                      | Hay, forage and straw .....                        | Cwt.                | 6900-1                      | 6910-1                        | 1272             |
| 155 - 77                                      | Ground cereals and by-products .....               | Cwt.                | 5410-1<br>49905-1           | 71100-1                       | 1277             |
| * 155 - 99                                    | Feeds of vegetable origin n.e.s. ....              | Cwt.                | 66325-1                     | 71100-1                       | 155-19<br>155-99 |
| <u>FEEDS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN -</u>               |  |                     |                             |                               |                  |
| 156 - 60                                      | Fish meal .....                                    | Cwt.                | 66335-1                     | 71100-1                       | 1360             |
| 156 - 75                                      | Oyster shells, crushed or ground .....             | Cwt.                | 66340-1                     |                               | 1375             |
| 156 - 99                                      | Feeds of animal origin n.e.s. ....                 | Cwt.                | 940-1<br>13300-1            | 66200-1<br>71100-1            | 1399             |
| <u>COMPLETE FEEDS AND FEED CONCENTRATES -</u> |  |                     |                             |                               |                  |
| 157 - 09                                      | Dairy and cattle feeds, complete .....             | Cwt.                | 6905-1                      |                               | 1409             |
| 157 - 69                                      | Dog and cat feeds, complete .....                  | Cwt.                | 6605-1<br>71100-1           | 71100-13                      | 1469             |
| 157 - 99                                      | Feed concentrates and complete feeds n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.                | 940-1<br>945-1<br>7625-1    | 22005-1<br>66330-1<br>71100-1 | 1499             |



156 - Meats used as feeds are classified in groups 11- to 17- (exc. waste: 156-99).  
Fish used as feeds are classified in groups 30- to 49- (exc. waste: 291-99).  
Dairy products used as feeds are classified in group 51-.

## SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

| Class<br>Number                 | Description                                      | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items                           |  | Former<br>Class |
|---------------------------------|--|---------------------|---|--|-----------------|
| NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES -       |  |                     |   |  |                 |
| * 171 - 70                      | Fruit drinks and nectars .....                   | Gal.                | 15208-1 71100-1<br>15209-1 71100-11                   |  | 171-99*         |
| * 171 - 80                      | Mineral waters, natural and artificial .....     | Gal.                | 15400-1 71100-1                                       |  | 171-99*         |
| * 171 - 99                      | Non-alcoholic beverages n.e.s. ....              | Gal.                | 22005-1 71100-1                                       |  | 171-99*         |
| FERMENTED ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - |  |                     |   |  |                 |
| 172 - 20                        | Ale, lager, porter and stout .....               | Gal.                | 14700-1   |  | 1501            |
| 172 - 39                        | Grape wines, still, table strength .....         | Gal.                | 16305-1 16405-1<br>16310-1                            |  | 172-30*         |
| 172 - 45                        | Sherry .....                                     | Gal.                | 16315-1 16410-2<br>16405-1                            |  | 172-30*         |
| 172 - 47                        | Vermouth .....                                   | Gal.                | 16205-1   |  | 172-30*         |
| 172 - 49                        | Grape wines, still, dessert strength n.e.s. .... | Gal.                | 16205-1 16405-2<br>16315-1 16410-2<br>16405-1         |  | 172-30*         |
| 172 - 50                        | Grape wines, sparkling .....                     | Gal.                | 16310-1 16502-1<br>16501-1 16504-1                    |  | 1507            |
| 172 - 99                        | Fermented alcoholic beverages n.e.s. ....        | Gal.                | 14700-1 16310-1<br>14900-1 16315-1<br>16205-1 16325-1 |  | 1509            |
| DISTILLED ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES - |  |                     |   |  |                 |
| 173 - 10                        | Brandy .....                                     | P.Gal.              | 15620-1   |  | 1511            |
| 173 - 20                        | Gin .....  | P.Gal.              | 15610-1   |  | 1513            |
| 173 - 30                        | Rum .....  | P.Gal.              | 15615-1   |  | 1514            |
| 173 - 40                        | Whisky .....                                     | P.Gal.              | 15605-1   |  | 1515            |
| 173 - 60                        | Liqueurs .....                                   | P.Gal.              | 15625-1   |  | 1518            |
| 173 - 99                        | Distilled beverages and spirits n.e.s. ....      | P.Gal.              | 15630-1 15720-1<br>15635-1 22005-1                    |  | 1519            |

- \* 171 - 70      Exclude cocktail mixes, soft drinks and carbonated beverages (171-99); fruit juices and concentrates (74-, 75-).
- \* 171 - 99      Exclude bottler's compounds, soft drink concentrates and syrups (104-75); mineral waters, (171-80).
- 172 - 20      Exclude sake (172-99).
- 172 - 39      Include only still grape wines with an alcoholic strength of 14% or less by volume (25° proof or test). The proof strength is usually shown on the entry and may also appear on the invoice, the alcoholic percentage (which may be shown as e.g. 11°) usually appears only on the invoice.  
Exclude all wines described as "sherry" (172-45) or "vermouth" (172-47), or with an alcoholic content of more than 14% by volume or 25° proof (usually 172-49), or described as "crackling", "petillant", "sparkling" or "spumante" (usually 172-50), or specified as produced from other fruit than grapes (172-99).
- 172 - 49      Include only still grape wines with alcoholic strength of more than 14% by volume (25° proof or test). The proof strength is usually shown on the entry and may also appear on the invoice, the alcoholic percentage (which may also be shown as e.g. 15.9°) usually appears only on the invoice.  
Exclude all wines described as "sherry" (172-45) or "vermouth" (172-47), or with an alcoholic content of 14% or less by volume or 25° proof (usually 172-39), or described as "crackling", "petillant", "sparkling" or "spumante" (usually 172-50), or specified as produced from other fruit than grapes (172-99).
- 172 - 99      Include i.a. cherry wine, prune wine, sake, fermented (alcoholic) cider.
- 173 - 20      Exclude sloe gin (173-60).
- 173 - 60      Include all goods properly imported under T.I. 15625-1 and 15625-2 (e.g. aquavit, cherry brandy, cointreau, drambuie, kirsch, pernod, sloe gin).  
Exclude all goods properly entered under any other tariff (e.g. liqueur brandy or cognac: 173-10).
- 173 - 99      Include i.a. angostura bitters, orange bitters, vodka.  
Quantity in proof gallons for goods imported under T.I. 15000-1 and 15100-1 should be shown as 1/4 the number of Canadian gallons.

## SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

| Class<br>Number                             | Description                                    | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items | Former<br>Class |
|---|--|---------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|
| <u>TOBACCO, UNMANUFACTURED, UNSTEMMED -</u> |  |                     |                             |                 |
| 181 - 10                                    | Tobacco, bright flue cured, unstemmed .....    | Lb.                 | 14203-1                     | 1778            |
| 181 - 30                                    | Tobacco, cigar leaf, unstemmed .....           | Lb.                 | 14203-2 14205-1             | 1779            |
| 181 - 70                                    | Tobacco, Turkish type, unstemmed .....         | Lb.                 | 14201-1                     | 1776            |
| 181 - 99                                    | Tobacco, unmanufactured, unstemmed n.e.s. .... | Lb.                 | 14203-1                     | 1780            |
| <u>TOBACCO, UNMANUFACTURED, STEMMED -</u>   |  |                     |                             |                 |
| 182 - 30                                    | Tobacco, cigar leaf, stemmed .....             | Lb.                 | 14204-2                     | 1782            |
| 182 - 99                                    | Tobacco, unmanufactured, stemmed n.e.s. ....   | Lb.                 | 14204-1                     | 1783            |
| <u>TOBACCO, MANUFACTURED -</u>              |  |                     |                             |                 |
| 183 - 25                                    | Tobacco, smoking, cut .....                    | Lb.                 | 14400-1                     | 1786            |
| 183 - 30                                    | Cigars and similar products .....              | Lb.                 | 14305-1 14310-1             | 1784            |
| 183 - 50                                    | Cigarettes .....                               | M.                  | 14315-1                     | 1785            |
| 183 - 99                                    | Tobacco, manufactured n.e.s. ....              | Lb.                 | 14210-1 14500-1             | 1788            |

183 - 25      Exclude smoking tobacco in plug or twist and all chewing tobacco (183-99).

\* 183 - 50      Check quantity. Examine invoices carefully and code the total number of cigarettes imported, not just the content of one case, i.e. 10 - 10M Camel 20s: - code 100M cigarettes (not 10M).



## SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number                                       | Description                           | Unit of Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items | Former Class |
|--|---------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|
| <u>RAW HIDES AND SKINS, EXCEPT FUR SKINS -</u>     |                                       |                  |                             |              |
| 201 - 10   | Cattle hides .....                    | No.              | 59900-1                     | 2202         |
| 201 - 20   | Calf and kip skins .....              | No.              | 59900-1                     | 2201         |
| 201 - 40   | Horse hides .....                     | No.              | 59900-1                     | 2200         |
| 201 - 60   | Sheep and lamb skins n.e.s. ....      | No.              | 59900-1 59900-2             | 2203         |
| * 201 - 95   | Hide sections or bellies .....        | -                | 59900-1                     | 2206         |
| 201 - 99   | Hides and skins, raw n.e.s. ....      | -                | 59900-1                     | 2207         |
| <u>FUR SKINS, UNDRESSED -</u>                      |                                       |                  |                             |              |
| 202 - 20   | Fur skins, fox .....                  | No.              | 60100-1                     | 2162         |
| 202 - 27   | Fur skins, kolinsky .....             | No.              | 60100-1                     | 2163         |
| 202 - 36   | Fur skins, China and Jap mink .....   | No.              | 60100-1                     | 2155         |
| 202 - 39   | Fur skins, mink n.e.s. ....           | No.              | 60100-1                     | 2164         |
| 202 - 45   | Fur skins, muskrat .....              | No.              | 60100-1                     | 2165         |
| 202 - 54   | Fur skins, Persian lamb .....         | No.              | 60100-1                     | 2166         |
| 202 - 57   | Fur skins, rabbit .....               | No.              | 60100-1                     | 2167         |
| 202 - 60   | Fur skins, raccoon .....              | No.              | 60100-1                     | 2157         |
| 202 - 69   | Fur skins, sheep and lamb n.e.s. .... | No.              | 59900-2 60100-1             | 2158         |
| 202 - 75   | Fur skins, squirrel .....             | No.              | 60100-1                     | 2168         |
| 202 - 89   | Fur skins, undressed n.e.s. ....      | No.              | 60000-1 60100-1             | 2169         |
| <u>FEATHERS, QUILLS, BRISTLES AND HUMAN HAIR -</u> |                                       |                  |                             |              |
| 205 - 29   | Feathers, downs and quills .....      | Lb.              | 63200-1 63300-1             | 2080         |
| 205 - 49   | Animal bristles and human hair .....  | Lb.              | 53015-1 65400-1             | 2191*        |

- 201 - 10      Include all cattle hides weighing 25 lbs. each or heavier.
- 201 - 20      Include only hides weighing less than 25 lbs. each (calf skins are generally 12 lbs. or less, kip skins generally 12-18 lbs.).

- 202 - 36      Include Chinese weasel.  
              Exclude ranch mink imported from Japan (202-39).

- 205 - 49      Exclude processed animal bristles (496-15). If not clear whether bristles are "processed" further than merely cleaned or cut to length, use class 205-49.

## SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                                     | Description  | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class  |
|---|--|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| <u>OTHER CRUDE ANIMAL PRODUCTS, EXCEPT FIBRES -</u> |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |                  |
| 209 - 10  | Casein .....   | Cwt.            | 23220-1                       |                               | (1919)          | 2354             |
| 209 - 73  | Primary tankage .....                                      | Cwt.            | 706-1<br>20650-1<br>20660-1   | 67900-1<br>71100-1<br>93100-4 | Jan/64          | 2051<br>2343     |
| 209 - 76  | Animal materials used in manufacturing drugs ..            | -               | 11700-1<br>20640-1<br>20640-2 | 20645-1<br>71100-1            | June/31         | 2321             |
| 209 - 99  | Crude animal and fishery products, inedible<br>n.e.s. .... | -               | 23240-1<br>68000-1<br>68005-1 | 69900-1<br>71100-1<br>78600-1 | Jan/66          | 209-70<br>209-99 |
| <u>SEEDS FOR SOWING -</u>                           |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |                  |
| 211 - 01  | Alfalfa seed .....   | Lb.             | 7111-1                        |                               | Jan/64          | 1750*            |
| 211 - 09  | Clover seed .....  | Lb.             | 7111-1                        | 7112-1                        | Jan/64          | 1750*            |
| 211 - 12  | Bent grass seed .....                                      | Lb.             | 7225-1                        |                               | July/31         | 1753             |
| 211 - 27  | Grass seed, timothy .....                                  | Lb.             | 7105-1                        |                               | Apr/29          | 1754             |
| 211 - 29  | Grass seed n.e.s. ....                                     | Lb.             | 7301-1<br>7302-1<br>7303-1    | 7306-1<br>7309-1<br>7312-1    | Apr/29          | 1755             |
| 211 - 69  | Flower seed .....  | Lb.             | 7200-1<br>7610-1              | 7615-1                        | Jan/64          | 1762*<br>1766*   |
| 211 - 99  | Seeds for sowing n.e.s. ....                               | Lb.             | 7215-1<br>7220-1<br>7301-1    | 7400-1<br>7610-1<br>7620-1    | Jan/69          | 211-40<br>211-99 |
| <u>OIL SEEDS, OIL NUTS AND OIL KERNELS -</u>        |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |                  |
| 212 - 30  | Flaxseed .....   | Cwt.            | 7000-1                        |                               | (1919)          | 1769             |
| * 212 - 45  | Peanuts, green, not shelled .....                          | Cwt.            | 10905-1                       |                               | Jan/71          | 212-49*          |
| * 212 - 49  | Peanuts, green, shelled .....                              | Cwt.            | 10905-1                       |                               | Jan/71          | 212-49*          |
| 212 - 60  | Soya beans .....   | Cwt.            | 27625-1                       |                               | Apr/34          | 1773             |
| 212 - 99  | Oil seeds, oil nuts and oil kernels n.e.s. ....            | Cwt.            | 7307-1<br>27600-1<br>27605-1  | 27610-1<br>27615-1<br>71100-1 | Jan/63          | 1775             |

- \* 211 - 99      Exclude seed grades of cereals (61-), vegetables (91-), seed beans and seed peas (97-), oil seeds (212-), etc., which are classified according to the principal use of these commodities.
- 212 -            Exclude oil seeds, oil nuts and oil kernels when roasted or otherwise prepared for food (82-).

## SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                                    | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Former<br>Class                           |
|--|---|---------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| <u>NURSERY AND GREENHOUSE STOCK -</u>              |   |                     |                               |                               |   |
| 213 - 03   | Gladioli bulbs .....  | Doz.                | 7800-1                        | 69605-1                       | 1665                                      |
| 213 - 06   | Tulip bulbs .....   | Doz.                | 7900-1                        | 69605-1                       | 1664                                      |
| 213 - 09   | Bulbs, corms, pips, tubers, rhizomes and roots<br>of flowers n.e.s. ....        | -                   | 7800-1<br>7900-1              | 8235-1<br>69605-1             | 1662*<br>1663*                            |
| 213 - 15   | Rose bushes .....   | No.                 | 7940-1<br>7945-1              | 69605-1                       | 1646                                      |
| 213 - 69   | Fruit trees, stocks and cuttings .....  | -                   | 7920-1<br>8101-1<br>8102-1    | 8103-1<br>8104-1<br>69605-1   | 1657<br>1668                              |
| 213 - 89   | Trees, plants, stocks and cuttings n.e.s. ....                                  | -                   | 7800-1<br>7900-1<br>7935-1    | 8225-1<br>8235-1<br>8235-2    | 1647 1663*<br>1662* 1669                  |
| 213 - 99   | Commercial cut flowers and decorative plant<br>materials n.e.s. ....            | -                   | 7900-1<br>7910-1              | 7915-1<br>71100-1             | 1662*<br>1666                             |
| <u>RUBBER AND ALLIED GUMS, NATURAL -</u>           |   |                     |                               |                               |   |
| 216 - 10   | Latex, natural, crude .....   | Lb.                 | 61620-1                       |                               | 1678                                      |
| 216 - 20   | Crude natural rubber, except latex .....  | Lb.                 | 61605-1                       | 61610-1                       | 1683                                      |
| 216 - 49   | Rubber allied gums n.e.s., and powdered<br>natural rubber .....                 | Lb.                 | 25401-1<br>25404-1            | 61610-1<br>61635-1            | 1680                                      |
| <u>OTHER NATURAL GUMS AND RESINS -</u>             |   |                     |                               |                               |   |
| 217 - 03   | Amber and arabic gums .....   | Lb.                 | 25402-1                       |                               | 1571                                      |
| 217 - 10   | Chicle or sappato gum, crude .....  | Lb.                 | 25404-1                       |                               | 1576                                      |
| 217 - 60   | Lac (crude shellac) and bleached shellac .....                                  | Lb.                 | 25500-1<br>25505-1            | 25510-1                       | 1577<br>1579                              |
| 217 - 99   | Natural gums and resins n.e.s. ....   | Lb.                 | 25401-1<br>25404-1            | 26000-1<br>58500-1            | 1572 1583*<br>1573                        |
| <u>OTHER CRUDE VEGETABLE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE -</u> |   |                     |                               |                               |   |
| 219 - 45   | Kapok .....   | Cwt.                | 54005-1                       |                               | 3411                                      |
| 219 - 50   | Broom corn .....  | Cwt.                | 65410-1                       |                               | 1813                                      |
| 219 - 74   | Crude drugs, herbs and plant parts for medicines<br>or for essential oils ..... | -                   | 20400-1<br>20500-1            | 71100-1<br>80900-1            | 1816                                      |
| 219 - 75   | Vegetable flour, inedible n.e.s. ....   | -                   | 9010-1                        | 49905-1                       | 1843*                                     |
| 219 - 99   | Crude vegetable materials, inedible n.e.s. ....                                 | -                   | 20839-1<br>49700-1<br>49905-1 | 54005-1<br>71100-1<br>92100-1 | 1836* 8035*<br>1843* 8415*<br>3421* 8422* |



213 - 99      Exclude wreaths, corsages and other prepared articles (949-52).

216 - 10      Code "dry weight" in pounds.

\* 216 - 20      Exclude crude synthetic rubber (422-50).

217 - 10      Include chewing gum base imported under T.I. 25404-1 by Wm. Wrigley Jr. Co. from L.A. Dreyfus & Co.  
This base has been blended in U.S.A. from gums imported from various countries, and should  
be coded as imported from U.S.A. (never use S.6).

217 - 99      Exclude pontianac gum (216-49).

219 - 75      Exclude corn flour (62-15), potato flour (69-20), sago and cassava flour (69-30), soya bean  
flour (69-50).

## SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                          | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items | Former<br>Class      |
|--|---|---------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| <u>LOGS, ROUND AND ROUGHLY SQUARED -</u> |   |                     |                             |                      |
| * 231 - 12                               | Logs, birch .....   | M.B.Ft.             | 50000-1                     | 231-29*              |
| * 231 - 20                               | Logs, maple .....   | M.B.Ft.             | 50000-1                     | 231-29*              |
| * 231 - 26                               | Logs, walnut .....  | M.B.Ft.             | 50000-1                     | 231-29*              |
| * 231 - 29                               | Logs, domestic hardwoods n.e.s. ....                        | M.B.Ft.             | 50000-1                     | 231-29*              |
| * 231 - 52                               | Logs, pine n.e.s. ....                                      | M.B.Ft.             | 50000-1                     | 231-59*              |
| * 231 - 55                               | Logs, spruce and fir .....                                  | M.B.Ft.             | 50000-1                     | 231-59*              |
| * 231 - 59                               | Logs, domestic softwoods n.e.s. ....                        | M.B.Ft.             | 50000-1                     | 231-59*              |
| 231 - 79                                 | Logs, exotic species .....                                  | M.B.Ft.             | 50000-1                     | 4026* 4041           |
| <u>OTHER CRUDE WOOD MATERIALS -</u>      |   |                     |                             |                      |
| 238 - 55                                 | Poles, telegraph, telephone and power<br>transmission ..... | Ft.                 | 50000-1 50300-1             | 4024*                |
| 238 - 59                                 | Bolts and round timber n.e.s. ....                          | -                   | 50000-1 50300-1             | 4024* 4085*<br>4026* |
| 238 - 69                                 | Pulpwood .....  | Cord                | 20000-1 50000-1             | 4083                 |
| 238 - 99                                 | Crude wood materials n.e.s. ....                            | -                   | 49300-1 71100-1<br>50000-1  | 4011*<br>4085*       |

231 - The term "hardwood" means wood from broad-leaved (deciduous) trees, the term "softwood" means wood from evergreen (coniferous) trees. The term "domestic" refers to those species of wood which grow in Canada, the term "exotic" to the species of wood which do not grow in Canada.

231 - 52 Exclude pitch pine, southern pine, sugar pine (231-79).

\* 238 - 69 Exclude pulpwood chips (238-99).

## SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number   | Description  | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items |                    | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class   |
|---|--|-----------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| <u>WOOL AND FINE ANIMAL HAIR -</u>                                    |  |                 |                             |                    |                 |                   |
| 242 - 09  | Wool in the grease .....                           | Lb.             | 53005-1                     | 53005-2            | Apr/28          | 3261              |
| 242 - 19  | Wool, scoured or washed .....                      | Lb.             | 53005-1                     | 53005-2            | Apr/28          | 3262              |
| 242 - 29  | Wool, pulled or sliped .....                       | Lb.             | 53005-1                     | 53005-2            | Apr/28          | 3263              |
| 242 - 49  | Wool noils .....                                   | Lb.             | 53005-1<br>53010-1          | 55925-1            | Jan/64          | 3265*             |
| 242 - 59  | Wool tops, oil or bradford .....                   | Lb.             | 53005-1<br>53010-1          | 53010-2            | Jan/66          | 242-59<br>242-68* |
| 242 - 68  | Wool tops n.e.s. ....                              | Lb.             | 53005-1<br>53010-1          | 53010-2            | Jan/66          | 242-68*           |
| * 242 - 77  | Fine animal hair and hair tops .....               | Lb.             | 53015-1                     | 53015-2            | Jan/71          | 242-39<br>242-75  |
| 242 - 95  | Garnetted wool waste .....                         | Lb.             | 55905-1<br>55915-1          | 55920-1            | Jan/64          | 3267<br>3451*     |
| 242 - 99  | Waste material of wool and fine animal hair n.e.s. | Lb.             | 53015-1<br>53025-1          | 55905-1<br>55925-1 | Jan/64          | 3265*<br>3451*    |
| <u>OTHER ANIMAL HAIR AND FIBRES, EXCEPT BRISTLES AND HUMAN HAIR -</u> |  |                 |                             |                    |                 |                   |
| 243 - 10  | Hatters' fur, not on the skin .....                | Lb.             | 64200-1                     |                    | (1919)          | 2174              |
| 243 - 20  | Horse hair .....                                   | Lb.             | 53015-1                     | 54015-1            | (1919)          | 2193              |
| 243 - 30  | Hair n.e.s. ....                                   | Lb.             | 53015-1                     |                    | (1919)          | 2192              |
| 243 - 40  | Silk, including silk fabric waste .....            | Lb.             | 55000-1<br>55105-1          | 55925-1            | Jan/64          | 3201<br>3202      |
| <u>COTTON -</u>   |  |                 |                             |                    |                 |                   |
| 244 - 10  | Raw cotton .....                                   | Lb.             | 52005-1                     |                    | (1919)          | 3001              |
| 244 - 30  | Cotton linters and carded cotton sliver .....      | Lb.             | 52005-1                     | 52010-1            | June/55         | 3002              |
| 244 - 40  | Cotton comber waste .....                          | Lb.             | 52005-1                     | 55905-1            | Jan/64          | 3451*             |
| 244 - 99  | Cotton waste n.e.s. ....                           | Lb.             | 52005-1<br>52010-1          | 55905-1<br>55925-1 | Jan/64          | 3451*<br>3453*    |

242 - 09 Code weight of actual wool content as quantity: this is usually indicated on customs invoices as % of "clean basis" or "yield basis". Do not code gross weight.

242 - 29 Include all pulled or slipped wool, whether in the grease, washed or scoured.

242 - 49 Exclude alpaca and mohair noils (242-99).

242 - 59 Exclude wool tops containing 1% or less of oil (242-68).

242 - 68 Exclude wool tops containing more than 1% of oil (242-59).

242 - 99 Exclude waste portions of unused fabrics (291-19).

243 - 20 Exclude horse hair which has been curled or dyed (496-15).

\* 243 - 30 Exclude fine hair suitable for spinning (242-77), human hair which has been curled or dyed (949-99).

243 - 40 Exclude waste portions of unused fabrics (291-19).

244 - 99 Exclude waste portions of unused fabrics, wiping waste (291-19), wiping rags (496-44).



## SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INDEIBLE

| Class<br>Number                         | Description                                      | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                    | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class      |
|---|--|-----------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| <u>OTHER VEGETABLE TEXTILE FIBRES -</u> |  |                 |                               |                    |                 |                      |
| 245 - 30                                | Jute, jute butts and waste .....                 | Lb.             | 54005-1                       | 55905-1            | Jan/64          | 3113 3451*           |
| 245 - 50                                | Sisal and other agave fibres, including waste .. | Lb.             | 54005-1<br>54005-2            | 55905-1            | Apr/19          | 3413                 |
| 245 - 60                                | Manila fibre, tow and waste .....                | Lb.             | 54005-1                       | 55905-1            | (1919)          | 3412                 |
| 245 - 99                                | Vegetable textile fibres and waste n.e.s. ....   | Lb.             | 54005-1<br>54020-1            | 55905-1            | Jan/68          | 245-10<br>245-99     |
| <u>MAN-MADE FIBRES -</u>                |  |                 |                               |                    |                 |                      |
| 246 - 17                                | Viscose and acetate rayon fibre .....            | Lb.             | 56005-1<br>56010-1<br>56015-1 | 56020-1<br>56025-1 | Jan/64          | 3365*<br>3366*       |
| 246 - 19                                | Viscose and acetate rayon waste .....            | Lb.             | 55905-1<br>55920-1            | 55925-1            | Jan/64          | 3367* 3453*<br>3451* |
| 246 - 27                                | Acrylic fibre .....                              | Lb.             | 56005-1<br>56010-1            | 56015-1<br>56020-1 | Jan/64          | 3365*<br>3366*       |
| 246 - 29                                | Acrylic waste .....                              | Lb.             | 55905-1<br>55920-1            | 56005-1<br>56020-1 | Jan/64          | 3367*<br>3451*       |
| 246 - 37                                | Nylon fibre .....                                | Lb.             | 56005-1<br>56010-1            | 56015-1<br>56020-1 | Jan/64          | 3365*<br>3366*       |
| 246 - 39                                | Nylon waste .....                                | Lb.             | 55905-1                       | 55920-1            | Jan/64          | 3367* 3453*<br>3451* |
| * 246 - 45                              | Polyester fibre .....                            | Lb.             | 56005-1<br>56010-1            | 56015-1<br>56020-1 | Jan/71          | 246-98*              |
| * 246 - 89                              | Man-made fibres n.e.s. ....                      | Lb.             | 56005-1<br>56010-1<br>56015-1 | 56020-1<br>93907-1 | Jan/71          | 246-98*              |
| 246 - 99                                | Man-made fibre waste n.e.s. ....                 | Lb.             | 55905-1                       | 55920-1            | Jan/69          | 246-99*              |

246 - 19      Exclude waste portions of unused fabrics (291-19).

246 - 29      Exclude waste portions of unused fabrics (291-19).

\* 246 - 39)

)

\* 246 - 45)      Exclude waste portions of unused fabrics (291 - 19).

)

\* 246 - 89)

\* 246 - 99      Exclude waste portions of unused fabrics (291 - 19), and man-made bristles of any  
man-made fibre (246 - 89).

## SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number   | Description                                      | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class   |
|---|--|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| <u>IRON ORES, CONCENTRATES AND SCRAP -</u>                |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |                   |
| 251 - 20  | Iron ore .....                                   | Ton             | 32905-1                       |                               | (1919)          | 5001              |
| * 251 - 29  | Iron scrap .....                                 | Ton             | 34810-1<br>37301-1<br>37302-1 | 37303-1<br>37310-1<br>37700-1 | Jan/71          | 251-99*           |
| * 251 - 40  | Steel scrap .....                                | Ton             | 34810-1<br>37301-1<br>37302-1 | 37303-1<br>37310-1<br>37700-1 | Jan/71          | 251-99*           |
| <u>ALUMINUM ORES, CONCENTRATES AND SCRAP -</u>            |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |                   |
| 252 - 10  | Bauxite ore .....                                | Cwt.            | 32900-1                       | 32910-1                       | Jan/64          | 6001* 6002*       |
| 252 - 30  | Alumina .....                                    | Cwt.            | 92820-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 6001* 6002*       |
| 252 - 49  | Aluminum and aluminum alloy scrap .....          | Cwt.            | 35309-1                       | 68110-1                       | Oct/32          | 6005              |
| <u>COPPER IN ORES, CONCENTRATES AND SCRAP -</u>           |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |                   |
| 253 - 39  | Copper in ores, concentrates and scrap .....     | Cwt.            | 20800-1<br>32900-1<br>33503-1 | 34800-1<br>34840-1<br>68105-1 | Jan/64          | 6043*             |
| 253 - 99  | Copper alloy scrap .....                         | Cwt.            | 34800-1<br>34815-1            | 34840-1                       | Jan/64          | 6022 6251*        |
| <u>OTHER METAL BEARING ORES, CONCENTRATES AND SCRAP -</u> |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |                   |
| 258 - 25  | Chrome in ores and concentrates .....            | Cwt.            | 32900-1                       | 33501-1                       | Apr/38          | 6210              |
| 258 - 40  | Manganese in ores and concentrates .....         | Cwt.            | 32900-1                       | 33504-1                       | (1919)          | 6216              |
| 258 - 59  | Nickel in ores, concentrates and scrap .....     | Cwt.            | 32900-1<br>33506-1            | 68105-1                       | Jan/66          | 258-99*           |
| 258 - 75  | Tungstic oxide in ores and concentrates .....    | Cwt.            | 32900-1                       | 33501-1                       | May/42          | 6208              |
| 258 - 78  | Zinc in ores, concentrates and scrap .....       | Cwt.            | 32900-1<br>33501-1            | 34500-1<br>68125-1            | Jan/66          | 258-78<br>258-99* |
| 258 - 99  | Metal bearing ores, concentrates and scrap n.e.s | Cwt.            | 29505-1<br>32900-1<br>33501-1 | 34700-1<br>35900-1<br>68105-1 | Jan/66          | 258-99*           |

252 - 30      Exclude activated alumina (429-15).

253 - 39      Include copper precipitate. Code only copper content of ores as quantity, but total weight of scrap.

\* 258 -      Classify metal scrap belonging to this group in 258-99, except nickel scrap (258-59) and zinc scrap (258-78).

258 - 25      Code only chrome content of ores as quantity.

258 - 40      Exclude any chemically pure manganese oxide or manganese dioxide imported under T.I. 33500-1 (402-99).

\* 258 - 59      Code only manganese content of ores as quantity.

\* 258 - 59      Code only nickel content of ores as quantity, but total weight of scrap.

258 - 75      Code only tungstic oxide ( $WO_3$ ) content of ores as quantity.

\* 258 - 78      Code only zinc content of ores as quantity, but total weight of scrap.

258 - 99      Code total weight of shipment as quantity (not metal content).

## SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                                    | Description                                     | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Former<br>Class       |                |
|--|---|---------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| <u>COAL -</u>                                      |   |                     |                               |                               |                       |                |
| 261 - 05   | Anthracite screenings or dust .....             | Ton                 | 58600-1                       | 58820-1                       | 7061                  | 7067*          |
| 261 - 10   | Anthracite, peas, beans and smaller sizes ..... | Ton                 | 58600-1                       |                               | 7063                  |                |
| 261 - 15   | Anthracite, domestic sizes .....                | Ton                 | 58600-1                       |                               | 7062                  |                |
| 261 - 49   | Coal, bituminous and sub-bituminous .....       | Ton                 | 58800-1<br>58815-1            | 58820-1<br>66310-1            | 7064<br>7066          |                |
| 261 - 69   | Coal n.e.s. ....                                | Ton                 | 58810-1                       |                               | 7067*                 |                |
| 261 - 89   | Coal and coke briquettes .....                  | Ton                 | 58600-1<br>58700-1            | 58800-1                       | 7060                  |                |
| <u>OTHER CRUDE BITUMINOUS SUBSTANCES -</u>         |   |                     |                               |                               |                       |                |
| 264 - 10   | Crude petroleum .....                           | Bbl.                | 26701-1<br>26702-1            | 26705-1<br>26715-1            | 7153                  |                |
| 264 - 31   | Natural gas.....                                | M.Cu.Ft.            | 58805-1                       |                               | 7290                  |                |
| 264 - 32   | Asphalt, natural .....                          | Cwt.                | 27300-1<br>27300-2            | 27305-1                       | 7141*                 |                |
| 264 - 99   | Crude bituminous substances n.e.s. ....         | -                   | 22500-1<br>22520-1<br>26710-1 | 26800-1<br>26805-1<br>27211-1 | 7154<br>7165          | 7183*<br>9270* |
| <u>CLAY AND OTHER CRUDE REFRACTORY MATERIALS -</u> |   |                     |                               |                               |                       |                |
| 272 - 10   | Bentonite .....                                 | Cwt.                | 29500-1                       | 49205-1                       | 7014*                 | 7305*          |
| 272 - 20   | China clay, ground or unground .....            | Cwt.                | 28205-1<br>29500-1            | 29525-1                       | 7011*                 |                |
| 272 - 30   | Fire clay, ground or unground .....             | Cwt.                | 28215-1<br>29500-1            | 71100-1                       | 7012                  |                |
| 272 - 49   | Clays, ground or unground n.e.s. ....           | Cwt.                | 29500-1                       | 71100-1                       | 7011*<br>7013         | 7014*<br>7056* |
| 272 - 95   | Grog (refractory scrap) .....                   | Cwt.                | 28215-1                       |                               | 7019                  |                |
| 272 - 99   | Crude refractory materials n.e.s. ....          | Cwt.                | 21110-1<br>21115-1<br>24605-1 | 29605-1<br>71100-1<br>71100-8 | 7016<br>7301*<br>7304 |                |



261 - Exclude ground coal (439-99).

264 - 10 Value to be coded must be based on selling price f.o.b., or on fair market value when selling price only shown c.i.f. See MO-8-3/264-10.

264 - 32 Exclude petroleum asphalt (synthetic asphalt: 439-09).

\* 272 - Exclude activated clays (429-15).

272 - 20 Exclude ball clay (272-49).

272 - 99 Exclude calcined magnesite (magnesia, dead burned or sintered: 472-78; magnesia, caustic calcined or plastic: 472-79).

## SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number      | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                    | Former<br>Class    |
|----------------------|--|---------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| ABRASIVES, NATURAL - |  |                     |                               |                    |                    |
| 274 - 10             | Diamonds, industrial .....                           | Carat               | 36400-1                       | 64805-1            | 7192*              |
| 274 - 20             | Diamond dust .....                                   | Carat               | 36400-1                       |                    | 7191* 7192*        |
| 274 - 30             | Diatomaceous (infusorial) earth, crude or ground ... | Cwt.                | 29700-1                       | 66310-1            | 7193               |
| 274 - 50             | Pumice, lava and volcanic dust, crude or ground .... | Cwt.                | 29800-1                       |                    | 7200               |
| 274 - 99             | Abrasives, natural n.e.s. ....                       | Cwt.                | 29500-1<br>29600-1            | 29900-1<br>66900-1 | 7194 7264*<br>7257 |
| SAND AND GRAVEL -    |  |                     |                               |                    |                    |
| 275 - 10             | Silica sand .....                                    | Ton                 | 29500-1<br>29700-1            | 71100-1            | 7264*<br>7266*     |
| 275 - 49             | Sand and gravel n.e.s. ....                          | Ton                 | 29500-1                       |                    | 7265               |
| STONE, CRUDE -       |  |                     |                               |                    |                    |
| 276 - 10             | Granite, rough .....                                 | Ton                 | 30510-1                       |                    | 7215               |
| 276 - 20             | Marble, rough .....                                  | Ton                 | 30505-1<br>30515-1            | 30615-1            | 7231<br>7233       |
| 276 - 49             | Building stone, rough n.e.s. ....                    | Ton                 | 30500-1<br>30530-1            | 30605-1            | 7210*              |
| 276 - 59             | Silex and crystallized quartz .....                  | Ton                 | 29700-1                       | 29705-1            | 7266* 7273*        |
| 276 - 80             | Stone, crushed, including stone refuse .....         | Ton                 | 29600-1<br>29635-1<br>71100-1 | 71100-5<br>71100-9 | 7272<br>7301*      |
| 276 - 99             | Stone, crude n.e.s. ....                             | Ton                 | 29500-1<br>29600-1<br>30200-1 | 30500-1<br>30535-1 | 7210*              |

275 - One cubic yard of sand = 1.3 tons.

\* 275 - 10 Exclude silex from Lompoc, California (274-30).

276 - 59 Exclude ground silex and ground quartz (275-10), silex from Lompoc, California (diatomaceous earth: 274-30).

## SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number                        | Description                              | Unit of Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Former Class                             |
|-------------------------------------|--|------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| OTHER CRUDE NON-METALLIC MINERALS - |  |                  |                               |                               |  |
| 279 - 03                            | Asbestos, unmanufactured .....           | Ton              | 31210-1                       |                               | 7301*                                    |
| 279 - 05                            | Barytes, natural .....                   | Ton              | 68300-1                       |                               | 7281                                     |
| 279 - 10                            | Cryolite, natural .....                  | Ton              | 33400-1                       |                               | 6003*                                    |
| 279 - 15                            | Fuller's earth .....                     | Ton              | 20600-1                       | 29500-1                       | 7289                                     |
| 279 - 30                            | Fluorspar .....                          | Ton              | 29600-1                       |                               | 7258                                     |
| 279 - 40                            | Gypsum .....                             | Ton              | 29200-1                       | 29400-1                       | 7221                                     |
| 279 - 52                            | Mica, rough, scrap or schist .....       | Ton              | 29600-1                       | 29650-1                       | 7138*                                    |
| 279 - 65                            | Phosphate rock .....                     | Ton              | 66200-1                       | 66310-1                       | 7263*                                    |
| * 279 - 70                          | Salt and brine .....                     | Ton              | 4000-1<br>4100-1<br>4200-1    | 4205-1<br>20851-1<br>22005-1  | 279-68<br>279-70                         |
| 279 - 77                            | Sulphur, crude or refined .....          | Ton              | 20800-1                       | 85100-1                       | 7300                                     |
| 279 - 80                            | Talc or soapstone .....                  | Ton              | 29645-1<br>29655-1            | 71100-3<br>71100-8            | 7268<br>7301*                            |
| 279 - 85                            | Vermiculite, crude .....                 | Ton              | 29510-1                       |                               | 7302                                     |
| 279 - 99                            | Non-metallic minerals, crude n.e.s. .... | -                | 20839-4<br>29600-1<br>31300-1 | 31400-2<br>64810-1<br>71100-1 | 7131 7301*<br>7133* 8319*<br>7286* 8342* |
| OTHER WASTE AND SCRAP MATERIALS -   |  |                  |                               |                               |  |
| 291 - 19                            | Textile rags n.e.s. ....                 | Cwt.             | 55905-1<br>55910-1            | 55930-1                       | 3451* 3453*<br>3452*                     |
| 291 - 39                            | Waste paper .....                        | Cwt.             | 68100-1                       |                               | 4209                                     |
| 291 - 85                            | Rubber waste and scrap .....             | Cwt.             | 61610-1                       | 61625-1                       | 1687                                     |
| 291 - 99                            | Waste materials n.e.s. ....              | Cwt.             | 23805-1<br>37200-1<br>60405-1 | 66200-1<br>68100-1<br>71100-1 | 2052* 7280<br>2219* 9269<br>4084*        |

279 - 65      Exclude defluorinated calcium phosphate (404-06).

279 - 80      Exclude soapstone slabs, sawn (479-99).

\* 291 - 19      Include used clothing sold as rags, waste portions of unused fabrics.  
Exclude garnetted waste, mill waste and similar waste (classify by material in Division 24), wiping  
rags (496-99).

291 - 99      Exclude i.a. metal scrap (classify by material in Division 25), plastic scrap (423-48, -79 or -99),  
grog (272-95), sole leather waste (303-59).



## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                                 | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Former<br>Class           |
|---|--|---------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| UPPER LEATHER -                                 |  |                     |                               |                               |                           |
| 301 - 10  | Upper leather, cattle .....  | Sq.Ft.              | 60405-1<br>60800-1            | 60805-1                       | 2215*                     |
| 301 - 20  | Upper leather, calf and whole kip .....                                | Sq.Ft.              | 60405-1<br>60800-1            | 60805-1                       | 2213*<br>2215*            |
| 301 - 30  | Upper leather, goat and kid .....                                      | Sq.Ft.              | 60405-1<br>60800-1            | 60810-1                       | 2210* 2215*<br>2213*      |
| 301 - 99  | Upper leather n.e.s. ....  | Sq.Ft.              | 60405-1<br>60410-1            | 60510-1<br>60515-1            | 2213* 2217<br>2215* 2220* |
| SHOE LINING LEATHER -                           |  |                     |                               |                               |                           |
| 302 - 10  | Shoe lining leather, cattle, calf and kip .....                        | Sq.Ft.              | 60405-1<br>60505-1            | 60800-1                       | 2215*<br>2221*            |
| 302 - 99  | Shoe lining leather n.e.s. ....  | Sq.Ft.              | 60405-1<br>60410-1            | 60505-1                       | 2210* 2221*<br>2215*      |
| SOLE, WELTING, BELTING AND MECHANICAL LEATHER - |  |                     |                               |                               |                           |
| 303 - 59  | Sole leather and sole leather waste .....                              | Lb.                 | 60405-1<br>60425-1            | 60800-1                       | 2218<br>2219*             |
| 303 - 99  | Lace, welting, belting and mechanical leather .....                    | Lb.                 | 60405-1                       | 60800-1                       | 2211 2213*                |
| GLOVE AND GARMENT LEATHER -                     |  |                     |                               |                               |                           |
| 304 - 60  | Glove and garment leather, sheep and lamb<br>(except shearlings) ..... | Sq.Ft.              | 60410-1<br>60700-1            | 60705-1                       | 2215*<br>2224*            |
| 304 - 99  | Glove and garment leather n.e.s. ....                                  | Sq.Ft.              | 60405-1<br>60700-1            | 60705-1<br>60800-1            | 2213* 2224*<br>2215*      |
| OTHER LEATHER -                                 |  |                     |                               |                               |                           |
| 306 - 10  | Bag, case and strap leather .....                                      | Sq.Ft.              | 60405-1<br>60410-1            | 60515-1                       | 2215*<br>2220*            |
| 306 - 15  | Chamois leather and fleshers .....                                     | Sq.Ft.              | 60410-1                       | 60420-1                       | 2216                      |
| 306 - 70  | Upholstery leather .....   | Sq.Ft.              | 60405-1                       | 60710-1                       | 2225                      |
| 306 - 80  | Leather splits n.e.s. ....   | Sq.Ft.              | 60405-1                       | 60800-1                       | 2213* 2215*               |
| 306 - 99  | Leather n.e.s. ....  | Sq.Ft.              | 60405-1<br>60410-1<br>60510-1 | 60800-1<br>60805-1<br>60810-1 | 2213*<br>2215*<br>2220*   |
| LEATHER FABRICATED MATERIALS -                  |  |                     |                               |                               |                           |
| 308 - 20  | Leather belting .....  | Lb.                 | 60900-1                       |                               | 2239                      |
| 308 - 99  | Leather fabricated materials n.e.s. ....                               | -                   | 56925-1                       | 61300-1                       | 2241* 3560*               |

301 - Exclude splits (302-, 304-, 306-80).

\* 301 - 20 Exclude East India tanned kip leather (306-99).

301 - 99 Include patent leather.

\* 302 - 10 Include shoe lining leather "produced" from East India tanned kip.

303 - 59 Exclude soles of leather (492-20).

303 - 99 Exclude belting of leather (308-20).

304 - 60 Exclude shearlings (undyed, 304-99; dyed, 310-69).

\* 306 - 10 Exclude reptilian leather (306-99, except reptilian upper leather: 301-99).

306 - 80 Exclude splits identified as shoe lining leather (302-) or glove or garment leather (304-).

\* 306 - 99 Include East India tanned kip, reptilian leather other than upper leather.  
Exclude reptilian upper leather (301-99), leather produced from East India tanned kip (302-10 if shoe lining).

308 - 20 Exclude belting leather (303-99).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number   | Description   | Unit of Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items                           | Former<br>Class                          |
|--|---|------------------|---|--|
| <u>FURS, DRESSED, AND FUR FABRICATED MATERIALS -</u> |   |                  |   |  |
| 310 - 39   | Furs, dressed, mink .....   | -                | 60300-1   | 2173*                                    |
| 310 - 69   | Furs, dressed, sheep and lamb .....   | -                | 60300-1 60800-1                                       | 2173* 2175                               |
| 310 - 79   | Furs, dressed, seal .....   | -                | 60300-1   | 2173*                                    |
| 310 - 89   | Furs, dressed n.e.s. ....   | -                | 60300-1 60300-2                                       | 2172 2173*                               |
| 310 - 99   | Fur plates, mats, linings, crosses, sacs and<br>strips, dressed or dyed ..... | -                | 60300-1 62500-1                                       | 2181                                     |
| <u>RUBBER BELTS AND BELTING -</u>                    |   |                  |   |  |
| 321 - 04   | Rubber belts and belting, material conveying .....                            | -                | 49215-1 61000-1                                       | 1699                                     |
| 321 - 15   | Rubber belts and belting, V-type, including<br>multiple types .....           | -                | 40956-1 61000-1<br>44200-1 95002-1                    | 1727<br>5363*                            |
| 321 - 19   | Rubber belts and belting n.e.s. ....  | -                | 40956-1 61800-1<br>61000-1                            | 1701<br>5363*                            |
| <u>RUBBER SHEETING -</u>                             |   |                  |   |  |
| 323 - 04   | Rubber soling sheets and toplifting sheets .....                              | -                | 61800-1   | 1728*                                    |
| 323 - 13   | Foam rubber and sponge rubber sheeting .....                                  | -                | 43877-1 61800-1                                       | 1697                                     |
| 323 - 16   | Rubber sheeting n.e.s. ....   | -                | 61800-1   | 1698                                     |
| <u>OTHER RUBBER FABRICATED MATERIALS -</u>           |   |                  |   |  |
| 325 - 09   | Battery parts of rubber .....   | -                | 77100-1 95006-1<br>95002-1                            | 9199*                                    |
| 325 - 20   | Rubber packing .....  | -                | 43829-1 61900-1<br>44051-1 95002-1<br>61800-1 95006-1 | 1713 1729*<br>1720* 5650*<br>1722* 9180* |
| 325 - 32   | Rubber yarn or thread, covered or not .....                                   | -                | 61800-1 68400-1                                       | 1690                                     |
| 325 - 36   | Washers and gaskets, rubber .....   | -                | 43807-1 95002-1<br>61800-1 95006-1                    | 1722*<br>5650*                           |
| 325 - 40   | Rubber weatherstripping .....   | -                | 61800-1 95006-1<br>95002-1                            | 1730<br>5650*                            |
| 325 - 46   | Hard rubber fabricated materials n.e.s. ....                                  | -                | 61645-1 61800-1                                       | 1691 1720*                               |
| 325 - 49   | Tire and tube repair materials .....  | -                | 61800-1   | 1720* 1724*                              |
| * 325 - 58   | Motor vehicle parts of rubber n.e.s. ....                                     | -                | 43877-1 95004-1<br>61800-1 95006-1<br>95002-1         | 325-99*                                  |
| * 325 - 99   | Rubber fabricated materials n.e.s. ....                                       | -                | 61800-1 61900-1                                       | 325-16<br>325-99*                        |

- 310 - Exclude artificial fur (375-09, 377-59).
- 310 - 69 Include Persian lamb and dyed shearlings.
- 310 - 89 Include cuttings, paws, tails and waste, even of furs listed in classes 310-39 to 310-79.
- 321 - Rubber belts and belting may be imported under a number of "materials for" tariffs, but all should be included here (except for single belts or extra spares included with imported machinery, etc. which should be included with the machine).  
Exclude snowmobile track belts (587-).
- 323 - 04 Exclude rubber soles (492-10).
- 325 - Rubber fabricated materials may be imported under a number of "materials for" tariffs, but all should be included here (except for small parts of mixed invoices).
- 325 - 32 Exclude yarns containing elastomers i.a. spandex and lycra (366 - 99).
- 325 - 36 Exclude gasket material in sheets, oil seals (325-20).
- 325 - 40 Exclude weatherstripping of two or more materials (496-93).
- 325 - 49 Include tire retreading material.  
Exclude tire and tube repair kits (949-99).
- 325 - 58 Exclude commodities covered by specific classes in groups 321-, 323- and 325-, and rubber floor mats for automobiles (961-27).
- 325 - 99 Exclude rubber tubing (if rigid, 325-46; if flexible, 493-29); and wire braided rubber hose (493-23).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                            | Description   | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items |         | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class |
|--|---|-----------------|-----------------------------|---------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <u>LUMBER -</u>                            |   |                 |                             |         |                 |                 |
| <u>Domestic Hardwoods, Except Flooring</u> |   |                 |                             |         |                 |                 |
| 331 - 04                                   | Lumber, ash .....   | M.B.Ft.         | (                           |         | Jan/64          | 4042 4056*      |
| 331 - 22                                   | Lumber, oak .....   | M.B.Ft.         | (                           |         | (1919)          | 4050            |
| 331 - 24                                   | Lumber, poplar, aspen and cottonwood .....                        | M.B.Ft.         | (50040-1                    | 50060-1 | Jan/64          | 4053 4056*      |
| 331 - 26                                   | Lumber, walnut .....  | M.B.Ft.         | (50045-1                    |         | (1919)          | 4055            |
| 331 - 29                                   | Lumber, domestic hardwoods n.e.s. ....                            | M.B.Ft.         | (                           |         | Jan/64          | 4041* 4056*     |
|  |   |                 | (                           |         |                 | 4048            |
| <u>Domestic Softwoods</u>                  |   |                 |                             |         |                 |                 |
| 331 - 35                                   | Lumber, cedar .....   | M.B.Ft.         | (                           |         | Jan/64          | 4041*           |
|  |   |                 | (                           |         |                 | 4043            |
| 331 - 38                                   | Lumber, Douglas fir .....   | M.B.Ft.         | (50040-1                    | 50050-1 | Jan/67          | 331-39*         |
|  |   |                 | (50045-1                    |         |                 |                 |
| 331 - 39                                   | Lumber, fir n.e.s. ....   | M.B.Ft.         | (                           |         | Jan/67          | 331-39*         |
|  |   |                 | (                           |         |                 |                 |
| 331 - 43                                   | Lumber, hemlock .....   | M.B.Ft.         | (                           |         | Apr/28          | 4047            |
| 331 - 44                                   | Lumber, western larch .....                                       | M.B.Ft.         | (                           |         | Jan/67          | 331-59*         |
|  |   |                 | (                           |         |                 |                 |
| 331 - 48                                   | Lumber, ponderosa pine .....                                      | M.B.Ft.         | (50040-1                    | 50050-1 | Jan/64          | 4059*           |
|  |   |                 | (50045-1                    |         |                 |                 |
| 331 - 52                                   | Lumber, pine n.e.s. ....  | M.B.Ft.         | (                           |         | Apr/31          | 4052            |
|  |   |                 | (                           |         |                 |                 |
| 331 - 55                                   | Lumber, spruce .....  | M.B.Ft.         | (                           |         | Jan/67          | 331-59*         |
| 331 - 59                                   | Lumber, domestic softwoods n.e.s., and<br>softwood flooring ..... | M.B.Ft.         | 50040-1                     | 50050-1 | Jan/67          | 331-59*         |
|  |   |                 | 50045-1                     | 50068-1 |                 |                 |
| <u>Exotic Species</u>                      |   |                 |                             |         |                 |                 |
| 331 - 65                                   | Lumber, mahogany .....  | M.B.Ft.         | 50040-1                     | 50060-1 | (1919)          | 4049            |
|  |   |                 | 50045-1                     |         |                 |                 |
| 331 - 70                                   | Lumber, redwood .....   | M.B.Ft.         | 50040-1                     | 50060-1 | (1919)          | 4054            |
|  |   |                 | 50045-1                     |         |                 |                 |
| 331 - 76                                   | Lumber, pine, southern and sugar .....                            | M.B.Ft.         | 44200-1                     | 50045-1 | Jan/64          | 4051            |
|  |   |                 | 50040-1                     | 50050-1 |                 | 4059*           |
| 331 - 79                                   | Lumber, exotic species n.e.s. ....                                | M.B.Ft.         | 50040-1                     | 50050-1 | Jan/64          | 4041*           |
|  |   |                 | 50045-1                     | 50060-1 |                 | 4046            |



- \* 331 - Lumber is rectangular-sawn (and sometimes dressed) to standard sizes. Lumber thicknesses and widths are generally at 1" intervals from 1" up (from  $\frac{3}{4}$ " up in the case of dressed lumber). Lumber lengths are often mixed, but are usually multiples of 1', and rarely less than 6'. Some typical dimensions for lumber are:

|                |               |
|----------------|---------------|
| 2" x 4" x 8'   | 1" x 6" x 10' |
| 2" x 10" x 12' | 8" x 8" x 12' |

The term "hardwood" means wood from broad-leaved (deciduous) trees, the term "softwood" means wood from evergreen (coniferous) trees. The term "domestic" refers to the species of wood which grow in Canada, the term "exotic" to the species of wood which do not grow in Canada.

Exclude sawmill products (333- ), other wood fabricated materials (339- ). See notes for these groups.

- 331 - 24 Exclude yellow poplar (331-79).

- 331 - 29 Include i.a. sycamore lumber.

- 331 - 35 Include eastern white cedar (white arborvitae), a giant arborvitae, yellow cedar (Alaska cedar, Alaska cypress, canoe cedar, Nootka cedar, yellow cypress).

- 331 - 48 Include California white pine, western yellow pine.  
Exclude California sugar pine (331-76).

- 331 - 52 Exclude pitch pine, southern pine, sugar pine (331-76).

## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. 1

CAT. NO. 12-524

Jan. 1, 1971

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                 | Description   | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items |                    | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class  |
|---------------------------------|---|-----------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| <u>OTHER SAWMILL PRODUCTS -</u> |   |                 |                             |                    |                 |                  |
| * 333 - 39                      | Railway ties .....  | No.             | 50000-1                     |                    | Apr/19          | 334-39           |
| * 333 - 90                      | Dimension-sawn stock .....                                      | -               | 50040-1                     | 50045-1            | Jan/67          | 334-90           |
| * 333 - 99                      | Sawmill products n.e.s. ....                                    | -               | 50000-1<br>50015-1          | 50020-1<br>50035-1 | Jan/67          | 334-99           |
| <u>COOPERAGE STOCK -</u>        |   |                 |                             |                    |                 |                  |
| * 335 - 89                      | Cooperage stock .....   | -               | 50025-1                     | 50600-1            | Jan/71          | 339-02<br>339-04 |
| <u>MILLWORK -</u>               |   |                 |                             |                    |                 |                  |
| 336 - 09                        | Doors of wood .....   | No.             | 50600-1                     | 50610-1            | Jan/64          | 4148 4157*       |
| 336 - 35                        | Windows and sash; door, window and sash<br>frames, wooden ..... | -               | 32615-1                     | 50600-1            | Jan/64          | 4155 4157*       |
| * 336 - 59                      | Flooring, hardwood .....  | M.B.Ft.         | 50066-1                     | 50068-1            | Jan/70          | 331-95           |
| 336 - 99                        | Millwork n.e.s. ....  | -               | 50055-1<br>50075-1          | 50600-1            | Jan/64          | 4153* 4157*      |
| <u>VENEER -</u>                 |   |                 |                             |                    |                 |                  |
| * 337 - 07                      | Veneer, cherry .....  | Sq.Ft.          | 50705-1                     |                    | Jan/66          | 335-07           |
| * 337 - 11                      | Veneer, mahogany .....  | Sq.Ft.          | 50700-1<br>50705-1          | 50710-1            | Jan/66          | 335-11           |
| * 337 - 15                      | Veneer, oak .....   | Sq.Ft.          | 50705-1<br>50710-1          | 50720-1            | Jan/66          | 335-15           |
| * 337 - 16                      | Veneer, walnut .....  | Sq.Ft.          | 50705-1<br>50710-1          | 50720-1            | Jan/66          | 335-17           |
| * 337 - 19                      | Veneer, hardwood n.e.s. ....                                    | Sq.Ft.          | 50700-1<br>50705-1          | 50705-2<br>50710-1 | Jan/64          | 335-19           |
| * 337 - 39                      | Veneer, softwood .....  | Sq.Ft.          | 50700-1<br>50705-1          | 50710-1            | Jan/69          | 335-39           |

- \* 333 - Sawmill products are rectangular-sawn (and sometimes dressed) to specific sizes according to order, usually for a special end-use. The thickness and width of sawmill products will vary, and will often be specified to the nearest 1/8" or 1/16". The length of sawmill products will also vary, but (except for railroad ties) will usually be expressed in inches, and usually 48" or less. Some typical measurements of sawmill products are:

6" x 6" x 30"  
1 1/8" x 3 1/2" x 16"

2" x 2" x 30"  
1" x 1 1/2" x 60"

Exclude lumber (331-), other wood fabricated materials (339-). See notes for these other groups.

- \* 335-89 Include staves and headings.  
Exclude K.D. Barrels (950-55).
- 336-09 Exclude cabinet doors, cupboard doors etc. (336-99).
- 336-35 Exclude insulating multi-pane air-sealed window units such as Polyverbel, Thermopane, Twindow Units (473-35).
- \* 336-59 Check quantity. To convert "square feet" into M.B. Ft., multiply the number of square feet by the thickness and divide by 1,000; e.g. 80,000 sq. ft. x 5/16" ÷ 1,000 = 25 M.B. Ft. To convert cubic feet into M.B. Ft. multiply the number of cubic feet by 12 and divide by 1,000; e.g. 2,000 cu. ft. x 12 ÷ 1,000 = 24 M.B. Ft. To convert cubic meters of sawn lumber into board feet multiply number of cubic meters by 424: one cubic meter equals 35.3 cubic feet. Exclude wooden floor tiles (494-49).
- \* 336-99 Include glued-up lumber.

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                           | Description   | Unit of<br>Qty.      | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                    | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class    |
|---|---|----------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| <u>PLYWOOD AND WOOD BUILDING BOARDS -</u> |   |                      |                               |                    |                 |                    |
| * 338 - 41                                | Plywood, mahogany, doorskins .....                                  | Sq.Ft.               | 50715-1                       |                    | Jan/71          | 335-46*<br>335-47* |
| * 338 - 43                                | Plywood, mahogany, unfinished .....                                 | Sq.Ft.               | 50713-1                       | 50715-1            | Jan/71          | 335-46*<br>335-47* |
| * 338 - 48                                | Plywood, mahogany, pre-finished .....                               | Sq.Ft.               | 50600-1                       | 50715-1            | Jan/71          | 335-46*<br>335-47* |
| * 338 - 51                                | Plywood, sen .....  | Sq.Ft.               | 50715-1                       |                    | Jan/66          | 335-51             |
| * 338 - 55                                | Plywood, hardwood, unfinished n.e.s. ....                           | Sq.Ft.               | 50715-1                       |                    | Jan/71          | 335-58*<br>335-59* |
| * 338 - 57                                | Plywood, hardwood, pre-finished n.e.s. ....                         | Sq.Ft.               | 50600-1                       | 50715-1            | Jan/71          | 335-58*<br>335-59* |
| * 338 - 79                                | Plywood, softwood .....   | Sq.Ft.<br>3/8"equiv. | 50715-1                       |                    | Jan/59          | 335-79             |
| * 338 - 95                                | Particle board (reconstituted wood board) .....                     | Sq.Ft.               | 19200-1<br>50600-1            | 50645-1<br>93907-1 | Jan/63          | 335-95             |
| * 338 - 99                                | Plywood and wood building boards n.e.s. ....                        | -                    | 50600-1<br>50715-1            | 50725-1            | Jan/69          | 335-99             |
| <u>OTHER WOOD FABRICATED MATERIALS -</u>  |   |                      |                               |                    |                 |                    |
| 339 - 11                                  | Hand tool handles .....   | -                    | 50035-1                       | 50600-1            | Jan/67          | 339-11*            |
| 339 - 19                                  | Handles, grips, backs and kindred<br>products n.e.s. ....           | -                    | 24715-1                       | 50600-1            | Jan/64          | 4118* 4157*        |
| 339 - 30                                  | Rough-shaped blanks (blocks) n.e.s. ....                            | -                    | 50010-1                       | 50600-1            | Jan/67          | 339-30*            |
| 339 - 43                                  | Agglomerated cork in boards, rods, slabs and<br>similar forms ..... | -                    | 49405-1                       | 49410-1            | Jan/66          | 339-42 -43         |
| 339 - 48                                  | Corks, manufactured from corkwood .....                             | Lb.                  | 49500-1                       |                    | Jan/64          | 4102 4103*         |
| 339 - 49                                  | Cork fabricated materials n.e.s. ....                               | -                    | 19230-1<br>49300-1            | 49400-1<br>61800-1 | Jan/64          | 4011*<br>4105      |
| 339 - 73                                  | Pencil slats .....  | -                    | 50045-1<br>50071-1            | 50075-1            | Jan/67          | 339-99*            |
| 339 - 77                                  | Mouldings (except construction type ) .....                         | -                    | 50075-1                       | 50600-1            | Jan/67          | 339-99*            |
| 339 - 83                                  | Wood flour .....  | Cwt.                 | 49905-1                       |                    | Jan/64          | 4084*              |
| 339 - 91                                  | Charcoal, wood .....  | Cwt.                 | 58900-1                       |                    | (1919)          | 4143               |
| 339 - 99                                  | Wood fabricated materials n.e.s. ....                               | -                    | 50015-1<br>50030-1<br>50070-1 | 50075-1<br>50600-1 | Jan/67          | 339-99*            |



- \* 339 - The commodities included in this group are further shaped or processed than simply rectangular-sawn. They may be rough-turned, rough-carved, rough-planed, octagonal-sawn, or further processed for a particular end-use. Dimensions will rarely be shown for the commodities.  
Exclude lumber (331 -), sawmill products (333 -) even when described by such ambiguous terms as "blanks", "blocks", "billets", etc. See notes for these other groups.
- 339-19 Exclude gun stocks and fore ends (in the rough: 339-99; finished: 930-16).
- \* 339-30 Exclude all dimension-sawn stock which is not further processed than rectangular-sawn and smoothed (333-90), i.e. rough sawn handle billets and blanks, rough sawn baseball bat billets (333-90).
- 339-49 Exclude cork gaskets (496-52).
- 339-77 Exclude construction type mouldings e.g. batten, beam, casing, cove, jamb, stop (336-99).
- 339-83 Exclude sawdust (291-99).
- 339-91 Exclude artists' charcoal sticks (905-19).
- \* 339-99 Exclude prefinished lumber (331-), prefinished plywood (338-).



## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number                 | Description  | Unit of Qty. | Most Common Tariff Items      |                               | Class Set Up | Former Class                |
|------------------------------|--|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|
| WOOD PULP AND SIMILAR PULP - |  |              |                               |                               |              |                             |
| 340 - 19                     | Wood pulp, dissolving and special alpha .....                      | Cwt.         | 20000-1                       |                               | Jan/64       | 4130 4134*                  |
| 340 - 21                     | Wood pulp, bleached sulphate (kraft), paper grades, softwood ..... | Cwt.         | 20000-1                       |                               | Jan/70       | 340-20*                     |
| 340 - 22                     | Wood pulp, bleached sulphate (kraft), paper grades, hardwood ..... | Cwt.         | 20000-1                       |                               | Jan/70       | 340-20*                     |
| 340 - 25                     | Wood pulp, bleached sulphite, paper grades ....                    | Cwt.         | 20000-1                       |                               | Jan/48       | 4133                        |
| 340 - 49                     | Wood pulp, sulphite n.e.s. ....                                    | Cwt.         | 20000-1                       |                               | (1919)       | 4132                        |
| 340 - 89                     | Wood pulp n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.         | 20000-1                       |                               | Jan/67       | 340-39<br>340-89            |
| 340 - 95                     | Pulp, other than wood pulp .....                                   | Cwt.         | 20000-1                       |                               | Apr/19       | 4136                        |
| PAPER FOR PRINTING -         |  |              |                               |                               |              |                             |
| 351 - 99                     | Paper for printing .....   | Cwt.         | 19200-1<br>19700-1<br>19705-1 | 19750-1<br>19800-1<br>19805-1 | Jan/66       | 351-81<br>351-84*<br>351-99 |
| FINE PAPER -                 |  |              |                               |                               |              |                             |
| 352 - 33                     | Manifold paper, including onion skin, uncut ...                    | Cwt.         | 19700-1                       |                               | Jan/64       | 4203*                       |
| 352 - 35                     | Duplicating paper, uncut .....                                     | Cwt.         | 18115-1<br>18120-1            | 19830-1                       | Jan/64       | 4290*                       |
| 352 - 41                     | Base stock for sensitizing paper .....                             | Cwt.         | 18800-1<br>18810-1            | 19700-1                       | (1919)       | 4225                        |
| 352 - 49                     | Writing and reproduction paper n.e.s. ....                         | Cwt.         | 19700-1<br>19750-1            | 19800-1<br>19900-1            | Jan/64       | 4187* 4232*<br>4201*        |
| 352 - 50                     | Blotting paper .....   | Cwt.         | 19200-1                       |                               | (1919)       | 4212                        |
| 352 - 55                     | Filter paper .....   | Cwt.         | 19200-1<br>19700-1            | 43877-1<br>44200-1            | Jan/64       | 4170*<br>4239               |
| 352 - 57                     | Backing paper for decalcomania transfers .....                     | Cwt.         | 18805-1 44200-1               |                               | (1919)       | 4222                        |
| 352 - 65                     | Cover paper .....  | Cwt.         | 19200-1 19700-1               |                               | Jan/64       | 4185 4186*                  |
| 352 - 75                     | Bristols n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.         | 19200-1 19700-1               |                               | Jan/64       | 4161*                       |
| 352 - 85                     | Matrix paper and board .....                                       | Cwt.         | 20100-1                       |                               | (1919)       | 4223                        |
| 352 - 99                     | Fine paper n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.         | 19700-1<br>19755-1            | 19930-1                       | Jan/69       | 352-80<br>352-99            |

340 - Code air dry weight as quantity for all classes in this group.

340 - 89 Include i.a. mechanical wood pulp, semi-chemical wood pulp, soda wood pulp, wood pulp screenings and refuse.

Division 35 contains only paper in large rolls or in large sheets (sheet size 17" x 22" or larger).  
Business machine size cut rolls or small size cut sheets are classified in Division 90.

\* 351 - 99 Include i.a. book paper, hanging paper if not printed, lithograph paper, offset paper, rotogravure paper.  
Exclude i.a. bond printing paper (352-49), hanging paper, printed (359-70); coated printing paper (355-99) except when specified as clay coated or machine-coated.

352 - 33 Exclude manifold and onion skin paper cut to sizes smaller than 17" x 22" (901-19).

352 - 35 Exclude duplicating paper cut to sizes smaller than 17" x 22" (901-19). Most duplicating paper imported under T.I. 19700-1 is cut to size.

352 - 49 Exclude paper cut to sizes smaller than 17" x 22" (usually 901-19), tracing paper, uncut (352-33).

352 - 55 Exclude filter paper cut to sizes smaller than 17" x 22" (961-49).

352 - 65 Exclude coated cover papers (usually T.I. 19800-1 - class 355-91) except when specified as clay coated or machine-coated.

352 - 75 Include playing card stock.  
Exclude coated bristols (355-91) except when specified as clay coated or machine-coated.

352 - 85 Exclude "tenamats", "thermomats" and other pre-cut matrix paper smaller than 17" x 22" (526-55).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                       | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Former<br>Class                     |
|---------------------------------------|---|---------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| TISSUE PAPER AND SANITARY PAPER -     |   |                     |                               |                               |                                     |
| 353 - 25                              | Wrapping tissue .....   | Cwt.                | 19710-1                       |                               | 4192                                |
| 353 - 40                              | Carbonizing tissue .....  | Cwt.                | 19700-1                       | 19735-1                       | 4236                                |
| 353 - 45                              | Capacitor and condenser tissue .....                                    | Cwt.                | 19700-1<br>19730-1            | 44534-1                       | 4187* 6175*<br>4210*                |
| 353 - 50                              | Cigarette paper, ungummed .....   | Cwt.                | 19715-1                       | 19720-1                       | 4213                                |
| 353 - 69                              | Tissue and thin paper n.e.s., except sanitary<br>tissue .....           | Cwt.                | 19700-1<br>19725-1            | 19740-1                       | 4228*                               |
| 353 - 85                              | Sanitary napkin stock, wadding stock, and crepe<br>wadding paper .....  | Cwt.                | 19200-1<br>19700-1            | 71100-1                       | 353-35 -85                          |
| 353 - 99                              | Sanitary paper n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.                | 19700-1                       |                               | 4229* 4234*                         |
| WRAPPING PAPER -                      |   |                     |                               |                               |                                     |
| 354 - 40                              | Wrapping paper, sulphite and/or sulphate .....                          | Cwt.                | 19700-1                       | 19710-1                       | 4195 4197*                          |
| 354 - 71                              | Greaseproof and glassine paper .....                                    | Cwt.                | 19710-1                       | 19800-1                       | 4191 4196*                          |
| 354 - 99                              | Wrapping paper n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.                | 19700-1<br>19710-1            | 19800-1                       | 4196* 4197*                         |
| SPECIAL INDUSTRIAL AND COATED PAPER - |   |                     |                               |                               |                                     |
| 355 - 40                              | Cable insulating paper .....  | Cwt.                | 19700-1<br>19700-2            | 19730-1                       | 4210*<br>4237                       |
| 355 - 49                              | Special industrial paper n.e.s. ....                                    | Cwt.                | 18600-1<br>19200-1<br>19245-1 | 19700-1<br>19800-1<br>19820-1 | 4170* 4219<br>4187* 4232*           |
| 355 - 91                              | Coated cover papers, coated bristol board and<br>coated boxboards ..... | Cwt.                | 19200-1                       | 19800-1                       | 4161* 4186*<br>4162* 4187*<br>4170* |
| 355 - 99                              | Coated paper n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.                | 19200-1<br>19700-1<br>19800-1 | 19815-1<br>19900-1            | 351-84*<br>355-99                   |

353 - 25      Exclude printed wrapping tissue (359-99), packaged wrapping tissue (901-49).

353 - 50      Exclude cigarette papers in books or tubes (866-32), cigarette paper, gummed (359-69).

353 - 85      Exclude table napkin stock (353-99), backed or coated wadding paper (359-99).

353 - 99      Exclude i.a. paper napkins (847-20), paper towels, packaged (848-10), toilet paper in household packages (849-24), facial tissues and handkerchiefs of paper (789-99).

354 - 99      Exclude printed wrapping paper (359-99), tissue wrapping paper, unprinted (353-25).

355 - 91      Exclude paper clearly specified as machine-coated or clay coated (if cover paper, 352-65, if bristol, 352-75, if boxboard 356- ).

355 - 99      Exclude paper clearly specified as machine-coated or clay coated (if printing paper, 351-99; etc.), patent coated boxboard (this is NOT coated, 356-51).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                            | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Former<br>Class     |
|--|---|---------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|
| <u>PAPERBOARD -</u>                        |   |                     |                               |                               |                     |
| 356 - 10                                   | Liner board .....   | Cwt.                | 19200-1                       |                               | 4177                |
| 356 - 19                                   | Corrugating container board n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.                | 19200-1                       |                               | 4178                |
| 356 - 31                                   | Solid bleached board .....  | Cwt.                | 19200-1                       |                               | 4180                |
| 356 - 41                                   | Chipboard and screenings board, plain and<br>coloured, folding and non-folding .....        | Cwt.                | 19200-1                       |                               | 4162*               |
| 356 - 51                                   | Vat-lined or patent coated boxboards (news,<br>manila, chip, screenings or pulp back) ..... | Cwt.                | 19200-1                       |                               | 4162*               |
| 356 - 76                                   | Mill wrapper (including bands and heads) .....  | Cwt.                | 19205-1                       | 19900-1                       | 4166 4200           |
| 356 - 90                                   | Liner for gypsum or plaster board (boxboard) .....  | Cwt.                | 19210-1                       |                               | 4165                |
| 356 - 99                                   | Paperboard n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.                | 18600-1<br>19200-1            | 19230-1                       | 4170*               |
| <u>BUILDING PAPER AND BUILDING BOARD -</u> |   |                     |                               |                               |                     |
| 357 - 19                                   | Building paper, not coated or impregnated .....   | Cwt.                | 19240-1                       | 43849-1                       | 4172                |
| 357 - 49                                   | Building paper, coated or impregnated,<br>including shingles .....                          | Cwt.                | 19200-1                       | 19900-1                       | 4170* 4227*<br>4226 |
| 357 - 60                                   | Hard board .....  | Cwt.                | 19200-1                       |                               | 4168                |
| 357 - 79                                   | Building board n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.                | 19200-1                       |                               | 4169                |
| <u>WET MACHINE BOARD -</u>                 |   |                     |                               |                               |                     |
| 358 - 05                                   | Leather board .....   | Cwt.                | 61400-1                       |                               | 4163                |
| 358 - 09                                   | Shoe board n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.                | 19200-1<br>19235-1            | 19700-1                       | 4174 4175           |
| 358 - 30                                   | Electrical insulation board .....   | Cwt.                | 19200-1<br>19200-2            | 19225-1                       | 4171 4173*          |
| 358 - 49                                   | Wet machine board n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.                | 19200-1                       | 95002-1                       | 4164 4173*          |
| <u>CONVERTED PAPER -</u>                   |   |                     |                               |                               |                     |
| 359 - 20                                   | Waxed paper .....   | Cwt.                | 18100-1                       | 19800-1                       | 4190 4292*          |
| 359 - 69                                   | Gummed paper .....  | Cwt.                | 19800-1                       | 19900-1                       | 4217*               |
| 359 - 70                                   | Wallpaper, printed .....  | Cwt.                | 19500-1                       |                               | 4218                |
| 359 - 75                                   | Printed or impregnated base stock for<br>laminates .....                                    | Cwt.                | 19700-1<br>91702-1            | 92100-1                       | 4227*<br>4232*      |
| * 359 - 99                                 | Converted paper n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.                | 19200-1<br>19700-1<br>19800-1 | 19900-1<br>19935-1<br>95002-1 | 359-11<br>359-99    |



356 - Exclude building board (357- ), wet machine board (358- ).

356 - 19 Exclude corrugated paper and paperboard (359-99).

357 - 49 Include all types of tar and asphalt roofing felt, whether paper base, fibreglass base or some other base, and also automotive sound deadening felt.

357 - 79 Exclude particle board (335-95), acoustic or ceiling tiles (494-07 and 494-09; these may be described on invoices as "industrial fibre board" but can be identified by size designations such as 12" x 12", 12" x 24", 12" x 48" etc.).

359 - Converted paper is paper that has been further advanced (printed, waxed, gummed, etc.) after the basic production process, but is not yet in a form usually handled in retail trade.

359 - 20 Exclude waxed paper in consumer packages (961-49).

359 - 69 Exclude gummed paper tape in office-size rolls (901-49), masking tape, cut to size (904-99).

359 - 70 Exclude wall paper or hanging paper which is not printed (351-99), paper backed plastic wall covering (494-85).

359 - 99 Exclude paper or paperboard gaskets (496-99).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                                | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                    | Former<br>Class     |
|--|---|---------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| <u>BATTS, BATTING, WADDING AND FELT -</u>      |   |                     |                               |                    |                     |
| 360 - 21                                       | Batts, batting and wadding, cotton .....                                | Lb.                 | 55935-1                       |                    | 3004                |
| 360 - 49                                       | Batts, batting and wadding n.e.s. ....                                  | Lb.                 | 53305-1<br>55935-1            | 56300-1            | 3115 3454           |
| 360 - 89                                       | Felt, except papermakers' felts .....                                   | Lb.                 | 53305-1<br>53310-1            | 56300-1            | 3180* 3345*<br>3343 |
| <u>SILK YARN AND THREAD -</u>                  |   |                     |                               |                    |                     |
| 362 - 59                                       | Silk yarn, thread and cord .....  | Lb.                 | 55106-1<br>55107-1            | 55110-1            | 3213<br>3216        |
| <u>WOOL AND HAIR YARN -</u>                    |   |                     |                               |                    |                     |
| * 363 - 30                                     | Wool yarn, worsted spun .....   | Lb.                 | 53110-1<br>53115-1            | 53120-1            | 363-20<br>363-30    |
| 363 - 50                                       | Wool yarn, woollen spun .....   | Lb.                 | 53110-1                       | 53115-1            | 3276*               |
| 363 - 90                                       | Hair yarn n.e.s. ....   | Lb.                 | 53105-1<br>53110-1            | 53115-1            | 3276*<br>3277*      |
| <u>COTTON YARN AND THREAD -</u>                |   |                     |                               |                    |                     |
| 364 - 05                                       | Cotton thread for sewing .....  | Lb.                 | 52107-1                       |                    | 3009                |
| 364 - 11                                       | Crochet, darning, embroidery and hand-knitting<br>cotton .....          | Lb.                 | 52107-1                       |                    | 3014                |
| * 364 - 45                                     | Cotton yarn, single, not finer than 20 n.e.s. ....                      | Lb.                 | 52101-1<br>52102-1            | 52104-1            | 364-02*<br>364-45   |
| * 364 - 46                                     | Cotton yarn, single, finer than 20 and not finer<br>than 39 n.e.s. .... | Lb.                 | 52101-1<br>52102-1            | 52104-1            | 364-02*<br>364-46   |
| * 364 - 47                                     | Cotton yarn, single, 40 and finer n.e.s. ....                           | Lb.                 | 52101-1<br>52102-1            | 52104-1            | 364-02*<br>364-47   |
| * 364 - 68                                     | Cotton yarn, plied n.e.s. ....  | Lb.                 | 52103-1                       | 52107-1            | 364-02* -68         |
| 364 - 99                                       | Cotton yarn and thread n.e.s. ....                                      | Lb.                 | 52107-1                       |                    | 3016                |
| <u>OTHER VEGETABLE FIBRE YARN AND THREAD -</u> |   |                     |                               |                    |                     |
| 365 - 05                                       | Jute yarn, single .....   | Lb.                 | 54115-1                       |                    | 3119                |
| 365 - 09                                       | Jute yarn n.e.s. ....   | Lb.                 | 54116-1                       |                    | 3120                |
| 365 - 20                                       | Linen thread .....  | Lb.                 | 54105-1                       |                    | 3125                |
| 365 - 49                                       | Vegetable fibre yarn and thread n.e.s. ....                             | Lb.                 | 49810-1<br>54005-1<br>54106-1 | 54107-1<br>54108-1 | 3127                |

\* 365 - 49 Exclude bronze thread imported under T.I. 54108-1 (364-99), linen thread (365-20), yarn of mixed and blended vegetable fibres (367-89).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number  | Description  | Unit of Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items        | Former<br>Class      |
|---|--|------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|
| <u>SYNTHETIC FIBRE YARN AND THREAD -</u>            |  |                  |                                    |                      |
| 366 - 09  | Synthetic fibre thread .....   | Lb.              | 56110-1                            | 3362* 3368*          |
| 366 - 16  | Acrylic yarn .....   | Lb.              | 56110-1                            | 366-99*              |
| 366 - 19  | Rayon yarn, viscose or acetate .....                                 | Lb.              | 56105-1 56110-1                    | 3361* 3364*<br>3362* |
| 366 - 30  | Glass yarn .....   | Lb.              | 56105-1 56110-1                    | 366-99*              |
| 366 - 39  | Nylon yarn .....   | Lb.              | 56105-1 56110-1                    | 3368*                |
| 366 - 48  | Polypropylene yarn .....   | Lb.              | 56105-1 56110-1                    | 366-99*              |
| 366 - 99  | Synthetic fibre yarn n.e.s. ....                                     | Lb.              | 56105-1 56110-1                    | 366-99*              |
| <u>MIXED AND BLENDED FIBRE YARN AND TIRE YARN -</u> |  |                  |                                    |                      |
| 367 - 19  | Mixed and blended yarn containing wool .....                         | Lb.              | 53110-1 53120-1<br>53115-1 56125-1 | 3273 3277*<br>3276*  |
| 367 - 89  | Mixed and blended fibre yarn n.e.s. ....                             | Lb.              | 56105-1 56110-1                    | 3362* 3368*          |
| 367 - 95  | Tire yarn .....  | Lb.              | 56110-1 56115-1                    | 3369                 |
| <u>CORDAGE, TWINE AND ROPE -</u>                    |  |                  |                                    |                      |
| <u>Cordage and Twine</u>                            |  |                  |                                    |                      |
| 369 - 03  | Baler twine .....  | Lb.              | 40922-1                            | 3420                 |
| 369 - 05  | Binder twine .....   | Lb.              | 40922-1                            | 3422                 |
| 369 - 21  | Cotton cordage and twine .....                                       | Lb.              | 52103-1 68200-1<br>52107-1         | 369-14*, -21         |
| 369 - 31  | Paper cordage and twine .....  | Lb.              | 20205-1                            | 4248*                |
| 369 - 47  | Synthetic fibre cordage and twine .....                              | Lb.              | 56110-1 68200-1<br>56120-1         | 369-14*<br>369-47    |
| 369 - 49  | Cordage and twine n.e.s. ....  | Lb.              | 54108-1 68200-1                    | 369-14*, -49         |
| <u>Rope</u>   |  |                  |                                    |                      |
| * 369 - 78  | Rope, synthetic fibre, not over 1.5 inches in<br>circumference ..... | Lb.              | 54125-1 68200-1                    | 369-79*              |
| * 369 - 79  | Rope, not over 1.5 inches in circumference n.e.s. ..                 | Lb.              | 54120-1 68200-1<br>54125-1         | 369-79*              |
| * 369 - 98  | Rope, synthetic fibre, over 1.5 inches in<br>circumference .....     | Lb.              | 54125-1 68200-1                    | 369-99*              |
| * 369 - 99  | Rope, over 1.5 inches in circumference n.e.s. ....                   | Lb.              | 54120-1 68200-1<br>54125-1         | 369-99*              |

\* 366 - Include synthetic fibre monofilaments over 12" in length (366-99 regardless of fibre).  
Exclude tire yarn (367-95), synthetic fibre monofilaments 12" or less in length (246-99 regardless of fibre).

366 - 19 Exclude blends of viscose with acetate (367-89).

\* 366 - 99 Include paper yarn and yarn covered with metallic strip.

367 - 19 Include mixed and blended yarn containing hair.

367 - 95 Exclude cotton yarn for industrial and fire hose (364-); since tire yarn of cotton is seldom imported all entries of cotton yarn should be verified before coding to this class.

Cordage and twine is  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch or less in diameter or less than 0.8 inches in circumference. Note that the language of the Customs Tariff does not distinguish between cordage and rope.

Rope is over  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch in diameter or 0.8 inches or more in circumference.

369 - 79 Include diameters over  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch and less than  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch.

369 - 99 Include diameters of  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch and over.



## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                            | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Former<br>Class  |
|--|--|---------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|
| <u>SILK BROAD WOVEN FABRICS -</u>          |  |                     |                               |                               |                  |
| * 371 - 49                                 | Broad woven fabrics, silk .....  | Lb.                 | 55205-1<br>55210-1<br>56205-1 | 56225-1<br>56245-1<br>56255-1 | 371-07<br>371-49 |
| <u>WOOL AND HAIR BROAD WOVEN FABRICS -</u> |  |                     |                               |                               |                  |
| <u>Apparel Fabrics</u>                     |  |                     |                               |                               |                  |
| 372 - 03                                   | Woollen fabrics, all wool, weighing 12 oz. and<br>over per sq. yd. ....              | Lb.                 | 53205-1                       | 53210-1                       | 3311             |
| 372 - 06                                   | Woollen fabrics, all wool, weighing under 12 oz.,<br>and over 9 oz. per sq. yd. .... | Lb.                 | 53205-1                       | 53225-1                       | 3312             |
| 372 - 08                                   | Woollen fabrics, all wool, weighing 9 oz. and<br>less per sq. yd. ....               | Lb.                 | 53205-1<br>53215-1            | 53220-1<br>53225-1            | 3313             |
| 372 - 13                                   | Worsted fabrics, all wool, weighing 12 oz. and<br>over per sq. yd. ....              | Lb.                 | 53205-1                       | 53210-1                       | 3314             |
| 372 - 16                                   | Worsted fabrics, all wool, weighing under 12 oz.,<br>and over 9 oz. per sq. yd. .... | Lb.                 | 53205-1                       | 53225-1                       | 3315             |
| 372 - 18                                   | Worsted fabrics, all wool, weighing 9 oz. and<br>less per sq. yd. ....               | Lb.                 | 53205-1<br>53215-1            | 53220-1<br>53225-1            | 3316             |
| 372 - 29                                   | Woollen and worsted mixed fabrics, all wool .....                                    | Lb.                 | 53205-1<br>53210-1<br>53215-1 | 53220-1<br>53225-1            | 3317             |
| <u>Other Fabrics</u>                       |  |                     |                               |                               |                  |
| * 372 - 59                                 | Wool and hair fabrics n.e.s. ....  | Lb.                 | 53205-1<br>53210-1<br>53215-1 | 53220-1<br>53225-1<br>53230-1 | 372-39<br>372-49 |

Division 37 - Broad woven fabrics are fabrics over 12 inches in width. Groups 371- to 375- include only broad-woven non-elastic fabrics. These groups exclude all broad-woven elastic fabrics (377-99), lace and embroidered fabrics (386-), special construction fabrics (381-) and coated, laminated or impregnated fabrics (381-19 or 387-).

- \* 371 - 49      Include broad woven silk fabrics with cut pile and all woven fabrics over 12" in width of silk or silk mixtures when the weight of silk is over 5%, except silk-wool mixtures (372- or 377-) and elastic fabrics (377-99).  
Exclude synthetic fibre fabrics for neckties which are also imported under T.I.56225-1 (375- or 377-)

372 - 03      The term "apparel fabrics" refers to fabrics of the type used in making garments (worsted, serges, tweeds, etc.).  
to

372 - 29      The term "woollen fabric" means a fabric made from woollen spun yarn, the term "worsted fabric" a fabric made from worsted spun yarn.

Include all woven apparel fabrics over 12" in width which contain 90% or more by weight of wool and/or hair (all wool), except elastic fabrics (377-99).

Exclude automobile cloth, billiard cloth, upholstery fabrics, interlining fabrics (372-59 when containing 90% or more by weight of wool and/or hair), papermakers' felts (381-76 or 474-20).

372 - 29      Include only apparel fabrics made from a mixture of woollen spun yarns and worsted spun yarns and containing at least 90% by weight of wool and hair.

- \* 372 - 59      Include all woven fabrics other than apparel fabrics which are over 12" in width and contain 90% or more by weight of wool and/or hair.  
Exclude elastic fabrics (377-99), papermakers' felts (381-76 or 474-20), apparel fabrics described as "100% camel hair" or "100% llama" (372-03 to -08) or as "100% mohair" (usually 372-13 to -18). Mohair is usually worsted spun but may occasionally be spun on the woollen system.

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number              | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items |         | Former<br>Class    |
|------------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------------------------|---------|--------------------|
| COTTON BROAD WOVEN FABRICS - |  |                     |                             |         |                    |
| 373 - 02                     | Duck and allied fabrics, cotton .....  | Lb.                 | 52201-1<br>52202-1          | 52203-1 | 3702               |
| 373 - 13                     | Drills, twills and warp sateens, cotton,<br>unbleached .....                             | Lb.                 | 52201-1                     |         | 3713               |
| 373 - 15                     | Drills, twills and warp sateens, cotton, bleached ..                                     | Lb.                 | 52202-1                     | 52203-1 | 3715               |
| 373 - 18                     | Drills, twills and warp sateens, cotton, coloured ..                                     | Lb.                 | 52203-1                     |         | 3718               |
| 373 - 22                     | Cheese, bandage and tobacco cloths, cotton .....   | Lb.                 | 52201-1<br>52202-1          | 52207-1 | 3722               |
| 373 - 33                     | Broadcloths and lightweight poplins, cotton,<br>unbleached .....                         | Lb.                 | 52201-1                     |         | 3733               |
| 373 - 35                     | Broadcloths and lightweight poplins, cotton,<br>bleached .....                           | Lb.                 | 52202-1<br>52203-1          | 52204-1 | 3735               |
| 373 - 38                     | Broadcloths and lightweight poplins, cotton,<br>coloured .....                           | Lb.                 | 52203-1                     | 52204-1 | 3738               |
| 373 - 43                     | Print cloths and sheeting, cotton, unbleached .....                                      | Lb.                 | 52201-1                     |         | 3743               |
| 373 - 45                     | Print cloths and sheeting, cotton, bleached .....  | Lb.                 | 52202-1                     | 52203-1 | 3745               |
| 373 - 48                     | Print cloths and sheeting, cotton, coloured .....  | Lb.                 | 52203-1                     |         | 3748               |
| 373 - 54                     | Flannels, flannelettes and other napped fabrics,<br>cotton, unbleached or bleached ..... | Lb.                 | 52201-1<br>52202-1          | 52203-1 | 3754               |
| 373 - 58                     | Flannels, flannelettes and other napped fabrics,<br>cotton, coloured .....               | Lb.                 | 52203-1                     |         | 3758               |
| 373 - 62                     | Denims, cotton .....   | Lb.                 | 52203-1                     |         | 3762               |
| 373 - 66                     | Ginghams, cotton .....   | Lb.                 | 52203-1                     |         | 3766               |
| 373 - 72                     | Towelling, cotton (except terry cloth) .....   | Lb.                 | 52202-1<br>52203-1          | 52305-1 | 373-72*            |
| * 373 - 81                   | Corduroys, cotton, unbleached or bleached .....  | Lb.                 | 52205-1                     | 52209-1 | 373-82*            |
| * 373 - 82                   | Corduroys, cotton, coloured .....  | Lb.                 | 52203-1                     | 52205-1 | 373-82*            |
| 373 - 86                     | Terry cloth, cotton .....  | Lb.                 | 52201-1<br>52202-1          | 52203-1 | 373-72*<br>373-89* |
| 373 - 89                     | Pile fabrics, cotton n.e.s. ....   | Lb.                 | 52203-1                     | 52205-1 | 373-89*            |
| 373 - 93                     | Broad woven fabrics, cotton, unbleached n.e.s. ....                                      | Lb.                 | 52201-1                     |         | 3793               |
| 373 - 95                     | Broad woven fabrics, cotton, bleached n.e.s. ....  | Lb.                 | 52202-1<br>52203-1          | 52208-1 | 3795               |
| 373 - 98                     | Broad woven fabrics, cotton, coloured n.e.s. ....  | Lb.                 | 43877-1<br>52203-1          | 52400-1 | 3798               |

- 373 - Include all woven fabrics over 12" wide containing 95% or more by weight of cotton, except elastic fabrics (377-99). All fabrics described as "white" (including "dyed white") are to be coded as bleached fabrics. See MO-5-37/3 January 1, 1964.
- 373 - 02 Include cotton sailcloth for making sails.  
Exclude cotton sailcloth of a weight and construction suitable for garments (373-43 to -48 or 373-13 to -18), papermakers' felts (381-76 or 474-20).
- 373 - 13 to - 18 Exclude weft sateen (373-93 to -98).

- 373 - 33 to - 38 Include all poplins correctly imported under T.I. 52204-1.  
Exclude all heavyweight poplins (373-13 to -18).

- 373 - 43 to - 48 Include all sheetings over 12" wide except for "napped", "raised" or "brushed" sheetings (373-54 or -58).

- 373 - 54, - 58 Include all fabrics over 12" wide identified on entry or invoice as "napped", "raised" or "brushed".

- 373 - 98 Before coding yarn-dyed fabrics to this class, verify that they are not gingham (373-66).



## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number  | Description   | Unit of Qty. | Most Common Tariff Items |                    | Class Set Up | Former Class   |
|---|---|--------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------|----------------|
| <u>BROAD WOVEN FABRICS OF ONE OTHER VEGETABLE FIBRE -</u>               |   |              |                          |                    |              |                |
| 374 - 04  | Jute broad woven fabrics, up to 50 inches in width .....                              | Lb.          | 54210-1                  |                    | Jan/67       | 374-15*        |
| 374 - 08  | Jute broad woven fabrics, over 50 inches to 100 inches in width .....                 | Lb.          | 54210-1                  |                    | Jan/67       | 374-15*        |
| 374 - 12  | Jute broad woven fabrics, over 100 inches in width .....                              | Lb.          | 54210-1                  |                    | Jan/67       | 374-15*        |
| 374 - 40  | Linen broad woven fabrics .....   | Lb.          | 54205-1<br>54215-1       | 54216-1            | July/63      | 3133           |
| 374 - 49  | Broad woven fabrics of one vegetable textile fibre n.e.s. ....                        | Lb.          | 54205-1<br>54216-1       | 54220-1            | Jan/64       | 3138*          |
| <u>MAN-MADE FIBRE BROAD WOVEN FABRICS -</u>                             |   |              |                          |                    |              |                |
| * 375 - 09  | Pile fabrics, broad woven, of one man-made fibre                                      | Lb.          | 56210-1                  | 57402-1            | Jan/64       | 3232*          |
| 375 - 19  | Rayon broad woven fabrics, viscose or acetate ..                                      | Lb.          | 56205-1<br>56220-1       | 56225-1<br>56300-1 | Jan/64       | 3229*<br>3372* |
| 375 - 39  | Nylon broad woven fabrics .....   | Lb.          | 56205-1<br>56220-1       | 56250-1<br>56300-1 | Jan/64       | 3372*<br>3392* |
| 375 - 45  | Polyester broad woven fabrics .....   | Lb.          | 56205-1<br>56225-1       | 56300-1<br>56705-1 | Jan/66       | 375-99*        |
| * 375 - 51  | Acrylic broad woven fabrics .....   | Lb.          | 56205-1<br>56225-1       | 56300-1            | Jan/71       | 375-99*        |
| * 375 - 99  | Broad woven fabrics of one man-made fibre n.e.s.                                      | Lb.          | 56205-1<br>56225-1       | 56300-1<br>56705-1 | Jan/71       | 375-99*        |
| <u>BROAD WOVEN FABRICS, MIXED TEXTILE-FIBRES, AND ELASTIC FABRICS -</u> |   |              |                          |                    |              |                |
| <u>Wool and Hair Mixtures</u>   |   |              |                          |                    |              |                |
| 377 - 03  | Woollen fabrics, wool mixtures, weighing 12 oz. and over per sq.yd. ....              | Lb.          | 53205-1                  | 53210-1            | Jan/62       | 3331           |
| 377 - 06  | Woollen fabrics, wool mixtures, weighing under 12 oz., and over 9 oz. per sq.yd. .... | Lb.          | 53205-1                  |                    | Jan/62       | 3332           |
| 377 - 08  | Woollen fabrics, wool mixtures, weighing 9 oz. and less per sq.yd. ....               | Lb.          | 53205-1                  | 53215-1            | Jan/62       | 3333           |
| 377 - 39  | Broad woven fabrics, wool mixtures n.e.s. ....  | Lb.          | 53205-1<br>53210-1       | 53215-1            | Jan/62       | 3334           |
| 377 - 49  | Broad woven fabrics, hair mixtures .....  | Lb.          | 53205-1<br>53210-1       | 53215-1<br>53235-1 | Jan/62       | 3339           |



374 - Include all woven fabrics over 12" in width which contain 95% or more by weight of one vegetable textile fibre other than cotton, except elastic fabrics (377-99).

375 - Include all woven fabrics over 12" in width which contain 95% or more by weight of one synthetic fibre, except elastic fabrics (377-99) and papermakers' felts (381-76 or 474-20).

\* 375 - 19 Exclude blends of viscose with acetate which contain less than 95% by weight of either viscose or acetate (377-69).

375 - 99 Exclude glass fabrics (381-89), paper fabrics (381-91).

377 - 03 to - 49 Include all woven fabrics over 12" in width, made of a mixture of wool and hair with other textile fibres, in which the wool and hair content is less than 90% by weight, except elastic fabrics (377-99). This sub-group is not restricted to fabrics in which the wool and hair content predominates; even 5% wool and hair content is sufficient to place a fabric in this sub-group. The classes of this sub-group take both apparel fabrics and other fabrics.  
Wool and hair mixtures should be coded as follows:  
(1) when wool content of fabric is chiefly woollen, code to 377-03, -06, -08;  
(2) when wool content of fabric is chiefly worsted or of equal woollen and worsted, code to 377-39;  
(3) when content of fabric is chiefly hair, code to 377-49.

377 - 06 See also MO-5-37.  
Check goods imported under T.I. 53205-1 to ensure that fabrics are over 9 oz. and less than 12 oz. if 9 oz. or less code 377-08, if 12 oz. or more code 377-03.

377 - 39 Include worsted fabrics, wool mixtures.  
Exclude papermakers' felts (381-76 or 474-20).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number  | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                    | Former<br>Class      |
|--|--|---------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| BROAD WOVEN FABRICS, MIXED TEXTILE FIBRES, AND ELASTIC FABRICS (Concluded) - |  |                     |                               |                    |                      |
| Synthetic Mixtures   |  |                     |                               |                    |                      |
| 377 - 59   | Pile fabrics, synthetic mixtures .....               | Lb.                 | 56210-1<br>56300-1            | 57402-1            | 3232*                |
| 377 - 65   | Rayon-polyester broad woven fabrics n.e.s. ....      | Lb.                 | 56205-1                       | 56225-1            | 377-69*              |
| * 377 - 67   | Rayon-synthetic mixture broad woven fabrics n.e.s. . | Lb.                 | 56205-1                       | 56225-1            | 377-69*              |
| * 377 - 69   | Rayon mixture broad woven fabrics n.e.s. ....        | Lb.                 | 56205-1                       | 56225-1            | 377-69*              |
| 377 - 75   | Polyester-cotton broad woven fabrics n.e.s. ....     | Lb.                 | 56205-1                       | 56225-1            | 377-79*              |
| 377 - 79   | Broad woven synthetic mix fabrics n.e.s. ....        | Lb.                 | 56205-1                       | 56225-1            | 377-79*              |
| Other Mixed Fibres   |  |                     |                               |                    |                      |
| 377 - 89   | Broad woven fabrics of mixed textile fibres n.e.s. . | Lb.                 | 54205-1<br>54215-1            | 54216-1            | 3138*                |
| Elastic Fabrics  |  |                     |                               |                    |                      |
| 377 - 99   | Elastic fabrics, broad woven .....                   | Lb.                 | 56205-1                       |                    | 3372*                |
| SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION FABRICS -   |  |                     |                               |                    |                      |
| 381 - 09   | Bonded non-woven fabrics over 12 inches in width ... | Lb.                 | 52305-1                       | 56300-1            | 3392*                |
| 381 - 19   | Foam-laminated fabrics .....                         | Lb.                 | 56300-1<br>56805-1            | 57401-1<br>57402-1 | 3474* 3484*<br>3479* |
| 381 - 49   | Tire fabrics, not coated .....                       | Lb.                 | 56230-1                       |                    | 3489*                |
| 381 - 56   | Fish netting .....                                   | Lb.                 | 68200-1                       |                    | 3460*                |
| 381 - 59   | Netting n.e.s. ....                                  | Lb.                 | 56610-1                       | 56611-1            | 3054* 3501*          |
| 381 - 61   | Belting, cotton, not rubberized .....                | Lb.                 | 61000-1                       |                    | 3083                 |
| 381 - 69   | Belting, textile, not rubberized n.e.s. ....         | Lb.                 | 42738-1                       | 61000-1            | 3551*                |
| 381 - 76   | Papermakers' felts .....                             | Lb.                 | 42701-1<br>42706-1            | 42710-1<br>53305-1 | 3319* 5556*          |
| 381 - 89   | Glass fabrics .....                                  | Lb.                 | 56205-1<br>56206-1            | 56300-1            | 3372*<br>3392*       |
| 381 - 91   | Fabrics woven or knitted from paper yarns .....      | Lb.                 | 19900-1<br>19960-1<br>20210-1 | 20215-1<br>56805-1 | 4224*<br>4252*       |
| 381 - 99   | Special construction fabrics n.e.s. ....             | Lb.                 | 52305-1<br>56240-1            | 56300-1            | 3392*                |

- 377 - 59 to - 79      Include woven fabrics over 12" in width, made of a mixture of synthetic fibres with each other or with other textile fibres, but not containing any wool (377-03 to -49) or over 5% silk (371-49), except elastic fabrics (377-99). This sub-group is not restricted to fabrics in which the synthetic content predominates; over 5% synthetic content is sufficient to place a fabric in this sub-group.
- \* 377 - 67      Include all mixtures containing both acetate and viscose fibres, or either acetate or viscose rayon with another synthetic fibre (except rayon-polyester: 377-65).
- \* 377 - 69      Include only mixtures which do not contain a second synthetic fibre.  
Exclude pile fabrics (377-59).
- 377 - 89      Exclude mixtures which contain any wool (377-03 to -49), over 5% silk (371-49) or over 5% synthetic fibre (377-59 to -79), and elastic fabrics (377-99).
- 381 -      Include both broad and narrow fabrics (except for class 381-09).  
Exclude elastic fabrics (377-99, 383- , 385-11).
- 381 - 09      Exclude ribbons (383-39), other narrow bonded non-woven fabrics (383-99).
- \* 381 - 49      Include only uncoated tire cord fabrics and other tire fabrics.  
Exclude tire fabrics which have been coated or dipped (check invoices: 387-36).
- 381 - 56      Exclude finished fish nets (961-51).
- \* 381 - 59      Include apparel netting except bobbinet (disregard S.C.C.).  
Exclude bobbinet (386-19).
- 381 - 61)      )  
381 - 69)      Exclude rubberized belting (387-39).
- 381 - 76      Exclude asbestos papermakers' felts (474-20).
- 381 - 99      Include i.a. quilted fabrics.

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                       | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Former<br>Class  |                |
|---------------------------------------|--|---------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|----------------|
| <u>NARROW FABRICS -</u>               |  |                     |                               |                               |                  |                |
| 383 - 19                              | Braids, non-elastic .....  | Lb.                 | 56505-1                       | 56510-1                       | 3086             | 3505*          |
| 383 - 29                              | Braids, elastic .....  | Lb.                 | 56510-1                       |                               | 3576             |                |
| 383 - 39                              | Ribbons .....  | Lb.                 | 56206-1                       | 56300-1                       | 3228             | 3392*<br>3374* |
| 383 - 42                              | Woven narrow fabrics of vegetable fibres,<br>non-elastic n.e.s. .... | Lb.                 | 52201-1<br>52202-1<br>52203-1 | 52305-1<br>54205-1<br>54305-1 | 3097*<br>3140    | 3141*          |
| 383 - 44                              | Woven narrow fabrics of synthetic fibres,<br>non-elastic n.e.s. .... | Lb.                 | 56206-1<br>56250-1            | 56300-1<br>95002-1            | 3374*<br>3392*   |                |
| 383 - 49                              | Woven narrow fabrics, non-elastic n.e.s. ....                        | Lb.                 | 53225-1                       | 56250-1                       | 3280             | 3513*          |
| 383 - 59                              | Woven narrow fabrics, elastic .....                                  | Lb.                 | 54205-1                       | 56206-1                       | 3141*            | 3374*          |
| * 383 - 99                            | Narrow fabrics n.e.s. ....   | Lb.                 | 52305-1<br>54305-1            | 56300-1<br>56805-1            | 383-95<br>383-99 |                |
| <u>KNITTED FABRICS -</u>              |  |                     |                               |                               |                  |                |
| * 385 - 06                            | Pile fabrics, knitted .....  | Lb.                 | 56805-1                       |                               | 385-59*          | -99*           |
| 385 - 11                              | Elastic knitted or netted fabrics .....                              | Lb.                 | 56611-1                       |                               | 3045*<br>3501*   | 3524*          |
| 385 - 39                              | Tricot fabrics .....   | Lb.                 | 56805-1                       |                               | 3371*            |                |
| 385 - 49                              | Double-knit fabrics .....  | Lb.                 | 56805-1                       |                               | 3283*            |                |
| * 385 - 59                            | Knitted fabrics, cotton n.e.s. ....                                  | Lb.                 | 56805-1                       |                               | 385-59*          |                |
| * 385 - 99                            | Knitted fabrics n.e.s. ....  | Lb.                 | 56805-1                       |                               | 385-99*          |                |
| <u>LACE AND EMBROIDERED FABRICS -</u> |  |                     |                               |                               |                  |                |
| 386 - 09                              | Lace fabrics .....   | Lb.                 | 56610-1                       | 56611-1                       | 3054*            | 3501*          |
| * 386 - 19                            | Embroidered and ornamented fabrics and bobbinet ....                 | Lb.                 | 52800-1<br>56610-1            | 56611-1                       | 386-19<br>386-39 |                |



- 383 - Include fabrics not over 12 inches in width and not further advanced than bleached, dyed or printed.  
Exclude special construction fabrics (381- except ribbons and other narrow bonded non-woven fabrics), lace and embroidered fabrics (386- ), coated or impregnated fabrics (387- ).
- 383 - 19 Exclude hat braids (389-02 if textile; 496-04 if non-textile).

- 383 - 99 Exclude i.a. woven slit fabrics and cut pile fabrics (classify by material 383 - 42, -44, -49).

- \* 385 - Include knitted fabrics over 12" in width.  
Exclude foam-laminated fabrics (381-19), non-elastic netting (381-59), knitted glass fabrics (381-89), knitted paper fabrics (381-91), knitted narrow fabrics (383 - 99), knitted lace (386 - 09), coated or impregnated fabrics (387 - ).

- 385 - 44 Include double-knit fabrics over 12" in width which contain 95% or more by weight polyester fibre.

- 385 - 49 Include double-knit blended fabrics  
Exclude double-knit fabrics over 95% polyester (385 - 44).

- 385 - 59 Include knitted fabrics over 12" in width which contain 95% or more by weight of cotton fibre.  
Exclude double-knit cotton fabrics over 12" in width (385 - 49).

- 385 - 99 Exclude i.a. knitted netting, non-elastic, for apparel (381 - 59), knitted pile fabrics (385 - 06).

- 386 - Include both broad and narrow fabrics.  
Exclude such end products as napkins (847 - 15), pillow cases (846 - 53 or -59), tablecloths (847 - 11), etc., net fabrics for apparel (381 - 59).



## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                                     | Description   | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class                           |
|---|---|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|---|
| <u>COATED OR IMPREGNATED FABRICS -</u>              |   |                 |                               |                               |                 |   |
| <u>Broad Coated Fabrics</u>                         |   |                 |                               |                               |                 |   |
| 387 - 02  | Vinyl-coated cotton fabrics, except knitted ....          | Lb.             | 43877-1                       | 57402-1                       | Jan/64          | 3473* 3474*                               |
| 387 - 06  | Vinyl-coated knitted fabrics .....                        | Lb.             | 43877-1<br>57401-1            | 57402-1                       | Jan/68          | 387-09*                                   |
| 387 - 09  | Vinyl-coated fabrics n.e.s. ....                          | Lb.             | 43877-1<br>57401-1            | 57402-1<br>61000-1            | Jan/68          | 387-09*                                   |
| * 387 - 13  | Polyurethane-coated fabrics .....                         | Lb.             | 52203-1<br>56205-1<br>56300-1 | 56805-1<br>57402-1            | Jan/71          | 387-79*                                   |
| 387 - 29  | Cellulosics-coated fabrics .....                          | Lb.             | 57402-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 3474* 3479*                               |
| 387 - 32  | Rubber-coated cotton fabrics n.e.s. ....                  | Lb.             | 19230-1                       | 57402-1                       | Jan/60          | 3472                                      |
| 387 - 36  | Rubber-coated tire fabrics .....                          | Lb.             | 56235-1<br>56237-1            | 57401-1                       | Jan/64          | 3484* 3489*                               |
| 387 - 38  | Rubber-coated textile belting .....                       | Lb.             | 61000-1                       |                               | Jan/68          | 387-39*                                   |
| 387 - 39  | Rubber-coated fabrics n.e.s. ....                         | Lb.             | 56205-1<br>56240-1            | 57401-1<br>57402-1            | Jan/68          | 387-39*                                   |
| 387 - 60  | Fabrics coated with starch, stearates or<br>oleates ..... | Lb.             | 52202-1<br>52203-1            | 52500-1<br>57402-1            | Jan/64          | 3473* 3484*<br>3474* 3488                 |
| 387 - 66  | Silicone-coated fabrics .....                             | Lb.             | 52203-1                       | 57402-1                       | Jan/67          | 387-79*                                   |
| * 387 - 79  | Broad coated fabrics n.e.s. ....                          | Lb.             | 52203-1<br>54305-1<br>56205-1 | 56300-1<br>57401-1<br>57402-1 | Jan/71          | 387-79*                                   |
| <u>Narrow Coated Fabrics</u>                        |   |                 |                               |                               |                 |   |
| 387 - 91  | Friction tape of textile materials .....                  | Lb.             | 52203-1<br>54305-1<br>56300-1 | 57401-1<br>57402-1            | Jan/64          | 3479*                                     |
| 387 - 95  | Narrow coated fabrics n.e.s. ....                         | Lb.             | 52305-1<br>56206-1<br>56300-1 | 57401-1<br>57402-1            | Jan/64          | 3474* 3484*<br>3479*                      |
| <u>MISCELLANEOUS TEXTILE FABRICATED MATERIALS -</u> |   |                 |                               |                               |                 |   |
| 389 - 02  | Hat braids, textile, not over 6 inches wide ....          | -               | 56930-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 3559*                                     |
| 389 - 11  | Hoods and shapes, fur felt or wool-and-fur felt.          | Doz.            | 56905-1                       |                               | June/34         | 3561                                      |
| 389 - 19  | Hoods and shapes, textile n.e.s. ....                     | Doz.            | 56910-1                       | 56920-1                       | Jan/64          | 3563* 3564*                               |
| 389 - 79  | Unfinished apparel and pieces for apparel n.e.s.          | -               | 52305-1<br>54305-1            | 56300-1<br>56805-1            | Jan/64          | 3097* 3479*<br>3392* 3524*                |
| 389 - 99  | Textile fabricated materials n.e.s. ....                  | -               | 43877-1<br>44533-1<br>52305-1 | 53305-1<br>54305-1<br>56300-1 | Jan/64          | 3097* 3392*<br>3180* 3524*<br>3345* 3560* |

\* 387 - Include all fabrics which have been coated, impregnated or laminated, except foam-laminated fabrics (381-19).  
Exclude papermaker's felt (381-76).

\* 387 - 02 Exclude vinyl-coated cotton knitted fabrics (387-06).

387 - 29 The term "cellulosics-coated" refers to the type of coating and not to the type of fabric.

\* 387 - 32 Exclude rubber-coated cotton belting (387-38), rubber coated tire fabrics (387-36).

387 - 36 Include coated tire cord fabrics and other coated tire fabrics imported under any T.I.  
Exclude uncoated fabrics (usual T.I. 56230-1, class 381-49).

\* 387 - 38 Include all rubber-coated textile belting even if under 12" in width.

\* 387 - 95 Exclude rubber-coated textile belting even if under 12" in width (387-38).

389 - 02 Exclude paper braids and straw braids (496-04).

389 - 19 Exclude hoods and shapes of straw or other non-textile materials (496-01).

389 - 99 Exclude i.a. brattice cloth (387-79), fish netting (381-56).

## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

CAT. NO. 12-524  
JAN. 1, 1967

| Class<br>Number   | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Former<br>Class  |
|---|---|---------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|
| <u>ANIMAL AND FISH OILS AND FATS -</u>                  |   |                     |                               |                               |                  |
| * 390 - 10  | Wool grease and lanolin .....   | Cwt.                | 20839-1<br>27900-1            | 28010-1<br>71100-1            | 391-15*          |
| * 390 - 11  | Animal grease n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.                | 27900-1<br>28010-1            | 20839-1                       | 391-15*          |
| * 390 - 12  | Tallow .....  | Cwt.                | 1400-1                        | 28010-1                       | 391-26           |
| * 390 - 19  | Animal oils and fats n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.                | 1300-1<br>25900-1             | 71100-1                       | 391-99           |
| * 390 - 29  | Fish and marine animal oil n.e.s. ....                                      | Cwt.                | 26500-1<br>26505-1<br>26507-1 | 26510-1<br>26515-1            | 392-29<br>392-99 |
| <u>VEGETABLE OILS AND FATS, EXCEPT ESSENTIAL OILS -</u> |   |                     |                               |                               |                  |
| 393 - 08  | Castor oil .....  | Cwt.                | 25915-1                       | 27740-1                       | 1601             |
| 393 - 12  | Chinawood (tung) oil .....  | Cwt.                | 26605-1                       |                               | 1602             |
| 393 - 16  | Coconut oil .....   | Cwt.                | 27711-1                       | 27731-1                       | 1603             |
| 393 - 20  | Corn oil .....  | Cwt.                | 27712-1                       | 27732-1                       | 1620*            |
| 393 - 24  | Cottonseed oil .....  | Cwt.                | 27713-1<br>27733-1            | 27805-1                       | 1605             |
| 393 - 36  | Oiticica oil .....  | Cwt.                | 26610-1                       |                               | 1623             |
| 393 - 40  | Olive oil .....   | Cwt.                | 27805-1                       | 27810-1                       | 1610             |
| 393 - 44  | Palm oil .....  | Cwt.                | 27714-1                       | 27734-1                       | 1615             |
| 393 - 48  | Palm kernel oil .....   | Cwt.                | 27715-1                       | 27735-1                       | 1616             |
| 393 - 52  | Peanut oil .....  | Cwt.                | 27716-1<br>27736-1            | 27805-1                       | 1613             |
| 393 - 60  | Soya bean oil .....   | Cwt.                | 27718-1<br>27738-1            | 27800-1<br>27805-1            | 1619             |
| * 393 - 64  | Sunflower seed oil .....  | Cwt.                | 27719-1                       | 27739-1                       | 393-99*          |
| 393 - 85  | Vegetable cooking fats (except shortening) and<br>packaged salad oils ..... | Cwt.                | 22005-1                       | 27825-1                       | 1620*            |
| * 393 - 99  | Vegetable oils and fats n.e.s.....  | Cwt.                | 25805-1<br>27717-1<br>27720-1 | 27737-1<br>27740-1<br>27815-1 | 393-99*          |

- \* 390 - Exclude chemically modified oils (395- ).
- \* 390 - 19 Exclude wool grease (390-10), tallow imported under any T.I. (390-12), lard and rendered pork fat (120-99).
- \* 390 - 29 Exclude spermaceti (this is wax, not oil: 394-49), fish liver and visceral oils, pharmaceutical grade (879-91).
- 393 - Exclude chemically modified oils and fats (395- ), essential oils (397- ).
- 393 - 08 Check country of origin for possible S.6.
- 393 - 12 Check country of origin for possible S.6.
- 393 - 36 Check country of origin for possible S.6.
- 393 - 85 Exclude shortening (120-49).
- 393 - 99 Exclude linseed oil, boiled (395-59).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number  | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                    | Former<br>Class                 |
|--|---|---------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| <u>WAXES, ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE -</u>                               |   |                     |                               |                    |                                 |
| 394 - 05   | Beeswax .....   | Lb.                 | 1505-1                        | 1515-1             | 2302                            |
| 394 - 15   | Carnauba wax .....  | Lb.                 | 22510-1                       |                    | 9270*                           |
| 394 - 49   | Waxes, animal and vegetable n.e.s. ....                                   | Lb.                 | 22500-1<br>22505-1<br>26500-1 | 71100-1<br>92100-1 | 2297* 9271*<br>9270*            |
| <u>CHEMICALLY MODIFIED OILS, FATS AND WAXES, AND DERIVATIVES -</u> |   |                     |                               |                    |                                 |
| 395 - 59   | Chemically modified oils, fats and waxes .....                            | Lb.                 | 22005-1<br>27700-1            | 71100-1            | 1628<br>9271*                   |
| * 395 - 75   | Tall oil fatty acids .....  | Lb.                 | 58505-1                       |                    | 395-99*                         |
| * 395 - 99   | Mixtures, residues and derivatives of oils,<br>fats and waxes n.e.s. .... | Lb.                 | 22005-1<br>61615-1            | 71100-1<br>92100-1 | 395-99*                         |
| <u>TANNING AND DYEING MATERIALS -</u>                              |   |                     |                               |                    |                                 |
| 396 - 10   | Chestnut extract .....  | Lb.                 | 20300-1                       | 20305-1            | 8116                            |
| 396 - 20   | Quebracho extract .....   | Lb.                 | 20300-1                       |                    | 8111                            |
| 396 - 40   | Wattle extract .....  | Lb.                 | 20300-1                       |                    | 8119                            |
| 396 - 89   | Synthetic tanning agents n.e.s. ....                                      | Lb.                 | 20300-1<br>20305-1            | 22005-1            | 8104*                           |
| 396 - 99   | Natural tanning and dyeing extracts n.e.s. ....                           | Lb.                 | 20300-1<br>20305-1            | 20800-1            | 8020 8114<br>8104* 8121<br>8113 |



395 - 59      Exclude petroleum waxes (439- ), synthetic waxes (429-99).

395 - 99      Include crude fatty acids and alcohols.  
Exclude tanners' grease of mineral origin (439-99).

396 -          Exclude crude natural materials (219-99).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                                 | Description                                  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                    | Former<br>Class      |
|---|--|---------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| <u>ESSENTIAL OILS, NATURAL OR SYNTHETIC -</u>   |  |                     |                               |                    |                      |
| 397 - 16  | Lemon and orange oil .....                   | Lb.                 | 26400-1                       | 26405-1            | 1626                 |
| 397 - 20  | Peppermint oil .....                         | Lb.                 | 26405-1                       |                    | 1614                 |
| 397 - 25  | Spearmint oil .....                          | Lb.                 | 26405-1                       |                    | 1627                 |
| 397 - 39  | Essential oils n.e.s. ....                   | Lb.                 | 26400-1                       | 26405-1            | 1606*                |
| 397 - 49  | Blends of essential oils .....               | Lb.                 | 26400-1                       | 26405-1            | 1606*                |
| <u>OTHER GUM, WOOD AND VEGETABLE EXTRACTS -</u> |  |                     |                               |                    |                      |
| 399 - 05  | Rosin .....                                  | Lb.                 | 58400-1                       | 92100-1            | 1580                 |
| 399 - 08  | Rosin sizing .....                           | Lb.                 | 3935-1                        |                    | 1581                 |
| 399 - 10  | Rosin oils, spirits and acids n.e.s. ....    | Lb.                 | 20839-1<br>22005-1<br>26600-1 | 85100-1<br>92300-1 | 1617<br>8415*        |
| 399 - 15  | Tall oil and tall oil pitch .....            | Lb.                 | 58505-1                       |                    | 1584*                |
| 399 - 20  | Turpentine .....                             | Lb.                 | 26100-1                       |                    | 1835*                |
| 399 - 35  | Pine oil, pine tar and pine pitch .....      | Lb.                 | 26100-1<br>27000-1            | 58500-1            | 1832 7151*<br>1835*  |
| 399 - 45  | Lyes from wood pulp manufacturing .....      | Lb.                 | 20300-1<br>20305-1            | 49205-1<br>71100-1 | 8417                 |
| 399 - 99  | Gum, wood and vegetable extracts n.e.s. .... | Lb.                 | 21916-1<br>25404-1            | 71100-1            | 1583* 8415*<br>8073* |

397 - Exclude prepared food flavouring oils (146-46).

399 - 15 Exclude tall oil fatty acid (395-99).

399 - 20 Exclude pine needle oil (397-39), raw or crude turpentine (217-99).

399 - 99 Pyroligneous acid: 1 U.S. gallon = 8.5 lb.  
1 Canadian gallon = 10.2 lb.

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number   | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                    | Former<br>Class                       |
|---|---|---------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <u>CHEMICAL ELEMENTS -</u>  |   |                     |                               |                    |                                       |
| 400 - 03  | Chlorine .....  | Cwt.                | 71100-1                       |                    | 8303                                  |
| 400 - 08  | Iodine .....  | Cwt.                | 20800-1                       |                    | 8304                                  |
| 400 - 25  | Acetylene black, carbon black and lamp black .....                              | Cwt.                | 23900-1                       |                    | 8180 8182                             |
| 400 - 51  | Sodium metal .....  | Cwt.                | 20839-1                       | 26320-1            | 8415*                                 |
| 400 - 81  | Mercury .....   | Cwt.                | 33300-1                       |                    | 6218                                  |
| 400 - 99  | Chemical elements n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.                | 20800-1<br>20839-1<br>22005-1 | 44554-1<br>71100-1 | 8301 8415*<br>8378*                   |
| <u>INORGANIC ACIDS AND OXYGEN COMPOUNDS OF NON-METALS OR METALLOIDS -</u> |   |                     |                               |                    |                                       |
| 401 - 15  | Sulphuric acid, including oleum .....   | Cwt.                | 21700-1                       | 85100-1            | 8008                                  |
| 401 - 31  | Boric (boracic) acid .....  | Cwt.                | 20800-1                       | 85100-1            | 8001                                  |
| 401 - 62  | Silica gel .....  | Cwt.                | 20839-1<br>22005-1            | 26315-1<br>71100-1 | 8415*                                 |
| 401 - 99  | Inorganic acids and oxygen compounds of<br>non-metals or metalloids n.e.s. .... | Cwt.                | 20800-1<br>21600-1            | 66310-1<br>71100-1 | 8002 8022*<br>8003 8023<br>8006 8415* |
| <u>INORGANIC BASES AND METALLIC OXIDES, HYDROXIDES AND PEROXIDES -</u>    |   |                     |                               |                    |                                       |
| 402 - 02  | Ammonia .....   | Cwt.                | 66310-1                       | 71100-1            | 8264* 8265                            |
| 402 - 05  | Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda), liquid .....                                   | Cwt.                | 21020-1                       |                    | 8352                                  |
| 402 - 06  | Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda), dry .....                                      | Cwt.                | 21005-1                       | 49205-1            | 8350                                  |
| 402 - 09  | Potassium hydroxide (caustic potash) .....                                      | Cwt.                | 20905-1                       | 20906-1            | 8327                                  |
| 402 - 17  | Magnesium oxide .....   | Cwt.                | 20839-1                       | 29630-1            | 8375*                                 |
| 402 - 21  | Zinc oxide .....  | Cwt.                | 24200-1                       |                    | 8193                                  |
| 402 - 31  | Chromic acid (chromium trioxide) .....  | Cwt.                | 21600-1                       | 21600-2            | 8026                                  |
| 402 - 40  | Iron oxides, natural or synthetic .....   | Cwt.                | 24600-1                       | 24630-1            | 8199                                  |
| 402 - 48  | Titanium dioxide, pure .....  | Cwt.                | 24200-1                       |                    | 8178                                  |
| 402 - 57  | Lead oxide (litharge, red lead, mineral orange) ....                            | Cwt.                | 24100-1<br>24105-1            | 24200-1            | 8171<br>8172                          |
| 402 - 61  | Antimony oxides .....   | Cwt.                | 24200-1                       | 92100-1            | 8179                                  |
| 402 - 81  | Copper oxides and hydroxides .....  | Cwt.                | 20835-1                       | 22005-1            | 8188 8415*                            |
| 402 - 87  | Molybdenum oxide .....  | Cwt.                | 20815-1                       |                    | 8380                                  |
| 402 - 99  | Inorganic bases and metallic oxides, hydroxides<br>and peroxides n.e.s. ....    | Cwt.                | 20835-1<br>20839-1            | 22005-1<br>24600-1 | 6001* 8358<br>8073* 8415*<br>8194     |

400 - to 429 - Exclude materials put up in dosage form i.a. ampoules, enseals, tablets, etc. (code to division 87 - ).

400 - 25 Exclude bone black and ivory black (413-99).

400 - 81 A standard flask of mercury equals 76 lb.

400 - 99 Exclude ferrous and non-ferrous metals used chiefly in metallurgy (groups 441- to 459- inclusive) and radioactive elements (405- ).

401 - 31 Exclude borax (404-58).

402 - 05 Code weight of actual caustic soda (NaOH) content as quantity: this is usually indicated on customs invoices as "dry basis" or "solid basis". Do not code net weight or gross weight.

402 - 09 Code weight of caustic potash (KOH) content as quantity, NOT gross weight.

402 - 17 Exclude magnesita, dead burned or sintered (472-78), magnesita, caustic calcined or plastic (472-79), magnesite (272-99).

402 - 48 Exclude extended titanium dioxide (427-72).

402 - 99 Include manganese oxide or manganese dioxide if chemically pure.  
Exclude manganese oxide or dioxide in ores and concentrates.



## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                                     | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items |                    | Former<br>Class |
|---|---|---------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| METALLIC SALTS AND PEROXYSALTS OF INORGANIC ACIDS - |   |                     |                             |                    |                 |
| 403 - 22  | Calcium chloride .....                              | Cwt.                | 20802-1<br>20803-1          | 20809-1            | 8315            |
| 403 - 38  | Calcium hypochlorite .....                          | Cwt.                | 20802-1                     | 20803-1            | 8316            |
| 403 - 54  | Sodium sulphide .....                               | Cwt.                | 21000-1                     | 85100-1            | 8364            |
| 403 - 56  | Sodium hydrosulphite .....                          | Cwt.                | 20305-1                     |                    | 8341            |
| 403 - 57  | Sodium bisulphite .....                             | Cwt.                | 21000-1                     |                    | 8349            |
| 403 - 58  | Sodium sulphite .....                               | Cwt.                | 21000-1                     | 85100-1            | 8365            |
| 403 - 62  | Sodium sulphate (salt cake and Glauber's salt) .... | Cwt.                | 20839-1                     | 21025-1            | 8343 8363       |
| 403 - 65  | Sodium bisulphate (nitre cake) .....                | Cwt.                | 20805-1                     |                    | 8348            |
| 403 - 71  | Zinc sulphate .....                                 | Cwt.                | 20837-1                     |                    | 8279            |
| 403 - 73  | Aluminum sulphate .....                             | Cwt.                | 21200-1                     |                    | 8254            |
| 403 - 79  | Copper sulphate .....                               | Cwt.                | 20807-1                     | 20825-1            | 8275            |
| 403 - 80  | Chromium sulphates, basic, for tanning .....        | Cwt.                | 20305-1                     |                    | 8105            |
| 403 - 88  | Potassium nitrate (saltpeter) .....                 | Cwt.                | 20900-1                     |                    | 8331            |
| 403 - 95  | Sodium phosphate, tribasic .....                    | Cwt.                | 20839-1                     | 71100-1            | 8368            |
| 403 - 99  | Sodium phosphates n.e.s. ....                       | Cwt.                | 20839-1<br>22005-1          | 71100-1<br>72900-1 | 8359<br>8371*   |
| 404 - 01  | Potassium phosphates .....                          | Cwt.                | 20839-1                     | 66310-1            | 8163* 8332*     |
| 404 - 06  | Calcium phosphates .....                            | Cwt.                | 20839-1<br>21800-1          | 66200-1<br>66345-1 | 7263* 8319*     |
| 404 - 16  | Sodium carbonate, including sal soda .....          | Cwt.                | 20839-1<br>21010-1          | 21015-1            | 8345 8366*      |
| 404 - 17  | Sodium bicarbonate .....                            | Cwt.                | 20700-1                     |                    | 8346            |

\* 403 - 54      Exclude sodium sulphite (403-58).

\* 403 - 58      Exclude sodium sulphide (403-54).

403 - 73      Include alum cake. Code dry weight as quantity.  
Exclude alums (404-99).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number  | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Former<br>Class   |
|--|--|---------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| <u>METALLIC SALTS AND PEROXYSALTS OF INORGANIC ACIDS (Concluded) -</u> |  |                     |                               |                               |                   |
| 404 - 19   | Sodium sesquicarbonate .....   | Cwt.                | 20839-1                       |                               | 8366*             |
| 404 - 21   | Potassium carbonate .....  | Cwt.                | 20905-1                       | 20906-1                       | 8323              |
| 404 - 27   | Barium carbonate .....   | Cwt.                | 20839-1                       | 49205-1                       | 8415*             |
| 404 - 41   | Sodium cyanide .....   | Cwt.                | 20800-1                       |                               | 8354              |
| 404 - 45   | Sodium ferricyanide and ferrocyanide .....   | Cwt.                | 21000-1                       |                               | 8360              |
| 404 - 50   | Sodium silicates, including solutions .....  | Cwt.                | 21000-1                       |                               | 8362              |
| 404 - 56   | Potassium silicates .....  | Cwt.                | 20839-1                       |                               | 8332*             |
| 404 - 58   | Sodium borate (borax) .....  | Cwt.                | 20800-1                       | 20813-1                       | 8342*             |
| 404 - 66   | Sodium bichromate .....  | Cwt.                | 21000-1                       | 21050-1                       | 8347              |
| * 404 - 99   | Metallic salts and peroxysalts of inorganic<br>acids n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.                | 20839-1<br>21105-1<br>21916-1 | 22005-1<br>71100-1<br>92100-1 | 403-28<br>404-99  |
| <u>OTHER INORGANIC CHEMICALS -</u>                                     |  |                     |                               |                               |                   |
| * 405 - 09   | Halogen and sulphur compounds of non-metals<br>and metalloids .....                                      | -                   | 20831-1<br>20839-1            | 21916-1<br>21935-1            | 405-08<br>405-99* |
| 405 - 21   | Radium and compounds .....   | -                   | 33300-1                       |                               | 8379              |
| * 405 - 32   | Radioactive elements, isotopes and compounds<br>n.e.s., and stable isotopes and their<br>compounds ..... | -                   | 23700-1<br>23705-1            | 69605-1                       | 405-32<br>405-99* |
| * 405 - 99   | Other inorganic chemicals n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.                | 20800-1<br>20839-1<br>21905-1 | 21910-1<br>21916-1<br>71100-1 | 405-45<br>405-99* |

404 - 58      Exclude boric acid (401-31) and rasorite (279-99).

405 - 09      Include materials covered by B.T.N. 28-14 and 28-15.

405 - 21 )  
          )  
          )      Include materials covered by B.T.N. 28-50 and 28-51.  
405 - 32 )

| Class<br>Number                             | Description                                    | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Former<br>Class                     |
|---|--|---------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <u>HYDROCARBONS AND THEIR DERIVATIVES -</u> |  |                     |                               |                               |                                     |
| 406 - 07                                    | Butylenes .....                                | Cwt.                | 85100-1                       | 92100-1                       | 7186*                               |
| 406 - 09                                    | Butadiene .....                                | Cwt.                | 20839-1                       | 85100-1                       | 8428                                |
| 406 - 13                                    | Cyclohexane .....                              | Cwt.                | 92100-1                       |                               | 8415* 8422*                         |
| 406 - 21                                    | Benzol (benzene) .....                         | Cwt.                | 26305-1                       | 85100-1                       | 7070                                |
| 406 - 22                                    | Toluol (toluene) .....                         | Cwt.                | 26902-1                       | 92100-1                       | 7185* 8422*                         |
| 406 - 23                                    | Xylol (xylene) .....                           | Cwt.                | 26902-1                       | 92100-1                       | 7185* 7187*                         |
| 406 - 31                                    | Naphthalene, solid .....                       | Cwt.                | 20839-1                       | 85100-1                       | 8408                                |
| 406 - 35                                    | Methyl chloride .....                          | Cwt.                | 22005-1<br>71100-1            | 85100-1                       | 8415*                               |
| 406 - 39                                    | Ethyl chloride .....                           | Cwt.                | 21925-1                       | 71100-1                       | 8388                                |
| 406 - 40                                    | Ethylene bromide .....                         | Cwt.                | 20839-1                       | 26320-1                       | 8415*                               |
| 406 - 42                                    | Chloroform .....                               | Cwt.                | 21925-1                       | 21930-1                       | 8397                                |
| 406 - 53                                    | Trichloroethylene .....                        | Cwt.                | 71100-1                       |                               | 8415*                               |
| 406 - 59                                    | Chlorofluorohydrocarbons n.e.s. ....           | Cwt.                | 20839-1<br>22005-1            | 71100-1                       | 8073* 8415*                         |
| 406 - 64                                    | Chlorobenzene, mono-, ortho-di-, para-di- .... | Cwt.                | 20839-1                       | 21916-1                       | 8073* 8415*                         |
| 406 - 83                                    | Aldrin, technical .....                        | Cwt.                | 21916-1                       | 79100-1                       | 8073*                               |
| 406 - 87                                    | D.D.T. technical .....                         | Cwt.                | 21916-1                       | 79100-1                       | 8073*                               |
| 406 - 91                                    | Isoprene .....                                 | Cwt.                | 85100-1                       |                               | 7168*                               |
| 406 - 99                                    | Hydrocarbons and their derivatives n.e.s. .... | Cwt.                | 20839-1<br>21916-1<br>22005-1 | 26901-1<br>71100-1<br>92100-1 | 7186* 8415*<br>7187* 8422*<br>8073* |



406 - 07 1 Canadian gallon = 5.64 lb.

Exclude butane (439-65).

406 - 09 1 Canadian gallon = 6.27 lb.

Exclude 2-methyl butadiene (406-91).

406 - 21 1 Canadian gallon = 8.76 lb.

406 - 22 )

) 1 Canadian gallon = 8.64 lb.

406 - 23 )

406 - 42 Exclude sulphuric ether (408-39).

406 - 64 Exclude hexachlorobenzene, metachlorobenzene, trichlorobenzene (406-99).

406 - 87 Exclude formulations or preparations containing D.D.T. (418-30).

406 - 99 Hexane: 1 Canadian gallon = 6.5 lb.

Pentane: 1 Canadian gallon = 6.2 lb.

The weight of other imports (not specifically mentioned or ruled elsewhere) under T.I. 26901-1 and 26902-1 should be calculated as follows:

T.I. 26901-1: 1 Canadian gallon = 8 lb.

T.I. 26902-1: 1 Canadian gallon = 8.5 lb.

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number  | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Former<br>Class            |
|--|---|---------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| <u>ALCOHOLS AND THEIR DERIVATIVES -</u>                            |   |                     |                               |                               |                            |
| 407 - 05   | Methyl alcohol .....  | Cwt.                | 15800-1                       | 15805-1                       | 8036                       |
| 407 - 21   | Butyl alcohol, normal .....   | Cwt.                | 20705-1                       |                               | 8034*                      |
| 407 - 61   | Ethylene glycol, mono .....   | Cwt.                | 20715-1                       |                               | 8399 8415*<br>8400         |
| 407 - 65   | Menthol, natural and synthetic .....  | Cwt.                | 26415-1                       |                               | 8078                       |
| 407 - 78   | Iso-octyl alcohol .....   | Cwt.                | 79100-1                       | 92100-1                       | 8073* 8422*                |
| * 407 - 82   | Trimethylolethane ... ..  | Cwt.                | 92100-1                       |                               | 407-99*                    |
| 407 - 95   | Fatty alcohols n.e.s., including sulphonated .....  | Cwt.                | 20839-1<br>86500-1            | 92100-1                       | 407-80                     |
| * 407 - 99   | Alcohols and their derivatives n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.                | 15705-1<br>20705-1            | 71100-1<br>92100-1            | 407-63<br>409-99*          |
| <u>PHENOLS, ETHERS, ALDEHYDES, KETONES AND THEIR DERIVATIVES -</u> |   |                     |                               |                               |                            |
| 408 - 02   | Phenol (carbolic acid) .....  | Cwt.                | 92200-1                       |                               | 8027                       |
| 408 - 03   | Cresols .....   | Cwt.                | 20839-1                       | 71100-1                       | 8415* 8422*                |
| 408 - 04   | Cresylic acid .....   | Cwt.                | 20811-1                       | 71100-1                       | 8015                       |
| 408 - 11   | Resorcinol .....  | Cwt.                | 20839-1                       | 92100-1                       | 8415* 8422*                |
| 408 - 15   | Phenols, chlorinated .....  | Cwt.                | 20839-1<br>21916-1            | 22030-1<br>79100-1            | 8073* 8415*                |
| * 408 - 19   | Phenols, phenol-alcohols and their<br>derivatives n.e.s. ....                                   | Cwt.                | 20310-1<br>20839-1<br>21916-1 | 71100-1<br>92100-1            | 408-18<br>408-19           |
| 408 - 39   | Ethers, alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides,<br>epoxides, acetals, hemiacetals and derivatives . | Cwt.                | 20839-1<br>21930-1<br>71100-1 | 79100-1<br>85100-1<br>92100-1 | 8073* 8415*<br>8411* 8422* |
| 408 - 45   | Formaldehyde and paraformaldehyde .....   | Cwt.                | 20839-1<br>21920-1            | 92100-1                       | 8401 8422*                 |
| 408 - 56   | Vanillin .....  | Cwt.                | 20839-1                       | 71100-1                       | 8414 8415*                 |
| 408 - 59   | Aldehyde-function compounds n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.                | 20839-1<br>20853-1            | 26405-1                       | 8415* 8422*                |
| 408 - 89   | Ketone and quinone function compounds .....   | Cwt.                | 16600-1<br>20839-1<br>20843-1 | 26310-1<br>92100-1            | 408-75<br>408-89           |

407 - 05      Exclude wood naphtha (399-99).

\* 407 - 61      Exclude anti-freezing compounds (429-11).

\* 407 - 65      Check country of origin for possible S.6.

407 - 95      The weight of imports under T.I. 86500-1 should be calculated as follows: 1 Canadian gallon = 8.4 lb.

407 - 99      Ethyl alcohol: 1 Canadian gallon = 6.6 lb.

408 - 03      Exclude compounded cresols (see rulings; 408-18 or -19).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number  | Description  | Unit of Quantity | Most Common Tariff Items                              | Former Class |
|---|--|------------------|---|--------------|
| ORGANIC ACIDS, THEIR ANHYDRIDES, HALIDES, PEROXIDES, PERACIDS AND DERIVATIVES - |  |                  |   |              |
| 409 - 02  | Formic acid .....  | Cwt.             | 21600-3   | 8025         |
| * 409 - 03  | Acrylic acids and their esters .....   | Cwt.             | 20839-1 92100-1                                       | 409-99*      |
| * 409 - 31  | Methyl chlorophenoxyacetic acid (MCP or MCPA) .....                          | Cwt.             | 79100-1   | 409-99*      |
| 409 - 32  | Monochloroacetic acid .....  | Cwt.             | 71100-1 79100-1                                       | 8022*        |
| 409 - 42  | Stearic acid .....   | Cwt.             | 21500-1 21600-1                                       | 2292         |
| 409 - 50  | Lauric acid .....  | Cwt.             | 21600-1   | 8022*        |
| 409 - 52  | Oleic acid (red oil) .....   | Cwt.             | 21600-1 71100-1                                       | 2291         |
| 409 - 55  | Azelaic acid .....   | Cwt.             | 21600-1 92100-1                                       | 8022*        |
| 409 - 62  | Oxalic acid .....  | Cwt.             | 20833-1   | 8017         |
| 409 - 65  | Fumaric acid .....   | Cwt.             | 21600-1 92100-1                                       | 8018         |
| * 409 - 71  | Isophthalic acid .....   | Cwt.             | 21600-1 92100-1                                       | 409-99*      |
| 409 - 72  | Phthalic anhydride .....   | Cwt.             | 92300-1   | 8416         |
| * 409 - 76  | Benzoic acid and benzoates .....   | Cwt.             | 20839-1 71100-1                                       | 409-75 -99*  |
| 409 - 79  | Phthalates and phthalate esters n.e.s. ....                                  | Cwt.             | 20839-1 92100-1<br>71100-1                            | 8415* 8422*  |
| 409 - 82  | Lactic acid .....  | Cwt.             | 21600-1   | 8009         |
| 409 - 84  | Tartaric acid .....  | Cwt.             | 20829-1   | 8021         |
| 409 - 85  | Potassium bitartrate (cream of tartar) .....                                 | Cwt.             | 20800-1 85100-1<br>20829-1                            | 8322         |
| 409 - 93  | Acetylsalicylic acid (except tablet or dosage form) .....                    | Cwt.             | 20839-1 22005-1<br>21600-1                            | 8004         |
| 409 - 94  | 2, 4 - Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid, technical .....                           | Cwt.             | 21916-1 79100-1                                       | 8069*        |
| * 409 - 99  | Organic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peracids n.e.s. .... | Cwt.             | 20839-1 21916-1<br>21600-1 71100-1<br>21625-1 92100-1 | 409-99*      |

409 - 93      Exclude tablet or dosage form (879-99).

409 - 94      Exclude formulations or preparations containing, 2, 4-D (418-84 or -86).

409 - 99      Acetic acid: 1 Canadian gallon = 10.4 lb.



## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number  | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Former<br>Class |
|--|---|---------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|
| OTHER NITROGEN-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS -  |   |                     |                               |                               |                 |
| 411 - 29   | Hexamethylene-diamine .....   | Cwt.                | 92100-1                       | 92300-1                       | 8410*           |
| 411 - 34   | Ethanolamines (mono-, di-, tri-) .....  | Cwt.                | 20839-1                       | 71100-1                       | 8415*           |
| 411 - 45   | Sodium glutamate, mono- .....   | Cwt.                | 71100-1                       |                               | 8355            |
| 411 - 63   | Hexamethylene-tetramine .....   | Cwt.                | 20839-1                       | 92100-1                       | 8415* 8422      |
| 411 - 71   | Acrylonitrile .....   | Cwt.                | 85100-1                       | 92100-1                       | 8415* 8422      |
| 411 - 74   | Acetonitrile .....  | Cwt.                | 20839-1                       | 71100-1                       | 8415*           |
| 411 - 81   | Di-isocyanates .....  | Cwt.                | 22005-1<br>71100-1            | 92100-1                       | 8422*           |
| * 411 - 83   | Choline chloride .....  | Cwt.                | 21950-1<br>20839-1            | 71100-1                       | 411-99*         |
| * 411 - 85   | Phenetidines (meta-, ortho-, para-) .....   | Cwt.                | 20839-1                       |                               | 411-99*         |
| * 411 - 99   | Nitrogen-function compounds n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.                | 20839-1<br>22005-1<br>22025-1 | 71100-1<br>92100-1            | 411-99*         |
| ORGANO-INORGANIC COMPOUNDS AND HETEROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS (including inorganic esters) - |   |                     |                               |                               |                 |
| 412 - 04   | Xanthates .....   | Cwt.                | 20841-1                       |                               | 8016*           |
| 412 - 32   | Thiazoles (except sulfathiazole) .....  | Cwt.                | 20839-1                       | 71100-1                       | 8415*           |
| * 412 - 40   | Mercaptans .....  | Cwt.                | 85100-1                       | 92100-1                       | 412-99*         |
| 412 - 42   | Morpholine .....  | Cwt.                | 20839-1                       | 71100-1                       | 8415*           |
| 412 - 72   | Methionine .....  | Cwt.                | 20839-1                       | 21950-1                       | 8415*           |
| * 412 - 78   | Silicone fluids .....   | Cwt.                | 20839-1                       | 92100-1                       | 412-99*         |
| 412 - 82   | Tricresyl phosphates .....  | Cwt.                | 20839-1                       | 92100-1                       | 8415* 8422      |
| * 412 - 99   | Organo-inorganic and heterocyclic compounds<br>(including inorganic esters) n.e.s. .... | Cwt.                | 20839-1<br>21620-1<br>22005-1 | 26300-1<br>85100-1<br>92100-1 | 412-99*         |

409 - Exclude industrial mixtures or reaction blends of fatty alcohols or fatty acids (395- ).

409 - 03 Include methacrylic acid and its esters (methacrylates).

409-57 Include benzoic acid and benzoates covered by B.T.N. 29-14.  
Exclude parahydroxybenzoic acid and esters, methyl hydroxybenzoate, ethyl hydroxybenzoate and propyl hydroxybenzoate (409-98).

409 - 59 Acetic acid: 1 Canadian gallon = 10.4 lb.

409 - 93 Exclude tablet or dosage form (879-99).

409 - 94 Exclude formulations or preparations containing, 2, 4-D (418-84) and mixtures of 2, 4-D and 2, 4, 5-T (418-89).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                      | Description  | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class   |
|--------------------------------------|--|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| <u>NITROGEN FUNCTION COMPOUNDS -</u> |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |                   |
| 411 - 24                             | Hexamethylene diamine .....                                      | Cwt.            | 92922-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 411-29            |
| 411 - 25                             | Amine function compounds n.e.s. ....                             | Cwt.            | 92922-1                       |                               | Jan/69          | 411-99*           |
| 411 - 34                             | Ethanolamines (mono-, di-, tri-) .....                           | Cwt.            | 84900-1                       | 92923-1                       | Jan/64          | 8415*             |
| 411 - 43                             | Phenetidines (ortho-, meta-, para-) .....                        | Cwt.            | 92923-1                       |                               | Jan/66          | 411-85            |
| 411 - 45                             | Sodium glutamate, mono- .....                                    | Cwt.            | 92923-1                       |                               | Jan/48          | 8355              |
| 411 - 49                             | Single or complex oxygen function amino<br>compounds n.e.s. .... | Cwt.            | 92923-1                       |                               | Jan/69          | 411-99*           |
| 411 - 51                             | Choline chloride .....   | Cwt.            | 21950-1                       | 92924-1                       | Jan/66          | 411-83            |
| 411 - 52                             | Quaternary ammonium salts n.e.s. ....                            | Cwt.            | 92924-1                       |                               | Jan/69          | 411-99*           |
| 411 - 59                             | Amide function compounds .....                                   | Cwt.            | 92925-1                       |                               | Jan/69          | 411-99*           |
| 411 - 63                             | Hexamethylene tetramine .....                                    | Cwt.            | 92926-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 8415*<br>8422*    |
| 411 - 64                             | Imide function and imine function<br>compounds n.e.s. ....       | Cwt.            | 92926-1                       |                               | Jan/69          | 411-99*           |
| 411 - 71                             | Acrylonitrile .....  | Cwt.            | 85100-1<br>92927-1            | 93811-1                       | Jan/64          | 8415*<br>8422*    |
| 411 - 74                             | Acetonitrile .....   | Cwt.            | 85100-1                       | 92927-1                       | Jan/64          | 8415*             |
| 411 - 75                             | Nitrile function compounds n.e.s. ....                           | Cwt.            | 92927-1                       |                               | Jan/69          | 411-99*           |
| * 411 - 82                           | Isocyanates .....  | Cwt.            | 92930-1                       | 93901-1                       | Jan/71          | 411-81<br>411-99* |
| * 411 - 99                           | Nitrogen function compounds n.e.s. ....                          | Cwt.            | 84900-1<br>85000-1<br>92928-1 | 92929-1<br>92930-1<br>93811-1 | Jan/71          | 411-99*           |

- 415 - 30      Exclude nitroglycerin and nitrocellulose (415-69).
- 415 - 69      Include i.a. blasting caps, igniters and detonating caps (except military: 930-99), dynamite, nitroglycerin and nitrocellulose, and non-metallic fuse.
- 416 -          Some of the fertilizer chemicals included here also have other uses, while some chemicals included in other groups are used to some extent as fertilizers or fertilizer materials.
- 416 - 33      Verify country of origin. Sodium nitrate imported from U.S.A., if of Central or South American origin, should be coded to country of origin with S.6.
- 416 - 57      Exclude sulphate of potash magnesia (416-59).
- 416 - 89      Include goods described as "fertilizer" alone, followed by any three numbers, the last of which is not zero (0) e.g. fertilizer 10-10-20; fertilizer 8-16-16.
- 416 - 99      Include goods described as "fertilizer" alone, followed by any two numbers or followed by three numbers, the last of which is zero (0) e.g. fertilizer 11-48; fertilizer 11-48-0.

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number   | Description   | Unit of Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items        | Former Class         |
|--|---|------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|
| <u>AGRICULTURAL CHEMICALS, FORMULATED, INSECTICIDES AND RODENTICIDES -</u> |   |                  |                                    |                      |
| 418 - 30   | D.D.T. dusts, solutions and powders .....                                 | Cwt.             | 21916-1                            | 8073*                |
| 418 - 40   | Synthetic organics n.e.s., botanicals and<br>arsenicals, formulated ..... | Cwt.             | 21915-1 79100-1<br>21916-1         | 8073* 831            |
| 418 - 57   | Dithiocarbamates, formulated .....  | Cwt.             | 21916-1                            | 8073*                |
| * 418 - 58   | Mercurial fungicides (except seed treatments) .....                       | Cwt.             | 21915-1 21916-1                    | 418-58*              |
| * 418 - 59   | Fungicides n.e.s. (except seed treatments) .....                          | Cwt.             | 21916-1                            | 418-59*              |
| 418 - 61   | Organic mercurial seed treatments .....                                   | Cwt.             | 21915-1 21916-1                    | 8073*                |
| 418 - 79   | Other agricultural dusts and sprays<br>(except herbicides) .....          | Cwt.             | 20910-1 21916-1                    | 8070 8073*           |
| 418 - 82   | Herbicides based on chlorate, borate or<br>2, 4, 5-T .....                | Cwt.             | 21916-1                            | 8069*                |
| 418 - 84   | 2, 4-D ester and amine dusts and formulations .....                       | Cwt.             | 21916-1                            | 8069*                |
| 418 - 86   | Mixtures of 2, 4-D and 2, 4, 5-T .....                                    | Cwt.             | 21915-1 21916-1                    | 8069*                |
| 418 - 89   | Herbicides n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.             | 21915-1 21916-1                    | 8069*                |
| 418 - 99   | Insecticides and rodenticides n.e.s. ....                                 | Cwt.             | 21915-1 21935-1<br>21916-1         | 8071* 8073*<br>8072* |
| <u>ADHESIVES (including starch and dextrin base adhesives) -</u>           |   |                  |                                    |                      |
| 421 - 19   | Glue, animal .....  | Lb.              | 23200-1                            | 2333                 |
| 421 - 59   | Glue, synthetic resin .....   | Lb.              | 90300-1                            | 8431                 |
| 421 - 79   | Rubber cement .....   | Lb.              | 61800-1                            | 1704                 |
| 421 - 99   | Adhesives n.e.s. ....   | Lb.              | 22005-1 23230-1<br>23200-1 71100-1 | 1824 8415*<br>7301*  |
| <u>SYNTHETIC AND RECLAIMED RUBBER -</u>                                    |   |                  |                                    |                      |
| 422 - 10   | Latex, synthetic, crude (all types) .....                                 | Cwt.             | 61620-1                            | 1679                 |
| 422 - 50   | Synthetic rubber (except latex) .....                                     | Cwt.             | 61605-1 90109-1<br>61800-1         | 1689                 |
| 422 - 60   | Compounded or semi-processed natural or<br>synthetic rubbers .....        | Cwt.             | 61640-1 61800-1<br>61655-1         | 1711<br>1720*        |
| 422 - 90   | Rubber, reclaimed .....   | Cwt.             | 61615-1                            | 1688                 |



418 - Pure chemicals used for agricultural purposes are included in other groups from 400- to 416- inclusive.

418 - 30 Exclude D.D.T. technical (406-87).

\* 418 - 58) Exclude industrial fungicides (429-63). Some fungicides have an application in both industry and  
agriculture. Classify according to rulings.  
\* 418 - 59)

418 - 82 Exclude 2, 4, 5-T technical (409-99).

418 - 84 Exclude 2, 4-D technical (409-94).

\* 418 - 99 Exclude bactericides, biocides, germicides and slimicides which have an industrial application (429-63).

421 - 79 Include all rubber-base cement imported under any T.I.

421 - 99 Exclude mucilage and library paste packaged for office or home use (904-99), sealing compounds (disregard S.C.C.: code to 429-95).

422 - 10 Code dry weight as quantity.

422 - 50 Exclude factice (395-99).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                  | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items |                    | Former<br>Class |
|----------------------------------|---|---------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| PLASTICS MATERIALS, NOT SHAPED - |   |                     |                             |                    |                 |
| 423 - 02                         | Phenol-formaldehyde resins .....                                  | Cwt.                | 90101-1<br>90121-1          | 90201-1<br>90400-1 | 8602            |
| 423 - 04                         | Melamine-formaldehyde resins .....                                | Cwt.                | 90102-1<br>90112-1          | 90122-1<br>90206-1 | 8604            |
| 423 - 09                         | Amino-aldehyde resins n.e.s. ....                                 | Cwt.                | 90102-1<br>90112-1          | 90122-1<br>90206-1 | 8609            |
| 423 - 13                         | Polyester resins (alkyd and allyl) .....                          | Cwt.                | 90103-1<br>90109-1          | 90123-1<br>90202-1 | 8613            |
| 423 - 14                         | Polyamide resins .....  | Cwt.                | 90104-1<br>90206-1          | 92300-1            | 423-49*         |
| 423 - 15                         | Polypropylene resins .....  | Cwt.                | 90109-1<br>90206-1          | 92100-1            | 8615            |
| 423 - 16                         | Polyethylene resins .....   | Cwt.                | 90108-1<br>90109-1          | 90118-1<br>90205-1 | 8616            |
| 423 - 17                         | Acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene (ABS) resins .....                | Cwt.                | 90109-1                     | 90206-1            | 8617            |
| 423 - 19                         | Polystyrene resins n.e.s. ....                                    | Cwt.                | 90105-1<br>90115-1          | 90203-1            | 8619            |
| 423 - 21                         | Acrylic resins .....  | Cwt.                | 90109-1<br>90118-1          | 90125-1<br>90400-1 | 8621            |
| * 423 - 22                       | Vinylidene resins .....   | Cwt.                | 90109-1                     |                    | 423-27*         |
| 423 - 24                         | Vinyl chloride resins .....                                       | Cwt.                | 90106-1<br>90116-1          | 90204-1<br>90206-1 | 8624            |
| * 423 - 27                       | Vinyl resins n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.                | 90106-1<br>90116-1          | 90204-1            | 423-27*         |
| 423 - 28                         | Coumarone-indene resins .....                                     | Cwt.                | 90107-1                     | 90109-1            | 423-49*         |
| 423 - 30                         | Epoxy resins .....  | Cwt.                | 90109-1<br>90125-1          | 90400-1            | 8630            |
| 423 - 32                         | Silicone resins .....   | Cwt.                | 61800-1<br>90109-1          | 90118-1<br>90125-1 | 423-49*         |
| 423 - 36                         | Ion exchange resins .....   | Cwt.                | 90109-1                     | 90118-1            | 423-49*         |
| 423 - 40                         | Synthetic resins derived from natural resins<br>or tall oil ..... | Cwt.                | 90107-1                     | 90405-1            | 8640            |
| 423 - 42                         | Polyurethane resins .....   | Cwt.                | 90109-1<br>90125-1          | 92100-1            | 423-49*         |
| 423 - 47                         | Synthetic resins n.e.s. ....                                      | Cwt.                | 90109-1<br>90118-1          | 90206-1<br>90400-1 | 423-49*         |
| 423 - 48                         | Synthetic resin scrap and waste .....                             | Cwt.                | 68100-1<br>90108-1          | 90109-1<br>90205-1 | 423-49*         |

423 - Include all plastics materials imported in the form of powder, grains, lumps, flakes, liquids, solutions, dispersions, etc., and also scrap and waste of plastics materials (423-48, 423-79 or 423-99).  
Exclude such fabricated materials as synthetic resin glues (421-59) and prepared additives for mineral oils (429-08).

423 - 48 Exclude plastics scrap and waste other than synthetic resin (423-79 or 423-99).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                              | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Former<br>Class  |
|--|--|---------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|
| PLASTICS MATERIALS, NOT SHAPED (Concluded) - |  |                     |                               |                               |                  |
| 423 - 52                                     | Cellulose nitrate, except explosive grades .....                                 | Cwt.                | 90901-1<br>90910-1            | 90921-1<br>91000-1            | 8652             |
| 423 - 54                                     | Cellulose acetate .....  | Cwt.                | 90902-1                       | 91000-1                       | 8654             |
| 423 - 56                                     | Cellulose acetate butyrate .....   | Cwt.                | 90903-1                       | 91000-1                       | 8656             |
| 423 - 79                                     | Cellulose plastics n.e.s., including cellulose<br>plastics scrap and waste ..... | Cwt.                | 20839-1<br>71100-1<br>90905-1 | 90907-1<br>91000-1<br>91100-1 | 8679             |
| 423 - 99                                     | Plastics materials, not shaped n.e.s. ....                                       | Cwt.                | 71100-1                       | 91900-1                       | 8699             |
| PLASTIC FILM AND SHEET -                     |  |                     |                               |                               |                  |
| * 424 - 13                                   | Polyester film and sheet .....   | Cwt.                | 90509-1<br>90510-1            | 90605-1                       | 424-99*          |
| * 424 - 15                                   | Polypropylene film and sheet .....   | Cwt.                | 90509-1<br>90510-1            | 90605-1                       | 424-99*          |
| 424 - 16                                     | Polyethylene film and sheet .....  | Cwt.                | 90503-1<br>90504-1            | 90605-1                       | 8716             |
| 424 - 21                                     | Acrylic film and sheet .....   | Cwt.                | 90502-1                       | 90602-1                       | 8721             |
| 424 - 24                                     | Vinyl chloride film and sheet .....  | Cwt.                | 90204-1<br>90505-1            | 90506-1<br>90603-1            | 8724             |
| 424 - 25                                     | Vinyl butyral film and sheet .....   | Cwt.                | 80500-1                       |                               | 8725             |
| 424 - 29                                     | Vinyl film and sheet n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.                | 90505-1<br>90506-1            | 90507-1<br>90603-1            | 8729             |
| * 424 - 45                                   | Rubber hydrochloride film and sheet .....  | Cwt.                | 90509-1                       | 90510-1                       | 424-99*          |
| * 424 - 54                                   | Cellulose acetate film and sheet .....   | Cwt.                | 82200-1<br>91200-1            | 91302-1<br>92415-1            | 424-53<br>424-54 |
| 424 - 72                                     | Regenerated cellulose film and sheet .....                                       | Cwt.                | 91805-1                       |                               | 8772             |
| 424 - 77                                     | Vulcanized fibre in rolls or sheets .....  | Cwt.                | 43806-1<br>44534-1            | 50900-1                       | 8777             |
| 424 - 79                                     | Cellulosic film and sheet n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.                | 66005-1<br>91200-1            | 91302-1<br>91503-1            | 8779             |
| * 424 - 99                                   | Plastic film and sheet n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.                | 90509-1<br>90510-1            | 90605-1<br>90800-1            | 424-99*          |

423 - 52      Include nitrocellulose with nitrogen content not over 12.2%.  
                 Exclude nitrocellulose with nitrogen content over 12.2% (this is nitrocellulose, explosive  
   grades: 415-69).

424 -            Include all plastics materials in the form of film, sheet, sheeting and plates, whether or not  
                                 coloured, embossed, polished or printed.  
                 Exclude layflat tubing (425-12), plates, sheets and strip of foamed or expanded plastics (425-31),  
                                 and reinforced or laminated sheets, etc. (425-40 to -55).

424 - 29        Exclude Saran wrap in retail packages (961-99).



## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                         | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Former<br>Class |
|---|---|---------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|
| OTHER PLASTICS BASIC SHAPES AND FORMS - |   |                     |                               |                               |                 |
| 425 - 12                                | Layflat tubing, plastic .....   | Cwt.                | 90503-1<br>90505-1<br>90509-1 | 90603-1<br>90605-1<br>91200-1 | 8812            |
| 425 - 15                                | Pipe, tubes and rigid or semi-rigid tubing, plastic<br>(except laminated) .....                             | Cwt.                | 90602-1<br>90603-1<br>90604-1 | 90605-1<br>90800-1<br>91302-1 | 8815            |
| 425 - 24                                | Blocks, rods, bars, angles, channels and similar<br>shapes, plastic (except expanded or<br>laminated) ..... | Cwt.                | 90602-1<br>90603-1            | 90605-1<br>91702-1            | 8824            |
| 425 - 31                                | Foamed and expanded plastics, basic shapes and<br>forms .....   | Cwt.                | 90700-1                       | 91400-1                       | 8831            |
| 425 - 40                                | Laminated plastics materials, fabric base .....   | Cwt.                | 57401-1<br>57402-1            | 91600-1<br>91702-1            | 8840            |
| 425 - 49                                | Laminated plastics materials n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.                | 66010-1<br>90506-1            | 91600-1<br>91702-1            | 8849            |
| 425 - 55                                | Plastic sheet, reinforced (except laminated) .....  | Cwt.                | 44618-1<br>91600-1            | 91701-1<br>91702-1            | 8855*           |
| * 425 - 62                              | Plastic handles and knobs .....   | Cwt.                | 44510-1                       | 90800-1                       | 425-99*         |
| * 425 - 64                              | Plastic pipe fittings .....   | Cwt.                | 66310-1                       | 90800-1                       | 425-99*         |
| 425 - 77                                | Vulcanized fibre materials n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.                | 44534-1                       | 50900-1                       | 8877            |
| 425 - 90                                | Plastic tape .....  | Cwt.                | 90603-1<br>90605-1<br>90800-1 | 91503-1<br>91815-1            | 8899*           |
| * 425 - 99                              | Plastics fabricated materials n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.                | 44510-1<br>90603-1<br>90605-1 | 90800-1<br>91503-1<br>91702-1 | 425-99*         |

- \* 423 - Include all plastics materials imported in the form of powder, grains, lumps, flakes, liquids, solutions, dispersions, etc., and also scrap and waste of plastics materials (423-59, 423-89 or 423-99).  
Exclude such fabricated materials as synthetic resin glues (421-59) and prepared additives for mineral oils (429-07).

- 423 - 23 Exclude siloxanes (412-54).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                                    | Description  | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items                               |  | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class   |
|--|--|-----------------|---|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| <u>PLASTIC MATERIALS, NOT SHAPED (Concluded) -</u> |  |                 |   |  |                 |                   |
| * 423 - 58   | Synthetic resins derived from natural resins<br>or tall oil .....                | Cwt.            | 93905-1   |  | Jan/71          | 423-57*           |
| 423 - 59   | Synthetic resin scrap and waste .....  | Cwt.            | 93901-1 to -44<br>93902-1 to -43<br>93901-75 93902-75     |  | Jan/66          | 423-48            |
| 423 - 62   | Cellulose nitrate, except explosive grades .....                                 | Cwt.            | 93903-1 93903-41<br>93903-21 93903-61                     |  | Jan/62          | 423-52            |
| 423 - 64   | Cellulose acetate .....  | Cwt.            | 93903-1 93903-41<br>93903-21 93903-61                     |  | Jan/62          | 423-54            |
| 423 - 66   | Cellulose acetate butyrate .....   | Cwt.            | 93903-1 93903-41<br>93903-21 93903-61                     |  | Jan/62          | 423-56            |
| 423 - 89   | Cellulose plastics n.e.s., including cellulose<br>plastics scrap and waste ..... | Cwt.            | 93903-1 93903-41<br>93903-3 93903-61<br>93903-21 93903-75 |  | Jan/62          | 423-79            |
| * 423 - 99-3                                       | Synthetic resins derived from natural rubber..                                   | Cwt.            | 93905-1   |  | # =             | 423-99            |
| * 423 - 99   | Plastics materials, not shaped n.e.s. ....                                       | Cwt.            | 93904-1 93906-1   |  | Jan/71          | 423-57*<br>423-99 |
| <u>PLASTIC FILM AND SHEET -</u>                    |  |                 |   |  |                 |                   |
| 424 - 13   | Polyester film and sheet .....   | Cwt.            | 44555-1 93901-81  |  | Jan/66          | 424-99*           |
| 424 - 31   | Acrylic film and sheet .....   | Cwt.            | 93902-81 93902-83   |  | Jan/62          | 424-21            |
| 424 - 33   | Polyethylene film and sheet .....  | Cwt.            | 93902-82  |  | Jan/62          | 424-16            |
| 424 - 44   | Vinyl chloride film and sheet .....  | Cwt.            | 93902-81  |  | Jan/62          | 424-24            |
| 424 - 46   | Vinyl butyral film and sheet .....   | Cwt.            | 93902-81  |  | Jan/62          | 424-25            |
| 424 - 49   | Vinyl film and sheet n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.            | 93902-81  |  | Jan/62          | 424-29            |
| 424 - 53   | Polypropylene film and sheet .....   | Cwt.            | 44555-1 93902-84  |  | Jan/66          | 424-15            |
| 424 - 56   | Rubber hydrochloride film and sheet .....  | Cwt.            | 93905-1   |  | Jan/66          | 424-45            |
| 424 - 65   | Cellulose acetate film and sheet .....   | Cwt.            | 93903-81  |  | Jan/66          | 424-54            |
| 424 - 82   | Regenerated cellulose film and sheet .....                                       | Cwt.            | 93903-82  |  | Jan/62          | 424-72            |
| 424 - 87   | Vulcanized fibre in rolls or sheets .....  | Cwt.            | 43806-1 50905-1<br>50900-1                                |  | Jan/62          | 424-77            |
| 424 - 89   | Cellulosic film and sheet n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.            | 41230-1 93903-81<br>44555-1                               |  | Jan/62          | 424-79            |
| 424 - 99   | Plastic film and sheet n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.            | 41230-1 93902-81<br>43877-1 93904-1<br>93901-81 93905-1   |  | Jan/66          | 424-99*           |

- \* 423-58 Include modified natural resins and resinic acids (Run gums, heat treated; Ester gums).  
Exclude unmodified natural resins (217-99); and Rosin, resin acids and their derivatives  
(other than ester gum) (399-05; 399-10).

- 423 - 62      Include nitrocellulose with nitrogen content not over 12.2%.  
                  Exclude nitrocellulose with nitrogen content over 12.2% (this is nitrocellulose, explosive  
                  grades: 415-69).

- \* 423-99-3 Include chlorinated rubber; rubber hydrochloride; oxidized rubber; cyclised rubber; when derived from natural rubber.

- 424 - Include all plastics materials in the form of film, sheet, sheeting and plates, whether or not coloured, embossed, polished or printed.  
Exclude layflat tubing (425-12), plates, sheets and strip of foamed or expanded plastics (425-31), and reinforced or laminated sheets, etc. (425-40 to -55).

- 424 - 49      Exclude Saran wrap in retail packages (961-99).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number                            | Description   | Unit of Qty. | Most Common Tariff Items         |                                 | Class Set Up | Former Class |
|---|---|--------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| OTHER PLASTICS BASIC SHAPES AND FORMS - |   |              |                                  |                                 |              |              |
| 425 - 12                                | Layflat tubing, plastic .....   | Cwt.         | 93901-81<br>93902-81<br>93902-82 | 93902-84<br>93903-81<br>93905-1 | Jan/62       | 8812         |
| 425 - 15                                | Pipe, tubes and rigid or semi-rigid tubing, plastic (except laminated) .....                          | Cwt.         | 93901-81<br>93902-81<br>93902-82 | 93902-84<br>93903-81<br>93905-1 | Jan/62       | 8815         |
| 425 - 24                                | Blocks, rods, bars, angles, channels and similar shapes, plastic (except expanded or laminated) ..... | Cwt.         | 93901-81<br>93902-81<br>93902-82 | 93902-84<br>93903-81            | Jan/62       | 8824         |
| 425 - 31                                | Foamed and expanded plastics, basic shapes and forms .....  | Cwt.         | 43877-1<br>93901-75<br>93902-75  | 93903-75<br>95002-1             | Jan/62       | 8831         |
| 425 - 40                                | Laminated plastics materials, fabric base .....   | Cwt.         | 93901-81<br>93902-81<br>93903-81 | 93903-82<br>to - 84             | Jan/62       | 8840         |
| 425 - 47                                | Decorative laminated plastics, paper base .....   | Cwt.         | 93901-81<br>93902-81<br>93903-81 | 93903-82<br>to - 84<br>93907-1  | Jan/70       | 425-49*      |
| 425 - 49                                | Laminated plastics materials n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.         | 93901-81<br>93902-81<br>93903-81 | 93903-82<br>to - 84<br>93907-1  | Jan/70       | 425-49*      |
| 425 - 55                                | Plastic sheet, reinforced (except laminated) ...  | Cwt.         | 93901-81<br>93902-81<br>93903-81 | 93903-82<br>to - 84             | Jan/64       | 8855*        |
| 425 - 62                                | Plastic handles and knobs .....   | Cwt.         | 44533-1                          | 93907-1                         | Jan/66       | 425-99*      |
| 425 - 64                                | Plastic pipe fittings .....   | Cwt.         | 84900-1                          | 93907-1                         | Jan/66       | 425-99*      |
| 425 - 77                                | Vulcanized fibre materials n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.         | 50900-1                          |                                 | Jan/62       | 8877         |
| 425 - 90                                | Plastic tape .....  | Cwt.         | 93902-81                         | 93907-1                         | Jan/64       | 8899*        |
| 425 - 99                                | Plastics fabricated materials n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.         | 32639-1<br>32663-1               | 44533-1<br>93907-1              | Jan/66       | 425-99*      |



\* 428 - 16 Exclude aluminum paint paste (451-05).

428 - 29 Include casein paints, kalsomine paints, latex emulsion paints, metallic paints, prepared primers, ready-mixed interior and exterior paints, semi-paste paints, water-thinned paints.  
Exclude Carbola Kalsomine disinfectant paint (428-37).

428 - 37 Include anti-fouling and anti-peeling paints, luminous paints, pearl essence, tire paint, welding paint.

428 - 99 Exclude caulking compounds (disregard S.C.C.: code to 429-95).

429 - 08 Exclude materials for the manufacture of additives for mineral oils imported under T.I. 22025-1 (classify by material).

429 - 11 Include i.a. antifreeze, brake fluid, radiator additives, starter fluids and cartridges, etc.

429 - 22 Exclude spent catalysts (classify by material).

429 - 32 Exclude adhesives (421-99).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                             | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                    | Former<br>Class                    |
|---|--|---------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|
| INDUSTRIAL CHEMICAL SPECIALTIES (Concluded) |  |                     |                               |                    |                                    |
| 429 - 46                                    | Gelatin, inedible .....                              | Lb.                 | 23205-1                       | 23235-1            | 429-45 -46                         |
| 429 - 48                                    | Glycerin, crude .....                                | Lb.                 | 66405-1                       | 66410-1            | 429-47* -48                        |
| 429 - 49                                    | Glycerin, refined .....                              | Lb.                 | 20839-3<br>66410-1            | 71100-1            | 429-47*<br>429-49                  |
| 429 - 52                                    | Metalworking compounds prepared .....                | Lb.                 | 22005-1                       | 71100-1            | 7301* 8415*                        |
| * 429 - 62                                  | Ion exchangers, except synthetic resins .....        | Lb.                 | 20839-1                       | 26330-1            | 404-99*                            |
| 429 - 63                                    | Industrial fungicides, germicides and slimicides ... | Lb.                 | 21916-1                       | 22005-1            | 418-58*<br>-59* 429-99*            |
| 429 - 64                                    | Oil treating compounds .....                         | Lb.                 | 22005-1                       | 26200-1            | 429-99*                            |
| 429 - 66                                    | Printing ink .....                                   | Lb.                 | 20320-1                       | 25600-1            | 8405                               |
| 429 - 68                                    | Rotogravure ink .....                                | Lb.                 | 25605-1                       |                    | 8406                               |
| 429 - 72                                    | Rubber and plastics compounding agents n.e.s. ....   | Lb.                 | 20839-1<br>22005-1<br>71100-1 | 85100-1<br>92100-1 | 7185*<br>8415*<br>8422*            |
| 429 - 79                                    | Surface active agents, compounded .....              | Lb.                 | 20839-1<br>22005-1<br>71100-1 | 79100-1<br>92100-1 | 8073* 8415*<br>8264*               |
| 429 - 82                                    | Textile specialty chemicals, prepared .....          | Lb.                 | 20305-1<br>20839-1            | 22005-1<br>71100-1 | 1583* 8415*<br>1625 8900*<br>1846* |
| 429 - 95                                    | Caulking, sealing and sound deadening compounds .... | Lb.                 | 22005-1<br>61800-1            | 71100-1<br>90400-1 | 1720* 8415*<br>7301* 8989*         |
| 429 - 99                                    | Industrial chemical specialties n.e.s. ....          | Lb.                 | 20839-1<br>22005-1<br>22025-1 | 69605-1<br>71100-1 | 429-99*                            |

426 - Words or abbreviations shown in brackets may be used to identify these commodities on customs invoices.

426 - 15 Chrome dyestuffs are sometimes referred to as "mordant dyes".

426 - 40 Oil, spirit and wax dyestuffs are sometimes referred to as "solvent dyes".

426 - 99 Exclude household dyes, packaged (800-89).

427 - Words or abbreviations shown in brackets may be used to identify these commodities on customs invoices. Classify colour lakes and toners according to colour.

\* 427 - 99 Include commodities normally coded here which could be imported under T.I. 93207-1, -2, -3, -5, -8. Exclude lead oxide yellow (402-57).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                          | Description   | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class            |
|--|---|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|
| <u>PAINTS AND RELATED PRODUCTS -</u>     |   |                 |                               |                               |                 |                            |
| 428 - 16                                 | Paste paints including white lead and paint<br>colours in oil .....     | Cwt.            | 93209-1                       |                               | Jan/62          | 8971                       |
| 428 - 29                                 | Paints n.e.s. ....  | Gal.            | 93209-1                       |                               | Jan/62          | 8973                       |
| 428 - 33                                 | Ceramic, enamelling and glass paints .....                              | -               | 93208-1                       | 93209-1                       | Jan/62          | 8975                       |
| 428 - 37                                 | Special purpose paints n.e.s. ....                                      | Gal.            | 93209-1<br>93209-2            | 93811-1                       | Jan/62          | 8979                       |
| 428 - 40                                 | Varnishes and prepared shellacs .....                                   | Gal.            | 93209-1                       |                               | Jan/62          | 8981                       |
| 428 - 59                                 | Lacquers .....  | Gal.            | 93209-1                       |                               | Jan/62          | 8983                       |
| 428 - 99                                 | Stains, thinners, fillers and related products<br>n.e.s. ....           | -               | 71100-1<br>93209-1<br>93211-1 | 93212-1<br>93818-1<br>93819-1 | Jan/64          | 8989*                      |
| <u>INDUSTRIAL CHEMICAL SPECIALTIES -</u> |   |                 |                               |                               |                 |                            |
| * 429 - 07                               | Additives and additive components for mineral oils                      | Lb.             | 93814-1                       | 93819-1                       | Jan/71          | 429-08<br>429-99*          |
| 429 - 11                                 | Automotive chemicals n.e.s. ....  | Lb.             | 93814-1<br>93814-2            | 93819-1<br>93819-3            | Jan/64          | 8415*                      |
| 429 - 14                                 | Carbon, activated .....   | Lb.             | 93803-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 413-15                     |
| 429 - 15                                 | Clays and earths, activated .....                                       | Lb.             | 93803-1                       | 93803-2                       | Jan/64          | 7018*<br>8415*             |
| 429 - 17                                 | Collecting reagents for concentrating ores,<br>metals or minerals ..... | Lb.             | 27000-1                       | 93819-1                       | Jan/64          | 1828* 8016*<br>7151* 8415* |
| 429 - 22                                 | Compound catalysts .....  | Lb.             | 84900-1<br>85000-1<br>85100-1 | 93819-1<br>93819-5            | Jan/64          | 7018* 8415*<br>8318* 8434  |
| 429 - 32                                 | Dextrin and dextrin preparations (except<br>adhesives) .....            | Lb.             | 3925-1                        | 3930-1                        | Apr/39          | 1840                       |
| 429 - 42                                 | Charge preparations for fire extinguishers .....                        | Lb.             | 93817-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 8415*                      |

428 - 16      Exclude aluminum paint paste (451-05).

428 - 29      Include casein paints, kalsomine paints, latex emulsion paints, metallic paints, prepared primers,  
ready-mixed interior and exterior paints, semi-paste paints, water-thinned paints.  
Exclude Carbola Kalsomine disinfectant paint (428-37).

428 - 37      Include anti-fouling and anti-peeling paints, luminous paints, pearl essence, tire paint, welding  
paint.

428 - 99      Exclude caulking compounds (429-95).

429 - 11      Include i.a. antifreeze, brake fluid, radiator additives, starter fluids and cartridges, etc.

429 - 22      Exclude spent catalysts (classify by material).

429 - 32      Exclude adhesives (421-99).



## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                              | Description                                      | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items             |                     | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class                    |
|--|--|-----------------|---|---------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|
| INDUSTRIAL CHEMICAL SPECIALTIES (Concluded)- |  |                 |   |                     |                 |                                    |
| 429 - 46                                     | Gelatin, inedible .....                          | Lb.             | 23205-1                                 | 23235-1             | Jan/66          | 429-45 -46                         |
| 429 - 48                                     | Glycerin, crude .....                            | Lb.             | 91511-1                                 |                     | Jan/66          | 429-47* -48                        |
| 429 - 49                                     | Glycerin, refined .....                          | Lb.             | 91511-2                                 |                     | Jan/66          | 429-47*<br>429-49                  |
| 429 - 52                                     | Metalworking compounds prepared .....            | Lb.             | 43877-1<br>93810-2                      | 93813-1<br>93819-1  | Jan/64          | 7301* 8415*                        |
| 429 - 62                                     | Ion exchangers, except synthetic resins .....    | Lb.             | 85800-1                                 | 93819-1             | Jan/67          | 404-99*                            |
| 429 - 63                                     | Industrial fungicides, germicides and slimicides | Lb.             | 85000-1                                 | 93811-1             | Jan/66          | 418-58*<br>-59* 429-99*            |
| 429 - 64                                     | Oil treating compounds .....                     | Lb.             | 26200-1                                 | 93819-1             | Jan/66          | 429-99*                            |
| 429 - 66                                     | Printing ink .....                               | Lb.             | 93213-1                                 |                     | (1919)          | 8405                               |
| 429 - 68                                     | Rotogravure ink .....                            | Lb.             | 93213-1                                 |                     | Oct/32          | 8406                               |
| 429 - 72                                     | Rubber and plastics compounding agents n.e.s. .. | Lb.             | 85100-1<br>93815-1                      | 93819-1<br>93819-11 | Jan/64          | 7185*<br>8415*<br>8422*            |
| * 429 - 74                                   | Starch, industrial .....                         | Lb.             | 3905-1<br>3910-1                        | 3915-1<br>3925-1    | Jan/71          | 429-99*                            |
| 429 - 79                                     | Surface active agents, compounded .....          | Lb.             | 27825-1<br>84900-1<br>85000-1           | 85100-1<br>93402-1  | Jan/64          | 8073* 8415*<br>8264*               |
| 429 - 82                                     | Textile speciality chemicals, prepared .....     | Lb.             | 93811-1<br>93812-1 to -3                | 93819-1             | Jan/64          | 1583* 8415*<br>1625 8900*<br>1846* |
| 429 - 95                                     | Caulking, sealing and sound deadening compound . | Lb.             | 27320-1<br>61800-1                      | 93212-1<br>93819-1  | Jan/64          | 1720* 8415*<br>7301* 8989*         |
| * 429 - 99-3                                 | Laboratory reagents .....                        | Lb.             | 93819-1                                 |                     | # =             | 429-99                             |
| * 429 - 99-4                                 | Enzymes .....                                    | Lb.             | 92940-1                                 |                     | # =             | 429-99                             |
| * 429 - 99                                   | Industrial chemical specialities n.e.s. ....     | Lb.             | 69605-1<br>93404-1 to -4<br>93819-Y, -8 | 93812-1             | Jan/71          | 429-99*                            |

429 - 46      Exclude edible gelatin (144-09 or -10).

429 - 62      Include artificial zeolites (sodium silico aluminate).  
Exclude ion exchange resins (423-26).

\* 429 - 64      Include chemical compounds for the treatment of crude petroleum oils only, to remove water and salts or other impurities.  
Exclude anti-corrosion compounds (429-99), compounds for the treatment of refined mineral oils (429-07), drilling mud compounds or additives (479-39, or by commodity if mentioned elsewhere in the classification or rulings).

429 - 66      Include textile printing ink.  
Exclude carbonizing ink (429-99).

429-72      Include only compounded or mixed agents.  
Exclude chemicals used as compounding agents (classify as chemicals).

\* 429-74      Include starch preparations.  
Exclude starches: food (62- or 69-), adhesive type (421-99) and chemically hardened/plastics materials n.e.s. / (423-99).

429-79      Exclude prepared detergents in bulk or packaged form (800-68).

\* 429-99-3.    Include goods documented as "Reagent", "Certified Reagent", "Analytical Reagent" (A.R.) or by trade name / trade mark e.g. "Analar"; A.R. Also materials described as "Electronic grade" reagents or as "Primary standard" reagents.  
Exclude diagnostic reagents, hospital (881-99).

\* 429-99-4    Exclude rennet (144-35); papain, crude or dried (219-74); papain, medicinal (879-93); enzymes, medicinal (871-99).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                       | Description  | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items |                    | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class |
|---------------------------------------|--|-----------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <u>GASOLINE -</u>                     |  |                 |                             |                    |                 |                 |
| 431 - 09                              | Aviation gasoline .....  | Gal.            | 26901-1                     |                    | Jan/49          | 7161            |
| 431 - 49                              | Motor gasoline n.e.s. ....                                     | Gal.            | 26901-1                     |                    | Jan/49          | 7164            |
| <u>FUEL OIL -</u>                     |  |                 |                             |                    |                 |                 |
| 432 - 09                              | Aviation turbine fuel .....                                    | Gal.            | 26901-1                     |                    | Jan/64          | 7162*           |
| 432 - 19                              | Diesel and tractor fuel .....                                  | Gal.            | 26902-1                     | 26905-1            | Jan/49          | 7174            |
| 432 - 25                              | Kerosene n.e.s. ....   | Gal.            | 26901-1                     | 26902-1            | Jan/64          | 7162* 7185*     |
| 432 - 40                              | Fuel oil No. 1 (stove oil) .....                               | Gal.            | 26901-1                     | 26902-1            | Jan/49          | 7171            |
| 432 - 45                              | Fuel oil No. 2 and No. 3 (furnace and light<br>fuel oil) ..... | Gal.            | 26902-1                     |                    | Jan/49          | 7172            |
| 432 - 59                              | Fuel oil n.e.s. (heavy fuel oil) .....                         | Gal.            | 26902-1                     | 27215-1            | Jan/64          | 7173 7185*      |
| <u>LUBRICATING OILS AND GREASES -</u> |  |                 |                             |                    |                 |                 |
| 433 - 29                              | Cutting, penetrating and lubricating oils .....                | Gal.            | 27101-1<br>27102-1          | 71100-1<br>93819-1 | Jan/64          | 7166 7167       |
| 433 - 49                              | Lubricating greases .....                                      | Cwt.            | 27205-1                     |                    | (1919)          | 7181            |

441 - Code total weight of ferro-alloy, not just weight of alloying material.

442 - 27 Include all iron and steel powder except if put up as medicament (879-99).

443 - Exclude fully machined castings and forgings (classify as parts of the commodity in which the finished casting or forging will be incorporated).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number                           | Description  | Unit of Quantity | Most Common Tariff Items |                    | Former Class      |
|--|--|------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| <u>BARS AND RODS, STEEL -</u>          |  |                  |                          |                    |                   |
| Definition:                            | Bars are finished steel sections, rolled or drawn, of various shapes, with dimensions of width and thickness but not of depth. They are eight inches or less in width and over 0.2030 inches in thickness. Rods is a term usually used to describe small bars for the manufacture of wire.<br>Steel described as " <u>bars, 3/16 inch in thickness</u> " is not bars and should be coded as strip, even if imported under T.I. 37900-1. Verify dimensions on all entries of steel bars.<br><u>Bar size structural shapes</u> (angles, channels, etc.) imported under T.I. 37900-1 should be coded to class 446-30. |                  |                          |                    |                   |
| 444 - 05                               | Concrete reinforcing bars, carbon steel, hot rolled .....  | Cwt.             | 37900-1                  | 38001-1            | 5070              |
| * 444 - 06                             | Flat bars, carbon steel, hot rolled .....  | Cwt.             | 37900-1                  | 44200-1            | 444-09*           |
| * 444 - 09                             | Bars, carbon steel, hot rolled n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.             | 37900-1                  | 44200-1            | 444-09*           |
| 444 - 25                               | Bars, stainless steel, hot rolled .....  | Cwt.             | 37900-1                  |                    | 444-30*           |
| 444 - 30                               | Bars, alloy steel, hot rolled n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.             | 37900-1                  |                    | 444-30*           |
| 444 - 50                               | Wire rods, steel, hot rolled .....   | Cwt.             | 37900-1                  | 37915-1            | 5079              |
| 444 - 60                               | Bars, carbon steel, cold drawn or cold finished ....   | Cwt.             | 37905-1                  | 44200-1            | 5083              |
| 444 - 85                               | Bars, stainless steel, cold drawn or cold finished .   | Cwt.             | 37905-1                  |                    | 444-90*           |
| 444 - 90                               | Bars, alloy steel, cold drawn or cold finished n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.             | 37905-1                  |                    | 444-90*           |
| 444 - 99                               | Bars or rods, steel, fabricated n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.             | 37900-1<br>37905-1       | 37910-1            | 5091              |
| <u>PLATE, SHEET AND STRIP, STEEL -</u> |  |                  |                          |                    |                   |
| 445 - 02                               | Plates, carbon steel, 60 inches or less in width n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.             | 38100-1<br>38400-1       | 44019-1<br>44200-1 | 445-02<br>445-25* |
| 445 - 03                               | Plates, carbon steel, over 60 inches but not more than 100 inches in width n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.             | 38100-1<br>38400-1       | 44019-1            | 445-03<br>445-24* |
| 445 - 04                               | Plates, carbon steel, over 100 inches in width n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.             | 38100-1<br>38400-1       | 44019-1            | 5103              |
| 445 - 08                               | Plates, carbon steel, floor or surface patterned ...   | Cwt.             | 38100-1                  | 44019-1            | 5104              |
| 445 - 13                               | Plates, stainless steel .....  | Cwt.             | 38100-1<br>38201-1       | 38240-1            | 5108              |
| 445 - 16                               | Plates, alloy steel n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.             | 38100-1                  |                    | 445-16<br>445-29* |
| 445 - 18                               | Plates, steel, flanged or dished, drilled or not ...   | Cwt.             | 38105-1                  | 44603-1            | 5107              |
| 445 - 19                               | Plates, steel, fabricated or coated n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.             | 38100-1<br>38110-1       | 44205-1<br>44603-1 | 5106              |



Alloy steel means any steel containing any one or more of the following elements in the following amounts: manganese, 1.65% or more; silicon, 0.50% or more; copper, 0.60% or more; aluminum, chromium, cobalt, columbium, molybdenum, nickel, titanium, tungsten, vanadium, zirconium, in any significant amounts. Carbon and alloy steel may be distinguished by the following specification numbers or type designations:

Carbon steel .....A.I.S.I. or S.A.E. Nos. 1000 to 1329  
Stainless steel .....Type 201 to 546  
Other alloy steel ...A.I.S.I. or S.A.E. Nos. 1330 to 9850

WIDTH AND THICKNESS DEFINITIONS FOR STEEL BARS, PLATES, SHEET AND STRIP

Note: The higher the gauge number the thinner the steel. Gauge #7 or higher is always sheet or strip. For lower gauge numbers the classification depends on width as well as thickness.

|                       | Width                            | Thickness      |                 |               |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------|
|                       |                                  | Decimals       | Fractions       | Gauge         |
| Bars .....            | 8" or less                       | over 0.2030"   | 13/64" and over | #5 or lower   |
| Plate .....           | over 8" not over 48"<br>over 48" | over 0.2299"   | 15/64" and over | lower than #4 |
|                       |                                  | over 0.1799"   | 3/16" and over  | lower than #7 |
| Sheet and strip ..... | 8" or less                       | 0.2030" & less | 3/16" and less  | #6 or higher  |
|                       | over 8" not over 48"             | 0.2299" & less | 7/32" and less  | #4 or higher  |
|                       | over 48"                         | 0.1799" & less | 11/64" and less | #7 or higher  |

444 - 06 Flat bars are 13/64" or over in thickness with a maximum width of 8".  
Exclude square bars, carbon steel, hot rolled (444-09).

\* 444 - 85 - 444 - 90 These bars should be classified to the respective classes.

445 - 02 - 445 - 19 Generally, any steel plate imported under tariff items not specified against these classes should nevertheless be coded to one of these classes, except for carbon steel clad with stainless steel (445-20) and saw steel (445-22). Not everything described as "plates" is plate within our meaning of the term, e.g.

- steel sheets 48" wide and 3/16" thick are often described as "plate", especially on overseas invoices. These should never be coded to classes 445-02 to -19.
- tunnel liner plates are knocked down culvert sections (448-89).
- pulp mill refiner plates are parts of machines (525-15).

445 - 08 Include all steel described as "floor plate", regardless of thickness (unless fabricated: 445-19).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                             | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                    | Former<br>Class         |
|---|---|---------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| PLATE, SHEET AND STRIP, STEEL (Continued) - |   |                     |                               |                    |                         |
| 445 - 20                                    | Plate, sheet or strip of carbon steel or other<br>metals, clad with stainless steel .....             | Cwt.                | 38100-1<br>38202-1            | 38205-1            | 5150                    |
| 445 - 22                                    | Plate, sheet or strip, for saws .....   | Cwt.                | 38300-1<br>38305-1            | 44205-1            | 5115 5116               |
| 445 - 31                                    | Strip, carbon steel, hot rolled, up to 12 inches<br>in width n.e.s. ....                              | Cwt.                | 37900-1<br>38100-1<br>38201-1 | 38400-1<br>39915-1 | 445-25*<br>445-31       |
| 445 - 32                                    | Sheet, carbon steel, hot rolled, over 12 inches but<br>less than 24 inches in width n.e.s. ....       | Cwt.                | 38201-1<br>38400-1            | 39915-1            | 445-25*<br>445-32       |
| 445 - 33                                    | Sheet, carbon steel, hot rolled, 24 inches to 51<br>inches in width n.e.s. ....                       | Cwt.                | 38001-1<br>38100-1            | 38201-1            | 445-25*<br>445-33       |
| 445 - 34                                    | Sheet, carbon steel, hot rolled, over 51 inches to<br>100 inches in width n.e.s. ....                 | Cwt.                | 38201-1                       |                    | 445-24* -34*<br>445-25* |
| 445 - 35                                    | Sheet, carbon steel, hot rolled, over 100 inches<br>in width n.e.s. ....                              | Cwt.                | 38201-1                       |                    | 445-23<br>445-34*       |
| 445 - 36                                    | Sheet and strip, carbon steel, cold rolled, less<br>than 24 inches in width n.e.s. ....               | Cwt.                | 38202-1<br>38260-1            | 43855-1            | 5127                    |
| 445 - 37                                    | Sheet, carbon steel, cold rolled, 24 inches to 51<br>inches in width n.e.s. ....                      | Cwt.                | 38202-1                       |                    | 5128                    |
| 445 - 38                                    | Sheet, carbon steel, cold rolled, over 51 inches<br>in width n.e.s. ....                              | Cwt.                | 38202-1                       | 43877-1            | 5129                    |
| 445 - 42                                    | Sheet and strip, carbon steel, finished for<br>porcelain enamelling .....                             | Cwt.                | 38202-1<br>38203-1            | 38230-1            | 5131                    |
| 445 - 51                                    | Sheet and strip, carbon steel, coated with tin<br>(tinplate) .....                                    | Cwt.                | 38203-1<br>38205-1<br>38265-1 | 43220-1<br>43877-1 | 5132                    |
| 445 - 55                                    | Sheet and strip, carbon steel, coated with zinc<br>(galvanized) .....                                 | Cwt.                | 38202-1<br>38204-1            | 38205-1            | 5133                    |
| 445 - 59                                    | Sheet and strip, carbon steel, coated with lead, or<br>with an alloy of lead and tin (terneplate) ... | Cwt.                | 38500-1                       | 43877-1            | 5134                    |
| * 445 - 61                                  | Sheet and strip, carbon steel, coated with<br>aluminum .....  | Cwt.                | 38205-1<br>38208-1            | 43847-1            | 445-62*                 |
| * 445 - 62                                  | Sheet and strip, carbon steel, coated with metal<br>or metals n.e.s. ....                             | Cwt.                | 38205-1<br>38208-1<br>43806-1 | 43847-1<br>43877-1 | 445-62*                 |
| 445 - 63                                    | Sheet and strip, carbon steel, coated n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.                | 38202-1<br>38203-1            | 38205-1            | 5139                    |

Div. 44      See MO - 5 - 44, January 1, 1964.

441 -      Code total weight of ferro-alloy, not just weight of alloying material.

442 - 27      Include all iron and steel powder except if put up as medicament (879-99).

443 -      Exclude fully machined castings and forgings (classify as parts of the commodity in which the finished casting or forging will be incorporated).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number   | Description   | Unit of Qty. | Most Common Tariff Items |                    | Class Set Up | Former Class                  |
|--|---|--------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|
| <u>BARS AND RODS, STEEL -</u>  |   |              |                          |                    |              |                               |
| Definition: Bars are finished steel sections, rolled or drawn, of various shapes, with dimensions of width and thickness but not of depth. They are eight inches or less in width and over 0.2030 inches in thickness. Rods is a term usually used to describe small bars for the manufacture of wire.<br>Steel described as " <u>bars, 3/16 inch in thickness</u> " is not bars and should be coded as strip, even if imported under T.I. 37900-1. Verify dimensions on all entries of steel bars.<br><u>Bar size structural shapes</u> (angles, channels, etc.) imported under T.I. 37900-1 should be coded to class 446-30. |   |              |                          |                    |              |                               |
| 444 - 03   | Bars, carbon tool steel .....   | Cwt.         | 37900-1<br>37905-1       | 37910-1<br>44205-1 | Jan/68       | 444-06*<br>444-09*<br>444-60* |
| 444 - 05   | Concrete reinforcing bars, carbon steel<br>hot rolled .....                               | Cwt.         | 37900-1                  | 38001-1            | Jan/59       | 5070                          |
| 444 - 06   | Flat bars, carbon steel, hot rolled n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.         | 37900-1                  | 44200-1            | Jan/68       | 444-06*                       |
| * 444 - 07   | Bars, carbon steel, hot rolled, rounds n.e.s...   | Cwt.         | 37900-1                  | 44200-1            | Jan/71       | 444-09*                       |
| * 444 - 09   | Bars, carbon steel, hot rolled n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.         | 37900-1                  | 44200-1            | Jan/71       | 444-09*                       |
| * 444 - 21   | Bars, high speed steel .....  | Cwt.         | 37900-1                  | 37910-1            | Jan/71       | 444-23*                       |
| * 444 - 23   | Bars, alloy tool steel .....  | Cwt.         | 37900-1<br>37905-1       | 37910-1<br>44200-1 | Jan/71       | 444-23*                       |
| 444 - 25   | Bars, stainless steel, hot rolled .....   | Cwt.         | 37900-1                  | 37905-1            | Jan/65       | 444-30*                       |
| * 444 - 27   | Flat bars, alloy steel, hot rolled n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.         | 37900-1                  | 37910-1            | Jan/71       | 444-30*                       |
| * 444 - 29   | Bars, alloy steel, hot rolled n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.         | 37900-1                  | 95002-1            | Jan/71       | 444-30*                       |
| 444 - 50   | Wire rods, steel, hot rolled .....  | Cwt.         | 37900-1                  | 37915-1            | July/58      | 5079                          |
| 444 - 60   | Bars, carbon steel, cold drawn or cold<br>finished n.e.s. ....                            | Cwt.         | 37905-1                  | 44200-1            | Jan/68       | 444-60*                       |
| 444 - 85   | Bars, stainless steel, cold drawn or cold<br>finished .....                               | Cwt.         | 37905-1                  | 37910-1            | Jan/65       | 444-90*                       |
| 444 - 90   | Bars, alloy steel, cold drawn or cold<br>finished n.e.s. ....                             | Cwt.         | 37905-1                  | 37910-1            | Jan/65       | 444-90*                       |
| 444 - 99   | Bars and rods, steel, fabricated n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.         | 37900-1<br>37905-1       | 37910-1<br>44603-1 | July/58      | 5091                          |
| <u>PLATE, SHEET AND STRIP, STEEL -</u>   |   |              |                          |                    |              |                               |
| 445 - 02   | Plates, carbon steel, 60 inches or less in<br>width n.e.s. ....                           | Cwt.         | 38100-1<br>38400-1       | 39915-1<br>44019-1 | Jan/66       | 445-02<br>445-25*             |
| 445 - 03   | Plates, carbon steel, over 60 inches but not<br>more than 100 inches in width n.e.s. .... | Cwt.         | 38100-1<br>38400-1       | 44019-1            | Jan/66       | 445-03<br>445-24*             |
| 445 - 04   | Plates, carbon steel, over 100 inches in<br>width n.e.s. ....                             | Cwt.         | 38100-1<br>38400-1       | 44019-1<br>44205-1 | July/58      | 5103                          |
| 445 - 08   | Plates, carbon steel, floor or surface<br>patterned .....                                 | Cwt.         | 38100-1                  | 44019-1            | July/58      | 5104                          |
| 445 - 13   | Plates, stainless steel .....   | Cwt.         | 38100-1<br>38201-1       | 38240-1<br>44205-1 | Jan/61       | 5108                          |
| 445 - 16   | Plates, alloy steel n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.         | 38100-1                  |                    | Jan/66       | 445-16, -29*                  |
| 445 - 18   | Plates, steel, flanged or dished, drilled<br>or not .....                                 | Cwt.         | 38105-1                  | 44603-1            | Jan/59       | 5107                          |
| 445 - 19   | Plates, steel, fabricated or coated n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.         | 38100-1<br>38110-1       | 44205-1<br>44603-1 | Jan/58       | 5106                          |



Thickness Definitions for Stainless Steel Sheet and Strip

| <u>Classes</u>    | <u>Decimals</u> | <u>Fractions</u> | <u>Gauge</u>  |
|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------|
| 445-80 and 445-86 | .046" and less  | under 1/20"      | #19 or higher |
| 445-81 and 445-87 | .047" and more  | 1/20" and more   | #18 or lower  |

445 - 92      Silicon steel is often described on invoices as "electrical grade".

445 - 99      Include all corrugated sheet and strip, whether or not galvanized or otherwise coated, except when imported as part of a prefabricated building, etc. (949-11 or -15).

\* 446 -      Structural shapes are finished steel sections, of various shapes, with dimensions of width, thickness and depth. All structural shapes which have been punched, drilled or otherwise fabricated are included in class 446-80 regardless of type of steel. All unfabricated structurals of stainless or other alloy steel are included in class 446-50. Only unfabricated carbon steel structurals are included in the other classes of this group.

446 - 05      Include carbon steel beams described as "bearing pile", "CBP", "BP", "BP piling", and other wide flange sections of equal width and depth having a weight per foot as indicated below -

| <u>AISI Section Index</u> | <u>Depth or Web</u> | <u>Weight per Foot</u> |
|---------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|
| CBP 83                    | 8"                  | 36                     |
| CBP 103                   | 10"                 | 42, 57                 |
| CBP 124                   | 12"                 | 53, 74                 |
| CBP 145                   | 14"                 | 73, 89, 102, 117       |

446 - 07)      Exclude bearing pile (446-05). Wide flange beams may be identified as broad flange beams, H-beams  
)      or JR beams, or by producers' codes such as U.S. Steel codes "CB", "CBJ", "CBL" and "CBS"  
)      or Bethlehem Steel codes "B", "BJ" and "BS".

446 - 10)

446 - 15      Include carbon steel structural shapes with the largest leg or web over 6 inches in width or depth except for wide flange beams (446-07 or - 10), bearing pile (446-05), and fabricated shapes (446-80). The usual structural shapes are:

|                 |                  |      |
|-----------------|------------------|------|
| Angles          | I-Beams          | Tees |
| Bar size shapes | Special sections | Zees |
| Channels        | Standard shapes  |      |



## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number                                     | Description   | Unit of Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                    | Former Class                    |
|--|---|------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| STRUCTURAL SHAPES AND SHEET PILING (Concluded) - |   |                  |                               |                    |                                 |
| 446 - 20   | Structural shapes, carbon steel, intermediate sizes n.e.s. ....                 | Cwt.             | 38001-1<br>38005-1            | 44019-1<br>44200-1 | 5157                            |
| 446 - 30   | Structural shapes, carbon steel, bar size n.e.s. ...                            | Cwt.             | 37900-1<br>38001-1            | 38004-1<br>38005-1 | 446-30<br>446-75*               |
| 446 - 50   | Structural shapes, alloy steel n.e.s. ....                                      | Cwt.             | 38001-1                       | 38002-1            | 5164                            |
| 446 - 80   | Structural shapes, fabricated n.e.s. ....                                       | Cwt.             | 38001-1<br>38004-1<br>38010-1 | 38705-1<br>44603-1 | 446-75*<br>446-80               |
| 446 - 90   | Sheet piling, carbon steel .....  | Cwt.             | 38001-1<br>38010-1            | 38201-1            | 5161                            |
| RAILS AND RAILWAY TRACK MATERIAL -               |   |                  |                               |                    |                                 |
| 447 - 39   | Railway rails .....   | Cwt.             | 38700-1                       |                    | 5173                            |
| 447 - 69   | Fish plates, splice bars, rail joints and tie plates .....                      | Cwt.             | 38710-1                       | 43715-1            | 5175                            |
| 447 - 99   | Railway track material n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.             | 38715-1                       | 44603-1            | 5177                            |
| PIPES AND TUBES, IRON AND STEEL -                |   |                  |                               |                    |                                 |
| 448 - 07   | Pipes and tubes of cast iron, new .....   | Cwt.             | 39600-1                       |                    | 5181                            |
| 448 - 12   | Drill pipe.....   | Cwt.             | 39910-1                       |                    | 448-31                          |
| 448 - 15   | Well casing, new .....  | Cwt.             | 39905-1                       |                    | 448-36*                         |
| 448 - 28   | Mechanical tubing, carbon steel, welded, new .....                              | Cwt.             | 39700-1                       | 44200-1            | 448-28*<br>-36*<br>-45*         |
| 448 - 29   | Mechanical tubing, carbon steel, new n.e.s. ....                                | Cwt.             | 39700-1<br>39705-1            | 44200-1            | 448-27*<br>-29*<br>-36*<br>-45* |
| 448 - 35   | Pipes and tubes, carbon steel, welded, over 4½" outer diameter, new n.e.s. .... | Cwt.             | 39700-1                       | 39900-1            | 448-23*<br>-36*<br>-39*<br>-75* |
| 448 - 38   | Pipes and tubes, carbon steel, welded, new n.e.s. ..                            | Cwt.             | 39700-1                       | 39800-1            | 448-23*<br>-36*<br>-79*         |
| 448 - 44   | Pipes and tubes, carbon steel, seamless, hot finished, new n.e.s. ....          | Cwt.             | 39700-1<br>39800-1            | 39900-1<br>39905-1 | 448-23*<br>-36*<br>-39*<br>-87* |
| 448 - 49   | Pipes and tubes, carbon steel, seamless, cold finished, new n.e.s. ....         | Cwt.             | 39705-1                       | 39800-1            | 448-23*<br>-36*<br>-88*         |
| * 448 - 68                                       | Pipes and tubes, stainless steel, new n.e.s. ....                               | Cwt.             | 39700-1<br>39705-1<br>39800-1 | 39805-1<br>44205-1 | 448-69*                         |
| * 448 - 69                                       | Pipes and tubes, alloy steel, new n.e.s. ....                                   | Cwt.             | 39700-1<br>39705-1<br>39800-1 | 39815-1<br>44205-1 | 448-69*                         |
| 448 - 80   | Pipes and tubes, iron or steel, used n.e.s. ....                                | Cwt.             | 39700-1                       | 39905-1            | 448-99*                         |
| 448 - 89   | Pipes and tubes, iron or steel n.e.s. ....                                      | Cwt.             | 39700-1                       | 39810-1            | 448-11<br>-99                   |

- 446 - 20 ) Include the following items if carbon steel and not fabricated  
          )  
          )                   Angles                   Channels                   Special sections                   Tees  
446 - 30 )                   Bar size shapes                   I-Beams                   Standard shapes                   Zees
- 446 - 20    Include carbon steel structural shapes with the largest leg or web at least 3 inches but not over 6 inches in width or depth, except for wide flange beams (446-07 or -10) and bearing pile (446-05).
- 446 - 30    Include carbon steel structural shapes with the largest leg or web less than 3 inches in width or depth. The weight of these shapes should be less than 12 pounds per lineal foot.

\* 446 - 90    Include used sheet piling which is often imported under T.I. 38010-1.

\* 448 -       Code all alloy steel pipes and tubes, new, to class 448-69 except drill pipe (448-12) and well casing (if any: 448-15). Code all used iron and steel pipes to class 448-80 except used drill pipes (448-12).

              Exclude boiler tubes if bent or otherwise fabricated (501-49).  
\* 448 - 07    Exclude spun cast steel pipe (448-80 or -89).

              ) Mechanical tubing can be seamless hot finished, seamless cold drawn (cold finished) or welded. It  
448 - 28 ) is used for a wide variety of mechanical purposes, and is generally produced to meet specific end  
          ) use requirements.  
\*         ) Include aircraft tubing, airframe tubing, automotive tubing (used to manufacture gas lines, brake  
          ) lines, etc.), furniture tubing, precision pump tubing, structural tubing.  
448 - 29 ) Exclude mechanical tubing of alloy steel, furniture pipe or structural pipe (448-35 to 448-69),  
          ) complete gas and brake lines (589-99)

\* 448 - 69    Exclude drill pipe (448-12), well casing (if any: 448-15).

\* 448 - 80    Exclude drill pipe (448-12).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                             | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items                           | Former<br>Class               |
|---|--|---------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| <u>WIRE AND WIRE ROPE, IRON AND STEEL -</u> |  |                     |   |                               |
| * 449 - 05                                  | Barbed wire .....  | Cwt.                | 40101-1   | 449-30                        |
| * 449 - 12                                  | Wire, carbon steel, flat or shaped .....                           | Cwt.                | 40103-1 40303-1<br>40301-1 45600-1<br>40302-1         | 449-12*<br>449-13*            |
| * 449 - 19                                  | Wire, carbon steel, not coated n.e.s. ....                         | Cwt.                | 40107-1 40304-1<br>40301-1 40309-1<br>40302-1 43859-1 | 449-11*<br>449-13*<br>449-19* |
| * 449 - 27                                  | Wire, carbon steel, galvanized n.e.s. ....                         | Cwt.                | 40104-1 40215-1<br>40105-1 40220-1<br>40107-1 40230-1 | 449-11*<br>449-13*<br>449-27* |
| * 449 - 29                                  | Wire, carbon steel, coated n.e.s.<br>(except insulated) .....      | Cwt.                | 40106-1 40304-1<br>40301-1 40306-1<br>40302-1 40309-1 | 449-11*<br>449-13*<br>449-29* |
| * 449 - 39                                  | Wire, alloy steel n.e.s. ....                                      | Cwt.                | 40103-1 40307-1<br>40107-1 40309-1<br>40303-1 43859-1 | 449-11*<br>to -29*            |
| * 449 - 45                                  | Wire, iron or steel n.e.s. ....                                    | Cwt.                | 40107-1   | 449-19* - 29*                 |
| 449 - 49                                    | Wire strand, including twisted and braided, coated<br>or not ..... | Cwt.                | 40102-1 40307-1<br>40106-1                            | 5919                          |
| * 449 - 79                                  | Wire rope, new, coated or not .....                                | Cwt.                | 40102-1 41105-1<br>40106-1 44016-1<br>40308-1 49101-1 | 449-63*<br>to -69*            |
| * 449 - 89                                  | Wire rope, used, coated or not .....                               | Cwt.                | 40102-1 41105-1<br>40106-1 44016-1<br>40308-1 49101-1 | 449-63*<br>to -69*            |

449 - Exclude welding wire (467-39).

449 - 05 Include galvanized barbed wire.

\* 449 - 12 to - 45 These classes cover "single" wire in the form of a thread or slender rod. Wire may be flat etc., although the most common form is cylindrical. Class 449-12 includes both coated and uncoated wire.

449 - 29 Exclude insulated wire (469-75). Note that plastic coated wire is not necessarily insulated.

449 - 49 Wire strand by itself is not a wire rope. Wire strand consists of wires, all of the same diameter, twisted helically around a single wire of the same size. A wire strand may show the specifications "1 x 19" which means there are 18 outer wires around one wire.

449 - 79, - 89 Wire rope consists of a number of wire strands twisted helically together usually around a fibre or steel wire core. Wire rope described as 6 x 19 is made up of 6 wire strands, each wire strand having 19 wires.

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number              | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items |                    | Former<br>Class          |
|------------------------------|---|---------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|
| ALUMINUM, INCLUDING ALLOYS - |   |                     |                             |                    |                          |
| 451 - 05                     | Aluminum paste and aluminum powder .....  | Cwt.                | 22005-1<br>35301-1          | 35307-1            | 6012                     |
| 451 - 09                     | Aluminum pigs, ingots, shot, slabs, billets,<br>blooms and extruded wire bars ..... | Cwt.                | 35301-1                     | 35415-1            | 6004                     |
| * 451 - 14                   | Aluminum castings .....   | Cwt.                | 35400-1<br>44051-1          | 44059-1            | 451-19*                  |
| * 451 - 16                   | Aluminum forgings .....   | Cwt.                | 35400-1<br>44051-1          | 44059-1            | 451-19*                  |
| 451 - 20                     | Aluminum bars and rods n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.                | 35302-1                     | 44059-1            | 6007* 9180*              |
| 451 - 24                     | Aluminum plates .....   | Cwt.                | 35302-1                     | 35400-1            | 6011*                    |
| 451 - 25                     | Aluminum sheet and strip, up to .025"<br>in thickness .....                         | Cwt.                | 35302-1                     | 35400-1            | 451-28*                  |
| 451 - 27                     | Aluminum sheet and strip, over .025" up to .051"<br>in thickness .....              | Cwt.                | 35302-1                     | 35400-1            | 451-28*                  |
| 451 - 29                     | Aluminum sheet and strip, over .051" up to .125"<br>in thickness .....              | Cwt.                | 35302-1<br>35400-1          | 43877-1            | 451-28*                  |
| 451 - 31                     | Aluminum sheet and strip, over .125"<br>in thickness .....                          | Cwt.                | 35302-1                     | 35400-1            | 451-28*                  |
| 451 - 32                     | Aluminum foil or leaf .....   | Cwt.                | 35302-1<br>35306-1          | 35400-1            | 6009*                    |
| 451 - 36                     | Structural shapes, aluminum .....   | Cwt.                | 35303-1<br>35400-1          | 44059-1            | 6006* 9180*<br>6015*     |
| 451 - 40                     | Aluminum pipe and tubing .....  | Cwt.                | 35305-1<br>35400-1          | 44059-1            | 6010<br>9180*            |
| 451 - 47                     | Aluminum wire and cable, not insulated .....  | Cwt.                | 35304-1<br>35415-1          | 40304-1            | 6013                     |
| 451 - 49                     | Aluminum and aluminum alloy fabricated<br>materials n.e.s. ....                     | -                   | 35302-1                     | 35400-1            | 6011* 6015*              |
| COPPER AND ALLOYS -          |   |                     |                             |                    |                          |
| 452 - 04                     | Copper, refinery shapes .....   | Cwt.                | 34800-1<br>35200-1          | 35800-1            | 6042 6044*<br>6043* 6219 |
| 452 - 08                     | Copper bars, rods and shapes (sections) n.e.s. ....                                 | Cwt.                | 34815-1<br>34830-1          | 35200-1<br>41043-1 | 6044*<br>6046            |
| 452 - 12                     | Copper plates, sheet, strip and flat products .....                                 | Cwt.                | 34815-1                     | 35200-1            | 6047                     |
| 452 - 15                     | Copper pipe and tubing .....  | Cwt.                | 34815-1                     | 35200-1            | 6048                     |
| 452 - 18                     | Copper wire and cable, except insulated .....                                       | Cwt.                | 34830-1<br>35000-1          | 35105-1            | 6044* 6249*<br>6050      |
| * 452 - 23                   | Copper powder .....   | Cwt.                | 34705-1                     | 34835-1            | 452-99*                  |



451 - All classes of this group include aluminum alloys.

\* 451 - 14)  
          ) Exclude fully machined castings and forgings (classify as parts of the commodity in which the  
          ) finished casting or forging will be incorporated).  
\* 451 - 16)

451 - 20 Exclude wire bars (451-09).

451 - 24 to - 31 Plates are .25 inches or more in thickness. Sheet and strip is less than .25 inches in  
thickness.  
Exclude circles (451-49).

451 - 32 Exclude converted aluminum foil (coated, paper-backed or reinforced: 469-04), etched aluminum  
capacitor foil (639-10).

451 - 36 Include both rolled and extruded structural shapes.

451 - 47 Include aluminum wire and cable with steel core.  
Exclude insulated wire (469-75), aluminum-coated steel wire (449- ).

452 - 04 Include anodes, billets, blister copper, cake, cathodes, ingots, ingot bars, shot, slabs and  
wire bars.  
Exclude copper precipitate (253-39).

452 - 18 Include copper wire with steel core.  
Exclude insulated wire (469-75), copper-coated steel wire (449-).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                            | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Former<br>Class           |
|--|--|---------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| <u>COPPER AND ALLOYS (Concluded) -</u>     |  |                     |                               |                               |                           |
| 452 - 75                                   | Copper alloy refinery shapes, bars, rods and<br>sections .....           | Cwt.                | 34200-1<br>34815-1<br>34900-1 | 34905-1<br>34905-2<br>35200-1 | 6023<br>6119*<br>6126*    |
| * 452 - 76                                 | Brass, plates, sheet, strip and flat products .....                      | Cwt.                | 34900-1<br>34905-1            | 35200-1                       | 452-78*                   |
| * 452 - 78                                 | Copper alloy plates, sheet, strip and flat<br>products n.e.s. ....       | Cwt.                | 34905-1<br>34905-2            | 35200-1<br>35605-1            | 452-78*                   |
| 452 - 85                                   | Copper alloy pipe and tubing .....                                       | Cwt.                | 34815-1<br>34905-1            | 35200-1<br>35235-1            | 6025 6119*<br>6035*       |
| 452 - 88                                   | Copper alloy wire and cable, except insulated .....                      | Cwt.                | 34200-1<br>35000-1            | 35115-1                       | 6033 6249*<br>6126* 6250* |
| * 452 - 90                                 | Copper alloy castings .....  | Cwt.                | 35200-1                       |                               | 452-99*                   |
| * 452 - 99                                 | Copper and copper alloy fabricated<br>materials n.e.s. ....              | Cwt.                | 35200-1                       | 36100-1                       | 452-99*                   |
| <u>LEAD, INCLUDING ALLOYS -</u>            |  |                     |                               |                               |                           |
| 453 - 09                                   | Lead pigs, blocks and shot .....   | Cwt.                | 33700-1                       |                               | 6061 6068*                |
| 453 - 49                                   | Lead fabricated materials n.e.s. ....                                    | Cwt.                | 33800-1                       | 33900-1                       | 6063 6068*                |
| <u>NICKEL AND ALLOYS -</u>                 |  |                     |                               |                               |                           |
| 454 - 15                                   | Nickel anodes, cathodes, ingots, rods and shot .....                     | Cwt.                | 35500-1                       | 35800-1                       | 6070 6071                 |
| 454 - 69                                   | Nickel alloy ingots, blocks, rods and wire bars ....                     | Cwt.                | 35500-1<br>35610-1            | 71100-1                       | 6072* 6251*<br>6074       |
| 454 - 99                                   | Nickel and nickel alloy fabricated materials n.e.s..                     | Cwt.                | 35500-1<br>35515-1            | 35510-1<br>71100-1            | 6072* 6251*<br>6250*      |
| <u>PRECIOUS METALS, INCLUDING ALLOYS -</u> |  |                     |                               |                               |                           |
| 455 - 12                                   | Platinum lumps, ingots, powder and sponge .....                          | Tr.Oz.              | 36300-1                       |                               | 6087*                     |
| 455 - 22                                   | Other platinum group metals in lumps, ingots,<br>powder and sponge ..... | Tr.Oz.              | 36300-1                       |                               | 6087*                     |
| 455 - 25                                   | Platinum crucibles .....   | Tr.Oz.              | 48900-1                       |                               | 6088                      |
| 455 - 29                                   | Platinum metals fabricated materials n.e.s. ....                         | Tr.Oz.              | 36300-1                       | 71100-1                       | 6087* 6251*               |
| 455 - 50                                   | Silver .....   | Tr.Oz.              | 35900-1                       | 71100-1                       | 6091                      |
| 455 - 99                                   | Precious metals fabricated materials n.e.s. ....                         | Tr.Oz.              | 36100-1<br>35304-1            | 36510-1                       | 6085* 6229*               |



## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                       | Description                                    | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Former<br>Class           |
|---------------------------------------|--|---------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| TIN, INCLUDING ALLOYS -               |  |                     |                               |                               |                           |
| 456 - 08                              | Tin blocks, pigs and bars .....                | Cwt.                | 34200-1                       | 34300-1                       | 6101                      |
| 456 - 49                              | Tin fabricated materials n.e.s. ....           | Cwt.                | 34400-1                       | 71100-1                       | 6102 6251*                |
| ZINC, INCLUDING ALLOYS -              |  |                     |                               |                               |                           |
| 457 - 04                              | Zinc dust and granules .....                   | Cwt.                | 34505-1                       |                               | 6115                      |
| 457 - 10                              | Zinc slabs, blocks, pigs and anodes .....      | Cwt.                | 34505-1                       | 35800-1                       | 6112                      |
| 457 - 30                              | Zinc bars, rods, plates, strip and sheet ..... | Cwt.                | 34605-1                       | 34610-1                       | 6113                      |
| 457 - 32                              | Zinc slugs, discs and shells .....             | Cwt.                | 34605-1                       |                               | 6117                      |
| 457 - 49                              | Zinc fabricated materials n.e.s. ....          | Cwt.                | 34600-1<br>34605-1            | 34610-1<br>45600-1            | 6116* 6175*               |
| OTHER NON-FERROUS METALS AND ALLOYS - |  |                     |                               |                               |                           |
| 459 - 40                              | Manganese .....                                | Lb.                 | 20839-1                       | 34725-1                       | 6251*                     |
| 459 - 45                              | Magnesium .....                                | Lb.                 | 20839-1<br>34920-1            | 71100-1                       | 6251*                     |
| 459 - 70                              | Titanium .....                                 | Lb.                 | 34715-1                       | 71100-1                       | 6251*                     |
| 459 - 79                              | Non-ferrous metals n.e.s. ....                 | Lb.                 | 31610-1<br>34700-1<br>34710-1 | 44542-1<br>44554-1<br>71100-1 | 6124* 6233*<br>6211 6251* |
| 459 - 85                              | Magnesium alloys .....                         | Lb.                 | 34910-1<br>34920-1            | 44059-1                       | 6120<br>9179*             |
| 459 - 97                              | Zirconium alloys .....                         | Lb.                 | 34720-1<br>34730-1            | 71100-1                       | 6251*                     |
| 459 - 99                              | Non-ferrous metal alloys n.e.s. ....           | Lb.                 | 34100-1<br>34705-1<br>35000-1 | 35005-1<br>35525-1<br>71100-1 | 6121 6250*<br>6123 6251*  |

456 - All classes of this group include alloys.

457 - All classes of this group include alloys.

457 - 30 Exclude zinc foil (457-49).

459 - The classes of this group include all forms of the specified metal and fabricated materials n.e.s. made from that metal, i.e., if some form or material of copper would go in classes 452-04 to -18 or 452-99, then the same form or material of magnesium would go in class 459-45.

459 - 45 Exclude materials described on documents as "magnesium AZ 31", "Magnesium AZ 63", "Magnesium TA 54", etc. These are magnesium alloys (459-85).



## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number   | Description  | Unit of Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items        | Former<br>Class      |
|--|--|------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|
| <u>STRUCTURAL AND ARCHITECTURAL METAL PRODUCTS -</u> |  |                  |                                    |                      |
| 461 - 13   | Doors, iron or steel .....                                 | No.              | 44603-1                            | 5714*                |
| 461 - 19   | Metal doors n.e.s. (including aluminum) .....              | No.              | 35400-1                            | 6015*                |
| 461 - 29   | Metal windows and shutters .....                           | -                | 35400-1 44603-1                    | 5714* 6035*<br>6015* |
| 461 - 35   | Metal moulding and trim .....                              | -                | 35400-1 44603-1                    | 5714* 6015*<br>6006* |
| 461 - 38   | Metal lath (including corner bead) .....                   | -                | 44603-1                            | 5709 5714*           |
| 461 - 44   | Metal roofing and siding .....                             | -                | 35400-1 44603-1                    | 5714* 6015*          |
| 461 - 50   | Metal ceiling and interior wall coverings .....            | -                | 35400-1 44603-1                    | 5714* 6052*<br>6015* |
| 461 - 72   | Grills and air diffusers n.e.s. ....                       | -                | 35400-1 44603-1                    | 5582* 6015*<br>5714* |
| 461 - 73   | Metal ventilators (including ducts) .....                  | -                | 35400-1 44603-1                    | 5714* 6035*<br>6015* |
| 461 - 99   | Structural and architectural metal<br>products n.e.s. .... | -                | 35200-1 44603-1<br>35400-1         | 5714* 6015*          |
| <u>WIRE FENCING, SCREENING AND NETTING -</u>         |  |                  |                                    |                      |
| 463 - 15   | Woven or welded wire fencing .....                         | Cwt.             | 40200-1 40205-2                    | 5951                 |
| 463 - 32   | Wire mesh, including reinforcing type .....                | Cwt.             | 44603-1                            | 5953                 |
| 463 - 36   | Wire netting .....   | Cwt.             | 40205-3 40235-1<br>40211-1         | 5954                 |
| 463 - 43   | Insect wire screening .....                                | Cwt.             | 40205-1 40205-3                    | 5955                 |
| 463 - 44   | Fourdrinier wire cloth .....                               | Cwt.             | 35110-1 42701-1<br>36215-1 42706-1 | 5956                 |
| 463 - 52   | Wire cloth or woven wire screening n.e.s. ....             | Cwt.             | 35110-1 40205-3<br>40205-1 44603-1 | 5957                 |
| 463 - 99   | Wire fencing and screen products n.e.s. ....               | -                | 35400-1 51700-1<br>44603-1         | 5958*                |

- 461 - Include fabricated metal components to be incorporated in conventional buildings and structures.  
Exclude complete parts of prefabricated buildings and structures (949-11 or -15).
- 461 - 13) Exclude doors for vehicles (divisions 57-61), refrigeration equipment (655-99), safes (740-59),  
) other special purpose metal doors (classify as parts), folding doors of plastic or  
461 - 19) textile materials (496-99).
- 461 - 29 Exclude windows for vehicles (divisions 57-61).

- 461 - 44 Exclude corrugated steel sheets (445-99), corrugated aluminum sheets (451-49).

- 461 - 72 Exclude registers and grills specifically described as for warm air heating installations (652-49)  
or for air conditioning installations (655-99).

- 461 - 99 Exclude i.a. underfloor electrical ducts (495-99).

- 463 - 36 Netting is normally a twisted or welded wire product and the mesh size is usually one inch or over.  
Netting should not be confused with wire screening or cloth which is a woven wire product.  
Exclude reinforcing-type netting (463-32), insect netting or mosquito netting (463-43). Imports of  
insect wire screening or other wire cloth from Japan and some European countries are often  
described on entry or invoice as "netting"; check invoices carefully to determine whether  
such shipments belong in classes 463-43 or -52.
- 463 - 43 Exclude fibreglass screening (this is not a wire product: 473-60).

- 463 - 52 Include all fine-mesh woven wire cloth or screening of any metal, except insect wire screening  
(463-43).

- 463 - 99 Include window screens, metal or wood frame.  
Exclude screen doors (336-09, 461-13, 461-19 depending on frame material).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number  | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items                           |   | Former<br>Class |
|--|--|---------------------|---|---|-----------------|
| <u>BOLTS, NUTS, NAILS, SCREWS AND BASIC HARDWARE -</u> |  |                     |   |   |                 |
| 465 - 02   | Bolts and nuts, brass .....  | -                   | 35200-1   |   | 6035*           |
| 465 - 06   | Bolts and headed or threaded rods, with or<br>without nuts n.e.s. .... | -                   | 40956-1 44059-1<br>43000-1 95002-1<br>43829-1 95006-1 | 5363* 5650*<br>5411* 9180*                |                 |
| 465 - 08   | Nuts, lock nuts and stop nuts n.e.s. ....                              | -                   | 40956-1 44059-1<br>43000-1 95002-1<br>43829-1 95006-1 | 5363* 5650*<br>5411* 9180*                |                 |
| 465 - 12   | Wood screws, metal .....   | -                   | 35215-1 43011-1<br>43010-1                            | 5413 6240*                                |                 |
| 465 - 14   | Cap screws .....   | -                   | 43000-1 95002-1<br>43011-1 95006-1                    | 5412*                                     |                 |
| 465 - 16   | Machine screws .....   | -                   | 35216-1 95002-1<br>43011-1                            | 5412* 6240*                               |                 |
| 465 - 19   | Screws n.e.s. ....   | -                   | 35216-1 44059-1<br>43000-1 95002-1<br>43011-1 95006-1 | 5412* 6240*<br>5650* 9180*                |                 |
| 465 - 26   | Washers, metal .....   | -                   | 35200-1 44059-1<br>40956-1 95002-1<br>43000-1 95006-1 | 5363* 5714*<br>5411* 6238*<br>5550* 9180* |                 |
| 465 - 32   | Wire nails, steel, 1 inch or more in length .....                      | Lb.                 | 43015-1   | 5394*                                     |                 |
| 465 - 36   | Wire nails n.e.s. ....   | Lb.                 | 35200-1 43025-1                                       | 5395* 6235*<br>6015*                      |                 |
| 465 - 38   | Cut nails (except rail spikes) .....                                   | Lb.                 | 43020-1   | 5391                                      |                 |
| 465 - 44   | Tacks and staples n.e.s. ....  | Lb.                 | 43025-1 44603-1                                       | 5393 5714*                                |                 |
| 465 - 49   | Rivets .....   | -                   | 35200-1 44051-1<br>35400-1 44059-1<br>43000-1 95002-1 | 5411* 6238*<br>5650* 6251*<br>6015* 9180* |                 |

465 - 26      Exclude metal grommets (465-99).

465 - 32)  
          )  
          )      Include roofing nails.  
465 - 36)

465 - 38      Exclude rail spikes (447-99), power cleats (465-99).

465 - 49      Exclude rubber "rivets" for tubeless tires (325-49).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number   | Description  | Unit of Quantity | Most Common Tariff Items      |                               | Former Class            |                         |
|--|--|------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| <u>BOLTS, NUTS, NAILS, SCREWS AND BASIC HARDWARE (Concluded) -</u> |  |                  |                               |                               |                         |                         |
| 465 - 53   | Hinges, butts and parts n.e.s. ....  | -                | 35200-1<br>43005-1            | 44603-1                       | 5381<br>6015*           | 6035*<br>6082*          |
| 465 - 56   | Padlocks, including keys .....   | -                | 34600-1<br>35200-1            | 36215-1<br>44603-1            | 5423*<br>6035*          | 6082*<br>6116*          |
| 465 - 58   | Locks and keys, brass or brass-plated n.e.s. ....                                | -                | 35200-1                       | 36215-1                       | 6035*                   |                         |
| 465 - 60   | Locks and keys, iron or steel n.e.s. ....  | -                | 36215-1                       | 44603-1                       | 5423*<br>5714*          | 6077*<br>6082*          |
| 465 - 62   | Locks and keys n.e.s. ....   | -                | 34600-1<br>35200-1<br>35400-1 | 36215-1<br>45500-1            | 5423*<br>5714*<br>6015* | 6035*<br>6116*          |
| 465 - 64   | Lock parts and blank keys .....  | -                | 34600-1<br>35200-1<br>35400-1 | 36215-1<br>44603-1            | 5423*<br>6015*<br>6035* | 6082*<br>6116*          |
| 465 - 69   | Builders' hardware n.e.s. ....   | -                | 35200-1<br>35400-1            | 36215-1<br>44603-1            | 5422*<br>5714*<br>6015* | 6035*<br>6082*          |
| 465 - 75   | Motor vehicle hardware n.e.s., except springs .....                              | -                | 36215-1<br>43842-1<br>44603-1 | 95002-1<br>95006-1            | 5646*<br>5650*          | 5714*<br>6116*          |
| 465 - 82   | Furniture, cabinet and casket fittings, except springs.....                      | -                | 36215-1<br>44603-1            | 51400-1<br>51902-1            | 4142*<br>5422*<br>5714* | 6082*<br>9221*          |
| 465 - 99   | Basic hardware n.e.s. ....   | -                | 35200-1<br>35400-1<br>36215-1 | 44022-1<br>44603-1<br>45100-1 | 5422*<br>5714*<br>6015* | 6035*<br>6082*<br>6226* |
| <u>CHAIN -</u>   |  |                  |                               |                               |                         |                         |
| * 466 - 09   | Chain, power transmission and conveyor .....                                     | -                | 40700-1<br>40705-1<br>40800-1 | 40956-1<br>44200-1<br>49105-1 | 466-05<br>466-09        |                         |
| 466 - 30   | Coil chain under 9/8" in size (1 1/8 in.) .....                                  | Cwt.             | 40602-1                       | 40705-1                       | 5233*                   |                         |
| 466 - 50   | Coil chain 9/8" in size and over .....   | Cwt.             | 40601-1                       |                               | 5232*                   |                         |
| * 466 - 99   | Chain n.e.s., including unattached coil chain links, shackles and fittings ..... | -                | 35200-1<br>40601-1<br>40602-1 | 40705-1<br>44019-1<br>44603-1 | 466-20<br>466-99        |                         |



465 - 53 Exclude hinges clearly identified as automobile or motor vehicle hinges (465-75).

465 - 58 Exclude special purpose locks (465-62).

465 - 60 Include iron or steel locks plated with metals other than brass.  
Exclude special purpose locks (465-62).

465 - 62 Include special purpose locks n.e.s.  
Exclude automobile locks (465-75), safe locks (740-59), coin-operated locks (730-40).

\* 465 - 75 Exclude motor vehicle hardware imported on badly mixed invoices under any part of T.I. 438xx-x or 950xx-x (589-99), motor vehicle springs (589-99, except upholstery springs: 469-52).

465 - 82 Exclude cabinet and furniture springs (469-52).

465 - 99 Exclude i.a. pole line hardware (495-16), metal gaskets (496-99).

466 - 99 Exclude automobile tire chains (465-75), sprockets (504-99 or as "parts" if imported as integral parts of a machine or vehicle).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                                     | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Former<br>Class                     |
|---|---|---------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <u>WELDING WIRE, RODS, ELECTRODES AND SOLDERS -</u> |   |                     |                               |                               |                                     |
| 467 - 10  | Welding rods and electrodes, steel .....  | Cwt.                | 44603-1                       | 44640-1                       | 5933                                |
| 467 - 19  | Welding rods and electrodes n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.                | 35000-1<br>35200-1            | 71100-1                       | 5935                                |
| 467 - 39  | Welding wire .....  | Cwt.                | 35000-1<br>40106-1<br>40107-1 | 44603-1<br>44640-1            | 5937                                |
| 467 - 59  | Solders .....   | Cwt.                | 35900-1                       | 71100-1                       | 5939                                |
| <u>VALVES AND PIPE FITTINGS -</u>                   |   |                     |                               |                               |                                     |
| 468 - 09  | Valves, automatic control or regulating,<br>including power operated valves ..... | -                   | 35200-1<br>42701-1<br>42720-1 | 44524-1<br>44603-1<br>66310-1 | 5576* 6156*<br>5713* 6170*<br>6031* |
| 468 - 19  | Valves, iron or steel n.e.s. ....   | -                   | 44603-1<br>49101-1<br>49102-1 | 49104-1<br>49105-1<br>66310-1 | 5482*<br>5713*                      |
| 468 - 29  | Valves, brass n.e.s. ....   | -                   | 35200-1                       |                               | 6031*                               |
| 468 - 44  | Valves, n.e.s. ....   | -                   | 35200-1<br>35400-1<br>36215-1 | 44603-1<br>61800-1<br>71100-1 | 6015*<br>6031*                      |
| 468 - 48  | Valve parts, including valve bodies .....   | -                   | 35200-1<br>35400-1<br>36215-1 | 42720-1<br>44603-1            | 5576* 6031*<br>5713*                |
| 468 - 51  | Pipe fittings, iron and steel, unfinished .....                                   | -                   | 40000-1                       | 40005-1                       | 5199*                               |
| * 468 - 55  | Pipe fittings, iron and steel, welding type,<br>finished .....                    | -                   | 39900-1<br>39905-1            | 40000-1<br>44059-1            | 448-36*<br>448-39*<br>468-55        |
| * 468 - 59  | Pipe fittings, iron and steel, finished n.e.s. ....                               | -                   | 39900-1<br>40000-1<br>44059-1 | 44603-1<br>49104-1<br>49105-1 | 448-36*<br>448-39*<br>468-59        |
| 468 - 79  | Pipe fittings, copper and copper alloy .....                                      | -                   | 35200-1                       |                               | 6038                                |
| 468 - 99  | Pipe fittings n.e.s. ....   | -                   | 34600-1<br>35400-1            | 36215-1<br>71100-1            | 6015* 6116*<br>6082* 6215*          |

- 467 - 10 Exclude welding electrodes imported in coils or on spools (this is welding wire: 467-39).
- 467 - 19 Exclude welding carbons (which may be called carbon welding electrodes: 477-14) and welding electrodes imported in coils or on spools (this is welding wire: 467-39).
- 467 - 39 Exclude material described as welding wire in coils for use in the manufacture of welded wire mesh (449- ) and welding wire imported in cut lengths (these are welding electrodes: 467-10 or 467-19).
- \* 468 - 09 Exclude i.a. hydraulic control valves for machinery, etc. (504-87 or as machine parts if imported as integral parts of a machine), and special valves for aircraft and other vehicles (classify as parts of vehicle concerned).
- 468 - 29 Exclude brass radiator valves (468-44).
- 468 - 99 Exclude plastic pipe fittings (425-64), conduit and E.M.T. fittings (495-44).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                         | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                    | Former<br>Class                           |
|---|---|---------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|
| OTHER METAL FABRICATED BASIC PRODUCTS - |   |                     |                               |                    |   |
| 469 - 04                                | Converted aluminum foil .....                                       | -                   | 35306-1                       | 35400-1            | 6009* 6015*                               |
| 469 - 08                                | Metal stampings for bathtubs .....                                  | -                   | 44630-1                       |                    | 5729                                      |
| 469 - 10                                | Blanks for table cutlery .....                                      | -                   | 42901-1                       | 44603-1            | 5700 6075*<br>5714*                       |
| 469 - 12                                | Stamped, pressed and perforated metal basic<br>products n.e.s. .... | -                   | 35200-1<br>35400-1<br>36215-1 | 44200-1<br>44603-1 | 5714* 6052*<br>6015* 6220*<br>6035*       |
| 469 - 20                                | Metal frames for handbags, purses and reticules ....                | -                   | 36215-1<br>45400-1            | 45405-1<br>62300-1 | 5691 6082*                                |
| * 469 - 28                              | Metal parts for jewellery n.e.s. ....                               | -                   | 35200-1<br>36215-1            | 36505-1<br>64700-1 | 469-28*                                   |
| 469 - 52                                | Springs n.e.s. ....   | -                   | 40510-1<br>43829-1            | 44603-1<br>95002-1 | 5650* 5894<br>5714*                       |
| 469 - 59                                | Wire fabricated basic products n.e.s. ....                          | -                   | 40225-1<br>44603-1            | 45120-1<br>61000-1 | 5586*<br>5714*                            |
| 469 - 63                                | Pipe thread protectors .....  | -                   | 39905-1                       | 44603-1            | 5714*                                     |
| 469 - 69                                | Golf shafts of seamless steel, not plated .....                     | No.                 | 44609-1                       |                    | 5694                                      |
| 469 - 72                                | Tanks and parts .....   | -                   | 35400-1<br>44603-1            | 44646-1<br>49202-1 | 5363* 5690*<br>5482* 5714*<br>5576* 6015* |
| 469 - 75                                | Insulated wire and cable .....                                      | -                   | 35000-1<br>35100-1            | 35105-1<br>40106-1 | 6167* 6249*<br>6247                       |
| * 469 - 99                              | Metal fabricated basic products n.e.s. ....                         | -                   | 35200-1<br>35400-1<br>36215-1 | 43861-1<br>44603-1 | 469-67*<br>469-99*                        |

469 - 12 Exclude identifiable parts of machines and vehicles (various classes in Section V).

\* 469 - 28 Exclude jewellers' findings of precious metals (810-49).

469 - 52      Include 1.a. upholstering springs even for machines and vehicles.  
Exclude other springs and spring assemblies identifiable as parts of machines or vehicles  
                    (various classes in Section V).

469 - 63 Exclude pipe thread protectors of plastic (425-99).



## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

CAT. NO. 12-524

JAN. 1, 1968

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                            | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Former<br>Class |                |
|--|---|---------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| NATURAL STONE BASIC PRODUCTS -             |   |                     |                               |                               |                 |                |
| 471 - 04                                   | Granite, shaped or dressed .....  | -                   | 30520-1<br>30710-1            | 30715-1                       | 7216<br>7218    |                |
| 471 - 08                                   | Marble, shaped or dressed .....   | -                   | 30515-1<br>30615-1            | 30620-1<br>30705-1            | 7232<br>7233    | 7234*<br>7235  |
| 471 - 28                                   | Roofing granules .....  | Cwt.                | 30905-1                       | 71100-2                       | 7271            |                |
| 471 - 49                                   | Natural stone basic products n.e.s. ....                                      | -                   | 28500-1<br>30610-1            | 31000-1                       | 7210*<br>7241   | 7243           |
| CLAY BRICKS, CLAY TILES AND REFRACTORIES - |   |                     |                               |                               |                 |                |
| 472 - 02                                   | Brick, building, glazed .....   | M.                  | 28200-1                       |                               | 7020            |                |
| 472 - 04                                   | Brick, building n.e.s. ....   | M.                  | 28200-1                       |                               | 7021            |                |
| 472 - 12                                   | Building blocks, partition hollow tiles and<br>fireproof building tiles ..... | -                   | 28205-1                       |                               | 7029            |                |
| 472 - 33                                   | Earthenware tiles, floor and wall, under<br>2½" x 2½" in size .....           | Sq.Ft.              | 28415-1                       | 28500-1                       | 7031            |                |
| 472 - 35                                   | Earthenware tiles, floor and wall, 2½" x 2½"<br>and over .....                | Sq.Ft.              | 28415-1                       | 28500-1                       | 7032            |                |
| 472 - 49                                   | Clay bricks, blocks and tiles n.e.s. ....                                     | -                   | 28200-1<br>28400-1            | 28415-1                       | 7028<br>7030*   | 7033<br>7034   |
| 472 - 51                                   | Fire brick and similar shapes, alumina .....                                  | M.                  | 28105-1                       | 28110-1                       | 7026*           |                |
| 472 - 53                                   | Fire brick and similar shapes, chrome .....                                   | M.                  | 28100-1                       | 28105-1                       | 7022            |                |
| 472 - 56                                   | Fire brick and similar shapes, magnesite .....                                | M.                  | 28100-1                       |                               | 7023            |                |
| 472 - 59                                   | Fire brick and similar shapes, silica .....                                   | M.                  | 28100-1                       | 29700-1                       | 7024            |                |
| 472 - 62                                   | Fire brick and similar shapes n.e.s. ....                                     | M.                  | 28100-1<br>28105-1            | 28110-1<br>28205-1            | 7025<br>7026*   | 7027*<br>7056* |
| 472 - 76                                   | Dolomite, calcined .....  | Cwt.                | 71100-1                       | 71100-4                       | 7301*           |                |
| 472 - 78                                   | Magnesia, dead burned or sintered .....                                       | Cwt.                | 20839-1<br>29610-1            | 29660-1                       | 7274            | 8415*          |
| 472 - 79                                   | Magnesia n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.                | 20839-1<br>29610-1            | 29630-1                       | 7261<br>7275    | 8375*          |
| * 472 - 81                                 | Graphite and carbon crucibles .....   | -                   | 30000-1                       |                               | 472-81, -82*    |                |
| * 472 - 82                                 | Graphite and other carbon refractories n.e.s. ....                            | -                   | 28105-1<br>31400-1            | 66310-1<br>71100-1            | 472-82*         |                |
| 472 - 84                                   | Refractory cements and mortars .....  | -                   | 22005-1<br>28205-1            | 71100-1                       | 7056*<br>7301*  |                |
| 472 - 90                                   | Acid-proof brick .....  | -                   | 28100-1<br>28105-1            | 28110-1<br>28200-1            | 7027*           |                |
| * 472 - 95                                 | Plastic firebrick and ramming mixtures .....                                  | -                   | 28205-1                       | 71100-1                       | 472-99*         |                |
| * 472 - 99                                 | Refractories n.e.s. ....  | -                   | 22005-1<br>28105-1<br>28110-1 | 28205-1<br>30000-1<br>71100-1 | 472-99*         |                |

471 - 49      Exclude soapstone slabs, sawn (479-99).

472 - 04      Exclude acid-proof brick (472-90).

472 - 12      Exclude concrete block (475-99).

472 - 33      Exclude glass mosaic tiles (473-99).

472 - 49      Exclude i.a. quarry tile, paving tile (472-33 or -35).

472 - 53      Include chrome-magnesite fire brick.  
Exclude magnesite-chrome fire brick (472-56).

472 - 56      Include magnesite-chrome fire brick.  
Exclude chrome-magnesite fire brick (472-53).

472 - 59      Exclude semi-silica fire brick (472-62).

472 - 62      Exclude acid-proof brick (472-90).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number        | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Former<br>Class                   |
|------------------------|---|---------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| GLASS BASIC PRODUCTS - |   |                     |                               |                               |                                   |
| 473 - 03               | Window glass, not over 34 oz. per sq.ft. ....                                       | Sq.Ft.              | 31800-1                       | 32100-1                       | 7091                              |
| 473 - 06               | Window glass, over 34 oz. per sq.ft. ....   | Sq.Ft.              | 31800-1                       | 32100-1                       | 7090                              |
| 473 - 08               | Plate glass, not over 5/32 inch in thickness,<br>for laminated plate glass .....    | Sq.Ft.              | 31905-1                       |                               | 7096                              |
| 473 - 11               | Plate glass in rectangles, not over<br>25 sq.ft. each n.e.s. ....                   | Sq.Ft.              | 31900-1<br>32100-1            | 43877-1                       | 7094                              |
| 473 - 13               | Plate glass n.e.s. ....   | Sq.Ft.              | 31900-1                       | 32100-1                       | 7095                              |
| 473 - 15               | Laminated glass in sheets or plates .....   | Sq.Ft.              | 32201-1                       | 32202-1                       | 7097                              |
| 473 - 18               | Wired glass in sheets or plates .....   | Sq.Ft.              | 31900-1<br>32000-1            | 32100-1                       | 7099                              |
| 473 - 21               | Glass bricks, blocks and structural tiles .....                                     | -                   | 32615-1                       |                               | 7127* 7129                        |
| 473 - 24               | Glass coated with reflecting materials .....  | Sq.Ft.              | 32305-1                       |                               | 7114*                             |
| 473 - 27               | Coloured glass, ornamental, figured, or enamelled ..                                | Sq.Ft.              | 32000-1                       | 32100-1                       | 7111                              |
| 473 - 30               | White glass, painted, vitrified, chipped, figured<br>or enamelled .....             | Sq.Ft.              | 32000-1                       | 32100-1                       | 7112*                             |
| 473 - 33               | Stained or ornamental glass windows .....   | -                   | 32310-1                       |                               | 7113                              |
| 473 - 35               | Insulating multi-pane window units, air-seal .....                                  | No.                 | 32615-1                       |                               | 7119                              |
| 473 - 53               | Glass balls, marbles .....  | -                   | 32654-1                       |                               | 7120                              |
| 473 - 60               | Fibrous glass basic products .....  | -                   | 32615-1<br>68905-1            | 71100-1                       | 7128                              |
| 473 - 62               | Unfinished articles of glass or glassware for<br>cutting, mounting or plating ..... | -                   | 32642-1                       | 32660-1                       | 7121                              |
| 473 - 65               | Tubes and tubing, glass .....   | -                   | 31605-1<br>31615-1<br>32615-1 | 32648-1<br>44544-1            | 6176* 7089*<br>7084*              |
| 473 - 71               | Bulbs for electric light bulbs .....  | -                   | 31605-1                       |                               | 7084*                             |
| 473 - 72               | Bulbs for electronic tubes .....  | -                   | 44544-1                       | 44548-1                       | 7078                              |
| 473 - 74               | Glass blanks for reflectors or refractors .....                                     | -                   | 32621-1                       |                               | 7122                              |
| 473 - 77               | Lens blanks, spectacle or eyeglass .....  | -                   | 32615-1                       |                               | 7086* 7127*                       |
| 473 - 80               | Lens blanks, optical n.e.s. ....  | -                   | 32630-1                       | 32633-1                       | 7081                              |
| 473 - 91               | Foam glass .....  | -                   | 32615-1                       |                               | 7127*                             |
| 473 - 99               | Glass basic products n.e.s. ....  | -                   | 32000-1<br>32100-1<br>32615-1 | 32624-1<br>32627-1<br>32639-1 | 7082* 7123<br>7100 7127*<br>7112* |

469 - 63 Exclude pipe thread protectors of plastic (425-99).



## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number                                      | Description   | Unit of Qty. | Most Common Tariff Items      |                    | Class Set Up | Former Class              |
|---|---|--------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|---------------------------|
| <u>NATURAL STONE BASIC PRODUCTS -</u>             |   |              |                               |                    |              |                           |
| 471 - 04  | Granite, shaped or dressed .....  | -            | 30520-1<br>30710-1            | 30715-1            | Jan/64       | 7216<br>7218              |
| 471 - 08  | Marble, shaped or dressed .....   | -            | 30515-1<br>30615-1            | 30620-1<br>30705-1 | Jan/64       | 7232 7234*<br>7233 7235   |
| 471 - 28  | Roofing granules .....  | Cwt.         | 30905-1                       | 71100-2            | Jan/48       | 7271                      |
| 471 - 49  | Natural stone basic products n.e.s. ....                                      | -            | 28500-1<br>30610-1            | 30900-1<br>31000-1 | Jan/64       | 7210* 7243<br>7241        |
| <u>CLAY BRICKS, CLAY TILES AND REFRACTORIES -</u> |   |              |                               |                    |              |                           |
| 472 - 02  | Brick, building, glazed .....   | M.           | 28200-1                       |                    | Jan/61       | 7020                      |
| 472 - 04  | Brick, building n.e.s. ....   | M.           | 28200-1                       |                    | Jan/61       | 7021                      |
| 472 - 12  | Building blocks, partition hollow tiles and<br>fireproof building tiles ..... | -            | 28205-1                       |                    | (1919)       | 7029                      |
| 472 - 33  | Earthenware tiles, floor and wall, under<br>2 1/2" x 2 1/2" in size .....     | Sq.Ft.       | 28415-1                       | 28500-1            | Jan/63       | 7031                      |
| 472 - 35  | Earthenware tiles, floor and wall, 2 1/2" x<br>2 1/2" and over .....          | Sq.Ft.       | 28415-1                       | 28500-1            | Jan/63       | 7032                      |
| 472 - 49  | Clay bricks, blocks and tiles n.e.s. ....                                     | -            | 28200-1<br>28400-1            | 28415-1            | Jan/64       | 7028 7033<br>7030* 7034   |
| * 472 - 51  | Fire brick and similar shapes, alumina .....                                  | Ton          | 28105-1                       | 28110-1            | Jan/64       | 7026*                     |
| * 472 - 53  | Fire brick and similar shapes, chrome .....                                   | Ton          | 28100-1                       | 28105-1            | May/23       | 7022                      |
| * 472 - 56  | Fire brick and similar shapes, magnesite .....                                | Ton          | 28100-1                       | 28105-1            | (1919)       | 7023                      |
| * 472 - 59  | Fire brick and similar shapes, silica .....                                   | Ton          | 28100-1                       | 29700-1            | Apr/19       | 7024                      |
| * 472 - 62  | Fire brick and similar shapes n.e.s. ....                                     | Ton          | 28100-1<br>28105-1            | 28110-1<br>28205-1 | Jan/64       | 7025 7027*<br>7026* 7056* |
| 472 - 76  | Dolomite, calcined .....  | Cwt.         | 71100-1                       | 71100-4            | Jan/64       | 7301*                     |
| 472 - 78  | Magnesia, dead burned or sintered .....                                       | Cwt.         | 29610-1                       |                    | Jan/64       | 7274 8415*                |
| 472 - 79  | Magnesia n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.         | 29610-1                       | 29630-1            | Jan/64       | 7261 8375*<br>7275        |
| 472 - 81  | Graphite and carbon crucibles .....   | -            | 30000-1                       |                    | Jan/68       | 472-81<br>472-82*         |
| 472 - 82  | Graphite and other carbon refractories n.e.s. ..                              | -            | 28105-1<br>31400-1            | 71100-1<br>84900-1 | Jan/68       | 472-82*                   |
| 472 - 84  | Refractory cements and mortars .....  | -            | 28205-1                       | 71100-1            | Jan/64       | 7056*<br>7301*            |
| 472 - 90  | Acid-proof brick .....  | -            | 28100-1<br>28105-1            | 28110-1<br>28200-1 | Jan/64       | 7027*                     |
| 472 - 95  | Plastic firebrick and ramming mixtures .....                                  | -            | 28205-1                       | 71100-1            | Jan/68       | 472-99*                   |
| 472 - 99  | Refractories n.e.s. ....  | -            | 28105-1<br>28110-1<br>28205-1 | 30000-1<br>71100-1 | Jan/68       | 472-99*                   |



474 - 24      Include asbestos gaskets and gasket material.

474 - 69      Include i.a. asbestos-cement pipe and conduit, and pipe coverings.

475 - 06      White cement is a variety of Portland cement but commands a higher price than standard Portland cement. It is sometimes referred to as "non-staining cement".  
Exclude white masonry cement (475-12).

475 - 12      Include i.a. aluminous cement, calcium aluminate cement and ciment fondu.

## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

CAT. NO. 12-524  
JAN. 1, 1968

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number  | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Former<br>Class         |
|--|---|---------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| ABRASIVE BASIC PRODUCTS -                                  |   |                     |                               |                               |                         |
| 476 - 09   | Metallic carbides, non-agglomerated .....                               | Cwt.                | 34700-1<br>34705-1            | 71100-1                       | 8425<br>9187*           |
| 476 - 39   | Artificial abrasives, crude and grains n.e.s. ....                      | Cwt.                | 67100-1                       |                               | 7191*                   |
| * 476 - 49   | Abrasive paper and cloth .....  | -                   | 19215-1                       | 67000-1                       | 476-49, -99*            |
| 476 - 54   | Abrasive wheels .....   | -                   | 67000-1                       |                               | 7195                    |
| 476 - 58   | Abrasive stones or blocks .....   | -                   | 30300-1                       | 67000-1                       | 7196<br>7199            |
| 476 - 64   | Metallic carbide tips or blanks .....                                   | -                   | 41004-1                       | 71100-1                       | 6259                    |
| 476 - 66   | Metallic carbide inserts .....  | -                   | 41004-1                       | 71100-1                       | 6258                    |
| 476 - 79   | Metal shot n.e.s. ....  | -                   | 46600-1                       |                               | 9253*                   |
| * 476 - 99   | Abrasive basic products n.e.s. ....                                     | -                   | 67000-1<br>67100-1            | 71100-1                       | 476-99*                 |
| NATURAL AND SYNTHETIC GRAPHITE AND CARBON BASIC PRODUCTS - |   |                     |                               |                               |                         |
| 477 - 14   | Lighting and welding carbons .....                                      | Lb.                 | 31600-1                       | 71100-1                       | 7284*                   |
| 477 - 16   | Battery carbons .....   | Lb.                 | 31500-1                       | 31600-1                       | 7282*                   |
| 477 - 20   | Graphite and carbon brush stock and brushes .....                       | Lb.                 | 31500-1<br>43829-1            | 44516-1                       | 5650*<br>6147*          |
| * 477 - 22   | Graphite electrodes .....   | Lb.                 | 31400-1                       |                               | 477-24*                 |
| * 477 - 24   | Carbons or carbon electrodes n.e.s. ....                                | Lb.                 | 31400-1<br>31500-1<br>31505-1 | 31600-1<br>71100-1            | 477-24*                 |
| 477 - 32   | Natural and synthetic graphite and carbon basic<br>products n.e.s. .... | -                   | 31400-1<br>31405-1<br>31500-1 | 31505-1<br>66310-1<br>71100-1 | 7133*<br>7282*<br>7301* |

476 - 09      Include lumps, grains, powder and similar crude forms.  
              Exclude tips or blanks (476-64), inserts (476-66), rods (476-99).

\* 476 - 49      Exclude abrasive belts and discs (476-99).

476 - 79      Include grit, sand and wire pellets.  
              Exclude shot for ammunition (930-19).

477 -          Exclude refractories (472-81 or -82).

\* 477 - 32      Exclude graphite electrodes (477-14 or 477-24), leads for pencils (902-80).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number  | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items |                    | Former<br>Class            |
|--|--|---------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|
| NATURAL, SYNTHETIC AND IMITATION GEM AND ORNAMENTAL STONES - |  |                     |                             |                    |                            |
| 478 - 04   | Gem diamonds, cut but unset .....  | Carat               | 64805-1                     |                    | 7286*                      |
| 478 - 25   | Natural, synthetic and imitation gem and<br>ornamental stones n.e.s. ....          | -                   | 64800-1                     | 64800-2            | 9262*                      |
| OTHER NON-METALLIC MINERAL BASIC PRODUCTS -                  |  |                     |                             |                    |                            |
| 479 - 07   | Hardwall plaster (plaster of Paris) and<br>prepared wall plaster .....             | Cwt.                | 29300-1                     |                    | 7224*                      |
| 479 - 22   | Gypsum lath, gypsum wallboard, gypsum<br>sheathing and gypsum basic products ..... | Cwt.                | 19200-1                     | 29300-1            | 4176<br>7224*              |
| 479 - 33   | Mica blocks, sheets, film and ground mica .....                                    | Cwt.                | 29650-1                     | 71100-1            | 7138* 7139*                |
| 479 - 36   | Mica, fabricated n.e.s. ....   | -                   | 71100-1                     |                    | 7139*                      |
| 479 - 39   | Drilling mud .....   | Cwt.                | 22005-1<br>49205-1          | 84805-1<br>84810-1 | 7305*<br>8415*             |
| 479 - 45   | Mineral wool (except glass wool) .....   | Cwt.                | 68905-1                     | 71100-1            | 7295                       |
| 479 - 66   | Pottery settings and firing supplies .....   | -                   | 28210-1                     | 37100-1            | 7017                       |
| 479 - 69   | Foundry facings .....  | -                   | 31400-1                     |                    | 7288                       |
| 479 - 76   | Lime, quick and hydrated .....   | Cwt.                | 71100-1                     | 71100-5            | 7223                       |
| 479 - 99   | Non-metallic mineral basic products n.e.s. ....                                    | -                   | 28205-1<br>28800-1          | 66310-1<br>71100-1 | 7047* 7273*<br>7056* 7301* |

478 - 04 Exclude rough or uncut gem diamonds (279-99), industrial diamonds (274-10).

479 - 22 Exclude gypsum ceiling tiles (494-07).

479 - 39 Include compounds and conditioners for drilling mud, mixed invoices of commodities imported under T.I. 49205-1, 84805-1, 84810-1 for use in drilling mud.  
Exclude commodities mentioned elsewhere in the classification and rulings when imported singly under T.I. 49205-1, 84805-1 or 84810-1 (classify by commodity).

479 - 45 Exclude glass wool (473-60).



## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                                    | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items                           |  | Former<br>Class                           |
|--|---|---------------------|---|--|---|
| <u>BOOT AND SHOE CUT STOCK AND SHOE FINDINGS -</u> |   |                     |   |  |   |
| 492 - 10   | Rubber soles and rubber shoe bottoms .....                        | -                   | 61800-1   |  | 1728*                                     |
| 492 - 20   | Soles and heels, leather .....                                    | -                   | 61300-1   |  | 2243                                      |
| 492 - 21   | Rubber heels .....  | Pair                | 61800-1   |  | 1708                                      |
| 492 - 40   | Soles and heels n.e.s., and heel and top lifts .....              | -                   | 44603-1 90800-1<br>61800-1                            |  | 5714* 8899*<br>8450*                      |
| 492 - 72   | Shoe findings n.e.s. ....   | -                   | 19900-1 45100-1<br>44603-1 45125-1<br>44633-1 61105-1 |  | 492-47<br>492-72                          |
| <u>HOSE AND HOSE COUPLINGS -</u>                   |   |                     |   |  |   |
| 493 - 16   | Fire hose, with or without couplings .....                        | Ft.                 | 56515-1 56521-1                                       |  | 493-14<br>493-16                          |
| 493 - 29   | Rubber hose and tubing n.e.s., with or without<br>couplings ..... | -                   | 44200-1 61800-1<br>54305-1 61900-1                    |  | 1709* 1729*<br>1720*                      |
| 493 - 39   | Hose n.e.s., with or without couplings .....                      | -                   | 61900-1 90800-1                                       |  | 1709* 8899*<br>3180*                      |
| 493 - 40   | Hose couplings and fittings (without hose) .....                  | -                   | 35200-1 40924-1<br>36215-1 44200-1<br>40000-1 44603-1 |  | 5199* 6015*<br>5363* 6035*<br>5714* 6082* |
| <u>TILING, FLOORING AND WALL COVERING -</u>        |   |                     |   |  |   |
| 494 - 07   | Mineral acoustic and ceiling tiles and panels .....               | Sq.Yd.              | 19200-1 71100-1                                       |  | 494-09*                                   |
| 494 - 09   | Acoustic and ceiling tiles and panels n.e.s. ....                 | Sq.Yd.              | 19200-1 71100-1                                       |  | 494-09*                                   |
| 494 - 44   | Floor and wall tiles, vinyl-asbestos .....                        | Sq.Yd.              | 71100-1 90800-1                                       |  | 7310*                                     |
| 494 - 47   | Floor and wall tiles, linoleum, fabric or<br>felt base .....      | Sq.Yd.              | 57305-1   |  | 7308                                      |
| 494 - 49   | Floor and wall tiles n.e.s. ....                                  | Sq.Yd.              | 61800-1 90800-1<br>71100-1 91702-1                    |  | 494-40<br>494-49                          |
| * 494 - 83   | Vinyl surface felt base floor covering .....                      | Sq.Yd.              | 57305-1 91702-1                                       |  | 494-85*                                   |
| * 494 - 85   | Plastic flooring and wall covering n.e.s. ....                    | Sq.Yd.              | 57305-1 90800-1<br>57402-1 91702-1<br>90603-1         |  | 494-85*                                   |
| * 494 - 87   | Linoleum flooring and wall covering n.e.s. ....                   | Sq.Yd.              | 57305-1 71100-1                                       |  | 3485                                      |
| 494 - 89   | Flooring and wall covering n.e.s. ....                            | Sq.Yd.              | 57402-1 61800-1                                       |  | 1726 3474*                                |

- 492 - 72      Include leather welting.  
              Exclude welting leather (leather for welting: 303-99).
- 493 -            Exclude from this group short lengths of hose fitted with special couplings for use as machine  
                  parts, vehicle parts, etc. (classify as parts). Generally only hose in lengths of 10'  
                  or more should be included in this group.
- 493 - 16        Include jackets for fire hose.
- 493 - 29        Include rubber clad hose, rubber lined hose, rubber and wire hose.  
                  Exclude fire hose (493-16), oil and gasoline hose (493-39), rigid pipe and tubing (hard rubber:  
                  325-46).
- 494 -            Exclude ceramic (472-33 or -35), concrete (475-99), glass (473-21), glass mosaic tiles (473-99),  
                  metal (461-50 or -99), stone (471-49) and wood (331-95) tiling, flooring and wall covering.
- 494 - 44        Exclude vinyl floor and wall tile (494-49). Check invoices to ensure that vinyl-asbestos tile  
                  is not described as vinyl tile.
- 494 - 49        Exclude rubber flooring slab stock (325-99), plastic flooring slab stock (425-99).
- \* 494 - 83       Exclude vinyl surface felt base wall covering (494-85).
- \* 494 - 85       Include plastic flooring and wall covering whether it is wholly of plastic or with fabric  
                  or felt base (except vinyl surface felt base floor covering: 494-83).
- \* 494 - 87       Include i.a. desk top linoleum.  
                  Exclude linoleum floor and wall tiles (494-47); linoleum rugs, mats and runners (844-99); plastic  
                  flooring and wall covering, (494-83, 494-85).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number   | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Former<br>Class                           |
|---|---|---------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| <u>ELECTRICAL NON-CURRENT-CARRYING WIRING MATERIALS -</u> |   |                     |                               |                               |   |
| 495 - 05  | Porcelain insulating fittings for electrical<br>equipment .....                     | -                   | 43806-1<br>44515-1            | 44518-1                       | 5650* 7055<br>6160*                       |
| 495 - 09  | Insulating fittings for electrical<br>equipment n.e.s. ....                         | -                   | 44518-1                       | 44524-1                       | 6170* 7291                                |
| 495 - 16  | Pole line hardware .....  | -                   | 35200-1<br>35400-1<br>44524-1 | 44603-1<br>90800-1            | 5714* 6170*<br>6015*                      |
| 495 - 42  | Conduit for electric wiring, including<br>electrical metallic tubing (E.M.T.) ..... | -                   | 39700-1<br>43877-1<br>44524-1 | 44603-1<br>50900-1<br>54305-1 | 6170*                                     |
| 495 - 44  | Conduit and cable fittings .....  | -                   | 34600-1<br>35200-1<br>35400-1 | 36215-1<br>44524-1<br>44603-1 | 5714* 6082*<br>6015* 6116*<br>6035* 6170* |
| 495 - 65  | Outlet and switch boxes and outlet box<br>connectors .....                          | -                   | 44524-1                       | 44603-1                       | 5714* 6161*<br>6082* 6170*                |
| 495 - 99  | Electrical non-current-carrying wiring<br>materials n.e.s. ....                     | -                   | 35200-1<br>35400-1<br>39700-1 | 44524-1<br>44603-1            | 5714* 6035*<br>6015* 6170*                |
| <u>OTHER FABRICATED MATERIALS -</u>                       |   |                     |                               |                               |   |
| 496 - 01  | Hoods and shapes, non-textile .....   | Doz.                | 56910-1                       | 56920-1                       | 3563* 3564*                               |
| 496 - 04  | Hat and cap materials, non-textile n.e.s. ....                                      | -                   | 56925-1                       | 56930-1                       | 3559* 3560*                               |
| 496 - 15  | Bristles, animal, and horsehair, processed .....                                    | -                   | 53015-1<br>54015-1            | 65400-1                       | 2191*<br>3428*                            |
| 496 - 20  | Vegetable brush fibres, dressed, bleached,<br>dyed, or cut to length .....          | -                   | 54005-1                       | 54015-1                       | 3428*                                     |
| 496 - 32  | Button blanks .....   | -                   | 65100-1<br>90800-1            | 92000-1                       | 9066*                                     |
| 496 - 40  | Oakum .....   | Cwt.                | 54005-1                       |                               | 3114                                      |
| * 496 - 44  | Wiping rags .....   | -                   | 52305-1                       | 55905-1                       | 496-99*                                   |
| * 496 - 52  | Gaskets (except rubber and asbestos) .....  | -                   | 43807-1<br>43829-1            | 71100-1<br>95002-1            | 496-99*                                   |
| * 496 - 93  | Weatherstripping of two or more materials .....                                     | -                   | 71100-1                       | 95002-1                       | 496-99*                                   |
| 496 - 97  | Electricity .....   | M.Kw.H.             | -                             |                               | 9249                                      |
| * 496 - 99  | Fabricated materials n.e.s. ....  | -                   | 43806-1<br>44603-1<br>51112-1 | 71100-1<br>95002-1<br>95006-1 | 496-99*                                   |

479 - 39 Include compounds and conditioners for drilling mud, mixed invoices of commodities imported under T.I. 49205-1, for use in drilling mud.  
Exclude commodities mentioned elsewhere in the classification and rulings when imported singly under T.I. 49205-1, (classify by commodity).

479 - 45 Exclude glass wool (473-60).



## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number                                | Description  | Unit of Qty. | Most Common Tariff Items       |                                 | Class Set Up | Former Class                              |
|---|--|--------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|---|
| BOOT AND SHOE CUT STOCK AND SHOE FINDINGS - |  |              |                                |                                 |              |   |
| * 492 - 10                                  | Rubber soles and rubber shoe bottoms .....                     | Pair         | 61800-1                        |                                 | Jan/64       | 1728*                                     |
| 492 - 20                                    | Soles and heels, leather .....                                 | -            | 61300-1                        |                                 | Apr/37       | 2243                                      |
| 492 - 21                                    | Rubber heels .....   | Pair         | 61800-1                        |                                 | Apr/25       | 1708                                      |
| 492 - 40                                    | Soles and heels ne.s., and heel and top lifts ..               | -            | 61800-1                        | 93907-1                         | Jan/64       | 5714* 8899*<br>8450*                      |
| * 492 - 61                                  | Shoe ornaments, buckles and bows .....                         | -            | 36215-1                        | 61300-1                         | Jan/71       | 492-72*                                   |
| * 492 - 63                                  | Shoe eyelets and shoe eyelet hooks .....                       | -            | 45125-1                        |                                 | Jan/71       | 492-72*                                   |
| * 492 - 65                                  | Toe caps, steel, for safety wear .....                         | -            | 44633-1                        |                                 | Jan/71       | 492-72*                                   |
| * 492 - 72                                  | Shoe findings n.e.s. ....                                      | -            | 19900-1<br>44603-1             | 61105-1<br>61300-1              | Jan/71       | 492-72*                                   |
| HOSE AND HOSE COUPLINGS -                   |  |              |                                |                                 |              |   |
| 493 - 16                                    | Fire hose, with or without couplings .....                     | Ft.          | 56515-1                        | 56521-1                         | Jan/66       | 493-14, -16                               |
| 493 - 23                                    | Rubber hose, wire braided, with or without couplings .....     | -            | 44200-1                        | 61900-1                         | Jan/69       | 493-29*                                   |
| 493 - 29                                    | Rubber hose and tubing n.e.s., with or without couplings ..... | -            | 44200-1<br>54305-1             | 61800-1<br>61900-1              | Jan/69       | 493-29*                                   |
| 493 - 39                                    | Hose n.e.s., with or without couplings .....                   | -            | 61900-1                        | 93907-1                         | Jan/64       | 1709* 8899*<br>3180*                      |
| 493 - 40                                    | Hose couplings and fittings (without hose).....                | -            | 35200-1<br>35250-1<br>36215-1  | 40000-1<br>44200-1<br>44603-1   | Jan/64       | 5199* 6015*<br>5363* 6035*<br>5714* 6082* |
| TILING, FLOORING AND WALL COVERING -        |  |              |                                |                                 |              |   |
| 494 - 07                                    | Mineral acoustic and ceiling tiles and panels...               | Sq.Yd.       | 19200-1                        | 71100-1                         | Jan/65       | 494-09*                                   |
| 494 - 09                                    | Acoustic and ceiling tiles and panels n.e.s. ...               | Sq.Yd.       | 19200-1                        | 71100-1                         | Jan/65       | 494-09*                                   |
| 494 - 44                                    | Floor and wall tiles, vinyl-asbestos .....                     | Sq.Yd.       | 93902-81                       | 93907-1                         | Jan/64       | 7310*                                     |
| 494 - 47                                    | Floor and wall tiles, linoleum, fabric or felt base .....      | Sq.Yd.       | 57305-1                        |                                 | June/61      | 7308                                      |
| 494 - 49                                    | Floor and wall tiles n.e.s. ....                               | Sq.Yd.       | 50065-1<br>61800-1<br>71100-1  | 93901-81<br>93902-81<br>93907-1 | Jan/66       | 331-95*<br>494-49                         |
| 494 - 83                                    | Vinyl surface felt base floor covering .....                   | Sq.Yd.       | 57305-1                        | 93902-81                        | Jan/69       | 494-83*                                   |
| 494 - 84                                    | Vinyl floor covering, cushioned .....                          | Sq.Yd.       | 57305-1                        | 93902-81                        | Jan/69       | 494-83*, -85*                             |
| 494 - 85                                    | Plastic flooring and wall covering n.e.s. ....                 | Sq.Yd.       | 57305-1<br>57402-1<br>93901-81 | 93902-81<br>93907-1             | Jan/69       | 494-85*                                   |
| 494 - 87                                    | Linoleum flooring and wall covering n.e.s. ....                | Sq.Yd.       | 57305-1                        | 71100-1                         | Jan/62       | 3485                                      |
| 494 - 88                                    | Cove base, plastic or rubber .....                             | -            | 61800-1                        | 93907-1                         | Jan/69       | 494-85*, -89*                             |
| 494 - 89                                    | Flooring and wall covering n.e.s. ....                         | Sq.Yd.       | 57402-1                        | 61800-1                         | Jan/69       | 494-89*                                   |



- \* 492 - 65 Exclude box toes other than safety (492-72).
- 492 - 72 Include leather welting.  
Exclude welting leather (leather for welting: 303-99).
- 493 - Exclude from this group short lengths of hose fitted with special couplings for use as machine parts, vehicle parts, etc. (classify as parts). Generally only hose in lengths of 10' or more should be included in this group.
- 493 - 16 Exclude jackets for fire hose.
- 493 - 23 Rubber wire braided hose is plies of steel wire strands braided over the rubber hose, producing a flexible hose for high pressure systems. A rubber cover often protects the carcass.
- 493 - 29 Include rubber clad hose and rubber lined hose.  
Exclude fire hose (493-16), oil and gasoline hose (493-39), rigid pipe and tubing (hard rubber: 325-46), wire braided rubber hose (493-23).
- \* 494 - Exclude ceramic (472-33 or -35), concrete (475-99), glass (473-21), glass mosaic tiles (473-99), metal (461-50 or -99), stone (471-49) and hardwood flooring (336-59), softwood flooring (331-59), wood wall panelling (338-).
- 494 - 44 to -87 Proper identification of these products is essential. Do not be misled by Customs Tariff reading under T.I. 57305-1. Note that this reading covers not only linoleum but other types of floor covering material as well.
- 494 - 44 Exclude vinyl floor and wall tile (494-49). Check invoices to ensure that vinyl-asbestos tile is not described as vinyl tile.
- 494 - 49 Exclude rubber flooring slab stock (325-99), plastic flooring slab stock (425-99).
- 494 - 83 Exclude vinyl surface felt base wall covering (494-85), and vinyl floor covering, cushioned (494-84).
- 494 - 85 Include plastic flooring and wall covering whether it is wholly of plastic or with fabric or felt base (except vinyl surface felt base floor covering: 494-83; and vinyl floor covering, cushioned: 494-84).
- 494 - 87 Include i.a. desk top linoleum.  
Exclude linoleum floor and wall tiles (494-47); linoleum rugs, mats and runners (844-99); plastic floor covering, (494-83, -84, -85); plastic wall covering (494-85, -88).
- 494 - 88 Include inside and outside corners and parts.

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number  | Description  | Unit of Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class                           |
|---|--|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|---|
| <u>ELECTRICAL NON-CURRENT-CARRYING WIRING MATERIALS -</u> |  |              |                               |                               |                 |   |
| 495 - 05  | Porcelain insulating fittings for electrical equipment .....                     | -            | 43806-1<br>44515-1            | 44518-1<br>44524-1            | Jan/64          | 5650* 7055<br>6160*                       |
| 495 - 09  | Insulating fittings for electrical equipment n.e.s. ....                         | -            | 44518-1                       | 44524-1                       | Jan/64          | 6170* 7291                                |
| 495 - 16  | Pole line hardware .....   | -            | 35200-1<br>35400-1<br>44524-1 | 44603-1<br>93907-1            | Jan/64          | 5714* 6170*<br>6015*                      |
| 495 - 42  | Conduit for electric wiring, including electrical metallic tubing (E.M.T.) ..... | -            | 39700-1<br>43877-1<br>44524-1 | 44603-1<br>50900-1<br>54305-1 | Jan/64          | 6170*                                     |
| 495 - 44  | Conduit and cable fittings .....   | -            | 34600-1<br>35200-1<br>35400-1 | 36215-1<br>44524-1<br>44603-1 | Jan/64          | 5714* 6082*<br>6015* 6116*<br>6035* 6170* |
| 495 - 65  | Outlet and switch boxes and outlet box connectors .....                          | -            | 44524-1                       | 44603-1                       | Jan/64          | 5714* 6161*<br>6082* 6170*                |
| 495 - 99  | Electrical non-current-carrying wiring materials n.e.s. ....                     | -            | 35200-1<br>35400-1<br>39700-1 | 44524-1<br>44603-1            | Jan/64          | 5714* 6035*<br>6015* 6170*                |
| <u>OTHER FABRICATED MATERIALS -</u>                       |  |              |                               |                               |                 |   |
| 496 - 01  | Hoods and shapes, non-textile,.....  | Doz.         | 56910-1                       | 56920-1                       | Jan/64          | 3563* 3564*                               |
| 496 - 04  | Hat and cap materials, non-textile n.e.s. ....                                   | -            | 56925-1                       | 56930-1                       | Jan/64          | 3559* 3560*                               |
| 496 - 15  | Bristles, animal, and horsehair, processed .....                                 | -            | 53015-1<br>54015-1            | 65400-1                       | Jan/64          | 2191*<br>3428*                            |
| 496 - 20  | Vegetable brush fibres, dressed, bleached, dyed, or cut to length .....          | -            | 54005-1                       | 54015-1                       | Jan/64          | 3428*                                     |
| 496 - 32  | Button blanks .....  | -            | 65100-1                       | 93907-1                       | Jan/64          | 9066*                                     |
| 496 - 40  | Oakum .....  | Cwt.         | 54005-1                       |                               | (1919)          | 3114                                      |
| 496 - 44  | Wiping rags .....  | -            | 52305-1                       | 55905-1                       | Jan/67          | 496-99*                                   |
| 496 - 52  | Gaskets (except rubber and asbestos) .....                                       | -            | 43807-1<br>43829-1<br>44603-1 | 71100-1<br>95002-1            | Jan/67          | 496-99*                                   |
| 496 - 93  | Weatherstripping of two or more materials .....                                  | -            | 71100-1                       | 95002-1                       | Jan/67          | 496-99*                                   |
| 496 - 99  | Fabricated materials n.e.s. ....   | -            | 43806-1<br>44603-1<br>71100-1 | 95002-1<br>95006-1            | Jan/67          | 496-99*                                   |
| <u>ELECTRICITY -</u>                                      |  |              |                               |                               |                 |   |
| * 497 - 04  | Electricity .....  | M.Kw.H.      | -                             |                               | Apr/28          | 496-97                                    |

- 495 - 16     Include i.a. anchor rods, cross arm bolts and braces, drive hooks, ground rods, guy clamps, guy hooks, guy shims, pole steps, steel insulator pins, wood top insulator pins.  
             Exclude i.a. current carrying wires (by material), eye bolts (465-99 except mixed invoices of pole line hardware), lag bolts (465-06 except mixed invoices of pole line hardware).
- 495 - 42     Exclude underfloor ducts (495-99).

- 495 - 65     Include connectors for outlet boxes only.  
             Exclude connectors such as battery connectors (693-95), conduit connectors (495-44), electronic communication connectors (639- ), telephone equipment connectors (634-19), etc.

- 496 - 15     Include animal bristles only when processed. If not clear whether bristles are "processed" further than merely cleaned or cut to length, use class 205-49.

- 496 - 44     Include wiping cloths.  
             Exclude dusting cloths (849-99).
- 496 - 52     Include i.a. gaskets made up of two or more materials.  
             Exclude only asbestos gaskets (474-24), rubber gaskets (325-36).

- 497 - 04     Do not code from customs entries

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number                                   | Description   | Unit of Qty. | Most Common Tariff Items      |                               | Class Set Up | Former Class        |
|--|---|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|---------------------|
| <u>POWER BOILERS -</u>                         |   |              |                               |                               |              |                     |
| 501 - 19                                       | Power boilers .....   | No.          | 42805-1<br>44524-1            | 49105-1<br>84900-1            | Jan/57       | 5274                |
| 501 - 49                                       | Power boiler parts and boilerhouse equipment ....                         | -            | 39700-1<br>39800-1            | 42805-1<br>44205-1            | Jan/64       | 5275 5714*<br>5576* |
| <u>ENGINES AND TURBINES, GENERAL PURPOSE -</u> |   |              |                               |                               |              |                     |
| * 502 - 09                                     | Steam engines and turbines, stationary, and parts                         | No.          | 42805-1<br>44205-1            | 84900-1                       | Jan/71       | 502-09<br>503-13*   |
| 502 - 18                                       | Diesel and semi-diesel engines n.e.s.....                                 | No.          | 42768-1<br>42815-1<br>42817-1 | 42830-1<br>44200-1<br>44205-1 | Jan/64       | 5268*               |
| 502 - 19                                       | Parts of diesel and semi-diesel engines n.e.s....                         | -            | 42815-1<br>42817-1            | 42825-1<br>49105-1            | Jan/64       | 5240*               |
| 502 - 23                                       | Air-cooled gasoline engines n.e.s. ....                                   | No.          | 42520-1<br>42525-1            | 42820-1<br>42850-1            | Jan/69       | 502-25*             |
| 502 - 25                                       | Gasoline engines n.e.s. ....  | No.          | 40948-1<br>42709-1            | 42805-1<br>44200-1            | Jan/69       | 502-25*             |
| 502 - 29                                       | Parts of gasoline engines n.e.s. ....                                     | -            | 40948-1<br>42520-1            | 42805-1<br>44205-1            | Jan/64       | 5252*               |
| 502 - 39                                       | Hydraulic turbines and parts .....  | -            | 42700-1                       | 44603-1                       | Apr/22       | 5573                |
| 502 - 40                                       | Gas turbines and parts .....  | -            | 42700-1<br>42805-1            | 44205-1<br>44603-1            | Jan/67       | 502-99*             |
| 502 - 69                                       | Air motors and parts .....  | -            | 41013-1<br>41014-1            | 42700-1<br>42805-1            | Jan/67       | 502-99*             |
| 502 - 99                                       | Engines and turbines and parts, general purpose n.e.s. ....               | -            | 42700-1<br>42805-1            | 44205-1<br>49105-1            | Jan/67       | 502-99*             |
| <u>ELECTRIC GENERATORS AND MOTORS -</u>        |   |              |                               |                               |              |                     |
| 503 - 09                                       | Generators, alternating current .....                                     | No.          | 42700-1                       | 44514-1                       | Jan/64       | 6144*               |
| * 503 - 13                                     | Turbo-generator sets .....  | No.          | 42700-1<br>42805-1            | 44205-1<br>44514-1            | Jan/71       | 503-13*             |
| 503 - 15                                       | Self-contained generator sets and lighting outfits n.e.s. ....            | No.          | 42700-1                       | 44514-1                       | Jan/64       | 5342 6158*<br>6144* |
| * 503 - 19-3                                   | Rotors, stators and coils for generators .....                            | -            | 42700-1<br>44514-1            | 44524-1                       | # =          | 503-19              |
| 503 - 19                                       | Parts and accessories for generators n.e.s. ....                          | -            | 42700-1<br>44514-1            | 44524-1                       | Jan/71       | 503-13*<br>503-19   |
| 503 - 66                                       | Electric induction motors, fractional (under 1 H.P.) .....                | No.          | 44516-1                       |                               | Jan/68       | 503-65*, -69*       |
| 503 - 67                                       | Electric induction motors (1 H.P. and over) ....                          | No.          | 40950-1                       | 44516-1                       | Jan/68       | 503-65*, -69*       |
| * 503 - 69-3                                   | Position indicating motors .....  | No.          | 44059-1                       | 44516-1                       | # =          | 503-69              |
| * 503 - 69-4                                   | Motors D.C. ....  | No.          | 44516-1                       |                               | # =          | 503-69              |
| * 503 - 69-5                                   | Generators D.C. ....  | No.          | 44514-1                       |                               | # =          | 503-69              |
| 503 - 69                                       | Electric motors, universal and other n.e.s. ....                          | No.          | 40950-1<br>42700-1            | 44516-1                       | Jan/68       | 503-65*, -69*       |
| 503 - 75                                       | Rotors and stators for electric motors or refrigeration compressors ..... | -            | 41507-1                       | 41516-1                       | Jan/66       | 503-79*<br>655-99*  |
| 503 - 79                                       | Parts and accessories for electric motors n.e.s.                          | -            | 44516-1<br>44524-1            | 44556-1<br>44558-1            | Jan/66       | 503-79*             |



- 501 - Exclude marine-type boilers (592-99), boilers for heating systems (651-29, -99).
- 501 - 49 Include i.a. boiler tubes if bent or otherwise fabricated.  
Exclude pipes and tubes not bent or otherwise fabricated for making boiler tubes (448- ).
- 502- Exclude electric motors (503-66 to -69) tractor engines (551-85), locomotive engines (571-57), automobile and truck engines (588-), marine engines (592-), aircraft engines (603-) and parts of such engines. See MO-5-50/2 August 1, 1970.
- 502-23)  
    ) Exclude motorcycle and powercycle engines (588-19), and snowmobile engines and snowmobile  
    ) engine parts (588-).  
502-25)
- 502 - 40 Exclude gas turbines (compressor power units) for starting aircraft (730-69).
- 502 - 69 Exclude air turbines for starting aircraft (ground power units: 730-69); air turbines n.e.s. (502-99).
- 502 - 99 Exclude deep well turbine pumps (508-50); steam turbines (502-09).
- 503- Exclude auxiliary equipment for internal combustion engines (689-).
- \* 503-09 Include only generators for producing electric current.  
Exclude direct current generators (503-69-5), direct current motors (503-69-4), generators for internal combustion engines (689-16) and ground power units for aircraft (730-69).
- \* 503-13 Exclude steam turbines and parts (502-09), gas turbines and parts (502-40), rotors and stators (503-19-3) and other generator parts (503-19).
- \* 503-15 These sets usually consist of a diesel engine (or other power unit) and a generator. They may be described as auxiliary power units.  
Exclude gasoline or diesel type engines imported separately (502-), generators imported separately (503-09 or 503-69-5) and electric converters (electric motor driven generators 688-79).
- \* 503-66) Include motors imported as replacement parts of machines, etc., motors imported as parts for  
    ) the productions of machines. Gear-reduced electric motors (503-69) and direct current  
to ) generators (503-69-5).  
    ) Exclude motors incorporated in machines, etc., or incorporated in complex assembled parts of  
503-69) machines, etc. (classify as parts of machine concerned), starter motors for internal  
combustion engines (689-08), motor-generator sets except lighting outfits (688-79).  
See MO-5-50/3-66, -67, -69. January 1, 1971.
- 503-79 Exclude carbon brushes (477-20), capacitors (684-81), motor starters (688-59).



## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number   | Description  | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class        |
|---|--|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|
| <u>MECHANICAL POWER TRANSMISSION EQUIPMENT AND BEARINGS -</u> |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |                        |
| 504 - 01  | Bearings and parts for motor vehicles .....                              | -               | 42726-1<br>42729-1<br>43806-1 | 43868-1<br>95002-1<br>95006-1 | Jan/66          | 504-01 -15*<br>504-05* |
| 504 - 05  | Ball bearings, unmounted n.e.s. ....                                     | -               | 42723-1<br>42726-1            | 42729-1<br>44200-1            | Jan/66          | 504-05*                |
| 504 - 09  | Parts of ball bearings n.e.s. ....                                       | -               | 42726-1<br>42729-1            | 44205-1<br>44800-1            | Jan/64          | 5683* 9180*<br>5685*   |
| 504 - 15  | Roller bearings, unmounted n.e.s. ....                                   | -               | 42723-1<br>42726-1            | 42729-1<br>44200-1            | Jan/66          | 504-15*                |
| 504 - 19  | Parts of roller bearings n.e.s. ....                                     | -               | 42726-1<br>42729-1<br>42730-1 | 44200-1<br>44205-1            | Jan/64          | 5680*<br>5683*         |
| 504 - 33  | Bearings and parts, unmounted n.e.s. ....                                | -               | 35200-1<br>44055-1<br>44059-1 | 44200-1<br>44603-1            | Jan/64          | 504-39                 |
| 504 - 37  | Bearings, mounted .....  | -               | 42700-1                       | 44603-1                       | Jan/65          | 504-99*                |
| 504 - 40  | Speed changers and speed increasing or<br>reducing units and parts ..... | -               | 42700-1                       | 84900-1                       | Jan/69          | 504-99*                |
| 504 - 44  | Gears, power transmission .....  | -               | 42700-1                       |                               | Jan/69          | 504-99*                |
| 504 - 69  | Pulleys, belt, for power transmission .....                              | -               | 40956-1<br>44200-1            | 47100-1<br>47105-1            | Jan/64          | 5363* 9263*<br>5703*   |
| 504 - 81  | Hydraulic couplings and parts .....                                      | -               | 40924-1<br>42700-1            | 44200-1<br>44603-1            | Jan/66          | 504-99*                |
| 504 - 83  | Hydraulic cylinders and parts .....                                      | -               | 41105-1<br>42700-1            | 44200-1<br>44603-1            | Jan/66          | 504-99*                |
| 504 - 85  | Hydraulic pumps and parts .....  | -               | 42700-1<br>44200-1            | 44603-1                       | Jan/66          | 504-99*                |
| 504 - 87  | Hydraulic valves and parts .....   | -               | 42700-1<br>44200-1            | 44205-1<br>44603-1            | Jan/66          | 504-99*                |
| 504 - 89  | Hydraulic power transmission equipment and<br>parts n.e.s. ....          | -               | 42700-1<br>44200-1            | 44603-1                       | Jan/66          | 504-99*                |
| 504 - 99  | Power transmission equipment and parts n.e.s. ..                         | -               | 42700-1<br>42765-1<br>42768-1 | 44200-1<br>44603-1            | Jan/69          | 504-99*                |

- \* 509 - 11      Include hand tools for strapping (disregard SCC Vol. III).  
                 Exclude steel strapping (classify as steel strip: 445- ).
- \* 509 - 14      Exclude bottle labelling machines (509-04), can labelling machines (509-06) and combination food  
                 processing and wrapping machines (e.g. bread wrapping and slicing machines: 528-19).
- 509 - 19      Exclude combination food processing and packaging machinery (e.g. fruit and vegetable bagging and  
                 bunching machines: 544-41).
- \* 509 - 83      Exclude drying kilns (505-79) and commercial laundry (730-19), grain (528-02 or 544-49),  
                 tobacco (528-68) and veneer (524-68) drying machines.
- \* 509 - 85      Exclude air (509-79), ore processing (521-69), pulp mill (525-15) and water (720-69) filtration  
                 machines.
- \* 509 - 87      Exclude cream separators (528-57 or 545-39), gas, oil and water separators (521-79), ore separators  
                 (521-69).
- \* 509 - 89      Include spray painting equipment (disregard SCC Vol. III).  
                 Exclude agricultural sprayers (542-99).
- \* 509 - 91      Include all industrial staplers (disregard SCC Vol. III).  
                 Exclude office type staplers (904-89).

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number   | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items |                    | Former<br>Class            |
|---|---|---------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|
| CONVEYING, ELEVATING AND MATERIALS HANDLING EQUIPMENT - |   |                     |                             |                    |                            |
| * 510 - 12  | Pneumatic tube systems and parts .....                                      | -                   | 42701-1<br>42720-1          | 44603-1            | 510-19*                    |
| * 510 - 14  | Aerial cableways and parts .....  | -                   | 42701-1<br>42720-1          | 44603-1            | 510-19*                    |
| * 510 - 19  | Conveyors, conveying systems and parts n.e.s. ....                          | -                   | 42701-1<br>42720-1          | 44603-1<br>49215-1 | 510-19*                    |
| 510 - 24  | Passenger elevators and escalators, and parts .....                         | No.                 | 42701-1<br>42720-1          | 44524-1<br>44603-1 | 5598                       |
| 510 - 26  | Freight and sidewalk elevators and parts .....                              | No.                 | 42701-1<br>42720-1          | 44524-1<br>44603-1 | 5599                       |
| 510 - 32  | Winches, windlasses and parts .....   | No.                 | 42701-1<br>42720-1          | 42762-1<br>44205-1 | 5541* 5714*<br>5576*       |
| 510 - 35  | Cranes and derricks .....   | No.                 | 41043-1<br>42701-1          | 42705-1<br>42720-1 | 5552*<br>5553*             |
| 510 - 37  | Industrial hoists and lifts .....   | No.                 | 41105-1<br>42701-1          | 42720-1<br>44205-1 | 5541* 5553*<br>5552*       |
| 510 - 39  | Parts of cranes, derricks and hoists .....                                  | -                   | 41105-1<br>42701-1          | 42720-1<br>44205-1 | 5541* 5714*<br>5554* 6170* |
| 510 - 43  | Lift trucks, industrial, electric .....                                     | No.                 | 42701-1<br>42720-1          | 43803-1            | 510-42*                    |
| 510 - 45  | Lift trucks, industrial, powered n.e.s. ....                                | No.                 | 42701-1<br>42703-1          | 42720-1            | 510-42*                    |
| 510 - 46  | Parts of industrial lift trucks .....                                       | -                   | 42701-1<br>42703-1          | 42709-1<br>42720-1 | 510-42*                    |
| 510 - 49  | Industrial trucks, tractors, trailers, stackers<br>and parts n.e.s. ....    | No.                 | 40938-1<br>42701-1          | 42720-1<br>43803-1 | 5576* 5714*<br>5672        |
| 510 - 99  | Materials handling equipment and parts n.e.s. ....                          | -                   | 42701-1<br>42720-1          | 43910-1<br>44603-1 | 5576* 5714*<br>5661* 9168* |
| DRILLING, EXCAVATING, MINING, OIL AND GAS MACHINERY -   |   |                     |                             |                    |                            |
| 521 - 01  | Core drills and core drill bits, and parts .....                            | -                   | 41032-1<br>41033-1          | 49104-1<br>84800-1 | 5470*<br>5482*             |
| 521 - 04  | Rock drills and parts n.e.s. ....   | No.                 | 41030-1<br>42701-1          | 42720-1            | 5481<br>5576*              |
| 521 - 07  | Rock drill bits, rotary type .....  | No.                 | 39905-1<br>44637-1          | 84800-1            | 5482*<br>5531*             |
| 521 - 12  | Rock drill bits n.e.s. ....   | No.                 | 41030-1<br>42701-1          | 44636-1<br>44637-1 | 5531*                      |
| 521 - 17  | Well drilling machinery, apparatus and parts .....                          | -                   | 49102-1<br>49103-1          | 49104-1<br>49105-1 | 5482*<br>5558*             |
| 521 - 19  | Earth drilling, earth boring and related<br>machinery and parts n.e.s. .... | -                   | 42701-1<br>42720-1          | 44637-1<br>84805-1 | 5482* 5632*<br>5576*       |

- \* 510 - 12      Include pneumatic message systems and parts.
- \* 510 - 14      Include ski and chair lifts, and ski tows.
- 510 - 19      Exclude rubber conveyor belting (321-04), textile conveyor belting (381-61 or -69), wire conveyor belting (469-59).
- 510 - 26      Exclude construction hoists (510-37), mine hoists (521-68).
- \* 510 - 35      Exclude excavator-type cranes and shovels (521-28).
- 510 - 49      Include only powered equipment for use in and around industrial plants, depots, docks and terminals as materials handling equipment.  
Exclude truck tractors (583-29), general-purpose tractors (551- ), special trucks or tractors for underground mining operations (521-68).
- 521 - 07)  
    )      Include parts of rock drill bits, except metallic carbide inserts, tips or blanks.  
    )      Exclude metallic carbide inserts (476-66), tips or blanks (476-64).
- 521 - 12)
- 521 - 19      Exclude post hole diggers (power: 521-37; hand: 755-89).



## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

CAT. NO. 12-524

Jan. 1, 1968

| Class<br>Number  | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Former<br>Class             |  |
|--|--|---------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| <u>DRILLING, EXCAVATING, MINING, OIL AND GAS MACHINERY (Continued) -</u> |  |                     |                               |                               |                             |  |
| 521 - 22   | Trench and ditch excavating machines and parts .....                           | No.                 | 40936-1                       | 42210-1                       | 5356 5561<br>5357* 5576*    |  |
| * 521 - 28   | Excavator-type cranes and shovels, powered .....                               | No.                 | 41013-1<br>41014-1            | 42700-1<br>42761-1            | 521-27<br>521-29            |  |
| 521 - 31   | Parts of powered, excavator-type cranes and<br>shovels n.e.s. ....             | -                   | 41013-1<br>41014-1            | 41105-1<br>42700-1            | 5471* 5554*<br>5520*        |  |
| 521 - 32   | Scrapers, dig-carry-haul type, and parts .....                                 | No.                 | 40938-1<br>42700-1            | 42762-1                       | 5357* 5585*<br>5560* 5661*  |  |
| 521 - 33   | Bulldozing, angle-doing and similar equipment<br>and parts .....               | No.                 | 40924-1<br>40938-1            | 42700-1<br>42762-1            | 5357* 5585*<br>5541*        |  |
| 521 - 34   | Back hoe attachment units and parts .....                                      | No.                 | 42700-1                       | 42762-1                       | 521-30                      |  |
| 521 - 35   | Combination back hoe and front end loader<br>machines .....                    | No.                 | 40938-1<br>42700-1            | 42761-1<br>42762-1            | 521-39*                     |  |
| 521 - 36   | Front end loaders, front end shovels and parts .....                           | No.                 | 40924-1<br>40938-1<br>42700-1 | 42761-1<br>42762-1<br>42768-1 | 5357*<br>5591               |  |
| 521 - 37   | Post hole diggers, power operated, and parts .....                             | No.                 | 40924-1                       | 42700-1                       | 5352                        |  |
| 521 - 39   | Excavating, dredging and loading machinery and<br>parts n.e.s. ....            | -                   | 41000-1<br>41014-1<br>41105-1 | 42700-1<br>42762-1<br>49216-1 | 521-39*                     |  |
| 521 - 46   | Classifiers, mining-quarrying type, and parts .....                            | -                   | 41022-1                       | 41023-1                       | 5576*                       |  |
| 521 - 48   | Coal cutting machines and parts .....  | -                   | 41012-1<br>41013-1            | 41014-1                       | 5466*<br>5470*              |  |
| 521 - 51   | Crushing and milling machinery and parts .....                                 | -                   | 41011-1                       | 42700-1                       | 5477* 5588<br>5576*         |  |
| 521 - 66   | Underground loaders and parts .....  | -                   | 41012-1<br>41013-1            | 41014-1                       | 5471*                       |  |
| 521 - 68   | Mining and quarrying machinery, equipment and<br>parts n.e.s. ....             | -                   | 41011-1<br>41012-1<br>41013-1 | 41014-1<br>41035-1<br>42700-1 | 521-40<br>521-45*<br>521-68 |  |
| 521 - 69   | Ore processing and metallurgical machinery,<br>equipment and parts n.e.s. .... | -                   | 41021-1<br>41022-1            | 41023-1<br>42700-1            | 521-45*<br>521-69           |  |



- \* 521 - 33      Include tractors with both bulldozer and ripper units mounted (code quantity of 1).  
                 Exclude ripper units, unmounted, tractors with only ripper units mounted (522-75).
- 521 - 34      Exclude complete back hoes (521-27 or -29).
- 521 - 37      Exclude hand tools (755-89).
- 521 - 39      Exclude underground loaders and parts for mining, etc. (521-66), alluvial mining machinery and  
                 equipment (521-68), dredge hulls (591-99).
- 521 - 46      Include ore classifiers, sand classifiers, etc.
- 521 - 48      Include coal augers, coal heading machines.  
                 Exclude coal drills (521-19).
- \* 521 - 51      Include granulators for mining, quarrying, etc.  
                 Exclude grinding balls (443-02), granulators for plastic (529-49) or other industries.
- 521 - 66)      Exclude conveyors and conveying systems (510-19).
- 521 - 68)
- 521 - 69      Exclude furnaces, kilns and ovens (505-09 or -79), blowers (507-99), power pumps (508-50), slag  
                 trucks and scale cars (510-99), automatic scales for use with conveyors (709-89).

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number  | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Former<br>Class           |
|--|--|---------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| DRILLING, EXCAVATING, MINING, OIL AND GAS MACHINERY ( Concluded) - |  |                     |                               |                               |                           |
| 521 - 79   | Petroleum and gas field production equipment<br>and parts .....                                | -                   | 49102-1<br>49104-1            | 49105-1<br>49215-1            | 5482* 5714*<br>5558*      |
| 521 - 99   | Petroleum, gas and coal products machinery and<br>parts n.e.s. ....                            | -                   | 41010-1<br>44603-1<br>49210-1 | 49211-1<br>49215-1            | 5524 5576*<br>5527* 5714* |
| CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT -             |  |                     |                               |                               |                           |
| 522 - 04   | Bituminous mixing and paving equipment and parts ..  | -                   | 42205-1<br>42701-1            | 42720-1                       | 5560* 5714*<br>5576*      |
| 522 - 12   | Concrete mixer-agitators, truck type, and parts ...  | No.                 | 42701-1                       | 42720-1                       | 5530* 5560*               |
| 522 - 16   | Concrete, plaster and mortar mixers,<br>portable, and parts .....                              | No.                 | 42701-1                       | 42720-1                       | 5530* 5576*               |
| 522 - 21   | Concrete batching and mixing plants and<br>concrete paving equipment and parts .....           | -                   | 42205-1<br>42701-1            | 42720-1<br>46115-1            | 5560*<br>5576*            |
| 522 - 22   | Concrete block machines and parts .....  | -                   | 42701-1<br>42701-2            | 42720-1<br>44603-1            | 5576*                     |
| * 522 - 23   | Concrete construction forms, metal .....   | -                   | 44603-1                       |                               | 522-99*                   |
| 522 - 32   | Graders, self-propelled, and road scrapers<br>(except dig-carry-haul type) and parts .....     | No.                 | 42701-1<br>42720-1<br>42765-1 | 42830-1<br>43910-1<br>44603-1 | 5560*<br>5565*<br>5585*   |
| 522 - 36   | Rollers, road, and parts .....   | No.                 | 42200-1                       | 45900-1                       | 5562                      |
| 522 - 45   | Sweepers for roads and streets, and snow removal<br>equipment (except railway) and parts ..... | No.                 | 42701-1<br>42720-1            | 42774-1<br>44603-1            | 5569<br>5576*             |
| 522 - 47   | Road, railway and airport construction and<br>maintenance-of-way machinery and parts n.e.s..   | -                   | 42701-1                       | 42720-1                       | 5565* 5576*               |
| 522 - 52   | Jacks and parts (except automobile, truck and<br>hand type) .....                              | No.                 | 42701-1                       | 42720-1                       | 5587*                     |
| * 522 - 68   | Scaffolding equipment, demountable .....   | -                   | 35400-1<br>42701-1            | 44603-1                       | 522-99*                   |
| * 522 - 75   | Ripper units and parts .....   | -                   | 40938-1                       | 42762-1                       | 522-99*                   |
| * 522 - 99   | Construction and maintenance machinery, equipment<br>and parts n.e.s. ....                     | -                   | 40938-1<br>42205-1<br>42701-1 | 42720-1<br>42762-1<br>44603-1 | 522-99*                   |

- 521 - 99      Include machinery etc. for producing fuel-type gases.  
                 Exclude machinery etc. for producing non-fuel gases (529-36).
- 522 -              Exclude 1.a. power hand tools (751- ), service industry equipment (730- ).
- 522 - 12        Code as quantity the number of mixer-units whether or not mounted on trucks at the time of import.  
                 Include any trucks on which mixer-units are mounted.
- 522 - 32        Exclude dig-carry-haul scrapers (521-32).
- 522 - 36        Exclude vibratory rollers or compactors (522-47).
- 522 - 45        Exclude railway snow removal equipment (522-47).
- 522 - 52        Exclude automobile and truck jacks (589-35), other hand operated jacks (755-89), service station  
                 jacks or lifts (730-69).
- \* 522 - 68        Exclude aerial ladders (522-99).
- \* 522 - 75        Include construction type tractors with only ripper units mounted, unmounted ripper units and  
                 ground-breaking or road-breaking scarifier units.

## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

CAT. NO. 12-524

Jan. 1, 1968

| Class<br>Number                 | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items |                    | Former<br>Class |
|---------------------------------|---|---------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| <u>METALWORKING MACHINERY -</u> |   |                     |                             |                    |                 |
| 523 - 03                        | Boring and drilling machinery , metalworking,<br>and parts .....  | No.                 | 42700-1<br>42756-1          | 44524-1<br>44603-1 | 5542*<br>5550*  |
| 523 - 04                        | Forging and stamping machinery, metalworking,<br>and parts .....  | No.                 | 42700-1                     |                    | 5547*<br>5550*  |
| 523 - 05                        | Grinding machines and grinders, metalworking,<br>and parts .....  | No.                 | 42700-1<br>44200-1          | 44524-1<br>69605-1 | 5543*           |
| 523 - 06                        | Lathes, metalworking, automatic .....   | No.                 | 42700-1<br>44200-1          | 44524-1            | 523-08*         |
| 523 - 07                        | Lathes, metalworking, turret n.e.s. ....  | No.                 | 42700-1                     |                    | 523-08*         |
| 523 - 08                        | Lathes, metalworking, and parts n.e.s. ....   | No.                 | 42700-1<br>44200-1          | 44524-1<br>69605-1 | 523-08*         |
| 523 - 09                        | Milling machines, metalworking, and parts .....   | No.                 | 42700-1<br>44524-1          | 69605-1            | 5545            |
| 523 - 15                        | Presses, metalworking, and parts .....  | No.                 | 42700-1                     |                    | 5547*           |
| 523 - 20                        | Rolls, bending and straightening, and bending<br>machines, metalworking, and parts .....                      | -                   | 42700-1                     |                    | 5550*           |
| 523 - 21                        | Shapers, slotters, gear hobbing, gear cutting<br>and gear grinding machines, metalworking,<br>and parts ..... | No.                 | 42700-1                     | 44200-1            | 5549            |
| 523 - 27                        | Shearing machines, metalworking, and parts .....  | No.                 | 42700-1                     | 44200-1            | 523-29*         |
| * 523 - 28                      | Transfer machines, metalworking, and parts .....  | No.                 | 42700-1                     | 44603-1            | 523-29*         |
| * 523 - 29                      | Machine tools, metalworking, and parts n.e.s. ....  | -                   | 42700-1<br>42756-1          | 44200-1<br>44603-1 | 523-29*         |
| 523 - 45                        | Electric welding apparatus and parts .....  | -                   | 42700-1<br>44621-1          | 44622-1            | 5592            |
| 523 - 49                        | Welding apparatus, equipment and parts n.e.s. ....  | -                   | 42700-1<br>44603-1          | 44624-1<br>44627-1 | 5593            |
| 523 - 52                        | Rolls for rolling mills .....   | No.                 | 44705-1                     | 44710-1            | 523-51 -52      |
| 523 - 56                        | Rolling mill machinery and parts n.e.s. ....  | -                   | 42700-1                     |                    | 5548 5576*      |
| 523 - 64                        | Wire and metal ribbon forming machines and parts ...  | -                   | 42700-1                     |                    | 5550* 5576*     |



521 - 07)

) Include parts of rock drill bits, except metallic carbide inserts, tips or blanks.

) Exclude metallic carbide inserts (476 - 66), tips or blanks (476 - 64).

521 - 12)

\* 521-33 Include only bulldozer, angledozer, etc. attachments.

Exclude ripper units, unmounted, tractors with only ripper units mounted (522-75).

521-34 Exclude complete back hoes (521-28).

\* 521-35 Include only those specific machines integrally designed as combination back hoe and front end loaders.

Exclude multi-purpose tractors with back hoe and front end loader attachments mounted: tractors (551-), back hoe attachment units (521-34), front end loader attachment units (521-36).

\* 521-36 Include only those specific machines integrally designed as front end loaders.

Exclude tractor portion of multi-purpose tractor with front end loader attachment mounted: tractor (551-); farm loaders (546-09).

521-37 Exclude hand tools (755-89).

521-39 Exclude underground loaders and parts for mining, etc. (521-66), alluvial mining machinery and equipment (521-68), dredge hulls (591-99).

521-46 Include ore classifiers, sand classifiers, etc.

521 - 48 Include coal augers, coal heading machines.

Exclude coal drills (521 - 19).

521 - 51 Include granulators for mining, quarrying, etc.

Exclude grinding balls (443 - 02), granulators for plastic (529 - 49) or other industries.

521-66)

) Exclude conveyors and conveying systems (511-99).

521-68)

521-69 Exclude furnaces, kilns and ovens (505-09 or -79), blowers (507-99), power pumps (508-50), slag trucks and scale cars (511-99), automatic scales for use with conveyors (708-90).



## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number   | Description   | Unit of Qty. | Most Common Tariff Items      |                               | Class Set Up | Former Class              |
|--|---|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------|
| <u>DRILLING, EXCAVATING, MINING, OIL AND GAS MACHINERY (Concluded)</u> |   |              |                               |                               |              |                           |
| 521 - 79   | Petroleum and gas field production equipment and parts .....                                | -            | 49101-1<br>49102-1<br>49104-1 | 49105-1<br>49215-1<br>49216-1 | Jan/64       | 5482* 5714*<br>5558*      |
| 521 - 99   | Petroleum, gas and coal products machinery and parts n.e.s. ....                            | -            | 41026-1<br>41027-1<br>44603-1 | 49210-1<br>49211-1<br>49215-1 | Jan/64       | 5524 5576*<br>5527* 5714* |
| <u>CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT -</u>          |   |              |                               |                               |              |                           |
| 522 - 04   | Bituminous mixing and paving equipment and parts.   | -            | 42700-1                       | 44603-1                       | Jan/64       | 5560* 5714*<br>5576*      |
| 522 - 12   | Concrete mixer-agitators, truck type, and parts..   | No.          | 42700-1                       |                               | Jan/64       | 5530* 5560*               |
| 522 - 16   | Concrete, plaster and mortar mixers, portable, and parts .....                              | No.          | 42700-1                       |                               | Jan/64       | 5530* 5576*               |
| 522 - 21   | Concrete batching and mixing plants and concrete paving equipment and parts .....           | -            | 42700-1                       | 46115-1                       | Jan/64       | 5560*<br>5576*            |
| 522 - 22   | Concrete block machines and parts .....   | -            | 42700-1                       | 44603-1                       | Jan/64       | 5576*                     |
| 522 - 23   | Concrete construction forms, metal .....  | -            | 44603-1                       |                               | Jan/67       | 522-99*                   |
| 522 - 32   | Graders, self-propelled, and road scrapers (except dig-carry-haul type) and parts ....      | No.          | 39403-1<br>42700-1<br>42765-1 | 42830-1<br>43910-1<br>44603-1 | Jan/64       | 5560*<br>5565*<br>5585*   |
| 522 - 36   | Rollers, road, and parts .....  | No.          | 42700-1                       | 45900-1                       | Apr/22       | 5562                      |
| 522 - 45   | Sweepers for roads and streets, and snow removal equipment (except railway) and parts ..... | No.          | 42700-1<br>42774-1            | 44603-1                       | Jan/64       | 5569<br>5576*             |
| 522 - 47   | Road, railway and airport construction and maintenance-of-way machinery and parts n.e.s     | -            | 42700-1                       | 42762-1                       | Jan/64       | 5565* 5576*               |
| 522 - 52   | Jacks and parts (except automobile, truck and hand type) .....                              | No.          | 42700-1                       | 44603-1                       | Jan/64       | 5587*                     |
| 522 - 68   | Scaffolding equipment, demountable .....  | -            | 35400-1<br>42700-1            | 44603-1                       | Jan/67       | 522-99*                   |
| 522 - 75   | Ripper units and parts .....  | -            | 42762-1                       |                               | Jan/67       | 522-99*                   |
| 522 - 99   | Construction and maintenance machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s. ....                     | -            | 42700-1<br>42762-1<br>43910-1 | 44603-1<br>44725-1            | Jan/67       | 522-99*                   |

523 - 69      Exclude metal sawing machines (523-91).

\* 523 - 87      Include all dies for metalworking machines (disregard SCC Vol. III).  
Exclude dies (moulds) for die-casting machines (509-69), tungsten carbide and tungsten carbide  
tipped dies (523-85) and threading dies, hand type (752-99).

\* 523 - 91      Include blades for metal cutting sawing machines (except tungsten carbide blades: 523-85).

524 - 25      Exclude hand saws (752-29), portable power saws (751-22), metal-cutting sawing machines (523-91),  
cooperage saws (524-99).

524 - 48      Exclude portable power sanders (751-90), floor sanders (692-32).

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number   | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Former<br>Class         |
|---|---|---------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <u>PULP AND PAPER INDUSTRIES MACHINERY -</u>              |   |                     |                               |                               |                         |
| 525 - 15  | Pulp mill machinery and parts .....   | -                   | 42701-1<br>42720-1            | 44603-1                       | 5557 5714*<br>5576*     |
| 525 - 39  | Rolls for use in the manufacture of paper .....                                 | No.                 | 42701-1<br>42706-1            | 44705-1<br>44715-1            | 5567                    |
| 525 - 59  | Paper mill machinery and parts n.e.s. ....                                      | -                   | 42701-1<br>42706-1            | 42720-1<br>44603-1            | 5556                    |
| 525 - 60  | Paper and paperboard converting machinery and<br>parts n.e.s. ....              | -                   | 41205-1<br>42701-1            | 42720-1<br>44603-1            | 5511*<br>5576*          |
| <u>PRINTING AND BOOKBINDING MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT -</u> |   |                     |                               |                               |                         |
| 526 - 04  | Rotary printing presses and parts .....   | No.                 | 41200-1                       | 41220-1                       | 5513 5515*              |
| 526 - 08  | Flat bed cylinder presses and parts .....                                       | No.                 | 41200-1                       | 41210-1                       | 5514 5515*              |
| 526 - 12  | Offset and lithographing presses and parts .....                                | No.                 | 41200-1<br>41205-1            | 41220-1                       | 5513*<br>5515*          |
| 526 - 16  | Printing presses and parts n.e.s. ....  | No.                 | 41200-1<br>41205-1            | 41220-1                       | 5511*<br>5515*          |
| 526 - 20  | Linotype, monotype and similar typesetting<br>machinery .....                   | No.                 | 41215-1                       |                               | 5516                    |
| 526 - 24  | Composing room machinery and equipment, and<br>parts n.e.s. ....                | -                   | 34000-1<br>41205-1            | 42720-1<br>46240-1            | 5511* 6199*<br>5517     |
| 526 - 45  | Type foundry and platemaking machinery and<br>related equipment and parts ..... | -                   | 41205-1<br>41220-1            | 41225-1<br>68500-1            | 5511*<br>5515*          |
| 526 - 46  | Blankets or blanketing for the printing industry ..                             | -                   | 53415-1                       |                               | 3552 9208*              |
| * 526 - 55  | Plates, electrotypes, stereotypes, matrices<br>and similar articles n.e.s. .... | -                   | 35400-1<br>41205-1<br>47200-1 | 47305-1<br>47400-1<br>47500-1 | 526-48<br>to -55        |
| 526 - 57  | Type for printing .....   | -                   | 34000-1                       |                               | 6199*                   |
| 526 - 59  | Printing industries machinery, equipment<br>and parts n.e.s. ....               | -                   | 41205-1<br>41210-1<br>41220-1 | 42701-1<br>42720-1<br>44603-1 | 5511*<br>5515*<br>5576* |
| 526 - 69  | Bookbinding machinery and equipment and parts .....                             | -                   | 41205-1<br>41210-1            | 42615-1<br>42720-1            | 5511*<br>5574*          |

525 - 39 Exclude rolls for rolling iron or steel (523-52).

525 - 59 Exclude fourdrinier wire cloth (463-44) and papermakers' felts (381-76 or 474-20).

526 - Exclude textile printing machinery and equipment (527-56).

526 - 12 Exclude mimeograph machines (771-40).

\* 526 - 20 Exclude flongs and matrices cut to size for stereotypes (526-55).

526 - 46 Exclude blankets for office duplicating machines (771-40).

526 - 57 Exclude chases, quoins and slugs (526-24).

526 - 69 Exclude industrial sewing machines (527-60).

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                                    | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items |                    | Former<br>Class           |
|--|---|---------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| TEXTILE INDUSTRIES MACHINERY -                     |   |                     |                             |                    |                           |
| 527 - 06   | Card clothing for textile machinery .....                                   | -                   | 41305-1<br>46901-1          | 41310-1<br>46902-1 | 9256                      |
| 527 - 29   | Spinning, winding and related machinery and<br>parts .....                  | -                   | 41305-1                     | 42720-1            | 5575*                     |
| 527 - 32   | Weaving machinery and parts .....   | -                   | 41305-1                     | 50600-1            | 5575*                     |
| 527 - 36   | Knitting machine needles (including latch and<br>springbeard needles) ..... | M.                  | 45105-1                     | 45110-1            | 5401 5402*                |
| 527 - 40   | Knitting machinery and parts n.e.s. ....                                    | -                   | 41305-1                     | 42720-1            | 5575*                     |
| 527 - 56   | Bleaching, dyeing, printing and finishing machinery<br>and parts .....      | -                   | 41305-1                     |                    | 5575* 6049*               |
| 527 - 60   | Sewing machines, industrial, attachments and<br>parts .....                 | No.                 | 41525-1<br>41530-1          | 45110-1            | 5402*<br>5525             |
| 527 - 99   | Textile industries machinery, equipment and<br>parts n.e.s. ....            | -                   | 41305-1<br>42701-1          | 42720-1<br>44603-1 | 5511* 5576*<br>5575*      |
| FOOD, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO INDUSTRIES MACHINERY - |   |                     |                             |                    |                           |
| 528 - 02   | Flour and grist mill machinery and parts .....                              | -                   | 42701-1                     | 42720-1            | 5576*                     |
| 528 - 19   | Bakery machinery and parts .....  | -                   | 42701-1                     | 42720-1            | 5522* 5576*               |
| 528 - 24   | Fish preparing machinery and parts .....                                    | -                   | 41800-1<br>42701-1          | 42720-1            | 5535<br>5536              |
| * 528 - 26   | Confectionery industry machinery and parts .....                            | -                   | 42701-1                     | 42720-1            | 528-28*                   |
| * 528 - 27   | Sugar industry machinery and parts .....                                    | -                   | 41700-1                     | 42720-1            | 528-28*                   |
| 528 - 36   | Slaughtering and meat packing industry<br>machinery and parts .....         | -                   | 40954-1<br>42701-1          | 42720-1<br>44603-1 | 5576*                     |
| 528 - 52   | Pasteurizers for dairies and parts .....                                    | -                   | 40946-1                     | 44603-1            | 5295                      |
| 528 - 57   | Dairy and milk products plant machinery,<br>equipment and parts n.e.s. .... | -                   | 40900-1<br>40952-1          | 42720-1<br>42732-1 | 5293 5537*<br>5296* 5576* |
| 528 - 60   | Beverage industries machinery and parts .....                               | -                   | 42701-1                     | 42720-1            | 5576* 5724*<br>5714*      |
| 528 - 64   | Cigarette making machinery and parts .....                                  | -                   | 42720-1                     | 42738-1            | 5577*                     |
| 528 - 68   | Tobacco manufacturing machinery and parts n.e.s. ..                         | -                   | 42701-1<br>42720-1          | 42738-1<br>44603-1 | 5576* 5577*               |
| 528 - 99   | Food products machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s.                         | -                   | 42701-1<br>42720-1          | 44300-1<br>44340-1 | 5576*<br>5714*            |



527 - 60      Include industrial sewing machine needles.  
              Exclude domestic sewing machines and their needles (862-09 to -19).

528 -          Include combination food processing and packaging machinery.  
              Exclude packaging machinery (509-04 to -19).

528 - 19      Exclude bakery ovens (505-39).

\* 528 - 52      Exclude pasteurizers for farm dairies (545-59).

\* 528 - 57      Include milk can washing machinery.  
              Exclude bottle washing, filling, capping, sealing and labelling machines (509-04 to -19), machinery  
              for farm dairies (545- ).

528 - 99      Exclude domestic electric corn poppers (661-89), domestic electric food mixers and blenders  
              (697-04).

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                    | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items |                    | Former<br>Class           |
|------------------------------------|---|---------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| OTHER SPECIAL INDUSTRY MACHINERY - |   |                     |                             |                    |                           |
| 529 - 04                           | Rubber tire and tube building machinery,<br>equipment and parts .....                         | -                   | 35400-1<br>42701-1          | 42720-1<br>44603-1 | 5576*<br>5632*            |
| 529 - 09                           | Rubber working machinery, equipment and<br>parts n.e.s. ....                                  | -                   | 42701-1<br>42720-1          | 44603-1            | 5576* 6015*<br>5714*      |
| 529 - 16                           | Clay and concrete products industries machinery,<br>equipment and parts n.e.s. ....           | -                   | 42100-1<br>42701-1          | 42720-1<br>44603-1 | 5526 5632*<br>5576*       |
| 529 - 20                           | Glass industries machinery, equipment and parts<br>(except furnaces) .....                    | -                   | 42701-1                     | 42720-1            | 5576*                     |
| 529 - 24                           | Shoe-making industry machinery, equipment and<br>parts .....                                  | -                   | 42701-1                     | 42720-1            | 5566* 5632*               |
| 529 - 27                           | Leather tanning and leather working industries<br>machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s. ....  | -                   | 42000-1<br>42701-1          | 42720-1<br>44637-1 | 5540 5632*<br>5576*       |
| 529 - 35                           | Fertilizer making and mixing machinery,<br>equipment and parts .....                          | -                   | 66310-1                     |                    | 5576*                     |
| 529 - 36                           | Chemical and pharmaceutical products industries<br>machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s. .... | -                   | 42701-1<br>42720-1          | 42747-1<br>44603-1 | 5555 5632*<br>5576* 6144* |
| * 529 - 41                         | Plastics injection moulding machinery and parts ....  | No.                 | 42701-1                     | 42720-1            | 529-32*                   |
| * 529 - 42                         | Plastics moulding machinery and parts n.e.s. ....   | No.                 | 42701-1                     | 42720-1            | 529-32*                   |
| * 529 - 44                         | Plastics extrusion machinery and parts .....  | No.                 | 42701-1                     | 42720-1            | 529-32*                   |
| * 529 - 47                         | Dies and moulds for plastics machinery .....  | -                   | 42701-1                     | 42720-1            | 529-32*                   |
| * 529 - 49                         | Plastics industry machinery, equipment and<br>parts n.e.s. ....                               | -                   | 42701-1                     | 42720-1            | 529-32*                   |
| * 529 - 50                         | Electric and electronic industries<br>machinery, equipment and parts .....                    | -                   | 42701-1                     | 42720-1            | 529-40                    |
| 529 - 91                           | Commercial fishing industry equipment and<br>parts n.e.s. ....                                | -                   | 44034-1<br>68200-1          | 68205-1            | 5421 6230*                |
| 529 - 99                           | Special industry machinery, equipment and<br>parts n.e.s. ....                                | -                   | 42701-1<br>42720-1          | 44603-1            | 5576*<br>5714*            |

529 - 04      Include tire rebuilding equipment.  
Exclude tire repair equipment (730-69).

529 - 16 Exclude concrete block machines and parts (522-22).

\* 529 - 20      Exclude glass industries furnaces (505-79), light bulb making machinery (stem and mount machines: 529-50).

529 - 24 Exclude shoe-sewing machines (527-60), shoe repairing equipment (730-99), rubber footwear manufacturing equipment (529-09).

529 - 35 Exclude machinery imported under T.I. 41800-1 (528-24).

\* 529 - 41      Include reciprocating screw injection presses and transfer or plunger moulding equipment.  
Exclude blow moulding compression moulding and rotational moulding equipment (529-42).

\* 529 - 47      Include parts of dies and moulds for plastics machinery.

529 - 91 Exclude commercial fishing nets (961-51), fish netting (381-56).

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number   | Description   | Unit of Quantity | Most Common Tariff Items      |                               | Former Class            |
|--|---|------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <u>SOIL PREPARATION, SEEDING AND FERTILIZING MACHINERY -</u>     |   |                  |                               |                               |                         |
| 541 - 09   | Disc ploughs, harrow ploughs, one-way discs, tiller combines and parts .....  | No.              | 40904-1<br>40906-1            | 44200-1                       | 5326<br>5327*           |
| 541 - 16   | Ploughs and parts n.e.s. ....   | No.              | 40904-1<br>40906-1            | 40924-1<br>44200-1            | 5321*<br>5327*          |
| 541 - 21   | Drag and spring tooth harrows and parts .....                                 | No.              | 40904-1                       | 44200-1                       | 5324                    |
| 541 - 29   | Disc harrows and parts .....  | No.              | 40904-1                       | 44200-1                       | 5323                    |
| 541 - 38   | Rotary tillers and parts .....  | No.              | 40904-1                       | 44200-1                       | 5321*                   |
| 541 - 45   | Corn and potato planters and parts .....                                      | No.              | 40904-1<br>40924-1            | 44200-1                       | 5306*<br>5322*          |
| 541 - 52   | Grain drills and combination grain and fertilizer drills and parts .....      | No.              | 40904-1                       | 44200-1                       | 5322*                   |
| 541 - 66   | Manure spreaders and parts .....  | No.              | 40904-1<br>40924-1            | 44200-1                       | 5350                    |
| 541 - 68   | Manure loaders and parts .....  | No.              | 40924-1                       | 44200-1                       | 5363*                   |
| 541 - 99   | Soil preparation, seeding and fertilizing machinery and parts n.e.s. ....     | No.              | 40904-1<br>40908-1<br>40912-1 | 40924-1<br>42700-1<br>44200-1 | 5322*<br>5363*<br>5576* |
| <u>CULTIVATING AND CROP PROTECTION MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT -</u> |   |                  |                               |                               |                         |
| 542 - 41   | Cultivators, weeders and parts .....  | No.              | 40904-1<br>40924-1            | 44200-1                       | 5321*                   |
| 542 - 99   | Sprayers and other crop protection machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s. .... | No.              | 40918-1<br>40924-1            | 44200-1<br>44603-1            | 5354<br>5576*           |
| <u>HAYING, HARVESTING, THRESHING AND RELATED MACHINERY -</u>     |   |                  |                               |                               |                         |
| 543 - 11   | Mowers and parts .....  | No.              | 40916-1<br>40924-1            | 44200-1                       | 5305                    |
| 543 - 19   | Dump rakes, side rakes, tedders and parts .....                               | No.              | 40904-1<br>40924-1            | 40930-1<br>44200-1            | 5307                    |
| 543 - 25   | Hay and straw balers and parts .....  | No.              | 40924-1                       | 40928-1                       | 5346                    |
| 543 - 29   | Haying machinery and parts n.e.s. ....  | No.              | 40924-1                       | 44200-1                       | 5303 5363*              |
| 543 - 40   | Swathers or windrowers and parts .....  | No.              | 40916-1                       | 44200-1                       | 5302*                   |
| 543 - 61   | Grain and corn binders, and ensilage and forage harvesters, and parts .....   | No.              | 40916-1<br>40924-1            | 44200-1                       | 5302*<br>5363*          |
| * 543 - 64   | Potato harvesting machinery .....   | No.              | 40924-1                       |                               | 543-99*                 |
| 543 - 72   | Combine reaper-threshers .....  | No.              | 40916-1                       |                               | 5332*                   |
| 543 - 73   | Parts, attachments and accessories for combine reaper-threshers .....         | -                | 40916-1<br>40924-1            | 44200-1                       | 5332*<br>5363*          |
| * 543 - 99   | Harvesting, threshing and related machinery and parts n.e.s. ....             | No.              | 40916-1<br>40924-1            | 40932-1<br>44200-1            | 543-99*                 |

\* 541 - 09 Exclude disc harrows (541-29).

541 - 38 Include garden tillers, motor tillers, and similar units.  
Exclude garden tractors (551-03 or -39).

541 - 52 Include fertilizer attachments for grain drills.

541 - 66 Exclude fertilizer spreaders other than manure spreaders (541-99).

541 - 99 Check invoices carefully where description "seed drills" is encountered. These may be grain drills (541-52).

542 - 41 Exclude hand tools (755-19).

\* 543 - 19 Exclude hand rakes (755-10).



## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number  | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items |                    | Former<br>Class      |
|--|---|---------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| <u>MACHINES FOR PREPARING CROPS FOR MARKET OR USE -</u>              |   |                     |                             |                    |                      |
| 544 - 21   | Feed cutters, grinders, crushers or rollers, farm<br>type, and parts .....                          | No.                 | 40924-1<br>42701-1          | 42720-1            | 544-04<br>544-21     |
| 544 - 41   | Machines for preparing fruit, vegetables, flowers<br>or nursery stock for market or use and parts.. | No.                 | 40920-1<br>40924-1          | 42720-1            | 5344*<br>5576*       |
| 544 - 49   | Machines and equipment for preparing crops for<br>market or use, and parts n.e.s. ....              | No.                 | 40924-1<br>40932-1          | 42720-1            | 5331*<br>5363*       |
| <u>DAIRY FARM, POULTRY FARM AND APIARY MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT -</u> |   |                     |                             |                    |                      |
| 545 - 19   | Milking machines and parts .....  | No.                 | 40902-1                     | 40924-1            | 5294                 |
| 545 - 39   | Cream separators, farm type, and parts .....  | No.                 | 40900-1                     |                    | 5290 5292*           |
| * 545 - 45   | Farm milk coolers and parts .....   | No.                 | 40924-1                     |                    | 545-59*              |
| * 545 - 59   | Farm dairy machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s. ..   | -                   | 40902-1                     | 40924-1            | 545-59*              |
| 545 - 65   | Incubators, brooders and parts .....  | No.                 | 40924-1                     | 40926-1            | 9252                 |
| 545 - 99   | Poultry farm and apiary machinery,<br>equipment and parts n.e.s. ....                               | -                   | 40920-1<br>40924-1          | 44603-1            | 5344* 5714*<br>5363* |
| <u>OTHER AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT -</u>                  |   |                     |                             |                    |                      |
| 546 - 06   | Grain loaders and elevators and parts .....   | No.                 | 40924-1                     | 44200-1            | 5363*                |
| 546 - 12   | Cattle stalls, pens, stanchions and parts .....   | -                   | 40924-1                     | 44603-1            | 5363*                |
| 546 - 16   | Feeders, feed cookers and tank heaters, farm<br>type, and parts .....                               | -                   | 40924-1                     | 44603-1            | 5363* 5714*          |
| 546 - 25   | Agricultural edge tools and blades .....  | -                   | 40918-1                     | 40930-1            | 5310 5362*<br>5311   |
| 546 - 60   | Farm irrigation systems and parts .....   | -                   | 40924-1                     |                    | 5363*                |
| 546 - 99   | Agricultural machinery, equipment and<br>parts n.e.s. ....  | -                   | 40924-1<br>40956-1          | 42720-1<br>44200-1 | 5363*<br>5576*       |

- 529 - 04      Include tire rebuilding equipment.  
              Exclude tire repair equipment (730-69).
- .....
- 529 - 16      Exclude concrete block machines and parts (522-22).
- .....
- 529 - 20      Exclude glass industries furnaces (505-79), light bulb making machinery (stem and mount  
                                machines: 529-50) and lens grinding and polishing machinery (529-99).
- 529 - 24      Exclude shoe-sewing machines (527-60), shoe repairing equipment (730-99), rubber footwear  
                                manufacturing equipment (529-09).
- .....
- 529 - 35      Exclude machinery imported under T.I. 41800-1 (528-24).
- .....
- 529 - 41      Include reciprocating screw injection presses and transfer or plunger moulding equipment.  
              Exclude blow moulding compression moulding and rotational moulding equipment (529-42).
- .....
- 529 - 47      Include parts of dies and moulds for plastics machinery.
- .....
- 529 - 91      Exclude commercial fishing nets (961-51), fish netting (381-56).

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number   | Description   | Unit of Qty. | Most Common Tariff Items      |                    | Class Set Up | Former Class      |
|--|---|--------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|-------------------|
| <u>SOIL PREPARATION, SEEDING AND FERTILIZING MACHINERY -</u>     |   |              |                               |                    |              |                   |
| * 541 - 09   | Disc plows, harrow plows, one-way discs, tiller combines and parts .....      | No.          | 40904-1<br>40906-1            | 44200-1            | Jan/64       | 5326<br>5327*     |
| * 541 - 16   | Plows and parts n.e.s. ....   | No.          | 40904-1<br>40906-1            | 40924-1<br>44200-1 | Jan/64       | 5321*<br>5327*    |
| 541 - 21   | Drag and spring tooth harrows and parts .....                                 | No.          | 40904-1                       | 44200-1            | Apr/31       | 5324              |
| 541 - 29   | Disc harrows and parts .....  | No.          | 40904-1                       | 44200-1            | Apr/31       | 5323              |
| * 541 - 38   | Rotary tillers, agricultural and parts .....                                  | No.          | 40904-1                       | 44200-1            | Jan/71       | 541-38*           |
| 541 - 47   | Planters and transplanters and parts .....                                    | No.          | 40904-1<br>40924-1            | 44200-1            | Jan/69       | 541-45<br>541-99* |
| 541 - 52   | Grain drills and combination grain and fertilizer drills and parts .....      | No.          | 40904-1                       | 44200-1            | Jan/64       | 5322*             |
| 541 - 66   | Manure spreaders and parts .....  | No.          | 40904-1<br>40924-1            | 44200-1            | (1919)       | 5350              |
| 541 - 99   | Soil preparation, seeding and fertilizing machinery and parts n.e.s. ....     | No.          | 40904-1<br>40908-1<br>40912-1 | 40924-1<br>44200-1 | Jan/70       | 541-68*<br>541-99 |
| <u>CULTIVATING AND CROP PROTECTION MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT -</u> |   |              |                               |                    |              |                   |
| 542 - 41   | Cultivators, weeders and parts .....  | No.          | 40904-1<br>40924-1            | 44200-1            | Jan/64       | 5321*             |
| 542 - 99   | Sprayers and other crop protection machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s. .... | No.          | 40918-1<br>40924-1            | 44200-1<br>44603-1 | Jan/64       | 5354<br>5576*     |
| <u>HAYING, HARVESTING, THRESHING AND RELATED MACHINERY -</u>     |   |              |                               |                    |              |                   |
| 543 - 11   | Mowers and parts .....  | No.          | 40916-1<br>40924-1            | 44200-1            | (1919)       | 5305              |
| 543 - 19   | Dump rakes, side rakes, tedders and parts .....                               | No.          | 40904-1<br>40924-1            | 40930-1<br>44200-1 | (1919)       | 5307              |
| 543 - 25   | Hay and straw balers and parts .....  | No.          | 40924-1                       | 40928-1            | (1919)       | 5346              |
| * 543 - 27   | Combination mower-conditioners .....  | No.          | 40916-1                       | 40924-1            | Jan/71       | 543-29*           |
| * 543 - 29   | Haying machinery and parts n.e.s. ....  | No.          | 40916-1                       | 40924-1            | Jan/71       | 543-29*           |
| 543 - 40   | Swathers or windrowers and parts .....  | No.          | 40916-1<br>40924-1            | 44200-1            | Jan/64       | 5302*             |
| 543 - 61   | Grain and corn binders, and ensilage and forage harvesters, and parts .....   | No.          | 40916-1<br>40924-1            | 44200-1            | Jan/64       | 5302*<br>5363*    |
| 543 - 64   | Potato harvesting machinery and parts .....                                   | No.          | 40916-1                       | 40924-1            | Jan/68       | 543-99*           |
| 543 - 72   | Combine reaper-threshers .....  | No.          | 40916-1                       | 40924-1            | Jan/64       | 5332*             |
| * 543 - 73   | Parts and accessories for combine reaper-threshers .....                      | -            | 40916-1<br>40924-1            | 44200-1            | Jan/64       | 5332*<br>5363*    |
| 543 - 99   | Harvesting, threshing and related machinery and parts n.e.s. ....             | No.          | 40916-1<br>40924-1            | 40932-1<br>44200-1 | Jan/68       | 543-99*           |

541-09 Exclude disc harrows (541-29).

\* 541-16 Exclude chisel plows and deep tillage cultivators and parts (541-99).

\* 541-38 Include rotary hoes.  
Exclude lawn and garden tractors and their attachments (551-03), integral garden tillers,  
motor tillers and parts (763-07).

541-52 Include fertilizer attachments for grain drills.

541-66 Exclude fertilizer spreaders other than manure spreaders (541-99).

541-99 Check invoices carefully where description "seed drills" is encountered. These may be grain  
drills (541-52).  
Exclude farm loaders and parts (546-09).

542-41 Exclude hand tools (755-19).

543-19 Exclude hand rakes (755-10).

\* 543-27 Include machines incorporating swathing feature.  
Exclude swathers or windrowers and parts (543-40).



## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number   | Description  | Unit of Qty. | Most Common Tariff Items |         | Class Set Up | Former Class         |
|--|--|--------------|--------------------------|---------|--------------|----------------------|
| <u>MACHINES FOR PREPARING CROPS FOR MARKET OR USE -</u>              |  |              |                          |         |              |                      |
| 544 - 21   | Feed cutters, grinders, crushers or rollers, farm type, and parts .....                              | No.          | 40924-1                  | 42700-1 | Jan/66       | 544-04<br>544-21     |
| 544 - 41   | Machines for preparing fruit, vegetables, flowers or nursery stock for market or use and parts ..... | No.          | 40920-1<br>40924-1       | 42700-1 | Jan/64       | 5344*<br>5576*       |
| 544 - 49   | Machines and equipment for preparing crops for market or use, and parts n.e.s. ....                  | No.          | 40924-1<br>40932-1       | 42700-1 | Jan/64       | 5331*<br>5363*       |
| <u>DAIRY FARM, POULTRY FARM AND APIARY MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT -</u> |  |              |                          |         |              |                      |
| 545 - 19   | Milking machines and parts .....   | No.          | 40902-1                  | 40924-1 | Apr/22       | 5294                 |
| 545 - 39   | Cream separators, farm type, and parts .....   | No.          | 40900-1                  |         | Jan/64       | 5290 5292*           |
| 545 - 45   | Farm milk coolers and parts .....  | No.          | 40924-1                  |         | Jan/67       | 545-59*              |
| 545 - 59   | Farm dairy machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s..  | -            | 40902-1                  | 40924-1 | Jan/67       | 545-59*              |
| 545 - 65   | Incubators, brooders and parts .....   | No.          | 40924-1                  | 40926-1 | Apr/22       | 9252                 |
| 545 - 99   | Poultry farm and apiary machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s. ....                                   | -            | 40920-1<br>40924-1       | 44603-1 | Jan/64       | 5344* 5714*<br>5363* |
| <u>OTHER AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT -</u>                  |  |              |                          |         |              |                      |
| 546 - 06   | Grain loaders and elevators and parts .....  | No.          | 40924-1                  | 44200-1 | Jan/64       | 5363*                |
| 546 - 09   | Farm loaders, attachments for tractors and parts   | No.          | 40924-1                  | 44200-1 | Jan/70       | 541-68*              |
| 546 - 12   | Cattle stalls, pens, stanchions and parts .....  | -            | 40924-1                  | 44603-1 | Jan/64       | 5363*                |
| 546 - 16   | Feeders, feed cookers and tank heaters, farm type, and parts .....                                   | -            | 40924-1                  | 44603-1 | Jan/64       | 5363* 5714*          |
| 546 - 25   | Agricultural edge tools and blades .....   | -            | 40918-1                  | 40930-1 | Jan/64       | 5310 5362*<br>5311   |
| 546 - 60   | Farm irrigation systems and parts .....  | -            | 35200-1                  | 40924-1 | Jan/64       | 5363*                |
| 546 - 99   | Agricultural machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s.   | -            | 40924-1<br>40956-1       | 44200-1 | Jan/64       | 5363*<br>5576*       |



581 - 04 Include those convertibles which have removable hard tops as optional equipment whether car is imported so equipped or not.

Exclude hardtop convertibles (581-25).

581 - 25 Include coaches (2-door models) and coupes.

581 - 49 Include i.a. specially built taxi cabs, all used passenger automobiles.

583 - Maximum gross vehicle weight is the total weight of the completed vehicle plus the weight of the maximum load it will carry. Generally, trucks with a capacity of  $\frac{1}{2}$  ton or less will be included in 583-04, those of greater capacity in 583-29. Highway truck-tractors belong in 583-29 regardless of m.g.v.w. Used trucks and used truck-tractors belong in 583-38 regardless of m.g.v.w.

587 - 29 Include only buses of 10-passenger capacity or greater. Buses of less than 10-passenger capacity should be coded 581-49.

Exclude bus parts (589- ).

\* 587 - 30 Exclude side cars (587-37).

\* 587 - 79 Include golf cars or buggies, electric.  
Exclude self-propelled street, rapid transit and interurban cars (575- ); material handling equipment such as electric lift trucks (510-43).

\* 587 - 99 Include all military motor vehicles and trailers.  
Exclude parts (589- ), fire trucks (720-49), off-highway trucks (587-69).

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number   | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Former<br>Class             |
|---|---|---------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <u>ROAD MOTOR VEHICLE ENGINES AND PARTS -</u>           |   |                     |                               |                               |                             |
| 588 - 04  | Motor vehicle engines, diesel .....                                   | No.                 | 42815-1<br>42817-1<br>43820-1 | 43821-1<br>95004-1<br>95006-1 | 5266                        |
| 588 - 19  | Motor vehicle engines n.e.s. ....                                     | No.                 | 43821-1<br>43826-1<br>43829-1 | 43868-1<br>95002-1<br>95006-1 | 5242*<br>5245*<br>5252*     |
| 588 - 34  | Parts of motor vehicle engines, diesel .....                          | -                   | 41006-1<br>42815-1<br>42817-1 | 42825-1<br>43821-1<br>95006-1 | 5240*<br>5541*              |
| 588 - 49  | Parts of motor vehicle engines n.e.s. ....                            | -                   | 43816-1<br>43821-1<br>43826-1 | 43829-1<br>95002-1<br>95006-1 | 5242*<br>5245*<br>5650*     |
| <u>OTHER ROAD MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES -</u> |   |                     |                               |                               |                             |
| 589 - 09  | Bodies and cabs for commercial trucks and<br>trailers, built-up ..... | -                   | 35400-1<br>43829-1            | 95006-1                       | 5576* 6015*<br>5650*        |
| * 589 - 10  | Trailer hitches, couplings and parts .....                            | No.                 | 36215-1<br>44205-1            | 44603-1                       | 589-19*                     |
| * 589 - 12  | Windows and vents for trailers .....                                  | -                   | 35400-1<br>42700-1            | 44603-1                       | 589-19*                     |
| * 589 - 19  | Parts of trailers n.e.s. ....   | -                   | 35400-1<br>41105-1            | 44205-1<br>44603-1            | 589-19*<br>589-30*          |
| 589 - 35  | Jacks for motor vehicles, and parts .....                             | -                   | 42700-1<br>44603-1            | 95002-1<br>95006-1            | 5587*<br>5630*              |
| 589 - 40  | Mirrors for motor vehicles .....                                      | -                   | 32305-1<br>43829-1            | 95002-1<br>95006-1            | 5650*<br>7114*              |
| * 589 - 99  | Parts, accessories and assemblies for motor<br>vehicles n.e.s. ....   | -                   | 43806-1<br>to-21-1<br>43829-1 | 43842-1<br>95002-1<br>95006-1 | 589-30*<br>589-75<br>to -99 |
| <u>SHIPS AND BOATS -</u>                                |   |                     |                               |                               |                             |
| 591 - 58  | Pleasure and sporting craft, self-propelled .....                     | No.                 | 44004-1                       |                               | 9153 9157*                  |
| 591 - 69  | Pleasure and sporting craft n.e.s. ....                               | No.                 | 44003-1                       |                               | 9152                        |
| 591 - 99  | Ships and boats n.e.s. ....   | No.                 | 43935-1<br>44002-1            | 44006-1                       | 9156<br>9157*               |

588 - 34 )  
          )  
          ) Exclude auxiliary electric equipment for internal combustion engines (689-), except when imported  
          ) on badly mixed invoices.  
588 - 49 )

589 - 09 Exclude truck frames, power tailgates and lift gates (589-99).

\* 589 - 19 Include axles and axle bars if identified as for trailers.

589 - 35 Exclude power jacks (522-52), service station jacks or lifts (730-69).

\* 589 - 99 Exclude the following except when imported on badly mixed invoices:

bearings for motor vehicles.....504-01  
belting, rubber.....321-15  
bodies, cabs for trucks and trailers.....589-09  
bolts.....465-06  
distributors and distributor assemblies...689-12  
electric equipment, auxiliary, for  
    internal combustion engines.....689-  
engines and parts, motor vehicle.....588-  
gaskets, rubber.....325-36  
generators, battery-charging type.....689-16  
hardware, motor vehicle.....465-75  
lighting fixtures, automotive.....681-66  
nuts.....465-08  
packing, rubber.....325-20

rivets, metal.....465-49  
screws.....465-19  
spark plug insulator cores, ceramic...495-05  
spark plugs.....689-24  
springs, upholstering.....469-52  
starter motors and assemblies.....689-08  
truck parts, industrial, lift truck...510-46  
truck parts, industrial, other.....510-49  
tubing, mechanical (by material,  
    especially 448-28, 448-29, 452-85)  
washers, metal.....465-26  
washers, rubber.....325-36  
V-belts, rubber.....321-15  
weatherstripping, rubber.....325-40

591 - 58 Exclude boats powered by outboard motors (591-69 or -99).

591 - 99 Include i.a. lifeboats.  
Exclude i.a. life rafts (720-39).

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number   | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items                           |  | Former<br>Class                     |
|---|---|---------------------|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| <u>MARINE ENGINES AND PARTS -</u>   |   |                     |   |  |                                     |
| 592 - 27  | Marine engines, diesel .....  | No.                 | 42815-1 44025-1<br>42815-2 44037-1                    |  | 5265                                |
| 592 - 29  | Parts of marine diesel engines .....  | -                   | 42815-1 44037-1<br>44022-1 44040-1<br>44025-1         |  | 5240*                               |
| 592 - 40  | Gasoline engines, marine type, and parts .....  | No.                 | 42805-1 44037-1<br>44022-1 44040-1                    |  | 5244<br>5246*                       |
| 592 - 50  | Outboard motors .....   | No.                 | 42701-1 44022-1                                       |  | 5280                                |
| 592 - 55  | Parts of outboard motors .....  | -                   | 42701-1 44603-1<br>44022-1                            |  | 5283                                |
| 592 - 99  | Marine engines and parts n.e.s. ....  | No.                 | 42805-1 44037-1<br>44022-1 44040-1                    |  | 5246* 5253*<br>5252* 6232*          |
| <u>SUB-ASSEMBLIES, PARTS, ATTACHMENTS AND ACCESSORIES FOR SHIPS AND BOATS -</u> |   |                     |   |  |                                     |
| 593 - 09  | Anchors for vessels .....   | No.                 | 44012-1 44013-1                                       |  | 5681                                |
| 593 - 19  | Repairs to Canadian vessels in foreign ports .....                                    | -                   | C.A. 54-1a  |  | 9155                                |
| 593 - 39  | Sub-assemblies, parts, attachments and accessories<br>for ships and boats n.e.s. .... | -                   | 35200-1 44019-1<br>35400-1 44022-1<br>36215-1 44603-1 |  | 5576* 6035*<br>5714* 6232*<br>6015* |
| <u>AIRCRAFT, COMPLETE WITH ENGINES -</u>  |   |                     |   |  |                                     |
| 601 - 51  | Civil aircraft, fixed wing, 2 engines or less .....                                   | No.                 | 44043-1 44047-1<br>44044-1                            |  | 9170                                |
| 601 - 55  | Civil aircraft, fixed wing, 3 engines or more .....                                   | No.                 | 44043-1 44047-1                                       |  | 9171                                |
| 601 - 59  | Aircraft n.e.s. ....  | No.                 | 44043-1 44047-1                                       |  | 9172                                |
| <u>AIRCRAFT ENGINES AND PARTS -</u>   |   |                     |   |  |                                     |
| 603 - 29  | Aircraft engines, jet propulsion type .....   | No.                 | 44047-1   |  | 9176                                |
| 603 - 35  | Aircraft engines n.e.s., not over 1000 H.P. ....                                      | No.                 | 44047-1 44048-1                                       |  | 9177                                |
| 603 - 39  | Aircraft engines n.e.s. ....  | No.                 | 44047-1   |  | 9178                                |
| 603 - 49  | Parts of aircraft engines .....   | -                   | 44047-1 44056-1<br>44051-1 44059-1<br>44055-1         |  | 9179                                |
| <u>AIRCRAFT ASSEMBLIES, EQUIPMENT AND PARTS -</u>                               |   |                     |   |  |                                     |
| 605 - 99  | Aircraft assemblies, equipment and parts .....  | -                   | 44051-1 44524-1<br>44052-1 44603-1<br>44059-1 56300-1 |  | 9180*                               |



581- See MO-5-58/1, 3 January 1, 1969.

581 - 04 Include those convertibles which have removable hard tops as optional equipment whether car is imported so equipped or not.

581 - 10 Include 2-door and 4-door models.

581 - 26 Include coaches (2-door models) and coupes.

581 - 33 Include only those models derived from passenger automobile chassis.

581 - 49 Include i.a. specially built taxi cabs, limousines, all used automobiles and pickups derived from passenger automobile chassis.

583 - Maximum gross vehicle weight is the total weight of the completed vehicle plus the weight of the maximum load it will carry. Generally, trucks with a capacity of 1/2 ton or less will be included in 583-04, those of greater capacity in 583-29. Highway truck-tractors belong in 583-29 regardless of M.G. V.W. Used trucks and used truck-tractors belong in 583-38 regardless of M. G. V. W. See MO-5-58/1, 3 January 1, 1969, and MO-5-58/3, January 1, 1970. Exclude off-highway trucks (587-69).

583 - 04 Include trucks with station wagon styling and vans with seats and/or side windows.

583 - 29 Exclude truck chassis, shipped to bluebird or cantrac P.D.I. code as buses (587-29).



## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                                | Description   | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items |         | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class    |
|--|---|-----------------|-----------------------------|---------|-----------------|--------------------|
| <u>TRAILERS AND COMMERCIAL SEMI-TRAILERS -</u> |   |                 |                             |         |                 |                    |
| 584 - 47                                       | Truck trailers and semi-trailers, new .....                                 | No.             | 43910-1                     |         | Jan/62          | 9158               |
| 584 - 48                                       | Truck trailers and semi-trailers, used .....                                | No.             | 43910-1                     |         | Jan/62          | 9159               |
| * 584 - 65                                     | Mobile homes .....  | No.             | 43910-1                     |         | Jan/71          | 584-55*<br>584-56* |
| * 584 - 66                                     | Travel trailers .....   | No.             | 43910-1                     |         | Jan/71          | 584-55*<br>584-56* |
| * 584 - 67                                     | Tent trailers, (tent campers) .....   | No.             | 43910-1                     |         | Jan/71          | 584-57<br>584-99*  |
| * 584 - 99                                     | Trailers n.e.s. ....  | No.             | 43910-1                     |         | Jan/71          | 584-99*            |
| <u>OTHER MOTOR VEHICLES -</u>                  |   |                 |                             |         |                 |                    |
| 587 - 29                                       | Buses and chassis .....   | No.             | 43803-1                     | 95003-1 | Jan/64          | 5645<br>5661*      |
| 587 - 30                                       | Motorcycles .....   | No.             | 43836-1                     | 43839-1 | Jan/67          | 587-39*            |
| 587 - 33                                       | Powercycles and motor scooters .....  | No.             | 43836-1                     |         | Jan/67          | 587-39*            |
| 587 - 37                                       | Parts, attachments and accessories for<br>motorcycles and powercycles ..... | -               | 43836-1                     | 43839-1 | Jan/67          | 587-39*            |
| 587 - 42                                       | Snowmobiles, pleasure and sporting type and parts                           | No.             | 43868-1                     |         | Jan/70          | 587-99*<br>589-99* |
| 587 - 69                                       | Off-highway trucks .....  | No.             | 41006-1                     |         | Jan/68          | 587-99*            |
| 587 - 79                                       | Motor vehicles, electric powered n.e.s. ....                                | No.             | 43803-1                     |         | Jan/68          | 587-99*            |
| 587 - 99                                       | Motor vehicles n.e.s. ....  | No.             | 43803-1<br>43868-1          | 95005-1 | Jan/70          | 587-99*            |

611 - 08      Exclude tricycles (837-92), bicycles with wheels under 14" in diameter (837-99).

611 - 20      Exclude lighting equipment for bicycles (681-73 or -78).

\* 611 - 89      Include wheeled wagon frames without grain or forage boxes.  
Exclude complete forage or grain boxes usually self-unloading (543-99), motorized wagons (510-49),  
serving wagons, household (740-), children's wagons (837-99).

611 - 99      Include powered invalid chairs.  
Exclude all other powered vehicles (classify by type).

621 - 09      Include earth-mover, excavator, grader, logger and off-the-road pneumatic tires.

621 - 20      Include warehouse truck and wheelbarrow tires.

625 - 39      Include tiring for baby carriages, tricycles, toys, etc.

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                                     | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Former<br>Class    |
|---|---|---------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT - |   |                     |                               |                               |                    |
| 634 - 19  | Telephone apparatus, equipment and specific parts ..  | -                   | 44508-1                       | 44524-1                       | 639-19             |
| 634 - 29  | Telegraph apparatus, equipment and specific parts ..  | -                   | 42720-1<br>44506-1            | 44546-1                       | 639-29             |
| * 634 - 35  | Sonar, echo sounding and related devices and<br>specific parts .....                        | -                   | 44022-1<br>44059-1            | 44510-1<br>44532-1            | 634-39*<br>634-99* |
| * 634 - 39  | Radar equipment and related devices and specific<br>parts n.e.s. ....                       | -                   | 44022-1<br>44059-1            | 44510-1<br>44532-1            | 634-39*            |
| 634 - 45  | Sound amplifiers (excluding parts).....   | -                   | 44510-1<br>44524-1            | 69605-1                       | 636-99*<br>639-99* |
| 634 - 49  | Phonographs, coin-operated (excluding parts) .....  | No.                 | 59730-1                       |                               | 636-03             |
| 634 - 75  | Tape and wire recorders (excluding parts) .....   | No.                 | 44524-1                       | 69605-1                       | 636-22             |
| 634 - 77  | Video tape .....  | -                   | 65805-1<br>65810-1            | 69605-1                       | 636-88             |
| 634 - 79  | Magnetic tape n.e.s. ....   | -                   | 59502-1<br>59505-1<br>69615-1 | 69625-1<br>90800-1<br>91503-1 | 636-89             |
| 634 - 90  | Radio transmitting-receiving units (excluding<br>parts) .....                               | No.                 | 44059-1<br>44510-1            | 44524-1                       | 639-99*            |
| 634 - 95  | Radio and television broadcast and transmitting<br>equipment n.e.s. (excluding parts) ..... | -                   | 42720-1<br>44059-1<br>44510-1 | 44524-1<br>46245-1<br>69605-1 | 639-99*            |
| 634 - 99  | Commercial and industrial communication equipment<br>n.e.s. (excluding parts) .....         | -                   | 44022-1<br>44059-1<br>44510-1 | 44524-1<br>69605-1            | 634-99*            |

- \* 634 - 19    Include radio-telephone linking equipment, telephone switchboard equipment, all wire intercommunication equipment including units which incorporate a radio receiving set.  
              Exclude radio-telephone sets and equipment (634-90), telephone answering and recording equipment (634-99), any component covered by a specific class in groups 638- and 639- except when imported on badly mixed invoices.
- \* 634 - 29 )  
              )  
              )  
\* 634 - 35 )  
              )    Exclude any component covered by a specific class in groups 638- and 639- except when imported  
              )    on badly mixed invoices.  
              )  
              )  
              )  
\* 634 - 39 )
- 634 - 45    Include public address systems (P.A. systems).  
              Exclude amplifier-tuner combinations (637-49), and identifiable amplifier components for receiving sets or phonographs (639-).
- 634 - 75    Exclude video-tape recording units (634-95), office-type dictating machines (771-36).
- 634 - 77    Include all video tape sold to consignee or consigned for sale, whether the tape is blank or whether it contains records.  
              Exclude video tape not sold to consignee or consigned for sale (995-85).
- 634 - 79    Include all magnetic tape sold to consignee or consigned for sale, whether the tape is blank or whether it contains records. Magnetic tape may be described as wire.  
              Exclude magnetic tape not sold to consignee or consigned for sale (do not code).
- 634 - 90    Include i.a. radio-telephones, transceivers and walkie-talkies.
- \* 634 - 95    Include radio and television studio equipment, T.V. cameras and video tape recording units.  
              Exclude sound amplifiers (634-45), any component covered by a specific class in groups 638- and 639- except when imported on badly mixed invoices.
- \* 634 - 99    Include i.a. radio navigation equipment (except radar), radio sondes, telephone answering and recording equipment.  
              Exclude coin-operated television receiving sets (637-21), radio receiving sets (637-), sonar, echo sounding and related devices (634-35), any component covered by a specific class in groups 638- and 639- except when imported on badly mixed invoices.

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number   | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Former<br>Class    |
|---|--|---------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| <u>TELEVISION AND RADIO SETS AND PHONOGRAPHS, DOMESTIC TYPE (excluding parts) -</u> |  |                     |                               |                               |                    |
| 637 - 21  | Television receiving sets, including combination<br>sets (excluding parts) .....     | No.                 | 44510-1                       |                               | 639-37             |
| 637 - 24  | Radio receiving sets, automobile, transistor or<br>tube type (excluding parts) ..... | No.                 | 44510-1                       | 95002-1                       | 639-35*<br>639-36* |
| 637 - 37  | Radio receiving sets, transistor type n.e.s.<br>(excluding parts) .....              | No.                 | 44510-1                       | 62300-1                       | 639-35*            |
| 637 - 49  | Radio receiving sets n.e.s. (excluding parts) .....                                  | No.                 | 44510-1                       |                               | 639-36*            |
| 637 - 59  | Phonograph record players, domestic type<br>(excluding parts) .....                  | No.                 | 59730-1                       | 69605-1                       | 636-09*            |
| 637 - 69  | Combination radio-phonograph sets (excluding<br>parts) .....                         | No.                 | 44510-1                       | 59730-1                       | 639-30             |
| 637 - 90  | Phonograph records and blanks .....  | No.                 | 35400-1<br>36215-1<br>59730-1 | 69615-1<br>69625-1            | 636-80             |
| 637 - 94  | Receiving antennae and mountings (excluding parts) .                                 | -                   | 44059-1<br>44510-1            | 44603-1<br>95002-1            | 639-72*            |
| <u>ELECTRONIC TUBES AND SEMI-CONDUCTORS -</u>                                       |  |                     |                               |                               |                    |
| 638 - 19  | Electronic tubes .....   | No.                 | 44059-1<br>44508-1<br>44510-1 | 44524-1<br>69605-1            | 635-19             |
| 638 - 29  | Parts of electronic tubes n.e.s. ....  | -                   | 44510-1<br>44524-1<br>44542-1 | 44544-1<br>44552-1            | 635-29             |
| 638 - 33  | Semi-conductors, transistor type .....   | No.                 | 44059-1<br>44510-1<br>44524-1 | 69605-1<br>95002-1            | 635-33             |
| 638 - 39  | Semi-conductors n.e.s. ....  | No.                 | 44059-1<br>44510-1            | 44524-1<br>69605-1            | 635-39             |
| 638 - 49  | Parts of semi-conductors .....   | -                   | 44510-1<br>44524-1            | 44554-1                       | 635-49             |
| <u>COMMUNICATION AND RELATED EQUIPMENT COMPONENTS -</u>                             |  |                     |                               |                               |                    |
| 639 - 05  | Cabinets for television and radio sets and<br>phonographs .....                      | No.                 | 44510-1                       | 59730-1                       | 639-99*            |
| 639 - 10  | Capacitors (condensers), electronic communication<br>type, and parts .....           | -                   | 44059-1<br>44508-1<br>44510-1 | 44524-1<br>44534-1<br>95002-1 | 639-76*            |
| 639 - 15  | Resistors, electronic, and parts .....   | -                   | 44059-1<br>44508-1            | 44510-1<br>44524-1            | 639-76*            |
| 639 - 20  | Crystals (mounted) and holders .....   | -                   | 29706-1<br>44510-1            | 44534-1                       | 639-76*            |



- 637 - 21      Include coin-operated television sets.
- 637 - 24      Include portable car radio receivers.  
Exclude two-way car radios (634-90).
- 637 - 37      Include leather cases for transistor radios when imported on the same entry and in the same number  
as the radios (code cases and radios as separate lines with no quantity shown for cases).  
If the number of cases on the entry exceeds the number of radios, code the excess cases  
to 639-99.  
Exclude leather cases for transistor radios when imported separately (639-99).
- 637 - 49      Include coin-operated radio sets.  
Exclude amateur radio receivers (634-99), amateur radio transmitter-receivers (634-90).
- 637 - 59      Exclude coin-operated phonographs (634-49), and combination radio-phonographs (637-69).
- 637 - 69      Exclude combination T.V.-radio-phonographs (637-21).
- 637 - 90      Exclude tape recordings (634-79 if sold, otherwise do not code), record envelopes shipped  
separately (950-49).
- 637 - 94      Include complete home and automobile radio and T.V. antennae and kits.  
Exclude aircraft antennae (605-99), broadcast transmitting antennae (634-95),  
marine antennae (593-39), radar antennae (634-39).
- 638 - 19      Include television picture tubes, and "valves" from U.K. imported under T.I. 44510-1 (these are  
electronic tubes).
- 638 - 29      Exclude glass bulbs for electronic tubes and face blanks, funnel blanks and necks for T.V. picture  
tubes (473-72), glass tubing (473-65).
- 639 - 05      Include only complete cabinets and cabinet fronts, backs and bodies. Code quantity for complete  
cabinets, cabinet fronts and cabinet bodies; code no quantity for cabinet backs. Classify  
such parts as doors or knobs as fabricated materials in Section IV.
- 639 - 10      Exclude power capacitors (684-81).

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number  | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items                           |  | Former<br>Class               |
|--|--|---------------------|---|--|-------------------------------|
| COMMUNICATION AND RELATED EQUIPMENT COMPONENTS (Concluded) - |  |                     |   |  |                               |
| 639 - 25   | Transformers, inductors and coils, electronic<br>communication type, and parts ..... | -                   | 44059-1 44514-1<br>44508-1 44524-1<br>44510-1 44534-1 |  | 639-78                        |
| 639 - 30   | Power supply units (power packs - electrical)<br>and parts .....                     | -                   | 44510-1 69605-1<br>44524-1                            |  | 639-99*<br>688-79*            |
| 639 - 35   | Multiplex equipment and parts .....  | -                   | 44510-1   |  | 639-99*                       |
| 639 - 40   | Microphones and parts .....  | -                   | 44510-1 44524-1                                       |  | 636-99*<br>639-99*            |
| 639 - 45   | Speakers, electronic communication, and parts .....                                  | -                   | 44510-1 44534-1<br>44524-1 95002-1                    |  | 636-99*<br>639-99*            |
| 639 - 50   | Tuners .....   | -                   | 44510-1   |  | 639-99*                       |
| 639 - 55   | Printed circuit boards .....   | -                   | 44510-1   |  | 639-99*                       |
| 639 - 60   | Television, radio and phonograph set chassis .....                                   | -                   | 44510-1 59730-1                                       |  | 639-99*                       |
| 639 - 92   | Parts of phonograph record players n.e.s. ....                                       | -                   | 44524-1 59730-1<br>44536-1 59730-2<br>44540-1 59740-1 |  | 636-10                        |
| 639 - 94   | Parts of tape and wire recorders n.e.s. ....   | -                   | 44524-1   |  | 636-25                        |
| 639 - 99   | Communication equipment components n.e.s. ....                                       | -                   | 44059-1 44534-1<br>44510-1 44538-1<br>44524-1 95002-1 |  | 636-99*<br>639-72*<br>639-99* |
| HEATING EQUIPMENT, HOT WATER AND STEAM -                     |  |                     |   |  |                               |
| 651 - 03   | Furnaces, domestic, hot water type .....   | No.                 | 44300-1   |  | 5719                          |
| 651 - 29   | Heating boilers and steam generating units n.e.s. ..                                 | No.                 | 44300-1   |  | 5724*                         |
| 651 - 49   | Parts of heating boilers and steam generating units.                                 | -                   | 44300-1   |  | 5714* 5725*                   |
| 651 - 99   | Heating equipment, hot water and steam, and<br>parts n.e.s. ....                     | -                   | 35200-1 44603-1<br>44300-1                            |  | 5576* 5725*<br>5714* 6035*    |
| HEATING EQUIPMENT, WARM AIR -                                |  |                     |   |  |                               |
| 652 - 12   | Furnaces, warm air, gas burning .....  | No.                 | 44300-1   |  | 5724* 5739                    |
| 652 - 15   | Furnaces, warm air n.e.s. ....   | No.                 | 44300-1   |  | 5724* 5740                    |
| 652 - 49   | Heating equipment, warm air, and parts n.e.s. ....                                   | -                   | 42701-1 44300-1<br>42720-1 44603-1                    |  | 5582* 5725*<br>5714*          |

- \* 639 - 25      Exclude power transformers (683-79).
- \* 639 - 30      Include i.a. units that convert power supply (usually AC to DC) for instruments and small appliances.  
Exclude converter and rectifier equipment used in heating, lighting and power (688-79), hydraulic  
power packs (504-89).
- 639 - 40      Exclude microphones with amplifiers (634-45).
- 639 - 45      Exclude speakers with amplifiers (634-45).
- 639 - 50      Exclude tuner-amplifier combinations (637-49). Classify parts of tuners in appropriate class;  
tubes and semi-conductors in group 638-; capacitors, resistors, etc. in group 639-.
- 639 - 55      Exclude printed circuit boards identified as for computers (771-22).
- 639 - 94      Exclude tape or wire for tape recorders (634-79).
- 651 - 29      Include hot water and steam furnaces for stores, apartments etc. unless specifically described as  
package boiler units, heating type (651-03).  
Exclude power boilers and steam generating units for purposes other than heating (501-19), steam  
turbo-generator sets (503-13).
- 651 - 99      Include all radiators for hot water and steam heating systems.  
Exclude radiator valves (468-44), electrically heating radiators (653-89).
- 652 - 12 )  
          )      Include warm air furnaces for heating stores, apartments, etc.
- 652 - 15 )
- 652 - 49      Include air registers and grills if specifically described as for warm air heating installations.  
Exclude air registers and grills if not more specifically described, or if described as for  
heating and air conditioning (461-72).

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number  | Description                                      | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Former<br>Class         |       |
|--|--|---------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-------|
| <u>HEATING STOVES, SPACE HEATERS AND WATER HEATERS -</u> |  |                     |                               |                               |                         |       |
| 653 - 24   | Heating stoves and space heaters, fuel oil ..... | No.                 | 42701-1                       | 44300-1                       | 5576*<br>5724*          | 5728  |
| 653 - 29   | Heating stoves and space heaters n.e.s. ....     | No.                 | 44300-1                       | 44603-1                       | 5714*                   | 5724* |
| 653 - 31   | Air heaters, electric, portable .....            | No.                 | 44300-1                       | 44524-1                       | 5723*                   |       |
| 653 - 39   | Unit heaters .....                               | No.                 | 44300-1                       |                               | 5576*<br>5724*          | 5724* |
| 653 - 53   | Water tank heaters, gas .....                    | No.                 | 44300-1                       | 44603-1                       | 5734                    |       |
| 653 - 69   | Water tank heaters, electric .....               | No.                 | 44300-1                       | 44524-1                       | 5735                    |       |
| 653 - 71   | Water heaters n.e.s. ....                        | No.                 | 42701-1<br>44300-1            | 44524-1<br>44603-1            | 5736                    |       |
| 653 - 89   | Heating equipment n.e.s. ....                    | No.                 | 44300-1                       | 44524-1                       | 5723*<br>5724*          | 6143* |
| 653 - 92   | Hot water storage tanks .....                    | No.                 | 44300-1                       | 44603-1                       | 5690*<br>6052*          | 6052* |
| 653 - 94   | Parts of water heaters n.e.s.....                | -                   | 35200-1<br>42701-1<br>44300-1 | 44315-1<br>44524-1<br>44603-1 | 5733                    |       |
| 653 - 99   | Parts of heating equipment n.e.s. ....           | -                   | 35200-1<br>42701-1<br>44300-1 | 44330-1<br>44524-1<br>44603-1 | 5714*<br>5725*<br>6143* |       |
| <u>FUEL BURNING EQUIPMENT -</u>                          |  |                     |                               |                               |                         |       |
| 654 - 30   | Oil burners, heating type .....                  | No.                 | 44300-1                       |                               | 5721<br>5724*           | 5724* |
| 654 - 32   | Parts of heating type oil burners .....          | -                   | 44300-1                       |                               | 5725*                   |       |
| 654 - 36   | Gas burners, heating type, and parts .....       | No.                 | 44300-1                       | 44603-1                       | 5724*<br>5725*          | 5725* |
| 654 - 49   | Fuel burning equipment and parts n.e.s. ....     | -                   | 44300-1                       | 44603-1                       | 5714*<br>5725*          | 5731  |



Div. 63 See MO - 5 - 63. January 1, 1969

- 634 - 19 Include radio-telephone linking equipment, telephone switchboard equipment, all wire intercommunication equipment including units which incorporate a radio receiving set.  
Exclude radio-telephone sets and equipment (634-90), telephone answering and recording equipment (634-99), any component covered by a specific class in groups 638- and 639- except when imported on badly mixed invoices.
- 634 - 29)  
)  
)
- 634 - 35)  
)  
)  
)  
)
- 634 - 39)
- 634 - 45 Include public address systems (P.A. systems).  
Exclude amplifier-tuner combinations (637-49), and identifiable amplifier components for receiving sets or phonographs (639- ).
- 634 - 75 Include tape players including carrying cases when shipped with players and installation kits when shipped with auto tape players, but excludes parts (639- ).  
Exclude video-tape recording units (634-95), office-type dictating machines (771-36).
- 634 - 77 Include all video tape sold to consignee or consigned for sale, whether the tape is blank or whether it contains records.  
Exclude video tape not sold to consignee or consigned for sale (995-85).
- 634 - 79 Include all magnetic tape sold to consignee or consigned for sale, whether the tape is blank or whether it contains records. Magnetic tape may be described as wire.  
Exclude magnetic tape not sold to consignee or consigned for sale (do not code).
- 634 - 90 Include i.a. radio-telephones, transceivers and walkie-talkies.
- 634 - 95 Include radio and television studio equipment, T.V. cameras and video tape recording units.  
Exclude sound amplifiers (634-45), any component covered by a specific class in groups 638- and 639- except when imported on badly mixed invoices.
- \* 634 - 99 Include i.a. radio navigation equipment (except radar), radio sondes, telephone answering and recording equipment.  
Exclude coin-operated television receiving sets (637-11 to 18), radio receiving sets (637- ), sonar, echo sounding and related devices (634-35), any component covered by a specific class in groups 638- and 639- except when imported on badly mixed invoices.



## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number   | Description  | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                    | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class    |
|---|--|-----------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| <u>TELEVISION AND RADIO SETS AND PHONOGRAPHS, DOMESTIC TYPE (excluding parts) -</u> |  |                 |                               |                    |                 |                    |
| * 637 - 11  | Television receiving sets, color, under<br>19 inches .....                           | No.             | 44533-1                       | 44534-1            | Jan/71          | 637-16*            |
| * 637 - 13  | Television receiving sets, color, 19 inches .....                                    | No.             | 44533-1                       | 44534-1            | Jan/71          | 637-16*            |
| * 637 - 14  | Television receiving sets, color, over 19 inches.                                    | No.             | 44533-1                       | 44534-1            | Jan/71          | 637-16*            |
| * 637 - 15  | Television receiving sets n.e.s., under 19 inches                                    | No.             | 44533-1                       | 44534-1            | Jan/71          | 637-19*            |
| * 637 - 17  | Television receiving sets n.e.s., 19 inches .....                                    | No.             | 44533-1                       | 44534-1            | Jan/71          | 637-19*            |
| * 637 - 18  | Television receiving sets n.e.s., over 19 inches.                                    | No.             | 44533-1                       | 44534-1            | Jan/71          | 637-19*            |
| 637 - 24  | Radio receiving sets, automobile, transistor or<br>tube type (excluding parts) ..... | No.             | 44533-1                       | 95002-1            | Jan/65          | 639-35*<br>639-36* |
| 637 - 37  | Radio receiving sets, transistor type n.e.s.<br>(excluding parts) .....              | No.             | 44533-1                       | 62300-1            | Jan/65          | 639-35*            |
| 637 - 49  | Radio receiving sets n.e.s. (excluding parts) ...                                    | No.             | 44533-1                       |                    | Jan/65          | 639-36*            |
| 637 - 59  | Phonograph record players, domestic type<br>(excluding parts) .....                  | No.             | 44535-1                       | 69605-1            | Jan/65          | 636-09*            |
| 637 - 69  | Combination radio-phonograph sets (excluding<br>parts) .....                         | No.             | 44534-1                       |                    | Jan/65          | 639-30             |
| 637 - 90  | Phonograph records and blanks .....  | No.             | 35400-1<br>36215-1<br>59730-1 | 69615-1<br>69625-1 | Jan/64          | 636-80             |
| 637 - 94  | Receiving antennae and mountings (excluding parts)                                   | -               | 44533-1<br>44603-1            | 95002-1            | Jan/65          | 639-72*            |
| <u>ELECTRONIC TUBES AND SEMI-CONDUCTORS -</u>                                       |  |                 |                               |                    |                 |                    |
| 638 - 14  | Television picture tubes .....   | No.             | 44542-1                       |                    | Jan/70          | 638-19*            |
| 638 - 16  | Electronic receiving tubes .....   | No.             | 44542-1                       | 69605-1            | Jan/69          | 63819-*            |
| 638 - 19  | Electronic tubes n.e.s. ....   | No.             | 44542-1                       | 69605-1            | Jan/70          | 638-19*            |
| 638 - 29  | Parts of electronic tubes n.e.s. ....  | -               | 44542-1                       | 44543-1            | Jan/64          | 635-29             |
| 638 - 31  | Integrated circuits .....  | No.             | 44544-1                       |                    | Jan/69          | 638-39*            |
| 638 - 33  | Semi-conductors, transistor type .....   | No.             | 44059-1<br>44544-1            | 69605-1<br>95002-1 | Jan/59          | 635-33             |
| 638 - 39  | Semi-conductors n.e.s. ....  | No.             | 44059-1                       | 44544-1            | Jan/69          | 638-39*            |
| 638 - 49  | Parts of semi-conductors .....   | -               | 44544-1                       | 44545-1            | Jan/64          | 635-49             |

655 - 19 Include air conditioning units for transportation equipment, combination heating and cooling air conditioners.

Exclude unit coolers (655-99), centrifugal refrigeration units (655-89).

655 - 28 Exclude compressors (655-82), condensers (655-83).

\* 655 - 41 Exclude parts even when imported under T.I. 41507-1 (655-81, -82, -83, -99).

\* 655 - 54 Exclude parts even when imported under T.I. 41507-1 (655-81, -82, -83, -99).

\* 655 - 70 Include i.a. refrigeration units for transportation equipment (except trucks: 655-69), office-type water coolers.  
Exclude ice boxes (655-99).

655 - 83 Include i.a. evaporative condensers.

655 - 99 Include i.a. unit coolers, dehumidifiers, cooling towers, cabinets for refrigerators, parts n.e.s. for all refrigeration equipment, air diffusers and grills if specifically described as for air conditioning installations.  
Exclude i.a. air diffusers and grills if not more specifically described, or if described as for heating and air conditioning (461-72), evaporative condensers (655-83), nameplates and escutcheons imported separately (949-29), rotors and stators for refrigeration compressors (503-75).

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number  | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Former<br>Class   |
|--|---|---------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| <u>ELECTRIC APPLIANCES FOR COOKING AND WARMING FOOD -</u>        |   |                     |                               |                               |                   |
| 661 - 15   | Cooking stoves, ranges and ovens, electric,<br>domestic .....                                   | No.                 | 44300-1                       |                               | 5716* 5723*       |
| 661 - 59   | Toasters and waffle irons, electric .....   | No.                 | 44300-1<br>44524-1            | 69605-1                       | 5723*             |
| 661 - 89   | Electric appliances for cooking or warming<br>food n.e.s. ....                                  | No.                 | 44300-1                       | 44524-1                       | 5723* 6143*       |
| 661 - 95   | Heating elements for electric cooking appliances ..   | -                   | 44300-1                       | 44524-1                       | 5725* 6143*       |
| 661 - 99   | Parts of electric appliances for cooking and<br>warming food n.e.s. ....                        | -                   | 44300-1                       | 44524-1                       | 5725*             |
| <u>NON-ELECTRIC EQUIPMENT FOR COOKING AND WARMING FOOD -</u>     |   |                     |                               |                               |                   |
| 662 - 11   | Cooking stoves, ranges and ovens, gas, domestic ...   | No.                 | 44300-1                       |                               | 5717*             |
| 662 - 19   | Cooking stoves and ranges, domestic n.e.s., and<br>combination heating and cooking stoves ..... | No.                 | 44300-1                       |                               | 5715 5718         |
| 662 - 89   | Non-electric equipment for cooking and warming<br>food n.e.s. ....                              | -                   | 44300-1                       |                               | 5717* 5724*       |
| 662 - 99   | Parts of non-electric equipment for cooking and<br>warming food .....                           | -                   | 44300-1                       | 44310-1                       | 5725* 5727        |
| <u>PLUMBING FIXTURES AND SANITARY WARE -</u>                     |   |                     |                               |                               |                   |
| 671 - 09   | Bath tubs .....   | No.                 | 28900-2                       | 43300-1                       | 6409              |
| 671 - 29   | Sinks, except service sinks .....   | No.                 | 28900-1<br>28900-2            | 43300-1                       | 6429              |
| 671 - 60   | Wash basins (fixtures) .....  | No.                 | 28900-1<br>36215-1            | 43300-1                       | 6460              |
| 671 - 64   | Toilet seats .....  | No.                 | 28900-1                       | 90800-1                       | 6464              |
| 671 - 68   | Toilet bowls and combinations .....   | No.                 | 28900-1                       |                               | 6468              |
| * 671 - 78   | Wash fountains, industrial .....  | No.                 | 28900-1                       | 43300-1                       | 671-99*           |
| * 671 - 99   | Plumbing fixtures and sanitary ware n.e.s. ....   | -                   | 28900-1<br>28900-2<br>36215-1 | 43300-1<br>44603-1<br>90800-1 | 671-73<br>671-99* |
| <u>PLUMBING BRASS (except valves, pipes and pipe fittings) -</u> |   |                     |                               |                               |                   |
| 672 - 19   | Faucets, tub-fillers, showers and combinations ....   | -                   | 35200-1<br>36215-1            | 44603-1                       | 6519              |
| 672 - 99   | Plumbers' brass goods and bathroom accessories<br>n.e.s. ....                                   | -                   | 35200-1<br>36215-1            | 44603-1<br>90800-1            | 6599              |

661 - 15     Include counter-top units, electric (code value but not number), built-in or wall ovens, electric  
              (code both value and number).  
Exclude electric domestic rangettes (661-89).

\* 661 - 99 Exclude i.a. timing devices (653-99).

662 - 11      Include counter-top units, gas (code value but not number), built-in or wall ovens, gas (code both value and number).

\* 662 - 99 Exclude i.a. timing devices (653-99)..

671 - 09 Exclude baby baths or bathinettes, portable (867-99).

671 - 29      Exclude service sinks (671-99).

671 - 60 Exclude wash basins, portable, and industrial wash fountains (671-99).

671 - 99 Include sanitary ware n.e.s. for hospitals, etc. (bedpans, etc.).

672 - 19      Include 1.a. shower heads and shower and tub-filler combinations.  
Exclude shower stalls (671-99).

672 - 99 Include i.a. bath waste and overflows, plumbing fixture trim and fittings (except pipe fittings: 468- or 425-64), soap dishes, stoppers and stopper chains, toilet paper holders, towel bars, clean-out and inspection traps.

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number   | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Former<br>Class                     |
|---|--|---------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <u>ELECTRIC LIGHTING FIXTURES AND PORTABLE LAMPS -</u>          |  |                     |                               |                               |                                     |
| 681 - 19  | Fluorescent and electric discharge lighting<br>fixtures and portable lamps .....   | -                   | 44500-1                       | 44524-1                       | 6325*                               |
| 681 - 43  | Incandescent lighting fixtures and floor and table<br>lamps .....                  | -                   | 44500-1                       | 44524-1                       | 6325*                               |
| 681 - 63  | Aircraft lighting fixtures and parts .....   | -                   | 44051-1                       | 44059-1                       | 9180*                               |
| 681 - 66  | Automotive type lighting fixtures and parts .....                                  | -                   | 43829-1<br>43842-1<br>44502-1 | 95002-1<br>95006-1            | 5646*<br>5650*<br>6315*             |
| 681 - 73  | Vehicular incandescent electric lighting fixtures<br>and parts n.e.s. ....         | -                   | 40938-1<br>44200-1<br>44500-1 | 44502-1<br>44524-1            | 5358* 6315*<br>6144* 6325*<br>6170* |
| 681 - 78  | Flashlights, penlights and parts .....   | No.                 | 44502-1                       |                               | 6320                                |
| 681 - 87  | Miners' lights, accessories and parts .....  | No.                 | 41026-1                       |                               | 5467                                |
| * 681 - 91  | Globes, reflectors and refractors for lighting<br>fixtures or portable lamps ..... | -                   | 32645-1                       | 44500-1                       | 681-91*<br>681-99*                  |
| * 681 - 93  | Lamp shades, shade holders and parts n.e.s. ....                                   | -                   | 32645-1<br>44410-1            | 44500-1                       | 681-91*<br>681-93                   |
| * 681 - 99  | Electric lighting fixtures and portable lamps<br>and parts n.e.s. ....             | -                   | 44500-1<br>44502-1<br>44504-1 | 44524-1<br>44603-1<br>46305-1 | 681-99*                             |
| <u>ELECTRIC LAMPS (BULBS AND TUBES - EXCEPT PHOTOGRAPHIC) -</u> |  |                     |                               |                               |                                     |
| 682 - 02  | Incandescent lamps, large (32 volts and over) .....                                | No.                 | 44504-1                       |                               | 6302                                |
| 682 - 12  | Fluorescent lamps (bulbs and tubes) .....  | No.                 | 44504-1                       |                               | 6303                                |
| 682 - 22  | Mercury vapour lamps (bulbs and tubes) .....                                       | No.                 | 44504-1                       | 44524-1                       | 6304                                |
| 682 - 32  | Vapour lamps n.e.s. ....   | No.                 | 44504-1                       | 44524-1                       | 6306                                |
| 682 - 42  | Sealed beam lamps .....  | No.                 | 43829-1<br>44504-1            | 95002-1<br>95006-1            | 6307                                |
| 682 - 52  | Christmas tree and coloured miniature lamps (bulbs).                               | No.                 | 44504-1                       |                               | 6309                                |
| 682 - 62  | Miniature lamps n.e.s. ....  | No.                 | 43829-1<br>44059-1            | 44504-1<br>95002-1            | 6310                                |
| 682 - 90  | Parts for electric lamps (bulbs and tubes) n.e.s. ..                               | -                   | 31610-1<br>32657-1<br>44500-1 | 44524-1<br>44560-1            | 6170*<br>6233*<br>7089*             |



- \* 681 - 19      Include fluorescent-incandescent combination lighting fixtures.
- 681 - 19 )  
681 - 43 )      Exclude parts (681-99).
- 681 - 73      Exclude flashlight-type bicycle lights (681-78).
- 681 - 78      Exclude batteries (693-48).
- \* 681 - 91      Include globes, reflectors and refractors of any material.
- \* 681 - 93      Include shades of the types normally used on floor and table lamps.
- \* 681 - 99      Include posts (standards) and other equipment for lighting streets, etc.  
Exclude fluorescent-incandescent combination lighting fixtures, "lamp bases" if parts of electric light bulbs (682-90), lamp ballasts or transformers (683-26), traffic control light equipment (720-59).
- 682 -      Exclude photoflash lamps (919-08) and other specialized photographic lamps (919-10: see rulings).
- 682 - 02      Include large incandescent lamps for operation generally at 32 volts or higher and generally with a base  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch in diameter or over.  
Exclude Christmas tree lamps and miniature lamps (682-52, or -62) which can also be operated at 32 volts or higher, but which have a miniature base.
- 682 - 52      Include white or coloured bulbs of various designs having miniature, candelabra or intermediate bases and intended for decorative use.  
Exclude Christmas tree lighting sets (681-99).
- 682 - 90      Include cut wire for lamp filaments.  
Exclude wire on spools for manufacturing lamp filaments (tungsten: 459-79; or by material), glass bulbs for manufacturing electric light bulbs (473-71), fluorescent lamp ballasts and transformers (683-26), fluorescent lamp starters (688-69).

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number  | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Former<br>Class                           |
|--|---|---------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| <u>TRANSFORMERS -</u>  |   |                     |                               |                               |   |
| 683 - 26   | Fluorescent lamp ballasts and transformers .....      | No.                 | 44500-1<br>44514-1            | 44524-1                       | 6165*<br>6325*                            |
| 683 - 79   | Transformers n.e.s. ....                              | No.                 | 43705-1<br>44059-1            | 44514-1<br>44524-1            | 6156* 9180*<br>6165*                      |
| 683 - 95   | Transformer equipment and parts .....                 | -                   | 44514-1<br>44524-1            | 49104-1                       | 6165*<br>6325*                            |
| <u>SWITCHGEAR AND PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT -</u>                         |   |                     |                               |                               |   |
| 684 - 23   | Lightning arresters and parts .....                   | -                   | 32657-1                       | 44524-1                       | 6151* 7089*                               |
| 684 - 29   | Safety switches and circuit breakers and parts .....  | -                   | 44524-1                       |                               | 6161*                                     |
| 684 - 49   | Fuses, fuse plugs and cutouts, electric, and parts .. | -                   | 44524-1                       |                               | 6145                                      |
| 684 - 81   | Power capacitors (condensers) and parts .....         | -                   | 44524-1                       |                               | 5582* 6170*                               |
| 684 - 99   | Switchgear and protective equipment and parts n.e.s.. | -                   | 44524-1<br>44524-2            | 44528-1                       | 6151* 6161*<br>6156* 6170*                |
| <u>OTHER ELECTRIC LIGHTING, DISTRIBUTION AND CONTROL EQUIPMENT -</u> |   |                     |                               |                               |   |
| 688 - 59   | Industrial control equipment and parts .....          | -                   | 42701-1<br>42720-1<br>44524-1 | 44532-1<br>44603-1            | 5576* 6161*<br>5714* 6170*<br>6156* 6171* |
| 688 - 69   | Wiring devices and parts .....                        | -                   | 44500-1<br>44510-1            | 44524-1<br>44603-1            | 6159 6170*<br>6161* 6325*<br>6167*        |
| 688 - 79   | Converter equipment and parts .....                   | -                   | 42720-1<br>44510-1<br>44514-1 | 44516-1<br>44524-1<br>69605-1 | 6144* 6170*<br>6149*<br>6167*             |

688 - 79      Exclude rectifier units, converters, etc. for aircraft (605-99).

## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

CAT. NO. 12-524

JAN. 1, 1968

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number  | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Former<br>Class            |
|--|--|---------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| AUXILIARY ELECTRIC EQUIPMENT FOR INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES - |  |                     |                               |                               |                            |
| 689 - 08   | Starter motors and starter motor assemblies .....                              | No.                 | 40938-1<br>43829-1<br>44059-1 | 44516-1<br>95002-1<br>95006-1 | 5650*<br>6160*<br>9180*    |
| 689 - 12   | Distributors and distributor assemblies .....                                  | No.                 | 43829-1<br>44059-1            | 95002-1<br>95006-1            | 5650*<br>6160*             |
| 689 - 16   | Generators, battery-charging type .....  | No.                 | 40938-1<br>43829-1<br>44059-1 | 44514-1<br>95002-1<br>95006-1 | 5650*<br>6144*<br>9180*    |
| 689 - 24   | Spark plugs .....  | No.                 | 42805-1<br>43829-1            | 44059-1<br>95002-1            | 6160*<br>9180*             |
| 689 - 89   | Auxiliary electric equipment for internal<br>combustion engines n.e.s. ....    | -                   | 43806-1<br>43807-1<br>43829-1 | 44524-1<br>95002-1<br>95006-1 | 5650* 6170*<br>6160* 9180* |
| 689 - 95   | Parts of auxiliary electric equipment for<br>internal combustion engines ..... | -                   | 40938-1<br>43806-1<br>43807-1 | 43829-1<br>44524-1<br>95002-1 | 5650* 6170*<br>6160* 9180* |
| ELECTRIC CLEANING EQUIPMENT, FLOOR POLISHERS AND SANDERS -     |  |                     |                               |                               |                            |
| 692 - 09   | Vacuum cleaners, electric, domestic types .....                                | No.                 | 41500-1                       |                               | 5442*                      |
| 692 - 15   | Cleaning equipment, electric n.e.s. ....                                       | No.                 | 41500-1<br>42700-1            | 69605-1                       | 5442* 5576*<br>5443*       |
| 692 - 19   | Parts and attachments for electric cleaning<br>equipment .....                 | -                   | 19300-1<br>41500-1            | 42700-1                       | 4241*<br>5443*             |
| 692 - 29   | Floor polishers, electric, and parts .....                                     | No.                 | 42700-1                       | 44524-1                       | 5579                       |
| 692 - 32   | Floor sanders, electric, and parts .....                                       | No.                 | 42700-1                       |                               | 5576*                      |
| BATTERIES -  |  |                     |                               |                               |                            |
| * 693 - 27   | Nickel cadmium and alkaline batteries .....                                    | No.                 | 43710-1<br>44059-1            | 44512-1                       | 693-29*                    |
| * 693 - 29   | Wet cell storage batteries n.e.s. ....   | No.                 | 43710-1<br>44059-1<br>44512-1 | 44526-1<br>95002-1<br>95006-1 | 693-29*                    |
| 693 - 48   | Dry cell flashlight batteries .....  | No.                 | 44512-1                       |                               | 6139*                      |
| 693 - 52   | Dry cell hearing aid batteries .....   | No.                 | 48200-1                       |                               | 6140*                      |
| 693 - 59   | Batteries n.e.s. ....  | No.                 | 44512-1                       |                               | 6141*                      |
| 693 - 95   | Parts and supplies for batteries n.e.s. ....                                   | -                   | 44512-1<br>44643-1<br>48200-1 | 48500-1<br>77100-1<br>95002-1 | 6141* 6221<br>6142* 9199*  |

689 - 16      Include alternators, battery charging type.

689 - 89      Include switches clearly identified as ignition switches.  
Exclude other types of switches (classify as vehicle parts).

689 - 95      Exclude ceramic insulator spark plug cores (495-05), carbon brushes (477-20).

692 - 09      Exclude hand vacuum cleaners (692-15).

692 - 15      Include hand vacuum cleaners, commercial and industrial vacuum cleaners, stationary vacuum  
systems for buildings, electric brooms, floor scrubbers.

692 - 32      Include floor edge sanders.

693 - 95      Include plates for cadmium-type batteries.  
Exclude rubber parts (325-09), lead plates (453-49), carbons (477-16), anodes, cathodes and acid  
(all by material).



## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                                   | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items |                    | Former<br>Class      |
|---|---|---------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| MISCELLANEOUS ELECTRIC EQUIPMENT AND APPLIANCES - |   |                     |                             |                    |                      |
| 697 - 04  | Food mixers, juicers and blenders, electric,<br>and parts n.e.s. ....           | -                   | 42701-1                     | 42720-1            | 5576*                |
| 697 - 19  | Food preparation appliances, electric, and<br>parts n.e.s. ....                 | -                   | 42701-1                     | 42720-1            | 5576*                |
| 697 - 54  | Dishwashers, electric, domestic .....   | No.                 | 41515-1                     | 42701-1            | 697-54*              |
| 697 - 55  | Parts of domestic electric dishwashers .....                                    | -                   | 41515-1                     | 42701-1            | 697-54*              |
| 697 - 58  | Garbage disposal units, electric, domestic, and<br>parts .....                  | No.                 | 42720-1                     |                    | 5576*                |
| 697 - 62  | Fans and air circulators, electric, portable,<br>and parts .....                | No.                 | 42701-1                     | 44603-1            | 5582*                |
| 697 - 69  | Fans, unit ventilators and roof ventilators,<br>electric, and parts n.e.s. .... | No.                 | 42701-1<br>42720-1          | 44524-1<br>44603-1 | 5582*<br>5714*       |
| 697 - 71  | Electric blankets and parts .....   | No.                 | 44524-1                     | 53405-1            | 6143* 6156*          |
| 697 - 72  | Electric shavers and parts .....  | No.                 | 44522-1<br>44562-1          | 62300-1            | 6168<br>9077*        |
| 697 - 99  | Electrical equipment, appliances and parts<br>n.e.s. ....                       | -                   | 42701-1<br>42720-1          | 44524-1<br>44603-1 | 5576* 6170*<br>6143* |
| LAUNDRY EQUIPMENT, DOMESTIC -                     |   |                     |                             |                    |                      |
| 698 - 05  | Washing machines, electric automatic, domestic<br>sizes .....                   | No.                 | 41515-1                     | 42720-1            | 5432                 |
| 698 - 09  | Washing machines, electric, domestic sizes n.e.s. .                             | No.                 | 41515-1                     |                    | 5433                 |
| 698 - 19  | Parts of washing machines, electric, domestic<br>sizes .....                    | -                   | 41515-1<br>41520-1          | 41540-1<br>41545-1 | 5434                 |
| 698 - 35  | Flat irons, electric, and parts .....   | No.                 | 44520-1                     | 44524-1            | 5436                 |
| 698 - 55  | Clothes dryers, electric, domestic sizes .....                                  | No.                 | 41540-1                     |                    | 698-29*              |
| 698 - 56  | Clothes dryers, gas, domestic sizes .....                                       | -                   | 41540-1                     |                    | 698-56*              |
| 698 - 57  | Parts of domestic clothes dryers .....  | -                   | 41540-1                     |                    | 698-29*<br>698-56*   |
| 698 - 75  | Ironing boards and parts .....  | No.                 | 44603-1<br>50600-1          | 52305-1<br>54305-1 | 5437                 |
| 698 - 99  | Laundry equipment, domestic, and parts n.e.s. ....                              | -                   | 41515-1<br>42701-1          | 42720-1<br>43300-1 | 5439*                |

- \* 697 - 04)  
    )  
    )  
\* 697 - 19)      Exclude industrial food products machinery and equipment (528- ).
- \* 697 - 54      Exclude commercial dishwashers and parts (730-79).
- 697 - 62      Exclude exhaust fans and other fans for permanent installation (697-69).
- 697 - 69      Exclude industrial fans for permanent installations (507-99).
- 698 - 05      Include all domestic size automatic electric washers, whether or not coin-operated; electric washer-dryer combinations.
- 698 - 99      Include i.a. clothes pins, curtain stretchers, domestic clothes wringers (except electric: 698-19), domestic ironers, domestic washing machines (except electric: 698-05 or -09), portable laundry tubs and wash boilers, washboards.  
              Exclude clothesline (classify by material), clothesline hardware (465-99).

| Class<br>Number  | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Former<br>Class                           |
|--|---|---------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| <u>ELECTRICAL QUANTITY AND CHARACTERISTICS MEASURING INSTRUMENTS -</u> |   |                     |                               |                               |   |
| * 702 - 04   | Ammeters, voltmeters, ohmmeters and parts .....   | No.                 | 44524-1<br>44532-1            | 69605-1                       | 709-27*<br>709-28*                        |
| * 702 - 17   | Electrical properties measuring instruments<br>and parts .....  | -                   | 44524-1<br>44532-1            | 69605-1                       | 709-27*<br>709-28*                        |
| * 702 - 18   | Oscilloscopes and oscillographs and accessories ...   | No.                 | 44524-1<br>44532-1            | 69605-1                       | 709-27*                                   |
| * 702 - 22   | Electrical properties recording instruments,<br>accessories and parts .....                               | No.                 | 44524-1<br>44532-1            | 69605-1                       | 709-27*<br>709-28*                        |
| * 702 - 90   | Electrical and electronic quantity and<br>characteristic measuring and testing<br>instruments n.e.s. .... | -                   | 44524-1<br>44532-1            | 69605-1                       | 709-27*                                   |
| <u>MISCELLANEOUS MEASURING AND MEASURING-CONTROLLING INSTRUMENTS -</u> |   |                     |                               |                               |   |
| 703 - 25   | Thermometers .....  | No.                 | 46200-1<br>47600-1            | 69605-1                       | 9129                                      |
| 703 - 28   | Thermostats .....   | No.                 | 35200-1                       | 44524-1                       | 5725* 6156*<br>6035*                      |
| 703 - 42   | Gas meters and parts .....  | No.                 | 44400-1                       | 44603-1                       | 5714* 6333                                |
| 703 - 44   | Fluid flow and liquid level measuring and<br>controlling instruments and parts .....                      | No.                 | 35200-1<br>43145-1<br>44524-1 | 44532-1<br>44603-1<br>46200-1 | 5576* 6035*<br>5581 6171*<br>5714* 9146*  |
| 703 - 48   | Mechanical motion and rotation measuring and<br>controlling instruments and parts .....                   | No.                 | 44514-1<br>44524-1            | 44532-1<br>46200-1            | 5576* 9138<br>6171* 9146*                 |
| 703 - 62   | Meteorological instruments, apparatus and parts ...   | -                   | 43130-1<br>46200-1            | 61800-1<br>69605-1            | 1720* 9146*<br>9141*                      |
| 703 - 90   | Measuring and measuring-controlling instruments<br>n.e.s. ....  | -                   | 35200-1<br>44524-1<br>44532-1 | 44603-1<br>46200-1<br>69605-1 | 5714* 6156*<br>5725* 6171*<br>6035* 9146* |
| 703 - 95   | Parts of measuring and measuring-controlling<br>instruments n.e.s. ....                                   | -                   | 35200-1<br>35400-1<br>44524-1 | 44532-1<br>44603-1<br>69605-1 | 5468* 6156*<br>5714* 6170*<br>6143* 6171* |
| <u>MEDICAL AND RELATED INSTRUMENTS AND EQUIPMENT -</u>                 |   |                     |                               |                               |   |
| 706 - 13   | Medical and surgical instruments, equipment<br>and parts .....  | -                   | 47600-1<br>69605-1            | 90800-1                       | 9141* 9150*                               |
| 706 - 24   | Dental instruments, equipment and parts .....   | -                   | 42300-1<br>42700-1            | 44603-1<br>47600-1            | 5576* 9143*                               |
| 706 - 45   | Hospital equipment, utensils, accessories and<br>parts .....  | -                   | 20630-1<br>44603-1<br>47600-1 | 47605-1<br>69605-1<br>90800-1 | 9141*<br>9142*<br>9150*                   |
| 706 - 49   | Ophthalmic, physiotherapy and veterinary<br>instruments, equipment and parts .....                        | -                   | 42700-1<br>44524-1<br>44603-1 | 47600-1<br>69605-1<br>69635-1 | 5576* 9141*<br>5605* 9150*                |

- \* 702 - Include instruments or apparatus for measuring or checking (testing) electrical quantities e.g. voltages, currents, resistances, capacitances, etc.
- 703 - 25 Exclude thermometers specially designed as integral parts of stoves, motor vehicles etc. (classify as parts), thermometer parts (703-95).
- 703 - 28 Exclude thermostats imported under T.I. 44310-1 (662-99) or T.I. 44315-1 (653-94); thermostats specially designed as integral parts of stoves, refrigerators, air conditioners etc. (classify as parts); thermostats for automobiles (589-99) or other vehicles (classify as parts); thermostat parts (703-95).
- 703 - 42 Include all instruments for measuring or recording the flow, pressure or quantity of gases.
- 703 - 44 Include i.a. computers for gasoline dispensing pumps.  
Exclude boilerhouse equipment (501-49); meters, gauges and controls for vehicles (classify as parts); gasoline dispensing pumps and parts other than computers (730-63).
- 703 - 48 Exclude instruments for vehicles (classify as parts).
- 703 - 62 Include i.a. meteorological balloons, barometers.
- 703 - 90) Exclude instruments and parts specially designed as integral parts of stoves etc. (classify as parts; if T.I. 44310-1 use 662-99, if T.I. 44315-1 use 653-94), instruments and parts for vehicles (classify as parts). See also group 709- for other measuring, testing and controlling instruments and parts.  
703 - 95)
- 706 - Include assembled kits in classes -13, -24, -49.  
Exclude all furniture (740- ), medical and dental supplies such as gauze, bandages, dental burrs and filling materials etc. (880- ).
- 706 - 24 Include dental chairs and cuspidors.
- 706 - 45 Include blood transfusion and blood handling equipment, operating room equipment.  
Exclude sanitary ware for hospitals (e.g. bedpans: 671-99), hospital furniture (740-35).



## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

CAT. NO. 12-524

Jan. 1, 1968

| Class<br>Number  | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Former<br>Class                     |
|--|---|---------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| OPTICAL APPARATUS AND INSTRUMENTS -                                  |   |                     |                               |                               |                                     |
| 707 - 02   | Fresnel lenses, sections and globes .....   | -                   | 32651-1                       |                               | 7087                                |
| 707 - 08   | Binoculars and parts (except lenses) .....  | No.                 | 46200-1                       | 62300-1                       | 9146*                               |
| 707 - 10   | Optical microscopes and parts<br>(except lenses) .....  | No.                 | 46200-1                       | 47600-1                       | 9147*                               |
| 707 - 29   | Optical apparatus and instruments and<br>parts n.e.s. ....  | -                   | 42700-1<br>44125-1<br>44603-1 | 46200-1<br>47600-1<br>69605-1 | 5576* 9141*<br>6171* 9146*          |
| OTHER MEASURING, TESTING AND CONTROLLING INSTRUMENTS AND EQUIPMENT - |   |                     |                               |                               |                                     |
| 709 - 09   | X-ray and related equipment and parts .....   | -                   | 47600-1                       | 69605-1                       | 6171* 9130                          |
| 709 - 19   | Navigation instruments and apparatus and parts ....   | -                   | 44022-1<br>44051-1            | 44059-1                       | 5510* 6232*<br>6228* 9180*          |
| 709 - 49   | Physical properties testing and inspection<br>equipment and parts n.e.s. ....   | -                   | 42700-1<br>43125-1<br>44524-1 | 44532-1<br>46105-1<br>69605-1 | 5576* 6171*<br>5629* 9141*<br>6170* |
| 709 - 52   | Laboratory glassware and ceramic ware and<br>parts n.e.s. ....  | -                   | 32615-1<br>32648-1            | 47605-1<br>69605-1            | 7082* 9141*<br>7089* 9142*<br>7127* |
| 709 - 54   | Spectrometers, spectrophotometers and parts .....   | No.                 | 44532-1                       | 69605-1                       | 6171* 9141*                         |
| 709 - 58   | Laboratory balances and parts .....   | No.                 | 46105-1                       | 69605-1                       | 5738*                               |
| 709 - 82   | Household and person weighing scales and parts ....   | No.                 | 46105-1                       | 46110-1                       | 5737                                |
| 709 - 89   | Scales and balances and parts n.e.s. ....   | No.                 | 46105-1<br>46110-1            | 46115-1                       | 5466*<br>5738*                      |
| 709 - 90   | Surveying levels .....  | No.                 | 43130-1                       |                               | 709-93*                             |
| 709 - 91   | Surveying transits (theodolites) .....  | No.                 | 43130-1                       |                               | 709-93*                             |
| 709 - 93   | Surveying instruments and parts n.e.s. ....   | -                   | 43130-1<br>43155-1            | 44532-1                       | 709-93*                             |
| 709 - 96   | Geophysical and mineral prospecting equipment and<br>nuclear radiation detection and measuring<br>devices and parts ..... | -                   | 43150-1<br>49102-1            | 69605-1                       | 5482* 6171*<br>5629* 9141*          |
| 709 - 98   | Models of inventions, not fitted for use .....  | -                   | 69400-1                       | 69605-1                       | 9140                                |
| 709 - 99   | Laboratory and scientific instruments,<br>apparatus, equipment and parts n.e.s. ....                                      | -                   | 42700-1<br>44524-1<br>44532-1 | 47600-1<br>69605-1            | 5576* 8450*<br>6171* 9141*          |



- 689 - Internal combustion engines shall include all engines except nuclear and steam engines.
- 689 - 08 Include combination starter generator units and assemblies.
- 689 - 16 Include electrical generators for internal combustion engines where the prime purpose of the internal combustion engine is not the generation of electrical power.
- 689 - 89 Include switches clearly identified as ignition switches.  
Exclude other types of switches (classify as vehicle parts).
- 689 - 95 Exclude ceramic insulator spark plug cores (495-05), carbon brushes (477-20).
- 692 - 09 Exclude hand vacuum cleaners (692-15).
- 692 - 15 Include hand vacuum cleaners, commercial and industrial vacuum cleaners, stationary vacuum systems for buildings, electric brooms, floor scrubbers.
- 692 - 32 Include floor edge sanders.
- 693 - See M0-5-69/3 December 28, 1967.
- 693 - 95 Include plates for cadmium-type batteries.  
Exclude rubber parts (325-09), lead plates (453-49), carbons (477-16), anodes, cathodes and acid (all by material).

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number   | Description  | Unit of Qty. | Most Common Tariff Items      |                               | Class Set Up | Former Class       |
|--|--|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|--------------------|
| <u>MISCELLANEOUS ELECTRIC EQUIPMENT AND APPLIANCES -</u> |  |              |                               |                               |              |                    |
| 697 - 04   | Food mixers, juicers and blenders, electric, and parts n.e.s. ....           | -            | 42700-1                       | 44524-1                       | Jan/64       | 5576*              |
| 697 - 19   | Food preparation appliances, electric, and parts n.e.s. ....                 | -            | 42700-1                       | 44524-1                       | Jan/64       | 5576*              |
| 697 - 54   | Dishwashers, electric, domestic .....  | No.          | 41515-1                       | 42700-1                       | Jan/65       | 697-54*            |
| 697 - 55   | Parts of domestic electric dishwashers .....                                 | -            | 41515-1                       | 42700-1                       | Jan/65       | 697-54*            |
| 697 - 58   | Garbage disposal units, electric, domestic, and parts .....                  | No.          | 42700-1                       |                               | Jan/64       | 5576*              |
| 697 - 62   | Fans and air circulators, electric, portable, and parts .....                | No.          | 42700-1                       | 44524-1                       | Jan/64       | 5582*              |
| 697 - 69   | Fans, unit ventilators and roof ventilators, electric, and parts n.e.s. .... | No.          | 35400-1<br>42700-1            | 44524-1<br>44603-1            | Jan/64       | 5582*<br>5714*     |
| 697 - 71   | Electric blankets and parts .....  | No.          | 44524-1                       | 53405-1                       | Jan/64       | 6143* 6156*        |
|  |  |              |                               |                               |              |                    |
| 697 - 81   | Electric hair styling equipment, domestic, and parts .....                   | -            | 42700-1                       | 44524-1                       | Jan/70       | 697-99*            |
| 697 - 85   | Electric can openers and parts .....   | No.          | 42700-1                       | 44524-1                       | Jan/70       | 697-99*            |
| * 697 - 99   | Electrical equipment, appliances and parts n.e.s                             | -            | 42700-1<br>44522-1<br>44524-1 | 44562-1<br>44603-1<br>62300-1 | July/70      | 697-72<br>697-99   |
| <u>LAUNDRY EQUIPMENT, DOMESTIC -</u>                     |  |              |                               |                               |              |                    |
| 698 - 05   | Washing machines, electric automatic, domestic sizes .....                   | No.          | 41515-1<br>41545-1            | 42700-1                       | Jan/62       | 5432               |
| 698 - 09   | Washing machines, electric, domestic sizes n.e.s. ....                       | No.          | 41515-1                       | 41545-1                       | Jan/62       | 5433               |
| 698 - 19   | Parts of washing machines, electric, domestic sizes .....                    | -            | 41515-1<br>41520-1            | 41540-1<br>41545-1            | Jan/62       | 5434               |
| 698 - 35   | Flat irons, electric, and parts .....  | No.          | 44520-1                       | 44524-1                       | Apr/30       | 5436               |
| 698 - 55   | Clothes dryers, electric, domestic sizes .....                               | No.          | 41540-1                       |                               | Jan/65       | 698-29*            |
| 698 - 56   | Clothes dryers, gas, domestic sizes .....                                    | No.          | 41540-1                       |                               | Jan/65       | 698-56*            |
| 698 - 57   | Parts of domestic clothes dryers .....                                       | -            | 41540-1                       |                               | Jan/65       | 698-29*<br>698-56* |
| 698 - 75   | Ironing boards and parts .....   | No.          | 44603-1<br>50600-1            | 52305-1<br>54305-1            | Jan/62       | 5437               |
| 698 - 99   | Laundry equipment, domestic, and parts n.e.s. ..                             | -            | 41515-1<br>42700-1            | 43300-1<br>50605-1            | Jan/64       | 5439*              |

- 697 - 04)  
    )  
    ) Exclude industrial food products machinery and equipment (528- ).  
697 - 19)
- 697 - 54 Exclude commercial dishwashers and parts (730-79).
- 697 - 62 Exclude exhaust fans and other fans for permanent installation (697-69).
- 697 - 69 Exclude industrial fans for permanent installations (507-99).
- 697 - 81 Include electric hair dryers and electric combs (household type)  
Exclude beauty parlor hair dryers and electric combs (730 - 59).
- 697 - 85 Include combination can opener and knife sharpeners.  
Exclude knife sharpeners (697 - 99).
- 698 - 05 Include all domestic size automatic electric washers, whether or not coin-operated; electric  
washer-dryer combinations. See M0-5-69/8-05,09. February 9, 1968
- 698 - 09 See M0-5-69/8-05,09. February 9, 1968.
- 698 - 99 Include i.a. clothes pins, curtain stretchers, domestic clothes wringers (except electric: 698-19),  
domestic ironers, domestic washing machines (except electric: 698-05 or -09), portable  
laundry tubs and wash boilers, washboards.  
Exclude clothesline (classify by material), clothesline hardware (465-99).

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number  | Description  | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class                           |
|--|--|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|---|
| <u>ELECTRICAL PROPERTIES MEASURING INSTRUMENTS -</u>                   |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |   |
| * 702 - 04   | Ammeters, voltmeters, ohmmeters, panel type<br>and parts .....   | No.             | 44524-1<br>44532-1            | 69605-1                       | Jan/68          | 709-27*<br>709-28*                        |
| 702 - 17   | Electrical properties measuring instruments<br>and parts .....   | -               | 44524-1<br>44532-1            | 69605-1                       | Jan/68          | 709-27*<br>709-28*                        |
| 702 - 18   | Oscilloscopes, oscillographs, accessories<br>and parts .....   | No.             | 44524-1<br>44532-1            | 69605-1                       | Jan/68          | 709-27*                                   |
| 702 - 22   | Electrical properties recording instruments,<br>accessories and parts .....  | No.             | 44524-1<br>44532-1            | 69605-1                       | Jan/68          | 709-27*<br>709-28*                        |
| * 702 - 41   | Signal generators and test oscillators .....   | -               | 44524-1<br>44532-1            | 69605-1                       | Jan/71          | 702-90*                                   |
| * 702 - 90   | Electrical and electronic properties measuring<br>and testing instruments, accessories and<br>parts n.e.s. ....      | -               | 44524-1<br>44532-1            | 69605-1                       | Jan/71          | 702-90*                                   |
| <u>MISCELLANEOUS MEASURING AND MEASURING-CONTROLLING INSTRUMENTS -</u> |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |   |
| 703 - 25   | Thermometers .....   | No.             | 46200-1<br>47600-1            | 69605-1                       | Jan/49          | 9129                                      |
| 703 - 28   | Thermostats .....  | No.             | 35200-1                       | 44524-1                       | Jan/64          | 5725* 6156*<br>6035*                      |
| 703 - 42   | Gas meters and parts .....   | No.             | 44400-1                       | 44603-1                       | Jan/64          | 5714* 6333                                |
| 703 - 44   | Fluid flow and liquid level measuring and<br>controlling instruments and parts .....                                 | No.             | 35200-1<br>43145-1<br>44524-1 | 44532-1<br>44603-1<br>46200-1 | Jan/64          | 5576* 6035*<br>5581* 6171*<br>5714* 9146* |
| 703 - 48   | Mechanical motion and rotation measuring and<br>controlling instruments and parts .....                              | No.             | 44514-1<br>44524-1            | 44532-1<br>46200-1            | Jan/64          | 5576* 9138<br>6171* 9146*                 |
| 703 - 62   | Meteorological instruments, apparatus and parts.   | -               | 43130-1<br>46200-1            | 61800-1<br>69605-1            | Jan/64          | 1720* 9146*<br>9141*                      |
| 703 - 71   | Thermal measuring and controlling<br>instruments n.e.s. ....   | -               | 44524-1<br>44532-1            | 46200-1<br>69605-1            | Jan/69          | 703-90*                                   |
| 703 - 73   | Humidity measuring and controlling instruments.  | -               | 44524-1<br>44532-1            | 46200-1<br>69605-1            | Jan/69          | 703-90*                                   |
| 703 - 75   | Pressure and vacuum measuring and controlling<br>instruments .....   | -               | 44524-1<br>44532-1            | 46200-1<br>69605-1            | Jan/69          | 703-90*                                   |
| 703 - 77   | Instruments for measuring and controlling ph,<br>(acidity and alkalinity) density and<br>constituents of gases ..... | -               | 44524-1<br>44532-1            | 46200-1<br>69605-1            | Jan/69          | 703-90*                                   |
| 703 - 78   | Combination measuring instruments, and multiple<br>function controlling machinery and<br>apparatus .....             | -               | 44524-1<br>44532-1            | 46200-1<br>69605-1            | Jan/69          | 703-90*                                   |
| 703 - 79   | Measuring and measuring-controlling instruments<br>n.e.s. ....   | -               | 35200-1<br>44524-1<br>44532-1 | 44603-1<br>46200-1<br>69605-1 | Jan/69          | 703-90*                                   |
| 703 - 95   | Parts of measuring and measuring-controlling<br>instruments n.e.s. ....  | -               | 35200-1<br>44524-1<br>44532-1 | 44603-1<br>46200-1<br>69605-1 | Jan/64          | 5468* 6156*<br>5714* 6170*<br>6143* 6171* |



- 702 - Include instruments or apparatus for measuring or checking (testing) electrical quantities e.g. voltages, currents, resistances, capacitances, etc. See M0-5-70/2. October 1, 1968 (rev.).
- 703 - See M0-5-70/3 January 1, 1969.
- 703 - 25 Exclude thermometers specially designed as integral parts of stoves, motor vehicles etc. (classify as parts), thermometer parts (703-95).
- 703 - 28 Exclude only thermostats for vehicles (classify as parts of vehicles), thermostat parts (703-95).
- 703 - 44 Include i.a. computers for gasoline dispensing pumps.  
Exclude boilerhouse equipment (501-49); meters, gauges and controls for vehicles (classify as parts); gasoline dispensing pumps and parts other than computers (730-63).
- 703 - 48 Exclude instruments for land vehicles (classify as parts).
- 703 - 62 Include i.a. meteorological balloons, barometers.
- 703 - 71 Exclude only instruments and parts for vehicles (classify as parts of vehicles). See also group  
to 709- for other measuring, testing and controlling instruments and parts.  
703 - 95
- 703 - 75 Exclude hydraulic equipment (504-81 to 504-99).



## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number  | Description   | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class    |
|--|---|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| <u>LABORATORY INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS EXC. MEASURING AND OPTICAL -</u> |   |                 |                               |                               |                 |                    |
| * 705 - 04   | Laboratory plastic ware .....   | -               | 69605-1                       | 93907-1                       | Jan/71          | 705-08*<br>705-90* |
| * 705 - 08   | Laboratory glassware and ceramic ware and<br>parts n.e.s. ....                              | -               | 32615-1<br>32648-1            | 47605-1<br>69605-1            | Jan/71          | 705-08*            |
| * 705 - 31   | Gas chromatography equipment and accessories ..   | -               | 42700-1                       | 44532-1                       | Jan/71          | 705-90*            |
| * 705 - 90   | Laboratory instruments and apparatus and<br>parts n.e.s. ....                               | -               | 42700-1<br>44524-1<br>44532-1 | 47600-1<br>69605-1            | Jan/71          | 705-90*            |
| <u>MEDICAL AND RELATED INSTRUMENTS AND EQUIPMENT -</u>                   |   |                 |                               |                               |                 |                    |
| 706 - 09   | Physiological monitoring and recording equip-<br>ment, systems, accessories and parts ..... | -               | 47600-1<br>47605-1            | 69605-1                       | Jan/70          | 706-13*<br>706-45* |
| 706 - 19   | Electro-medical and electro-surgical equipment,<br>apparatus and parts n.e.s. ....          | -               | 47600-1<br>47605-1            | 69605-1                       | Jan/70          | 706-13*<br>706-45* |
| 706 - 31   | Surgical instruments of steel, accessories and<br>parts .....                               | -               | 47600-1                       | 69605-1                       | Jan/70          | 706-13*            |
| 706 - 39   | Medical diagnostic instruments n.e.s. ....  | -               | 47600-1                       | 69605-1                       | Jan/70          | 706-13*            |
| 706 - 51   | Dental instruments, equipment, accessories and<br>parts .....                               | -               | 42300-1<br>42700-1            | 44603-1<br>47600-1            | Jan/64          | 706-24             |
| 706 - 69   | Ophthalmic equipment, apparatus, accessories and<br>parts .....                             | -               | 42700-1<br>44524-1            | 44603-1<br>69605-1            | Jan/70          | 706-49*            |
| 706 - 79   | Physiotherapy and veterinary instruments,<br>equipment and parts .....                      | -               | 42700-1<br>44524-1<br>44603-1 | 47600-1<br>69605-1<br>69635-1 | Jan/70          | 706-49*            |
| 706 - 81   | Sterilizers, autoclaves and parts (except<br>industrial) .....                              | -               | 42700-1<br>44524-1            | 47605-1<br>69605-1            | Jan/70          | 706-45*            |
| 706 - 83   | Anaesthetic, and oxygen administering equipment,<br>accessories and parts .....             | -               | 47600-1                       | 69605-1                       | Jan/70          | 706-45*            |
| 706 - 89   | Hospital equipment and parts n.e.s. ....  | -               | 20630-1<br>47600-1<br>47605-1 | 47835-1<br>69605-1<br>93907-1 | Jan/70          | 706-45*            |

Jan. 1, 1971

257

705- See MO-5-70/5 January 1, 1969.

\* 705-04 Include plastic tubing entering under T.I. 69605-1.

705-08 Include porcelain ware.

706- Exclude all furniture (740-), medical dental supplies such as gauze, and bandages, (881-) dental burrs and filling materials (882-99). See MO-5-70/6 January 1, 1970.

706 - 51 Include dental chairs and cuspidors.

706 - 83 Include gas administering equipment.

706 - 89 Exclude sanitary ware for hospitals (e.g. bedpans: 671-99), hospital furniture (740-35).

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number  | Description  | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class                     |
|--|--|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|
| OPTICAL APPARATUS AND INSTRUMENTS -                                  |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |                                     |
| 707 - 08   | Binoculars and parts (except lenses) .....   | No.             | 46200-1                       | 62300-1                       | Jan/64          | 9146*                               |
| 707 - 10   | Optical microscopes and parts (except lenses) ..                                   | No.             | 46200-1                       | 47600-1                       | Jan/64          | 9147*                               |
| * 707 - 15   | Spectrophotometers, colorimeters<br>and parts .....                                | -               | 44524-1<br>44532-1            | 69605-1                       | Jan/69          | 709-54*                             |
| 707 - 29   | Optical apparatus and instruments and parts<br>n.e.s. ....                         | -               | 42700-1<br>44125-1<br>44603-1 | 46200-1<br>47600-1<br>69605-1 | Jan/70          | 707-02*<br>707-29                   |
| SCALES AND BALANCES -  |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |                                     |
| 708 - 20   | Household and person weighing scales and parts .                                   | No.             | 46105-1                       | 46110-1                       | Jan/57          | 709-82                              |
| * 708 - 90   | Scales and balances and parts n.e.s. ....  | No.             | 42700-1<br>46105-1            | 46110-1<br>46115-1            | Jan/71          | 705-16<br>708-90                    |
| OTHER MEASURING, TESTING AND CONTROLLING INSTRUMENTS AND EQUIPMENT - |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |                                     |
| 709 - 09   | X-ray and related equipment and parts .....  | -               | 47600-1                       | 69605-1                       | Jan/64          | 6171* 9130                          |
| 709 - 19   | Navigation instruments and apparatus and parts .                                   | -               | 44022-1<br>44028-1            | 44051-1<br>44059-1            | Jan/64          | 5510* 6232*<br>6228* 9180*          |
| 709 - 49   | Physical properties testing and inspection<br>equipment and parts n.e.s. ....      | -               | 42700-1<br>43125-1<br>44524-1 | 44532-1<br>44603-1<br>69605-1 | Jan/64          | 5576* 6171*<br>5629* 9141*<br>6170* |
| 709 - 90   | Surveying levels .....   | No.             | 43130-1                       |                               | Jan/67          | 709-93*                             |
| 709 - 91   | Surveying transits (theodolites) .....   | No.             | 43130-1                       |                               | Jan/67          | 709-93*                             |
| 709 - 93   | Surveying instruments and parts n.e.s. ....  | -               | 43130-1<br>43155-1            | 44532-1                       | Jan/67          | 709-93*                             |
| 709 - 94   | Geophysical and mineral prospecting equipment<br>and parts .....                   | -               | 43150-1<br>49102-1            | 69605-1<br>83600-1            | Jan/69          | 709-96*                             |
| 709 - 95   | Nuclear radiation, detection and measuring<br>equipment and parts .....            | -               | 43150-1<br>49102-1            | 69605-1                       | Jan/69          | 709-96*                             |
| 709 - 97   | Technical models for demonstration and<br>instruction, accessories and parts ..... | -               | 46200-1<br>47830-1<br>69400-1 | 69605-1<br>69615-1            | Jan/69          | 709-98<br>709-99*                   |
| 709 - 99   | Scientific instruments, apparatus, equipment<br>and parts n.e.s. ....              | -               | 42700-1<br>44524-1<br>44532-1 | 47600-1<br>69605-1            | Jan/69          | 709-54*<br>709-99*                  |

- 755 - 52      Include hammer heads (code both quantity and value).  
              Exclude hammer handles imported separately (wood: 339-11; metal: 469-99), sledge hammers (755-89).
- 755 - 56      Include screwdriver blades and sets.  
              Exclude screwdriver bits for power screwdrivers or hand drills and braces (752-56).
- \* 755 - 89      Exclude wire stitchers or staplers (industrial: 509-91; office type: 904-89).
- 755 - 95      Include empty tool boxes of any material (disregard S.C.C.).
- \* 758 - 17      Include cases for razors when imported on the same entry and in the same number as razors (code  
                  cases and razors as separate lines with no quantity shown for the cases).  
              Exclude razor cases imported separately (950- ), hair shapers (758-99).
- \* 758 - 20      Exclude hair shaper blades (758-99).
- 758 - 23      Include all types of sheath knife, sheaths when imported on the same entry and in the same number as  
                  knives (code sheaths and knives as separate lines with no quantity shown for sheaths).
- 758 - 65      Exclude metal-cutting shears and snips (752-99), pruning shears and similar agricultural edge  
                  tools (546-25), surgical scissors and shears (706-13), veterinary scissors and shears (706-49).
- 758 - 66      Include manicure sets.  
              Exclude manicure scissors imported separately (758-65).
- 761 - 49      Exclude artists' brushes (905-04); tooth brushes (865-04); hair brushes, shaving brushes, and  
                  other brushes for personal use (865-20).
- 763 - 06      Exclude engines and engine parts (502-25, -29 or 503-65, -69, -79).
- 763 - 89      Exclude wiping cloths or wipers, industrial (496-99), wiping waste (291-19).



## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                 | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Former<br>Class         |
|---------------------------------|---|---------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| OFFICE MACHINES AND EQUIPMENT - |   |                     |                               |                               |                         |
| 771 - 04                        | Accounting and bookkeeping machines and<br>parts n.e.s. ....                                | No.                 | 41415-1                       |                               | 5501*                   |
| 771 - 08                        | Adding machines and parts .....   | No.                 | 41420-1                       | 41425-1                       | 5500                    |
| 771 - 12                        | Addressing and mail handling machines and parts ...   | No.                 | 41205-1<br>41220-1            | 42720-1<br>44603-1            | 5515*                   |
| 771 - 15                        | Calculating machines and parts .....  | No.                 | 41415-1                       |                               | 5501*                   |
| 771 - 20                        | Card punching, sorting and tabulating machines<br>and parts .....                           | No.                 | 41415-1<br>42720-1            | 44524-1                       | 5576*                   |
| 771 - 22                        | Electronic computers and parts .....  | No.                 | 41220-1<br>41405-1<br>41415-1 | 42720-1<br>44524-1<br>69605-1 | 5510*                   |
| 771 - 26                        | Cash registers .....  | No.                 | 41430-1                       |                               | 5502                    |
| 771 - 28                        | Parts, attachments and accessories for cash<br>registers .....                              | -                   | 41435-1                       | 44603-1                       | 5503                    |
| 771 - 32                        | Coin, currency, cheque handling and related<br>machines and parts .....                     | No.                 | 41220-1                       | 42720-1                       | 5515* 5576*             |
| 771 - 36                        | Dictating, transcribing and record obliterating<br>machines and parts and accessories ..... | No.                 | 41410-1                       | 44524-1                       | 5504 6178*              |
| 771 - 40                        | Duplicating machines and parts .....  | No.                 | 41220-1                       |                               | 5515* 9128*             |
| 771 - 48                        | Typewriters, electric .....   | No.                 | 41400-1                       |                               | 5507                    |
| 771 - 52                        | Typewriters, portable .....   | No.                 | 41400-1                       |                               | 5508                    |
| 771 - 56                        | Typewriters, standard, non-electric .....   | No.                 | 41400-1                       |                               | 5509                    |
| 771 - 60                        | Parts, attachments and accessories for<br>typewriters .....                                 | -                   | 41405-1                       | 44603-1                       | 5506                    |
| 771 - 99                        | Office machines, equipment and parts n.e.s. ....  | -                   | 41220-1<br>42701-1<br>42720-1 | 43130-2<br>44603-1<br>69800-1 | 5576*<br>5629*<br>5714* |



771 - All pocket-size adding and calculating devices should be included in class 771-99.

771 - 04 Include typewriters with calculating mechanisms.

771 - 12 Include plates for addressing machines.

\* 771 - 22 Include both digital and analog computers, whether for data processing or industrial control.  
Exclude magnetic tape (634-79), gasoline pump computers (703-44), computers integrated with apparatus  
(code to type and end-use of apparatus, e.g. computers for weighing scales when imported  
as integral parts of scales: 709-89).  
771 - 26 Exclude autographic registers (771-99).

771 - 32 Include ticket issuing machines.

771 - 36 Include cylinders and belts for dictating machines.  
Exclude magnetic tape (634-79).

771 - 40 Exclude Xerox duplicators (919-47).

771 - 52 Include cases imported on the same entry and in the same number as portable typewriters (code  
cases and typewriters as separate lines with no quantity shown for cases).

771 - 60 Include typewriter cases imported separately.

771 - 99 Include i.a. typewriters for special purposes (e.g. automatic, braille, fanfold, multitype,  
music, shorthand, stationary-platen and stenographic typewriters).  
Exclude teletypewriters (634-29), typewriter units for electronic computers (771-22), office  
furniture and visible record equipment (740-29).

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number  | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                    | Former<br>Class |
|--|--|---------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| UNDERWEAR AND SLEEPWEAR -                                |  |                     |                               |                    |                 |
| 781 - 19   | Underwear made from woven fabrics .....                        | No.                 | 52305-1                       | 56300-1            | 3900            |
| 781 - 49   | Underwear n.e.s. ....  | No.                 | 56805-1                       | 90800-1            | 3906            |
| * 781 - 92   | Pyjamas (sleepwear) .....                                      | No.                 | 52305-1<br>56300-1            | 56805-1            | 781-99          |
| * 781 - 99   | Sleepwear n.e.s. ....  | No.                 | 52305-1<br>56300-1            | 56805-1            | 781-99*         |
| OUTERWEAR (except knitted or made from knitted fabric) - |  |                     |                               |                    |                 |
| 783 - 04   | Bathing suits, except knitted .....                            | No.                 | 52305-1                       | 56300-1            | 3910            |
| * 783 - 09   | Bathrobes, dressing gowns and housecoats .....                 | No.                 | 52305-1<br>53305-1            | 55303-1<br>56300-1 | 783-99*         |
| 783 - 12   | Blouses, cotton, except knitted .....                          | No.                 | 52305-1                       |                    | 3911            |
| 783 - 14   | Blouses, except knitted n.e.s. ....                            | No.                 | 55303-1                       | 56300-1            | 3912            |
| * 783 - 17   | Outdoor jackets .....  | No.                 | 52305-1<br>53305-1<br>56300-1 | 61120-1<br>90800-1 | 783-19*         |
| * 783 - 18   | Overcoats and topcoats .....                                   | No.                 | 52305-1<br>53305-1            | 56300-1            | 783-19*         |
| 783 - 23   | Dresses and jumpers, cotton, except knitted .....              | No.                 | 52305-1                       |                    | 3914            |
| 783 - 24   | Dresses and jumpers, synthetic fibres,<br>except knitted ..... | No.                 | 56300-1                       |                    | 3915            |
| 783 - 25   | Dresses and jumpers, except knitted n.e.s. ....                | No.                 | 53305-1                       | 55303-1            | 3916            |
| 783 - 28   | Sports coats and blazers .....                                 | No.                 | 52305-1<br>53305-1            | 56300-1            | 3917            |
| 783 - 31   | Overalls .....   | No.                 | 52305-1                       | 56300-1            | 3918            |
| 783 - 32   | Pants and breeches, men's and boys', wool .....                | No.                 | 53305-1                       |                    | 3919            |
| 783 - 33   | Pants and breeches, men's and boys', cotton .....              | No.                 | 52305-1                       |                    | 3920            |
| 783 - 35   | Pants and breeches, men's and boys' n.e.s. ....                | No.                 | 54305-1                       | 56300-1            | 3921            |
| 783 - 36   | Raincoats, textile, coated or impregnated .....                | No.                 | 56300-1                       | 61905-1            | 3922            |
| 783 - 37   | Raincoats n.e.s. ....  | No.                 | 61905-1                       | 90800-1            | 3923            |
| 783 - 41   | Shirts, cotton, except knitted .....                           | No.                 | 52305-1                       |                    | 3924            |
| 783 - 42   | Shirts, synthetic fibres, except knitted .....                 | No.                 | 56300-1                       |                    | 3925            |
| 783 - 43   | Shirts, except knitted n.e.s. ....                             | No.                 | 53305-1<br>54305-1            | 55303-1            | 3926            |

- 740 - Include assembled and knocked-down furniture. Parts should be classified in Section IV unless otherwise indicated below.
- 740 - 12 Include head boards.  
Exclude cane and wicker furniture (740-19).
- 740 - 14 Include i.a. chrome kitchen sets, metal card tables and chairs even if padded, head boards.
- 740 - 19 Include table tops and furniture frames.
- 740 - 29 Include i.a. all office desks, draughting or drawing boards and tables, typewriter stands.  
Exclude household desks (wood: 740 - 12, metal: 740 - 14, other: 740 - 19), school desks (740 - 39), antiques (946 - 30).
- 740 - 35 Include hospital beds.  
Exclude operating room equipment (706 - 89).
- 740 - 44 Exclude coin-operated beverage dispensers (730 - 44, -45), cooling type (655 - 70), heating type (661 - 89 or 662 - 89).
- 740 - 49 Exclude furniture (740 - 29 Or -39), fixtures employing heat (group 661- or group 662-) or refrigeration (group 655-).
- 740 - 59 Include safe parts and locks.
- 740 - 72 Include air mattresses.
- 740 - 76 Include bare frames and frames containing copies of photographs or pictures to aid in the display of frames.  
Exclude framed pictures (949-95), photo mounts (919-99).
- 740 - 99 Include bed springs.

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number              | Description                                      | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items |                    | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class                    |
|------------------------------|--|-----------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|
| POWER DRIVEN HAND TOOLS -    |  |                 |                             |                    |                 |                                    |
| 751 - 02                     | Power driven hand drills and tappers .....       | No.             | 42700-1                     |                    | Jan/64          | 5619*                              |
| 751 - 16                     | Power driven hand wrenches .....                 | No.             | 42700-1                     |                    | Jan/64          | 5619*                              |
| 751 - 22                     | Power driven hand saws .....                     | No.             | 42700-1                     |                    | Jan/64          | 5619*                              |
| 751 - 90                     | Power driven hand tools n.e.s. ....              | No.             | 42700-1                     | 44524-1            | Jan/64          | 5619*                              |
| 751 - 98                     | Parts of power driven hand tools .....           | -               | 35400-1<br>42700-1          | 44524-1<br>44603-1 | Jan/64          | 5619*                              |
| EDGE TOOLS, HAND -           |  |                 |                             |                    |                 |                                    |
| * 752 - 04                   | Files and rasps .....                            | No.             | 43140-1                     |                    | (1919)          | 5624                               |
| * 752 - 24                   | Hack saw blades .....                            | No.             | 43120-1                     | 44603-1            | Apr/32          | 5625                               |
| 752 - 29                     | Hand saws, saw blades and saw parts n.e.s. ....  | -               | 43115-1<br>43120-1          | 44603-1            | Jan/64          | 5626*<br>5630*<br>6082*            |
| * 752 - 52                   | Axes and hatchets .....                          | No.             | 43105-1                     | 43120-1            | Jan/64          | 5623 5628*                         |
| 752 - 56                     | Augers, bits, braces, hand drills and gimlets .. | -               | 36215-1<br>43120-1          | 44603-1            | Jan/64          | 5622*<br>5630*                     |
| 752 - 99                     | Edge tools, hand, and parts n.e.s. ....          | -               | 36215-1<br>42906-1          | 43120-1<br>44603-1 | Jan/64          | 5375* 5628*<br>5622* 5630*         |
| MECHANICS' MEASURING TOOLS - |  |                 |                             |                    |                 |                                    |
| 754 - 08                     | Mechanics' gauges .....                          | -               | 43125-1<br>44603-1          | 46200-1            | Jan/64          | 5629* 5714*<br>5630* 9146*         |
| 754 - 25                     | Metal rules, scales, precision tapes and parts.. | -               | 36215-1<br>43125-1          | 43135-1<br>44603-1 | Jan/64          | 5629* 9267*<br>5714*               |
| 754 - 49                     | Mechanics' measuring tools and parts n.e.s. .... | -               | 43125-1<br>43130-1          | 46200-1            | Jan/64          | 5629* 9146*                        |
| OTHER HAND TOOLS -           |  |                 |                             |                    |                 |                                    |
| * 755 - 10                   | Garden rakes .....                               | No.             | 40930-1                     | 43110-1            | (1919)          | 5308                               |
| * 755 - 16                   | Spades, shovels and scoops .....                 | No.             | 43105-1                     | 44603-1            | (1919)          | 5353                               |
| 755 - 19                     | Garden tools n.e.s. ....                         | -               | 40904-1<br>40930-1          | 43110-1<br>44603-1 | Jan/64          | 5301* 5363*<br>5321* 5630*<br>5325 |
| 755 - 32                     | Anvils, vises and parts .....                    | -               | 43120-1                     | 44603-1            | (1919)          | 5621                               |
| 755 - 36                     | Wrenches and parts .....                         | -               | 36215-1<br>43120-1          | 44603-1<br>46200-1 | Jan/64          | 5627 6082*<br>5630*                |



- 751 - 02 Include kits or sets.
- 751 - 16 Exclude manual torque wrenches and torqu-o-meter entered under T.I. 46200-1, (755-36).
- 751 - 22 Exclude portable concrete or masonry saw machines (522-99), portable bench saws (524-25) rail saws (523-91).
- 751 - 90 Exclude powder actuated hand tools (755-89).
- 751 - 98 Exclude drill bits (523-86), saw blades (752-29).
- 752 - 04 Include files with or without handles (code both quantity and value in either case). If file handles and files imported on same entry code as separate lines with no quantity shown for handles.  
Exclude file handles imported separately (wood: 339-11; plastic: 425-99), manicure files (758-66), machine files (523-85 or 523-96).
- 752 - 24 Exclude power hack saw blades (523-91).
- 752 - 29 Include frames for hack saws and coping saws.  
Exclude metal sawing machines and blades (523-91), blades for sawmill machinery (524-25), butchers' saws (758-99).
- 752 - 52 Include axe heads and hatchet heads (code both quantity and value)  
Exclude axe and hatchet handles imported separately (wood: 339 - 11; metal: 469 - 99).
- 752 - 56 Exclude all twist drill bits (523 - 86), tungsten carbide tipped bits for metalworking machinery (523 - 85), rock drill bits (521 - 07 or -12), taps and reamers (hand type: 752 - 99; machine type: 523 - 86).
- 754 - 08 Exclude micrometers (754-49), dial indicator gauges (709-49).
- 754 - 25 Exclude draughtsmans scales and rules (902-73), office rules (902-99), carpenters wood rules (755-89).
- 755 - 10 Include rake heads (code both quantity and value).  
Exclude rake handles imported separately (wood: 339-11).
- 755 - 16 Include shovel blades if fully formed (code both quantity and value).  
Exclude shovel handles imported separately (wood: 339-11).
- 755 - 32 Exclude vises imported under T.I. 43125-1 (754-49).
- 755 - 36 Include sets of wrenches.  
Exclude power driven hand wrenches (751-16).



## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number                          | Description  | Unit of Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class                           |
|---------------------------------------|--|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|---|
| <u>OTHER HAND TOOLS (Concluded) -</u> |  |              |                               |                               |                 |   |
| * 755 - 52                            | Hammers, hand .....  | No.          | 43120-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 5628*                                     |
| * 755 - 54                            | Pliers .....   | No.          | 36215-1<br>43120-1            | 44603-1                       | Jan/64          | 5630* 6082*<br>6077*                      |
| 755 - 56                              | Screwdrivers, hand .....   | -            | 43120-1                       | 44603-1                       | Jan/64          | 5628*                                     |
| 755 - 89                              | Hand tools and parts n.e.s. ....                                   | -            | 36215-1<br>42700-1<br>43120-1 | 44524-1<br>44603-1            | Jan/66          | 755-89*                                   |
| 755 - 95                              | Chests, kits and sets of a variety of types of<br>hand tools ..... | -            | 36215-1<br>43120-1<br>44603-1 | 61300-1<br>62200-1            | Jan/64          | 5630*<br>5714*                            |
| <u>OTHER CUTLERY -</u>                |  |              |                               |                               |                 |   |
| 758 - 17                              | Razors, non-electric, and parts .....                              | No.          | 42907-1                       | 42907-2                       | Apr/19          | 5373                                      |
| 758 - 20                              | Safety razor blades .....  | Gross        | 42908-1                       |                               | Apr/25          | 5374                                      |
| 758 - 22                              | Pocket knives .....  | No.          | 42903-1                       |                               | (1919)          | 5372                                      |
| 758 - 23                              | Hunting knives .....   | No.          | 42903-1                       | 42904-1                       | Jan/64          | 5376*                                     |
| 758 - 65                              | Scissors, shears and trimmers .....                                | No.          | 42906-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 5375*                                     |
| 758 - 66                              | Manicure and pedicure implements .....                             | -            | 36215-1<br>43140-1            | 62300-1<br>71100-1            | Jan/64          | 5631 9086*<br>6082*                       |
| 758 - 99                              | Cutlery n.e.s. ....  | -            | 36215-1<br>42904-1            | 44603-1                       | Jan/64          | 5376* 5630*<br>5378* 5714*<br>5628* 6082* |
| <u>BROOMS, BRUSHES AND MOPS -</u>     |  |              |                               |                               |                 |   |
| 761 - 13                              | Brooms and whisks .....  | Doz.         | 51000-1                       |                               | (1919)          | 9061                                      |
| 761 - 24                              | Paint and varnish brushes .....                                    | Doz.         | 65300-1                       |                               | Jan/70          | 761-49*                                   |
| 761 - 49                              | Brushes n.e.s. and mops .....                                      | -            | 52305-1                       | 65300-1                       | Jan/70          | 761-49*                                   |
| <u>MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT -</u>      |  |              |                               |                               |                 |   |
| 763 - 01                              | Power lawn mowers, riding type .....                               | No.          | 42505-1                       |                               | Jan/69          | 763-03*                                   |
| 763 - 03                              | Power lawn mowers n.e.s. ....                                      | No.          | 42505-1                       |                               | Jan/69          | 763-03*                                   |
| 763 - 06                              | Parts, attachments and accessories for power<br>lawn mowers .....  | -            | 42520-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 5538* 5714*<br>5576*                      |
| * 763 - 07                            | Garden tillers and parts .....                                     | No.          | 40904-1                       |                               | Jan/71          | 541-38*                                   |
| 763 - 08                              | Lawn mowers and parts n.e.s. ....                                  | No.          | 42510-1                       | 42515-1                       | Jan/64          | 5538* 5714*<br>5539                       |
| 763 - 37                              | Rotary snow removal equipment and parts,<br>domestic .....         | No.          | 42700-1                       | 44603-1                       | Jan/69          | 763-99*                                   |
| 763 - 89                              | Non-electric cleaning equipment and parts n.e.s. ....              | -            | 36215-1<br>41535-1<br>43200-1 | 44603-1<br>93907-1            | Jan/64          | 3097* 5714*<br>5441* 6082*<br>5605* 8450* |
| 763 - 99                              | Miscellaneous equipment and parts n.e.s. ....                      | -            | 34600-1<br>35200-1<br>35400-1 | 42700-1<br>44603-1<br>93907-1 | Jan/69          | 763-99*                                   |

\* 785 - Exclude elastic orthopaedic or surgical hosiery (880-54), but not support hosiery.

\* 785 - 35 Include women's and girls' Supp (support) hose; girls' full length, seamless or full-fashioned hosiery.

786 - 18 to - 49 Exclude hoods and shapes for hats (389- or 496-01).

786 - 39 Headsquares and kerchiefs should be square and generally will not be larger than 36" x 36".  
Quantities are often stated on invoices as singles, not dozens, and should be checked carefully.

\* 786 - 49 Include caps (except fur caps: 788-09; and women's caps: 786-18), berets, sun helmets, uniform headwear, bridal and hat veils, children's headwear.  
Exclude athletic protective headgear (832-69), fur hats (788-09), safety helmets (788-76), veils except bridal and hat veils (789-99).

\* 786 - 70)  
)  
)

\* 786 - 74) Exclude work and special purpose gloves and mittens (786-83 to -89), and athletic gloves (832-69).  
)  
)

\* 786 - 76)  
)  
)

\* 786 - 79)

\* 786 - 80 Include fur-lined gloves with leather exterior.  
Exclude textile gloves with leather palm (786-70, -74, -76, -79), work gloves (786-89), fur gloves, fur exterior (788-09), athletic gloves (832-69).

\* 786 - 83 Include disposable plastic gloves and other special purpose plastic gloves.  
Exclude textile gloves with plastic palm (786-70, -74, -76, -79).

\* 786 - 85 Include all rubber or rubberized gloves even if for work or special purpose.

786 - 89 Exclude asbestos and other safety gloves (788-99), rubber gloves (786-85).

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number                   | Description   | Unit of Quantity | Most Common Tariff Items |         | Former Class |
|--------------------------------|---|------------------|--------------------------|---------|--------------|
| <u>MISCELLANEOUS APPAREL -</u> |   |                  |                          |         |              |
| 788 - 09                       | Fur goods, apparel .....                                  | No.              | 62500-1                  |         | 3980         |
| 788 - 76                       | Safety helmets .....                                      | No.              | 56940-1                  | 90800-1 | 3987         |
| 788 - 77                       | Parts of safety helmets .....                             | -                | 56300-1                  | 56940-1 | 3988         |
| 788 - 99                       | Miscellaneous apparel n.e.s. ....                         | -                | 52305-1                  | 56400-1 | 3989         |
|                                |   |                  | 56300-1                  | 61905-1 |              |
| <u>APPAREL ACCESSORIES -</u>   |   |                  |                          |         |              |
| 789 - 02                       | Handkerchiefs, cotton .....                               | Doz.             | 52310-1                  |         | 3990         |
| 789 - 04                       | Handkerchiefs, textile n.e.s. ....                        | Doz.             | 54320-1                  | 55301-1 | 3991         |
| 789 - 12                       | Neckties .....  | Doz.             | 55303-1                  | 56805-1 | 789-99*      |
|                                |   |                  | 56300-1                  |         |              |
| 789 - 21                       | Foundation garments .....                                 | No.              | 52305-1                  | 56300-1 | 3992         |
|                                |   |                  | 54305-1                  | 56805-1 |              |
| 789 - 52                       | Women's handbags and purses .....                         | Doz.             | 62300-1                  | 62305-1 | 3995         |
| 789 - 59                       | Billfolds, wallets and coin purses .....                  | Doz.             | 62300-1                  |         | 3996         |
| 789 - 75                       | Umbrellas, parasols and parts .....                       | Doz.             | 62900-1                  | 80205-1 | 3994         |
| 789 - 85                       | Watch straps .....  | -                | 56300-1                  | 61300-1 | 789-99*      |
| 789 - 99                       | Apparel accessories n.e.s. ....                           | -                | 52305-1                  | 57800-1 | 789-99*      |
|                                |   |                  | 55303-1                  | 61300-1 |              |
|                                |   |                  | 56300-1                  | 62800-1 |              |
| <u>FOOTWEAR -</u>              |   |                  |                          |         |              |
| 790 - 12                       | Boots and shoes, men's and boys', last made .....         | Pair             | 61105-1                  |         | 9031         |
| 790 - 14                       | Boots and shoes, women's and girls', last-made ....       | Pair             | 61105-1                  |         | 9032         |
| 790 - 16                       | Boots and shoes, children's and infants', last-made ..... | Pair             | 61105-1                  | 61110-1 | 9033         |
| 790 - 39                       | Slippers and house footwear .....                         | Pair             | 61105-1                  | 61110-1 | 9034         |
| 790 - 40                       | Waterproof rubber footwear .....                          | Pair             | 61700-1                  |         | 9035         |
| 790 - 43                       | Waterproof plastic footwear .....                         | Pair             | 61105-1                  |         | 9036         |
| 790 - 46                       | Utility footwear, fabric tops .....                       | Pair             | 61105-1                  | 61110-1 | 9037         |
| 790 - 49                       | Rubber and plastic footwear n.e.s. ....                   | Pair             | 61105-1                  | 61700-1 | 9038         |
|                                |   |                  | 61110-1                  |         |              |
| * 790 - 81                     | Ski boots .....   | Pair             | 61105-1                  |         | 790-99*      |
| * 790 - 99                     | Footwear n.e.s. ....                                      | Pair             | 61105-1                  |         | 790-99*      |

- 771 - All pocket-size adding and calculating devices should be included in class 771-99.
- 771 - 04 Include typewriters with calculating mechanisms.
- 771 - 12 Include plates for addressing machines. See MO-5-77/1-12, -40 January 1, 1970.
- 771 - 20 See MO-5-77/1-20,22. January 1, 1970.
- \* 771 - 22 Include both digital and analog computers, whether for data processing or industrial control.  
Exclude computer tape (634-78), gasoline pump computers (703-44), computers integrated with apparatus (code to type and end-use of apparatus, e.g. computers for weighing scales when imported as integral parts of scales: 708-90). See MO-5-77/1-20, - 22. January 1, 1970.
- 771 - 26 Exclude autographic registers (771-99).
- 771 - 32 Include ticket issuing machines.
- 771 - 36 Include cylinders and belts for dictating machines.  
Exclude magnetic tape (634-79).
- 771 - 40 Exclude Xerox duplicators (919-47). See MO-5-77/1-12, -40 January 1, 1970.
- 771 - 52 Include cases imported on the same entry and in the same number as portable typewriters (code cases and typewriters as separate lines with no quantity shown for cases).  
Exclude electric portable typewriters (771-48).
- 771 - 60 Include typewriter cases imported separately.
- 771 - 99 Include i.a. typewriters for special purposes (e.g. automatic, braille, fanfold, multitype, music, shorthand, stationary-platen and stenographic typewriters).  
Exclude teletypewriters (634-29), typewriter units for electronic computers (771-22), office furniture and visible record equipment (740-29).



## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number   | Description   | Unit of Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class |
|--|---|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <u>UNDERWEAR AND SLEEPWEAR -</u>                               |   |              |                               |                               |                 |                 |
| 781 - 19   | Underwear made from woven fabrics .....                       | No.          | 52305-1                       | 56300-1                       | Jan/61          | 3900            |
| 781 - 49   | Underwear n.e.s. ....   | No.          | 56805-1                       | 93907-1                       | Jan/61          | 3906            |
| 781 - 93   | Pyjamas (sleepwear) men's and boys' .....                     | No.          | 52305-1<br>56300-1            | 56800-1                       | Jan/70          | 781-92*         |
| 781 - 95   | Pyjamas (sleepwear) women's and girls' .....                  | No.          | 52305-1<br>56300-1            | 56800-1                       | Jan/70          | 781-92*         |
| 781 - 99   | Sleepwear n.e.s. ....   | No.          | 52305-1<br>56300-1            | 56805-1                       | Jan/67          | 781-99*         |
| <u>OUTERWEAR (except knitted or made from knitted fabric)-</u> |   |              |                               |                               |                 |                 |
| 783 - 04   | Bathing suits, except knitted .....                           | No.          | 52305-1                       | 56300-1                       | Jan/61          | 3910            |
| 783 - 09   | Bathrobes, dressing gowns and housecoats .....                | No.          | 52305-1<br>53305-1            | 55303-1<br>56300-1            | Jan/67          | 783-99*         |
| 783 - 12   | Blouses, cotton, except knitted .....                         | No.          | 52305-1                       |                               | Jan/61          | 3911            |
| 783 - 14   | Blouses, except knitted n.e.s. ....                           | No.          | 54305-1<br>55303-1            | 56300-1                       | Jan/61          | 3912            |
| * 783 - 16   | Outdoor jackets, men's and boys' .....                        | No.          | 52305-1<br>53305-1<br>54305-1 | 56300-1<br>61120-1            | Jan/71          | 783-17*         |
| * 783 - 17   | Outdoor jackets n.e.s. ....                                   | No.          | 52305-1<br>53305-1<br>54305-1 | 56300-1<br>61120-1<br>93907-1 | Jan/71          | 783-17*         |
| 783 - 20   | Overcoats and topcoats men's and boys' .....                  | No.          | 52305-1<br>53305-1<br>54305-1 | 56300-1<br>61120-1            | Jan/70          | 783-18*         |
| 783 - 21   | Overcoats and topcoats women's and girls' .....               | No.          | 52305-1<br>53305-1<br>54305-1 | 56300-1<br>61120-1            | Jan/70          | 783-18*         |
| 783 - 22   | Overcoats and topcoats n.e.s. ....                            | No.          | 52305-1<br>53305-1<br>54305-1 | 56300-1<br>61120-1            | Jan/70          | 783-18*         |
| 783 - 23   | Dresses and jumpers, cotton, except knitted ...               | No.          | 52305-1                       |                               | Jan/61          | 3914            |
| 783 - 24   | Dresses and jumpers, man-made fibres,<br>except knitted ..... | No.          | 56300-1                       |                               | Jan/61          | 3915            |
| 783 - 25   | Dresses and jumpers, except knitted n.e.s. ....               | No.          | 53305-1<br>54305-1            | 55303-1                       | Jan/61          | 3916            |
| 783 - 28   | Sports coats and blazers .....                                | No.          | 52305-1<br>53305-1            | 56300-1                       | Jan/61          | 3917            |



Division 78

1. This division include only apparel for humans. Animal garments should be classified (961 - 59).
2. Throughout this division, the classes include men's, women's, children's and infants clothing unless otherwise specified. Where children's clothing is separately specified it includes sizes 1 to 6x only; larger sizes are classified as "men's and boys'" or "women's and girls'".
3. Before coding shipments of "gowns" verify whether these are night gowns (781 - 99), dressing gowns (783 - 09), bridal, wedding or evening gowns (783 - 23 to -25), etc.

781 - 49      Include i.a. baby pants of rubber, oiled silk, plastic.  
                 Exclude baby pants made from woven fabrics (781 - 19).

781 - 93)      Exclude beach pyjamas, lounging pyjamas (if not knitted, 783 - 99;  
                 if knitted, 784 - 99).

781 - 99      Include children's and infants' pyjamas.

783 -      Include regular work clothing made of ordinary textile fabrics.  
                 Exclude specialized work clothing made of heavy rubberized fabrics  
                 (commercial fishermen's suits, miners' suits, etc. : 788 - 99).

783 - 09      Include i.a. bedjackets, ladies' dusters and housecoats, kimonos, negligees  
                 (except knitted: 784 -).

\* 783 - 16)      Include i.a. windbreakers (T. N.).  
\* 783 - 17)      Exclude rubberized or waterproof coats, parkas and jackets (783 - 36).

783 - 20)      Include showerproof coats such as gabardine topcoats and trench coats.  
783 - 21)      Exclude rubberized or waterproof coats (783 - 36).  
783 - 22)

783 - 23)      Garments described as "jumpers" imported from the United Kingdom are often sweaters,  
                 especially if knitted or made from knitted fabric. The term "jumpers" as used in  
783 - 24)      Canada refers to a tunic-type garment.  
                 )  
783 - 25)

\* 783 - 28      Exclude parkas, ski jackets and windbreakers (783 - 16 & -17), barber coats,  
                 overall jackets, surgical gowns (783 - 31), waterproof jackets (generally  
                 783 - 36), bed jackets (783 - 09), smoking jackets, uniform jackets  
                 (783 - 99).

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number   | Description   | Unit of Qty. | Most Common Tariff Items      |                               | Class Set Up | Former Class       |
|--|---|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|--------------------|
| OUTERWEAR (except knitted or made from knitted fabric) Concluded - |   |              |                               |                               |              |                    |
| 783 - 31   | Overalls .....  | No.          | 52305-1                       | 56300-1                       | Jan/61       | 3918               |
| 783 - 36   | Raincoats, textile, coated or impregnated .....                   | No.          | 56300-1                       | 61905-1                       | Jan/61       | 3922               |
| 783 - 37   | Raincoats n.e.s. ....   | No.          | 61905-1                       | 93907-1                       | Jan/61       | 3923               |
| 783 - 41   | Shirts, cotton, except knitted .....                              | No.          | 52305-1                       |                               | Jan/61       | 3924               |
| 783 - 44   | Shirts, polyester-cotton blends, except knitted..                 | No.          | 54305-1                       | 56300-1                       | Jan/69       | 783-42*<br>783-43* |
| 783 - 45   | Shirts, man-made fibres, except knitted n.e.s....                 | No.          | 56300-1                       |                               | Jan/69       | 783-42*            |
| 783 - 47   | Shirts, except knitted n.e.s. ....                                | No.          | 53305-1<br>54305-1            | 55303-1                       | Jan/69       | 783-43*            |
| 783 - 49   | Skirts, except knitted .....                                      | No.          | 52305-1<br>53305-1            | 56300-1                       | Jan/61       | 3928               |
| 783 - 51   | Shorts, outerwear, except knitted .....                           | No.          | 52305-1<br>54305-1            | 56300-1                       | Jan/61       | 783-46             |
| * 783 - 54   | Pants and slacks, children's, except knitted ....                 | No.          | 52305-1<br>53305-1            | 54305-1<br>56300-1            | Jan/71       | 783-52*            |
| * 783 - 56   | Pants and slacks, women's and girls', cotton ....                 | No.          | 52305-1                       |                               | Jan/71       | 783-52*            |
| * 783 - 57   | Pants and slacks, women's and girls', man-made fibres .....       | No.          | 56300-1                       |                               | Jan/71       | 783-52*            |
| * 783 - 58   | Pants and slacks, women's and girls', except knitted n.e.s. ....  | No.          | 53305-1                       | 54305-1                       | Jan/71       | 783-52*            |
| 783 - 69   | Suits, fine, slack and sport, except knitted ....                 | No.          | 52305-1<br>53305-1            | 56300-1                       | Jan/61       | 3929               |
| * 783 - 72   | Pants, men's and boys', wool .....                                | No.          | 53305-1                       |                               | Jan/61       | 783-32             |
| * 783 - 73   | Pants, men's and boys', cotton .....                              | No.          | 52305-1                       |                               | Jan/61       | 783-33             |
| * 783 - 75   | Pants, men's and boys', polyester-cotton blends..                 | No.          | 54305-1                       | 56300-1                       | Jan/69       | 783-34             |
| * 783 - 77   | Pants, men's and boys', man-made fibres .....                     | No.          | 56300-1                       |                               | Jan/71       | 783-35*            |
| * 783 - 79   | Pants, men's and boys' n.e.s. ....                                | No.          | 54305-1                       |                               | Jan/71       | 783-35*            |
| 783 - 90   | Scarves, shawls and stoles, woven or made from woven fabric ..... | No.          | 53305-1<br>55302-1            | 56300-1                       | Jan/62       | 3932               |
| 783 - 95   | Outerwear sets, women's and girls', except knitted .....          | No.          | 52305-1<br>53305-1            | 54305-1<br>56300-1            | Jan/61       | 3930               |
| * 783 - 97   | Outerwear, children's and infants', except knitted n.e.s. ....    | No.          | 52305-1<br>53305-1<br>54305-1 | 56300-1<br>61120-1<br>61905-1 | Jan/71       | 783-99*            |
| * 783 - 99   | Outerwear, except knitted n.e.s. ....                             | No.          | 52305-1<br>53305-1<br>54305-1 | 56300-1<br>61120-1<br>61905-1 | Jan/71       | 783-99*            |

- \* 783 - 31      Include barber coats, clinical coats, shop coats, surgical gowns and similar work clothing worn over ordinary clothing.  
                 Exclude work pants (783 - 72 to -79), work shirts (783 - 41 to -47), children's overalls (783 - 97), welder's safety overalls and specialized work clothing made of heavy rubberized fabrics, etc. (788 - 99).
- 783 - 36)      Exclude specialized work clothing made of heavy rubberized fabrics  
                 (commercial fishermen's suits, miners' suits etc.: 788 - 99).
- 783 - 37)
- 783 - 41 to -47      Include work shirts and women's shirts which are made in the same style as men's shirts.
- \* 783 - 54 to -58      Include capri pants, dungarees, jeans, jodhpurs, pedal pushers, ski slacks, slim jims, etc. (except knitted: 784 - 52).  
                 Exclude leotards, stretch tights (784 - 99), pantie hose (785 - 37).
- \* 783 - 72 to -79      Verify boy's sizes; sizes up to 6x are children's sizes (783 - 54). Include breaches.
- 783 - 90      Include rectangular (not square) scarves and stoles (note that shawls may be square but if so will be larger than 36" x 36").  
                 Exclude headsquares and kerchiefs (786 - 39), prayer shawls under T - I 56400-1 (788 - 99), fur stoles (788 - 09), fitted stoles (if any: 789 - 99), dresser scarves, table scarves and similar scarf sets used as household articles (847 - 39).
- \* 783 - 95      The unit of quantity "No." refers to "number of sets" not "number of garments"  
                 Include blouse, skirt and short sets, blouse and pant sets, coat and dress sets, dress and jumper sets, skirt and blouse sets, etc.
- 783 - 97      Exclude sizes 1 - 6x (invoices from Japan may call these "girls" sizes - they are children's: 783 - 97).  
                 Include children's overalls, children's playsuits, children's snowsuits, children's sun suits.
- 783 - 99      Include i.a. aprons, smoking jackets, uniforms, kilts.  
                 Exclude dressing gowns (783--09), children's overalls, children's playsuits, children's snowsuits (783 - 97).



## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number                                     | Description   | Unit of Qty. | Most Common Tariff Items |         | Class Set Up | Former Class |
|--|---|--------------|--------------------------|---------|--------------|--------------|
| OUTERWEAR, KNITTED OR MADE FROM KNITTED FABRIC - |   |              |                          |         |              |              |
| 784 - 04   | Bathing suits, knitted .....  | No.          | 56805-1                  | 56810-1 | Jan/67       | 784-99*      |
| 784 - 14   | Blouses, knitted (including shells and tops) ...                                      | No.          | 56805-1                  | 56810-1 | Jan/67       | 784-99*      |
| * 784 - 40                                       | Sweaters and cardigans, men's and boys', knitted, wool .....                          | No.          | 56805-1                  |         | Jan/62       | 784-70       |
| * 784 - 41                                       | Sweaters and cardigans, women's and girls', knitted, wool .....                       | No.          | 56805-1                  | 56810-1 | Jan/62       | 784-71       |
| * 784 - 42                                       | Sweaters and cardigans, children's and infants', knitted, wool .....                  | No.          | 56805-1                  |         | Jan/62       | 784-72       |
| * 784 - 43                                       | Sweaters and cardigans, men's and boys', knitted, acrylic .....                       | No.          | 56805-1                  |         | Jan/71       | 784-75*      |
| * 784 - 44                                       | Sweaters and cardigans, women's and girls', knitted, acrylic .....                    | No.          | 56805-1                  |         | Jan/71       | 784-76*      |
| * 784 - 45                                       | Sweaters and cardigans, children's and infants', knitted, acrylic .....               | No.          | 56805-1                  |         | Jan/71       | 784-77*      |
| * 784 - 46                                       | Sweaters and cardigans, men's and boys', knitted, man-made fibres n.e.s. ....         | No.          | 56805-1                  |         | Jan/71       | 784-75*      |
| * 784 - 47                                       | Sweaters and cardigans, women's and girls', knitted, man-made fibres n.e.s. ....      | No.          | 56805-1                  |         | Jan/71       | 784-76*      |
| * 784 - 48                                       | Sweaters and cardigans, children's and infants', knitted, man-made fibres n.e.s. .... | No.          | 56805-1                  |         | Jan/71       | 784-77*      |
| * 784 - 49                                       | Sweaters and cardigans, knitted n.e.s. ....   | No.          | 56805-1                  |         | Jan/61       | 784-79       |
| * 784 - 51                                       | Shorts, outerwear, knitted .....  | No.          | 56805-1                  |         | Jan/71       | 784-99*      |
| 784 - 52   | Pants and slacks, women's, girls' and children's, knitted .....                       | No.          | 56805-1                  | 56810-1 | Jan/67       | 784-99*      |
| * 784 - 64                                       | Suits, knitted .....  | No.          | 56805-1                  | 56810-1 | Jan/71       | 784-65*      |
| * 784 - 66                                       | Dresses, knitted, wool .....  | No.          | 56805-1                  | 56810-1 | Jan/71       | 784-65*      |
| * 784 - 68                                       | Dresses, knitted n.e.s. ....  | No.          | 56805-1                  |         | Jan/71       | 784-65*      |
| 784 - 82   | T-shirts, knitted, cotton .....   | No.          | 56805-1                  |         | Jan/67       | 784-85*      |
| 784 - 85   | Shirts and sweatshirts, knitted, cotton n.e.s...                                      | No.          | 56805-1                  |         | Jan/67       | 784-85*      |
| 784 - 89   | Shirts and sweatshirts, knitted n.e.s. ....   | No.          | 56805-1                  |         | Jan/62       | 3948         |
| * 784 - 93                                       | Shorts sets, outerwear, women's and girls', knitted .....                             | No.          | 56805-1                  |         | Jan/71       | 784-99*      |
| * 784 - 97                                       | Outerwear, children's and infants', knitted n.e.s. ....                               | No.          | 56805-1                  |         | Jan/71       | 784-99*      |
| * 784 - 99                                       | Outerwear, knitted n.e.s. ....  | No.          | 56805-1                  | 56810-1 | Jan/71       | 784-99*      |

784 - 14      Include shells and tops, knitted.

\* 784 - 41 to 49      Knitted garments described as "jumpers" imported from the United Kingdom are often sweaters (784 - 40 to -49). If tunic-type garments (Canadian usage) code 784 - 66 or -68.

784 - 52      Include knitted capri pants, ski slacks, slim jims etc.  
Exclude leotards, stretch tights (784-99).

\* 784 - 64      Include pant suits.

\* 784 - 66)  
784 - 68)      Include coat and dress sets.

\* 784 - 99      Exclude pantie hose (785 - 37).



## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number                          | Description   | Unit of Qty. | Most Common Tariff Items |                    | Class Set Up | Former Class         |
|---------------------------------------|---|--------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------|----------------------|
| <u>HOSIERY -</u>                      |   |              |                          |                    |              |                      |
| 785 - 22                              | Hosiery, men's and boys', wool .....                          | Doz.Pr.      | 56820-1                  |                    | Jan/61       | 3950                 |
| 785 - 24                              | Hosiery, men's and boys', man-made fibres .....               | Doz.Pr.      | 56821-1                  |                    | Jan/61       | 3951                 |
| 785 - 25                              | Hosiery, men's and boys' n.e.s. ....                          | Doz.Pr.      | 56821-1                  |                    | Jan/61       | 3952                 |
| 785 - 35                              | Women's full length hosiery, seamless or full-fashioned ..... | Doz.Pr.      | 56821-1                  |                    | Jan/61       | 3953                 |
| * 785 - 37                            | Pantie hose .....   | Doz.Pr.      | 56805-1                  | 56821-1            | Jan/71       | 785-39*              |
| * 785 - 39                            | Hosiery, women's and girls' n.e.s. ....                       | Doz.Pr.      | 56820-1                  | 56821-1            | Jan/71       | 785-39*              |
| 785 - 49                              | Hosiery, children's and infants' .....                        | Doz.Pr.      | 56821-1                  |                    | Jan/61       | 3959                 |
| <u>HEADWEAR, GLOVES AND MITTENS -</u> |   |              |                          |                    |              |                      |
| 786 - 18                              | Hats, women's .....   | Doz.         | 56905-1<br>56910-1       | 56915-1            | Jan/61       | 3960                 |
| 786 - 35                              | Hats, men's .....   | Doz.         | 56905-1                  | 56915-1            | Jan/66       | 786-35<br>786-49*    |
| 786 - 39                              | Headsquares and kerchiefs .....                               | Doz.         | 53305-1<br>55302-1       | 56300-1            | Jan/62       | 3968                 |
| 786 - 49                              | Headwear n.e.s.....   | Doz.         | 56910-1<br>56915-1       | 61800-1<br>93907-1 | Jan/66       | 786-49*              |
| 786 - 70                              | Gloves and mittens, cotton .....                              | Doz.Pr.      | 56830-1                  |                    | Jan/67       | 786-51* -65*         |
| 786 - 74                              | Gloves and mittens, man-made fibres .....                     | Doz.Pr.      | 56830-1                  |                    | Jan/67       | 786-51* -64*         |
| 786 - 76                              | Gloves and mittens, wool .....                                | Doz.Pr.      | 56830-1                  |                    | Jan/67       | 786-51* -65*         |
| 786 - 79                              | Gloves and mittens, textile n.e.s. ....                       | Doz.Pr.      | 56830-1                  |                    | Jan/67       | 786-51* -65*<br>-64* |
| 786 - 80                              | Gloves and mittens, leather .....                             | Doz.Pr.      | 56825-1                  | 56830-1            | Jan/61       | 3973                 |
| 786 - 83                              | Gloves and mittens, plastic .....                             | Doz.Pr.      | 56830-1                  |                    | Jan/67       | 786-89*              |
| 786 - 85                              | Gloves, rubber .....  | Doz.Pr.      | 56830-1                  |                    | Jan/61       | 3974                 |
| 786 - 89                              | Gloves, work and special purpose n.e.s. ....                  | Doz.Pr.      | 56830-1                  |                    | Jan/67       | 786-89*              |
| <u>MISCELLANEOUS APPAREL -</u>        |   |              |                          |                    |              |                      |
| 788 - 09                              | Fur goods, apparel .....                                      | No.          | 62500-1                  |                    | Jan/61       | 3980                 |
| 788 - 76                              | Safety helmets .....  | No.          | 56940-1                  | 93907-1            | Jan/61       | 3987                 |
| 788 - 77                              | Parts of safety helmets .....                                 | -            | 56300-1                  | 56940-1            | Jan/61       | 3988                 |
| 788 - 99                              | Miscellaneous apparel n.e.s. ....                             | -            | 52305-1<br>56300-1       | 56400-1<br>61905-1 | Jan/61       | 3989                 |

785 - Exclude elastic orthopaedic or surgical hosiery (885-54), but not support hosiery.

785 - 35 Include women's and girls' Supp (support) hose; girls' full length, seamless or full-fashioned hosiery.

786 - 18 to -49 Exclude hoods and shapes for hats (389- or 496-01).

786 - 39 Headsquares and kerchiefs should be square and generally will not be larger than 36" x 36".  
Quantities are often stated on invoices as singles, not dozens, and should be checked carefully.

786 - 49 Include caps (except fur caps: 788-09; and women's caps: 786-18), berets, sun helmets, uniform headwear, bridal and hat veils, children's headwear.  
Exclude athletic protective headgear (832-69), fur hats (788-09), safety helmets (788-76), veils except bridal and hat veils (789-99).

786 - 70)  
786 - 74)  
786 - 76)  
786 - 79)  
Exclude work and special purpose gloves and mittens (786-83 to -89), and athletic gloves (832-69).

786 - 80 Include fur-lined gloves with leather exterior.  
Exclude textile gloves with leather palm (786-70, -74, -76, -79), work gloves (786-89), fur gloves, fur exterior (788-09), athletic gloves (832-69).

786 - 83 Include disposable plastic gloves and other special purpose plastic gloves.  
Exclude textile gloves with plastic palm (786-70, -74, -76, -79).

786 - 85 Include all rubber or rubberized gloves even if for work or special purpose.

786 - 89 Exclude asbestos and other safety gloves (788-99), rubber gloves (786-85).

788 - 09 Include i.a. fur gloves and fur hats.

788 - 76 Include car racing and motorcycle helmets.  
Exclude athletic protective headgear (832-69), toy helmets (837-89).

788 - 99 Include ecclesiastical vestments; diving suits; theatrical and masquerade costumes; electrically heated clothing; safety clothing such as X-ray operators gloves and clothing, welders safety jackets and overalls, fire-fighters suits (heat-resistant), etc.; specialized work clothing of heavy rubberized fabrics such as commercial fishermen's suits, miners' suits, etc.  
Exclude i.a. safety belts (automobile: 589-99; other: 720-39).

| Class<br>Number       | Description  | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class |
|-----------------------|--|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| APPAREL ACCESSORIES - |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |                 |
| 789 - 02              | Handkerchiefs, cotton .....  | Doz.            | 52310-1                       |                               | Jan/61          | 3990            |
| 789 - 04              | Handkerchiefs, textile n.e.s. ....   | Doz.            | 54320-1                       | 55301-1                       | Jan/61          | 3991            |
| 789 - 12              | Neckties .....   | Doz.            | 53305-1<br>55303-1            | 56300-1<br>56805-1            | Jan/67          | 789-99*         |
| * 789 - 21            | Foundation garments .....  | Doz.            | 52305-1<br>54305-1            | 56300-1<br>56805-1            | Jan/61          | 3992            |
| 789 - 52              | Women's handbags and purses .....  | Doz.            | 62300-1                       | 62305-1                       | Jan/62          | 3995            |
| 789 - 59              | Billfolds, wallets and coin purses .....                                   | Doz.            | 62300-1                       |                               | Jan/62          | 3996            |
| 789 - 75              | Umbrellas, parasols and parts .....  | Doz.            | 62900-1                       | 80205-1                       | Jan/61          | 3994            |
| 789 - 85              | Watch straps .....   | -               | 56300-1                       | 61300-1                       | Jan/67          | 789-99*         |
| 789 - 99              | Apparel accessories n.e.s. ....  | -               | 51125-1<br>52305-1<br>56300-1 | 57800-1<br>62300-1<br>62800-1 | Jan/67          | 789-99*         |
| FOOTWEAR -            |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |                 |
| * 790 - 03            | Boots and shoes, work, dress and casual,<br>men's and boys', leather ..... | Pair            | 61105-1                       |                               | Jan/71          | 790-12*         |
| * 790 - 05            | Boots and shoes, dress and casual, women's<br>and girls', leather .....    | Pair            | 61105-1                       |                               | Jan/71          | 790-14*         |
| * 790 - 07            | Boots and shoes, children's and infants', leather                          | Pair            | 61105-1                       |                               | Jan/71          | 790-16*         |
| * 790 - 13            | Boots and shoes, work, dress and casual, men's<br>and boys' n.e.s. ....    | Pair            | 61105-1                       |                               | Jan/71          | 790-12*         |
| * 790 - 15            | Boots and shoes, dress and casual, women's and<br>girls' n.e.s. ....       | Pair            | 61105-1                       |                               | Jan/71          | 790-14*         |
| * 790 - 17            | Boots and shoes, children's and infants' n.e.s..                           | Pair            | 61105-1                       |                               | Jan/71          | 790-16*         |
| * 790 - 23            | Sandals, men's and boys', except beach type ....                           | Pair            | 61105-1                       |                               | Jan/71          | 790-12*, -49*   |
| * 790 - 25            | Sandals, women's and girls', except beach type..                           | Pair            | 61105-1                       |                               | Jan/71          | 790-14*, -49*   |
| * 790 - 27            | Sandals, children's and infants', except<br>beach type .....               | Pair            | 61105-1                       |                               | Jan/71          | 790-16*, -49*   |
| * 790 - 29            | Sandals, beach type .....  | Pair            | 61105-1                       |                               | Jan/71          | 790-49*, -99*   |
| 790 - 39              | Slippers and house footwear .....  | Pair            | 61105-1                       | 61110-1                       | Jan/62          | 9034            |
| 790 - 40              | Waterproof rubber footwear .....   | Pair            | 61700-1                       |                               | Jan/62          | 9035            |
| 790 - 43              | Waterproof plastic footwear .....  | Pair            | 61105-1                       |                               | Jan/61          | 9036            |
| 790 - 46              | Utility footwear, fabric tops .....  | Pair            | 61105-1                       | 61110-1                       | Jan/62          | 9037            |
| * 790 - 49            | Rubber and plastic footwear n.e.s. ....                                    | Pair            | 61105-1<br>61110-1            | 61700-1                       | Jan/71          | 790-49*         |
| * 790 - 59            | Cowboy boots .....   | Pair            | 61105-1                       |                               | Jan/71          | 790-99*         |
| 790 - 81              | Ski boots .....  | Pair            | 61105-1                       |                               | Jan/68          | 790-99*         |
| * 790 - 89            | Athletic footwear n.e.s. ....  | Pair            | 61105-1                       |                               | Jan/71          | 790-99*         |
| * 790 - 91            | Wooden footwear .....  | Pair            | 61105-1                       |                               | Jan/71          | 790-99*         |
| * 790 - 99            | Footwear n.e.s. ....   | Pair            | 61105-1                       |                               | Jan/71          | 790-99*         |

- 789 - 04 Exclude paper handkerchiefs (789-99).
- 789 - 12 Include bow ties.  
Exclude tie and handkerchief sets (789-99).
- 789 - 21 Exclude garter belts and sanitary belts (789-99).
- 789 - 75 Exclude garden umbrellas (740-32), metal ribs, rods and stretchers for garden umbrellas (469-99).
- 789 - 85 Exclude metal watch bracelets (810-17 or -27).
- 789 - 99 Include i.a. handkerchiefs and facial tissues of paper, belts, shoe and similar laces, neckerchiefs, suspenders, braces and garters, diapers, veils (except hat veils: 786-49), ear muffs, bibs, hand fans, walking sticks and canes, armbands, key, ticket or card cases.  
Exclude i.a. safety belts (automobile: 589-99; other: 720-39).
- \* 790 - Children's and infants sizes are in the range from 00 to 12.
- \* 790 - 03) Include only boots and shoes with leather uppers, regardless  
of sole and heel composition.
- \* 790 - 05) Exclude sandals (790 - 23, -25 and -27) and cowboy boots (790 - 59).
- \* 790 - 07)
- \* 790 - 29 Include thongs, zori sandals and similar beach type sandals.  
Exclude i.a. leather and vinyl sandals (790 - 23, -25 and -27).  
and wooden sandals (790 - 91).
- 790 - 40 Include rubber waders, overshoes and galoshes of rubber or of rubber with  
cloth uppers, leather top and rubber bottom boots, rubber  
workmen's boots.
- \* 790 - 46 Include footwear with rubber soles bonded to fabric uppers,  
i.a. basketball shoes, running shoes, sneakers, tennis shoes etc.  
Exclude house footwear (790 - 39), waterproof footwear (790 - 40 or -43).
- \* 790 - 49 Include scuffs, pacs, bathing shoes and similar footwear of  
rubber or plastic materials.
- \* 790 - 59 Exclude children's imitation cowboy boots, leather (790 - 07), rubber  
(790 - 40) and plastic (790 - 43).
- \* 790 - 89 Exclude utility footwear, fabric tops (790 - 46), even when  
described as basketball and tennis boots and shoes etc.
- \* 790 - 91 Include clogs, "sabot", and wooden sandals.
- \* 790 - 99 Include i.a. orthopaedic and safety footwear, felt boots, slipper-sox,  
rope-soled shoes and moccasins.  
Exclude moccasin type house slippers which are often called  
moccasins (790 - 39), basketball and tennis boots and shoes  
(790 - 46), ski boots (790 - 81) and athletic footwear n.e.s. (790 - 89).



## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number  | Description   | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class |
|--|---|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <u>TOILETRIES, CLEANING PREPARATIONS AND HOUSEHOLD CHEMICAL SPECIALTIES-</u> |   |                 |                               |                               |                 |                 |
| 800 - 19   | Perfumes, toilet waters and colognes .....              | -               | 16001-1<br>16002-1            | 16101-1<br>16102-1            | Jan/62          | 8231            |
| 800 - 49   | Toilet preparations and cosmetics n.e.s. ....           | -               | 16101-1<br>16102-1<br>22800-1 | 23400-1<br>23405-1            | Jan/62          | 8233            |
| 800 - 61   | Toilet soap .....                                       | Lb.             | 22800-1                       | 23000-1                       | Jan/62          | 8241            |
| 800 - 63   | Soap powders and flakes .....                           | Lb.             | 22800-1                       | 22900-1                       | Jan/62          | 8242            |
| 800 - 65   | Liquid soap .....                                       | Lb.             | 22800-1                       |                               | Jan/62          | 8243            |
| 800 - 67   | Soap n.e.s. ....  | Lb.             | 22700-1<br>22800-1            | 22900-1                       | Jan/62          | 8244            |
| 800 - 68   | Detergents, powder or liquid .....                      | Lb.             | 22800-1                       | 71100-1                       | Jan/62          | 8245            |
| 800 - 73   | Washing and cleaning preparations n.e.s. ....           | -               | 22800-1<br>25200-1            | 71100-1                       | Jan/62          | 8246            |
| 800 - 77   | Boot and shoe polishes and dressings .....              | -               | 25200-1                       | 71100-1                       | Jan/62          | 8247            |
| 800 - 79   | Polishes, waxes and related preparations<br>n.e.s. .... | -               | 25200-1<br>25200-2            | 71100-1                       | Jan/62          | 8248            |
| 800 - 89   | Household chemical specialties n.e.s. ....              | -               | 59105-1<br>59106-1<br>71100-1 | 93209-1<br>93811-1<br>93811-2 | Jan/62          | 8249            |



846 - 33)

Count one pair of blankets as two for quantity.

846 - 39)

846 - 39

Exclude electric blankets (697-71), motor and steamer rugs (961-54).

846 - 45

Exclude rubber bed sheets (961-29), bed sheet and pillow case sets (846-99).

846 - 99

Exclude mattresses (740-72), cushions (849-99).

847 - 11

Exclude bridge sets, luncheon sets, etc. (847-28).

847 - 28

Include only tablecloth and napkin sets described as "sets" or for which only a combined value appears on invoice.

847 - 39

Exclude tablecloths (847-11) which may be described on customs documents as table covers. The table covers to be included here are card table covers, silence cloths (for under-tablecloth use), etc.

848 - 05)

Include dish towels.

to )

Exclude dish cloths (849-99), towelfare wash-n-dry (961-49).

848 - 10)

848 - 39

Exclude rubber safety mats and rubber bath mats (844-92).

\* 849 - 09

Include slipcovers and throws for couch, chair and sofa, or sets of same.

\* 849 - 16

Exclude mattress covers of textile (846-99), tablecloths (847-11), table and dresser covers (847-39).

Include bolster cases and cushion tops.

Exclude pillow cases (846-50), pillow covers and pillow protectors of textile (846-99).

849 - 99

Exclude bed pillows (846-99).

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number   | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Former<br>Class            |
|---|--|---------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| KITCHEN UTENSILS, CUTLERY AND TABLEWARE (except silverware) - |  |                     |                               |                               |                            |
| 850 - 07  | Cooking utensils, aluminum, and parts .....                          | -                   | 35400-1                       | 35405-1                       | 6014* 6015*                |
| 850 - 11  | Cooking utensils, stainless steel, and parts .....                   | -                   | 43200-1                       | 44603-1                       | 5605* 5714*                |
| 850 - 13  | Cooking utensils, vitreous enamel, and parts .....                   | -                   | 43210-1                       |                               | 5604*                      |
| 850 - 15  | Cooking utensils, glass, and parts .....                             | -                   | 32648-1                       | 32657-1                       | 7089*                      |
| 850 - 19  | Cooking utensils and parts n.e.s. ....                               | -                   | 35200-1<br>36215-1<br>43200-1 | 43220-1<br>44603-1            | 5605* 5714*<br>5607* 6082* |
| 850 - 24  | Sieves, sifters and colanders (food<br>preparation) .....            | -                   | 35400-1<br>36215-1            | 44603-1                       | 5714* 6082*<br>6015* 8450* |
| 850 - 34  | Bread boxes, canisters and cookie jars .....                         | -                   | 28800-1<br>35405-1<br>36215-1 | 43200-1<br>43220-1            | 5605* 6082*<br>6014* 8450* |
| 850 - 39  | Food preparation and storage utensils n.e.s. ....                    | -                   | 32648-1<br>35400-1<br>43200-1 | 44603-1<br>50600-1<br>90800-1 | 5605* 6082*<br>6014* 8450* |
| 850 - 44  | Food choppers, cutters and slicers, hand<br>operated and parts ..... | -                   | 44603-1                       | 90800-1                       | 5630* 8450*<br>6082*       |
| 850 - 46  | Can openers, hand operated .....                                     | -                   | 34600-1<br>36215-1            | 44603-1                       | 5630* 6082*<br>6077* 6116* |
| 850 - 49  | Kitchen tools and hand operated appliances<br>and parts n.e.s. ....  | -                   | 35400-1<br>36215-1            | 44603-1<br>90800-1            | 4157* 6082*<br>5630* 8450* |
| 850 - 52  | Table knives, forks and spoons, stainless steel ....                 | Doz.                | 42902-1                       | 42905-1                       | 5371* 5377*                |
| 850 - 59  | Kitchen and table cutlery n.e.s. ....                                | -                   | 42902-1<br>42904-1            | 42905-1<br>44603-1            | 5371* 5378*<br>5377* 5630* |
| 850 - 62  | Tableware, ceramic .....   | -                   | 28700-1                       | 28800-1                       | 850-61<br>850-62           |
| 850 - 63  | Tumblers and stemware, glass or crystal .....                        | -                   | 32603-1<br>32606-1            | 32612-1                       | 7079* 7127*<br>7083*       |
| 850 - 64  | Tableware, glass n.e.s. ....   | -                   | 32606-1<br>32612-1            | 32648-1                       | 7079* 7083*<br>7082* 7089* |
| 850 - 66  | Tableware, paper .....   | -                   | 19900-1                       |                               | 4254*                      |
| 850 - 68  | Tableware, plastic.....  | -                   | 90800-1                       |                               | 8450*                      |
| 850 - 69  | Tableware n.e.s. ....  | -                   | 36215-1<br>43200-1            | 50600-1<br>50603-1            | 4157* 5605*<br>4158* 6082* |

- 810 - 17     Include only articles for personal adornment.  
             Exclude i.a. cigarette boxes, ash trays, toilet articles, trophies, trays, etc. of precious  
   metal (810-49; S.C.C. class 811-90 is included in M.C.C. 810-49).
- 810 - 22     Exclude these articles if of precious metal or containing precious stones (810-17).
- 810 - 27     Exclude watch bracelets of precious metal (810-17).
- 810 - 33     Include both natural and cultured pearls.  
             Exclude pearls not pierced (478-25), pearl necklaces (810-17), artificial or simulated pearls  
   (not strung 478-25; made-up articles 810-27).
- 810 - 49     Include jewellers' findings of precious metals.  
             Exclude metal parts for jewellery if of any base metal (469-28).
- 820 - 12)     Exclude cases and movements imported on the same entry in the same number (code cases and movements  
             )     as separate lines to class 820-04 or 820-08, with no quantity shown for cases).
- 820 - 15)
- 820 - 21     Exclude clocks for vehicles (820-25), secondary clocks for electric time systems (820-89).
- 820 - 23     Exclude electric alarm clocks (820-21).
- \* 320-27     Exclude clock cases (820-28).
- 820 - 89     Code quantity for both master and secondary clocks for electric time systems.

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                     | Description  | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class                     |
|-------------------------------------|--|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|
| SPORTING AND RECREATION EQUIPMENT - |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |                                     |
| 832 - 15                            | Billiard equipment and parts .....   | -               | 51805-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 7243* 9002<br>9001*                 |
| 832 - 24                            | Golf balls .....   | Doz.            | 51100-1                       |                               | Apr/25          | 1707                                |
| 832 - 25                            | Golf clubs and finished parts .....  | -               | 51100-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 9014*                               |
| 832 - 26                            | Other golf equipment and parts .....   | -               | 43910-1<br>44603-1<br>51100-1 | 62200-1<br>62300-1<br>93907-1 | Jan/64          | 2241* 9087*<br>9000* 9168*<br>9014* |
| 832 - 37                            | Skis .....   | Pair            | 51110-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 4154*                               |
| * 832 - 39                          | Skiing equipment and parts n.e.s. (including<br>bindings and fittings) .....     | -               | 32700-1<br>51115-1            | 51120-1                       | Jan/71          | 832-89*                             |
| 832 - 43                            | Tennis balls .....   | Doz.            | 51100-1                       |                               | Apr/35          | 9004                                |
| 832 - 47                            | Tennis and badminton equipment and parts n.e.s...                                | -               | 51100-1<br>51100-7<br>54305-1 | 56300-1<br>63400-1<br>71100-1 | Jan/66          | 832-46<br>832-47                    |
| 832 - 55                            | Curling stones and handles .....   | Pair            | 30100-1                       |                               | (1919)          | 7254                                |
| 832 - 62                            | Balls for sports and games n.e.s. ....   | -               | 51100-1                       | 51105-1                       | Jan/64          | 9005*                               |
| 832 - 69                            | Gloves and protective headgear, athletic n.e.s...                                | -               | 56830-1<br>56910-1            | 93907-1                       | Jan/64          | 9000*                               |
| * 832 - 80                          | Underwater diving and swimming equipment and<br>parts (except diving suits)..... | -               | 36215-1<br>44603-1            | 61800-1<br>93907-1            | Jan/71          | 832-89*                             |
| * 832 - 81                          | Gymnasium, exercising and health studio<br>equipment and parts .....             | -               | 36215-1<br>42700-1            | 44603-1                       | Jan/71          | 832-89*                             |
| * 832 - 82                          | Ice hockey equipment and parts (except gloves<br>and protective headgear) .....  | -               | 45005-1<br>50603-1            | 61800-1                       | Jan/71          | 832-89*                             |
| 832 - 84                            | Fishing rods and parts .....   | No.             | 44034-1                       | 93901-81                      | (1919)          | 9013                                |
| 832 - 85                            | Fishing tackle and parts n.e.s.,for sportsmen's<br>use .....                     | -               | 44034-1<br>44034-2            | 44603-1<br>93907-1            | Jan/64          | 5714*<br>9019                       |
| * 832 - 87                          | Swimming and wading pools, for above ground use..                                | -               | 35400-1<br>44603-1            | 93907-1                       | Jan/71          | 832-89*                             |
| 832 - 88                            | Hunting equipment (except firearms and<br>ammunition) and parts .....            | -               | 35400-1<br>44100-1            | 44603-1<br>93907-1            | Jan/64          | 5714* 9007<br>6015*                 |
| * 832 - 89                          | Sporting and recreation equipment and parts n.e.s.                               | -               | 44603-1<br>50600-1<br>51100-1 | 51110-1<br>61300-1<br>71100-1 | Jan/71          | 832-89*                             |
| 832 - 92                            | Coin operated amusement machines and parts .....                                 | No.             | 42700-1                       | 51800-1                       | Jan/64          | 5576* 9001*                         |
| 832 - 99                            | Playground equipment, amusement park equipment<br>and parts n.e.s. ....          | -               | 42700-1                       | 44603-1                       | Jan/64          | 5576* 5714*                         |



832-24 Exclude practice balls (832-26).

832-25 Exclude golf club grips (832-26).

\* 832-37 Exclude ski blanks (496-99), water skis (832-89), ski fittings and ski poles unless value included with value of skis (832-39), ski parts (if any: 832-39).

832-47 Exclude table tennis equipment (832-89).

832-62 Exclude children's play balls (837-89), billiard balls (832-15), golf balls (832-24), golf practice balls (832-26), tennis balls (832-43), table tennis balls (832-89).

832-69 Exclude golf gloves (832-26), ski gloves (786-).

\* 832-80 Exclude diving suits (788-99).

\* 832-82 Include ice skates with boots attached.  
Exclude gloves and protective headgear (832-69), boots with skates not attached (790-89).

832-84 Include fishing rod blanks.

832-85 Exclude commercial fishing equipment (529-91), commercial fishing nets (961-51) and fish netting (381-56).

\* 832-87 Exclude swimming pool kits for in the ground installation (949-15).

832-88 Exclude firearms and ammunition.(930-).

832-92 Exclude coin control devices, etc. when imported separately (730-40).



## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                              | Description                                   | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class                               |
|--|---|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|---|
| <u>GAMES, TOYS AND CHILDREN'S VEHICLES -</u> |   |                 |                               |                               |                 |   |
| 837 - 01                                     | Playing cards in packs .....                  | Pack            | 19400-1                       |                               | Jan/62          | 4297  |
| 837 - 09                                     | Games and entertainment equipment n.e.s. .... | -               | 19900-1<br>35200-1<br>50600-1 | 51800-1<br>62410-1<br>93907-1 | Jan/64          | 4157 * 8450 *<br>4256 * 9001 *<br>5714 * 9018 |
| 837 - 11                                     | Dolls .....                                   | -               | 62405-1                       | 62410-1                       | Apr/19          | 9009  |
| 837 - 15                                     | Dolls' clothing and doll parts .....          | -               | 44603-1<br>56300-1            | 62410-1<br>93907-1            | Jan/64          | 6116 * 9018 *<br>8450 *                       |
| 837 - 16                                     | Stuffed animals .....                         | -               | 62410-1                       | 62410-4                       | Jan/64          | 9018 *  |
| 837 - 20                                     | Construction toys and parts .....             | -               | 62410-1<br>62420-1            | 62421-1<br>93907-1            | Jan/64          | 9017<br>9018 *                                |
| 837 - 33                                     | Mechanical toys and parts .....               | -               | 62410-1                       | 62415-1                       | Jan/64          | 9016 *<br>9018 *                              |
| 837 - 36                                     | Electric toys and parts .....                 | -               | 44516-1<br>44524-1            | 62415-1<br>62425-1            | Jan/64          | 5714 *<br>9016 *<br>9018 *                    |
| 837 - 39                                     | Toy vehicles n.e.s. ....                      | -               | 62410-1                       | 93907-1                       | Jan/64          | 9018 *  |
| 837 - 42                                     | Model building kits .....                     | -               | 50600-1<br>62410-1            | 93907-1                       | Jan/64          | 8450 *<br>9018 *                              |
| 837 - 48                                     | Toy furniture and household equipment .....   | -               | 62410-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 9018*   |
| 837 - 89                                     | Toys and parts n.e.s. ....                    | -               | 44603-1<br>50600-1<br>62410-1 | 71100-1<br>93907-1            | Jan/64          | 8450 *<br>9016 *<br>9018 *                    |
| 837 - 92                                     | Tricycles and parts .....                     | No.             | 43900-1<br>43905-1            | 61800-1                       | Jan/45          | 5664  |
| 837 - 99                                     | Children's vehicles and parts n.e.s. ....     | -               | 43905-1<br>43930-1            | 44603-1                       | Jan/64          | 5652 *<br>9164                                |

837 - Shipments of toy parts which are not specifically described as to type should be classified to 837-89.  
837 - 01 Exclude playing cards in sheets (895-32).

837 - 20 Include i.a. sets of blocks or bricks (rubber, plastic, etc.), interlocking building sets (wood, plastic, etc.), metal nut-and-bolt assembly building sets, etc.

837 - 33 Exclude toy guns (837-89).

837 - 36 Include transformers for electric toys.

\* 837 - 39 Exclude battery-operated toy vehicles (837-36), clockwork and friction motor vehicles (837-33).

837 - 42 Include chiefly kits assembled with glue, etc., to form one model only.  
Exclude construction sets which can be put together in many forms and taken apart (837-20).

837 - 89 Exclude all air guns and air rifles which fire pellets, even when described on invoice as toys (930-16).

837 - 92 Exclude commercial delivery tricycles (611-99), tiring for tricycles (625-39).

837 - 99 Include i.a. children's bicycles with wheels under 14" in diameter.  
Exclude full-size bicycles (611-08).

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number                                    | Description  | Unit of Qty. | Most Common Tariff Items      |                               | Class Set Up | Former Class                 |
|---|--|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------|
| <u>CARPETS, MATS AND OTHER FLOOR COVERING -</u> |  |              |                               |                               |              |                              |
| * 844 - 12                                      | Axminster carpets in rolls .....                             | Sq.Yd.       | 57200-1                       |                               | Jan/69       | 844-12<br>844-62*            |
| * 844 - 17                                      | Axminster rugs, mats and runners .....                       | Sq.Yd.       | 57200-1                       |                               | Jan/69       | 844-22<br>844-69*            |
| * 844 - 23                                      | Wilton carpets in rolls .....                                | Sq.Yd.       | 57200-1                       |                               | Jan/69       | 844-18<br>844-62*            |
| * 844 - 27                                      | Wilton rugs, mats and runners .....                          | Sq.Yd.       | 57200-1                       |                               | Jan/69       | 844-28<br>844-69*            |
| * 844 - 32                                      | Oriental rugs, genuine .....                                 | Sq.Yd.       | 57200-1                       | 57210-1                       | (1919)       | 3832                         |
| * 844 - 46                                      | Tapestry and velvet carpets, rugs, mats<br>and runners ..... | Sq.Yd.       | 57200-1                       |                               | Jan/69       | 844-36<br>844-62*<br>844-69* |
| * 844 - 51                                      | Tufted carpets in rolls, polypropylene .....                 | Sq.Yd.       | 57200-1                       |                               | Jan/69       | 844-62*                      |
| * 844 - 53                                      | Tufted carpets in rolls, nylon .....                         | Sq.Yd.       | 57200-1                       |                               | Jan/69       | 844-62*                      |
| * 844 - 55                                      | Tufted carpets in rolls n.e.s. ....                          | Sq.Yd.       | 57200-1                       |                               | Jan/69       | 844-62*                      |
| * 844 - 59                                      | Tufted rugs, mats and runners .....                          | Sq.Yd.       | 57200-1                       |                               | Jan/69       | 844-39*<br>844-69*           |
| * 844 - 75                                      | Braided rugs and mats .....                                  | Sq.Yd.       | 56300-1                       | 57200-1                       | Jan/66       | 844-05                       |
| * 844 - 83                                      | Hemp, jute and sisal mats and matting .....                  | Sq.Yd.       | 57005-1<br>57005-3            | 57015-1<br>57205-1            | Jan/62       | 3883                         |
| * 844 - 85                                      | Coconut fibre and coir mats and matting .....                | Sq.Yd.       | 57105-1                       | 57110-1                       | Jan/62       | 3885                         |
| 844 - 92  | Rubber mats and matting .....                                | -            | 61800-1                       | 61900-1                       | (1919)       | 3892                         |
| 844 - 99  | Carpets, rugs, mats and runners n.e.s. ....                  | -            | 57005-1<br>57005-2<br>57015-1 | 57200-1<br>57305-1<br>93907-1 | Jan/69       | 844-39*<br>844-99            |
| <u>CURTAINS AND DRAPERIES -</u>                 |  |              |                               |                               |              |                              |
| 845 - 01  | Curtains, cotton .....                                       | Lb.          | 52305-1                       |                               | Apr/29       | 3087                         |
| 845 - 03  | Curtains, man-made textile fibre .....                       | Lb.          | 56300-1                       | 56805-1                       | Apr/39       | 3390                         |
| 845 - 05  | Curtains n.e.s. ....   | Lb.          | 54305-1<br>56805-1            | 93907-1                       | Jan/64       | 3557<br>8450*                |
| 845 - 10  | Draperies and tapestries except rugs .....                   | Lb.          | 52305-1<br>54305-1<br>56300-1 | 69525-1<br>93907-1            | Jan/64       | 3097* 3345*<br>3180* 3392*   |

\* 871 - Exclude veterinary bacteriological and biological products (878-).

871 - 65 Exclude blood grouping serum (871-99).

\* 872 - Include pure forms of antibiotics even if identified as "animal grade" and also formulations of the specified antibiotics for human use.  
Exclude antibiotic preparations clearly identified as veterinary preparations (878-14) or prepared feed supplements (878-89).

872 - 99 Include combinations of penicillin or streptomycin with other antibiotics or with other drugs.

\* 874 - Include pure forms of vitamins even if identified as "animal grade" and also formulations of vitamins for human use.  
Exclude vitamin preparations clearly identified as prepared feed supplements (878-89).

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                                      | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Former<br>Class               |
|--|--|---------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <u>VETERINARY MEDICINES AND FEED SUPPLEMENTS -</u>   |  |                     |                               |                               |                               |
| 878 - 12   | Veterinary biological products (sera, vaccines) .... | -                   | 20610-1                       |                               | 9242*                         |
| 878 - 14   | Veterinary antibiotic preparations .....             | -                   | 22001-1<br>22002-1            | 22005-1<br>71100-1            | 8083* 8086*<br>8084*          |
| 878 - 49   | Veterinary medicines n.e.s. ....                     | -                   | 21950-1<br>22001-1            | 22002-1<br>22005-1            | 8074* 8085*<br>8075* 8415*    |
| * 878 - 89   | Antibiotic and vitamin feed supplements .....        | -                   | 20839-1<br>22005-1            | 71100-1                       | 878-89*                       |
| * 878 - 99   | Feed supplements n.e.s. ....                         | -                   | 21950-1<br>22001-1            | 22005-1                       | 878-93<br>878-99              |
| <u>OTHER MEDICINAL AND PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS -</u> |  |                     |                               |                               |                               |
| 879 - 30   | Narcotics .....                                      | Oz.                 | 20839-1<br>22100-1            | 22200-1<br>71100-1            | 8053 8056<br>8054             |
| 879 - 50   | Sulfonamides and their salts .....                   | -                   | 20839-1<br>22001-1<br>22001-2 | 22002-1<br>71100-1<br>85700-1 | 8085*<br>8415*                |
| 879 - 60   | Barbiturates and amphetamines .....                  | -                   | 20839-1                       | 22001-1                       | 8074* 8415*<br>8366*          |
| 879-- 72   | Caffeine and salts .....                             | Lb.                 | 20839-1                       | 71100-1                       | 8052                          |
| 879 - 91   | Fish liver and visceral oils, pharmaceutical grade . | -                   | 26505-1<br>26510-1            | 83000-1                       | 2294*<br>2300                 |
| 879 - 93   | Papain .....   | -                   | 15310-1                       |                               | 8079                          |
| 879 - 99   | Medicinal and pharmaceutical products n.e.s. ....    | -                   | 20625-1<br>20839-1<br>22001-1 | 22002-1<br>22005-1<br>71100-1 | 8074* 9238*<br>8075*<br>8415* |



- \* 879 - Exclude veterinary medicines (878-).
- 879 - 30 Include i.a. cocaine, codeine, morphine, opium, papaverine, apomorphine hydrochloride, ethyl-morphine, narceine and their derivatives.
- 879 - 50 Exclude preparations containing less than 1/9 of a grain by dose of narcotics (usually 879-99).  
Exclude sulfonamides combined with antibiotics (872-99).

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number  | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items                           |  | Former<br>Class                           |
|--|--|---------------------|---|--|---|
| <u>MEDICAL SUPPLIES, OPHTHALMIC GOODS AND ORTHOPAEDIC APPLIANCES -</u> |  |                     |   |  |   |
| 880 - 10   | Bandages including surgical gauze and dressings .... | -                   | 22001-1 54205-1<br>23600-1 57402-1                    |  | 3566*<br>8074*                            |
| 880 - 12   | Sutures .....  | -                   | 47615-1   |  | 9142*                                     |
| 880 - 19   | Surgical and medical supplies n.e.s. ....            | -                   | 19900-1 69605-1<br>22005-1 71100-1<br>47600-1 90800-1 |  | 3566* 9142*<br>4252*<br>8450*             |
| 880 - 24   | Artificial teeth and parts .....                     | -                   | 68800-1   |  | 7051                                      |
| 880 - 27   | Dental supplies n.e.s. ....                          | -                   | 22005-1 47600-1<br>35900-1 71100-1<br>36500-1 90206-1 |  | 6251* 9143*<br>7301* 9271*<br>8415* 9925* |
| 880 - 32   | Spectacle and eyeglass frames .....                  | No.                 | 32800-1   |  | 9082*                                     |
| 880 - 34   | Parts for spectacle and eyeglass frames .....        | -                   | 32800-1 32805-1                                       |  | 9082* 9083                                |
| 880 - 36   | Spectacles and eyeglasses complete with lenses ..... | No.                 | 32700-1   |  | 7126*                                     |
| 880 - 39   | Ophthalmic goods n.e.s. ....                         | -                   | 32615-1 32705-1<br>32618-1 62300-1<br>32700-1 90800-1 |  | 7086* 9077*<br>7124<br>7126*              |
| 880 - 49   | Hearing aids and parts .....                         | -                   | 48200-1 48205-1                                       |  | 9070                                      |
| 880 - 52   | Artificial limbs (prosthetic) and parts .....        | -                   | 47805-1 47815-1                                       |  | 9053                                      |
| 880 - 54   | Elastic hosiery .....                                | Doz.Pr.             | 56821-1   |  | 9049                                      |
| 880 - 59   | Orthopaedic appliances and parts n.e.s. ....         | -                   | 47805-1 48000-1<br>47810-1 48100-1<br>47815-1 61800-1 |  | 1720* 9050<br>4146<br>5714*               |
| <u>NEWSPAPERS, MAGAZINES AND PERIODICALS -</u>                         |  |                     |   |  |   |
| 891 - 04   | Newspaper supplements, sections and printed parts .. | -                   | 18305-1 18310-1                                       |  | 4266                                      |
| 891 - 08   | Newspapers, unbound n.e.s. ....                      | -                   | 18400-1   |  | 4267*                                     |
| 891 - 29   | Magazines and periodicals n.e.s. ....                | -                   | 17000-1 18400-1<br>17100-1 18405-1<br>17200-1         |  | 4267*<br>4310*<br>4311*                   |

- 880 - 12      Include sutures which may be described as "surgical gut".
- 880 - 19      Exclude i.a. adhesive tape, adhesive plasters (880-10).
- 880 - 24      Include artificial teeth, mounted.
- \* 880 - 27      Include dental gold.
- 880 - 32      Include frames for sunglasses.
- \* 880 - 36      Include sunglasses.  
Exclude hearing aid-glasses combination (880-49).
- \* 880 - 39      Include semi-finished ophthalmic lenses and sunglass lenses.  
Exclude lens blanks (glass 473-77 : plastic 425-99).
- 880 - 49      Exclude batteries for hearing aids (693-52).
- 880 - 59      Exclude orthopaedic footwear (790-99).
- \* 891 - 29      Include weeklies (except newspapers), monthlies, quarterlies, etc.  
Exclude annual publications (893-), periodicals published by governments, the United Nations or  
N.A.T.O. (893-25), Readers' Digest condensed books (893-45 or -49).

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                                   | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Former<br>Class               |
|---|--|---------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <u>BOOKS AND PAMPHLETS -</u>                      |  |                     |                               |                               |                               |
| 893 - 04  | Religious books and pamphlets .....  | -                   | 17000-1<br>17200-1            | 17210-1                       | 4301*<br>4307*                |
| 893 - 25  | Books and pamphlets published by any government<br>abroad, the United Nations or N.A.T.O. .... | -                   | 17200-1<br>70805-1            | 70810-1                       | 4308*                         |
| 893 - 29  | Dictionaries, encyclopaedias and atlases .....   | -                   | 17000-1<br>17100-1<br>17200-1 | 17305-1<br>17315-1<br>17335-1 | 4305*<br>4307*<br>4310*       |
| * 893 - 41  | Books and pamphlets n.e.s. in any other than<br>the English language .....                     | -                   | 17000-1<br>17305-1<br>17315-1 | 17325-1<br>17335-1            | 893-33*<br>893-37*<br>893-41  |
| * 893 - 45  | Novels and works of fiction n.e.s. ....  | -                   | 16900-1<br>17100-1<br>17305-1 | 17315-1<br>17325-1<br>17335-1 | 893-33*<br>893-37*<br>893-45  |
| * 893 - 49  | Books and pamphlets n.e.s. ....  | -                   | 17100-1<br>17200-1<br>17305-1 | 17310-1<br>17315-1<br>17325-1 | 893-33*<br>893-37*<br>893-49* |
| <u>MAPS, PICTURES, GREETING CARDS AND MUSIC -</u> |  |                     |                               |                               |                               |
| 894 - 03  | Globes, geographical, topographical and<br>astronomical, and parts .....                       | No.                 | 69700-1                       |                               | 9139                          |
| 894 - 09  | Charts and maps .....  | -                   | 18030-1<br>18100-1            | 69605-1<br>69615-1            | 4262*<br>4263*                |
| 894 - 17  | Photographs .....  | -                   | 18000-1                       | 18020-1                       | 4268 4269*                    |
| 894 - 24  | Greeting cards .....   | -                   | 18105-1                       |                               | 4299                          |
| 894 - 32  | Pictorial post cards .....   | -                   | 18105-1                       |                               | 4300                          |
| 894 - 39  | Picture reproductions n.e.s. ....  | -                   | 17200-1<br>17210-1            | 18000-1<br>18020-1            | 4269*<br>4301*                |
| 894 - 40  | Music, printed .....   | -                   | 17200-1                       | 18200-1                       | 4265                          |
| 894 - 90  | Children's picture books .....   | -                   | 17100-1                       | 18000-1                       | 4269*                         |

893 - Badly mixed invoices should be coded according to their principal constituent.

\* 893 - 04 Include i.a. Torah scrolls.  
Exclude periodicals (891-29), novels (893-41 or -45), textbooks (893-41 to -49), religious pictures (894-39).

\* 893 - 41 Exclude books covered by classes 893-04 to -29.

\* 893 - 45 Exclude all works of fiction in languages other than English (893-41).

\* 893 - 49 Include i.a. cook books, do-it-yourself books, telephone books and other directories if in English.  
Exclude all books in languages other than English (893-04 to -41), periodicals (891-29 or 893-25), works of fiction (893-41 or -45), trade catalogues, freight rates, etc. (895-99), children's picture books and cut-out books (894-90).

894 - 09 Exclude atlases (disregard S.C.C.: 893-29).

894 - 24 Exclude chromos for greeting cards, greeting card blanks (894-39).

894 - 39 Include religious pictures.  
Exclude Sunday school pamphlets, etc. (893-04).

894 - 90 Include colouring books, cut-out books.



## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                        | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Former<br>Class              |
|--|--|---------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| OTHER PRINTED MATTER -                 |  |                     |                               |                               |                              |
| 895 - 20                               | Labels, tags and wrappers .....                                  | -                   | 17900-1<br>18100-1            | 19900-1                       | 4252* 4295*<br>4292*         |
| 895 - 24                               | Blueprints, plans and designs .....                              | -                   | 18000-1<br>18020-1<br>18025-1 | 18030-1<br>69510-1            | 4263*<br>4269*               |
| 895 - 28                               | Decalcomania transfers .....                                     | -                   | 18010-1                       | 18015-1                       | 4272                         |
| 895 - 32                               | Playing cards in sheets .....                                    | Pack                | 19400-1                       | 19405-1                       | 4298                         |
| 895 - 36                               | Paper patterns, printed .....                                    | -                   | 19900-1                       |                               | 4257*                        |
| 895 - 81                               | Tourist literature .....   | -                   | 17205-1                       |                               | 4308*                        |
| 895 - 89                               | Advertising matter for free distribution,<br>printed n.e.s. .... | -                   | 17800-1                       | 18100-1                       | 4291*                        |
| 895 - 99                               | Printed matter n.e.s. ....                                       | -                   | 17200-1<br>17800-1<br>18000-1 | 18100-1<br>19900-1<br>69615-1 | 4252* 4309<br>4291*<br>4292* |
| STATIONERY AND PAPER OFFICE SUPPLIES - |  |                     |                               |                               |                              |
| 901 - 19                               | Correspondence paper, cut paper, notebooks<br>and pads .....     | -                   | 19700-1<br>19800-1            | 19900-1                       | 4183* 4204<br>4203* 4302*    |
| 901 - 24                               | Envelopes, not printed .....                                     | M.                  | 19900-1                       |                               | 4202*                        |
| 901 - 28                               | Filing accessories n.e.s. ....                                   | -                   | 19900-1                       |                               | 4252*                        |
| 901 - 36                               | Carbon paper .....   | Lb.                 | 19800-1                       |                               | 4188                         |
| 901 - 49                               | Stationery and paper office supplies n.e.s. ....                 | - -                 | 19700-1<br>19800-1            | 19900-1                       | 4238 5629*<br>4252*          |

895 - 20      Exclude gift wraps and packaged wrapping tissue (901-49).

895 - 24      Include commercial art work.  
Exclude printed patterns (895-36).

\* 895 - 32 Exclude playing cards in decks or packs (837-01).

895 - 36      Exclude paper patterns other than printed (961-49).

\* 895 - 89 Exclude trade catalogues and price lists (895-99), advertising displays (949-29), printed paper signs (895-99).

895 - 99      Include manuscripts (except collectors' items: 946-40).

901 - 19 Exclude paper in sheets 17" x 22" or larger (Division 35), business machine paper supplies (901-49), index cards etc. (901-28).

901 - 24 Exclude envelopes described as printed (895-99).

901 - 28 Exclude filing accessories of materials other than paper (904-99).

901 - 49 Exclude printed forms, receipt books etc. (895-99), graph paper and recording paper in sheets (901-19), special photocopy paper, coated or prepared for use (915-64).

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                         | Description   | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Former<br>Class                           |
|---|---|---------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| WRITING AND DRAUGHTING INSTRUMENTS -    |   |                     |                               |                               |   |
| 902 - 04                                | Ball point pens .....   | Doz.                | 65500-1                       |                               | 9254                                      |
| 902 - 12                                | Fountain pens .....   | Doz.                | 65500-1                       |                               | 9259                                      |
| 902 - 40                                | Mechanical pencils .....  | Doz.                | 65505-1                       |                               | 9258                                      |
| 902 - 44                                | Refills for ball point pens .....   | M.                  | 35200-1                       | 90800-1                       | 902-45*                                   |
| 902 - 45                                | Parts and accessories for ball point pens, fountain pens and mechanical pencils n.e.s. .... | -                   | 35200-1<br>36215-1            | 44603-1<br>90800-1            | 902-45*                                   |
| 902 - 53                                | Pencils, black or coloured n.e.s. ....  | Gross               | 65505-1                       |                               | 9257                                      |
| 902 - 73                                | Draughting instruments .....  | -                   | 43130-1                       | 46200-1                       | 5629* 9146*                               |
| 902 - 80                                | Pencil leads .....  | -                   | 31400-1                       | 31400-2                       | 7133* 7301*                               |
| * 902 - 99                              | Writing instruments, parts and accessories n.e.s. ..  | -                   | 44603-1<br>62300-1<br>65500-1 | 71100-1<br>90800-1            | 902-37<br>902-99                          |
| OTHER STATIONERS' AND OFFICE SUPPLIES - |   |                     |                               |                               |   |
| 904 - 04                                | Inks, except printing inks .....  | -                   | 25600-1                       | 25700-1                       | 8405* 8407                                |
| 904 - 23                                | Metal parts for loose-leaf binders .....  | -                   | 36205-1                       | 44649-1                       | 5701                                      |
| 904 - 24                                | Loose-leaf binders and similar covers and parts n.e.s. ....                                 | -                   | 17100-1<br>19900-1<br>36215-1 | 54305-1<br>90800-1            | 3180* 6015*<br>4252* 6082*<br>4310* 8450* |
| 904 - 32                                | Duplicating machine stencils .....  | -                   | 18110-1<br>19900-1            | 19915-1                       | 4231<br>4290*                             |
| 904 - 89                                | Desk accessories and office devices and parts .....   | -                   | 35200-1<br>35400-1<br>36215-1 | 42615-1<br>44603-1<br>90800-1 | 5574* 6082*<br>5630*<br>5714*             |
| 904 - 99                                | Stationers' and office supplies n.e.s. ....   | -                   | 19900-1<br>36215-1<br>44603-1 | 61800-1<br>90800-1<br>91503-1 | 1720* 4252*<br>3487 5714*<br>4217* 8450*  |
| OTHER ARTISTS' MATERIALS -              |   |                     |                               |                               |   |
| 905 - 04                                | Artists' brushes and hair pencils .....   | -                   | 24710-1                       | 65300-1                       | 9021                                      |
| 905 - 08                                | Artists' and students' paints, oils and varnishes ..  | -                   | 24705-1                       |                               | 8211                                      |
| 905 - 19                                | Crayons, pastel crayons, and artists' charcoal .....  | -                   | 24710-1<br>65505-1            | 65510-1                       | 7285                                      |
| 905 - 49                                | Artists' materials n.e.s. ....  | -                   | 24710-1<br>50600-1            | 71100-1                       | 3475* 4252*<br>4157* 6015*                |

\* 902 - 04 )  
to ) Exclude pen and mechanical pencil sets and desk sets which include writing instruments (902-99),  
902 - 40 ) desk sets which do not include writing instruments (904-89).

902 - 80 Include leads for both wooden pencils and mechanical pencils.

904 - 04 Exclude printing ink (429-66), rotogravure ink (429-68), carbonizing ink (429-99).

904 - 89 Exclude desk sets which include writing instruments (902-99).

904 - 99 Include i.a. masking tape and pressure-sensitive tape of any material (except adhesive tape for bandages etc.: 880-10).

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number   | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Former<br>Class               |
|---|--|---------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <u>PHOTOGRAPHIC CAMERAS -</u>                                 |  |                     |                               |                               |                               |
| 911 - 11  | Cameras, still picture .....   | No.                 | 41205-1<br>46205-1            | 46210-1<br>46215-1            | 5511*<br>9134*                |
| 911 - 18  | Cameras, motion picture .....  | No.                 | 46205-1                       | 46210-1                       | 9134* 9149                    |
| 911 - 39  | Parts of cameras (except lenses) .....                                 | -                   | 46205-1<br>46210-1<br>46215-1 | 46220-1<br>46225-1<br>46235-1 | 9128*<br>9134*                |
| 911 - 49  | Camera accessories n.e.s. ....   | -                   | 44603-1<br>46200-1<br>46235-1 | 46255-1<br>62300-1            | 9077*<br>9128*<br>9134*       |
| <u>PROJECTION APPARATUS, ENLARGERS AND ACCESSORIES -</u>      |  |                     |                               |                               |                               |
| 912 - 04  | Projectors, still picture (except microfilm<br>projectors) .....       | No.                 | 46300-1                       | 69605-1                       | 5702*                         |
| 912 - 08  | Projectors, motion picture .....                                       | No.                 | 46305-1                       | 69605-1                       | 5551*                         |
| 912 - 19  | Projection apparatus, enlargers, accessories<br>and parts n.e.s. ....  | -                   | 44603-1<br>46200-1<br>46240-1 | 46305-1<br>46315-1<br>46325-1 | 5551* 9128*<br>5702*<br>5714* |
| <u>UNEXPOSED PHOTOGRAPHIC FILM, PLATES, PAPER AND CLOTH -</u> |  |                     |                               |                               |                               |
| 915 - 13  | Motion picture film, unexposed .....                                   | Ft.                 | 18700-1<br>18710-1            | 18725-1<br>18730-1            | 9010*<br>9020                 |
| 915 - 23  | X-ray film, unexposed .....  | -                   | 47600-1                       |                               | 9006                          |
| 915 - 28  | Photographic plates, unexposed .....                                   | -                   | 18715-1                       | 69605-1                       | 7125                          |
| 915 - 39  | Unexposed photographic film n.e.s. ....                                | -                   | 18700-1<br>18735-1            | 41205-1                       | 9010*<br>9012                 |
| 915 - 64  | Sensitized photocopy, blueprint and whiteprint<br>paper .....          | -                   | 18700-1                       | 19800-1                       | 4211*                         |
| 915 - 69  | Sensitized photographic paper and cloth n.e.s. ....                    | -                   | 18700-1<br>18720-1            | 18735-1<br>43150-1            | 4211*                         |
| <u>EXPOSED PHOTOGRAPHIC FILM -</u>                            |  |                     |                               |                               |                               |
| 918 - 13  | Motion picture film sold to consignee, exposed .....                   | Ft.                 | 65705-1<br>65706-1<br>65805-1 | 69605-1<br>69615-1            | 9011<br>9148*                 |
| 918 - 39  | Photographic film and plates sold to consignee,<br>exposed n.e.s. .... | -                   | 46300-1<br>69605-1            | 69615-1                       | 5702*<br>9148*                |



911 - 11 Exclude X-ray cameras (709-09).

911 - 18 Exclude T.V. cameras (634-95).

\* 911 - 39 Exclude lenses (919-39), unfinished parts of cameras (496-99).

912 - 04 Exclude microfilm projectors (912-19).

912 - 19 Include i.a. microfilm viewers.  
Exclude i.a. microfilm cameras (911-11).

915 - 13 Include all film in rolls of 50' length or greater, even if not specifically described as motion picture film.

Exclude video tape (634-77).

915 - 23 Exclude X-ray plates, unexposed (915-28).

915 - 39 Include film imported in sheets, rolls for still picture cameras, film packs, rolls of less than 50' in length but not specifically described as motion picture film, microfilm.  
Exclude polaroid film (Land camera film TN: 915-69).

915 - 64 Exclude photocopy paper, cut to size but not sensitized (901-19).

918 - 13 )  
          ) Exclude film imported for processing and re-export, for exhibition and re-export, or returned to  
          ) Canada after exhibition or processing outside Canada (995-85 or -89), leader strips  
          ) (425-99), video tape (634-77).  
918 - 39 )

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                             | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Former<br>Class               |
|---|--|---------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| OTHER PHOTOGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES - |  |                     |                               |                               |                               |
| 919 - 08                                    | Photoflash lamps (bulbs) .....   | No.                 | 44504-1                       |                               | 6311                          |
| 919 - 10                                    | Photographic lamps (bulbs) n.e.s. ....   | No.                 | 44504-1                       |                               | 6312                          |
| 919 - 39                                    | Camera and projection lenses, including mounts .....                           | -                   | 46200-1<br>46210-1            | 46225-1<br>46320-1            | 9127 9134*<br>9128* 9136      |
| 919 - 45                                    | Still and motion picture processing and finishing<br>equipment and parts ..... | -                   | 41205-1<br>46200-1            | 46240-1                       | 5511*<br>9128*                |
| * 919 - 47                                  | Photocopy and similar machines, office type,<br>and parts .....                | No.                 | 46240-1                       | 69605-1                       | 919-49*                       |
| * 919 - 49                                  | Microfilm, blueprint and whiteprint processing<br>equipment and parts .....    | -                   | 46240-1                       | 69605-1                       | 919-49*                       |
| 919 - 79                                    | Photographic chemicals n.e.s. ....   | -                   | 20839-1<br>22005-1            | 71100-1                       | 8415*                         |
| 919 - 99                                    | Photographic equipment and supplies n.e.s. ....                                | -                   | 19900-1<br>44603-1<br>46200-1 | 62300-1<br>90800-1<br>91503-1 | 4252* 9146*<br>5576*<br>9128* |
| MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS -                       |  |                     |                               |                               |                               |
| 921 - 24                                    | Pianos .....   | No.                 | 59705-1                       | 59735-1                       | 9098                          |
| 921 - 34                                    | Parts for pianos (including strings) .....                                     | -                   | 59600-1                       | 59720-1                       | 9099                          |
| 921 - 40                                    | Organs, electronic .....   | No.                 | 59705-1                       |                               | 9100                          |
| 921 - 49                                    | Organs and parts n.e.s. ....   | No.                 | 59600-1<br>59705-1            | 59715-1<br>59720-1            | 9102                          |
| 921 - 52                                    | Wind instruments and parts n.e.s. ....   | No.                 | 59725-1<br>59755-1            | 59805-1<br>59815-1            | 9104                          |
| 921 - 64                                    | Strings for musical instruments n.e.s. ....                                    | -                   | 59750-1                       | 59755-1                       | 9107                          |
| 921 - 65                                    | Stringed instruments and parts n.e.s. ....                                     | No.                 | 59725-1                       | 59755-1                       | 9108                          |
| 921 - 76                                    | Accordions, concertinas and parts .....  | No.                 | 59725-1                       | 59745-1                       | 9110                          |
| 921 - 99                                    | Musical instruments, parts and accessories n.e.s. ...                          | -                   | 36215-1<br>44603-1<br>59725-1 | 59805-1<br>62300-1<br>62300-2 | 9112                          |

919 - 39      Include X-ray camera lenses imported separately.

919 - 45      Exclude slide trays (912-19), film slitting equipment (529-99), film splicing equipment (919-99).

\* 919 - 47      Include i.a. photocopy, heat transfer, Xerox and similar equipment.  
Exclude spirit duplicators, hectograph, mimeograph and stencil-type duplicating machines (771-40).

919 - 49      Exclude microfilm cameras (911-11), microfilm viewers (912-19).

919 - 99      Include i.a. photographic and motion picture studio equipment n.e.s., cardboard photo mounts.

921 -          Exclude toy musical instruments (837-89).

921 - 40      Include "electric" organs.

\* 921 - 52      Include "whistles" only if clearly identified as musical instruments (e.g.: slide whistles).  
Exclude ordinary athletic, police or toy whistles (disregard S.C.C. III: code to 949-99).

921 - 64      Exclude strings for pianos (921-34).

921 - 99      Include i.a. bows for stringed instruments, metronomes, musical instrument cases, music stands,  
mutes, tuning forks.  
Exclude phonograph record players (634-49 or 637-59, -69), phonograph records (637-90).

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number  | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items |                    | Former<br>Class                          |
|--|--|---------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|--|
| FIREARMS, AMMUNITION, WEAPONS AND FIRE CONTROL EQUIPMENT - |  |                     |                             |                    |  |
| 930 - 01   | Shotguns .....   | No.                 | 44100-1                     | 44125-1            | 5741                                     |
| 930 - 06   | Rifles, centrefire, non-military .....   | No.                 | 44100-1                     | 44125-1            | 5746                                     |
| 930 - 07   | Rifles, rimfire, non-military .....  | No.                 | 44100-1                     | 44125-1            | 5747                                     |
| 930 - 12   | Pistols and revolvers, non-military .....  | No.                 | 44100-1                     | 44125-1            | 5752                                     |
| 930 - 16   | Firearms, non-military n.e.s.; parts and<br>accessories for non-military firearms .....        | No.                 | 44100-1<br>44125-1          | 44603-1            | 5756                                     |
| 930 - 19   | Ammunition for non-military use, and parts .....   | -                   | 44100-1                     |                    | 5759                                     |
| 930 - 99   | Fire control equipment, and military weapons,<br>ammunition and ordnance and parts n.e.s. .... | -                   | 42720-1<br>44100-1          | 44603-1            | 5769                                     |
| BUTTONS, NEEDLES, PINS AND MISCELLANEOUS NOTIONS -         |  |                     |                             |                    |  |
| 944 - 18   | Buttons, plastic .....   | Gross               | 65100-1                     |                    | 9066*                                    |
| 944 - 45   | Buttons n.e.s., button backs and button parts .....  | Gross               | 44603-1<br>45300-1          | 65100-1            | 5714* 9066*<br>6234*                     |
| 944 - 55   | Needles, except machine needles .....  | -                   | 45110-1                     |                    | 5400 5402*                               |
| 944 - 58   | Pins .....   | -                   | 45115-1                     | 45116-1            | 5403* 5404                               |
| 944 - 69   | Slide, hookless or zipper fasteners and parts .....  | -                   | 34600-1<br>36215-1          | 44603-1<br>45130-1 | 5714* 6082*<br>6035* 6116*<br>6077* 6225 |
| 944 - 72   | Snap fasteners, hooks and eyes .....   | -                   | 36215-1                     | 45100-1            | 6082* 6226*                              |
| 944 - 99   | Sewing accessories and notions n.e.s. ....   | -                   | 36215-1<br>44603-1          | 45100-1<br>90800-1 | 5714* 8450*<br>6226* 9202                |
| WORKS OF ART AND COLLECTORS' ITEMS -                       |  |                     |                             |                    |  |
| 946 - 04   | Drawings, etchings and engravings, original .....  | No.                 | 18000-1<br>69505-1          | 69510-1            | 4269* 9137*<br>4294 9182*                |
| 946 - 08   | Paintings and pastels, executed by hand .....  | No.                 | 69500-1                     | 69505-1            | 9181 9182*                               |
| 946 - 20   | Sculptures and statues, original .....   | No.                 | 34805-1<br>69105-1          | 69505-1<br>69515-1 | 9137* 9244*<br>9182*                     |
| 946 - 30   | Antiques (articles at least 100 years old)<br>n.e.s. ....                                      | -                   | 51901-1<br>51902-1          | 69315-1            | 9137*                                    |
| 946 - 40   | Collections and collectors' items n.e.s. ....  | -                   | 69200-1<br>69305-1          | 69900-1            | 2344* 9133<br>9132 9137*                 |



930 - 01 Exclude rifle-shotgun combinations (930-16).

\* 930 - 06)

\* 930 - 07) Exclude air guns and air rifles (930-16).

\* 930 - 12

Include imports by police forces.

Exclude imports by Department of National Defence (930-99), starter pistols (832-89).

930 - 16

Exclude telescopic sights for rifles (707-29), gun cases (832-88).

930 - 19

Include lead or steel shot prepared for ammunition.

Exclude industrial blasting caps, igniters and detonating caps (415-69).

944 - 18)

944 - 45) Exclude button blanks (496-32), shoe buttons (492-72).

944 - 55

Exclude sewing machine needles (domestic: 862-19; industrial: 527-60), knitting machine needles (527-36).

944 - 99

Exclude dress forms (949-99).

946 - 04

Exclude commercial art work and designs (895-24).

946 - 20

Exclude statuettes, etc. (867-28 to -32), large size reproductions (961- ).



## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number              | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Former<br>Class                           |
|------------------------------|--|---------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| MISCELLANEOUS END PRODUCTS - |  |                     |                               |                               |   |
| 949 - 11                     | Prefabricated and ready-cut buildings and<br>parts .....                 | -                   | 35400-1<br>40960-1            | 44603-1                       | 9273*                                     |
| 949 - 15                     | Prefabricated structures and parts n.e.s. ....                           | -                   | 35400-1<br>40924-1            | 44603-1<br>90800-1            | 9273*                                     |
| 949 - 28                     | Letters and numerals, other than paper .....                             | -                   | 46500-1                       |                               | 9266*                                     |
| 949 - 29                     | Signs and advertising displays n.e.s. ....                               | -                   | 41515-1<br>44603-1<br>46500-1 | 51902-1<br>90800-1<br>95002-1 | 4291* 9221*<br>6175* 9223*<br>8450* 9266* |
| 949 - 33                     | Caskets and coffins .....  | No.                 | 51400-1                       |                               | 4142*                                     |
| 949 - 39                     | Morticians' goods n.e.s. ....  | -                   | 22005-1<br>35200-1            | 44603-1<br>90800-1            | 5576* 9150*<br>8415*                      |
| 949 - 52                     | Artificial and ornamental flowers, foliage,<br>fruits and feathers ..... | -                   | 62400-1<br>63400-1            | 63400-2<br>90800-1            | 4256* 9204<br>8450* 9255*                 |
| 949 - 54                     | Christmas tree decorations, except lights .....                          | -                   | 62400-1                       | 90800-1                       | 7127* 9255*<br>8450*                      |
| 949 - 56                     | Pyrotechnic articles and fireworks n.e.s. ....                           | -                   | 66500-1                       |                               | 8135                                      |
| 949 - 58                     | Vacuum bottles and jugs and parts .....                                  | No.                 | 32603-1<br>44603-1            | 90800-1                       | 7118                                      |
| 949 - 62                     | Candles .....  | Lb.                 | 22600-1                       |                               | 2303                                      |
| 949 - 66                     | Non-electric lighting fixtures, supplies and<br>parts n.e.s. ....        | -                   | 32615-1<br>35200-1            | 44405-1<br>44603-1            | 5714* 7080<br>6331 7127*                  |
| 949 - 68                     | Jewellery cases .....  | -                   | 62300-1                       |                               | 9067* 9077*                               |
| 949 - 95                     | Novelties and art goods n.e.s. ....                                      | -                   | 19900-1<br>36215-1<br>51200-1 | 62400-1<br>62400-2<br>90800-1 | 4157* 6035*<br>4256* 8450*<br>5714* 9255* |
| 949 - 99                     | Miscellaneous end products n.e.s. ....                                   | -                   | 36215-1<br>53305-1<br>57800-1 | 61300-1<br>71100-1<br>90800-1 | 1724* 6236*<br>2195 8415*<br>5714* 9080*  |

- 949 - 11, - 15     Exclude prefabricated parts for ordinary (conventional) buildings (e.g. windows and shutters: metal 461-29, wood 336-35; metal roof deck, safety ladders: 461-99; etc).
- 949 - 11     Include i.a. prefabricated partitions for buildings.

- 949 - 15     Include i.a. swimming pool kits.

- 949 - 29     Include i.a. display mannequins, nameplates and escutcheons for machines and appliances when imported separately.  
Exclude i.a. dress forms (949-99).

- 949 - 33     Exclude casket hardware (metal parts: 465-82).

- 949 - 39     Include i.a. grave markers, urns, embalming instruments and chemicals.  
Exclude monuments (961-89), memorial tablets (according to material).

- 949 - 52     Include ornamental wreaths and corsages even if made of natural flowers.  
Exclude natural cut flowers (213-99).

- \* 949 - 54     Exclude natural Christmas trees (238-99), artificial Christmas trees (949-99) and other Christmas items such as: candles (949-62), crackers (949-95), lighting sets (681-99), Christmas tree lamps (bulbs: 682-52), paper bells (961-49), tree stands (867-99), wreaths (949-52).

- \* 949 - 56     Exclude Christmas and party crackers (949-95).

- 949 - 66     Include candlesticks (except silverware and goldware: 810-49).

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number           | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items |         | Former<br>Class |
|---------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------------------------|---------|-----------------|
| CONTAINERS AND CLOSURES - |  |                     | 43215-1                     | 43235-1 | 950-05          |
| * 950 - 07                | Cans, metal .....  | -                   | 43220-1                     | 44603-1 | 950-29*         |
| 950 - 19                  | Barrels, drums and casings, metal, and parts .....                                   | No.                 | 44603-1                     |         | 5690* 5714*     |
| 950 - 24                  | Gas cylinders, metal, and parts .....  | No.                 | 44603-1                     | 47600-1 | 5686            |
|                           |  |                     | 44612-1                     |         |                 |
| * 950 - 29                | Shipping and distribution containers, metal,<br>and parts n.e.s. ....                | -                   | 35200-1                     | 43235-1 | 950-15          |
|                           |  |                     | 35400-1                     | 44603-1 | 950-29*         |
|                           |  |                     | 43220-1                     |         |                 |
| 950 - 32                  | Bottles for alcoholic beverages, glass .....   | Gross               | 32603-1                     |         | 7082*           |
| 950 - 36                  | Shipping and distribution containers, glass,<br>and parts n.e.s. ....                | -                   | 20625-1                     | 32648-1 | 7082* 7089*     |
|                           |  |                     | 32603-1                     | 47700-1 | 7085* 9212*     |
| 950 - 40                  | Boxes and cartons, paperboard or fibreboard,<br>and parts .....                      | -                   | 19910-1                     | 62300-1 | 4243* 4258*     |
| 950 - 44                  | Paper bags and multiwall sacks .....   | -                   | 19300-1                     | 19900-1 | 4241*           |
| 950 - 47                  | Paper cores .....  | M.                  | 18900-1                     | 19900-1 | 4245 4253       |
| 950 - 49                  | Shipping and distribution containers, paper<br>and paperboard, and parts n.e.s. .... | -                   | 19800-1                     | 19910-1 | 4220* 4254*     |
|                           |  |                     | 19900-1                     | 19945-1 | 4243* 4258*     |
|                           |  |                     |                             |         | 4252* 4259      |
| 950 - 55                  | Barrels and kegs, wooden .....   | No.                 | 50600-1                     | 50600-5 | 4091            |
| 950 - 66                  | Shipping and distribution containers, wooden,<br>and parts n.e.s. ....               | -                   | 50600-1                     | 62200-1 | 4141* 4157*     |
|                           |  |                     |                             |         | 4156*           |
| * 950 - 75                | Shipping and distribution containers, textile .....                                  | -                   | 52305-1                     | 54325-1 | 950-72          |
|                           |  |                     | 54305-1                     | 56300-1 | 950-75          |
| 950 - 78                  | Plastic bottles, vials and ampoules .....  | -                   | 47700-1                     | 91503-1 | 8450*           |
|                           |  |                     | 90800-1                     | 92000-1 | 9212*           |
| 950 - 79                  | Shipping and distribution containers, plastic,<br>and parts n.e.s. ....              | -                   | 62300-1                     | 91815-1 | 8450*           |
|                           |  |                     | 90800-1                     | 92000-1 | 9067*           |
|                           |  |                     | 91503-1                     |         |                 |
| 950 - 88                  | Bottle caps, plastic .....   | M.                  | 90800-1                     | 92000-1 | 8450*           |
|                           |  |                     | 91503-1                     |         |                 |
| 950 - 89                  | Bottle caps n.e.s. ....  | -                   | 19900-1                     | 35400-1 | 5607* 6065      |
|                           |  |                     | 33905-1                     | 43220-1 | 6015*           |
| 950 - 96                  | Accessories for containers, except caps .....  | -                   | 43220-1                     | 61800-1 | 4252* 8450*     |
|                           |  |                     | 43235-1                     | 90800-1 | 5607*           |
|                           |  |                     | 47700-1                     | 92400-1 | 5714*           |
| 950 - 99                  | Containers, closures, and parts n.e.s. ....  | -                   | 35400-1                     | 61800-1 | 1720* 7082*     |
|                           |  |                     | 43220-1                     | 90800-1 | 6015*           |

- 950 - Include containers imported empty for use in Canada, containers and packing material used on imported goods if reusable and sufficiently described to permit classification by commodity (except when in shuttle service: do not code). See MO-5-97.  
Exclude empty beer bottles, barrels and kegs entered as Canadian goods returned (970-30), reusable packing which is not sufficiently described to permit classification by commodity (970-10), non-reusable packing (code to the same class as the contents). See MO-5-97.
- \* 950 - 07 Exclude dairy cream or milk metal cans (950-29).
- 950 - 29 Exclude aerosol valve assemblies imported separately (950-96), aluminum foil containers (950-99), metal cans (950-07), pipe thread protectors of metal (469-63).
- 950 - 40 Include all paperboard or fibreboard boxes, whether set-up or flat.  
Exclude egg cartons and milk containers of paper (950-49).
- 950 - 44 Include i.a. seed envelopes, grocery bags.  
Exclude i.a. shopping bags, garbage bags (867-16), vacuum cleaner bags (692-19).
- 950 - 49 Include i.a. record envelopes shipped separately, packaging trays, paper or fibre cans even with metal ends.  
Exclude i.a. paper tableware (cups, plates, etc.: 850-66) paper boxes, even if fancy (950-40), paper bags, even if insulated or padded (950-44), paper milk bottle caps (950-89) paper cup lids (950-96).
- 950 - 66 Exclude bobbins and reels for textile machinery (527-99).
- 950 - 79 Exclude pipe thread protectors of plastic (425-99).
- 950 - 88 )  
    ) Include screw-on caps.  
    ) Exclude caps and discs for nursing bottles (867-99), aerosol valves, brush-on caps, roll-on  
950 - 89 ) devices (950-96).
- 950 - 96 Include i.a. aerosol valve assemblies, bottle bands, bottle seals and stoppers (rubber, wood and cork, plastic, etc., but not bottle caps), brush-on caps, can keys, collapsible paperboard partitions, container caps (exc. bottle caps), paper cup lids, roll-on devices, shaker-type can tops, spouts.  
Exclude i.a. corks (339-48), jar lids and sealing rings for home canning (950-99).
- 950 - 99 Include i.a. aluminum foil containers; jars, jar lids and jar rings for home canning, rubber shipping and distribution containers.



## IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION

CAT. NO. 12-524  
JAN. 1, 1968

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                              | Description                                       | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Former<br>Class            |
|--|---|---------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| OTHER END PRODUCTS, CLASSIFIED BY MATERIAL - |   |                     |                               |                               |                            |
| 961 - 04                                     | Saddlery, harness, whips and parts .....          | -                   | 61200-1<br>61205-1            | 61300-1<br>61500-1            | 2238                       |
| 961 - 09                                     | Leather end products n.e.s. ....                  | -                   | 61300-1                       |                               | 2241* 2245                 |
| 961 - 18                                     | Druggists' sundries, rubber .....                 | -                   | 61800-1                       | 71100-1                       | 1720* 1723*                |
| 961 - 25                                     | Nipples and soothers, rubber .....                | -                   | 61800-1                       |                               | 1723* 1725                 |
| 961 - 29                                     | Rubber end products n.e.s. ....                   | -                   | 61800-1<br>61900-1            | 95002-1<br>95006-1            | 1710 1729*<br>1720*        |
| 961 - 39                                     | Wood end products n.e.s. ....                     | -                   | 50200-1                       | 50600-1                       | 4120 4157*                 |
| 961 - 49                                     | Paper end products n.e.s. ....                    | -                   | 19200-1<br>19700-1<br>19800-1 | 19900-1<br>19925-1<br>19940-1 | 4242 4255*<br>4252* 4257*  |
| 961 - 51                                     | Fish nets .....                                   | -                   | 68200-1                       |                               | 3460*                      |
| 961 - 54                                     | Motor and steamer rugs (lap rugs) .....           | No.                 | 53410-1                       | 53410-2                       | 3097* 3344                 |
| 961 - 55                                     | Sails .....                                       | -                   | 56700-1                       |                               | 961-57*                    |
| 961 - 56                                     | Tents .....                                       | No.                 | 52305-1                       | 54305-1                       | 961-57*                    |
| 961 - 59                                     | Textile end products n.e.s. ....                  | -                   | 52305-1<br>53305-1<br>54305-1 | 56300-1<br>56611-1<br>57901-1 | 961-57*<br>961-59          |
| 961 - 68                                     | Bells, chimes and gongs n.e.s. ....               | -                   | 35200-1<br>35205-1            | 35210-1                       | 6222*<br>6223*             |
| 961 - 69                                     | Metal end products n.e.s. ....                    | -                   | 35200-1<br>35400-1<br>36215-1 | 43220-1<br>44603-1            | 5607* 6015*<br>5714* 6035* |
| 961 - 74                                     | Glass mirrors .....                               | -                   | 32305-1                       |                               | 7114*                      |
| 961 - 79                                     | Glass end products n.e.s. ....                    | -                   | 32603-1                       | 32615-1                       | 7082* 7127*                |
| * 961 - 88                                   | Chemical stoneware, except laboratory .....       | -                   | 28805-1                       |                               | 709-50<br>961-89*          |
| * 961 - 89                                   | Stone, clay and concrete end products n.e.s. .... | -                   | 28205-1<br>28810-1            | 30800-1<br>69105-1            | 961-89*                    |
| 961 - 99                                     | Plastic end products n.e.s. ....                  | -                   | 90800-1<br>91503-1            | 91810-1<br>92000-1            | 8450*                      |



961 - 09 Include i.a. children's harness (disregard S.C.C.), leather bottles, leather straps not further described.  
Exclude harness straps (961-04), watch and wrist straps (789-99), straps for orthopaedic appliances (880-59).

961 - 49 Include i.a. crepe paper, filter paper and litmus paper cut to size, papier-mâché ware n.e.s., patterns (except printed patterns: 895-36), planting pots and similar gardeners' wares, shelf paper and wax paper in consumer rolls or packages, stencils for marking.  
Exclude i.a. paper tape (gummed in retail sizes: 901-49, large rolls: 359-69; masking and pressure-sensitive: 904-99), advertising display material (949-29).

961 - 51 Include made-up fish net sections.  
Exclude aquarium nets (763-99).

961 - 59 Include i.a. automobile seat covers, covers n.e.s., crests, embroideries n.e.s., filter cloth for mining, filter bags (except vacuum cleaner bags: 692-19), flags, hammocks, nets n.e.s., polishing cloths and pads, silk screens, sleeping bags, stencilled fabric for embroideries, web equipment.  
Exclude i.a. advertising display material (949-29), adhesive tape (880-10), pressure-sensitive tape n.e.s. (904-99), gummed textile tape (387-95).

961 - 68 Exclude electric and electronic church bells and carrillons (634-99), other electric bells (720-59), cycle bells (611-20).

961 - 69 Include i.a. foil wrap in consumer packages, hose and rope reels, metal flag poles, metal seals, statues (except original sculpture: 946-20; metal art goods: 867-32).

961 - 74 Exclude automobile mirrors (589-40).

961 - 99 Include i.a. automobile seat covers, applicator pads (except container accessories: 950-96), beach bags, covers n.e.s., hammocks, shelf tickets and holders, sponges, strainers (except kitchen: 850-39).  
Exclude i.a. artificial Christmas trees (949-99); bottle bands, cap plugs and other accessories for containers (950-96); plastic garment bags (household type: 867-39; dry cleaner type: 950-79); identification tapes (hospital type: 880-19); plastic letters and numerals (949-28); plastic tape (pressure-sensitive: 904-99; video: 634-77; magnetic: 634-79; other: 425-90); religious articles (for personal wear: 810-22; other 867-32).

## SECTION VI - SPECIAL TRANSACTIONS - TRADE

| Class<br>Number                       | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items                   | Former<br>Class              |
|---------------------------------------|--|---------------------|---|------------------------------|
| <u>SPECIAL TRANSACTIONS - TRADE -</u> |  |                     |   |                              |
| 970 - 10                              | Import packing, re-usable but inadequately<br>described .....        | -                   | 44603-1 71001-1<br>50600-1 71002-1<br>50600-5 | 9030                         |
| 970 - 30                              | Goods returned within five years after having<br>been exported ..... | -                   | 70905-1 70910-1                               | 9195                         |
| 970 - 75                              | Shipments valued at less than \$200.00 each .....                    | -                   | any T.I.                                      | 9275                         |
| 970 - 96                              | Dumping duty .....   | -                   | C.T.-6  | 9276                         |
| 970 - 99                              | Unclassifiable imports .....   | -                   | 71100-1                                       | 6254<br>9191<br>9213<br>9274 |

- \* 970 - 10      Include only re-usable packing material which is not sufficiently described to permit classification by commodity.  
                 Exclude re-usable packing which is sufficiently described to permit classification by commodity (usually group 950-), packing in shuttle service (do not code). See MO-5-97.
- 970 - 30      Include all goods returned to Canada which were coded to export class 970-20 when exported from Canada (e.g. contractors' equipment, horses returned to Canada from lumbering operations across the border, etc.).  
                 Exclude personal effects or household effects of former residents of Canada returning to Canada to resume residence in Canada (995-10) except diplomatic or armed forces personnel (995-81).
- 970 - 75      Include all entries with a total value of less than \$200.00, and also all "lines" valued at less than \$50.00 which appear on entries with a total value of \$200.00 or more. See MO-12-1.
- 970 - 96      See MO-8-1.
- 970 - 99      This class may not be used without the permission of the Unit Head except as specified in MO-12-2, II-3-b.

## SECTION VII - SPECIAL TRANSACTIONS - NON-TRADE

| Class<br>Number                             | Description  | Unit of<br>Quantity | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Former<br>Class |
|---|--|---------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|
| <u>GOLD AND CURRENT COIN -</u>              |  |                     |                               |                               |                 |
| 990 - 05                                    | Gold, unrefined .....  | Tr.Oz.              | 32900-1                       | 35900-1                       | 9905            |
| 990 - 25                                    | Gold, refined .....  | Tr.Oz.              | 35900-1                       |                               | 9925*           |
| 990 - 45                                    | Gold coin .....  | -                   | 36000-1                       |                               | 9945            |
| 990 - 65                                    | Current coin n.e.s. ....   | -                   | 36000-1                       |                               | 9965            |
| <u>TOURIST PURCHASES EXEMPT FROM DUTY -</u> |  |                     |                               |                               |                 |
| * 992 - 10                                  | Footwear imported by tourists .....  | -                   | 70310-1                       | 70315-1                       | 995-14*         |
| * 992 - 20                                  | Clothing imported by tourists .....  | -                   | 70310-1                       | 70315-1                       | 995-14*         |
| * 992 - 30                                  | Household furnishings and appliances imported<br>by tourists .....   | -                   | 70310-1                       | 70315-1                       | 995-14*         |
| * 992 - 40                                  | Miscellaneous imports by tourists n.e.s. ....  | -                   | 70310-1                       | 70315-1                       | 995-14*         |
| * 992 - 50                                  | Cigarettes imported by tourists .....  | -                   | 70310-1                       | 70315-1                       | 995-14*         |
| * 992 - 60                                  | Cigars imported by tourists .....  | -                   | 70310-1                       | 70315-1                       | 995-14*         |
| * 992 - 70                                  | Tobacco imported by tourists n.e.s. ....   | -                   | 70310-1                       | 70315-1                       | 995-14*         |
| * 992 - 80                                  | Alcoholic beverages imported by tourists .....   | -                   | 70310-1                       | 70315-1                       | 995-14*         |
| <u>SPECIAL AND NON-COMMERCIAL IMPORTS -</u> |  |                     |                               |                               |                 |
| 995 - 10                                    | Settlers' effects .....  | -                   | 70321-1<br>70500-1            | 70505-1<br>70905-1            | 9982            |
| 995 - 12                                    | Private donations and gifts; bequests; trophies and<br>medals presented from abroad, and war<br>trophies ..... | -                   | 69000-1<br>69005-1<br>69200-1 | 69205-1<br>69210-1<br>70405-1 | 9984            |
| 995 - 81                                    | Goods imported for diplomatic representatives or for<br>allied armed forces stationed in Canada .....          | -                   | 70320-1<br>70600-1<br>70700-1 | 70800-1<br>70815-1<br>70905-1 | 9980            |
| 995 - 83                                    | Goods imported for exhibition or competition and<br>intended to be re-exported .....                           | -                   | 400-1<br>70000-1              | 70905-1<br>70910-1            | 9988            |
| 995 - 85                                    | Motion picture film and video tape not sold to<br>consignee, exposed .....                                     | Ft.                 | 65705-1<br>65706-1<br>65800-1 | 69605-1<br>69615-1            | 9990            |
| 995 - 89                                    | Photographic film and plates not sold to<br>consignee, exposed n.e.s. ....                                     | -                   | 70905-1                       | 70910-1                       | 9992            |



990 - This group includes all gold and gold products (except dental gold: 880-27) in which the value of the gold metal accounts for 80% or more of the total value, and all gold coin except when imported in a collection of coins (946-40).

990 - 45 )  
          ) Exclude coin collections (946-40)  
990 - 65 )

\* 992 - Statistics for this group are based on a sample of the declarations filed with Customs by Canadian tourists returning from trips outside Canada which lasted 48 hours or more. The sample size ranges from about 3% of declarations in peak travel months to 10% in the off-season. For any month the class totals and estimates of total purchases in the United States are expected to be subject to a sampling error of the order of 10%. Estimates of total monthly purchases in other countries are subject to sampling errors ranging upwards from about 20% and averaging about 1/3 for most significant countries. Estimates for purchases of particular commodities from particular countries in any month are subject to even greater margins of error. Annual estimates will have smaller margins of error than monthly figures.

\* 995 - 10 Include all personal belongings (clothing, furniture, automobile) brought into Canada by persons establishing residence here except for the categories of persons specified in class 995-81. It will also include goods brought into Canada for permanent use by summer residents. Exclude automobiles imported by returning Canadians if the entry has a reference to a TX exemption (code to class 581-49; these are usually used to some extent before import).

995 - 81 Include all goods (personal or otherwise) returned to Canada by Canadian armed forces abroad regardless of whether the goods are of Canadian or foreign origin. Exclude goods entered under T.I. 70321-1 (995-10).

995 - 83 Include all goods except photographic film sent from abroad for exhibition or competition in Canada, e.g.: race horses imported for competition in Canada (no change in ownership) but not race horses purchased by a Canadian owner (class 4-19); re-imports of goods which were coded to export class 995-83.

995 - 85 )  
          )  
          ) Include film imported for processing and re-export, film imported for exhibition and re-export,  
          ) re-imports of film which was coded to export classes 995-85 or 995-89.

995 - 89 )









CATALOGUE No.

12-524

OCCASIONAL



*Trade of Canada*

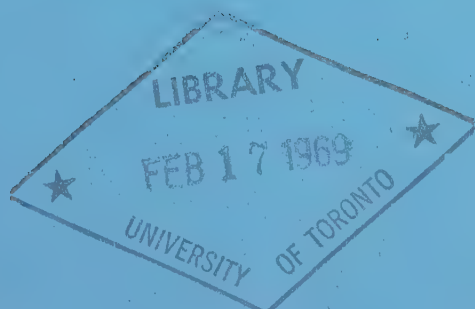
**IMPORT  
COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION**

**VOLUME I — THE CLASSIFICATION**

**THIRD EDITION**

**In Effect January 1, 1969**

**WORKING DOCUMENT**



**DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS**





Errata list for the Import Commodity Classification Volume I

| Page | Instruction              | Class  |   |
|------|--------------------------|--------|---|
| 71   | Correct note             | 261-   | Exclude ground coal (439- <u>97</u> ).  |
| 82   | Add Tariff Item          | 334-90 | Add T.I. 50055-1  |
| 84   | Delete Tariff Item       | 339-99 | Delete T.I. 50055-1   |
| 111  | Correct note             | 395-99 | Exclude tanners' grease of mineral origin (439- <u>95</u> ).                  |
| 123  | Renumber note            | 406-33 | Note 406-99 should be renumbered 406-33.                                      |
| 130  | Correct spelling         | 413-28 | Naph <u>th</u> enic acid.   |
|      | Delete Tariff Item       | 413-99 | Delete T.I. 93802-1   |
| 146  | Change Tariff Item       | 429-62 | Delete T.I. 26330-1<br>Add T. I. 85800-1                                      |
| 150  | Correct spelling         | 439-20 | Naph <u>th</u> a  |
| 172  | Correct unit of quantity | 465-49 | No unit of quantity required  |
| 182  | Delete asterisk          | 473-65 | Delete asterisk (*) preceeding class 473-65.                                  |
| 213  | Correct note             | 526-20 | Exclude flongs and matrices cut to size for<br>stereotypes ( <u>526-55</u> ). |
| 242  | Delete Tariff Items      | 655-28 | Delete T.I. 95002-1   |
|      |                          | 655-82 | Delete T.I. 95002-1   |
|      |                          | 655-83 | Delete T.I. 95002-1   |
| 272  | Correct date column      | 783-47 | Date class set up should be Jan/ <u>69</u> not Jan/61.                        |
| 319  | Correct note             | 950-46 | Exclude paper cores (950- <u>47</u> ).  |



DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS  
External Trade Division

IMPORT  
COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION  
VOLUME I — THE CLASSIFICATION

THIRD EDITION  
In Effect January 1, 1969

WORKING DOCUMENT

*Published by Authority of*  
The Minister of Trade and Commerce

January 1969  
7506-524

Price: \$5.00  
Including Revision Service



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|  | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| Introduction .....                                     | 3           |
| Abbreviations, Definitions and Units of Quantity ..... | 5           |
| Summary of the Classification .....                    | 7           |
| Import Commodity Classification                        |             |
| Section I.    Live Animals .....                       | 18          |
| Section II.   Food, Feed, Beverages and Tobacco .....  | 20          |
| Section III.  Crude Materials, Inedible .....          | 56          |
| Section IV.   Fabricated Materials, Inedible .....     | 76          |
| Section V.    End Products, Inedible .....             | 194         |
| Section VI.   Special Transactions - Trade .....       | 324         |
| Section VII.  Special Transactions - Non-Trade .....   | 326         |





## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|  | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| Introduction .....                                     | 3           |
| Abbreviations, Definitions and Units of Quantity ..... | 5           |
| Summary of the Classification .....                    | 7           |
| Import Commodity Classification                        |             |
| Section I.    Live Animals .....                       | 18          |
| Section II.   Food, Feed, Beverages and Tobacco .....  | 20          |
| Section III.  Crude Materials, Inedible .....          | 56          |
| Section IV.   Fabricated Materials, Inedible .....     | 76          |
| Section V.    End Products, Inedible .....             | 194         |
| Section VI.   Special Transactions - Trade .....       | 324         |
| Section VII.  Special Transactions - Non-Trade .....   | 326         |



## INTRODUCTION

The third edition of the Import Commodity Classification consolidates the many changes made since the last printing in 1966 (Second Edition). It also introduces new information on the period for which each class has been in existence without significant change.

Nature of the Classification: The Import Commodity Classification (MCC) is based on the Standard Commodity Classification (SCC) which was developed in the Dominion Bureau of Statistics as a tool for integrating statistical series derived from different sources. The MCC is divided into seven "Sections" as follows:

Section I, Live Animals, contains all live animals except live fish and other seafoods shipped for use as food, which are included in Section II.

Section II, Food, Feed, Beverages and Tobacco, contains all other commodities whose chief end use is as food, feed, beverages or tobacco. Because any commodity at one stage of processing is located in only one place in this classification, certain non-food grades of chiefly food commodities (e.g. seed wheat and seed potatoes) are classified in this section, and certain food grades of chiefly non-food commodities (e.g. edible tallow and vegetable oils) are excluded. Within this section the commodities are further classified by component material and stage of processing.

Section III, Crude Materials, Inedible, contains all commodities whose chief use is as materials for industry, and which have not been processed beyond the stage of cleaning, sorting or concentrating, together with the synthetic equivalents of some natural materials. Waste and scrap materials which are principally used for the same purpose as particular crude materials are included with those materials; other waste and scrap materials are grouped at the end of the section. Within this section the commodities are further classified by component material.

Section IV, Fabricated Materials, Inedible, contains all commodities which have passed the preliminary stages of processing but which are still used chiefly as materials in some later industrial process. Some commodities in this section are highly processed and the chief part of their value may be derived from manufacturing. But all have in common the basic characteristic of materials, i.e., they will be subjected to (or used up in) further industrial operations in the course of which their form will be changed or their identity lost. Within this section the commodities are further classified chiefly by component material.

Section V, End Products, Inedible, contains all commodities which will not lose their identity through further processing, and which are commonly regarded as articles rather than as materials, together with finished identifiable parts, attachments and accessories of these articles. Within this section the commodities are further classified chiefly by principal use or function.

The principles underlying the distinction between fabricated materials and end products can be illustrated by considering the difference between a nail and a needle. The nail is of no use by itself; it becomes useful only in connection with other materials and then it has lost its identity as a nail by being incorporated with those other materials into something quite different from any of them. The needle, on the other hand, is used with other materials but emerges from that use still a needle which is useful again for the same purpose. In this sense the nail is a fabricated material and the needle an end product.

The term "parts" as used in this classification includes only components and assemblies whose end use is quite specific. It does not include such general purpose fabricated materials as nuts, bolts, hinges and other hardware which are classified as such in Section IV unless they form a minor proportion of a mixed invoice of "parts". It also excludes such general purpose end products as motors, ball-bearings or transformers which are separately specified in various classes of Section V. Any import shipment is classified as "parts" only if it consists of a variety of commodities all intended for use in a single assembly and which can not readily be separated, or if its components are not mentioned in the classification.

Parts may be treated in any of three ways. A few divisions of the classification provide a separate group or groups to cover parts of all or most of the articles classified in other groups of the division (e.g. divisions 58 and 60). In other cases, parts of particular commodities are specified in separate classes in the same group as the commodity, or included in the "n.e.s." class of the group (e.g. 551- and 571- ). In most cases, however, both articles and their parts are included in the same class, and in these cases the class description mentions parts whenever these are known to form a significant part of the class total.

The following table illustrates how particular commodities at different stages of processing are treated in Sections III-V of this classification:

| <u>Crude Materials (III)</u> | <u>Fabricated Materials (IV)</u> | <u>End Products (V)</u>  |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| rubber, natural or synthetic | rubber belting, heels            | rubber tires, play balls |
| logs                         | lumber, plywood, millwork        | furniture, skis, matches |
| pulpwood                     | pulp, paper                      | books, magazines         |
| fibres, natural or man-made  | yarns, piece goods               | clothing, rugs, sheets   |
| metals in ores, metal scrap  | ingots, bars, wire, hardware     | machinery, automobiles   |

Section VI, Special Transactions - Trade, contains certain essentially commercial transactions which are not, for various reasons, classified by commodity in trade statistics; some import packing, all goods previously exported from Canada which are returned to Canada within five years after having been exported, and small value shipments. The value of these transactions is included in published totals of Canadian imports.

Section VII, Special Transactions - Non-Trade, contains certain transactions which do not have an international financial implication or which, for various reasons, are better considered separately from merchandise trade in economic analysis; e.g.: gold, settlers' effects and tourist purchases. The value of these transactions is not included in published totals of Canadian trade, but statistics are compiled because they have independent value.

Relation to Other Classifications: Every class, group and division in Sections I-V of the MCC is defined in terms of the SCC, and it is therefore possible to relate import statistics to the SCC and, through it, to other series compiled on the same basis by the Dominion Bureau of Statistics. Sections VI and VII of the MCC are reserved for special transactions which have no exact counterpart in other series (with the partial exception of export statistics), or which, for special reasons, must be excluded from regular totals of Canadian import trade.

There is an especially close relationship between the MCC, which was introduced in 1964, and the Export Commodity Classification (XCC), introduced in 1961. Both classifications retain all the sections and almost all the divisions of the SCC, and many groups and even classes are identical in all three. Whenever the same commodity code is used in the MCC and the XCC it indicates exact comparability between import and export statistics, except in the case of "n.e.s." classes where exact comparability may require consideration of other classes within the group or sub-group to which the "n.e.s." class relates. There are also many other cases of exact comparability where, for technical reasons, the use of a common code was not feasible; these are indicated by the use of identical commodity descriptions in the two classifications (again with the qualification applying to "n.e.s." classes). The summary of the MCC which follows this introduction (pp. 7-17) can readily be compared with the corresponding summary in the XCC, Vol. I (Cat. No. 12-521, pp. 11-19), or that in the SCC, Vol. I (Cat. No. 12-502, pp. 17-32).

The "Most Common Tariff Items" column of this classification shows the tariff items under which most of the value of imports included in any class were entered at customs ports. The number of tariff items shown for any class is limited by the space available on the page. These listings are not exhaustive, nor are they limited to "correct" tariff items. Persons wishing official rulings on the tariff status of particular commodities should consult the Customs and Excise Division of the Department of National Revenue. Persons wishing to discover which classes are most likely to include goods entered under particular tariff items should consult the Convertibility Index of Customs Tariff Items to the Import Commodity Classification (Cat. No. 12-527). Separate statistics on imports under particular tariff items, on a service charge basis, can be obtained by contacting the Director, External Trade Division, of the Dominion Bureau of Statistics.

Availability of Time Series: There is no close relationship between the structure of this classification and that of the Statistical Classification - Imports which was in use prior to 1964. However many individual classes are comparable in the two classifications, and cross-references to the old classification are shown for all classes which have not been revised since January, 1964. As with tariff items, only the most common relationships are shown in the "Former Class" column of this manual.

The last two columns of each page in the body of this classification are intended primarily as aids to persons who wish to obtain past-period comparisons for the classes of the MCC. The first of these columns gives the date on which the class was established with its present content. A class with the same description (and perhaps the same code) may have existed earlier, but before the date shown its content will have been significantly different. Alternatively, the description (and perhaps the code) of the class may have changed one or more times since the date shown, but if so its content did not alter significantly when the description (or code) was changed. The research on which this column is based is still preliminary, and has not been extended before 1919. In cases where the equivalent of a present class existed before January, 1919, the date 1919 is shown in brackets.



The other "comparisons" column shows the code or codes of the classes which included substantially all of the content of a present class immediately before the present code came into use. Whenever two or more former codes appear in this column the class was established with its present coverage on the date shown in the adjoining column. Whenever a former code is starred (\*), this indicates that only part of the former class is included in the new class; in these cases also the class was established with its present coverage on the date shown in the adjoining column. When a single unstarred code appears in this column it indicates that on at least one occasion the code of the class was changed without there being a significant change in the content of the class; in these cases the adjoining column shows the earlier date on which the class was established with its present coverage rather than the later date on which the present code was adopted.

Units of Quantity: In preparing this classification, a systematic effort was made to select units of quantity which could readily be reported, which could be made uniform in import and export statistics, and which would not conflict with units which must be shown on customs documents for tariff purposes. As far as possible uniform units of quantity are used in each group of the classification to facilitate mechanical methods of tabulation, and also for goods imported under any tariff item to facilitate reporting. Weight and number are the most commonly used units since one or both of these is normally available for any import or export shipment, but in some cases measures of volume, area or length are used to conform with prevailing industrial practice or the tariff. Generally, weight is the most common measure of quantity in Sections II, III and IV of the classification, number in Sections I and V. In order to minimize statistical enquiries, the weight of any shipment should be reported on customs entries in cases where neither the customs tariff nor this classification clearly indicates some other unit.

The treatment of parts, attachments and accessories in Section V affects the interpretation of units of number used in this section. Whenever finished parts, attachments and accessories of a commodity are included with the commodity in a single class, the value of the class covers the total value of all shipments of the commodity including parts, attachments and accessories, but the unit of number refers only to the number of complete units imported. For such classes the average value per unit can not be calculated.

Producers and processors of canned foods have recommended that quantity statistics for these commodities should be in terms of "net weight", i.e. that the weight of all containers, including the cans, should be omitted and only the weight of the contents of the cans shown. This classification attempts to follow that recommendation for canned meats, canned fish, canned dairy produce, canned pickles, canned maple products, canned instant coffee, canned soups and canned baby foods. It is not feasible to follow this practice for other canned foods, especially for canned fruits and vegetables, since the necessary information can not readily be extracted from customs documents.

In this connection it should be noted that throughout this classification the term "canned" means preserved solely by being shut off from contact with air. It therefore includes all foods preserved by hermetically sealed containers, whether these be made of metal, of glass or of other materials, and also food packed in plastic wrappings and preserved solely by sealing against penetration by air. It does not include frozen foods regardless of the use of hermetically sealed containers since frozen foods are preserved primarily by being frozen rather than by being shut off from contact with air. Likewise foods wrapped and sealed in plastic materials but which must be kept under refrigeration are not included as "canned".

Format: This classification is issued in loose-leaf format, punched to fit any standard 3-ring binder. As revisions are made to the classification, the relevant pages will be reprinted and may be obtained from the Dominion Bureau of Statistics. It is expected that this practice will reduce the need for frequent reprinting of the whole classification.

#### ABBREVIATIONS, DEFINITIONS AND UNITS OF QUANTITY USED IN CANADIAN IMPORT STATISTICS

|                  |   |                                 |                   |
|------------------|---|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| Bbl. ....        | Volume in barrels (for petroleum: 35 Canadian gallons or 42 U.S. gallons).  |                                 |                   |
| Broad woven .... | More than 12 inches in width.   |                                 |                   |
| Bu. ....         | Volume in bushels,  |                                 |                   |
|                  | for barley, 48 lb.  | for Indian corn (maize), 56 lb. | for rye, 56 lb.   |
|                  | for buckwheat, 48 lb.   | for oats, 34 lb.                | for wheat, 60 lb. |
| Canned .....     | Preserved solely by being shut off from air (see also discussion on p.5 above).   |                                 |                   |
| Carat .....      | Weight in carats.   |                                 |                   |
| Cord .....       | Volume in cords.  |                                 |                   |
| Cwt. ....        | Weight in hundredweights of 100 lb. each.   |                                 |                   |
| Cwt. N. ....     | For canned foods, weight of contents of cans in hundredweights of 100 lb. each, the weight of all containers and packing being excluded (see also discussion on p.5). |                                 |                   |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Doz. ....  | Number of dozens.   |
| Doz. Pr. )<br>Dz. Pr. ) ....                                     | Number of pairs in dozens.  |
| Ft. ....   | Length in linear feet.  |
| Gal. ....  | Volume in Canadian gallons (1 U.S. gal. = 0.83 Can. gal.).  |
| Gross ....   | Number in gross.  |
| Hardwood ....  | Wood from broad-leaved trees.   |
| Kg. ....   | Weight in kilograms (1 Kg. = 2.2 lb.).  |
| Lb. ....   | Weight in pounds.   |
| Lb. N. ....  | For canned foods, weight of contents of cans in pounds, the weight of all containers and packing being excluded (see also discussion on p.5).   |
| M. ....  | Number in thousands.  |
| M. B. Ft.)<br>M. B. F. ) ....                                    | Volume in thousand board feet.  |
| M. Cu. Ft.)<br>M. C. F. ) ....                                   | Volume in thousand cubic feet.  |
| M. Kw. H. ....   | Thousand kilowatt hours.  |
| Narrow woven ...   | Not more than 12 inches in width.   |
| N. E. S. ....  | Not elsewhere specified.  |
| No. ....   | Number.   |
| Oz. ....   | Weight in ounces.   |
| Pack ....  | Number of packs.  |
| Pair ....  | Number of pairs.  |
| P. Gal. ....   | Volume of alcoholic content in terms of Canadian gallons of the strength of proof (1 U.S. P.gal. = 0.74 Can. P.gal).  |
| Pkg. ....  | Number of packages.   |
| Softwood ....  | Wood from coniferous trees.   |
| Sq. Ft. ....   | Area in square feet.  |
| Sq. Ft.<br>$\frac{1}{4}$ " equiv.)<br>) .....<br>SF1/4    )      | Volume in square feet of $\frac{1}{4}$ " thickness, other thicknesses to be converted to the equivalent of $\frac{1}{4}$ " thickness.<br>e.g. 10,000 sq.ft. of 1/8" plywood = 5,000 sq.ft. of $\frac{1}{4}$ " equivalent.               |
| Sq. Ft.<br>$\frac{5}{8}$ " equiv.)<br>) .....<br>)<br>SF5/8    ) | Volume in square feet of $\frac{5}{8}$ " thickness, other thicknesses to be converted to the equivalent of $\frac{5}{8}$ " thickness.<br>e.g. 10,000 sq.ft. $\frac{1}{4}$ " particleboard = 4,000 sq.ft. of $\frac{5}{8}$ " equivalent. |
| Sq. Yd. ....   | Area in square yards.   |
| Ton ....   | Weight in short tons of 2,000 lb. each:<br>1 long ton = 1.12 short tons or 2,240 lb.<br>1 metric ton = 1.1 short tons or 2,205 lb.  |
| Tr. Oz. ....   | Weight in troy ounces.  |
| - ....   | In Unit of Quantity Column: no quantity recorded.   |
| * ....   | Preceding class number: class or note revised in some way as of date appearing at top of page.<br>After former class number: only part of former class included with specified present class.   |

SUMMARY OF THE CLASSIFICATION

A: BY SECTIONS

| Sections                                    | Number of |        |         |
|---|-----------|--------|---------|
|   | Divisions | Groups | Classes |
| I. Live Animals .....                       | 1         | 7      | 15      |
| II. Food, Feed, Beverages and Tobacco ..... | 14        | 56     | 332     |
| III. Crude Materials, Inedible .....        | 8         | 29     | 154     |
| IV. Fabricated Materials, Inedible .....    | 15        | 120    | 999     |
| V. End Products, Inedible .....             | 44        | 135    | 1,050   |
| VI. Special Transactions - Trade .....      | -         | 1      | 5       |
| VII. Special Transactions - Non-Trade ..... | -         | 3      | 18      |
|   | 82        | 351    | 2,573   |

B: BY DIVISIONS AND GROUPS

| Division<br>Code | Group<br>Code | Sections, Divisions and Groups | Number of Classes in |       |               |
|------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|-------|---------------|
|                  |               |                                | Division             | Group | Sub-<br>Group |

Note: Where division and group descriptions are identical, only the division description is shown. Divisions correspond to those of the Standard Commodity Classification except as noted. Sub-section, sub-division and sub-group descriptions are shown where applicable.

SECTION I - LIVE ANIMALS

|     |                     |    |
|-----|---------------------|----|
| 000 | Live Animals        | 15 |
| 1   | Cattle              | 3  |
| 2   | Sheep               | 1  |
| 3   | Swine               | 1  |
| 4   | Horses              | 2  |
| 6   | Poultry             | 3  |
| 7   | Fur-bearing animals | 2  |
| 9   | Other live animals  | 3  |

SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

|         |  |    |
|---------|--|----|
| 010     | Meat and Meat Preparations                               | 33 |
| 11      | Meat, fresh, chilled or frozen                           | 18 |
| 13      | Meat, cured  | 6  |
| 15      | Ready-cooked meat and meat preparations, not canned      | 3  |
| 17      | Meat and meat preparations, canned (except infant foods) | 6  |
| 030-040 | Fish and Marine Animals                                  | 29 |
| 30      | Fish, fresh, chilled or frozen                           | 6  |
| 39      | Fish blocks and fish sticks, frozen                      | 1  |
| 40      | Fish, preserved, except canned                           | 4  |
| 44      | Fish, canned   | 8  |
| 46      | Shellfish  | 9  |
|         | Shellfish, fresh or frozen                               | 4  |
|         | Other shellfish  | 5  |
| 49      | Other fishery foods and feeds                            | 1  |

| Division<br>Code  | Group<br>Code | Sections, Divisions and Groups                                   | Number of Classes in |       |               |
|---|---------------|--|----------------------|-------|---------------|
|   |               |  | Division             | Group | Sub-<br>Group |
| <u>SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO (continued)</u> |               |  |                      |       |               |
| 050   |               | Dairy Produce, Eggs and Honey                                    | 14                   |       |               |
|   | 51            | Dairy produce (except infant foods)                              |                      |       | 9             |
|   | 53            | Eggs   |                      |       | 4             |
|   | 55            | Honey  |                      |       | 1             |
| 060   |               | Grain, Flour, Meal and Cereal Preparations                       | 21                   |       |               |
|   | 61            | Cereals, unmilled  |                      |       | 4             |
|   | 62            | Cereals, milled  |                      |       | 5             |
|   | 64            | Bakery products  |                      |       | 4             |
|   | 66            | Other cereal products  |                      |       | 3             |
|   | 69            | Other farinaceous substances                                     |                      |       | 5             |
| 070   |               | Fruits and Fruit Preparations                                    | 59                   |       |               |
|   | 71            | Fruits and berries, fresh or chilled                             |                      |       | 20            |
|   | 72            | Fruits and berries, frozen                                       |                      |       | 3             |
|   | 73            | Fruits, dried or dehydrated                                      |                      |       | 8             |
|   | 74            | Fruit juices, unfermented, not concentrated                      |                      |       | 6             |
|   | 75            | Fruit juice concentrates   |                      |       | 7             |
|   | 76            | Fruits, preserved, not canned                                    |                      |       | 4             |
|   | 78            | Fruits and products, canned (except infant foods)                |                      |       | 11            |
| 080   |               | Nuts, Except Oil Nuts  | 14                   |       |               |
|   | 81            | Nuts for food, not shelled                                       |                      |       | 6             |
|   | 82            | Nuts, kernels and seeds for food, shelled or prepared            |                      |       | 8             |
| 090   |               | Vegetables and Vegetable Preparations                            | 62                   |       |               |
|   | 91            | Vegetables, fresh or chilled                                     |                      |       | 26            |
|   | 92            | Vegetables, frozen   |                      |       | 8             |
|   | 93            | Vegetables, dried  |                      |       | 7             |
|   | 94            | Vegetables, preserved, not canned                                |                      |       | 3             |
|   | 98            | Vegetables and vegetable juices, canned<br>(except infant foods) |                      |       | 12            |
|   | 99            | Pickles, sauces and dressings                                    |                      |       | 6             |
| 100   |               | Sugar and Sugar Preparations                                     | 15                   |       |               |
|   | 101           | Sugar, molasses and syrups                                       |                      |       | 6             |
|   | 104           | Sugar preparations and confectionery                             |                      |       | 9             |
| 110   |               | Cocoa, Coffee, Tea and Spices                                    | 22                   |       |               |
|   | 111           | Cocoa and chocolate  |                      |       | 6             |
|   | 112           | Coffee   |                      |       | 4             |
|   | 113           | Tea  |                      |       | 3             |
|   | 114           | Spices, spice herbs and spice seeds                              |                      |       | 8             |
|   | 117           | Vinegar  |                      |       | 1             |
| 120   | 120           | Margarine, Shortening and Lard                                   | 2                    | 2     |               |
| 140   |               | Miscellaneous Foods, Food Materials and Food Preparations        | 22                   |       |               |
|   | 141           | Soups, except infant soups                                       |                      |       | 1             |
|   | 142           | Infant and junior foods  |                      |       | 1             |
|   | 143           | Pre-cooked frozen food preparations                              |                      |       | 3             |
|   | 144           | Materials for food preparations                                  |                      |       | 11            |
|   | 146           | Other food preparations  |                      |       | 6             |



| Division<br>Code  | Group<br>Code | Sections, Divisions and Groups  | Number of Classes in |       |               |
|---|---------------|---|----------------------|-------|---------------|
|   |               |   | Division             | Group | Sub-<br>Group |
| <u>SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO (concluded)</u> |               |   |                      |       |               |
| 150   |               | Fodder and Feed, Except Unmilled Cereals                              | 13                   |       |               |
|   | 153           | Oil seed cake and meal  |                      | 3     |               |
|   | 155           | Other feeds of vegetable origin                                       |                      | 4     |               |
|   | 156           | Feeds of animal origin  |                      | 3     |               |
|   | 157           | Complete feeds and feed concentrates                                  |                      | 3     |               |
| 170   |               | Beverages   | 16                   |       |               |
|   | 171           | Non-alcoholic beverages   |                      | 3     |               |
|   | 172           | Fermented alcoholic beverages   |                      | 7     |               |
|   | 173           | Distilled alcoholic beverages   |                      | 6     |               |
| 180   |               | Tobacco   | 10                   |       |               |
|   | 181           | Tobacco, unmanufactured, unstemmed                                    |                      | 4     |               |
|   | 182           | Tobacco, unmanufactured, stemmed                                      |                      | 2     |               |
|   | 183           | Tobacco, manufactured   |                      | 4     |               |
| <u>SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE</u>                    |               |   |                      |       |               |
| 200   |               | Crude Animal Products, Inedible, Except Fibres                        | 22                   |       |               |
|   | 201           | Raw hides and skins, except fur skins                                 |                      | 6     |               |
|   | 202           | Fur skins, undressed  |                      | 10    |               |
|   | 205           | Feathers, quills, bristles and human hair                             |                      | 2     |               |
|   | 209           | Other crude animal products, except fibres                            |                      | 4     |               |
| 210   |               | Crude Vegetable Products, Inedible, Except Tobacco<br>Fibres and Wood | 30                   |       |               |
|   | 211           | Seeds for sowing  |                      | 7     |               |
|   | 212           | Oil seeds, oil nuts and oil kernels                                   |                      | 4     |               |
|   | 213           | Nursery and greenhouse stock  |                      | 7     |               |
|   | 216           | Rubber and allied gums, natural                                       |                      | 3     |               |
|   | 217           | Other natural gums and resins   |                      | 4     |               |
|   | 219           | Other crude vegetable materials, inedible                             |                      | 5     |               |
| 230   |               | Crude Wood Materials  | 14                   |       |               |
|   | 231           | Logs, round and roughly squared                                       |                      | 10    |               |
|   | 238           | Other crude wood materials  |                      | 4     |               |
| 240   |               | Textile and Related Fibres, Including Waste                           | 30                   |       |               |
|   | 242           | Wool and fine animal hair   |                      | 10    |               |
|   | 243           | Other animal hair and fibres, except bristles and<br>human hair       |                      | 4     |               |
|   | 244           | Cotton  |                      | 4     |               |
|   | 245           | Other vegetable textile fibres  |                      | 4     |               |
|   | 246           | Man-made fibres   |                      | 8     |               |
| 250   |               | Metals in Ores, Concentrates and Scrap                                | 13                   |       |               |
|   | 251           | Iron ores, concentrates and scrap                                     |                      | 2     |               |
|   | 252           | Aluminum ores, concentrates and scrap                                 |                      | 3     |               |
|   | 253           | Copper in ores, concentrates and scrap                                |                      | 2     |               |
|   | 258           | Other metal bearing ores, concentrates and scrap                      |                      | 6     |               |
| 260   |               | Coal, Crude Petroleum and Related Crude Products                      | 9                    |       |               |
|   | 261           | Coal  |                      | 5     |               |
|   | 264           | Other crude bituminous substances                                     |                      | 4     |               |



| Division<br>Code   | Group<br>Code | Sections, Divisions and Groups                         | Number of Classes in |       |               |
|--|---------------|--|----------------------|-------|---------------|
|  |               |  | Division             | Group | Sub-<br>Group |
| <u>SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE (concluded)</u> |               |  |                      |       |               |
| 270  |               | Crude Non-Metallic Minerals, Except Coal and Petroleum | 32                   |       |               |
|  | 272           | Clay and other crude refractory materials              |                      | 6     |               |
|  | 274           | Abrasives, natural                                     |                      | 5     |               |
|  | 275           | Sand and gravel  |                      | 2     |               |
|  | 276           | Stone, crude   |                      | 7     |               |
|  | 279           | Other crude non-metallic minerals                      |                      | 12    |               |
| 291  | 291           | Other Waste and Scrap Materials                        | 4                    | 4     |               |
| <u>SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE</u>         |               |  |                      |       |               |
| 300  |               | Leather  | 17                   |       |               |
|  | 301           | Upper leather  |                      | 4     |               |
|  | 302           | Shoe lining leather                                    |                      | 2     |               |
|  | 303           | Sole, welting, belting and mechanical leather          |                      | 2     |               |
|  | 304           | Glove and garment leather                              |                      | 2     |               |
|  | 306           | Other leather  |                      | 5     |               |
|  | 308           | Leather fabricated materials                           |                      | 2     |               |
| 310  | 310           | Furs, Dressed, and Fur Fabricated Materials            | 5                    | 5     |               |
| 320  |               | Rubber Fabricated Materials                            | 15                   |       |               |
|  | 321           | Rubber belts and belting                               |                      | 3     |               |
|  | 323           | Rubber sheeting  |                      | 3     |               |
|  | 325           | Other rubber fabricated materials                      |                      | 9     |               |
| 330  |               | Wood Fabricated Materials                              | 52                   |       |               |
|  | 331           | Lumber   |                      | 19    |               |
|  |               | Domestic hardwoods, except flooring                    |                      |       | 5             |
|  |               | Domestic softwoods                                     |                      |       | 9             |
|  |               | Exotic species   |                      |       | 4             |
|  |               | Hardwood flooring                                      |                      |       | 1             |
|  | 334           | Other sawmill products                                 |                      | 3     |               |
|  | 335           | Veneer, plywood and wood building boards               |                      | 14    |               |
|  | 336           | Millwork   |                      | 3     |               |
|  | 339           | Other wood fabricated materials                        |                      | 13    |               |
| 340  | 340           | Wood Pulp and Similar Pulp                             | 6                    | 6     |               |
| 350  |               | Paper and Paperboard                                   | 47                   |       |               |
|  | 351           | Paper for printing                                     |                      | 1     |               |
|  | 352           | Fine paper   |                      | 11    |               |
|  | 353           | Tissue paper and sanitary paper                        |                      | 7     |               |
|  | 354           | Wrapping paper   |                      | 3     |               |
|  | 355           | Special industrial and coated paper                    |                      | 4     |               |
|  | 356           | Paperboard   |                      | 8     |               |
|  | 357           | Building paper and building board                      |                      | 4     |               |
|  | 358           | Wet machine board                                      |                      | 4     |               |
|  | 359           | Converted paper  |                      | 5     |               |
| 360-380  |               | Textile Fabricated Materials                           | 138                  |       |               |
|  | 360           | Batts, batting, wadding and felt                       |                      | 3     |               |
|  | 362           | Silk yarn and thread                                   |                      | 1     |               |
|  | 363           | Wool and hair yarn                                     |                      | 3     |               |
|  | 364           | Cotton yarn and thread                                 |                      | 7     |               |
|  | 365           | Other vegetable fibre yarn and thread                  |                      | 4     |               |
|  | 366           | Man-made fibre yarn and thread                         |                      | 7     |               |

| Division<br>Code  | Group<br>Code | Sections, Divisions and Groups  | Number of Classes in |       |               |
|---|---------------|---|----------------------|-------|---------------|
|   |               |   | Division             | Group | Sub-<br>Group |
| SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE (continued) |               |   |                      |       |               |
| Textile Fabricated Materials (concluded)                |               |   |                      |       |               |
|   | 367           | Mixed and blended fibre yarn and tire yarn  |                      | 3     |               |
|   | 369           | Cordage, twine and rope   |                      | 10    |               |
|   |               | Cordage and twine   |                      |       | 6             |
|   |               | Rope  |                      |       | 4             |
|   | 371           | Silk broad woven fabrics  |                      | 1     |               |
|   | 372           | Wool and hair broad woven fabrics   |                      | 8     |               |
|   |               | Apparel fabrics   |                      |       | 7             |
|   |               | Other fabrics   |                      |       | 1             |
|   | 373           | Cotton broad woven fabrics  |                      | 23    |               |
|   | 374           | Broad woven fabrics of one other vegetable fibre                                      |                      | 5     |               |
|   | 375           | Man-made fibre broad woven fabrics  |                      | 5     |               |
|   | 377           | Broad woven fabric, mixed textile fibres, and<br>elastic fabrics                      |                      | 13    |               |
|   |               | Wool and hair mixtures  |                      |       | 5             |
|   |               | Man-made mixtures   |                      |       | 6             |
|   |               | Other mixed fibres  |                      |       | 1             |
|   |               | Elastic fabrics   |                      |       | 1             |
|   | 381           | Special construction fabrics  |                      | 11    |               |
|   | 383           | Narrow fabrics  |                      | 8     |               |
|   | 385           | Knitted fabrics   |                      | 6     |               |
|   | 386           | Lace and embroidered fabrics  |                      | 2     |               |
|   | 387           | Coated or impregnated fabrics   |                      | 13    |               |
|   |               | Broad coated fabrics  |                      |       | 11            |
|   |               | Narrow coated fabrics   |                      |       | 2             |
|   | 389           | Miscellaneous textile fabricated materials  |                      | 5     |               |
| 390   |               | Oils, Fats, Waxes, Extracts and Derivatives, Animal<br>and Vegetable                  | 42                   |       |               |
|   | 390           | Animal and fish oils and fats   |                      | 5     |               |
|   | 393           | Vegetable oils and fats, except essential oils  |                      | 13    |               |
|   | 394           | Waxes, animal and vegetable   |                      | 3     |               |
|   | 395           | Chemically modified oils, fats and waxes, and<br>derivatives                          |                      | 3     |               |
|   | 396           | Tanning and dyeing materials  |                      | 5     |               |
|   | 397           | Essential oils, natural or synthetic  |                      | 5     |               |
|   | 399           | Other gum, wood and vegetable extracts  |                      | 8     |               |
| 400-420   |               | Chemicals and Related Products  | 297                  |       |               |
|   |               | Inorganic Chemicals   | 69                   |       |               |
|   | 400           | Chemical elements   |                      | 7     |               |
|   | 401           | Inorganic acids and oxygen compounds of non-metals<br>or metalloids                   |                      | 4     |               |
|   | 402           | Inorganic bases and metallic oxides, hydroxides and<br>peroxides                      |                      | 15    |               |
|   | 403-404       | Metallic salts and peroxysalts of inorganic acids                                     |                      | 39    |               |
|   | 405           | Other inorganic chemicals   |                      | 4     |               |
|   |               | Organic Chemicals   | 92                   |       |               |
|   | 406           | Hydrocarbons and their derivatives  |                      | 16    |               |
|   | 407           | Alcohols and their derivatives  |                      | 8     |               |
|   | 408           | Phenols, ethers, aldehydes, ketones and their<br>derivatives                          |                      | 14    |               |
|   | 409           | Organic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides,<br>peracids and derivatives      |                      | 22    |               |
|   | 410           | Inorganic esters  |                      | 2     |               |
|   | 411           | Nitrogen function compounds   |                      | 16    |               |
|   | 412           | Organo-inorganic compounds and heterocyclic compounds<br>(including inorganic esters) |                      | 10    |               |
|   | 413           | Other organic chemicals   |                      | 4     |               |

| Division<br>Code  | Group<br>Code | Sections, Divisions and Groups                                       | Number of Classes in |       |               |
|---|---------------|--|----------------------|-------|---------------|
|   |               |  | Division             | Group | Sub-<br>Group |
| SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE (continued) |               |  |                      |       |               |
| Chemicals and Related Products (concluded)              |               |  |                      |       |               |
|   |               | Chemical Products  | 136                  |       |               |
|   | 415           | Explosives, fuses and caps   |                      |       | 2             |
|   | 416           | Fertilizers and fertilizer materials                                 |                      |       | 13            |
|   | 418           | Agricultural chemicals, formulated, insecticides<br>and rodenticides |                      |       | 11            |
|   | 421           | Adhesives (including starch and dextrin base<br>adhesives)           |                      |       | 4             |
|   | 422           | Synthetic and reclaimed rubber                                       |                      |       | 4             |
|   | 423           | Plastics materials, not shaped                                       |                      |       | 27            |
|   | 424           | Plastic film and sheet   |                      |       | 13            |
|   | 425           | Other plastics basic shapes and forms                                |                      |       | 12            |
|   | 426           | Dyestuffs, except dyeing extracts                                    |                      |       | 13            |
|   | 427           | Pigments, lakes and toners   |                      |       | 8             |
|   | 428           | Paints and related products  |                      |       | 7             |
|   | 429           | Industrial chemical specialties                                      |                      |       | 22            |
| 430   |               | Petroleum and Coal Products  | 23                   |       |               |
|   | 431           | Gasoline   |                      |       | 2             |
|   | 432           | Fuel oil   |                      |       | 6             |
|   | 433           | Lubricating oils and greases   |                      |       | 2             |
|   | 435           | Coke of petroleum and coal   |                      |       | 2             |
|   | 439           | Other petroleum and coal products                                    |                      |       | 11            |
| 440   |               | Iron and Steel and Alloys  | 105                  |       |               |
|   | 441           | Ferro-alloys   |                      |       | 7             |
|   | 442           | Primary iron and steel   |                      |       | 7             |
|   | 443           | Castings and forgings  |                      |       | 7             |
|   | 444           | Bars and rods, steel   |                      |       | 12            |
|   | 445           | Plate, sheet and strip, steel  |                      |       | 35            |
|   | 446           | Structural shapes and sheet piling                                   |                      |       | 11            |
|   | 447           | Rails and railway track material                                     |                      |       | 3             |
|   | 448           | Pipes and tubes, iron and steel                                      |                      |       | 13            |
|   | 449           | Wire and wire rope, iron and steel                                   |                      |       | 10            |
| 450   |               | Non-Ferrous Metals   | 55                   |       |               |
|   | 451           | Aluminum, including alloys   |                      |       | 15            |
|   | 452           | Copper and alloys  |                      |       | 13            |
|   | 453           | Lead, including alloys   |                      |       | 2             |
|   | 454           | Nickel and alloys  |                      |       | 5             |
|   | 455           | Precious metals, including alloys                                    |                      |       | 6             |
|   | 456           | Tin, including alloys  |                      |       | 2             |
|   | 457           | Zinc, including alloys   |                      |       | 5             |
|   | 459           | Other non-ferrous metals and alloys                                  |                      |       | 7             |
| 460   |               | Metal Fabricated Basic Products                                      | 70                   |       |               |
|   | 461           | Structural and architectural metal products                          |                      |       | 10            |
|   | 463           | Wire fencing, screening and netting                                  |                      |       | 6             |
|   | 465           | Bolts, nuts, nails, screws and basic hardware                        |                      |       | 23            |
|   | 466           | Chain  |                      |       | 4             |
|   | 467           | Welding wire, rods, electrodes and solders                           |                      |       | 4             |
|   | 468           | Valves and pipe fittings   |                      |       | 10            |
|   | 469           | Other metal fabricated basic products                                |                      |       | 13            |

| Division<br>Code   | Group<br>Code | Sections, Divisions and Groups                             | Number of Classes in |       |               |
|--|---------------|--|----------------------|-------|---------------|
|  |               |  | Division             | Group | Sub-<br>Group |
| <u>SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE (concluded)</u> |               |  |                      |       |               |
| 470  |               | Non-Metallic Mineral Basic Products                        | 88                   |       |               |
|  | 471           | Natural stone basic products                               |                      | 4     |               |
|  | 472           | Clay bricks, clay tiles and refractories                   |                      | 20    |               |
|  | 473           | Glass basic products                                       |                      | 25    |               |
|  | 474           | Asbestos and asbestos-cement basic products                |                      | 8     |               |
|  | 475           | Cement and concrete basic products                         |                      | 4     |               |
|  | 476           | Abrasive basic products                                    |                      | 9     |               |
|  | 477           | Natural and synthetic graphite and carbon basic products   |                      | 6     |               |
|  | 478           | Natural, synthetic and imitation gem and ornamental stones |                      | 2     |               |
|  | 479           | Other non-metallic mineral basic products                  |                      | 10    |               |
| 490  |               | Miscellaneous Fabricated Materials                         | 39                   |       |               |
|  | 492           | Boot and shoe cut stock and shoe findings                  |                      | 5     |               |
|  | 493           | Hose and hose couplings                                    |                      | 5     |               |
|  | 494           | Tiling, flooring and wall covering                         |                      | 11    |               |
|  | 495           | Electrical non-current-carrying wiring materials           |                      | 7     |               |
|  | 496           | Other fabricated materials                                 |                      | 11    |               |

| Division<br>Code                          | Group<br>Code | Sections, Divisions and Groups                        | Number of Classes in |          |       |
|---|---------------|---|----------------------|----------|-------|
|   |               |   | Sub-<br>Section      | Division | Group |
| <u>SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE</u> |               |   |                      |          |       |
|   |               | <u>Machinery</u>                                      | 250                  |          |       |
| 500                                       |               | General Purpose Industrial Machinery                  |                      | 66       |       |
|   | 501           | Power boilers   |                      |          | 2     |
|   | 502           | Engines and turbines, general purpose                 |                      |          | 10    |
|   | 503           | Electric generators and motors                        |                      |          | 9     |
|   | 504           | Mechanical power transmission equipment and bearings  |                      |          | 16    |
|   | 505           | Industrial furnaces, kilns and ovens                  |                      |          | 4     |
|   | 507           | Compressors (air and gas), blowers and vacuum pumps   |                      |          | 4     |
|   | 508           | Pumps   |                      |          | 4     |
|   | 509           | Other general purpose industrial machinery            |                      |          | 17    |
| 510                                       | 510           | Conveying, Elevating and Materials Handling Equipment |                      | 14       | 14    |
| 520                                       |               | Special Industry Machinery                            |                      | 125      |       |
|   | 521           | Drilling, excavating, mining, oil and gas machinery   |                      |          | 24    |
|   | 522           | Construction and maintenance machinery and equipment  |                      |          | 14    |
|   | 523           | Metalworking machinery                                |                      |          | 28    |
|   | 524           | Woodworking machinery                                 |                      |          | 7     |
|   | 525           | Pulp and paper industries machinery                   |                      |          | 4     |
|   | 526           | Printing and bookbinding machinery and equipment      |                      |          | 12    |
|   | 527           | Textile industries machinery                          |                      |          | 8     |
|   | 528           | Food, beverages and tobacco industries machinery      |                      |          | 12    |
|   | 529           | Other special industry machinery                      |                      |          | 16    |

| Division<br>Code                                      | Group<br>Code | Sections, Divisions and Groups   | Number of Classes in |          |       |
|---|---------------|--|----------------------|----------|-------|
|   |               |  | Sub-<br>Section      | Division | Group |
| SECTION V - <u>END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE</u> (continued) |               |  |                      |          |       |
| <u>Machinery</u> (concluded)                          |               |  |                      |          |       |
| 540   |               | Agricultural Machinery and Implements, Except Tractors                     |                      | 37       |       |
|   | 541           | Soil preparation, seeding and fertilizing machinery                        |                      |          | 10    |
|   | 542           | Cultivating and crop protection machinery and equipment                    |                      |          | 2     |
|   | 543           | Haying, harvesting, threshing and related machinery                        |                      |          | 10    |
|   | 544           | Machines for preparing crops for market or use                             |                      |          | 3     |
|   | 545           | Dairy farm, poultry farm and apiary machinery and equipment                |                      |          | 6     |
|   | 546           | Other agricultural machinery and equipment                                 |                      |          | 6     |
| 551   | 551           | Tractors   |                      | 8        | 8     |
|   |               | <u>Transportation and Communication Equipment</u>                          | 118                  |          |       |
| 570   |               | Railway and Street Railway Rolling Stock                                   |                      | 9        |       |
|   | 571           | Locomotives and tenders  |                      |          | 3     |
|   | 575           | Railway cars   |                      |          | 4     |
|   | 576           | Parts and accessories for railway rolling stock                            |                      |          | 2     |
| 530   |               | Road Motor Vehicles  |                      | 32       |       |
|   | 581           | Passenger automobiles and chassis  |                      |          | 5     |
|   | 583           | Trucks, truck chassis and truck tractors, commercial                       |                      |          | 3     |
|   | 584           | Trailers and commercial semi-trailers                                      |                      |          | 6     |
|   | 587           | Other motor vehicles   |                      |          | 7     |
|   | 538           | Road motor vehicle engines and parts                                       |                      |          | 4     |
|   | 589           | Other road motor vehicle parts and accessories                             |                      |          | 7     |
| 590   |               | Ships and Boats  |                      | 12       |       |
|   | 591           | Ships and boats  |                      |          | 3     |
|   | 592           | Marine engines and parts   |                      |          | 6     |
|   | 593           | Sub-assemblies, parts, attachments and accessories for ships and boats     |                      |          | 3     |
| 600   |               | Aircraft   |                      | 8        |       |
|   | 601           | Aircraft, complete with engines  |                      |          | 3     |
|   | 603           | Aircraft engines and parts   |                      |          | 4     |
|   | 605           | Aircraft assemblies, equipment and parts                                   |                      |          | 1     |
| 611   | 611           | Other Vehicles   |                      | 5        | 5     |
| 620   |               | Rubber Tires and Tubes   |                      | 10       |       |
|   | 621           | Pneumatic tires, new   |                      |          | 6     |
|   | 625           | Tire tubes and other tires   |                      |          | 4     |
| 630   |               | Communication and Related Equipment  |                      | 42       |       |
|   | 634           | Commercial and industrial telecommunication equipment                      |                      |          | 12    |
|   | 637           | Television and radio sets and phonographs, domestic type (excluding parts) |                      |          | 9     |
|   | 638           | Electronic tubes and semi-conductors                                       |                      |          | 7     |
|   | 639           | Electronic and related equipment components                                |                      |          | 14    |
|   |               | <u>Other Equipment and Tools</u>   | 252                  |          |       |
| 650   |               | Heating, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Equipment                      |                      | 37       |       |
|   | 651           | Heating equipment, hot water and steam                                     |                      |          | 3     |
|   | 652           | Heating equipment, warm air  |                      |          | 3     |
|   | 653           | Heating stoves, space heaters and water heaters                            |                      |          | 11    |
|   | 654           | Fuel burning equipment   |                      |          | 4     |
|   | 655           | Air conditioning and refrigeration equipment                               |                      |          | 16    |



| Division<br>Code                               | Group<br>Code | Sections, Divisions and Groups  | Number of Classes in |          |       |
|--|---------------|---|----------------------|----------|-------|
|  |               |   | Sub-<br>Section      | Division | Group |
| SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE (continued) |               |   |                      |          |       |
| Other Equipment and Tools (continued)          |               |   |                      |          |       |
| 660  |               | Cooking Equipment for Food  |                      | 9        |       |
|  | 661           | Electric appliances for cooking and warming food                      |                      |          | 5     |
|  | 662           | Non-electric equipment for cooking and warming food                   |                      |          | 4     |
| 670  |               | Plumbing Equipment and Fittings                                       |                      | 9        |       |
|  | 671           | Plumbing fixtures and sanitary ware                                   |                      |          | 7     |
|  | 672           | Plumbing brass (except valves, pipes and pipe fittings)               |                      |          | 2     |
| 680  |               | Electric Lighting, Distribution and Control Equipment                 |                      | 35       |       |
|  | 681           | Electric lighting fixtures and portable lamps                         |                      |          | 10    |
|  | 682           | Electric lamps (bulbs and tubes - except photographic)                |                      |          | 8     |
|  | 683           | Transformers  |                      |          | 3     |
|  | 684           | Switchgear and protective equipment                                   |                      |          | 5     |
|  | 668           | Other electric lighting, distribution and control equipment           |                      |          | 3     |
|  | 689           | Auxiliary electric equipment for internal combustion engines          |                      |          | 6     |
| 692-697  |               | Other Electric Equipment and Appliances (1)                           |                      | 21       |       |
|  | 692           | Electric cleaning equipment, floor polishers and sanders              |                      |          | 5     |
|  | 693           | Batteries   |                      |          | 6     |
|  | 697           | Miscellaneous electric equipment and appliances                       |                      |          | 10    |
| 698  | 698           | Laundry Equipment, Domestic (2)                                       |                      | 9        | 9     |
| 700  |               | Measuring, Controlling, Laboratory, Medical and Optical Equipment (3) |                      | 42       |       |
|  | 702           | Electrical properties measuring instruments                           |                      |          | 5     |
|  | 703           | Miscellaneous measuring and measuring-controlling instruments         |                      |          | 13    |
|  | 705           | Laboratory instruments and apparatus, exc. measuring and optical      |                      |          | 3     |
|  | 706           | Medical and related instruments and equipment                         |                      |          | 4     |
|  | 707           | Optical apparatus and instruments                                     |                      |          | 5     |
|  | 708           | Scales and balances (exc. laboratory)                                 |                      |          | 2     |
|  | 709           | Other measuring, testing and controlling instruments and equipment    |                      |          | 10    |
| 720  | 720           | Safety and Sanitation Equipment                                       |                      | 6        | 6     |
| 730  | 730           | Service Industry Equipment  |                      | 10       | 10    |
| 740  | 740           | Furniture and Fixtures  |                      | 18       | 18    |
| 750  |               | Hand Tools and Cutlery  |                      | 31       |       |
|  | 751           | Power driven hand tools   |                      |          | 5     |
|  | 752           | Edge tools, hand  |                      |          | 6     |
|  | 754           | Mechanics' measuring tools  |                      |          | 3     |
|  | 755           | Other hand tools  |                      |          | 10    |
|  | 758           | Other cutlery   |                      |          | 7     |

(1) Includes Standard Commodity Classification groups 691, 692, 693, 695, 696, 697.

(2) Includes Standard Commodity Classification groups 694 and 861.

(3) Includes Standard Commodity Classification divisions 70 and 71.

| Division<br>Code                               | Group<br>Code | Sections, Divisions and Groups                                       | Number of Classes in |          |       |
|--|---------------|--|----------------------|----------|-------|
|  |               |  | Sub-<br>Section      | Division | Group |
| SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE (continued) |               |  |                      |          |       |
| <u>Other Equipment and Tools (concluded)</u>   |               |  |                      |          |       |
| 760  |               | Other Equipment  |                      | 9        |       |
|  | 761           | Brooms, brushes and mops   |                      |          | 2     |
|  | 763           | Miscellaneous equipment  |                      |          | 7     |
| 771  | 771           | Office Machines and Equipment  |                      | 16       | 16    |
|  |               | <u>Personal and Household Goods</u>                                  | 233                  |          |       |
| 780  |               | Apparel and Apparel Accessories                                      |                      | 78       |       |
|  | 781           | Underwear and sleepwear  |                      |          | 4     |
|  | 783           | Outerwear (except knitted or made from knitted fabric)               |                      |          | 28    |
|  | 784           | Outerwear, knitted or made from knitted fabric                       |                      |          | 15    |
|  | 785           | Hosiery  |                      |          | 6     |
|  | 786           | Headwear, gloves and mittens   |                      |          | 12    |
|  | 788           | Miscellaneous apparel  |                      |          | 4     |
|  | 789           | Apparel accessories  |                      |          | 9     |
| 790  | 790           | Footwear   |                      | 10       | 10    |
| 800  | 800           | Toiletries, Cleaning Preparations and Household Chemical Specialties |                      | 11       | 11    |
| 810  | 810           | Jewellery and Silverware   |                      | 5        | 5     |
| 820  | 820           | Watches and Clocks   |                      | 12       | 12    |
| 830  |               | Toys, Games, Sporting and Recreation Equipment                       |                      | 30       |       |
|  | 832           | Sporting and recreation equipment                                    |                      |          | 16    |
|  | 837           | Games, toys and children's vehicles                                  |                      |          | 14    |
| 840  |               | House Furnishings  |                      | 38       |       |
|  | 844           | Carpets, mats, and other floor coverings                             |                      |          | 15    |
|  | 845           | Curtains and draperies   |                      |          | 4     |
|  | 846           | Bedding  |                      |          | 6     |
|  | 847           | Tablecloths, napkins and related articles                            |                      |          | 5     |
|  | 848           | Towels, washcloths, bath mats and related articles                   |                      |          | 5     |
|  | 849           | Other house furnishings and supplies                                 |                      |          | 3     |
| 850  | 850           | Kitchen Utensils, Cutlery and Tableware (Except Silverware)          |                      | 19       | 19    |
| 860  |               | Miscellaneous Household and Personal Equipment (1)                   |                      | 30       |       |
|  | 862           | Domestic sewing machines   |                      |          | 4     |
|  | 864           | Luggage  |                      |          | 2     |
|  | 865           | Toilet brushes and articles (except silver plated toiletware)        |                      |          | 5     |
|  | 866           | Matches and smokers' supplies (except tobacco and jewellery)         |                      |          | 8     |
|  | 867           | Miscellaneous household and personal equipment                       |                      |          | 11    |

(1) Includes Standard Commodity Classification division 86 except for group 861.

| Division<br>Code                                      | Group<br>Code | Sections, Divisions and Groups                                | Number of Classes in |          |       |
|---|---------------|---|----------------------|----------|-------|
|   |               |   | Sub-<br>Section      | Division | Group |
| <u>SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE (concluded)</u> |               |   |                      |          |       |
|   |               | <u>Miscellaneous End Products</u>                             | 197                  |          |       |
| 870   |               | Medicinal and Pharmaceutical Products                         |                      | 27       |       |
|   | 871           | Biological products   |                      |          | 5     |
|   | 872           | Antibiotics and preparations                                  |                      |          | 3     |
|   | 874           | Vitamins  |                      |          | 7     |
|   | 878           | Veterinary medicines and feed supplements                     |                      |          | 5     |
|   | 879           | Other medicinal and pharmaceutical products                   |                      |          | 7     |
| 880   | 880           | Medical Supplies, Ophthalmic Goods and Orthopaedic Appliances |                      | 13       | 13    |
| 890   |               | Printed Matter  |                      | 25       |       |
|   | 891           | Newspaper, magazines and periodicals                          |                      |          | 3     |
|   | 893           | Books and pamphlets   |                      |          | 6     |
|   | 894           | Maps, pictures, greeting cards and music                      |                      |          | 8     |
|   | 895           | Other printed matter  |                      |          | 8     |
| 900   |               | Stationers' and Office Supplies and Artists' Materials        |                      | 23       |       |
|   | 901           | Stationery and paper office supplies                          |                      |          | 5     |
|   | 902           | Writing and draughting instruments                            |                      |          | 8     |
|   | 904           | Other stationers' and office supplies                         |                      |          | 6     |
|   | 905           | Other artists' materials                                      |                      |          | 4     |
| 910   |               | Photographic Goods  |                      | 23       |       |
|   | 911           | Photographic cameras  |                      |          | 4     |
|   | 912           | Projection apparatus, enlargers and accessories               |                      |          | 3     |
|   | 915           | Unexposed photographic film, plates, paper and cloth          |                      |          | 6     |
|   | 918           | Exposed photographic film                                     |                      |          | 2     |
|   | 919           | Other photographic equipment and supplies                     |                      |          | 8     |
| 921   | 921           | Musical Instruments   |                      | 9        | 9     |
| 930   | 930           | Firearms, Ammunition, Weapons and Fire Control Equipment      |                      | 7        | 7     |
| 940   |               | Miscellaneous Products  |                      | 27       |       |
|   | 944           | Buttons, needles, pins and miscellaneous notions              |                      |          | 7     |
|   | 946           | Works of art and collectors' items                            |                      |          | 5     |
|   | 949           | Miscellaneous end products                                    |                      |          | 15    |
| 950   | 950           | Containers and Closures                                       |                      | 24       | 24    |
| 960   | 961           | Other End Products, Classified by Material                    |                      | 19       | 19    |
| <u>SECTION VI - SPECIAL TRANSACTIONS - TRADE</u>      |               |   |                      |          |       |
| 970   |               | Special Transactions - Trade                                  |                      |          | 5     |
| <u>SECTION VII - SPECIAL TRANSACTIONS - NON-TRADE</u> |               |   |                      |          |       |
|   | 990           | Gold and current coin   |                      |          | 4     |
|   | 992           | Tourist purchases exempt from duty                            |                      |          | 8     |
|   | 995           | Special and non-commercial imports                            |                      |          | 6     |

## SECTION I - LIVE ANIMALS

| Class Number                 | Description                     | Unit of Qty. | Most Common Tariff Items    |                               | Class Set Up | Former Class |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| <u>CATTLE</u> -              |                                 |              |                             |                               |              |              |
| 1 - 10                       | Dairy cattle, purebred .....    | No.          | 100-1<br>501-1              | 504-1                         | Jan/67       | 1-19*        |
| 1 - 19                       | Cattle, purebred n.e.s. ....    | No.          | 100-1                       | 501-1                         | Jan/67       | 1-19*        |
| 1 - 99                       | Cattle n.e.s. ....              | No.          | 501-1                       | 504-1                         | Jan/59       | 2013         |
| <u>SHEEP</u> -               |                                 |              |                             |                               |              |              |
| 2 - 49                       | Sheep .....                     | No.          | 100-1                       | 502-1                         | Jan/59       | 2030         |
| <u>SWINE</u> -               |                                 |              |                             |                               |              |              |
| 3 - 49                       | Swine .....                     | No.          | 100-1                       | 600-1                         | Jan/62       | 2031         |
| <u>HORSES</u> -              |                                 |              |                             |                               |              |              |
| 4 - 19                       | Horses, purebred .....          | No.          | 100-1                       | 400-1                         | (1919)       | 2034         |
| 4 - 49                       | Horses n.e.s. ....              | No.          | 400-1                       |                               | Jan/44       | 2035         |
| <u>POULTRY</u> -             |                                 |              |                             |                               |              |              |
| 6 - 30                       | Baby chicks .....               | No.          | 920-1                       |                               | July/61      | 2001         |
| 6 - 40                       | Turkey poults .....             | No.          | 915-1                       |                               | July/63      | 2004         |
| 6 - 99                       | Live poultry n.e.s. ....        | No.          | 905-1                       | 915-1                         | July/63      | 2003         |
| <u>FUR-BEARING ANIMALS</u> - |                                 |              |                             |                               |              |              |
| 7 - 39                       | Mink .....                      | No.          | 70100-1                     |                               | Jan/47       | 2038         |
| 7 - 99                       | Fur-bearing animals n.e.s. .... | No.          | 205-1<br>505-1              | 70100-1                       | Jan/62       | 2039         |
| <u>OTHER LIVE ANIMALS</u> -  |                                 |              |                             |                               |              |              |
| 9 - 10                       | Honey bees .....                | Pkg.         | 300-1                       |                               | (1919)       | 2041         |
| 9 - 39                       | Dogs .....                      | No.          | 505-1                       | 69605-1                       | (1919)       | 2043         |
| 9 - 99                       | Live animals n.e.s. ....        | -            | 505-1<br>11500-1<br>13100-1 | 13305-1<br>69605-1<br>70100-1 | Jan/62       | 2046         |

- 1 - 10 Include purebred (registered) Ayrshire, Brown Swiss, Guernsey, Holstein or Holstein-Friesian, and Jersey.
- 1 - 19 Include purebred (registered) Aberdeen Angus, Charolais, Hereford, and Shorthorn. Obtain rulings on other breeds if encountered.
- 1 - 99 Include "grade" (unregistered) cattle of all breeds, including the above breeds.
- 4 - 19 )  
          ) Exclude horses imported temporarily for racing (995-83).
- 4 - 49 )
- 6 - 99 Include fowls, ducks, geese, turkeys and guinea fowls.  
Exclude game birds (partridges, pigeons, quail, wild ducks), birds as pets, and song birds (9-99).
- 7 - 99 Include only animals whose skins are used as furs.
- 9 - 10 A "package" normally contains 1 queen bee plus an indefinite number of worker bees.  
Exclude leaf cutter bees (9-99).
- 9 - 99 Include i.a.: aquarium fish and fingerlings; game birds; birds as pets and song birds.  
Exclude fish and sea food shipped live for transport (30- or 46- ); all animals covered by other groups and classes of this section even when apparently imported for display in zoos (classify in this section if for permanent display, in 995-83 if for temporary display and re-export).



## SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

| Class<br>Number                         | Description   | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items |        | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class |
|---|---|-----------------|-----------------------------|--------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <u>MEAT, FRESH, CHILLED OR FROZEN -</u> |   |                 |                             |        |                 |                 |
| 11 - 04                                 | Beef, fresh or frozen, boneless .....                       | Cwt.            | 701-1                       |        | Jan/66          | 11-09*          |
| 11 - 05                                 | Beef, fresh or frozen n.e.s. ....                           | Cwt.            | 701-1                       |        | Jan/66          | 11-09*          |
| 11 - 08                                 | Veal, fresh or frozen .....                                 | Cwt.            | 701-1                       |        | Jan/66          | 11-09*          |
| 11 - 14                                 | Mutton, fresh or frozen, boneless .....                     | Cwt.            | 703-1                       |        | Jan/66          | 11-19*          |
| 11 - 15                                 | Mutton, fresh or frozen n.e.s. ....                         | Cwt.            | 703-1                       |        | Jan/66          | 11-19*          |
| 11 - 18                                 | Lamb, fresh or frozen .....                                 | Cwt.            | 703-1                       |        | Jan/66          | 11-19*          |
| 11 - 22                                 | Pork bellies, fresh or frozen .....                         | Cwt.            | 704-1                       |        | Jan/66          | 11-29*          |
| 11 - 24                                 | Hams, not cured or cooked .....                             | Cwt.            | 704-1                       |        | Jan/66          | 11-29*          |
| 11 - 25                                 | Pork shoulders, picnics and butts, fresh<br>or frozen ..... | Cwt.            | 704-1                       |        | Jan/66          | 11-26           |
| 11 - 28                                 | Pork spare ribs, fresh or frozen .....                      | Cwt.            | 704-1                       |        | Jan/66          | 11-29*          |
| 11 - 29                                 | Pork, fresh or frozen n.e.s. ....                           | Cwt.            | 704-1                       |        | Jan/66          | 11-29*          |
| 11 - 55                                 | Fancy meats (edible offal), fresh or frozen ....            | Cwt.            | 707-1                       |        | Jan/39          | 2254            |
| 11 - 59                                 | Meat, fresh or frozen n.e.s. ....                           | Cwt.            | 705-1                       |        | Jan/63          | 2257            |
| 11 - 65                                 | Chickens, not eviscerated, fresh or frozen ....             | Cwt.            | 925-1                       |        | July/61         | 2255            |
| 11 - 67                                 | Chicken, cut-up, fresh or frozen .....                      | Cwt.            | 930-1                       | 940-1  | Jan/67          | 11-68*          |
| 11 - 68                                 | Chickens, eviscerated, fresh or frozen n.e.s. ..            | Cwt.            | 930-1                       |        | Jan/67          | 11-68*          |
| 11 - 88                                 | Turkeys, fresh or frozen .....                              | Cwt.            | 930-1                       |        | Jan/66          | 11-88 -95*      |
| 11 - 99                                 | Poultry, fresh or frozen n.e.s. ....                        | Cwt.            | 930-1                       |        | Jan/66          | 11-95* -98      |
| <u>MEAT, CURED -</u>                    |   |                 |                             |        |                 |                 |
| 13 - 09                                 | Beef, cured .....   | Cwt.            | 1002-1                      | 1002-2 | (1919)          | 2258            |
| 13 - 20                                 | Pork backs, cured .....                                     | Cwt.            | 1001-1                      | 1001-2 | Jan/66          | 13-29*          |
| 13 - 23                                 | Bacon and sides, cured .....                                | Cwt.            | 1001-1                      |        | Jan/66          | 13-21           |
| 13 - 25                                 | Pork shoulders, picnics and butts, cured .....              | Cwt.            | 1001-1                      |        | Jan/66          | 13-26           |
| 13 - 29                                 | Pork, cured n.e.s. ....                                     | Cwt.            | 1001-1                      | 1001-2 | Jan/66          | 13-29*          |
| 13 - 99                                 | Meat, cured n.e.s. ....                                     | Cwt.            | 1002-1                      |        | Jan/63          | 2260            |

- 11 - Exclude meat which is cured and frozen (13- ), or cooked and frozen (143- ).
- 11 - 04 Include i.a. cubes, knuckles, "insides" (not offal: 11-55), loin strips, boneless steaks, tenderloins, trimmings.  
Exclude i.a. ribs (11-05).
- 11 - 05 Include steaks except when specified as boneless or described as minute steaks, rib eye steaks, steakettes, steak patties and similar cuts of beef (11-04).

- \* 11 - 24 Include only fresh or frozen uncured hams.  
Exclude pork butts, cottage rolls, picnics and shoulders fresh or frozen (11-25), cured (13-25), canned (17-99); cured hams (13-29), cooked hams (15-99), and canned hams (17-24).

- 11 - 55 Include i.a.: animal brains, feet, heads, hearts, kidneys, livers, lungs, pork knuckles (not beef knuckles: 11-04), sweetbreads, tails, tongues and tripe.  
Exclude animal glands for drug manufacture (209-76); fish offal (49-99); meat and fish wastes for animal feed (156-99) or for fertilizer (291-99).
- 11 - 59 Include frozen rabbits and horse meat whether for human food or animal feed.  
Exclude whale meat (49-99).

- 11 - 67 )  
11 - 68 )  
11 - 88 ) Exclude cooked poultry (15-99 or 17-99), cooked and frozen poultry (143-99).  
11 - 99 )

- 13 - 09 Exclude cooked smoked beef (15-99 if not canned).

- 13 - 25 Include picnic shoulder (sometimes called picnic hams).  
Exclude true cured hams (13-29).

- 13 - 99 Exclude beef, jerked (jerky) (13-09).

## SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

| Class Number  | Description  | Unit of Qty. | Most Common Tariff Items |                  | Class Set Up | Former Class   |
|---|--|--------------|--------------------------|------------------|--------------|----------------|
| <u>READY-COOKED MEAT AND MEAT PREPARATIONS, NOT CANNED -</u>      |  |              |                          |                  |              |                |
| 15 - 19   | Sausage, fresh or cured .....                                      | Lb.          | 1001-1                   | 1002-1           | Apr/19       | 2262           |
| 15 - 95   | Extracts of meat, not canned .....                                 | Lb.          | 835-1                    | 9100-1           | (1919)       | 2265           |
| 15 - 99   | Ready-cooked meat and meat preparations, not<br>canned n.e.s. .... | Lb.          | 930-1<br>1001-1          | 1002-1           | Jan/63       | 2268           |
| <u>MEAT AND MEAT PREPARATIONS, CANNED (except infant foods) -</u> |  |              |                          |                  |              |                |
| 17 - 03   | Corned beef, canned .....  | Lb.N.        | 800-1                    | 800-2            | Jan/56       | 2274           |
| 17 - 09   | Beef and veal, canned n.e.s. ....                                  | Lb.N.        | 800-1                    | 9025-1           | Jan/56       | 2275           |
| 17 - 24   | Hams, canned .....   | Lb.N.        | 810-1                    |                  | Jan/68       | 17-99*         |
| 17 - 31   | Luncheon meat, canned .....  | Lb.N.        | 805-1                    | 825-1            | Jan/68       | 17-99*         |
| 17 - 80   | Meat stews and dinners, canned .....                               | Lb.N.        | 825-1                    | 9025-1           | Jan/63       | 2277           |
| 17 - 99   | Meat and meat preparations, canned n.e.s. ....                     | Lb.N.        | 805-1<br>825-1<br>830-1  | 9025-1<br>9025-2 | Jan/68       | 17-99*         |
| <u>FISH, FRESH, CHILLED OR FROZEN -</u>                           |  |              |                          |                  |              |                |
| 30 - 21   | Halibut, fresh or frozen .....                                     | Cwt.         | 11500-1                  | 11600-1          | (1919)       | 2092           |
| 30 - 45   | Salmon, fresh or frozen .....                                      | Cwt.         | 11500-1                  |                  | (1919)       | 2101           |
| 30 - 52   | Tuna, fresh or frozen .....  | Cwt.         | 11500-2                  | 12310-1          | Jan/63       | 2104           |
| * 30 - 69   | Sea fish, fresh or frozen n.e.s. ....                              | Cwt.         | 11500-1                  | 11505-1          | Jan/69       | 30-27<br>30-69 |
| 30 - 93   | Trout, fresh or frozen .....                                       | Cwt.         | 11500-1                  |                  | Jan/63       | 2107           |
| 30 - 99   | Freshwater fish, fresh or frozen n.e.s. ....                       | Cwt.         | 940-1                    | 11500-1          | Jan/63       | 2108           |
| <u>FISH BLOCKS AND FISH STICKS, FROZEN -</u>                      |  |              |                          |                  |              |                |
| 39 - 69   | Fish blocks and uncooked fish sticks, frozen ...                   | Cwt.         | 11500-1                  |                  | Jan/63       | 2110           |

- 15 - 19      Include all forms of sausage, i.e. beef smokies, bologna, frankfurters, knackwurst, liverwurst, pastrami, salami, wieners.  
              Exclude canned sausage (17-99); prosciutti (15-99).
- 15 - 99      Exclude pre-cooked frozen meats, poultry and dinners (143- ).
- \* 17 -        See desk card: Table of Weights for Canned Goods.
- \* 17 - 24     Exclude spiced ham and deviled ham, canned (17-31), cottage rolls, sealtite and airtite smoked pork picnics and shoulders (17-99).
- \* 17 - 31     Exclude spread, meat base, canned (17-99).
- 30 -         Exclude pre-cooked frozen fish (143- ).
- 30 - 52       Include albacore, bluefin, bonito, skipjack and yellowfin.
- 30 - 69       Exclude fish cheeks, fish tongues etc. (49-99).
- 30 - 93       Exclude live trout for commercial trout farms (T.I. 13305-1, class 9-99).
- 39 - 69       Exclude pre-cooked frozen fish sticks (143- ).



## SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

| Class Number                            | Description  | Unit of Qty. | Most Common Tariff Items      |                               | Class Set Up | Former Class   |
|---|--|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|----------------|
| <u>FISH, PRESERVED, EXCEPT CANNED -</u> |  |              |                               |                               |              |                |
| 40 - 19                                 | Fish, smoked .....   | Cwt.         | 11500-1                       |                               | Apr/20       | 2112           |
| 40 - 59                                 | Fish, salted and/or dried n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.         | 11500-1<br>11500-3            | 11600-1                       | Jan/66       | 40-47<br>40-59 |
| 40 - 87                                 | Herring, pickled .....   | Cwt.         | 11500-1                       | 11500-3                       | Jan/63       | 2116           |
| 40 - 99                                 | Fish, pickled n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.         | 11500-1                       |                               | Jan/63       | 2117           |
| <u>FISH, CANNED -</u>                   |  |              |                               |                               |              |                |
| 44 - 03                                 | Anchovy, canned .....  | Cwt.N.       | 12001-1<br>12002-1            | 12004-1<br>12100-1            | Jan/63       | 2119           |
| 44 - 25                                 | Herring, kippered, canned .....  | Cwt.N.       | 12301-1                       |                               | Jan/63       | 2123           |
| 44 - 27                                 | Herring, canned n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.N.       | 12200-1                       | 12301-1                       | Jan/63       | 2124           |
| 44 - 45                                 | Salmon, canned .....   | Cwt.N.       | 12302-1                       |                               | (1919)       | 2125           |
| 44 - 46                                 | Sardine, canned .....  | Cwt.N.       | 11901-1<br>11902-1            | 11903-1<br>11904-1            | Jan/63       | 2126           |
| * 44 - 50                               | Tuna, canned, flake pack .....   | Cwt.N.       | 12100-1                       | 12105-1                       | Jan/69       | 44-52*         |
| * 44 - 51                               | Tuna, canned n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.N.       | 12100-1                       | 12105-1                       | Jan/69       | 44-52*         |
| 44 - 69                                 | Fish and fish products, canned n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.N.       | 9025-1<br>11904-1             | 12100-1<br>12303-1            | Jan/63       | 2129           |
| <u>SHELLFISH -</u>                      |  |              |                               |                               |              |                |
| <u>Shellfish, Fresh or Frozen</u>       |  |              |                               |                               |              |                |
| 46 - 29                                 | Lobster, fresh or frozen .....   | Cwt.         | 12700-1                       | 12800-1                       | Jan/63       | 2134           |
| 46 - 39                                 | Oysters, fresh or frozen .....   | Cwt.         | 12500-1                       | 12505-1                       | Jan/63       | 2135           |
| 46 - 49                                 | Shrimps and prawns, fresh or frozen .....  | Cwt.         | 13000-1                       |                               | Jan/59       | 2136           |
| 46 - 59                                 | Shellfish, fresh or frozen n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.         | 505-1<br>12400-1<br>12410-1   | 12700-1<br>13300-1            | Jan/63       | 2141           |
| <u>Other Shellfish</u>                  |  |              |                               |                               |              |                |
| 46 - 73                                 | Clams, canned .....  | Cwt.N.       | 12600-1                       |                               | Jan/63       | 2142           |
| 46 - 76                                 | Crabs, canned .....  | Cwt.N.       | 12900-1                       |                               | Jan/63       | 2143           |
| 46 - 82                                 | Oysters, canned .....  | Cwt.N.       | 12500-1                       | 12505-1                       | Jan/63       | 2147           |
| 46 - 85                                 | Shrimps and prawns, canned .....   | Cwt.N.       | 13000-1                       |                               | Jan/59       | 2148           |
| 46 - 99                                 | Shellfish and products n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.         | 12405-1<br>12410-1<br>12505-1 | 12700-1<br>13000-1<br>13300-1 | Jan/63       | 2149           |
| <u>OTHER FISHERY FOODS AND FEEDS -</u>  |  |              |                               |                               |              |                |
| 49 - 99                                 | Fishery foods and feeds (including fish eggs for hatching or bait and bait fish) n.e.s. .... | Cwt.         | 940-1<br>12410-1              | 13200-1<br>13300-1            | Jan/63       | 2150           |



44 - 25      Exclude kipper snacks, canned (44-27).

44 - 46      Include all "little fish in oil" sold as sardines.  
Exclude anchovies (44-03), pilchards and sprats (44-69).

\* 44 - 50 )  
          )      Include albacore, bluefin, bonito, and longfin.  
\* 44 - 51 )

44 - 69      Include gefilte fish in cans or jars.

46 - 29      Include lives lobsters and lobsters simply boiled in water for preservation during transport.

46 - 49      Verify country of origin. Shrimps and prawns, imported from U.S.A. if of Central or South American origin, should be coded to country of origin with S. 6.  
Exclude freeze dry shrimps, canned (46-85).

46 - 82      Exclude oysters in cans with pressure tops which are not hermetically sealed (most cans of 1 gal. capacity or over: 46-39).

## SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

| Class Number                          | Description  | Unit of Qty. | Most Common Tariff Items |                   | Class Set Up | Former Class   |
|---------------------------------------|--|--------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------|----------------|
| DAIRY PRODUCE (except infant foods) - |  |              |                          |                   |              |                |
| 51 - 09                               | Butter .....   | Cwt.         | 1800-1                   |                   | (1919)       | 51-29          |
| 51 - 12                               | Cheese, camembert .....  | Cwt.         | 1700-1                   |                   | Jan/66       | 51-39*         |
| 51 - 23                               | Cheese, gouda .....  | Cwt.         | 1700-1                   |                   | Jan/66       | 51-39*         |
| 51 - 35                               | Cheese, provolone .....  | Cwt.         | 1700-1                   |                   | Jan/66       | 51-39*         |
| 51 - 47                               | Cheese, gruyere process .....  | Cwt.         | 1700-1                   |                   | Jan/66       | 51-39*         |
| 51 - 49                               | Cheese, n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.         | 1700-1                   | 1700-2            | Jan/66       | 51-39*         |
| 51 - 59                               | Milk, cream and by-products, powdered .....                            | Cwt.         | 4305-1<br>4305-2         | 4500-1<br>71100-1 | Jan/68       | 51-54<br>51-59 |
| 51 - 69                               | Milk, cream and by-products, condensed or evaporated .....             | Cwt.N.       | 4300-1<br>4300-2         | 71100-1           | Jan/63       | 2289           |
| 51 - 99                               | Dairy products n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.         | 4500-1                   | 71100-1           | Jan/66       | 51-19<br>51-99 |
| EGGS -                                |  |              |                          |                   |              |                |
| 53 - 19                               | Eggs in the shell .....  | Doz.         | 1600-1                   |                   | (1919)       | 2325           |
| 53 - 57                               | Egg albumen dried, evaporated, desiccated or powdered .....            | Lb.          | 1610-1                   |                   | Jan/68       | 53-59*         |
| 53 - 59                               | Eggs, dried, evaporated, desiccated or powdered n.e.s. ....            | Lb.          | 1610-1                   |                   | Jan/68       | 53-59*         |
| 53 - 69                               | Eggs, whole, yolk or albumen, frozen or otherwise prepared n.e.s. .... | Lb.          | 1605-1                   | 71100-1           | May/30       | 2326           |
| HONEY -                               |  |              |                          |                   |              |                |
| 55 - 09                               | Honey .....  | Lb.          | 10800-1                  |                   | (1919)       | 2337           |

51 - 47      Include only gruyere process cheese (i.e. gruyere cheese which has been reprocessed to achieve smoothness and softness). Although not always specified as such, gruyere process cheese is often identifiable by the form in which it is imported, e.g. gruyere cheese in small portions wrapped individually in foil and packaged in cardboard containers (usually 4 oz. or 8 oz.) is gruyere process cheese. Gruyere process cheese is sometimes called gruyere fondu but the word "fondu" may also be applied to cheese preparations.  
Exclude unprocessed or natural gruyere, usually imported in rounds, blocks or slices (51-49).

51 - 69      Code liquid weight for whey concentrate.

51 - 99      Include i.a. fresh cream, fresh milk, ice cream, ice cream mix, malted milk (liquid), butterfat, butter oil, egg-nog and yogurt.  
Exclude Lofenalac and other infant foods (142-99), chocolate milk powders, Ovaltine (146-99).

55 - 09      Exclude imitations of honey (104-99).

## SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

| Class<br>Number                       | Description                                      | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items |                              | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class |
|---------------------------------------|--|-----------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <u>CEREALS, UNMILLED -</u>            |  |                 |                             |                              |                 |                 |
| 61 - 29                               | Indian corn (maize), shelled .....               | Bu.             | 5500-1                      |                              | Jan/44          | 167             |
| 61 - 44                               | Rice, uncleaned, unhulled or paddy .....         | Cwt.            | 6200-1                      |                              | (1919)          | 171             |
| 61 - 49                               | Rice, cleaned .....                              | Cwt.            | 6300-1                      |                              | (1919)          | 172             |
| 61 - 99                               | Cereals, unmilled n.e.s. ....                    | Cwt.            | 4900-1<br>5505-1<br>5600-1  | 5800-1<br>6000-1<br>7220-1   | Jan/68          | 61-39<br>61-99  |
| <u>CEREALS, MILLED -</u>              |  |                 |                             |                              |                 |                 |
| 62 - 15                               | Corn meal and flour .....                        | Cwt.            | 5300-1<br>9010-1            | 49205-1                      | Jan/63          | 181             |
| 62 - 20                               | Corn starch .....                                | Cwt.            | 3910-1                      |                              | Jan/63          | 183             |
| 62 - 25                               | Hominy (including white hominy grits) .....      | Cwt.            | 5405-1                      | 5410-1                       | Jan/63          | 185             |
| 62 - 50                               | Rice starch or flour .....                       | Cwt.            | 3915-1                      |                              | Jan/63          | 190             |
| 62 - 99                               | Cereals, milled n.e.s. ....                      | Cwt.            | 3910-1<br>4600-1<br>5900-1  | 9010-1<br>16700-1<br>16705-1 | Jan/63          | 193             |
| <u>BAKERY PRODUCTS -</u>              |  |                 |                             |                              |                 |                 |
| 64 - 20                               | Biscuits and cookies (except soda biscuits) .... | Lb.             | 6500-1<br>6505-1            | 6600-1<br>6605-1             | Jan/66          | 64-19           |
| 64 - 30                               | Passover bread and matzo products .....          | Lb.             | 4505-1<br>4600-1            | 6500-1<br>6605-1             | (1919)          | 205             |
| 64 - 55                               | Pretzels .....                                   | Lb.             | 6610-1                      |                              | Jan/63          | 210             |
| 64 - 99                               | Bakery products n.e.s. ....                      | Lb.             | 2300-1<br>4505-1<br>4605-1  | 6605-1<br>14100-1<br>69115-1 | Jan/63          | 212             |
| <u>OTHER CEREAL PRODUCTS -</u>        |  |                 |                             |                              |                 |                 |
| 66 - 30                               | Breakfast cereal foods .....                     | Lb.             | 4505-1                      | 4600-1                       | Jan/63          | 218             |
| 66 - 59                               | Macaroni products (including noodles) .....      | Lb.             | 4505-1<br>6700-1            | 71100-1                      | Jan/66          | 65-20<br>65-49  |
| 66 - 99                               | Cereal products n.e.s. ....                      | Lb.             | 4505-1                      | 4600-1                       | Jan/63          | 220             |
| <u>OTHER FARINACEOUS SUBSTANCES -</u> |  |                 |                             |                              |                 |                 |
| 69 - 20                               | Potato starch and potato flour .....             | Lb.             | 3905-1<br>3910-1            | 3945-1                       | Apr/26          | 228             |
| 69 - 30                               | Sago and cassava starch or flour .....           | Lb.             | 3915-1                      |                              | Jan/63          | 230             |
| 69 - 40                               | Sago and tapioca .....                           | Lb.             | 6400-1                      |                              | Jan/63          | 232             |
| 69 - 50                               | Soya bean flour .....                            | Lb.             | 9010-1<br>9012-1            | 71100-1                      | Jan/63          | 234             |
| 69 - 99                               | Farinaceous substances n.e.s. ....               | Lb.             | 3940-1<br>4600-1            | 9010-1<br>71100-1            | Jan/63          | 236             |

Jan. 1, 1969

61 - 29      Include corn for popping.

61 - 44 )  
      )      Exclude wild rice (61-99).  
61 - 49 )

61 - 99      Include millet, unmilled, except millet seed for sowing (211-99) and spray millet (157-99).

62 -      Exclude starch, chemically hardened/plastics materials/(423-99) and starch, chemically modified (429-99).

62 - 25      Exclude brewers' corn grits and brewers' corn flakes (155-39).

62 - 99      Exclude "milled rice" (this is cleaned rice: 61-49).

64 - 20      Exclude soda biscuits (64-99).

64 - 99      Exclude frozen fruit pies (143-25).

66 - 59      Include all shapes of macaroni, spaghetti and vermicelli, and prepared macaroni dinners, canned or packaged but not frozen.  
            Exclude ravioli, meat filled (15-99 or 17-99), frozen macaroni dinners (143-20).

69 -      Exclude starch, chemically hardened/plastics materials/(423-99) and starch, chemically modified (429-99).

69 - 40      Exclude tapioca starch or flour (69-30).



## SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

| Class<br>Number                               | Description                              | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items |                   | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class |
|---|--|-----------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <u>FRUITS AND BERRIES, FRESH OR CHILLED -</u> |  |                 |                             |                   |                 |                 |
| 71 - 03                                       | Apples (including crab-apples) .....     | Lb.             | 9300-1                      |                   | (1919)          | 1               |
| 71 - 06                                       | Apricots .....                           | Lb.             | 9201-1                      |                   | Jan/61          | 21              |
| 71 - 09                                       | Bananas and plantains .....              | Lb.             | 9700-1                      | 9800-1            | Jan/62          | 3               |
| 71 - 12                                       | Cherries .....                           | Lb.             | 9202-1                      | 9203-1            | Jan/66          | 71-11<br>71-12  |
| 71 - 15                                       | Grapefruit .....                         | Lb.             | 10000-1                     |                   | Apr/21          | 6               |
| 71 - 18                                       | Grapes .....                             | Lb.             | 9401-1                      | 9402-1            | Jan/66          | 71-17<br>71-18  |
| 71 - 24                                       | Lemons .....                             | Lb.             | 10105-1                     |                   | Apr/19          | 9               |
| 71 - 30                                       | Cantaloupes and muskmelons .....         | Lb.             | 9500-1                      |                   | May/30          | 11              |
| 71 - 35                                       | Melons n.e.s. ....                       | Lb.             | 9505-1                      |                   | May/30          | 12              |
| 71 - 36                                       | Nectarines .....                         | Lb.             | 9209-1                      |                   | Aug/60          | 26              |
| 71 - 39                                       | Oranges, mandarines and tangerines ..... | Lb.             | 10100-1                     |                   | Apr/19          | 13              |
| 71 - 42                                       | Peaches .....                            | Lb.             | 9205-1                      |                   | (1919)          | 14              |
| 71 - 45                                       | Pears .....                              | Lb.             | 9206-1                      |                   | Apr/19          | 15              |
| 71 - 48                                       | Pineapples .....                         | Lb.             | 9700-1                      |                   | (1919)          | 16              |
| 71 - 51                                       | Plums .....                              | Lb.             | 9207-1                      | 9208-1            | Jan/66          | 71-50<br>71-51  |
| 71 - 59                                       | Fruits (except berries) n.e.s. ....      | Lb.             | 9209-1<br>9510-1<br>9600-1  | 9700-1<br>10200-1 | July/63         | 20              |
| 71 - 63                                       | Blueberries .....                        | Lb.             | 9212-1                      |                   | Jan/61          | 29              |
| 71 - 66                                       | Cranberries .....                        | Lb.             | 9204-1                      |                   | (1919)          | 5               |
| 71 - 78                                       | Strawberries .....                       | Lb.             | 9211-1                      |                   | Apr/19          | 19              |
| 71 - 89                                       | Berries n.e.s. ....                      | Lb.             | 9210-1                      | 9212-1            | Jan/66          | 71-75<br>71-89  |

71 - Many entries of fresh fruits shipped to Canada from U.S.A. cover a number of different commodities, some of which are of U.S. origin and others of which are of Central or South American origin. Care should be taken to code the correct country and signal for each line.

71 - 09 Bananas imported by Canadian United Fruit Co. Ltd. or on transfer invoices from Canadian United Fruit Co. Ltd. should be coded to country of origin without S.6. Use S.7 when these bananas are shipped via U.S.A. Bananas imported by other companies will usually take S.6.

71 - 35 Include i.a. honeydew melons.

## SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

| Class<br>Number                                      | Description                                  | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items |                    | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class |
|--|--|-----------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <u>FRUITS AND BERRIES, FROZEN -</u>                  |  |                 |                             |                    |                 |                 |
| 72 - 12  | Cherries, frozen .....                       | Lb.             | 10702-1                     |                    | Jan/57          | 43              |
| 72 - 78  | Strawberries, frozen .....                   | Lb.             | 10704-1                     |                    | Jan/55          | 46              |
| * 72 - 99  | Fruits and berries, frozen n.e.s. ....       | Lb.             | 10701-1<br>10703-1          | 10704-1            | Jan/69          | 72-75<br>72-99  |
| <u>FRUITS, DRIED OR DEHYDRATED -</u>                 |  |                 |                             |                    |                 |                 |
| 73 - 03  | Apples, dried .....                          | Lb.             | 9910-1                      |                    | Jan/63          | 31              |
| 73 - 06  | Apricots, dried .....                        | Lb.             | 9945-1                      |                    | Jan/63          | 32              |
| 73 - 13  | Dates, dried .....                           | Lb.             | 9920-1<br>9925-1            | 9930-1<br>9935-1   | June/51         | 36              |
| 73 - 14  | Figs, dried .....                            | Lb.             | 9940-1                      |                    | (1919)          | 37              |
| 73 - 18  | Raisins .....                                | Lb.             | 9915-1                      |                    | (1919)          | 41              |
| 73 - 51  | Prunes or plums, dried .....                 | Lb.             | 9905-1                      | 9910-1             | Jan/63          | 39              |
| 73 - 69  | Currants, dried .....                        | Lb.             | 9950-1                      |                    | (1919)          | 34              |
| 73 - 99  | Fruits and berries, dried n.e.s. ....        | Lb.             | 9900-1<br>9910-1            | 9945-1<br>10505-1  | Jan/59          | 42              |
| <u>FRUIT JUICES, UNFERMENTED, NOT CONCENTRATED -</u> |  |                 |                             |                    |                 |                 |
| 74 - 15  | Grapefruit juice, not concentrated .....     | Gal.            | 15206-1                     |                    | Apr/39          | 78              |
| 74 - 24  | Lemon juice, not concentrated .....          | Gal.            | 15203-1                     |                    | Jan/48          | 68              |
| 74 - 39  | Orange juice, not concentrated .....         | Gal.            | 15202-1                     |                    | Jan/48          | 69              |
| 74 - 48  | Pineapple juice, not concentrated .....      | Gal.            | 15205-1                     |                    | Apr/39          | 79              |
| 74 - 59  | Fruit juices, not concentrated n.e.s. ....   | Gal.            | 15201-1<br>15208-1          | 15300-1<br>15305-1 | Jan/63          | 77              |
| 74 - 99  | Blended fruit juices, not concentrated ..... | Gal.            | 15207-1                     | 15208-1            | Jan/48          | 76              |

73 - 03      Exclude apple pomace (76-99).

73 - 06      Exclude dried nectarines (73-99).

73 - 14      Include fig paste.

73 - 51      Include pitted and unpitted dried prunes.

74 -      Where "gallons" is required as quantity, coders should verify that Canadian gallons are coded  
            20 oz. tins (#2) if 24/case = 3      Canadian gallons  
            48 oz. tins if 12/case      = 3.6 Canadian gallons  
See index card for other sizes.

74 - 59      Exclude fruit nectars (171-70) and fermented alcoholic cider (172-99).

74 - 99      Exclude blended fruit drinks (171-70).

## SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

| Class Number                                       | Description   | Unit of Qty. | Most Common Tariff Items      |                    | Class Set Up | Former Class |
|--|---|--------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------|
| FRUIT JUICE CONCENTRATES -                         |   |              |                               |                    |              |              |
| 75 - 18  | Grape juice concentrates, not frozen .....                          | Gal.         | 15208-1                       | 15305-1            | Jan/67       | 75-59*       |
| 75 - 23  | Lemon juice concentrates, frozen .....                              | Gal.         | 15203-1                       |                    | Jan/57       | 57           |
| 75 - 24  | Lemon juice concentrates, not frozen .....                          | Gal.         | 15203-1                       |                    | Jan/51       | 58           |
| 75 - 38  | Orange juice concentrates, frozen .....                             | Gal.         | 15202-1                       |                    | Jan/59       | 59           |
| 75 - 39  | Orange juice concentrates, not frozen .....                         | Gal.         | 15202-1                       |                    | Jan/55       | 64           |
| 75 - 58  | Fruit juice concentrates, frozen n.e.s. ....                        | Gal.         | 15205-1<br>15206-1            | 15207-1<br>15208-1 | Jan/57       | 66           |
| 75 - 59  | Fruit juice concentrates, not frozen n.e.s. ....                    | Gal.         | 15205-1<br>15206-1<br>15207-1 | 15208-1<br>15209-1 | Jan/67       | 75-59*       |
| FRUITS, PRESERVED, NOT CANNED -                    |   |              |                               |                    |              |              |
| 76 - 12  | Cherries, in liquid preservative, not canned ...                    | Lb.          | 10520-1                       |                    | Jan/63       | 51           |
| 76 - 37  | Olives, in liquid preservative, not canned .....                    | Lb.          | 10510-1                       | 10515-1            | Jan/63       | 52           |
| 76 - 59  | Fruits, in liquid preservative, not<br>canned n.e.s. ....           | Lb.          | 10405-1<br>10505-1            | 10525-1<br>10540-1 | Jan/63       | 54           |
| 76 - 99  | Fruits, preserved, not canned n.e.s. ....                           | Lb.          | 9910-1<br>10510-1             | 10525-1<br>10535-1 | Jan/63       | 55           |
| FRUIT AND PRODUCTS, CANNED (except infant foods) - |   |              |                               |                    |              |              |
| 78 - 03  | Apples, canned (including applesauce) .....                         | Lb.          | 10535-1                       | 10608-1            | Jan/67       | 78-99*       |
| 78 - 06  | Apricots, canned .....  | Lb.          | 10601-1                       |                    | Jan/54       | 81           |
| 78 - 37  | Olives, canned .....  | Lb.          | 10510-1<br>10515-1            | 10525-1            | Jan/63       | 83           |
| 78 - 42  | Peaches, canned .....   | Lb.          | 10603-1                       |                    | Jan/54       | 84           |
| 78 - 45  | Pears, canned .....   | Lb.          | 10604-1                       |                    | Apr/26       | 85           |
| 78 - 48  | Pineapple, canned .....   | Lb.          | 10405-1                       | 10605-1            | Jan/63       | 86           |
| 78 - 56  | Citrus fruits, canned, including mixtures of<br>citrus fruits ..... | Lb.          | 10540-1                       | 10608-1            | Jan/63       | 82           |
| 78 - 58  | Mixed fruits, canned n.e.s. ....                                    | Lb.          | 10607-1                       | 10608-1            | Jan/44       | 87           |
| 78 - 92  | Jams, jellies and preserves, canned .....                           | Lb.          | 10530-1                       |                    | Jan/63       | 88           |
| 78 - 94  | Marmalades, canned .....  | Lb.          | 10530-1                       |                    | Jan/57       | 89           |
| 78 - 99  | Fruits and products, canned n.e.s. ....                             | Lb.          | 10405-1<br>10535-1            | 10540-1<br>10608-1 | Jan/67       | 78-99*       |



75 - Where "gallons" is required as quantity, coders should verify that Canadian gallons are coded  
20 oz. tins (#2) if 24/case = 3 Canadian gallons  
48 oz. tins if 12/case = 3.6 Canadian gallons  
See index cards for other sizes.

\* 75 - 59 Exclude fruits syrups (104-75), fruit crystals and fruit powders (146-45).

76 - 37 One Spanish barrel usually holds 3 Fanegas or 291 lb. One Fanega = 97 lb.

76 - 59 Include fruits, fruit pulp and fruit peel preserved in SO<sub>2</sub>, brine or other liquid preservative, but not canned (78- ).

76 - 99 Include i.a. apple pomace, fruits and fruit peel, crystallized, drained or glace which are not canned (78- ).

78 - Exclude canned fruit prepared for baby foods (142-99).

78 - 03 to 78 - 58: Exclude canned fruit pulp (78-99).

78 - 37 Exclude olives in cans with pressure tops which are not hermetically sealed (most cans of 1 gal. capacity or over - 76-37).

78 - 48 Include canned crushed pineapple.  
Exclude canned pineapple pulp (78-99).

78 - 58 Include fruit cocktail and fruit salad.  
Exclude mixtures entirely of citrus fruits (78-56).

78 - 99 Include i.a. canned dried prunes.

## SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

| Class<br>Number  | Description                                       | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items |         | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class |
|--|---|-----------------|-----------------------------|---------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <u>NUTS FOR FOOD, NOT SHELLED -</u>                            |   |                 |                             |         |                 |                 |
| 81 - 10  | Almonds, not shelled .....                        | Lb.             | 10900-1                     |         | (1919)          | 91              |
| 81 - 20  | Brazil nuts, not shelled .....                    | Lb.             | 10900-1                     |         | Apr/20          | 92              |
| 81 - 40  | Filberts, not shelled .....                       | Lb.             | 10900-1                     |         | Apr/19          | 93              |
| 81 - 60  | Pecans, not shelled .....                         | Lb.             | 10900-1                     |         | Apr/19          | 95              |
| 81 - 80  | Walnuts, not shelled .....                        | Lb.             | 10900-1                     |         | (1919)          | 96              |
| 81 - 99  | Nuts, not shelled n.e.s. (exc. oil nuts) .....    | Lb.             | 10900-1                     | 11000-1 | Jan/62          | 97              |
| <u>NUTS, KERNELS AND SEEDS FOR FOOD, SHELLED OR PREPARED -</u> |   |                 |                             |         |                 |                 |
| 82 - 10  | Almonds, shelled or roasted .....                 | Lb.             | 10900-1                     |         | (1919)          | 101             |
| 82 - 20  | Brazil nuts, shelled or roasted .....             | Lb.             | 10900-1                     |         | Apr/39          | 105             |
| 82 - 25  | Cashew nuts, shelled or roasted .....             | Lb.             | 10900-1                     |         | Apr/39          | 106             |
| 82 - 30  | Coconut, desiccated .....                         | Lb.             | 11300-1                     |         | (1919)          | 100             |
| 82 - 40  | Filberts, shelled or roasted .....                | Lb.             | 10900-1                     |         | Jan/52          | 102             |
| 82 - 60  | Pecans, shelled or roasted .....                  | Lb.             | 10900-1                     |         | Apr/39          | 107             |
| 82 - 80  | Walnuts, shelled or roasted .....                 | Lb.             | 10900-1                     |         | Apr/19          | 103             |
| 82 - 99  | Nuts, kernels and seeds, shelled or prepared nes. | Lb.             | 10525-1                     | 10900-1 | Jan/63          | 104             |

81 - 40      Include hazel nuts.

81 - 99      Exclude green peanuts (212-49) and other oil nuts (212-99), pistachio nuts in the shell if roasted and salted (82-99).

82 - 40      Include hazel nuts.

82 - 99      Include oil nuts and seeds when roasted, pickled or otherwise prepared for food.

## SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

| Class<br>Number                | Description                              | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items |                            | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class |
|--------------------------------|--|-----------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| VEGETABLES, FRESH OR CHILLED - |  |                 |                             |                            |                 |                 |
| 91 - 03                        | Artichokes .....                         | Lb.             | 8701-1                      |                            | Jan/67          | 91-99*          |
| 91 - 05                        | Asparagus .....                          | Lb.             | 8702-1                      |                            | Apr/33          | 111             |
| 91 - 10                        | Beans, green and wax .....               | Lb.             | 8703-1                      |                            | Apr/36          | 112             |
| 91 - 20                        | Broccoli .....                           | Lb.             | 8727-1                      |                            | Jan/67          | 91-99*          |
| 91 - 25                        | Brussels sprouts .....                   | Lb.             | 8705-1                      |                            | Jan/61          | 113             |
| 91 - 30                        | Cabbage .....                            | Lb.             | 8706-1                      |                            | Apr/19          | 115             |
| 91 - 35                        | Carrots .....                            | Lb.             | 8707-1                      |                            | Apr/31          | 116             |
| 91 - 40                        | Cauliflower .....                        | Lb.             | 8708-1                      |                            | Apr/36          | 117             |
| 91 - 45                        | Celery .....                             | Lb.             | 8709-1                      |                            | Apr/27          | 118             |
| 91 - 50                        | Corn, fresh .....                        | Lb.             | 8710-1                      |                            | Jan/61          | 110             |
| 91 - 55                        | Cucumbers .....                          | Lb.             | 8711-1                      | 8712-1                     | Jan/66          | 91-54<br>91-55  |
| 91 - 60                        | Lettuce .....                            | Lb.             | 8715-1                      |                            | Apr/28          | 120             |
| 91 - 65                        | Mushrooms, fresh .....                   | Lb.             | 8500-1                      |                            | Jan/61          | 121             |
| 91 - 68                        | Onions, green, including shallots .....  | Lb.             | 8400-1                      | 8728-1                     | Jan/61          | 109             |
| 91 - 70                        | Onions n.e.s. ....                       | Lb.             | 8400-1                      | 8717-1                     | Jan/66          | 91-69<br>91-70  |
| 91 - 73                        | Parsnips .....                           | Lb.             | 8719-1                      |                            | Jan/61          | 129             |
| 91 - 75                        | Peas, green .....                        | Lb.             | 8720-1                      |                            | Apr/36          | 123             |
| 91 - 78                        | Peppers .....                            | Lb.             | 8721-1                      |                            | Jan/61          | 130             |
| 91 - 80                        | Potatoes, seed .....                     | Lb.             | 7120-1                      |                            | June/31         | 108             |
| 91 - 81                        | Potatoes, sweet .....                    | Lb.             | 8310-1                      |                            | (1919)          | 124             |
| 91 - 82                        | Potatoes n.e.s. ....                     | Lb.             | 8305-1                      |                            | (1919)          | 125             |
| 91 - 85                        | Radishes .....                           | Lb.             | 8729-1                      |                            | Jan/67          | 91-99*          |
| 91 - 87                        | Rappini .....                            | Lb.             | 8731-1                      |                            | Jan/67          | 91-99*          |
| 91 - 88                        | Spinach .....                            | Lb.             | 8723-1                      |                            | Apr/33          | 126             |
| 91 - 90                        | Tomatoes .....                           | Lb.             | 8724-1                      |                            | (1919)          | 127             |
| 91 - 99                        | Vegetables, fresh or chilled n.e.s. .... | Lb.             | 8704-1<br>8713-1<br>8718-1  | 8726-1<br>8730-1<br>8731-1 | Jan/67          | 91-16<br>91-99* |

91 - Verify country of origin. Fresh vegetables imported from U.S.A. if of Central or South American origin should be coded to country of origin with S.6.

91 - 65 Exclude fresh truffles (91-99), dried mushrooms and truffles (93-99).

91 - 70 Include onion sets.



## SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

| Class<br>Number                            | Description                                   | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items |                  | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class    |
|--|---|-----------------|-----------------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| <u>VEGETABLES, FROZEN -</u>                |   |                 |                             |                  |                 |                    |
| 92 - 10                                    | Beans, green and wax, frozen .....            | Lb.             | 9004-1                      |                  | Jan/62          | 156                |
| 92 - 11                                    | Beans, lima, frozen .....                     | Lb.             | 9004-1                      |                  | Jan/62          | 157                |
| 92 - 20                                    | Broccoli, frozen .....                        | Lb.             | 9004-1                      |                  | Jan/62          | 158                |
| 92 - 35                                    | Carrots, frozen .....                         | Lb.             | 9004-1                      |                  | Jan/63          | 165                |
| 92 - 75                                    | Peas, frozen .....                            | Lb.             | 9004-1                      |                  | Jan/62          | 159                |
| 92 - 82                                    | Potato products, frozen .....                 | Lb.             | 9004-1                      | 71100-1          | Jan/55          | 160                |
| 92 - 88                                    | Spinach, frozen .....                         | Lb.             | 9004-1                      |                  | Jan/63          | 166                |
| 92 - 99                                    | Vegetables, frozen n.e.s. ....                | Lb.             | 9001-1<br>9002-1            | 9003-1<br>9004-1 | Jan/67          | 92-05,<br>-25, -99 |
| <u>VEGETABLES, DRIED -</u>                 |   |                 |                             |                  |                 |                    |
| 93 - 08                                    | Beans, seed .....                             | Lb.             | 4710-1<br>4715-1            | 4725-1           | Jan/63          | 97-08              |
| 93 - 12                                    | Beans, dried n.e.s. ....                      | Lb.             | 4710-1<br>4715-1            | 4725-1           | Jan/63          | 97-12              |
| 93 - 74                                    | Peas, seed .....                              | Lb.             | 4800-1                      |                  | Jan/63          | 97-74              |
| 93 - 75                                    | Peas, dried n.e.s. ....                       | Lb.             | 4800-1                      | 71100-1          | Jan/63          | 97-75              |
| 93 - 80                                    | Instant mashed potatoes .....                 | Lb.             | 9030-1<br>9032-1            | 71100-1          | Jan/63          | 97-80              |
| 93 - 82                                    | Potatoes, dried n.e.s. ....                   | Lb.             | 8320-1                      | 71100-1          | Jan/63          | 97-82              |
| 93 - 99                                    | Vegetables, dried n.e.s. ....                 | Lb.             | 4800-1<br>7301-1            | 8507-1<br>9010-1 | Jan/67          | 97-99*             |
| <u>VEGETABLES, PRESERVED, NOT CANNED -</u> |   |                 |                             |                  |                 |                    |
| 94 - 55                                    | Cucumbers, preserved, not canned .....        | Lb.             | 9015-1                      |                  | Jan/67          | 97-99*             |
| 94 - 91                                    | Tomato paste, not canned .....                | Lb.             | 8905-2                      |                  | Jan/67          | 97-99*             |
| 94 - 99                                    | Vegetables, preserved, not canned n.e.s. .... | Lb.             | 9015-1                      |                  | Jan/67          | 97-99*             |

93 - 75      Include split peas.  
             Exclude chick peas and dried lentils (93-99); lentil seeds (211-99).

93 - 99      Exclude garlic and onion salts or powder (146-99).

94 -        Include vegetables, not canned, entering Canada in a temporary preservative such as brine or SO<sub>2</sub>,  
             for further processing.

94 - 99      Include i.a. okra, sliced and salted; tomato pulp or puree, not canned.

## SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

| Class Number  | Description                                      | Unit of Qty. | Most Common Tariff Items |                    | Class Set Up | Former Class       |
|---|--|--------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------------|
| <u>VEGETABLES AND VEGETABLE JUICES, CANNED (except infant foods)-</u> |  |              |                          |                    |              |                    |
| 98 - 05   | Asparagus, canned .....                          | Lb.          | 8901-1                   |                    | Apr/26       | 141                |
| 98 - 12   | Beans, baked, canned .....                       | Lb.          | 8902-1                   |                    | Jan/54       | 142                |
| 98 - 13   | Beans, canned n.e.s. ....                        | Lb.          | 8902-1                   |                    | Jan/67       | 98-99*             |
| 98 - 35   | Carrots, canned .....                            | Lb.          | 8906-1                   |                    | Jan/67       | 98-99*             |
| 98 - 50   | Corn, canned .....                               | Lb.          | 8903-1                   |                    | Apr/19       | 143                |
| 98 - 65   | Mushrooms, canned .....                          | Lb.          | 8505-1                   |                    | Jan/63       | 144                |
| 98 - 77   | Pimentos, canned .....                           | Lb.          | 8906-1                   |                    | Apr/39       | 148                |
| 98 - 82   | Potatoes, canned .....                           | Lb.          | 8906-1                   |                    | Jan/67       | 98-99*             |
| 98 - 90   | Tomato juice, canned .....                       | Lb.          | 9021-1                   |                    | Jan/54       | 140                |
| 98 - 91   | Tomato paste, canned .....                       | Lb.          | 8905-1                   | 8905-2             | Jan/54       | 138                |
| 98 - 93   | Tomatoes, canned n.e.s. ....                     | Lb.          | 8905-1                   | 8906-1             | Jan/63       | 139                |
| 98 - 99   | Vegetables and vegetable juices, canned n.e.s... | Lb.          | 8315-1<br>8906-1         | 9015-1<br>9020-1   | Jan/67       | 98-75<br>98-99*    |
| <u>PICKLES, SAUCES AND DRESSINGS -</u>                                |  |              |                          |                    |              |                    |
| 99 - 15   | Pickles packaged for retail sale .....           | Lb.N.        | 9015-1                   |                    | Jan/63       | 151                |
| 99 - 20   | Pickles n.e.s. ....                              | Lb.N.        | 9015-1                   |                    | Jan/63       | 152                |
| 99 - 40   | Ketchup (catsup) .....                           | Lb.N.        | 9020-1                   |                    | Oct/ 61      | 154                |
| 99 - 60   | Soya sauce .....                                 | Lb.N.        | 9020-1                   |                    | (1919)       | 155                |
| 99 - 70   | Sauces n.e.s. ....                               | Lb.N.        | 9020-1                   |                    | Jan/63       | 153                |
| 99 - 99   | Relishes, dressings and spreads n.e.s. ....      | Lb.N.        | 9015-1                   | 9020-1             | Jan/63       | 150                |
| <u>SUGAR, MOLASSES AND SYRUPS -</u>                                   |  |              |                          |                    |              |                    |
| 101 - 19  | Raw sugar .....                                  | Cwt.         | 13405-1                  | 13500-1            | Jan/66       | 101-15<br>101-19   |
| 101 - 39  | Refined sugar, cane and beet .....               | Cwt.         | 13400-1                  |                    | Jan/65       | 101-49 *           |
| 101 - 43  | Glucose, dextrose and fructose .....             | Cwt.         | 13900-1                  | 92943-1            | Jan/67       | 101-48 *           |
| 101 - 48  | Refined sugars n.e.s. ....                       | Cwt.         | 13505-1<br>13800-1       | 71100-1<br>92943-1 | Jan/67       | 101-10*<br>101-48* |
| 101 - 70  | Molasses, cane or beet .....                     | Gal.         | 13600-1<br>13650-1       | 13700-1            | Jan/66       | 101-68<br>101-70   |
| 101 - 91  | Syrups n.e.s. ....                               | Gal.         | 13505-1<br>13800-1       | 13900-1<br>14000-1 | Jan/67       | 101-10*<br>101-91  |

Jan. 1, 1969

98 - 13      Include i.a. canned green beans, kidney beans, lima beans and wax beans.  
              Exclude canned broad beans (98-99).

98 - 65      Exclude canned truffles (98-99).

98 - 93      Include canned tomato pulp and puree, and stewed tomatoes.

98 - 99      Exclude canned red peppers (98-77).

\* 99 -        See desk card: Table of Weights for Canned Goods.

99 - 20      Exclude cucumbers or other vegetables entering Canada in a temporary preservative such as brine  
              or SO<sub>2</sub> for further processing (94- ).

99 - 99      Include i.a. liquid mustard and prepared horseradish.

101 - 19     See MO-9-3/101-19.

101 - 39     Include cane and beet sugar sometimes described on documents as brown sugar, confectionery sugar,  
              cubed sugar, granulated sugar, icing sugar and powdered sugar.

101 - 43     Include cerelese, corn sugar, dried corn syrup, fruit sugar, grape sugar, glucose "syrup" and levulose.  
              Exclude corn syrup not dried (101-91); glucose or dextrose solutions, medicinal grade, for therapeutic  
              treatment (879-99).

101 - 48     Include invert sugar, lactose, maltose, malt sugar, maple sugar and milk sugar.

101 - 91     Exclude fruit and soft drink syrups and concentrates (104-75), fountain syrups (104-99), malt  
              syrup (146-36), special non-sugar dietary syrups (146-99).  
              To convert pounds to gallons for imports under T.I. 13900-1 multiply by 0.076 (100 lbs. = 7.6  
              Canadian gallons).

## SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

| Class<br>Number                               | Description   | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                    | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class |
|---|---|-----------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <u>SUGAR PREPARATIONS AND CONFECTIONERY -</u> |   |                 |                               |                    |                 |                 |
| 104 - 02                                      | Bubble gum .....  | Lb.             | 14100-1                       |                    | Jan/56          | 247             |
| 104 - 05                                      | Chewing gum n.e.s. ....   | Lb.             | 14100-1                       |                    | Jan/63          | 249             |
| 104 - 16                                      | Chocolates, packaged .....  | Lb.             | 2300-1                        |                    | Jan/56          | 239             |
| 104 - 20                                      | Chocolate confectionery n.e.s.....  | Lb.             | 2300-1                        | 14100-1            | Jan/56          | 240             |
| 104 - 28                                      | Licorice candy .....  | Lb.             | 14100-1                       |                    | Jan/67          | 104-99*         |
| 104 - 35                                      | Toffee .....  | Lb.             | 14100-1                       |                    | Jan/67          | 104-99*         |
| 104 - 49                                      | Sugar candy n.e.s. ....   | Lb.             | 14100-1                       |                    | Jan/67          | 104-99*         |
| * 104 - 75                                    | Soft drink concentrates and syrups .....                                      | Lb.             | 15202-1<br>15203-1<br>15206-1 | 15208-1<br>15209-1 | Jan/65          | 104-99*         |
| 104 - 99                                      | Sugar preparations and confectionery n.e.s. ....                              | Lb.             | 2300-1                        | 14100-1            | Jan/67          | 104-99*         |
| <u>COCOA AND CHOCOLATE -</u>                  |   |                 |                               |                    |                 |                 |
| 111 - 10                                      | Cocoa beans .....   | Lb.             | 7705-1                        |                    | (1919)          | 271             |
| 111 - 40                                      | Cocoa butter .....  | Lb.             | 2005-1                        |                    | (1919)          | 273             |
| 111 - 62                                      | Cocoa or chocolate, unsweetened, in blocks,<br>cakes, crumb or granules ..... | Lb.             | 2000-1<br>2200-1              | 2300-1             | Jan/63          | 274             |
| 111 - 65                                      | Cocoa or chocolate, sweetened, in blocks, cakes,<br>crumb or granules .....   | Lb.             | 2100-1                        | 2300-1             | (1919)          | 275             |
| 111 - 68                                      | Cocoa or chocolate in powder form .....                                       | Lb.             | 2200-1                        | 2300-1             | Jan/63          | 276             |
| 111 - 99                                      | Cocoa or chocolate and preparations n.e.s. ....                               | Lb.             | 2200-1                        | 2300-1             | Jan/63          | 279             |
| <u>COFFEE -</u>                               |   |                 |                               |                    |                 |                 |
| 112 - 10                                      | Coffee, green .....   | Lb.             | 2700-1                        | 2705-1             | Apr/26          | 283             |
| 112 - 20                                      | Coffee, roasted or ground .....   | Lb.             | 2600-1                        |                    | Jan/62          | 286             |
| 112 - 30                                      | Instant coffee .....  | Lb.N.           | 2505-1                        |                    | Jan/58          | 288             |
| 112 - 49                                      | Coffee preparations n.e.s. ....   | Lb.             | 2505-1                        |                    | Jan/62          | 287             |
| <u>TEA -</u>                                  |   |                 |                               |                    |                 |                 |
| 113 - 10                                      | Tea, black .....  | Lb.             | 2805-1                        |                    | July/48         | 319             |
| 113 - 20                                      | Tea, green .....  | Lb.             | 2805-1                        |                    | July/48         | 320             |
| 113 - 49                                      | Tea preparations n.e.s. ....  | Lb.             | 2805-1                        | 71100-1            | Jan/62          | 321             |



104 - 16 Exclude such items as chocolate bars, Easter and Christmas novelties, etc., even when in bulk packages (104-20).

111 - 62 )  
          )  
          ) Include cocoa (or chocolate) paste or liquor in its various forms, except powder (111-68).  
          )  
111 - 65 )

111 - 68 )  
          )  
111 - 99 ) Exclude chocolate food drink powders (instant cocoa powder, Ovaltine, Vi-tone, Jiffy, etc.: 146-99), chocolate syrup (104-99).

112 - 10 Entries of coffee shipped from Mombasa should be coded to the country of growth or origin i.e. Kenya, Tanganyika or Uganda. An enquiry should be sent on all green coffee when country of origin is shown on invoice as U.S.A.

\* 112 - 30 See desk card: Table of Weights for Canned Goods.

112 - 49 Exclude coffee imitations and substitutes (146-99).

113 - 10 Entries of tea shipped from Mombasa should be coded to the country of growth or origin i.e. Kenya, Tanganyika or Uganda.

113 - 49 Exclude tea bags (113-10).

**IMPORT COMMODITY CLASSIFICATION, VOL. 1**  
SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

CAT. NO. 12-524  
Jan. 1, 1969

| Class Number                                 | Description                                     | Unit of Qty. | Most Common Tariff Items   |                              | Class Set Up | Former Class     |
|--|---|--------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|--------------|------------------|
| <u>SPICES, SPICE HERBS AND SPICE SEEDS -</u> |   |              |                            |                              |              |                  |
| 114 - 20                                     | Cloves, ground or unground .....                | Lb.          | 3005-1                     |                              | Jan/63       | 303              |
| 114 - 25                                     | Ginger, ground or unground .....                | Lb.          | 3015-1                     | 3105-1                       | Jan/63       | 305              |
| 114 - 39                                     | Mustard, ground .....                           | Lb.          | 3400-1                     |                              | (1919)       | 293              |
| 114 - 50                                     | Nutmegs and mace, ground or unground .....      | Lb.          | 3200-1                     | 3300-1                       | (1919)       | 294              |
| 114 - 55                                     | Pepper, ground or unground .....                | Lb.          | 3000-1                     | 3105-1                       | Jan/63       | 307              |
| 114 - 69                                     | Pimento, ground or unground .....               | Lb.          | 3020-1<br>3025-1           | 3100-1<br>3105-1             | Jan/63       | 299              |
| 114 - 71                                     | Vanilla beans .....                             | Lb.          | 7710-1                     |                              | (1919)       | 300              |
| 114 - 99                                     | Spices, spice herbs and spice seeds n.e.s. .... | Lb.          | 3020-1<br>3105-1<br>7205-1 | 9040-1<br>20600-1<br>71100-1 | Jan/63       | 309              |
| <u>VINEGAR -</u>                             |   |              |                            |                              |              |                  |
| 117 - 49                                     | Vinegar .....                                   | Gal.         | 16810-1                    |                              | (1919)       | 341              |
| <u>MARGARINE, SHORTENING AND LARD -</u>      |   |              |                            |                              |              |                  |
| 120 - 49                                     | Shortening .....                                | Lb.          | 1305-1<br>27825-1          | 71100-1                      | Jan/63       | 343              |
| 120 - 99                                     | Lard .....                                      | Lb.          | 1300-1                     | 1305-1                       | Jan/63       | 345              |
| <u>SOUPS, EXCEPT INFANT SOUPS -</u>          |   |              |                            |                              |              |                  |
| 141 - 59                                     | Soups, soup mixes and bases n.e.s. ....         | Lb.N.        | 9100-1                     | 71100-1                      | Jan/63       | 359              |
| <u>INFANT AND JUNIOR FOODS -</u>             |   |              |                            |                              |              |                  |
| 142 - 99                                     | Infant and junior foods .....                   | Lb.N.        | 4500-1<br>6605-1           | 15202-1<br>71100-1           | Jan/63       | 369              |
| <u>PRE-COOKED FROZEN FOOD PREPARATIONS -</u> |   |              |                            |                              |              |                  |
| 143 - 20                                     | Dinners, pre-cooked, frozen .....               | Lb.          | 9025-1                     |                              | Jan/55       | 380              |
| 143 - 25                                     | Fruit pies, frozen .....                        | Lb.          | 14100-1                    |                              | Jan/59       | 383              |
| 143 - 99                                     | Pre-cooked frozen food preparations n.e.s. .... | Lb.          | 930-1<br>1002-1<br>4505-1  | 9025-1<br>13000-1<br>14100-1 | Jan/68       | 143-29<br>143-99 |

114 - 69      Include allspice, cayenne pepper, chili pepper, paprika.

120 - 49      Shortening is a solid edible preparation which may be made from either animal or vegetable fat.

\* 141 -      See desk card: Table of Weights for Canned Goods.

141 - 59      Include canned soups, dried soups, etc.  
Exclude meat extracts in liquid, powder or cube form (e.g. Bovril, Oxo etc.: 15-95 or 17-99),  
infant soups (142-99), special dietary soups (146-99).

\* 142 -      See desk card: Table of Weights for Canned Goods.

143 - 25      Include all frozen fruit pies whether pre-cooked or not.

143 - 99      Exclude fish and chips pre-cooked, frozen (143-20), french fried potatoes, frozen, potato cakes,  
puffs and stuffed potatoes pre-cooked frozen (92-82) and other pre-cooked frozen vegetables  
imported as such (92- ).

## SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

| Class Number                             | Description   | Unit of Qty. | Most Common Tariff Items      |                               | Class Set Up | Former Class |
|--|---|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| <u>MATERIALS FOR FOOD PREPARATIONS -</u> |   |              |                               |                               |              |              |
| 144 - 09                                 | Gelatin capsules, empty, pharmaceutical .....           | Lb.          | 23105-1                       |                               | May/30       | 409          |
| 144 - 10                                 | Gelatin, edible n.e.s. ....                             | Lb.          | 23215-1                       | 23215-2                       | Aug/31       | 410          |
| 144 - 15                                 | Hops, including lupulin .....                           | Lb.          | 3500-1                        |                               | (1919)       | 415          |
| 144 - 20                                 | Licorice, not sweetened .....                           | Lb.          | 23500-1                       | 23505-1                       | (1919)       | 420          |
| 144 - 31                                 | Pectin .....  | Lb.          | 71100-1                       |                               | Jan/44       | 431          |
| 144 - 35                                 | Rennet raw and prepared .....                           | Lb.          | 1100-1                        | 92940-3                       | (1919)       | 435          |
| 144 - 40                                 | Sausage casings, natural, uncleaned .....               | Lb.          | 1200-1                        |                               | (1919)       | 440          |
| 144 - 45                                 | Sausage casings, natural, cleaned .....                 | Lb.          | 1205-1                        |                               | (1919)       | 445          |
| 144 - 50                                 | Sausage casings n.e.s. ....                             | Lb.          | 1210-1<br>71100-1             | 93907-1                       | Jan/63       | 450          |
| 144 - 76                                 | Yeast .....   | Lb.          | 3600-1<br>3700-1<br>3805-1    | 21945-1<br>21945-2<br>71100-1 | Jan/63       | 476          |
| 144 - 99                                 | Materials for food preparations n.e.s. ....             | Lb.          | 14100-1<br>20600-1<br>23100-1 | 25404-1<br>71100-1            | Jan/63       | 499          |
| <u>OTHER FOOD PREPARATIONS -</u>         |   |              |                               |                               |              |              |
| 146 - 36                                 | Malt extract, malt syrup and malt syrup powder .        | Lb.          | 16800-1                       | 16805-1                       | (1919)       | 536          |
| * 146 - 40                               | Flavouring extracts and essences .....                  | Lb.          | 9035-1<br>14100-1<br>15900-1  | 25404-1<br>26405-1<br>71100-1 | Jan/69       | 146-46*      |
| * 146 - 45                               | Flavouring powders .....                                | Lb.          | 9035-1<br>15215-1             | 71100-1                       | Jan/69       | 146-46*      |
| 146 - 50                                 | Food colourings .....                                   | Lb.          | 93204-2                       |                               | Jan/63       | 550          |
| 146 - 81                                 | Potato chips, flakes, frills and similar products ..... | Lb.          | 9010-1                        | 9015-1                        | Jan/55       | 581          |
| 146 - 99                                 | Food preparations n.e.s. ....                           | Lb.          | 4500-1<br>4505-1<br>4600-1    | 9010-1<br>14100-1<br>71100-1  | Jan/63       | 599          |

- 144 - 40 ) Include only natural casings. In this case the word "natural" refers to casings of animal origin  
          ) (sheep, hog, etc.).  
          )  
144 - 45 ) Exclude all synthetic casings (paper, synthetic resin, etc.) some of which may be described on  
          ) documents as "natural" (144-50). In this case the word "natural" means natural colour.

- 146 - 50 Exclude food dyestuffs (426-45).  
146 - 81 Exclude pre-cooked frozen potato products (92-82).  
\* 146 - 99 Exclude pre-cooked frozen food preparations (143- ).



## SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

| Class Number                                  | Description                                      | Unit of Qty. | Most Common Tariff Items    |                              | Class Set Up | Former Class     |
|---|--|--------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--------------|------------------|
| <u>OIL SEED CAKE AND MEAL -</u>               |  |              |                             |                              |              |                  |
| 153 - 20                                      | Cottonseed oil cake and meal .....               | Cwt.         | 27701-1                     |                              | Apr/19       | 1120             |
| 153 - 60                                      | Soya bean oil cake and meal .....                | Cwt.         | 27704-1                     | 71100-1                      | Apr/34       | 1160             |
| 153 - 99                                      | Oil seed cake and meal n.e.s. ....               | Cwt.         | 27702-1<br>27703-1          | 27705-1                      | Sept/63      | 1199             |
| <u>OTHER FEEDS OF VEGETABLE ORIGIN -</u>      |  |              |                             |                              |              |                  |
| 155 - 39                                      | Brewers' and distillers' grains and solubles ... | Cwt.         | 6924-1<br>71100-1           | 84700-1                      | Nov/42       | 1239             |
| 155 - 72                                      | Hay, forage and straw .....                      | Cwt.         | 6900-1                      | 6910-1                       | Jan/44       | 1272             |
| 155 - 77                                      | Ground cereals and by-products .....             | Cwt.         | 5410-1<br>6922-1<br>6927-1  | 6928-1<br>49905-1<br>71100-1 | Jan/63       | 1277             |
| 155 - 99                                      | Feeds of vegetable origin n.e.s. ....            | Cwt.         | 6923-1<br>6926-1<br>6929-1  | 6930-1<br>66325-1<br>71100-1 | Jan/66       | 155-19<br>155-99 |
| <u>FEEDS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN -</u>               |  |              |                             |                              |              |                  |
| 156 - 60                                      | Fish meal .....                                  | Cwt.         | 66335-1                     | 71100-1                      | Apr/39       | 1360             |
| 156 - 75                                      | Oyster shells, crushed or ground .....           | Cwt.         | 66340-1                     |                              | Jan/63       | 1375             |
| 156 - 99                                      | Feeds of animal origin n.e.s. ....               | Cwt.         | 940-1<br>13300-1<br>13303-1 | 71100-1<br>93100-1           | Jan/63       | 1399             |
| <u>COMPLETE FEEDS AND FEED CONCENTRATES -</u> |  |              |                             |                              |              |                  |
| 157 - 09                                      | Dairy and cattle feeds, complete .....           | Cwt.         | 6905-1                      | 6928-1                       | Jan/63       | 1409             |
| 157 - 69                                      | Dog and cat feeds, complete .....                | Cwt.         | 6605-1<br>71100-1           | 71110-1                      | Jan/63       | 1469             |
| 157 - 99                                      | Feed concentrates and complete feeds n.e.s. .... | Cwt.         | 940-1<br>945-1<br>7625-1    | 66330-1<br>71100-1           | Jan/63       | 1499             |

155 - 39      Exclude brewers' yeast (144-76).

155 - 77      Include only coarsely ground cereals and by-products of grinding or milling operations not  
                 suitable for human food.  
                 Exclude cereals milled for food (62- ),

155 - 99      Exclude bird seed and bird foods (157-99), dog and cat feeds, complete (157-69).

156 -          Meats used as feeds are classified in groups 11- to 17- (exc. waste: 156-99).  
                 Fish used as feeds are classified in groups 30- to 49- (exc. waste: 291-99).  
                 Dairy products used as feeds are classified in group 51-.

## SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

| Class<br>Number                        | Description                                      | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class |
|--|--|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <u>NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES -</u>       |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |                 |
| 171 - 70                               | Fruit drinks and nectars .....                   | Gal.            | 15208-1<br>15209-1            | 71100-1<br>71105-1            | Jan/67          | 171-99*         |
| 171 - 80                               | Mineral waters, natural and artificial .....     | Gal.            | 15400-1                       | 71100-1                       | Jan/67          | 171-99*         |
| 171 - 99                               | Non-alcoholic beverages n.e.s. ....              | Gal.            | 71100-1                       |                               | Jan/67          | 171-99*         |
| <u>FERMENTED ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES -</u> |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |                 |
| 172 - 20                               | Ale, lager, porter and stout .....               | Gal.            | 14700-1                       |                               | Jan/62          | 1501            |
| 172 - 39                               | Grape wines, still, table strength .....         | Gal.            | 16305-1<br>16310-1            | 16405-1                       | Jan/66          | 172-30*         |
| 172 - 45                               | Sherry .....                                     | Gal.            | 16315-1<br>16405-1            | 16410-1<br>16410-2            | Jan/66          | 172-30*         |
| 172 - 47                               | Vermouth .....                                   | Gal.            | 16205-1                       |                               | Jan/66          | 172-30*         |
| 172 - 49                               | Grape wines, still, dessert strength n.e.s. .... | Gal.            | 16205-1<br>16315-1<br>16405-1 | 16405-2<br>16410-2            | Jan/66          | 172-30*         |
| 172 - 50                               | Grape wines, sparkling .....                     | Gal.            | 16310-1<br>16501-1            | 16502-1<br>16504-1            | Jan/44          | 1507            |
| 172 - 99                               | Fermented alcoholic beverages n.e.s. ....        | Gal.            | 14700-1<br>14900-1<br>16205-1 | 16310-1<br>16315-1<br>16325-1 | Jan/62          | 1509            |
| <u>DISTILLED ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES -</u> |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |                 |
| 173 - 10                               | Brandy .....                                     | P.Gal.          | 15620-1                       |                               | (1919)          | 1511            |
| 173 - 20                               | Gin .....  | P.Gal.          | 15610-1                       |                               | (1919)          | 1513            |
| 173 - 30                               | Rum .....  | P.Gal.          | 15615-1                       |                               | (1919)          | 1514            |
| 173 - 40                               | Whisky .....                                     | P.Gal.          | 15605-1                       |                               | (1919)          | 1515            |
| 173 - 60                               | Liqueurs .....                                   | P.Gal.          | 15625-1                       | 15627-1                       | (1919)          | 1518            |
| 173 - 99                               | Distilled beverages and spirits n.e.s. ....      | P.Gal.          | 15000-1<br>15100-1<br>15630-1 | 15635-1<br>15640-1<br>15720-1 | Jan/62          | 1519            |

- 171 - 70 Exclude cocktail mixes, soft drinks and carbonated beverages (171-99); fruit juices and concentrates (74-, 75-).
- 171 - 99 Exclude bottler's compounds, soft drink concentrates and syrups (104-75); mineral waters, (171-80).
- 172 - 20 Exclude sake (172-99).
- 172 - 39 Include only still grape wines with an alcoholic strength of 14% or less by volume (25° proof or test). The proof strength is usually shown on the entry and may also appear on the invoice, the alcoholic percentage (which may be shown as e.g. 11°) usually appears only on the invoice.  
Exclude all wines described as "sherry" (172-45) or "vermouth" (172-47), or with an alcoholic content of more than 14% by volume or 25° proof (usually 172-49), or described as "crackling", "petillant", "sparkling" or "spumante" (usually 172-50), or specified as produced from other fruit than grapes (172-99).
- 172 - 49 Include only still grape wines with alcoholic strength of more than 14% by volume (25° proof or test). The proof strength is usually shown on the entry and may also appear on the invoice, the alcoholic percentage (which may also be shown as e.g. 15.9°) usually appears only on the invoice.  
Exclude all wines described as "sherry" (172-45) or "vermouth" (172-47), or with an alcoholic content of 14% or less by volume or 25° proof (usually 172-39), or described as "crackling", "petillant", "sparkling" or "spumante" (usually 172-50), or specified as produced from other fruit than grapes (172-99).
- 172 - 99 Include i.a. cherry wine, prune wine, sake, fermented (alcoholic) cider.
- 173 - 20 Exclude sloe gin (173-60).
- 173 - 60 Include all goods properly imported under T.I. 15625-1 and 15627-1 (e.g. aquavit, cherry brandy, cointreau, drambuie, kirsch, pernod, sloe gin).  
Exclude all goods properly entered under any other tariff (e.g. liqueur brandy or cognac: 173-10).
- 173 - 99 Include i.a. angostura bitters, orange bitters, vodka.  
Quantity in proof gallons for goods imported under T.I. 15000-1 and 15100-1 should be shown as 1/4 the number of Canadian gallons.

## SECTION II - FOOD, FEED, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

| Class<br>Number                             | Description                                    | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items |         | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class |
|---|--|-----------------|-----------------------------|---------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <u>TOBACCO, UNMANUFACTURED, UNSTEMMED -</u> |  |                 |                             |         |                 |                 |
| 181 - 10                                    | Tobacco, bright flue cured, unstemmed .....    | Lb.             | 14203-1                     |         | May/36          | 1778            |
| 181 - 30                                    | Tobacco, cigar leaf, unstemmed .....           | Lb.             | 14203-2                     | 14205-1 | May/36          | 1779            |
| 181 - 70                                    | Tobacco, Turkish type, unstemmed .....         | Lb.             | 14201-1                     |         | May/36          | 1776            |
| 181 - 99                                    | Tobacco, unmanufactured, unstemmed n.e.s. .... | Lb.             | 14203-1                     |         | May/36          | 1780            |
| <u>TOBACCO, UNMANUFACTURED, STEMMED -</u>   |  |                 |                             |         |                 |                 |
| 182 - 30                                    | Tobacco, cigar leaf, stemmed .....             | Lb.             | 14204-1                     | 14204-2 | May/36          | 1782            |
| 182 - 99                                    | Tobacco, unmanufactured, stemmed n.e.s. ....   | Lb.             | 14204-1                     |         | May/36          | 1783            |
| <u>TOBACCO, MANUFACTURED -</u>              |  |                 |                             |         |                 |                 |
| 183 - 25                                    | Tobacco, smoking, cut .....                    | Lb.             | 14400-1                     |         | Jan/62          | 1786            |
| 183 - 30                                    | Cigars and similar products .....              | Lb.             | 14305-1                     |         | (1919)          | 1784            |
| 183 - 50                                    | Cigarettes .....                               | M.              | 14315-1                     |         | (1919)          | 1785            |
| 183 - 99                                    | Tobacco, manufactured n.e.s. ....              | Lb.             | 14450-1<br>14500-1          | 71100-1 | Jan/62          | 1788            |



183 - 25      Exclude smoking tobacco in plug or twist and all chewing tobacco (183-99).

183 - 50      Check quantity.    Examine invoices carefully and code the total number of cigarettes imported, not just the content of one case, i.e. 10 - 10M Camel 20s: - code 100M cigarettes (not 10M).

## SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                                    | Description                           | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items |         | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class  |
|--|---------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|---------|-----------------|------------------|
| <u>RAW HIDES AND SKINS, EXCEPT FUR SKINS -</u>     |                                       |                 |                             |         |                 |                  |
| 201 - 10   | Cattle hides .....                    | No.             | 59900-1                     |         | Apr/19          | 2202             |
| 201 - 20   | Calf and kip skins .....              | No.             | 59900-1                     |         | Apr/19          | 2201             |
| 201 - 40   | Horse hides .....                     | No.             | 59900-1                     |         | Jan/52          | 2200             |
| 201 - 60   | Sheep and lamb skins n.e.s. ....      | No.             | 59900-1                     | 59900-2 | Apr/19          | 2203             |
| 201 - 95   | Hide sections or bellies .....        | -               | 59900-1                     |         | Jan/49          | 2206             |
| 201 - 99   | Hides and skins, raw n.e.s. ....      | -               | 59900-1                     |         | Jan/62          | 2207             |
| <u>FUR SKINS, UNDRESSED -</u>                      |                                       |                 |                             |         |                 |                  |
| 202 - 20   | Fur skins, fox .....                  | No.             | 60100-1                     |         | Apr/27          | 2162             |
| 202 - 27   | Fur skins, kolinsky .....             | No.             | 60100-1                     |         | Apr/27          | 2163             |
| 202 - 36   | Fur skins, China and Jap mink .....   | No.             | 60100-1                     |         | Jan/49          | 2155             |
| 202 - 39   | Fur skins, mink n.e.s. ....           | No.             | 60100-1                     |         | Apr/27          | 2164             |
| 202 - 45   | Fur skins, muskrat .....              | No.             | 60100-1                     |         | Apr/27          | 2165             |
| 202 - 54   | Fur skins, Persian lamb .....         | No.             | 60100-1                     |         | Apr/27          | 2166             |
| 202 - 57   | Fur skins, rabbit .....               | No.             | 60100-1                     |         | Apr/27          | 2167             |
| 202 - 60   | Fur skins, raccoon .....              | No.             | 60100-1                     |         | Jan/44          | 2157             |
| 202 - 69   | Fur skins, sheep and lamb n.e.s. .... | No.             | 59900-2                     | 60100-1 | Apr/39          | 2158             |
| 202 - 89   | Fur skins, undressed n.e.s. ....      | No.             | 60000-1                     | 60100-1 | Jan/67          | 202-75<br>202-89 |
| <u>FEATHERS, QUILLS, BRISTLES AND HUMAN HAIR -</u> |                                       |                 |                             |         |                 |                  |
| 205 - 29   | Feathers, downs and quills .....      | Lb.             | 63200-1                     | 63300-1 | Jan/63          | 2080             |
| 205 - 49   | Animal bristles and human hair .....  | Lb.             | 53015-1                     | 65400-1 | Jan/64          | 2191*            |

- 201 - 10      Include all cattle hides weighing 25 lbs. each or heavier.
- 201 - 20      Include only hides weighing less than 25 lbs. each (calf skins are generally 12 lbs. or less, kip skins generally 12-18 lbs.).

- 202 - 36      Include Chinese weasel.  
              Exclude ranch mink imported from Japan (202-39).

- 205 - 49      Exclude processed animal bristles (496-15). If not clear whether bristles are "processed" further than merely cleaned or cut to length, use class 205-49.

## SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                                     | Description  | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class  |
|---|--|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| <u>OTHER CRUDE ANIMAL PRODUCTS, EXCEPT FIBRES -</u> |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |                  |
| 209 - 10  | Casein .....   | Cwt.            | 23220-1                       |                               | (1919)          | 2354             |
| 209 - 73  | Primary tankage .....                                      | Cwt.            | 706-1<br>20650-1<br>20660-1   | 67900-1<br>71100-1<br>93100-4 | Jan/64          | 2051<br>2343     |
| 209 - 76  | Animal materials used in manufacturing drugs ..            | -               | 11700-1<br>20640-1<br>20640-2 | 20645-1<br>71100-1            | June/31         | 2321             |
| 209 - 99  | Crude animal and fishery products, inedible<br>n.e.s. .... | -               | 2324Q-1<br>68000-1<br>68005-1 | 69900-1<br>71100-1<br>78600-1 | Jan/66          | 209-70<br>209-99 |
| <u>SEEDS FOR SOWING -</u>                           |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |                  |
| 211 - 01  | Alfalfa seed .....   | Lb.             | 7111-1                        |                               | Jan/64          | 1750*            |
| 211 - 09  | Clover seed .....  | Lb.             | 7111-1                        | 7112-1                        | Jan/64          | 1750*            |
| 211 - 12  | Bent grass seed .....                                      | Lb.             | 7225-1                        |                               | July/31         | 1753             |
| 211 - 27  | Grass seed, timothy .....                                  | Lb.             | 7105-1                        |                               | Apr/29          | 1754             |
| 211 - 29  | Grass seed n.e.s. ....                                     | Lb.             | 7301-1<br>7302-1<br>7303-1    | 7306-1<br>7309-1<br>7312-1    | Apr/29          | 1755             |
| 211 - 69  | Flower seed .....  | Lb.             | 7200-1<br>7610-1              | 7615-1                        | Jan/64          | 1762*<br>1766*   |
| * 211 - 99  | Seeds for sowing n.e.s. ....                               | Lb.             | 7215-1<br>7220-1<br>7301-1    | 7400-1<br>7610-1<br>7620-1    | Jan/69          | 211-40<br>211-99 |
| <u>OIL SEEDS, OIL NUTS AND OIL KERNELS -</u>        |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |                  |
| 212 - 30  | Flaxseed .....   | Cwt.            | 7000-1                        |                               | (1919)          | 1769             |
| 212 - 49  | Peanuts, green .....                                       | Cwt.            | 10905-1                       |                               | Apr/30          | 1771             |
| 212 - 60  | Soya beans .....   | Cwt.            | 27625-1                       |                               | Apr/34          | 1773             |
| 212 - 99  | Oil seeds, oil nuts and oil kernels n.e.s. ....            | Cwt.            | 7307-1<br>27600-1<br>27605-1  | 27610-1<br>27615-1<br>71100-1 | Jan/63          | 1775             |

211 - 99      Exclude seed grades of cereals (61- ), onion sets (91-70), seed beans and seed peas (93- ) oil seeds (212- ), seed potatoes (91-80), etc., which are classified according to the principal use of these commodities.

212 -          Exclude oil seeds, oil nuts and oil kernels when roasted or otherwise prepared for food (82- ).



## SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number                                       | Description  | Unit of Qty. | Most Common Tariff Items      |                                | Class Set Up | Former Class                              |
|--|--|--------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|---|
| <u>NURSERY AND GREENHOUSE STOCK -</u>              |  |              |                               |                                |              |   |
| 213 - 03   | Gladioli bulbs .....   | Doz.         | 7802-1                        |                                | Apr/29       | 1665                                      |
| 213 - 06   | Tulip bulbs .....  | Doz.         | 7803-1                        |                                | Apr/29       | 1664                                      |
| 213 - 09   | Bulbs, corms, pips, tubers, rhizomes and roots of flowers n.e.s. ....        | -            | 7801-1<br>7803-1              | 8235-1                         | Jan/64       | 1662*<br>1663*                            |
| 213 - 15   | Rose bushes .....  | No.          | 7940-1                        | 7945-1                         | (1919)       | 1646                                      |
| 213 - 69   | Fruit trees, stocks and cuttings .....                                       | -            | 7920-1<br>8101-1<br>8102-1    | 8103-1<br>8104-1               | Jan/64       | 1657<br>1668                              |
| 213 - 89   | Trees, plants, stocks and cuttings n.e.s. ....                               | -            | 7801-1<br>7803-1<br>7935-1    | 8225-1<br>8235-1               | Jan/64       | 1647 1663*<br>1662* 1669                  |
| 213 - 99   | Commercial cut flowers and decorative plant materials n.e.s. ....            | -            | 7850-1<br>7910-1              | 7915-1<br>71100-1              | Jan/64       | 1662*<br>1666                             |
| <u>RUBBER AND ALLIED GUMS, NATURAL -</u>           |  |              |                               |                                |              |   |
| 216 - 10   | Latex, natural, crude .....  | Lb.          | 61620-1                       |                                | Jan/57       | 1678                                      |
| 216 - 20   | Crude natural rubber, except latex .....                                     | Lb.          | 61605-1                       | 61610-1                        | (1919)       | 1683                                      |
| 216 - 49   | Rubber allied gums n.e.s., and powdered natural rubber .....                 | Lb.          | 25401-1<br>25404-1            | 61610-1<br>61635-1             | Jan/59       | 1680                                      |
| <u>OTHER NATURAL GUMS AND RESINS -</u>             |  |              |                               |                                |              |   |
| 217 - 03   | Amber and arabic gums .....  | Lb.          | 25402-1                       |                                | (1919)       | 1571                                      |
| 217 - 10   | Chicle or sappato gum, crude .....   | Lb.          | 25404-1                       |                                | (1919)       | 1576                                      |
| 217 - 60   | Lac (crude shellac) and bleached shellac .....                               | Lb.          | 25500-1<br>25505-1            | 25510-1                        | Jan/64       | 1577<br>1579                              |
| 217 - 99   | Natural gums and resins n.e.s. ....  | Lb.          | 25401-1<br>25404-1            | 26000-1<br>58500-1             | Jan/64       | 1572 1583*<br>1573                        |
| <u>OTHER CRUDE VEGETABLE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE -</u> |  |              |                               |                                |              |   |
| 219 - 45   | Kapok .....  | Cwt.         | 54005-1                       |                                | Apr/23       | 3411                                      |
| 219 - 50   | Broom corn .....   | Cwt.         | 65410-1                       |                                | (1919)       | 1813                                      |
| 219 - 74   | Crude drugs, herbs and plant parts for medicines or for essential oils ..... | -            | 20400-1<br>20500-1            | 71100-1                        | Jan/63       | 1816                                      |
| 219 - 75   | Vegetable flour, inedible n.e.s. ....  | -            | 9010-1                        | 49905-1                        | Jan/64       | 1843*                                     |
| 219 - 99   | Crude vegetable materials, inedible n.e.s. ....                              | -            | 49700-1<br>49905-1<br>54005-1 | 54010-1<br>71100-1<br>71100-12 | Jan/64       | 1836* 8035*<br>1843* 8415*<br>3421* 8422* |

213 - 99 Exclude wreaths, corsages and other prepared articles (949-52).

216 - 10 Code "dry weight" in pounds.

216 - 20 Exclude crude synthetic rubber (422-50).

217 - 10 Include chewing gum base imported under T I. 25404-1 by Wm. Wrigley Jr. Co. from L.A. Dreyfus & Co. This base has been blended in U.S.A. from gums imported from various countries, and should be coded as imported from U.S.A. (never use S.6).

217 - 99 Exclude pontianac gum (216-49).

219 - 75 Exclude corn flour (62-15), potato flour (69-20), sago and cassava flour (69-30), soya bean flour (69-50).

## SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                          | Description  | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items |                    | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class      |
|--|--|-----------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| <u>LOGS, ROUND AND ROUGHLY SQUARED -</u> |  |                 |                             |                    |                 |                      |
| 231 - 12                                 | Logs, birch .....                                  | M.B.Ft.         | 50000-1                     |                    | Jan/66          | 231-29*              |
| 231 - 20                                 | Logs, maple .....                                  | M.B.Ft.         | 50000-1                     |                    | Jan/66          | 231-29*              |
| 231 - 26                                 | Logs, walnut .....                                 | M.B.Ft.         | 50000-1                     |                    | Jan/66          | 231-29*              |
| 231 - 29                                 | Logs, domestic hardwoods n.e.s. ....               | M.B.Ft.         | 50000-1                     |                    | Jan/66          | 231-29*              |
| * 231 - 35                               | Logs, cedar .....                                  | M.B.Ft.         | 50000-1                     |                    | Jan/69          | 231-59*              |
| * 231 - 39                               | Logs, fir .....                                    | M.B.Ft.         | 50000-1                     |                    | Jan/69          | 231-55*              |
| 231 - 52                                 | Logs, pine n.e.s. ....                             | M.B.Ft.         | 50000-1                     |                    | Jan/66          | 231-59*              |
| * 231 - 55                               | Logs, spruce .....                                 | M.B.Ft.         | 50000-1                     |                    | Jan/69          | 231-55*              |
| * 231 - 59                               | Logs, domestic softwoods n.e.s. ....               | M.B.Ft.         | 50000-1                     |                    | Jan/69          | 231-59*              |
| 231 - 79                                 | Logs, exotic species .....                         | M.B.Ft.         | 50000-1                     |                    | Jan/64          | 4026* 4041*          |
| <u>OTHER CRUDE WOOD MATERIALS -</u>      |  |                 |                             |                    |                 |                      |
| 238 - 55                                 | Poles, telegraph, telephone and power transmission | Ft.             | 50000-1                     |                    | Jan/64          | 4024*                |
| 238 - 59                                 | Bolts and round timber n.e.s. ....                 | -               | 50000-1                     | 50010-1            | Jan/64          | 4024* 4085*<br>4026* |
| 238 - 69                                 | Pulpwood .....                                     | Cord            | 50000-1                     |                    | Apr/28          | 4083                 |
| 238 - 99                                 | Crude wood materials n.e.s. ....                   | -               | 20000-1<br>49300-1          | 50005-1<br>71100-1 | Jan/64          | 4011*<br>4085*       |

231 - The term "hardwood" means wood from broad-leaved (deciduous) trees, the term "softwood" means wood from evergreen (coniferous) trees. The term "domestic" refers to those species of wood which grow in Canada, the term "exotic" to the species of wood which do not grow in Canada.

231 - 52 Exclude pitch pine, southern pine, sugar pine (231-79).

\* 238 - 69 Exclude pulpwood chips (238-99).

## SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number  | Description                                       | Unit of Qty. | Most Common Tariff Items |                    | Class Set Up | Former Class      |
|---|---|--------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------|-------------------|
| <u>WOOL AND FINE ANIMAL HAIR -</u>                                    |   |              |                          |                    |              |                   |
| 242 - 09  | Wool in the grease .....                          | Lb.          | 53005-1                  | 53005-2            | Apr/28       | 3261              |
| 242 - 19  | Wool, scoured or washed .....                     | Lb.          | 53005-1                  | 53005-2            | Apr/28       | 3262              |
| 242 - 29  | Wool, pulled or sliped .....                      | Lb.          | 53005-1                  | 53005-2            | Apr/28       | 3263              |
| 242 - 39  | Fine animal hair suitable for spinning .....      | Lb.          | 53015-1                  | 53015-2            | Apr/28       | 3264              |
| 242 - 49  | Wool noils .....                                  | Lb.          | 53005-1<br>53010-1       | 55925-1            | Jan/64       | 3265*             |
| 242 - 59  | Wool tops, oil or bradford .....                  | Lb.          | 53005-1<br>53010-1       | 53010-2            | Jan/66       | 242-59<br>242-68* |
| 242 - 68  | Wool tops n.e.s. ....                             | Lb.          | 53005-1<br>53010-1       | 53010-2            | Jan/66       | 242-68*           |
| 242 - 75  | Hair tops .....                                   | Lb.          | 53015-1                  |                    | Jan/51       | 3270              |
| 242 - 95  | Garnetted wool waste .....                        | Lb.          | 55905-1<br>55915-1       | 55920-1            | Jan/64       | 3267<br>3451*     |
| 242 - 99  | Waste material of wool and fine animal hair n.e.s | Lb.          | 53015-1<br>53025-1       | 55905-1<br>55925-1 | Jan/64       | 3265*<br>3451*    |
| <u>OTHER ANIMAL HAIR AND FIBRES, EXCEPT BRISTLES AND HUMAN HAIR -</u> |   |              |                          |                    |              |                   |
| 243 - 10  | Hatters' fur, not on the skin .....               | Lb.          | 64200-1                  |                    | (1919)       | 2174              |
| 243 - 20  | Horse hair .....                                  | Lb.          | 53015-1                  | 54015-1            | (1919)       | 2193              |
| 243 - 30  | Hair n.e.s. ....                                  | Lb.          | 53015-1                  |                    | (1919)       | 2192              |
| 243 - 40  | Silk, including silk fabric waste .....           | Lb.          | 55000-1<br>55105-1       | 55925-1            | Jan/64       | 3201<br>3202      |
| <u>COTTON -</u>   |   |              |                          |                    |              |                   |
| 244 - 10  | Raw cotton .....                                  | Lb.          | 52005-1                  |                    | (1919)       | 3001              |
| 244 - 30  | Cotton linters and carded cotton sliver .....     | Lb.          | 52005-1                  | 52010-1            | June/55      | 3002              |
| 244 - 40  | Cotton comber waste .....                         | Lb.          | 52005-1                  | 55905-1            | Jan/64       | 3451*             |
| 244 - 99  | Cotton waste n.e.s. ....                          | Lb.          | 52005-1<br>52010-1       | 55905-1<br>55925-1 | Jan/64       | 3451*<br>3453*    |



- \* 242 - 09 Code weight of actual wool content as quantity: this is usually indicated on customs invoices as % of "clean basis" or "yield basis". Do not code gross weight.
- 242 - 29 Include all pulled or slipped wool, whether in the grease, washed or scoured.
- 242 - 49 Exclude alpaca and mohair noils (242-99).
- 242 - 59 Exclude wool tops containing 1% or less of oil (242-68).
- 242 - 68 Exclude wool tops containing more than 1% of oil (242-59).
- 242 - 99 Exclude waste portions of unused fabrics (291-19).
- 243 - 20 Exclude horse hair which has been curled or dyed (496-15).
- 243 - 30 Exclude fine hair suitable for spinning (242-39), human hair which has been curled or dyed (949-99).
- 243 - 40 Exclude waste portions of unused fabrics (291-19).
- 244 - 10 See M0-9-3/244-10
- 244 - 99 Exclude waste portions of unused fabrics, wiping waste (291-19), wiping rags (496-44).

## SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INDEIBLE

| Class<br>Number                         | Description                                      | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                    | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class      |
|---|--|-----------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| <u>OTHER VEGETABLE TEXTILE FIBRES -</u> |  |                 |                               |                    |                 |                      |
| 245 - 30                                | Jute, jute butts and waste .....                 | Lb.             | 54005-1                       | 55905-1            | Jan/64          | 3113 3451*           |
| 245 - 50                                | Sisal and other agave fibres, including waste .. | Lb.             | 54005-1<br>54005-2            | 55905-1            | Apr/19          | 3413                 |
| 245 - 60                                | Manila fibre, tow and waste .....                | Lb.             | 54005-1                       | 55905-1            | (1919)          | 3412                 |
| 245 - 99                                | Vegetable textile fibres and waste n.e.s. ....   | Lb.             | 54005-1<br>54020-1            | 55905-1            | Jan/68          | 245-10<br>245-99     |
| <u>MAN-MADE FIBRES -</u>                |  |                 |                               |                    |                 |                      |
| 246 - 17                                | Viscose and acetate rayon fibre .....            | Lb.             | 56005-1<br>56010-1<br>56015-1 | 56020-1<br>56025-1 | Jan/64          | 3365*<br>3366*       |
| 246 - 19                                | Viscose and acetate rayon waste .....            | Lb.             | 55905-1<br>55920-1            | 55925-1            | Jan/64          | 3367* 3453*<br>3451* |
| 246 - 27                                | Acrylic fibre .....                              | Lb.             | 56005-1<br>56010-1            | 56015-1<br>56020-1 | Jan/64          | 3365*<br>3366*       |
| 246 - 29                                | Acrylic waste .....                              | Lb.             | 55905-1<br>55920-1            | 56005-1<br>56020-1 | Jan/64          | 3367*<br>3451*       |
| 246 - 37                                | Nylon fibre .....                                | Lb.             | 56005-1<br>56010-1            | 56015-1<br>56020-1 | Jan/64          | 3365*<br>3366*       |
| 246 - 39                                | Nylon waste .....                                | Lb.             | 55905-1<br>55920-1            | 56020-1            | Jan/64          | 3367* 3453*<br>3451* |
| * 246 - 98                              | Man-made fibres n.e.s. ....                      | Lb.             | 56005-1<br>56010-1<br>56015-1 | 56020-1<br>93907-1 | Jan/69          | 246-99*              |
| * 246 - 99                              | Man-made fibre waste n.e.s. ....                 | Lb.             | 55905-1<br>55920-1            | 56020-1            | Jan/69          | 246-99*              |

246 - 19      Exclude waste portions of unused fabrics (291-19).

246 - 29      Exclude waste portions of unused fabrics (291-19).

\* 246 - 39 )  
              )  
              )      Exclude waste portions of unused fabrics (291-19).  
\* 246 - 98 )

246 - 99      Include man-made bristles of any man-made fibre.  
              Exclude waste portions of unused fabrics (291-19).

## SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number  | Description                                      | Unit of Qty. | Most Common Tariff Items      |                               | Class Set Up | Former Class         |
|---|--|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|----------------------|
| <u>IRON ORES, CONCENTRATES AND SCRAP -</u>                |  |              |                               |                               |              |                      |
| 251 - 20  | Iron ore .....                                   | Ton          | 32905-1                       |                               | (1919)       | 5001                 |
| 251 - 99  | Scrap iron and steel .....                       | Ton          | 34400-1<br>34810-1<br>37301-1 | 37302-1<br>37303-1<br>37700-1 | Jan/64       | 5031<br>5032<br>5033 |
| <u>ALUMINUM ORES, CONCENTRATES AND SCRAP -</u>            |  |              |                               |                               |              |                      |
| 252 - 10  | Bauxite ore .....                                | Cwt.         | 32900-1                       | 32910-1                       | Jan/64       | 6001* 6002*          |
| 252 - 30  | Alumina .....                                    | Cwt.         | 92820-1                       |                               | Jan/64       | 6001* 6002*          |
| 252 - 49  | Aluminum and aluminum alloy scrap .....          | Cwt.         | 35309-1                       | 68110-1                       | Oct/32       | 6005                 |
| <u>COPPER IN ORES, CONCENTRATES AND SCRAP -</u>           |  |              |                               |                               |              |                      |
| 253 - 39  | Copper in ores, concentrates and scrap .....     | Cwt.         | 20800-1<br>32900-1<br>33503-1 | 34800-1<br>34840-1<br>68105-1 | Jan/64       | 6043*                |
| 253 - 99  | Copper alloy scrap .....                         | Cwt.         | 34800-1<br>34815-1            | 34840-1                       | Jan/64       | 6022 6251*           |
| <u>OTHER METAL BEARING ORES, CONCENTRATES AND SCRAP -</u> |  |              |                               |                               |              |                      |
| 258 - 25  | Chrome in ores and concentrates .....            | Cwt.         | 32900-1                       | 33501-1                       | Apr/38       | 6210                 |
| 258 - 40  | Manganese in ores and concentrates .....         | Cwt.         | 32900-1                       | 33504-1                       | (1919)       | 6216                 |
| 258 - 59  | Nickel in ores, concentrates and scrap .....     | Cwt.         | 32900-1<br>33506-1            | 68105-1                       | Jan/66       | 258-99*              |
| 258 - 75  | Tungstic oxide in ores and concentrates .....    | Cwt.         | 32900-1                       | 33501-1                       | May/42       | 6208                 |
| 258 - 78  | Zinc in ores, concentrates and scrap .....       | Cwt.         | 32900-1<br>33501-1            | 34500-1<br>68125-1            | Jan/66       | 258-78<br>258-99*    |
| 258 - 99  | Metal bearing ores, concentrates and scrap n.e.s | Cwt.         | 29505-1<br>32900-1<br>33501-1 | 34700-1<br>35900-1<br>68105-1 | Jan/66       | 258-99*              |

- 252 - 30      Exclude activated alumina (429-15).
- 252 - 49      Exclude waste aluminum pot linnings (279-99).
- 253 - 39      Include copper precipitate. Code only copper content of ores as quantity, but total weight of scrap.

258 -      Classify metal scrap belonging to this group in 258-99, except nickel scrap (258-59) and zinc scrap (258-78).

258 - 25      Code only chrome content of ores and concentrates as quantity.

258 - 40      Exclude any chemically pure manganese oxide or manganese dioxide (402-99).

Code only manganese content of ores and concentrates as quantity.

\* 258 - 59      Code only nickel content of ores, concentrates, residues and matte as quantity, but total weight of scrap.

258 - 75      Code only tungstic oxide ( $WO_3$ ) content of ores as quantity.

258 - 78      Code only zinc content of ores and concentrates as quantity, but total weight of scrap.

\* 258 - 99      Code total weight of shipment as quantity (not metal content).  
Include natural oxides imported under T.I. 33502-1, 33505-1, 33507-1 and 68117-1.



## SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number                                       | Description                                     | Unit of Qty. | Most Common Tariff Items      |                               | Class Set Up | Former Class              |
|--|---|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------|
| <u>COAL -</u>                                      |   |              |                               |                               |              |                           |
| 261 - 10   | Anthracite, peas, beans and smaller sizes ..... | Ton          | 58600-1                       |                               | (1919)       | 7063                      |
| 261 - 15   | Anthracite, domestic sizes .....                | Ton          | 58600-1                       |                               | Apr/37       | 7062                      |
| 261 - 49   | Coal, bituminous and sub-bituminous .....       | Ton          | 58800-1<br>58815-1            | 58820-1<br>84900-1            | Jan/64       | 7064<br>7066              |
| 261 - 69   | Coal n.e.s. ....                                | Ton          | 58600-1                       | 58810-1                       | Jan/68       | 261-05<br>261-69          |
| 261 - 89   | Coal and coke briquettes .....                  | Ton          | 58600-1<br>58700-1            | 58800-1<br>58810-1            | Jan/45       | 7060                      |
| <u>OTHER CRUDE BITUMINOUS SUBSTANCES -</u>         |   |              |                               |                               |              |                           |
| 264 - 10   | Crude petroleum .....                           | Bbl.         | 26701-1<br>26702-1            | 26705-1<br>26715-1            | Jan/56       | 7153                      |
| 264 - 31   | Natural gas .....                               | M.Cu.Ft.     | 58805-1                       |                               | Apr/25       | 7290                      |
| 264 - 32   | Asphalt, natural .....                          | Cwt.         | 27300-1<br>27300-2            | 27305-1                       | Jan/64       | 7141*                     |
| 264 - 99   | Crude bituminous substances n.e.s. ....         | -            | 22500-1<br>22520-1<br>26710-1 | 26800-1<br>26805-1<br>27211-1 | Jan/64       | 7154 7183*<br>7165 9270*  |
| <u>CLAY AND OTHER CRUDE REFRACTORY MATERIALS -</u> |   |              |                               |                               |              |                           |
| 272 - 10   | Bentonite .....                                 | Cwt.         | 29500-1                       | 49205-1                       | Jan/64       | 7014* 7305*               |
| 272 - 20   | China clay, ground or unground .....            | Cwt.         | 28205-1                       | 29500-1                       | Jan/64       | 7011*                     |
| 272 - 30   | Fire clay, ground or unground .....             | Cwt.         | 28215-1<br>29500-1            | 71100-1                       | (1919)       | 7012                      |
| 272 - 49   | Clays, ground or unground n.e.s. ....           | Cwt.         | 29500-1                       | 71100-1                       | Jan/64       | 7011* 7014*<br>7013 7056* |
| 272 - 95   | Grog (refractory scrap) .....                   | Cwt.         | 28215-1                       |                               | May/42       | 7019                      |
| 272 - 99   | Crude refractory materials n.e.s. ....          | Cwt.         | 21110-1<br>21115-1<br>29605-1 | 33508-1<br>71100-1<br>71100-8 | Jan/64       | 7016<br>7301*<br>7304     |

261 - Exclude ground coal (439-99).

264 - 10 Value to be coded must be based on selling price f.o.b., or on fair market F.O.B. value when selling price only shown c.i.f. See M0-9-3/264-10. Code country of origin from invoice.

264 - 32 Exclude petroleum asphalt (synthetic asphalt: 439-09).

272 - Exclude activated clays (429-15).

272 - 20 Exclude ball clay (272-49).

272 - 99 Exclude calcined magnesite (magnesia, dead burned or sintered: 472-78; magnesia, caustic calcined or plastic: 472-79).

## SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number             | Description                                      | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items |                    | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class    |
|-----------------------------|--|-----------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| <u>ABRASIVES, NATURAL -</u> |  |                 |                             |                    |                 |                    |
| 274 - 10                    | Diamonds, industrial .....                       | Carat           | 36400-1                     | 64805-1            | Jan/64          | 7192*              |
| 274 - 20                    | Diamond dust .....                               | Carat           | 36400-1                     |                    | Jan/64          | 7191* 7192*        |
| 274 - 30                    | Diatomaceous (infusorial) earth, crude or ground | Cwt.            | 29700-1                     | 84900-1            | Apr/28          | 7193               |
| 274 - 50                    | Pumice, lava and volcanic dust, crude or ground  | Cwt.            | 29800-1                     |                    | (1919)          | 7200               |
| 274 - 99                    | Abrasives, natural n.e.s. ....                   | Cwt.            | 29500-1<br>29600-1          | 29900-1<br>66900-1 | Jan/64          | 7194 7264*<br>7257 |
| <u>SAND AND GRAVEL -</u>    |  |                 |                             |                    |                 |                    |
| 275 - 10                    | Silica sand .....                                | Ton             | 29500-1                     | 71100-1            | Jan/64          | 7264*<br>7266*     |
| 275 - 49                    | Sand and gravel n.e.s. ....                      | Ton             | 29500-1                     |                    | (1919)          | 7265               |
| <u>STONE, CRUDE -</u>       |  |                 |                             |                    |                 |                    |
| 276 - 10                    | Granite, rough .....                             | Ton             | 30510-1                     |                    | (1919)          | 7215               |
| 276 - 20                    | Marble, rough .....                              | Ton             | 30505-1<br>30515-1          | 30615-1            | Jan/64          | 7231<br>7233       |
| 276 - 49                    | Building stone, rough n.e.s. ....                | Ton             | 30500-1<br>30530-1          | 30605-1            | Jan/64          | 7210*              |
| 276 - 59                    | Silex and crystallized quartz .....              | Ton             | 29700-1                     | 29705-1            | Jan/64          | 7266* 7273*        |
| * 276 - 74                  | Crushed limestone and limestone refuse .....     | Ton             | 29635-1                     |                    | Jan/69          | 276-80*            |
| * 276 - 79                  | Stone, crushed, including stone refuse n.e.s. .. | Ton             | 29600-1<br>29700-1          | 71100-1<br>71100-9 | Jan/69          | 276-80*            |
| 276 - 99                    | Stone, crude n.e.s. ....                         | Ton             | 29500-1<br>29600-1          | 30200-1<br>30500-1 | Jan/64          | 7210*              |

275 - One cubic yard of sand = 1.3 tons.

275 - 10 Exclude silex from Lompoc, California (274-30).

\* 276 - 59 Exclude ground silex and ground or crushed quartz (276-79), silex from Lompoc, California  
(diatomaceous earth: 274-30).

## SECTION III - CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                            | Description                              | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class                   |
|--|--|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| <u>OTHER CRUDE NON-METALLIC MINERALS -</u> |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |                                   |
| 279 - 03                                   | Asbestos, unmanufactured .....           | Ton             | 31210-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 7301*                             |
| 279 - 05                                   | Barytes, natural .....                   | Ton             | 68300-1                       |                               | Apr/19          | 7281                              |
| 279 - 10                                   | Cryolite, natural .....                  | Ton             | 33400-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 6003*                             |
| 279 - 15                                   | Fuller's earth .....                     | Ton             | 20600-1                       | 29500-1                       | (1919)          | 7289                              |
| 279 - 30                                   | Fluorspar .....                          | Ton             | 29600-1                       |                               | Apr/19          | 7258                              |
| 279 - 40                                   | Gypsum .....                             | Ton             | 21100-1<br>29200-1            | 29400-1                       | (1919)          | 7221                              |
| 279 - 65                                   | Phosphate rock .....                     | Ton             | 84900-1                       | 93100-2                       | Jan/64          | 7263*                             |
| 279 - 70                                   | Salt and brine .....                     | Ton             | 85400-1<br>92501-1<br>92501-2 | 92501-3<br>92501-4<br>93819-1 | Jan/66          | 279-68<br>279-70                  |
| 279 - 77                                   | Sulphur, crude or refined .....          | Ton             | 92503-1                       |                               | (1919)          | 7300                              |
| 279 - 80                                   | Talc or soapstone .....                  | Ton             | 29645-1<br>29655-1            | 71100-3<br>71100-8            | Jan/64          | 7268<br>7301*                     |
| 279 - 85                                   | Vermiculite, crude .....                 | Ton             | 29510-1                       |                               | Jan/39          | 7302                              |
| 279 - 99                                   | Non-metallic minerals, crude n.e.s. .... | -               | 20900-1<br>29600-1<br>31300-1 | 31400-2<br>64810-1<br>71100-1 | Jan/67          | 279-52<br>279-99                  |
| <u>OTHER WASTE AND SCRAP MATERIALS -</u>   |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |                                   |
| 291 - 19                                   | Textile rags n.e.s. ....                 | Cwt.            | 55905-1<br>55910-1            | 55930-1                       | Jan/64          | 3451* 3453*<br>3452*              |
| 291 - 39                                   | Waste paper .....                        | Cwt.            | 68100-1                       |                               | Apr/19          | 4209                              |
| 291 - 85                                   | Rubber waste and scrap .....             | Cwt.            | 61610-1                       | 61625-1                       | (1919)          | 1687                              |
| 291 - 99                                   | Waste materials n.e.s. ....              | Cwt.            | 23805-1<br>37200-1<br>60405-1 | 68100-1<br>71100-1<br>93100-4 | Jan/64          | 2052* 7280<br>2219* 9269<br>4084* |



279 - 65      Exclude defluorinated calcium phosphate (404-06).

\* 279 - 77      Include sulphur in ores.  
Exclude precipitated, colloidal or sublimed sulphur (400-99).  
279 - 80      Exclude soapstone slabs, sawn (479-99).

291 - 19      Include used clothing sold as rags, waste portions of unused fabrics.  
Exclude garnetted waste, mill waste and similar waste (classify by material in Division 24), wiping  
rags (496-44).

\* 291 - 99      Exclude i.a. metal scrap (classify by material in Division 25), plastic scrap (423-59, -89 or -99),  
grog (272-95), sole leather waste (303-59).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number  | Description   | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class           |
|--|---|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| <u>UPPER LEATHER -</u>                                 |   |                 |                               |                               |                 |                           |
| 301 - 10   | Upper leather, cattle .....   | Sq.Ft.          | 60405-1                       | 60800-1                       | Jan/64          | 2215*                     |
| 301 - 20   | Upper leather, calf and whole kip .....                               | Sq.Ft.          | 60405-1                       | 60800-1                       | Jan/64          | 2213*<br>2215*            |
| 301 - 30   | Upper leather, goat and kid .....                                     | Sq.Ft.          | 60405-1<br>60800-1            | 60810-1                       | Jan/64          | 2210* 2215*<br>2213*      |
| 301 - 99   | Upper leather n.e.s. ....   | Sq.Ft.          | 60405-1<br>60407-1<br>60410-1 | 60510-1<br>60515-1            | Jan/64          | 2213* 2217<br>2215* 2220* |
| <u>SHOE LINING LEATHER -</u>                           |   |                 |                               |                               |                 |                           |
| 302 - 10   | Shoe lining leather, cattle, calf and kip .....                       | Sq.Ft.          | 60405-1<br>60505-1            | 60800-1                       | Jan/64          | 2215*<br>2221*            |
| 302 - 99   | Shoe lining leather n.e.s. ....                                       | Sq.Ft.          | 60405-1<br>60410-1            | 60505-1                       | Jan/64          | 2210* 2221*<br>2215*      |
| <u>SOLE, WELTING, BELTING AND MECHANICAL LEATHER -</u> |   |                 |                               |                               |                 |                           |
| 303 - 59   | Sole leather and sole leather waste .....                             | Lb.             | 60405-1<br>60425-1            | 60800-1                       | Jan/64          | 2218<br>2219*             |
| 303 - 99   | Lace, welting, belting and mechanical leather ...                     | Lb.             | 60405-1                       | 60800-1                       | Jan/64          | 2211 2213*                |
| <u>GLOVE AND GARMENT LEATHER -</u>                     |   |                 |                               |                               |                 |                           |
| 304 - 60   | Glove and garment leather, sheep and lamb<br>(except shearlings)..... | Sq.Ft.          | 60410-1<br>60700-1            | 60705-1                       | Jan/64          | 2215*<br>2224*            |
| 304 - 99   | Glove and garment leather n.e.s. ....                                 | Sq.Ft.          | 60405-1<br>60700-1            | 60705-1<br>60800-1            | Jan/64          | 2213* 2224*<br>2215*      |
| <u>OTHER LEATHER -</u>                                 |   |                 |                               |                               |                 |                           |
| 306 - 10   | Bag, case and strap leather .....                                     | Sq.Ft.          | 60405-1<br>60410-1            | 60515-1                       | Jan/64          | 2215*<br>2220*            |
| 306 - 15   | Chamois leather and fleshers .....                                    | Sq.Ft.          | 60410-1                       | 60420-1                       | Jan/63          | 2216                      |
| 306 - 70   | Upholstery leather .....  | Sq.Ft.          | 60405-1                       | 60710-1                       | Aug/31          | 2225                      |
| 306 - 80   | Leather splits n.e.s. ....  | Sq.Ft.          | 60405-1                       | 60800-1                       | Jan/64          | 2213* 2215*               |
| 306 - 99   | Leather n.e.s. ....   | Sq.Ft.          | 60405-1<br>60410-1<br>60510-1 | 60800-1<br>60805-1<br>60810-1 | Jan/64          | 2213*<br>2215*<br>2220*   |
| <u>LEATHER FABRICATED MATERIALS -</u>                  |   |                 |                               |                               |                 |                           |
| 308 - 20   | Leather belting .....   | Lb.             | 60900-1                       | 61000-1                       | (1919)          | 2239                      |
| 308 - 99   | Leather fabricated materials n.e.s. ....                              | -               | 56925-1                       | 61300-1                       | Jan/64          | 2241* 3560*               |

301 - Exclude splits (302-, 304-, 306-80).

301 - 20 Exclude East India tanned kip leather (306-99).

301 - 99 Include patent leather.

302 - 10 Include shoe lining leather "produced" from East India tanned kip.

303 - 59 Exclude soles of leather (492-20).

303 - 99 Exclude belting of leather (308-20).

304 - 60 Exclude shearlings (undyed, 304-99; dyed, 310-69).

306 - 10 Exclude reptilian leather (306-99, except reptilian upper leather: 301-99).

306 - 80 Exclude splits identified as shoe lining leather (302- ) or glove or garment leather (304- ).

306 - 99 Include East India tanned kip, reptilian leather other than upper leather.  
Exclude reptilian upper leather (301-99), leather produced from East India tanned kip (302-10 if shoe lining).

308 - 20 Exclude belting leather (303-99).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                                      | Description   | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class                          |
|--|---|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|--|
| <u>FURS, DRESSED, AND FUR FABRICATED MATERIALS -</u> |   |                 |                               |                               |                 |  |
| 310 - 39   | Furs, dressed, mink .....   | -               | 60300-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 2173*                                    |
| 310 - 69   | Furs, dressed, sheep and lamb .....   | -               | 60300-1                       | 60800-1                       | Jan/64          | 2173* 2175                               |
| 310 - 79   | Furs, dressed, seal .....   | -               | 60300-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 2173*                                    |
| 310 - 89   | Furs, dressed, n.e.s. ....  | -               | 60300-1                       | 60300-2                       | Jan/64          | 2172 2173*                               |
| 310 - 99   | Fur plates, mats, linings, crosses, sacs and<br>strips, dressed or dyed ..... | -               | 60300-1                       | 62500-1                       | Jan/63          | 2181                                     |
| <u>RUBBER BELTS AND BELTING -</u>                    |   |                 |                               |                               |                 |  |
| 321 - 04   | Rubber belts and belting, material conveying ..                               | -               | 49215-1                       | 61000-1                       | Jan/56          | 1699                                     |
| 321 - 15   | Rubber belts and belting, V-type,including<br>multiple types .....            | -               | 40956-1<br>44200-1            | 61000-1<br>95002-1            | Jan/64          | 1727<br>5363*                            |
| 321 - 19   | Rubber belts and belting n.e.s. ....  | -               | 40956-1<br>61000-1            | 61800-1                       | Jan/64          | 1701<br>5363*                            |
| <u>RUBBER SHEETING -</u>                             |   |                 |                               |                               |                 |  |
| 323 - 04   | Rubber soling sheets and toplifting sheets ....                               | -               | 61800-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 1728*                                    |
| 323 - 13   | Foam rubber and sponge rubber sheeting .....                                  | -               | 43877-1                       | 61800-1                       | Jan/57          | 1697                                     |
| 323 - 16   | Rubber sheeting n.e.s. ....   | -               | 61800-1                       |                               | Jan/57          | 1698                                     |
| <u>OTHER RUBBER FABRICATED MATERIALS -</u>           |   |                 |                               |                               |                 |  |
| 325 - 09   | Battery parts of rubber .....   | -               | 77100-1<br>95002-1            | 95006-1                       | Jan/64          | 9199*                                    |
| 325 - 20   | Rubber packing .....  | -               | 43829-1<br>44051-1<br>61800-1 | 61900-1<br>95002-1<br>95006-1 | Jan/64          | 1713 1729*<br>1720* 5650*<br>1722* 9180* |
| 325 - 32   | Rubber yarn or thread, covered or not .....                                   | -               | 56110-1<br>61800-1            | 68400-1                       | (1919)          | 1690                                     |
| 325 - 36   | Washers and gaskets, rubber .....   | -               | 43807-1<br>61800-1            | 95002-1<br>95006-1            | Jan/64          | 1722*<br>5650*                           |
| 325 - 40   | Rubber weatherstripping .....   | -               | 61800-1<br>95002-1            | 95006-1                       | Jan/64          | 1730<br>5650*                            |
| 325 - 46   | Hard rubber fabricated materials n.e.s. ....                                  | -               | 61645-1                       | 61800-1                       | Jan/64          | 1691 1720*                               |
| 325 - 49   | Tire and tube repair materials .....  | -               | 61800-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 1720* 1724*                              |
| 325 - 58   | Motor vehicle parts of rubber n.e.s. ....                                     | -               | 43877-1<br>61800-1<br>95002-1 | 95004-1<br>95006-1            | Jan/67          | 325-99*                                  |
| 325 - 99   | Rubber fabricated materials n.e.s. ....                                       | -               | 61800-1                       | 61900-1                       | Jan/67          | 325-16<br>325-99*                        |

310 - Exclude artificial fur (375-09, 377-59).

310 - 69 Include Persian lamb and dyed shearlings.

310 - 89 Include cuttings, paws, tails and waste, even of furs listed in classes 310-39 to 310-79.

321 - Rubber belts and belting may be imported under a number of "materials for" tariffs, but all should be included here (except for single belts or extra spares included with imported machinery, etc. which should be included with the machine).

323 - 04 Exclude rubber soles (492-10).

325 - Rubber fabricated materials may be imported under a number of "materials for" tariffs, but all should be included here (except for small parts of mixed invoices).

325 - 36 Exclude gasket material in sheets, oil seals (325-20).

325 - 40 Exclude weatherstripping of two or more materials (496-93).

325 - 49 Include tire retreading material.

Exclude tire and tube repair kits (949-99).

325 - 58 Exclude commodities covered by specific classes in groups 321-, 323- and 325-

\* 325 - 99 Exclude rubber tubing (if rigid, 325-46; if flexible, 493-29); and wire braided rubber hose (493-23).



## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number                               | Description   | Unit of Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items |         | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class     |
|--|---|--------------|-----------------------------|---------|-----------------|---------------------|
| <u>LUMBER -</u>                            |   |              |                             |         |                 |                     |
| <u>Domestic Hardwoods, Except Flooring</u> |   |              |                             |         |                 |                     |
| 331 - 04                                   | Lumber, ash .....   | M.B.Ft.      | (                           |         | Jan/64          | 4042 4056*          |
| 331 - 22                                   | Lumber, oak .....   | M.B.Ft.      | (                           |         | (1919)          | 4050                |
| 331 - 24                                   | Lumber, poplar, aspen and cottonwood .....                        | M.B.Ft.      | (50040-1                    | 50060-1 | Jan/64          | 4053 4056*          |
| 331 - 26                                   | Lumber, walnut .....  | M.B.Ft.      | (50045-1                    |         | (1919)          | 4055                |
| 331 - 29                                   | Lumber, domestic hardwoods n.e.s. ....                            | M.B.Ft.      | (                           |         | Jan/64          | 4041* 4056*<br>4048 |
| <u>Domestic Softwoods</u>                  |   |              |                             |         |                 |                     |
| 331 - 35                                   | Lumber, cedar .....   | M.B.Ft.      | (                           |         | Jan/64          | 4041*<br>4043       |
| 331 - 38                                   | Lumber, Douglas fir .....   | M.B.Ft.      | (50040-1                    | 50050-1 | Jan/67          | 331-39*             |
| 331 - 39                                   | Lumber, fir n.e.s. ....   | M.B.Ft.      | (50045-1                    |         | Jan/67          | 331-39*             |
| 331 - 43                                   | Lumber, hemlock .....   | M.B.Ft.      | (                           |         | Apr/28          | 4047                |
| 331 - 44                                   | Lumber, western larch .....                                       | M.B.Ft.      | (                           |         | Jan/67          | 331-59*             |
| 331 - 48                                   | Lumber, ponderosa pine .....                                      | M.B.Ft.      | (                           |         | Jan/64          | 4059*               |
| 331 - 52                                   | Lumber, pine n.e.s. ....  | M.B.Ft.      | (50040-1                    | 50050-1 | Apr/31          | 4052                |
| 331 - 55                                   | Lumber, spruce .....  | M.B.Ft.      | (50045-1                    |         | Jan/67          | 331-59*             |
| 331 - 59                                   | Lumber, domestic softwoods n.e.s., and<br>softwood flooring ..... | M.B.Ft.      | 50040-1                     | 50050-1 | Jan/67          | 331-59*             |
|  |   |              | 50045-1                     | 50068-1 |                 |                     |
| <u>Exotic Species</u>                      |   |              |                             |         |                 |                     |
| 331 - 65                                   | Lumber, mahogany .....  | M.B.Ft.      | 50040-1                     | 50060-1 | (1919)          | 4049                |
| 331 - 70                                   | Lumber, redwood .....   | M.B.Ft.      | 50045-1                     |         | (1919)          | 4054                |
| 331 - 76                                   | Lumber, pine, southern and sugar .....                            | M.B.Ft.      | 50040-1                     | 50060-1 | Jan/64          | 4051<br>4059*       |
| 331 - 79                                   | Lumber, exotic species n.e.s. ....                                | M.B.Ft.      | 44200-1                     | 50045-1 | Jan/64          | 4041*<br>4046       |
|  |   |              | 50040-1                     | 50050-1 |                 |                     |
|  |   |              | 50045-1                     | 50060-1 |                 |                     |
| <u>Hardwood Flooring</u>                   |   |              |                             |         |                 |                     |
| 331 - 95                                   | Flooring, hardwood .....  | M.B.Ft.      | 50065-1                     | 50068-1 | Apr/34          | 4058                |
|  |   |              | 50066-1                     |         |                 |                     |

- 331 - Lumber is rectangular-sawn (and sometimes dressed) to standard sizes. Lumber thicknesses and widths are generally at 1" intervals from 1" up (from  $\frac{1}{2}$ " up in the case of dressed lumber). Lengths are often mixed, but are usually multiples of 1', and rarely less than 6'. Some typical dimensions for lumber are:

|                |               |
|----------------|---------------|
| 2" x 4" x 8'   | 1" x 6" x 10' |
| 2" x 10" x 12' | 8" x 8" x 12' |

The term "hardwood" means wood from broad-leaved (deciduous) trees, the term "softwood" means wood from evergreen (coniferous) trees. The term "domestic" refers to the species of wood which grow in Canada, the term "exotic" to the species of wood which do not grow in Canada.

Exclude sawmill products (334- ), other wood fabricated materials (339- ). See notes for these groups.

- 331 - 24 Exclude yellow poplar (331-79).

- 331 - 29 Include i.a. sycamore lumber.

- 331 - 35 Include eastern white cedar (white arborvitae), a giant arborvitae, yellow cedar (Alaska cedar, Alaska cypress, canoe cedar, Nootka cedar, yellow cypress).

- 331 - 48 Include California white pine, western yellow pine.  
Exclude California sugar pine (331-76).

- 331 - 52 Exclude pitch pine, southern pine, sugar pine (331-76).

- 31 - 95 Check quantity. To convert "Square feet" into M.B.Ft., multiply the number of square feet by the thickness and divide by 1,000; e.g. 20,000 sq ft. X  $\frac{1}{2}$ "/12"  $\div$  1,000 = 25 M.B.Ft. To convert cu. ft. into M.B.Ft. multiply the number of cubic feet by 12 and divide by 1,000; e.g. 2,000 cu.ft. X 12  $\div$  1,000 = 24 M.B.Ft. To convert cubic meters of sawn lumber into board feet multiply number of cubic meters by 424; one cubic meter equals 35.3 cubic feet.

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number                                      | Description   | Unit of Qty.         | Most Common<br>Tariff Items |                    | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class            |
|---|---|----------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|
| <u>OTHER SAWMILL PRODUCTS -</u>                   |   |                      |                             |                    |                 |                            |
| 334 - 39  | Railway ties .....  | No.                  | 50000-1                     |                    | Apr/19          | 4025                       |
| 334 - 90  | Dimension-sawn stock .....                                  | -                    | 50040-1                     | 50045-1            | Jan/67          | 334-99* 339-30*<br>339-11* |
| 334 - 99  | Sawmill products n.e.s. ....                                | -                    | 50000-1<br>50015-1          | 50020-1<br>50035-1 | Jan/67          | 334-99*                    |
| <u>VENEER, PLYWOOD AND WOOD BUILDING BOARDS -</u> |   |                      |                             |                    |                 |                            |
| 335 - 07  | Veneer, cherry .....  | Sq.Ft.               | 50705-1                     |                    | Jan/66          | 335-13*                    |
| 335 - 11  | Veneer, mahogany .....                                      | Sq.Ft.               | 50700-1<br>50705-1          | 50710-1            | Jan/66          | 335-13*                    |
| 335 - 15  | Veneer, oak .....   | Sq.Ft.               | 50705-1<br>50710-1          | 50720-1            | Jan/66          | 335-13*                    |
| 335 - 17  | Veneer, walnut .....  | Sq.Ft.               | 50705-1<br>50710-1          | 50720-1            | Jan/66          | 335-13*                    |
| 335 - 19  | Veneer, hardwood n.e.s. ....                                | Sq.Ft.               | 50700-1<br>50705-1          | 50705-2<br>50710-1 | Jan/64          | 4075* 4077*<br>4076* 4078* |
| * 335 - 39  | Veneer, softwood .....                                      | Sq.Ft.               | 50700-1<br>50705-1          | 50710-1            | Jan/69          | 335-99*                    |
| 335 - 46  | Plywood, mahogany, 1/8" or less in thickness ..             | Sq.Ft.<br>1/4"equiv. | 50715-1                     |                    | Jan/66          | 335-55*                    |
| 335 - 47  | Plywood, mahogany n.e.s. ....                               | Sq.Ft.<br>1/4"equiv. | 50600-1<br>50715-1          | 50715-3            | Jan/66          | 335-59*                    |
| 335 - 51  | Plywood, sen .....  | Sq.Ft.<br>1/4"equiv. | 50715-1                     |                    | Jan/66          | 335-55*<br>335-59*         |
| * 335 - 58  | Plywood, hardwood, 1/8" or less in<br>thickness n.e.s. .... | Sq.Ft.<br>1/4"equiv. | 50600-1                     | 50715-1            | Jan/69          | 335-53*<br>335-58          |
| * 335 - 59  | Plywood, hardwood n.e.s. ....                               | Sq.Ft.<br>1/4"equiv. | 50715-1                     |                    | Jan/69          | 335-53*<br>335-59*         |
| 335 - 79  | Plywood, softwood .....                                     | Sq.Ft.<br>1/4"equiv. | 50715-1                     |                    | Jan/59          | 4069                       |
| * 335 - 95  | Particle board (reconstituted wood board) .....             | Sq.Ft.<br>5/8"equiv. | 19200-1<br>50600-1          | 50645-1<br>93907-1 | Jan/63          | 4150                       |
| * 335 - 99  | Plywood and wood building boards n.e.s. ....                | -                    | 50600-1<br>50715-1          | 50725-1            | Jan/69          | 335-99*                    |

334 - Sawmill products are rectangular-sawn (and sometimes dressed) to specific sizes according to order, usually for a special end-use. The thickness and width of sawmill products will vary, and will often be specified to the nearest 1/8" or 1/16". The length of sawmill products will also vary, but (except for railroad ties) will usually be expressed in inches, and usually 48" or less. Some typical measurements of sawmill products are:

|                       |                   |
|-----------------------|-------------------|
| 6" x 6" x 30"         | 2" x 2" x 30"     |
| 1 1/8" x 3 1/2" x 16" | 1" x 1 1/2" x 60" |

Exclude lumber (331-), other wood fabricated materials (339-). See notes for these other groups.

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                          | Description   | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class |       |
|--|---|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------|
| <u>MILLWORK</u>                          |   |                 |                               |                               |                 |                 |       |
| 336 - 09                                 | Doors of wood .....   | No.             | 50600-1                       | 50610-1                       | Jan/64          | 4148            | 4157* |
| 336 - 35                                 | Windows and sash; door, window and sash frames,<br>wooden .....     | -               | 32615-1                       | 50600-1                       | Jan/64          | 4155            | 4157* |
| 336 - 99                                 | Millwork n.e.s. ....  | -               | 50075-1                       | 50600-1                       | Jan/64          | 4153*           | 4157* |
| <u>OTHER WOOD FABRICATED MATERIALS -</u> |   |                 |                               |                               |                 |                 |       |
| 339 - 02                                 | Staves .....  | M.              | 50025-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 4094            | 4097  |
| 339 - 04                                 | Cooperage stock n.e.s. ....   | -               | 50025-1                       | 50600-1                       | Jan/44          | 4099            |       |
| 339 - 11                                 | Hand tool handles .....   | -               | 50035-1                       | 50600-1                       | Jan/67          | 339-11*         |       |
| 339 - 19                                 | Handles, grips, backs and kindred<br>products n.e.s. ....           | -               | 24715-1                       | 50600-1                       | Jan/64          | 4118*           | 4157* |
| 339 - 30                                 | Rough-shaped blanks (blocks) n.e.s. ....                            | -               | 50010-1                       | 50600-1                       | Jan/67          | 339-30*         |       |
| 339 - 43                                 | Agglomerated cork in boards, rods, slabs and<br>similar forms ..... | -               | 49405-1                       | 49410-1                       | Jan/66          | 339-42          | -43   |
| 339 - 48                                 | Corks, manufactured from corkwood .....                             | Lb.             | 49500-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 4102            | 4103* |
| 339 - 49                                 | Cork fabricated materials n.e.s. ....                               | -               | 19230-1<br>49300-1            | 49400-1<br>61800-1            | Jan/64          | 4011*<br>4105   |       |
| 339 - 73                                 | Pencil slats .....  | -               | 50045-1                       | 50075-1                       | Jan/67          | 339-99*         |       |
| 339 - 77                                 | Mouldings (except construction type ) .....                         | -               | 50075-1                       | 50600-1                       | Jan/67          | 339-99*         |       |
| 339 - 83                                 | Wood flour .....  | Cwt.            | 49905-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 4084*           |       |
| 339 - 91                                 | Charcoal, wood .....  | Cwt.            | 58900-1                       |                               | (1919)          | 4143            |       |
| 339 - 99                                 | Wood fabricated materials n.e.s. ....                               | -               | 50015-1<br>50030-1<br>50055-1 | 50070-1<br>50075-1<br>50600-1 | Jan/67          | 339-99*         |       |



- 336 - 09 Exclude cabinet doors, cupboard doors etc. (336-99).
- 336 - 35 Exclude insulating multi-pane air-sealed window units such as Polyverbel, Thermopane, Twindow Units (473-35).
- 339 - The commodities included in this group are further shaped or processed than simply rectangular-sawn. They may be rough-turned, rough-carved, rough-planed, octagonal-sawn, or further processed for a particular end-use. Dimensions will rarely be shown for these commodities. Exclude lumber (331- ), sawmill products (334- ) even when described by such ambiguous terms as "blanks", "blocks", "billets", etc. See notes for these other groups.
- 339 - 02 )  
          ) Exclude K.D. barrels (950-55).
- 339 - 04 )
- 339 - 19 Exclude gun stocks and fore ends (in the rough: 339-99; finished: 930-16).
- 339 - 30 Exclude all dimension-sawn stock which is not further processed than rectangular-sawn and smoothed (334-90).
- 339 - 49 Exclude cork gaskets (496-52).
- 339 - 77 Exclude construction type mouldings e.g. batten, beam, casing, cove, jamb, stop (336-99).
- \* 339 - 83 Exclude sawdust (291-99).
- 339 - 91 Exclude artists' charcoal sticks (905-19).
- 339 - 99 Exclude prefinished lumber (331- ), prefinished plywood (335- ).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number              | Description   | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class             |
|------------------------------|---|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| WOOD PULP AND SIMILAR PULP - |   |                 |                               |                               |                 |                             |
| 340 - 19                     | Wood pulp, dissolving and special alpha .....               | Cwt.            | 20000-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 4130 4134*                  |
| 340 - 20                     | Wood pulp, bleached sulphate (kraft), paper<br>grades ..... | Cwt.            | 20000-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 4134*                       |
| 340 - 25                     | Wood pulp, bleached sulphite, paper grades .....            | Cwt.            | 20000-1                       |                               | Jan/48          | 4133                        |
| 340 - 49                     | Wood pulp, sulphite n.e.s. ....                             | Cwt.            | 20000-1                       |                               | (1919)          | 4132                        |
| 340 - 89                     | Wood pulp n.e.s. ....                                       | Cwt.            | 20000-1                       |                               | Jan/67          | 340-39<br>340-89            |
| 340 - 95                     | Pulp, other than wood pulp .....                            | Cwt.            | 20000-1                       |                               | Apr/19          | 4136                        |
| PAPER FOR PRINTING -         |   |                 |                               |                               |                 |                             |
| 351 - 99                     | Paper for printing .....                                    | Cwt.            | 19200-1<br>19700-1<br>19705-1 | 19750-1<br>19800-1<br>19805-1 | Jan/66          | 351-81<br>351-84*<br>351-99 |
| FINE PAPER -                 |   |                 |                               |                               |                 |                             |
| 352 - 33                     | Manifold paper, including onion skin, uncut ....            | Cwt.            | 19700-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 4203*                       |
| 352 - 35                     | Duplicating paper, uncut .....                              | Cwt.            | 18115-1                       | 18120-1                       | Jan/64          | 4290*                       |
| 352 - 41                     | Base stock for sensitizing paper .....                      | Cwt.            | 18800-1<br>18810-1            | 19700-1                       | (1919)          | 4225                        |
| 352 - 49                     | Writing and reproduction paper n.e.s. ....                  | Cwt.            | 19700-1<br>19750-1            | 19800-1<br>19900-1            | Jan/64          | 4187* 4232*<br>4201*        |
| 352 - 50                     | Blotting paper .....  | Cwt.            | 19200-1                       |                               | (1919)          | 4212                        |
| 352 - 55                     | Filter paper .....  | Cwt.            | 19200-1<br>19700-1            | 43877-1<br>44200-1            | Jan/64          | 4170*<br>4239               |
| * 352 - 57                   | Backing paper for decalcomania transfers .....              | Cwt.            | 18805-1                       | 44200-1                       | (1919)          | 4222                        |
| 352 - 65                     | Cover paper .....   | Cwt.            | 19200-1                       | 19700-1                       | Jan/64          | 4185 4186*                  |
| 352 - 75                     | Bristols n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.            | 19200-1                       | 19700-1                       | Jan/64          | 4161*                       |
| 352 - 85                     | Matrix paper and board .....                                | Cwt.            | 20100-1                       |                               | (1919)          | 4223                        |
| * 352 - 99                   | Fine paper n.e.s. ....                                      | Cwt.            | 19700-1                       | 19930-1                       | Jan/69          | 352-80<br>352-99            |

- 340 - Code air dry weight (4-10% moisture content) as quantity for all classes in this group. If oven dry weight is given on document add 10%.
- \* 340 - 19 Exclude alpha floc wood flour (339-83).
- 340 - 89 Include i.a. mechanical wood pulp, semi-chemical wood pulp, soda wood pulp, sulphate (kraft) pulp (except bleached paper grades: 340-20), wood pulp screenings and refuse.
- Division 35 contains only paper in large rolls or in large sheets (sheet size 17" x 22" or larger).  
Business machine size cut rolls or small size cut sheets are classified in Division 90.
- 351 - 99 Include i.a. book paper, hanging paper if not printed, lithograph paper, offset paper, rotogravure paper.  
Exclude i.a. bond printing paper (352-49), hanging paper, printed (359-70); coated printing paper (355-99) except when specified as clay coated or machine-coated.
- \* 352 - 35 Most duplicating paper imported under T.I. 19700-1 is cut to size (901-19).
- 352 - 49 Exclude paper cut to sizes smaller than 17" x 22" (usually 901-19), tracing paper, uncut (352-33).
- 352 - 50 Exclude blotting paper used for impregnating in the manufacture of paper laminates, blotting paper solid colour not impregnated (352-99), blotting paper printed or impregnated (359-75).
- 352 - 55 Exclude impregnated filter paper 17" x 22" or larger (359-99); filter paper cut to sizes smaller than 17" x 22" (impregnated or not: 961-49).
- 352 - 65 Exclude coated cover papers (usually T.I. 19800-1 - class 355-91) except when specified as clay coated or machine-coated.
- 352 - 75 Include playing card stock.  
Exclude coated bristols (355-91) except when specified as clay coated or machine-coated.
- 352 - 85 Include matrix paper and board in rolls and sheets when invoices indicate values by weight.  
Exclude "tenamats", "thermomats" and other pre-cut matrix paper when invoices indicate prices per sheet (526-55).
- 352 - 99 Include base stock for paper laminates not printed or impregnated if specified as solid white or solid colour and absorbent paper not printed or impregnated.  
Exclude raw, untreated, unprinted saturating stock; unprinted unimpregnated kraft paper for paper laminates (354-40).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                              | Description   | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class                     |
|--|---|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|
| <u>TISSUE PAPER AND SANITARY PAPER -</u>     |   |                 |                               |                               |                 |                                     |
| 353 - 25                                     | Wrapping tissue .....   | Cwt.            | 19710-1                       |                               | (1919)          | 4192                                |
| 353 - 40                                     | Carbonizing tissue .....  | Cwt.            | 19700-1                       | 19735-1                       | Apr/38          | 4236                                |
| 353 - 45                                     | Capacitor and condenser tissue .....                                    | Cwt.            | 19700-1<br>19730-1            | 44550-1                       | Jan/64          | 4187* 6175*<br>4210*                |
| 353 - 50                                     | Cigarette paper, ungummed .....   | Cwt.            | 19700-1<br>19715-1            | 19720-1                       | Apr/35          | 4213                                |
| 353 - 69                                     | Tissue and thin paper n.e.s., except sanitary<br>tissue .....           | Cwt.            | 19700-1<br>19725-1            | 19740-1                       | Jan/64          | 4228*                               |
| 353 - 85                                     | Sanitary napkin stock, wadding stock, and<br>crepe wadding paper .....  | Cwt.            | 19200-1<br>19700-1            | 71100-1                       | Jan/65          | 353-35<br>353-85                    |
| 353 - 99                                     | Sanitary paper n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.            | 19700-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 4229* 4234*                         |
| <u>WRAPPING PAPER -</u>                      |   |                 |                               |                               |                 |                                     |
| 354 - 40                                     | Wrapping paper, sulphite and/or sulphate .....                          | Cwt.            | 19700-1                       | 19710-1                       | Jan/64          | 4195 4197*                          |
| 354 - 71                                     | Greaseproof and glassine paper .....                                    | Cwt.            | 19700-1<br>19710-1            | 19800-1<br>19900-1            | Jan/64          | 4191<br>4196                        |
| 354 - 99                                     | Wrapping paper n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.            | 19700-1<br>19710-1            | 19800-1                       | Jan/64          | 4196*<br>4197*                      |
| <u>SPECIAL INDUSTRIAL AND COATED PAPER -</u> |   |                 |                               |                               |                 |                                     |
| 355 - 40                                     | Cable insulating paper .....  | Cwt.            | 19700-1<br>19702-1            | 19730-1                       | Jan/64          | 4210*<br>4237                       |
| 355 - 49                                     | Special industrial paper n.e.s. ....                                    | Cwt.            | 18600-1<br>19200-1<br>19245-1 | 19700-1<br>19800-1<br>19820-1 | Jan/64          | 4170* 4219<br>4187* 4232*           |
| 355 - 91                                     | Coated cover papers, coated bristol board and<br>coated boxboards ..... | Cwt.            | 19200-1<br>19700-1            | 19800-1                       | Jan/64          | 4161* 4186*<br>4162* 4187*<br>4170* |
| 355 - 99                                     | Coated paper n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.            | 19200-1<br>19700-1<br>19750-1 | 19800-1<br>19815-1<br>19900-1 | Jan/66          | 351-84*<br>355-99                   |



353 - 25      Exclude printed wrapping tissue (359-99), packaged wrapping tissue (901-49),

353 - 50      Exclude cigarette papers in books or tubes (866-32), cigarette paper, gummed (359-69).

353 - 85      Exclude table napkin stock (353-99), backed or coated wadding paper (359-99).

353 - 99      Exclude i.a. paper napkins (847-20), paper towels, packaged (848-10), toilet paper in household packages (849-99), facial tissues and handkerchiefs of paper (789-99).

354 - 40      Include raw, untreated, unprinted saturating stock and unprinted unimpregnated kraft paper used in the manufacture of paper laminates.  
Exclude unprinted, unimpregnated blotting paper and absorbent paper if specified as solid white or solid colours used in the manufacture of paper laminates (352-99). Printed or impregnated paper used for the manufacture of paper laminates (359-75).

354 - 99      Exclude printed wrapping paper (359-99), tissue wrapping paper, unprinted (353-25).

355 - 91      Exclude paper clearly specified as machine-coated or clay coated (if cover paper, 352-65, if bristol, 352-75, if boxboard (356- ).

355 - 99      Exclude paper clearly specified as machine-coated or clay coated (if printing paper, 351-99; etc.), patent coated boxboard (this is NOT coated, 356-51).



## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number                               | Description  | Unit of Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class     |
|--|--|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| <u>PAPERBOARD -</u>                        |  |              |                               |                               |                 |                     |
| 356 - 10                                   | Liner board .....  | Cwt.         | 19200-1                       |                               | Jan/60          | 4177                |
| 356 - 19                                   | Corrugating container board n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.         | 19200-1                       |                               | Jan/60          | 4178                |
| 356 - 31                                   | Solid bleached board .....   | Cwt.         | 19200-1                       |                               | Jan/60          | 4180                |
| 356 - 41                                   | Chipboard and screenings board, plain and<br>coloured, folding and non-folding .....       | Cwt.         | 19200-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 4162*               |
| 356 - 51                                   | Vat-lined or patent coated boxboards (news,<br>manila, chip, screenings or pulp back) .... | Cwt.         | 19200-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 4162*               |
| 356 - 76                                   | Mill wrapper (including bands and heads) .....   | Cwt.         | 19205-1                       | 19900-1                       | Jan/64          | 4166 4200           |
| 356 - 90                                   | Liner for gypsum or plaster board (boxboard) ...   | Cwt.         | 19210-1                       |                               | June/23         | 4165                |
| 356 - 99                                   | Paperboard n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.         | 18600-1<br>19200-1            | 19230-1                       | Jan/64          | 4170*               |
| <u>BUILDING PAPER AND BUILDING BOARD -</u> |  |              |                               |                               |                 |                     |
| 357 - 19                                   | Building paper, not coated or impregnated .....  | Cwt.         | 19240-1                       | 43849-1                       | Apr/38          | 4172                |
| 357 - 49                                   | Building paper, coated or impregnated,<br>including shingles .....                         | Cwt.         | 19200-1<br>19250-1            | 19900-1                       | Jan/64          | 4170* 4227*<br>4226 |
| 357 - 60                                   | Hard board .....   | Cwt.         | 19200-1                       |                               | Jan/60          | 4168                |
| 357 - 79                                   | Building board n.e.s.....  | Cwt.         | 19200-1                       |                               | Apr/31          | 4169                |
| <u>WET MACHINE BOARD -</u>                 |  |              |                               |                               |                 |                     |
| 358 - 05                                   | Leather board .....  | Cwt.         | 61400-1                       |                               | (1919)          | 4163                |
| 358 - 09                                   | Shoe board n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.         | 19200-1<br>19201-1            | 19235-1<br>19700-1            | Jan/64          | 4174 4175           |
| 358 - 30                                   | Electrical insulation board .....  | Cwt.         | 19200-1                       | 19225-1                       | Jan/64          | 4171 4173*          |
| 358 - 49                                   | Wet machine board n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.         | 19200-1<br>19202-1            | 95002-1                       | Jan/64          | 4164 4173*          |
| <u>CONVERTED PAPER -</u>                   |  |              |                               |                               |                 |                     |
| 359 - 20                                   | Waxed paper .....  | Cwt.         | 18100-1                       | 19800-1                       | Jan/64          | 4190 4292*          |
| 359 - 69                                   | Gummed paper .....   | Cwt.         | 19750-1<br>19800-1            | 19900-1                       | Jan/64          | 4217*               |
| 359 - 70                                   | Wallpaper, printed .....   | Cwt.         | 19500-1                       |                               | (1919)          | 4218                |
| 359 - 75                                   | Printed or impregnated base stock for laminates.   | Cwt.         | 19200-1<br>19700-1            | 19800-1                       | Jan/64          | 4227*<br>4232*      |
| 359 - 99                                   | Converted paper n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.         | 19200-1<br>19700-1<br>19800-1 | 19900-1<br>43877-1<br>95002-1 | Jan/66          | 359-11<br>359-99    |

356 - Exclude building board (357- ), wet machine board (358- ).

356 - 19 Exclude corrugated paper and paperboard (359-99).

\* 357 - 49 Include all types of tar and asphalt roofing felt, whether paper base, fibreglass base or some other base, also automotive sound deadening felt, asphalt laminated building paper, foil clad building paper and building paper vapour barrier.  
Exclude aluminum foil, paper backed (469-04) and copper armored paper (452-99).

357 - 79 Exclude particle board (335-95), acoustic or ceiling tiles (494-07 and 494-09; these may be described on invoices as "industrial fibre board" but can be identified by size designations such as 12" x 12", 12" x 24", 12" x 48" etc.).

359 - Converted paper is paper that has been further advanced (printed, waxed, gummed, etc.) after the basic production process, but is not yet in a form usually handled in retail trade.

359 - 20 Exclude waxed paper in consumer packages (961-49).

359 - 69 Exclude gummed paper tape in office-size rolls (901-49), masking tape, cut to size (904-99).

359 - 70 Exclude wall paper or hanging paper which is not printed (351-99), paper backed plastic wall covering (494-85).

359 - 75 Include overlay, pattern sheets, decorated paper used for paper laminates (wood grains, marble, decorative patterns).

Exclude unimpregnated or untreated paper solid white and solid colours (352-99), and unimpregnated kraft paper (354-40).

359 - 99 Exclude asphalt laminated building paper (357-49), paper or paperboard gaskets (496-52).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                                | Description   | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                    | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class     |
|--|---|-----------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| <u>BATTS, BATTING, WADDING AND FELT -</u>      |   |                 |                               |                    |                 |                     |
| 360 - 21                                       | Batts, batting and wadding, cotton .....                                | Lb.             | 55935-1                       |                    | (1919)          | 3004                |
| 360 - 49                                       | Batts, batting and wadding n.e.s. ....                                  | Lb.             | 53305-1<br>55935-1            | 56300-1            | Jan/64          | 3115 3454           |
| 360 - 89                                       | Felt, except papermakers' felts .....                                   | Lb.             | 53305-1<br>53310-1            | 54315-1<br>56300-1 | Jan/64          | 3180* 3345*<br>3343 |
| <u>SILK YARN AND THREAD -</u>                  |   |                 |                               |                    |                 |                     |
| 362 - 59                                       | Silk yarn, thread and cord .....  | Lb.             | 55106-1<br>55107-1            | 55110-1            | Jan/64          | 3213<br>3216        |
| <u>WOOL AND HAIR YARN -</u>                    |   |                 |                               |                    |                 |                     |
| 363 - 30                                       | Wool yarn, worsted spun .....   | Lb.             | 53110-1<br>53115-1            | 53120-1            | Jan/66          | 363-20<br>363-30    |
| 363 - 50                                       | Wool yarn, woollen spun .....   | Lb.             | 53110-1                       | 53115-1            | Jan/64          | 3276*               |
| 363 - 90                                       | Hair yarn n.e.s. ....   | Lb.             | 53105-1<br>53110-1            | 53115-1            | Jan/64          | 3276*<br>3277*      |
| <u>COTTON YARN AND THREAD -</u>                |   |                 |                               |                    |                 |                     |
| 364 - 05                                       | Cotton thread for sewing .....  | Lb.             | 52103-1<br>52105-1            | 52107-1            | Jan/53          | 3009                |
| 364 - 11                                       | Crochet, darning, embroidery and hand-knitting<br>cotton .....          | Lb.             | 52107-1                       |                    | (1919)          | 3014                |
| 364 - 45                                       | Cotton yarn, single, not finer than 20 n.e.s. ..                        | Lb.             | 52101-1<br>52102-1            | 52104-1            | Jan/66          | 364-02*<br>364-45   |
| 364 - 46                                       | Cotton yarn, single, finer than 20 and not finer<br>than 39 n.e.s. .... | Lb.             | 52101-1<br>52102-1            | 52104-1            | Jan/66          | 364-02*<br>364-46   |
| 364 - 47                                       | Cotton yarn, single, 40 and finer n.e.s. ....                           | Lb.             | 52101-1<br>52102-1            | 52104-1            | Jan/66          | 364-02*<br>364-47   |
| 364 - 68                                       | Cotton yarn, plied n.e.s. ....  | Lb.             | 52103-1<br>52105-1            | 52107-1            | Jan/66          | 364-02*<br>364-68   |
| 364 - 99                                       | Cotton yarn and thread n.e.s. ....                                      | Lb.             | 52107-1                       |                    | Apr/60          | 3016                |
| <u>OTHER VEGETABLE FIBRE YARN AND THREAD -</u> |   |                 |                               |                    |                 |                     |
| 365 - 05                                       | Jute yarn, single .....   | Lb.             | 54115-1                       |                    | July/63         | 3119                |
| 365 - 09                                       | Jute yarn n.e.s. ....   | Lb.             | 54116-1                       |                    | July/63         | 3120                |
| 365 - 20                                       | Linen thread .....  | Lb.             | 54105-1                       |                    | (1919)          | 3125                |
| 365 - 49                                       | Vegetable fibre yarn and thread n.e.s. ....                             | Lb.             | 49810-1<br>54005-1<br>54106-1 | 54107-1<br>54108-1 | July/63         | 3127                |

360 - 89      Exclude papermakers' felts (381-76).

363 -      Include only yarns which contain 90% or more by weight of wool, hair or wool-hair combinations  
             (often described as "all wool"). If 90% or more by weight of hair (363-90).  
             Exclude yarns which contain less than 90% by weight of wool, hair or wool-hair combinations  
             (367-19).

364 -      Include only yarn and thread which contain 95% or more by weight of cotton.  
             Exclude yarn and thread which contain less than 95% by weight of cotton (367- ).

364 - 68      Exclude plied yarns in which the "singles" (separate plies) are not finer than 5 (e.g.: "mop yarn,  
             plied", "rug yarn, plied", 364-99).

365 -      Include only yarn and thread which contain 95% or more by weight of vegetable fibres other than  
             cotton.  
             Exclude yarn and thread which contain less than 95% by weight of vegetable fibres other than  
             cotton (367- ).

365 - 49      Exclude bronze thread imported under T.I. 54108-1 (364-99), linen thread (365-20), yarn of mixed  
             and blended vegetable fibres (367-89).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                                     | Description   | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items |                    | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class      |
|---|---|-----------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| <u>MAN-MADE FIBRE YARN AND THREAD -</u>             |   |                 |                             |                    |                 |                      |
| 366 - 09  | Man-made fibre thread .....   | Lb.             | 56110-1                     |                    | Jan/64          | 3362* 3368*          |
| 366 - 16  | Acrylic yarn .....  | Lb.             | 56110-1                     |                    | Jan/66          | 366-99*              |
| 366 - 19  | Rayon yarn, viscose or acetate .....                                | Lb.             | 56105-1                     | 56110-1            | Jan/64          | 3361* 3364*<br>3362* |
| 366 - 30  | Glass yarn .....  | Lb.             | 56105-1                     | 56110-1            | Jan/66          | 366-99*              |
| 366 - 39  | Nylon yarn .....  | Lb.             | 56105-1                     | 56110-1            | Jan/64          | 3368*                |
| 366 - 48  | Polypropylene yarn .....  | Lb.             | 56105-1                     | 56110-1            | Jan/66          | 366-99*              |
| 366 - 99  | Man-made fibre yarn n.e.s. ....                                     | Lb.             | 56105-1                     | 56110-1            | Jan/66          | 366-99*              |
| <u>MIXED AND BLENDED FIBRE YARN AND TIRE YARN -</u> |   |                 |                             |                    |                 |                      |
| 367 - 19  | Mixed and blended yarn containing wool .....                        | Lb.             | 53110-1<br>53115-1          | 53120-1<br>56125-1 | Jan/64          | 3273 3277*<br>3276*  |
| 367 - 89  | Mixed and blended fibre yarn n.e.s. ....                            | Lb.             | 56105-1                     | 56110-1            | Jan/64          | 3362* 3368*          |
| 367 - 95  | Tire yarn .....   | Lb.             | 56110-1                     | 56115-1            | June/37         | 3369                 |
| <u>CORDAGE, TWINE AND ROPE -</u>                    |   |                 |                             |                    |                 |                      |
| <u>Cordage and Twine</u>                            |   |                 |                             |                    |                 |                      |
| 369 - 03  | Baler twine .....   | Lb.             | 40922-1                     |                    | Jan/55          | 3420                 |
| 369 - 05  | Binder twine .....  | Lb.             | 40922-1                     |                    | (1919)          | 3422                 |
| 369 - 21  | Cotton cordage and twine .....                                      | Lb.             | 52103-1<br>52107-1          | 68200-1            | Jan/66          | 369-14*<br>369-21    |
| 369 - 31  | Paper cordage and twine .....                                       | Lb.             | 20205-1                     |                    | Jan/64          | 4248*                |
| 369 - 47  | Cordage and twine of man-made fibre .....                           | Lb.             | 43877-1<br>56110-1          | 56120-1<br>68200-1 | Jan/66          | 369-14*<br>369-47    |
| 369 - 49  | Cordage and twine n.e.s. ....                                       | Lb.             | 54108-1                     | 68200-1            | Jan/66          | 369-14*<br>369-49    |
| <u>Rope</u>   |   |                 |                             |                    |                 |                      |
| 369 - 78  | Rope, man-made fibre, not over 1.5 inches in<br>circumference ..... | Lb.             | 54125-1                     | 68200-1            | Jan/67          | 369-79*              |
| 369 - 79  | Rope, not over 1.5 inches in circumference n.e.s                    | Lb.             | 54120-1<br>54125-1          | 68200-1            | Jan/67          | 369-79*              |
| 369 - 98  | Rope, man-made fibre, over 1.5 inches in<br>circumference .....     | Lb.             | 54125-1                     | 68200-1            | Jan/67          | 369-99*              |
| 369 - 99  | Rope, over 1.5 inches in circumference n.e.s...                     | Lb.             | 54120-1<br>54125-1          | 68200-1            | Jan/67          | 369-99*              |



\* 366 - Include man-made fibre monofilaments over 12" in length (366-99 regardless of fibre).  
Exclude tire yarn (367-95), man-made fibre monofilaments 12" or less in length (246-98 regardless of fibre).

366 - 19 Exclude blends of viscose with acetate (367-89).

366 - 99 Include paper yarn and yarn covered with metallic strip.

367 - 19 Include mixed and blended yarn containing hair.

367 - 95 Exclude cotton yarn for industrial and fire hose (364-); since tire yarn of cotton is seldom imported all entries of cotton yarn should be verified before coding to this class.

Cordage and twine is 1/4 inch or less in diameter or less than 0.8 inches in circumference. Note that the language of the Customs Tariff does not distinguish between cordage and rope.

Rope is over 1/4 inch in diameter or 0.8 inches or more in circumference.

369 - 78)  
    ) Include diameters over 1/4 inch and less than 1/2 inch.  
    )

369 - 79)

369 - 98)  
    ) Include diameters of 1/2 inch and over.  
    )

369 - 99)

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                            | Description  | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class  |
|--|--|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| <u>SILK BROAD WOVEN FABRICS -</u>          |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |                  |
| 371 - 49                                   | Broad woven fabrics, silk .....  | Lb.             | 55205-1<br>55210-1<br>56205-1 | 56225-1<br>56245-1<br>56255-1 | Jan/66          | 371-07<br>371-49 |
| <u>WOOL AND HAIR BROAD WOVEN FABRICS -</u> |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |                  |
| <u>Apparel Fabrics</u>                     |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |                  |
| 372 - 03                                   | Woollen fabrics, all wool, weighing 12 oz. and<br>over per sq. yd. ....              | Lb.             | 53205-1                       | 53210-1                       | Jan/62          | 3311             |
| 372 - 06                                   | Woollen fabrics, all wool, weighing under 12<br>oz., and over 9 oz. per sq. yd. .... | Lb.             | 53205-1                       | 53225-1                       | Jan/62          | 3312             |
| 372 - 08                                   | Woollen fabrics, all wool, weighing 9 oz. and<br>less per sq. yd. ....               | Lb.             | 53205-1<br>53215-1            | 53220-1<br>53225-1            | Jan/62          | 3313             |
| 372 - 13                                   | Worsted fabrics, all wool, weighing 12 oz. and<br>over per sq. yd. ....              | Lb.             | 53205-1                       | 53210-1                       | Jan/62          | 3314             |
| 372 - 16                                   | Worsted fabrics, all wool, weighing under 12<br>oz., and over 9 oz. per sq. yd. .... | Lb.             | 53205-1                       | 53225-1                       | Jan/62          | 3315             |
| 372 - 18                                   | Worsted fabrics, all wool, weighing 9 oz. and<br>less per sq. yd. ....               | Lb.             | 53205-1<br>53215-1            | 53220-1<br>53225-1            | Jan/62          | 3316             |
| 372 - 29                                   | Woollen and worsted mixed fabrics, all wool ...                                      | Lb.             | 53205-1<br>53210-1<br>53215-1 | 53220-1<br>53225-1            | Jan/62          | 3317             |
| <u>Other Fabrics</u>                       |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |                  |
| 372 - 59                                   | Wool and hair fabrics n.e.s. ....  | Lb.             | 53205-1<br>53210-1<br>53215-1 | 53220-1<br>53225-1<br>53230-1 | Jan/66          | 372-39<br>372-49 |

Division 37 - Broad woven fabrics are fabrics over 12 inches in width. Groups 371- to 375- include only broad-woven non-elastic fabrics. These groups exclude all broad-woven elastic fabrics (377-99), lace and embroidered fabrics (386- ), special construction fabrics (381- ) and coated, laminated or impregnated fabrics (381-19 or 387- )

371 - 49 Include broad woven silk fabrics with cut pile and all woven fabrics over 12" in width of silk or silk mixtures when the weight of silk is over 5%, except silk-wool mixtures (372- or 377- ) and elastic fabrics (377-99).

Exclude man-made fibre fabrics for neckties which are also imported under T.I. 56225-1 (375- or 377- ).

372 - 03 The term "apparel fabrics" refers to fabrics of the type used in making garments (worsted, serges, tweeds, etc.).

to  
372 - 29 The term "woolen fabric" means a fabric made from woollen spun yarn, the term "worsted fabric" a fabric made from worsted spun yarn.

Include all woven apparel fabrics over 12" in width which contain 90% or more by weight of wool and/or hair (all wool), except elastic fabrics 377-99).

Exclude automobile cloth, billiard cloth, upholstery fabrics, interlining fabrics (372-59 when containing 90% or more by weight of wool and/or hair), papermakers' felts (381-76 or 474-20).

372 - 29 Include only apparel fabrics made from a mixture of woollen spun yarns and worsted spun yarns and containing at least 90% by weight of wool and hair.

372 - 59 Include all woven fabrics other than apparel fabrics which are over 12" in width and contain 90% or more by weight of wool and/or hair.

Exclude elastic fabrics (377-99), papermakers' felts (381-76 or 474-20), apparel fabrics described as "100% camel hair" or "100% llama" (372-03 to -08) or as "100% mohair" (usually 372-13 to -18). Mohair is usually worsted spun but may occasionally be spun on the woollen system.

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number              | Description  | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items |         | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class    |
|------------------------------|--|-----------------|-----------------------------|---------|-----------------|--------------------|
| COTTON BROAD WOVEN FABRICS - |  |                 |                             |         |                 |                    |
| 373 - 02                     | Duck and allied fabrics, cotton .....  | Lb.             | 52201-1<br>52202-1          | 52203-1 | Jan/62          | 3702               |
| 373 - 13                     | Drills, twills and warp sateens, cotton,<br>unbleached .....                             | Lb.             | 52201-1                     |         | Jan/62          | 3713               |
| 373 - 15                     | Drills, twills and warp sateens, cotton,<br>bleached .....                               | Lb.             | 52202-1                     | 52203-1 | Jan/62          | 3715               |
| 373 - 18                     | Drills, twills and warp sateens, cotton,<br>coloured .....                               | Lb.             | 52203-1                     |         | Jan/63          | 3718               |
| 373 - 22                     | Cheese, bandage and tobacco cloths, cotton .....   | Lb.             | 52201-1<br>52202-1          | 52207-1 | Jan/48          | 3722               |
| 373 - 33                     | Broadcloths and lightweight poplins, cotton,<br>unbleached .....                         | Lb.             | 52201-1                     |         | Jan/62          | 3733               |
| 373 - 35                     | Broadcloths and lightweight poplins, cotton,<br>bleached .....                           | Lb.             | 52202-1<br>52203-1          | 52204-1 | Jan/62          | 3735               |
| 373 - 38                     | Broadcloths and lightweight poplins, cotton,<br>coloured .....                           | Lb.             | 52203-1                     | 52204-1 | Jan/63          | 3738               |
| 373 - 43                     | Print cloths and sheeting, cotton, unbleached ....                                       | Lb.             | 52201-1                     |         | Jan/62          | 3743               |
| 373 - 45                     | Print cloths and sheeting, cotton, bleached .....  | Lb.             | 52202-1                     | 52203-1 | Jan/62          | 3745               |
| 373 - 48                     | Print cloths and sheeting, cotton, coloured .....  | Lb.             | 52203-1                     |         | Jan/63          | 3748               |
| 373 - 54                     | Flannels, flannelettes and other napped fabrics,<br>cotton, unbleached or bleached ..... | Lb.             | 52201-1<br>52202-1          | 52203-1 | Jan/62          | 3754               |
| 373 - 58                     | Flannels, flannelettes and other napped fabrics,<br>cotton, coloured .....               | Lb.             | 52203-1                     |         | Jan/62          | 3758               |
| 373 - 62                     | Denims, cotton .....   | Lb.             | 52203-1                     |         | Jan/39          | 3762               |
| 373 - 66                     | Ginghams, cotton .....   | Lb.             | 52203-1                     |         | Jan/63          | 3766               |
| 373 - 72                     | Towelling, cotton (except terry cloth) .....   | Lb.             | 52202-1<br>52203-1          | 52305-1 | Jan/66          | 373-72*            |
| 373 - 81                     | Corduroys, cotton, unbleached or bleached .....  | Lb.             | 52205-1                     | 52209-1 | Jan/67          | 373-82*            |
| 373 - 82                     | Corduroys, cotton, coloured .....  | Lb.             | 52203-1                     | 52205-1 | Jan/67          | 373-82*            |
| 373 - 86                     | Terry cloth, cotton .....  | Lb.             | 52201-1<br>52202-1          | 52203-1 | Jan/66          | 373-72*<br>373-89* |
| 373 - 89                     | Pile fabrics, cotton n.e.s. ....   | Lb.             | 52203-1                     | 52205-1 | Jan/66          | 373-89*            |
| 373 - 93                     | Broad woven fabrics, cotton, unbleached n.e.s. ...                                       | Lb.             | 52201-1                     |         | Jan/62          | 3793               |
| 373 - 95                     | Broad woven fabrics, cotton, bleached n.e.s. ....  | Lb.             | 52202-1<br>52203-1          | 52208-1 | Jan/62          | 3795               |
| 373 - 98                     | Broad woven fabrics, cotton, coloured n.e.s. ....  | Lb.             | 43877-1<br>52203-1          | 52400-1 | Jan/63          | 3798               |

- 373 - Include all woven fabrics over 12" wide containing 95% or more by weight of cotton, except elastic fabrics (377-99). All fabrics described as "white" (including "dyed white") are to be coded as bleached fabrics.
- 373 - 02 Include cotton sailcloth for making sails.  
Exclude cotton sailcloth of a weight and construction suitable for garments (373-43 to -48 or 373-13 to -18), papermakers' felts (381-76 or 474-20).
- 373 - 13 to - 18 Exclude weft sateen (373-93 to -98).

- 373 - 33 to - 38 Include all poplins correctly imported under T.I. 52204-1.  
Exclude all heavyweight poplins (373-13 to -18).

- 373 - 43 to - 48 Include all sheetings over 12" wide except for "napped", "raised" or "brushed" sheetings (373-54 or -58).

- 373 - 54, - 58 Include all fabrics over 12" wide identified on entry or invoice as "napped", "raised" or "brushed".

- 373 - 98 Before coding yarn-dyed fabrics to this class, verify that they are not gingham (373-66).



## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number  | Description   | Unit of Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items |                    | Class Set Up | Former Class   |
|---|---|--------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------|----------------|
| <u>BROAD WOVEN FABRICS OF ONE OTHER VEGETABLE FIBRE -</u>               |   |              |                             |                    |              |                |
| 374 - 04  | Jute broad woven fabrics, up to 50 inches in width .....                              | Lb.          | 54210-1                     |                    | Jan/67       | 374-15*        |
| 374 - 08  | Jute broad woven fabrics, over 50 inches to 100 inches in width .....                 | Lb.          | 54210-1                     |                    | Jan/67       | 374-15*        |
| 374 - 12  | Jute broad woven fabrics, over 100 inches in width .....                              | Lb.          | 54210-1                     |                    | Jan/67       | 374-15*        |
| 374 - 40  | Linen broad woven fabrics .....   | Lb.          | 54205-1<br>54215-1          | 54216-1            | July/63      | 3133           |
| 374 - 49  | Broad woven fabrics of one vegetable textile fibre n.e.s. ....                        | Lb.          | 54205-1<br>54216-1          | 54220-1            | Jan/64       | 3138*          |
| <u>MAN-MADE FIBRE BROAD WOVEN FABRICS -</u>                             |   |              |                             |                    |              |                |
| 375 - 09  | Pile fabrics of one man-made fibre .....  | Lb.          | 56210-1                     | 57402-1            | Jan/64       | 3232*          |
| 375 - 19  | Rayon broad woven fabrics, viscose or acetate ..                                      | Lb.          | 56205-1<br>56220-1          | 56225-1<br>56300-1 | Jan/64       | 3229*<br>3372* |
| 375 - 39  | Nylon broad woven fabrics .....   | Lb.          | 56205-1<br>56220-1          | 56250-1<br>56300-1 | Jan/64       | 3372*<br>3392* |
| 375 - 45  | Polyester broad woven fabrics .....   | Lb.          | 56205-1<br>56225-1          | 56300-1<br>56705-1 | Jan/66       | 375-99*        |
| 375 - 99  | Broad woven fabrics of one man-made fibre n.e.s.                                      | Lb.          | 56205-1<br>56225-1          | 56300-1<br>56705-1 | Jan/66       | 375-99*        |
| <u>BROAD WOVEN FABRICS, MIXED TEXTILE-FIBRES, AND ELASTIC FABRICS -</u> |   |              |                             |                    |              |                |
| <u>Wool and Hair Mixtures</u>   |   |              |                             |                    |              |                |
| 377 - 03  | Woollen fabrics, wool mixtures, weighing 12 oz. and over per sq.yd. ....              | Lb.          | 53205-1                     | 53210-1            | Jan/62       | 3331           |
| 377 - 06  | Woollen fabrics, wool mixtures, weighing under 12 oz., and over 9 oz. per sq.yd. .... | Lb.          | 53205-1                     |                    | Jan/62       | 3332           |
| 377 - 08  | Woollen fabrics, wool mixtures, weighing 9 oz. and less per sq.yd. ....               | Lb.          | 53205-1                     | 53215-1            | Jan/62       | 3333           |
| 377 - 39  | Broad woven fabrics, wool mixtures n.e.s. ....  | Lb.          | 53205-1<br>53210-1          | 53215-1            | Jan/62       | 3334           |
| 377 - 49  | Broad woven fabrics, hair mixtures .....  | Lb.          | 53205-1<br>53210-1          | 53215-1<br>53235-1 | Jan/62       | 3339           |

- 374 - Include all woven fabrics over 12" in width which contain 95% or more by weight of one vegetable textile fibre other than cotton, except elastic fabrics (377-99).
- 375 - Include all woven fabrics over 12" in width which contain 95% or more by weight of one man-made fibre, except elastic fabrics (377-99) and papermakers' felts (381-76 or 474-20).
- 375 - 19 Exclude blends of viscose with acetate which contain less than 95% by weight of either viscose or acetate (377-67).
- 375 - 99 Exclude glass fabrics (381-89), paper fabrics (381-91).
- 377 - 03 to -49 Include all woven fabrics over 12" in width, made of a mixture of wool and hair with other textile fibres, in which the wool and hair content is less than 90% by weight, except elastic fabrics (377-99). This sub-group is not restricted to fabrics in which the wool and hair content predominates; even 5% wool and hair content is sufficient to place a fabric in this sub-group. The classes of this sub-group take both apparel fabrics and other fabrics.  
Wool and hair mixtures should be coded as follows:  
(1) when wool content of fabric is chiefly woollen, code to 377-03, -06, -08;  
(2) when wool content of fabric is chiefly worsted or of equal woollen and worsted, code to 377-39;  
(3) when content of fabric is chiefly hair, code to 377-49.  
See also MO-5-37.
- 377 - 06 Check goods imported under T.I. 53205-1 to ensure that fabrics are over 9 oz. and less than 12 oz. if 9 oz. or less code 377-08, if 12 oz. or more code 377-03.
- 377 - 39 Include worsted fabrics, wool mixtures.  
Exclude papermakers' felts (381-76 or 474-20).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number  | Description  | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class      |
|--|--|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| BROAD WOVEN FABRICS, MIXED TEXTILE FIBRES, AND ELASTIC FABRICS (Concluded) - |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |                      |
| Man-Made Mixtures  |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |                      |
| 377 - 59   | Pile fabrics, man-made mixtures .....                      | Lb.             | 56210-1<br>56300-1            | 57402-1                       | Jan/64          | 3232*                |
| 377 - 65   | Rayon-polyester broad woven fabrics n.e.s. ....            | Lb.             | 56205-1                       | 56225-1                       | Jan/65          | 377-69*              |
| 377 - 67   | Rayon man-made mixture broad woven<br>fabrics n.e.s. ....  | Lb.             | 56205-1                       | 56225-1                       | Jan/67          | 377-69*              |
| 377 - 69   | Rayon mixture broad woven fabrics n.e.s. ....              | Lb.             | 56205-1                       | 56225-1                       | Jan/67          | 377-69*              |
| 377 - 75   | Polyester-cotton broad woven fabrics n.e.s. ....           | Lb.             | 56205-1                       | 56225-1                       | Jan/65          | 377-79*              |
| 377 - 79   | Broad woven man-made mix fabrics n.e.s. ....               | Lb.             | 56205-1                       | 56225-1                       | Jan/65          | 377-79*              |
| Other Mixed Fibres   |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |                      |
| 377 - 89   | Broad woven fabrics of mixed textile<br>fibres n.e.s. .... | Lb.             | 54205-1<br>54215-1            | 54216-1                       | Jan/64          | 3138*                |
| Elastic Fabrics  |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |                      |
| 377 - 99   | Elastic fabrics, broad woven .....                         | Lb.             | 56205-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 3372*                |
| SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION FABRICS -   |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |                      |
| 381 - 09   | Bonded non-woven fabrics over 12 inches in<br>width .....  | Lb.             | 52305-1                       | 56300-1                       | Jan/64          | 3392*                |
| 381 - 19   | Foam-laminated fabrics .....                               | Lb.             | 56300-1<br>56805-1            | 57401-1<br>57402-1            | Jan/64          | 3474* 3484*<br>3479* |
| 381 - 49   | Tire fabrics, not coated .....                             | Lb.             | 56230-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 3489*                |
| 381 - 56   | Fish netting .....   | Lb.             | 68200-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 3460*                |
| 381 - 59   | Netting n.e.s. ....  | Lb.             | 56610-1                       | 56611-1                       | Jan/64          | 3054* 3501*          |
| 381 - 61   | Belting, cotton, not rubberized .....                      | Lb.             | 61000-1                       |                               | (1919)          | 3083                 |
| 381 - 69   | Belting, textile, not rubberized n.e.s. ....               | Lb.             | 42738-1                       | 61000-1                       | Jan/64          | 3551*                |
| 381 - 76   | Papermakers' felts .....                                   | Lb.             | 42700-1                       | 53305-1                       | Jan/64          | 3319* 5556*          |
| 381 - 89   | Glass fabrics .....  | Lb.             | 56205-1<br>56206-1            | 56300-1                       | Jan/64          | 3372* 3392*          |
| 381 - 91   | Fabrics woven or knitted from paper yarns .....            | Lb.             | 19900-1<br>19960-1<br>20210-1 | 20215-1<br>20220-1<br>56805-2 | Jan/64          | 4224*<br>4252*       |
| 381 - 99   | Special construction fabrics n.e.s. ....                   | Lb.             | 52305-1<br>56240-1            | 56300-1                       | Jan/64          | 3392*                |

- 377 - 59 to -79      Include woven fabrics over 12" in width, made of a mixture of man-made fibres with each other or with other textile fibres, but not containing any wool (377-03 to -49) or over 5% silk (371-49), except elastic fabrics (377-99). This sub-group is not restricted to fabrics in which the man-made content predominates; over 5% man-made content is sufficient to place a fabric in this sub-group.
- 377 - 67      Include all mixtures containing both acetate and viscose fibres, or either acetate or viscose rayon with another man-made fibre (except rayon-polyester: 377-65).
- 377 - 69      Include any rayon mixture fabric containing a vegetable fibre i.a. rayon-cotton, rayon-polyester-cotton, etc.
- 377 - 89      Exclude mixtures which contain any wool (377-03 to -49), over 5% silk (371-49) or over 5% man-made fibre (377-59 to -79), and elastic fabrics (377-99).
- 381 -      Include both broad and narrow fabrics (except for class 381-09).  
Exclude elastic fabrics (377-99, 383- , 385-11).
- 381 - 09      Exclude ribbons (383-39), other narrow bonded non-woven fabrics (383-99).
- 381 - 49      Include only uncoated tire cord fabrics and other tire fabrics.  
Exclude tire fabrics which have been coated or dipped (check invoices: 387-36).
- 381 - 56      Exclude finished fish nets (961-51).
- 381 - 59      Include apparel netting except bobbinet.  
Exclude bobbinet (386-19).
- 381 - 61)  
      )      Exclude rubberized belting (387-38).
- 381 - 69)
- 381 - 76      Exclude asbestos papermakers' felts (474-20).
- 381 - 99      Include i.a. quilted fabrics.

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                       | Description  | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class      |
|---------------------------------------|--|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| <u>NARROW FABRICS -</u>               |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |                      |
| 383 - 19                              | Braids, non-elastic .....  | Lb.             | 56505-1                       | 56510-1                       | Jan/64          | 3086 3505*           |
| 383 - 29                              | Braids, elastic .....  | Lb.             | 56510-1                       |                               | Feb/28          | 3576                 |
| 383 - 39                              | Ribbons .....  | Lb.             | 56206-1<br>56210-1            | 56300-1                       | Jan/64          | 3228 3392*<br>3374*  |
| 383 - 42                              | Woven narrow fabrics of vegetable fibres,<br>non-elastic n.e.s. .... | Lb.             | 52201-1<br>52202-1<br>52203-1 | 52305-1<br>54205-1<br>54305-1 | Jan/64          | 3097* 3141*<br>3140  |
| 383 - 44                              | Woven narrow fabrics of man-made fibres,<br>non-elastic n.e.s. ....  | Lb.             | 56206-1<br>56250-1            | 56300-1<br>95002-1            | Jan/64          | 3374*<br>3392*       |
| 383 - 49                              | Woven narrow fabrics, non-elastic n.e.s. ....                        | Lb.             | 53225-1                       | 56250-1                       | Jan/64          | 3280 3513*           |
| 383 - 59                              | Woven narrow fabrics, elastic .....                                  | Lb.             | 54205-1<br>56206-1            | 56300-1                       | Jan/64          | 3141*<br>3374*       |
| 383 - 99                              | Narrow fabrics n.e.s. ....   | Lb.             | 52305-1<br>54305-1            | 56300-1<br>56805-1            | Jan/67          | 383-95<br>383-99     |
| <u>KNITTED FABRICS -</u>              |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |                      |
| 385 - 06                              | Pile fabrics, knitted .....  | Lb.             | 56805-1                       |                               | Jan/67          | 385-59* -99*         |
| 385 - 11                              | Elastic knitted or netted fabrics .....                              | Lb.             | 56611-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 3045* 3524*<br>3501* |
| 385 - 39                              | Tricot fabrics .....   | Lb.             | 56805-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 3371*                |
| 385 - 49                              | Double-knit fabrics .....  | Lb.             | 56805-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 3283*                |
| 385 - 59                              | Knitted fabrics, cotton n.e.s. ....                                  | Lb.             | 56805-1                       |                               | Jan/67          | 385-59*              |
| 385 - 99                              | Knitted fabrics n.e.s. ....  | Lb.             | 56805-1                       |                               | Jan/67          | 385-99*              |
| <u>LACE AND EMBROIDERED FABRICS -</u> |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |                      |
| 386 - 09                              | Lace fabrics .....   | Lb.             | 56610-1                       | 56611-1                       | Jan/64          | 3054* 3501*          |
| 386 - 19                              | Embroidered and ornamented fabrics and<br>bobbinet .....             | Lb.             | 52800-1<br>56300-1            | 56610-1<br>56611-1            | Jan/67          | 386-19<br>386-39     |



- 383 - Include fabrics not over 12 inches in width and not further advanced than bleached, dyed or printed.  
Exclude special construction fabrics (381- except ribbons and other narrow bonded non-woven fabrics), lace and embroidered fabrics (386- ), coated or impregnated fabrics (387- ).
- 383 - 19 Exclude hat braids (389-02 if textile; 496-04 if non-textile).
- 383 - 99 Exclude i.a. slit fabrics and cut pile fabrics (classify by material in 383-42, -44, -49).
- 385 - Exclude foam-laminated fabrics (381-19), non-elastic netting (381-59), knitted glass fabrics (381-89), knitted paper fabrics (381-91), knitted narrow fabrics (383-99), knitted lace (386-09), coated or impregnated fabrics (387- ).
- 385 - 99 Exclude i.a. knitted netting, non-elastic, for apparel (381-59), knitted pile fabrics (385-06).
- 386 - Include both broad and narrow fabrics.  
Exclude such end products as napkins (847-15), pillow cases (846-50), tablecloths (847-11), etc., net fabrics for apparel (381-59).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                              | Description   | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class                           |
|--|---|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|---|
| COATED OR IMPREGNATED FABRICS -              |   |                 |                               |                               |                 |   |
| Broad Coated Fabrics                         |   |                 |                               |                               |                 |   |
| 387 - 02                                     | Vinyl-coated cotton fabrics, except knitted ....          | Lb.             | 43877-1                       | 57402-1                       | Jan/64          | 3473* 3474*                               |
| 387 - 06                                     | Vinyl-coated knitted fabrics .....                        | Lb.             | 43877-1<br>57401-1            | 57402-1                       | Jan/68          | 387-09*                                   |
| 387 - 09                                     | Vinyl-coated fabrics n.e.s. ....                          | Lb.             | 43877-1<br>57401-1            | 57402-1<br>61000-1            | Jan/68          | 387-09*                                   |
| 387 - 29                                     | Cellulosics-coated fabrics .....                          | Lb.             | 57402-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 3474* 3479*                               |
| 387 - 32                                     | Rubber-coated cotton fabrics n.e.s. ....                  | Lb.             | 19230-1                       | 57402-1                       | Jan/60          | 3472                                      |
| 387 - 36                                     | Rubber-coated tire fabrics .....                          | Lb.             | 56235-1                       | 57401-1                       | Jan/64          | 3484* 3489*                               |
| 387 - 38                                     | Rubber-coated textile belting .....                       | Lb.             | 61000-1                       |                               | Jan/68          | 387-39*                                   |
| 387 - 39                                     | Rubber-coated fabrics n.e.s. ....                         | Lb.             | 56205-1<br>56240-1            | 57401-1<br>57402-1            | Jan/68          | 387-39*                                   |
| 387 - 60                                     | Fabrics coated with starch, stearates or<br>oleates ..... | Lb.             | 52202-1<br>52203-1            | 52500-1<br>57402-1            | Jan/64          | 3473* 3484*<br>3474* 3488                 |
| 387 - 66                                     | Silicone-coated fabrics .....                             | Lb.             | 52203-1                       | 57402-1                       | Jan/67          | 387-79*                                   |
| 387 - 79                                     | Broad coated fabrics n.e.s. ....                          | Lb.             | 52203-1<br>54305-1<br>56205-1 | 56300-1<br>57401-1<br>57402-1 | Jan/67          | 387-79*                                   |
| Narrow Coated Fabrics                        |   |                 |                               |                               |                 |   |
| 387 - 91                                     | Friction tape of textile materials .....                  | Lb.             | 52203-1<br>54305-1<br>56300-1 | 57401-1<br>57402-1            | Jan/64          | 3479*                                     |
| 387 - 95                                     | Narrow coated fabrics n.e.s. ....                         | Lb.             | 52305-1<br>56206-1<br>56300-1 | 57401-1<br>57402-1            | Jan/64          | 3474* 3484*<br>3479*                      |
| MISCELLANEOUS TEXTILE FABRICATED MATERIALS - |   |                 |                               |                               |                 |   |
| 389 - 02                                     | Hat braids, textile, not over 6 inches wide ....          | -               | 56930-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 3559*                                     |
| 389 - 11                                     | Hoods and shapes, fur felt or wool-and-fur felt.          | Doz.            | 56905-1                       |                               | June/34         | 3561                                      |
| 389 - 19                                     | Hoods and shapes, textile n.e.s. ....                     | Doz.            | 56910-1                       | 56920-1                       | Jan/64          | 3563* 3564*                               |
| 389 - 79                                     | Unfinished apparel and pieces for apparel n.e.s.          | -               | 52305-1<br>54305-1            | 56300-1<br>56805-1            | Jan/64          | 3097* 3479*<br>3392* 3524*                |
| 389 - 99                                     | Textile fabricated materials n.e.s. ....                  | -               | 43877-1<br>44533-1<br>52305-1 | 53305-1<br>54305-1<br>56300-1 | Jan/64          | 3097* 3392*<br>3180* 3524*<br>3345* 3560* |

387 - Include all fabrics which have been coated, impregnated or laminated, except foam-laminated fabrics (381-19).  
Exclude papermakers' felt (381-76).

387 - 02 Exclude vinyl-coated cotton knitted fabrics (387-06).

387 - 29 The term "cellulosics-coated" refers to the type of coating and not to the type of fabric.

387 - 32 Exclude rubber-coated cotton belting (387-38), rubber coated tire fabrics (387-36).

387 - 36 Include coated tire cord fabrics and other coated tire fabrics imported under any T.I.  
Exclude uncoated fabrics (usual T.I. 56230-1, class 381-49).

387 - 38 Include all rubber-coated textile belting even if under 12" in width.

387 - 95 Exclude rubber-coated textile belting even if under 12" in width (387-38).

389 - 02 Exclude paper braids and straw braids (496-04).

389 - 19 Exclude hoods and shapes of straw or other non-textile materials (496-01).

389 - 99 Exclude i.a. brattice cloth (387-79), fish netting (381-56).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number   | Description   | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class   |
|---|---|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| <u>ANIMAL AND FISH OILS AND FATS -</u>                  |   |                 |                               |                               |                 |                   |
| 390 - 10  | Wool grease and lanolin .....   | Cwt.            | 27900-1<br>28010-1            | 71100-1                       | Jan/67          | 391-15*           |
| 390 - 11  | Animal grease n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.            | 27900-1<br>28010-1            | 28010-2                       | Jan/67          | 391-15*           |
| 390 - 12  | Tallow .....  | Cwt.            | 1400-1                        | 28010-1                       | Jan/64          | 391-26            |
| 390 - 19  | Animal oils and fats n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.            | 1300-1<br>25900-1             | 71100-1                       | Jan/59          | 391-99            |
| 390 - 29  | Fish and marine animal oil n.e.s. ....                                      | Cwt.            | 26500-1<br>26505-1<br>26507-1 | 26510-1<br>26515-1            | Jan/67          | 392-29<br>392-99  |
| <u>VEGETABLE OILS AND FATS, EXCEPT ESSENTIAL OILS -</u> |   |                 |                               |                               |                 |                   |
| 393 - 08  | Castor oil .....  | Cwt.            | 25915-1                       | 27740-1                       | (1919)          | 1601              |
| 393 - 12  | Chinawood (tung) oil .....  | Cwt.            | 26605-1                       |                               | Apr/19          | 1602              |
| 393 - 16  | Coconut oil .....   | Cwt.            | 27711-1                       | 27731-1                       | Jan/59          | 1603              |
| 393 - 20  | Corn oil .....  | Cwt.            | 27712-1                       | 27732-1                       | Jan/64          | 1620*             |
| 393 - 24  | Cottonseed oil .....  | Cwt.            | 27713-1<br>27733-1            | 27805-1                       | Jan/59          | 1605              |
| 393 - 40  | Olive oil .....   | Cwt.            | 27805-1                       | 27810-1                       | Jan/59          | 1610              |
| 393 - 44  | Palm oil .....  | Cwt.            | 27714-1                       | 27734-1                       | Jan/62          | 1615              |
| 393 - 48  | Palm kernel oil .....   | Cwt.            | 27715-1                       | 27735-1                       | Jan/62          | 1616              |
| 393 - 52  | Peanut oil .....  | Cwt.            | 27716-1<br>27736-1            | 27805-1                       | Jan/59          | 1613              |
| 393 - 60  | Soya bean oil .....   | Cwt.            | 27718-1<br>27738-1            | 27800-1<br>27805-1            | Jan/59          | 1619              |
| 393 - 64  | Sunflower seed oil .....  | Cwt.            | 27719-1                       | 27739-1                       | Jan/67          | 393-99*           |
| 393 - 85  | Vegetable cooking fats (except shortening) and<br>packaged salad oils ..... | Cwt.            | 1305-1<br>27825-1             | 71100-1                       | Jan/64          | 1620*             |
| * 393 - 99  | Vegetable oils and fats n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.            | 25805-1<br>26610-1<br>27717-1 | 27720-1<br>27740-1<br>27815-1 | Jan/69          | 393-36<br>393-99* |

390 - Exclude chemically modified oils (395- ).

390 - 19 Exclude wool grease (390-10), tallow imported under any T.I. (390-12), lard and rendered pork fat (120-99).

390 - 29 Exclude spermaceti (this is wax, not oil: 394-49), fish liver and visceral oils, pharmaceutical grade (879-91).

393 - Exclude chemically modified oils and fats (395- ), essential oils (397- ).

393 - 08 Check country of origin for possible S.6.

393 - 12 Check country of origin for possible S.6.

393 - 85 Exclude shortening (120-49).

393 - 99 Exclude linseed oil, boiled (395-59).



## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number   | Description   | Unit of Qty. | Most Common Tariff Items              |                    | Class Set Up | Former Class                    |
|--|---|--------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|
| <u>WAXES, ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE -</u>                               |   |              |                                       |                    |              |                                 |
| 394 - 05   | Beeswax .....   | Lb.          | 1505-1                                | 1515-1             | (1919)       | 2302                            |
| 394 - 15   | Carnauba wax .....  | Lb.          | 22510-1                               |                    | Jan/64       | 9270*                           |
| 394 - 49   | Waxes, animal and vegetable n.e.s. ....                                   | Lb.          | 22500-1<br>22505-1                    | 26500-1<br>71100-1 | Jan/64       | 2297* 9271*<br>9270*            |
| <u>CHEMICALLY MODIFIED OILS, FATS AND WAXES, AND DERIVATIVES -</u> |   |              |                                       |                    |              |                                 |
| 395 - 59   | Chemically modified oils, fats and waxes .....                            | Lb.          | 25800-1<br>25805-1                    | 27825-1<br>71100-1 | Jan/64       | 1628<br>9271*                   |
| 395 - 75   | Tall oil fatty acids .....  | Lb.          | 91510-3                               |                    | Jan/67       | 395-99*                         |
| 395 - 99   | Mixtures, residues and derivatives of oils,<br>fats and waxes n.e.s. .... | Lb.          | 27820-1<br>61615-1<br>91510-1, -2, -4 | 91511-1<br>93810-1 | Jan/67       | 395-99*                         |
| <u>TANNING AND DYEING MATERIALS -</u>                              |   |              |                                       |                    |              |                                 |
| 396 - 10   | Chestnut extract .....  | Lb.          | 93201-1                               |                    | Jan/44       | 8116                            |
| 396 - 20   | Quebracho extract .....   | Lb.          | 93201-1                               |                    | Jan/43       | 8111                            |
| 396 - 40   | Wattle extract .....  | Lb.          | 93201-1                               |                    | Jan/44       | 8119                            |
| 396 - 89   | Synthetic tanning agents n.e.s. ....                                      | Lb.          | 93202-2<br>93203-1                    | 93203-2            | Jan/64       | 8104*                           |
| 396 - 99   | Natural tanning and dyeing extracts n.e.s. ....                           | Lb.          | 93201-1<br>93202-1                    | 93204-1            | Jan/64       | 8020 8114<br>8104* 8121<br>8113 |

- \* 395 - Include industrial mixtures or reaction blends of fatty alcohols or fatty acids.  
Exclude chemically defined fatty alcohols (407-95) and fatty acids (409- ).
- 395 - 59 Exclude petroleum waxes (439- ), synthetic waxes (429-99).
- 395 - 75 Exclude tall oil resin (399-15).
- \* 395 - 99 Exclude tanners' grease of mineral origin (439-99).

396 - Exclude crude natural materials (219-99).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                                 | Description                                  | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                     | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class      |
|---|--|-----------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| <u>ESSENTIAL OILS, NATURAL OR SYNTHETIC -</u>   |  |                 |                               |                     |                 |                      |
| 397 - 16  | Lemon and orange oil .....                   | Lb.             | 26400-1                       | 26405-1             | (1919)          | 1626                 |
| 397 - 20  | Peppermint oil .....                         | Lb.             | 26405-1                       |                     | (1919)          | 1614                 |
| 397 - 25  | Spearmint oil .....                          | Lb.             | 26405-1                       |                     | Jan/44          | 1627                 |
| 397 - 39  | Essential oils n.e.s. ....                   | Lb.             | 26400-1                       | 26405-1             | Jan/64          | 1606*                |
| 397 - 49  | Blends of essential oils .....               | Lb.             | 26400-1                       | 26405-1             | Jan/64          | 1606*                |
| <u>OTHER GUM, WOOD AND VEGETABLE EXTRACTS -</u> |  |                 |                               |                     |                 |                      |
| 399 - 05  | Rosin .....                                  | Lb.             | 93808-1                       |                     | Apr/19          | 1580                 |
| 399 - 08  | Rosin sizing .....                           | Lb.             | 93812-4                       |                     | June/35         | 1581                 |
| 399 - 10  | Rosin oils, spirits and acids n.e.s. ....    | Lb.             | 85100-1                       | 93808-1             | Jan/64          | 1617<br>8415*        |
| 399 - 15  | Tall oil and tall oil pitch .....            | Lb.             | 93805-1<br>93810-1            | 93819-4             | Jan/64          | 1584*                |
| 399 - 20  | Turpentine .....                             | Lb.             | 93807-1                       |                     | Jan/64          | 1835*                |
| 399 - 35  | Pine oil, pine tar and pine pitch .....      | Lb.             | 27000-1<br>93807-1            | 93809-1<br>93810-1  | Jan/64          | 1832 7151*<br>1835*  |
| 399 - 45  | Lyes from wood pulp manufacturing .....      | Lb.             | 49205-1<br>71100-1            | 93806-1<br>93819-10 | Jan/60          | 8417                 |
| 399 - 99  | Gum, wood and vegetable extracts n.e.s. .... | Lb.             | 25404-1<br>71100-1<br>92914-1 | 93809-1<br>93811-1  | Jan/64          | 1583* 8415*<br>8073* |

\* 397 - Exclude prepared food flavouring oils (146-40).

399 - 15 Exclude tall oil fatty acid (395-75).

399 - 20 Exclude pine needle oil (397-39), raw or crude turpentine (217-99).

399 - 99 Pyroligneous acid: 1 U.S. gallon = 8.5 lb.  
1 Canadian gallon = 10.2 lb.

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number   | Description   | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items         |                    | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class                      |
|---|---|-----------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|
| <u>CHEMICAL ELEMENTS -</u>  |   |                 |                                     |                    |                 |                                      |
| 400 - 03  | Chlorine .....  | Cwt.            | 92801-1                             |                    | Apr/19          | 8303                                 |
| 400 - 08  | Iodine .....  | Cwt.            | 92801-1                             | 92801-3            | (1919)          | 8304                                 |
| 400 - 25  | Acetylene black, carbon black and lamp black ...                                | Cwt.            | 92803-1                             |                    | Jan/64          | 8180<br>8182                         |
| * 400 - 49  | Hydrogen, rare gases and other non-metals .....                                 | Cwt.            | 92804-1 to -5                       |                    | Jan/69          | 400-99*                              |
| 400 - 51  | Sodium metal .....  | Cwt.            | 92805-3                             |                    | Jan/64          | 8415*                                |
| 400 - 81  | Mercury .....   | Cwt.            | 92805-2                             |                    | (1919)          | 6218                                 |
| * 400 - 99  | Chemical elements n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.            | 44545-1<br>92801-1<br>92801-2       | 92802-1<br>92805-1 | Jan/69          | 400-99*                              |
| <u>INORGANIC ACIDS AND OXYGEN COMPOUNDS OF NON-METALS OR METALLOIDS -</u> |   |                 |                                     |                    |                 |                                      |
| 401 - 15  | Sulphuric acid, including oleum .....   | Cwt.            | 84900-1                             | 92808-1            | (1919)          | 8008                                 |
| * 401 - 31  | Boric (boracic) acid and boric oxide .....                                      | Cwt.            | 92812-1                             | 92812-2            | (1919)          | 8001                                 |
| 401 - 62  | Silica gel .....  | Cwt.            | 71100-1<br>92813-1                  | 93819-1            | Jan/64          | 8415*                                |
| 401 - 99  | Inorganic acids and oxygen compounds of<br>non-metals or metalloids n.e.s. .... | Cwt.            | 84900-1<br>92806-1<br>92813-1 to -4 | 92807-1<br>92810-1 | Jan/64          | 8002 8022<br>8003 8023<br>8006 8415* |



400 - to 429 - Exclude materials put up in dosage form i.a. ampoules, ensembles, tablets, etc. (code to division 87- ).

400 - 25 Exclude bone black and ivory black (413-99).

400 - 81 A standard flask of mercury equals 76 lb.

400 - 99 Exclude ferrous and non-ferrous metals used chiefly in metallurgy (groups 441- to 459- inclusive) and radioactive elements (405- ).

401 - 31 Exclude borax (404-58).

401 - 99 Exclude CO<sub>2</sub> cartridges, CO<sub>2</sub> powerlets, CO<sub>2</sub> jets and similar articles used as propelling agent in air or gas operated guns (930-19).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number   | Description  | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class   |
|---|--|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| INORGANIC BASES AND METALLIC OXIDES, HYDROXIDES AND PEROXIDES - |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |                   |
| 402 - 02  | Ammonia .....  | Cwt.            | 84900-1<br>92816-1            | 93100-1                       | Jan/64          | 8264*<br>8265     |
| 402 - 05  | Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda), liquid .....                                | Cwt.            | 92817-3                       |                               | Apr/22          | 8352              |
| 402 - 06  | Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda), dry .....                                   | Cwt.            | 49205-1                       | 92817-3                       | Apr/22          | 8350              |
| 402 - 09  | Potassium hydroxide (caustic potash) .....                                   | Cwt.            | 92817-1                       |                               | (1919)          | 8327              |
| * 402 - 12  | Sodium and potassium peroxides .....   | Cwt.            | 92817-2                       | 92817-4                       | Jan/69          | 402-99*           |
| * 402 - 19  | Strontium, barium and magnesium oxides,<br>hydroxides and peroxides .....    | Cwt.            | 29610-1<br>29630-1            | 92818-1<br>92818-2            | Jan/69          | 402-17<br>402-99* |
| * 402 - 21  | Zinc oxide and peroxide .....  | Cwt.            | 92819-1                       | 93207-1                       | (1919)          | 8193              |
| * 402 - 32  | Chromium oxides and hydroxides .....   | Cwt.            | 92821-1                       |                               | Jan/69          | 402-31<br>402-99* |
| 402 - 40  | Iron oxide, natural or synthetic .....                                       | Cwt.            | 92823-1                       | 93819-1                       | Jan/62          | 8199              |
| 402 - 48  | Titanium dioxide, pure .....   | Cwt.            | 92825-1                       |                               | Jan/62          | 8178              |
| 402 - 57  | Lead oxides (litharge, red lead, mineral<br>orange) .....                    | Cwt.            | 92827-1                       | 92827-2                       | Jan/64          | 8171<br>8172      |
| 402 - 61  | Antimony oxides .....  | Cwt.            | 92828-2                       |                               | Jan/51          | 8179              |
| 402 - 81  | Copper oxides and hydroxides .....   | Cwt.            | 92828-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 8188<br>8415*     |
| * 402 - 87  | Molybdenum oxides and hydroxides .....                                       | Cwt.            | 92828-1                       | 92828-3                       | Jan/45          | 8380              |
| * 402 - 99  | Inorganic bases and metallic oxides, hydroxides<br>and peroxides n.e.s. .... | Cwt.            | 92820-1<br>92822-1<br>92824-2 | 92826-1<br>92828-1<br>92828-3 | Jan/69          | 402-99*           |

\* 402 - Exclude natural oxides (258- ).

\* 402 - 05 Code dry weight of (NaOH). This is 50% of net weight unless document specifies otherwise. Do not code net weight or gross weight.

402 - 09 Code weight of caustic potash (KOH) content as quantity, NOT gross weight.

\* 402 - 19 Exclude magnesia, dead burned or sintered (472-78), magnesia, caustic calcined or plastic (472-79), magnesite (272-99).

402 - 48 Exclude extended titanium dioxide (427-72).

402 - 99 Include manganese oxide or manganese dioxide if chemically pure.  
Exclude manganese oxide or dioxide in ores and concentrates (258-40).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                                     | Description  | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items                |                     | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class    |
|---|--|-----------------|--|---------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| METALLIC SALTS AND PEROXYSALTS OF INORGANIC ACIDS - |  |                 |  |                     |                 |                    |
| * 403 - 19  | Fluorides and other fluorine salts .....                             | Cwt.            | 85000-1<br>92829-1                         | 92829-2<br>93811-1  | Jan/69          | 404-99*            |
| 403 - 22  | Calcium chloride .....   | Cwt.            | 92830-1                                    |                     | Apr/19          | 8315               |
| * 403 - 36  | Chlorides and oxychlorides n.e.s. ....                               | Cwt.            | 92830-1 to -4                              |                     | Jan/69          | 404-99*            |
| 403 - 38  | Calcium hypochlorite .....   | Cwt.            | 93831-2                                    | 93811-1             | (1919)          | 8316               |
| * 403 - 39  | Chlorites and hypochlorites n.e.s. ....                              | Cwt.            | 92831-1                                    | 93811-1             | Jan/69          | 404-99*            |
| * 403 - 45  | Chlorates and perchlorates .....                                     | Cwt.            | 92832-1                                    | 92832-2             | Jan/69          | 404-99*            |
| 403 - 54  | Sodium sulphide .....  | Cwt.            | 92835-2                                    |                     | Apr/25          | 8364               |
| 403 - 55  | Sodium hydrosulphide (sulphydrate) .....                             | Cwt.            | 92835-1                                    |                     | Jan/67          | 404-99*            |
| * 403 - 56  | Dithionites and sulfoxylates including sodium<br>hydrosulphite ..... | Cwt.            | 92836-1 to -5                              |                     | Jan/69          | 403-56<br>404-99*  |
| 403 - 58  | Sodium sulphite .....  | Cwt.            | 92837-4                                    |                     | Apr/25          | 8365               |
| * 403 - 59  | Sulphites and thiosulphates n.e.s. ....                              | Cwt.            | 92837-1<br>92837-2                         | 92837-3             | Jan/69          | 403-57<br>404-99*  |
| 403 - 62  | Sodium sulphate (salt cake and Glauber's salt) .                     | Cwt.            | 92838-1                                    |                     | Jan/64          | 8343<br>8363       |
| 403 - 65  | Sodium bisulphate (nitre cake) .....                                 | Cwt.            | 92838-13                                   |                     | May/23          | 8348               |
| 403 - 71  | Zinc sulphate .....  | Cwt.            | 85000-1<br>92838-1                         | 93811-1             | Apr/33          | 8279               |
| 403 - 73  | Aluminum sulphate .....  | Cwt.            | 92838-5                                    |                     | Apr/19          | 8254               |
| 403 - 79  | Copper sulphate .....  | Cwt.            | 85000-1<br>92838-1                         | 92838-10<br>93811-1 | (1919)          | 8275               |
| * 403 - 80  | Chromium sulphates, including basic .....                            | Cwt.            | 92838-1                                    | 92838-9             | Jan/69          | 403-80<br>404-99*  |
| * 403 - 84  | Sulphates (including alums) and<br>persulphates n.e.s. ....          | Cwt.            | 92838-1 to -4<br>92838-6 to -8<br>92838-12 |                     | Jan/69          | 404-99*            |
| 403 - 88  | Potassium nitrate (saltpeter) .....                                  | Cwt.            | 84900-1                                    | 92839-2             | (1919)          | 8331               |
| * 403 - 91  | Nitrites and nitrates n.e.s. ....                                    | Cwt.            | 92839-1<br>92839-3                         | 92839-4<br>92839-5  | Jan/69          | 404-99*<br>416-33* |
| 403 - 95  | Sodium phosphate, tribasic .....                                     | Cwt.            | 92840-1                                    |                     | Apr/29          | 8368               |
| 403 - 99  | Sodium phosphates n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.            | 92840-1                                    |                     | Jan/64          | 8359<br>8371       |

\* 403 - 22      Code dry weight as quantity.

403 - 54      Exclude sodium sulphite (403-58).

403 - 58      Exclude sodium sulphide (403-54).

\* 403 - 73      Include alum cake. Code dry weight as quantity.  
Exclude alums (403-84).

\* 403 - 84      Exclude potassium sulphate not more than 52% by weight of  $K_2O$  (416-66).

\* 403 - 91      Exclude sodium nitrate containing not more than 16.3% of nitrogen by weight (416-33), and calcium nitrate containing not more than 16% of nitrogen by weight (416-49).



## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number  | Description  | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class   |
|--|--|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| <u>METALLIC SALTS AND PEROXYSALTS OF INORGANIC ACIDS (Concluded) -</u> |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |                   |
| 404 - 01   | Potassium phosphates .....   | Cwt.            | 84900-1                       | 92840-1                       | Jan/64          | 8163*<br>8332*    |
| 404 - 06   | Calcium phosphates .....   | Cwt.            | 66345-1                       | 92840-1                       | Jan/64          | 7263*<br>8319*    |
| 404 - 16   | Sodium carbonate, including sal soda .....                           | Cwt.            | 92842-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 8345<br>8366*     |
| 404 - 17   | Sodium bicarbonate .....   | Cwt.            | 92842-3                       |                               | (1919)          | 8346              |
| 404 - 19   | Sodium sesquicarbonate .....   | Cwt.            | 92842-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 8366*             |
| 404 - 21   | Potassium carbonate .....  | Cwt.            | 92842-2                       |                               | (1919)          | 8323              |
| 404 - 27   | Barium carbonate .....   | Cwt.            | 92842-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 8415*             |
| * 404 - 37   | Carbonates and percarbonates n.e.s. ....                             | Cwt.            | 92842-1                       |                               | Jan/69          | 404-99*           |
| 404 - 41   | Sodium cyanide .....   | Cwt.            | 92843-4                       | 93811-1                       | Apr/25          | 8354              |
| * 404 - 49   | Cyanides and complex cyanides n.e.s. ....                            | Cwt.            | 92843-1 to -3<br>92843-5      | 92843-6                       | Jan/69          | 404-45<br>404-99* |
| 404 - 50   | Sodium silicates, including solutions .....                          | Cwt.            | 92845-3                       |                               | (1919)          | 8362              |
| 404 - 56   | Potassium silicates .....  | Cwt.            | 92845-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 8332*             |
| * 404 - 57   | Silicates n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.            | 92845-1<br>92845-2            | 92845-4                       | Jan/69          | 404-99*           |
| 404 - 58   | Sodium borate (borax) .....  | Cwt.            | 92846-2                       |                               | Jan/64          | 8342*             |
| 404 - 66   | Sodium bichromate .....  | Cwt.            | 92847-2                       |                               | (1919)          | 8347              |
| * 404 - 79   | Chromates, permanganates, stannates and<br>similar salts n.e.s. .... | Cwt.            | 37520-1<br>92847-1            | 92847-3                       | Jan/69          | 404-99*           |
| * 404 - 99   | Metallic salts and peroxysalts of inorganic<br>acids n.e.s. ....     | Cwt.            | 85000-1<br>92833-1<br>92834-1 | 92841-1<br>92841-2<br>93811-1 | Jan/69          | 404-99*           |

\* 404 - 41      Code dry weight as quantity.

404 - 58      Exclude boric acid (401-31) and rasorite (279-99).

\* 404 - 99      Include commodities normally coded here which could be imported under T.I. 92835-1, 92840-1,  
92844-1, 92846-1, 92848-1.  
Exclude i.a. sodium silico aluminate (429-62).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                      | Description  | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items               |                               | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class             |
|--------------------------------------|--|-----------------|---|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| OTHER INORGANIC CHEMICALS -          |  |                 |   |                               |                 |                             |
| 405 - 09                             | Halogen and sulphur compounds of non-metals<br>and metalloids .....                                      | -               | 92814-1 to -5<br>92815-1 to -4<br>93811-1 |                               | Jan/66          | 405-09<br>405-99*           |
| 405 - 21                             | Radium and compounds .....   | -               | 92850-1                                   |                               | (1919)          | 8379                        |
| 405 - 32                             | Radioactive elements, isotopes and compounds<br>n.e.s., and stable isotopes and their<br>compounds ..... | -               | 69605-1<br>92850-1                        | 92851-1                       | Jan/66          | 405-32<br>405-99*           |
| 405 - 99                             | Other inorganic chemicals n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.            | 92849-1<br>92854-1<br>92858-1 to -3       | 92855-1<br>93811-1            | Jan/66          | 405-45<br>405-99*           |
| HYDROCARBONS AND THEIR DERIVATIVES - |  |                 |   |                               |                 |                             |
| 406 - 07                             | Butylenes .....  | Cwt.            | 85100-1                                   | 92901-5                       | Jan/64          | 7186*                       |
| 406 - 09                             | Butadiene .....  | Cwt.            | 85100-1                                   | 92901-3                       | Jan/43          | 8428                        |
| * 406 - 10                           | Isoprene .....   | Cwt.            | 85100-1                                   | 92901-1                       | Jan/64          | 406-91                      |
| 406 - 21                             | Benzol (benzene) .....   | Cwt.            | 85100-1                                   | 92901-2                       | Oct/37          | 7070                        |
| 406 - 22                             | Toluol (toluene) .....   | Cwt.            | 92901-14                                  |                               | Jan/64          | 7185*<br>8422*              |
| 406 - 23                             | Xylo1 (xylene) .....   | Cwt.            | 92901-15                                  |                               | Jan/64          | 7185*<br>7187*              |
| * 406 - 33                           | Hydrocarbons n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.            | 92901-1<br>92901-6 to -11<br>92901-13     | 93811-1                       | Jan/69          | 406-13<br>406-31<br>406-99* |
| 406 - 35                             | Methyl chloride .....  | Cwt.            | 85100-1                                   | 92902-1                       | Jan/64          | 8415*                       |
| 406 - 40                             | Ethylene bromide .....   | Cwt.            | 92902-3                                   |                               | Jan/64          | 8415*                       |
| 406 - 42                             | Chloroform .....   | Cwt.            | 92902-1                                   |                               | Jan/51          | 8397                        |
| 406 - 53                             | Trichloroethylene .....  | Cwt.            | 92902-1                                   |                               | Jan/64          | 8415*                       |
| 406 - 59                             | Chlorofluorohydrocarbons n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.            | 92902-1                                   |                               | Jan/64          | 8073*<br>8415*              |
| * 406 - 64                           | Chlorobenzene, mono-, ortho-di-, meta-di-,<br>para-di- .....   | Cwt.            | 85000-1<br>92902-1                        | 93811-1                       | Jan/64          | 8073*<br>8415*              |
| 406 - 83                             | Aldrin, technical .....  | Cwt.            | 85000-1<br>92902-1                        | 93811-1                       | Jan/64          | 8073*                       |
| 406 - 87                             | D.D.T. technical .....   | Cwt.            | 85000-1<br>92902-1                        | 93811-1                       | Jan/64          | 8073*                       |
| * 406 - 99                           | Derivatives of hydrocarbons n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.            | 85000-1<br>85200-1<br>92902-1             | 92902-2<br>92903-1<br>93811-1 | Jan/69          | 406-99*                     |

T.I. 26901-1: 1 Canadian gallon = 8 lb.  
T.I. 26902-1: 1 Canadian gallon = 8.5 lb.



## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number   | Description  | Unit of Qty. | Most Common Tariff Items |                    | Class Set Up | Former Class       |
|--|--|--------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------------|
| <u>ALCOHOLS AND THEIR DERIVATIVES -</u>                            |  |              |                          |                    |              |                    |
| 407 - 05   | Methyl alcohol .....   | Cwt.         | 92904-5                  |                    | Oct/32       | 8036               |
| 407 - 21   | Butyl alcohol, normal .....  | Cwt.         | 85000-1                  | 92904-1            | Jan/64       | 8034*              |
| 407 - 61   | Ethylene glycol, mono-.....  | Cwt.         | 92904-4                  | 93819-9            | Jan/64       | 8399 8415*<br>8400 |
| 407 - 65   | Menthol, natural and synthetic .....   | Cwt.         | 92905-3                  |                    | Apr/30       | 8078               |
| 407 - 78   | Iso-octyl alcohol .....  | Cwt.         | 85000-1                  | 92904-1            | Jan/64       | 8073*<br>8422*     |
| 407 - 82   | Trimethylolethane .....  | Cwt.         | 92904-1                  |                    | Jan/67       | 407-99*            |
| 407 - 95   | Fatty alcohols n.e.s., including sulphonated ..  | Cwt.         | 92904-1                  |                    | Jan/64       | 407-80             |
| 407 - 99   | Alcohols and their derivatives n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.         | 15645-1<br>15646-1       | 15647-1<br>85000-1 | Jan/67       | 407-63<br>407-99*  |
| <u>PHENOLS, ETHERS, ALDEHYDES, KETONES AND THEIR DERIVATIVES -</u> |  |              |                          |                    |              |                    |
| 408 - 02   | Phenol (carbolic acid) .....   | Cwt.         | 92906-1                  |                    | Jan/44       | 8027               |
| 408 - 03   | Cresols .....  | Cwt.         | 92906-1                  |                    | Jan/64       | 8415*<br>8422*     |
| 408 - 04   | Cresylic acid .....  | Cwt.         | 27010-1                  | 93819-1            | Apr/26       | 8015               |
| 408 - 11   | Resorcinol .....   | Cwt.         | 92906-1                  |                    | Jan/64       | 8415*<br>8422*     |
| * 408 - 13   | Phenols and phenol-alcohols n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.         | 92906-1                  | 92906-2            | Jan/69       | 408-19*            |
| 408 - 15   | Phenols, chlorinated .....   | Cwt.         | 85000-1<br>85200-1       | 92907-1<br>93811-1 | Jan/64       | 8073*<br>8415*     |
| * 408 - 18   | Derivatives of phenols or phenol-alcohols<br>n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.         | 85500-1<br>92907-1       | 93811-1            | Jan/69       | 408-19*            |
| * 408 - 30   | Ethers, ether-alcohols, ether-phenols, alcohol<br>peroxides and ether peroxides and<br>derivatives ..... | Cwt.         | 92908-1<br>92908-2       | 93811-1            | Jan/69       | 408-39*            |
| * 408 - 37   | Epoxides, epoxyalcohols, epoxyphenols,<br>epoxyethers and derivatives .....                              | Cwt.         | 92909-1                  | 92909-2            | Jan/69       | 408-39*            |
| * 408 - 40   | Acetals, hemiacetals and derivatives .....   | Cwt.         | 92910-1                  | 92910-2            | Jan/69       | 408-39*            |
| 408 - 45   | Formaldehyde and paraformaldehyde .....  | Cwt.         | 92911-1<br>92911-3       | 93811-1            | Jan/64       | 8401<br>8422*      |
| 408 - 56   | Vanillin .....   | Cwt.         | 92911-1                  |                    | Jan/64       | 8414 8415*         |
| 408 - 59   | Aldehyde-function compounds n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.         | 92911-1<br>92911-2       | 92912-1            | Jan/64       | 8415*<br>8422*     |
| 408 - 89   | Ketone and quinone function compounds .....  | Cwt.         | 26310-1<br>92913-1 to -3 |                    | Jan/66       | 408-75<br>408-89   |



407 - 05      Exclude wood naphtha (399-99).

407 - 61      Exclude anti-freezing compounds (429-11).

407 - 65      Check country of origin for possible S.6.

\* 407 - 95      Exclude industrial mixtures or reaction blends of fatty alcohols and fatty acids (395- ).

\* 407 - 99      Ethyl alcohol: 1 Canadian gallon = 8.2 lb.  
Include commodities normally coded here which could be imported under T.I. 92904-1 to -3, 92905-1,  
-2 and -4.

\* 408 - 03      Exclude compounded cresols (408-18).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number   | Description   | Unit of Qty. | Most Common Tariff Items      |                               | Class Set Up | Former Class      |
|--|---|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|-------------------|
| <u>ORGANIC ACIDS, THEIR ANHYDRIDES, HALIDES, PEROXIDES, PERACIDS AND DERIVATIVES -</u> |   |              |                               |                               |              |                   |
| 409 - 02   | Formic acid .....   | Cwt.         | 92914-6                       |                               | Jan/44       | 8025              |
| 409 - 03   | Acrylic acids and their esters .....                      | Cwt.         | 92914-1<br>92914-2            | 92914-8<br>92914-9            | Jan/67       | 409-03<br>409-99* |
| 409 - 32   | Monochloroacetic acid .....                               | Cwt.         | 85000-1                       | 92914-1                       | Jan/64       | 8022*             |
| 409 - 42   | Stearic acid .....  | Cwt.         | 92914-1                       |                               | (1919)       | 2292              |
| 409 - 50   | Lauric acid .....   | Cwt.         | 92914-1                       |                               | Jan/64       | 8022*             |
| 409 - 52   | Oleic acid (red oil) .....                                | Cwt.         | 92914-1                       |                               | Jan/44       | 2291              |
| 409 - 57   | Benzoic acid and benzoates .....                          | Cwt.         | 92914-1                       |                               | Jan/66       | 409-76            |
| * 409 - 59   | Monoacids and derivatives n.e.s. ....                     | Cwt.         | 92914-1<br>92914-3<br>92914-4 | 92914-5<br>92914-7            | Jan/69       | 409-99*           |
| 409 - 62   | Oxalic acid .....   | Cwt.         | 92915-1                       |                               | (1919)       | 8017              |
| * 409 - 63   | Azelaic acid .....  | Cwt.         | 92915-1                       |                               | Jan/64       | 409-55            |
| 409 - 65   | Fumaric acid .....  | Cwt.         | 92915-1                       |                               | Jan/62       | 8018              |
| 409 - 71   | Isophthalic acid .....                                    | Cwt.         | 92915-1                       |                               | Jan/66       | 409-99*           |
| 409 - 72   | Phthalic anhydride .....                                  | Cwt.         | 92915-3                       |                               | Jan/56       | 8416              |
| 409 - 79   | Phthalates and phthalate esters n.e.s. ....               | Cwt.         | 92915-1                       | 92915-2                       | Jan/64       | 8415*<br>8422*    |
| * 409 - 81   | Polyacids and derivatives n.e.s. ....                     | Cwt.         | 92915-1                       |                               | Jan/69       | 409-99*           |
| 409 - 82   | Lactic acid .....   | Cwt.         | 92916-1                       |                               | Nov/42       | 8009              |
| 409 - 84   | Tartaric acid .....                                       | Cwt.         | 92916-9                       |                               | (1919)       | 8021              |
| 409 - 85   | Potassium bitartrate (cream of tartar) .....              | Cwt.         | 20800-1                       | 92916-8                       | (1919)       | 8322              |
| 409 - 93   | Acetylsalicylic acid (except tablet or dosage form) ..... | Cwt.         | 92916-1                       |                               | Jan/55       | 8004              |
| 409 - 94   | 2, 4- dichlorophenoxyacetic acid, technical ...           | Cwt.         | 85000-1<br>92916-1            | 93811-1                       | Jan/64       | 8069              |
| * 409 - 96   | Methyl chlorophenoxyacetic acid (MCP or MCPA) .           | Cwt.         | 85000-1<br>92916-1            | 93811-1                       | Jan/66       | 409-31            |
| * 409 - 98   | Oxygen function acids and derivatives n.e.s. ..           | Cwt.         | 85000-1<br>92916-1<br>93811-1 | 85500-1<br>to -7              | Jan/69       | 409-99*           |
| <u>INORGANIC ESTERS -</u>  |   |              |                               |                               |              |                   |
| * 410 - 52   | Tricresyl phosphates .....                                | Cwt.         | 92919-1                       |                               | Jan/64       | 412-82            |
| * 410 - 99   | Inorganic esters, salts and derivatives n.e.s..           | Cwt.         | 92917-1<br>92917-2<br>92918-1 | 92918-2<br>92918-3<br>92919-1 | Jan/69       | 412-99*           |

\* 409 - Exclude industrial mixtures or reaction blends of fatty alcohols or fatty acids (395- ).

409 - 03 Include methacrylic acid and its esters (methacrylates).

\* 409 - 59 Acetic acid: 1 Canadian gallon = 10.4 lb.

409 - 93 Exclude tablet or dosage form (879-99).

\* 409 - 94 Exclude formulations or preparations containing, 2, 4-D (418-84) and mixtures of 2, 4-D and 2, 4, 5-T (418-89).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number               | Description  | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class |
|-------------------------------|--|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| NITROGEN FUNCTION COMPOUNDS - |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |                 |
| * 411 - 24                    | Hexamethylene diamine .....                                      | Cwt.            | 92922-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 411-29          |
| * 411 - 25                    | Amine function compounds n.e.s. ....                             | Cwt.            | 92922-1                       |                               | Jan/69          | 411-99*         |
| 411 - 34                      | Ethanolamines (mono-, di-, tri-) .....                           | Cwt.            | 84900-1                       | 92923-1                       | Jan/64          | 8415*           |
| * 411 - 43                    | Phenetidines (ortho-, meta-, para-) .....                        | Cwt.            | 92923-1                       |                               | Jan/66          | 411-85          |
| 411 - 45                      | Sodium glutamate, mono- .....                                    | Cwt.            | 92923-1                       |                               | Jan/48          | 8355            |
| * 411 - 49                    | Single or complex oxygen function amino<br>compounds n.e.s. .... | Cwt.            | 92923-1                       |                               | Jan/69          | 411-99*         |
| * 411 - 51                    | Choline chloride .....   | Cwt.            | 21950-1                       | 92924-1                       | Jan/66          | 411-83          |
| * 411 - 52                    | Quaternary ammonium salts n.e.s. ....                            | Cwt.            | 92924-1                       |                               | Jan/69          | 411-99*         |
| * 411 - 59                    | Amide function compounds .....                                   | Cwt.            | 92925-1                       |                               | Jan/69          | 411-99*         |
| 411 - 63                      | Hexamethylene tetramine .....                                    | Cwt.            | 92926-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 8415*<br>8422*  |
| * 411 - 64                    | Imide function and imine function<br>compounds n.e.s. ....       | Cwt.            | 92926-1                       |                               | Jan/69          | 411-99*         |
| 411 - 71                      | Acrylonitrile .....  | Cwt.            | 85100-1<br>92927-1            | 93811-1                       | Jan/64          | 8415*<br>8422*  |
| 411 - 74                      | Acetonitrile .....   | Cwt.            | 85100-1                       | 92927-1                       | Jan/64          | 8415*           |
| * 411 - 75                    | Nitrile function compounds n.e.s. ....                           | Cwt.            | 92927-1                       |                               | Jan/69          | 411-99*         |
| 411 - 81                      | Di-isocyanates .....   | Cwt.            | 92930-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 8422*           |
| * 411 - 99                    | Nitrogen function compounds n.e.s. ....                          | Cwt.            | 84900-1<br>85000-1<br>92928-1 | 92929-1<br>92930-1<br>93811-1 | Jan/69          | 411-99*         |

\* 411 - Exclude chemicals put up in tablet or dosage form for medicinal purposes (Division 87).

411 - 45 Exclude prepared seasonings with MSG base (146-99).



## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number  | Description  | Unit of Qty. | Most Common Tariff Items      |                               | Class Set Up | Former Class     |
|---|--|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|------------------|
| <u>ORGANO-INORGANIC COMPOUNDS AND HETEROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS (including inorganic esters) -</u> |  |              |                               |                               |              |                  |
| 412 - 04  | Xanthates .....  | Cwt.         | 92931-1                       |                               | Jan/64       | 8016*            |
| * 412 - 12  | Dithiocarbamates .....   | Cwt.         | 92931-1                       |                               | Jan/69       | 412-99*          |
| * 412 - 20  | Mercaptans .....   | Cwt.         | 85000-1<br>85100-1            | 92931-1                       | Jan/66       | 412-40           |
| * 412 - 23  | Methionine .....   | Cwt.         | 21950-1                       | 92931-1                       | Jan/64       | 412-72           |
| * 412 - 29  | Organo-sulphur compounds n.e.s. ....                           | Cwt.         | 92931-1                       |                               | Jan/69       | 412-99*          |
| * 412 - 54  | Silicone fluids .....  | Cwt.         | 71100-1<br>92934-1            | 93819-1                       | Jan/68       | 412-78           |
| * 412 - 59  | Other organo-inorganic compounds n.e.s. ....                   | Cwt.         | 92932-1<br>92933-1            | 92934-1<br>92937-1            | Jan/69       | 412-99*          |
| * 412 - 63  | Thiazoles (except sulfathiazole) .....                         | Cwt.         | 92935-1                       |                               | Jan/64       | 412-32           |
| * 412 - 65  | Morpholine .....   | Cwt.         | 92935-1                       |                               | Jan/64       | 412-42           |
| * 412 - 79  | Heterocyclic compounds n.e.s. including<br>nucleic acids ..... | Cwt.         | 26310-1<br>92935-1            | 92935-2<br>92935-3            | Jan/69       | 412-99*          |
| <u>OTHER ORGANIC CHEMICALS -</u>  |  |              |                               |                               |              |                  |
| 413 - 12  | Animal charcoal .....  | Cwt.         | 93100-3                       | 93802-1                       | Jan/64       | 2052*<br>2054    |
| 413 - 28  | Naphtenic acid .....   | Cwt.         | 93819-1                       |                               | Jan/64       | 8022*            |
| * 413 - 43  | Metal naphthenates .....                                       | Cwt.         | 93819-1                       |                               | Jan/69       | 413-99*          |
| * 413 - 99  | Organic chemicals n.e.s. ....                                  | Cwt.         | 85000-1<br>92943-1<br>92945-1 | 92945-2<br>93802-1<br>93819-1 | Jan/69       | 413-99*          |
| <u>EXPLOSIVES, FUSES AND CAPS -</u>   |  |              |                               |                               |              |                  |
| 415 - 09  | Gunpowder and similar powder .....                             | Lb.          | 93601-1                       |                               | (1919)       | 8137             |
| * 415 - 69  | Prepared explosives and blasting agents n.e.s.                 | -            | 44100-1<br>49102-1<br>66505-1 | 93602-1<br>93903-2            | Jan/69       | 415-30<br>415-69 |

- \* 412 - 12      Exclude dithiocarbamates formulated, insecticides (418-57).
- \* 412 - 20      Include only mercaptans covered by B.T.N. 29-31.  
Exclude chemicals covered by B.T.N. 29-33 and 29-35 (usually group 412- ), i.e. mercaptobenzothiazole (412-63), mercaptomerin sodium (412-59, or 879-99 when in dosage form).
- \* 412 - 54      Exclude silicone resins (423-23).
- \* 412 - 63      Exclude sulfathiazole (879-50).
- \* 413 - 43      Exclude precious metal naphthenates (405-99), radioactive naphthenates (405-32) and water soluble naphthenates and sulphonaphthenates (429-79).
- 415 - 69      Include i.a. blasting caps, igniters and detonating caps (except military: 930-99), dynamite, nitroglycerin and nitrocellulose, and non-metallic fuse.

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                        | Description  | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                    | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class      |
|--|--|-----------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| FERTILIZERS AND FERTILIZER MATERIALS - |  |                 |                               |                    |                 |                      |
| 416 - 31                               | Urea .....   | Cwt.            | 93100-1                       | 93102-7            | Jan/64          | 8150* 8415*<br>8167* |
| * 416 - 33                             | Sodium nitrate .....   | Cwt.            | 93100-1                       | 93102-6            | Jan/69          | 416-33*              |
| 416 - 39                               | Nitrogen solutions .....   | Cwt.            | 93100-1                       |                    | Jan/64          | 8149<br>8415*        |
| 416 - 48                               | Ammonium sulphate .....  | Cwt.            | 93100-1                       | 93102-2            | (1919)          | 8151                 |
| * 416 - 49                             | Nitrogenous fertilizers, mineral or<br>chemical n.e.s. ....              | Cwt.            | 93100-1<br>93102-1<br>93102-3 | 93102-4<br>93102-5 | Jan/69          | 416-99*              |
| * 416 - 54                             | Superphosphate, 22 per cent or less P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> .....  | Cwt.            | 84900-1<br>93100-1            | 93103-2            | Jan/54          | 416-23               |
| * 416 - 55                             | Superphosphate, more than 22 per cent P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> .... | Cwt.            | 84900-1<br>93100-1            | 93103-2            | Jan/64          | 416-26               |
| * 416 - 58                             | Phosphatic fertilizers n.e.s. ....                                       | Cwt.            | 84900-1<br>93100-1            | 93103-1<br>93103-2 | Jan/69          | 416-99*              |
| * 416 - 64                             | Potassium chloride .....   | Cwt.            | 84900-1<br>85100-1            | 93100-1<br>93104-3 | Apr/21          | 416-52               |
| * 416 - 66                             | Potassium sulphate .....   | Cwt.            | 84900-1<br>93100-1            | 93104-4            | Apr/21          | 416-57               |
| * 416 - 69                             | Potassic fertilizers n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.            | 84900-1<br>93100-1            | 93104-1<br>93104-2 | Apr/54          | 416-59               |
| 416 - 89                               | Prepared fertilizer mixtures .....                                       | Cwt.            | 84900-1<br>93100-1            | 93105-2            | Apr/54          | 8166                 |
| * 416 - 99                             | Fertilizers and fertilizer materials n.e.s. ...                          | Cwt.            | 84900-1<br>93100-1            | 93105-1            | Jan/69          | 416-99*              |

416 - Some of the fertilizer chemicals included here also have other uses, while some chemicals included in other groups are used to some extent as fertilizers or fertilizer materials.

\* 416 - 33 Verify country of origin. Sodium nitrate imported from U.S.A., if of Central or South American origin, should be coded to country of origin with S.6.  
Exclude sodium nitrate containing more than 16.3% of nitrogen by weight (403-91).

\* 416 - 66 Exclude sulphate of potash magnesia (416-69).

\* 416 - 69 Exclude potassium sulphate containing 52% of  $K_2O$  (403-84).

416 - 89 Include goods described as "fertilizer" alone, followed by any three numbers, the last of which is not zero (0) e.g. fertilizer 10-10-20; fertilizer 8-16-16.

416 - 99 Include goods described as "fertilizer" alone, followed by any two numbers or followed by three numbers, the last of which is zero (0) e.g. fertilizer 11-48; fertilizer 11-48-0.

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number   | Description  | Unit of Qty. | Most Common Tariff Items        |                     | Class Set Up | Former Class         |
|--|--|--------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|----------------------|
| <u>AGRICULTURAL CHEMICALS, FORMULATED, INSECTICIDES AND RODENTICIDES -</u> |  |              |                                 |                     |              |                      |
| 418 - 30   | D.D.T. dusts, solutions and powders .....                              | Cwt.         | 85000-1                         | 93811-1             | Jan/64       | 8073*                |
| 418 - 40   | Synthetic organics n.e.s., botanicals and arsenicals, formulated ..... | Cwt.         | 85000-1<br>93811-1              | 93811-2             | Jan/64       | 8073*<br>8311        |
| 418 - 57   | Dithiocarbamates, formulated .....                                     | Cwt.         | 85000-1                         | 93811-1             | Jan/64       | 8073*                |
| 418 - 58   | Mercurial fungicides (except seed treatments) ..                       | Cwt.         | 93811-1                         | 93811-2             | Jan/66       | 418-58*              |
| 418 - 59   | Fungicides n.e.s. (except seed treatments) .....                       | Cwt.         | 93811-1                         | 93811-2             | Jan/66       | 418-59*              |
| 418 - 61   | Organic mercurial seed treatments .....                                | Cwt.         | 93811-1                         | 93811-2             | Jan/64       | 8073*                |
| 418 - 79   | Other agricultural dusts and sprays (except herbicides) .....          | Cwt.         | 93811-1                         |                     | Jan/64       | 8070 8073*           |
| 418 - 82   | Herbicides based on chlorate, borate or 2, 4, 5-T .....                | Cwt.         | 93811-1                         |                     | Jan/64       | 8069*                |
| 418 - 84   | 2, 4-D ester and amine dusts and formulations .                        | Cwt.         | 93811-1                         |                     | Jan/64       | 8069*                |
| * 418 - 89   | Herbicides n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.         | 85000-1<br>93811-1              | 93811-2             | Jan/69       | 418-86<br>418-89     |
| 418 - 99   | Insecticides and rodenticides n.e.s. ....                              | Cwt.         | 85000-1<br>93811-1              | 93811-2             | Jan/64       | 8071* 8073*<br>8072* |
| <u>ADHESIVES (including starch and dextrin base adhesives) -</u>           |  |              |                                 |                     |              |                      |
| 421 - 19   | Glue, animal .....   | Lb.          | 23200-1                         |                     | Jan/63       | 2333                 |
| 421 - 59   | Glue, synthetic resin .....  | Lb.          | 43877-1<br>93901-71<br>93902-71 | 93903-71<br>93905-1 | Nov/43       | 8431                 |
| 421 - 79   | Rubber cement .....  | Lb.          | 61800-1                         |                     | (1919)       | 1704                 |
| 421 - 99   | Adhesives n.e.s. ....  | Lb.          | 23200-1<br>23230-1              | 71100-1<br>93819-1  | Jan/64       | 1824 8415*<br>7301*  |
| <u>SYNTHETIC AND RECLAIMED RUBBER -</u>                                    |  |              |                                 |                     |              |                      |
| 422 - 10   | Latex, synthetic, crude (all types) .....                              | Cwt.         | 61620-1                         |                     | Jan/57       | 1679                 |
| 422 - 50   | Synthetic rubber (except latex) .....                                  | Cwt.         | 43898-1<br>61605-1              | 61800-1             | (1919)       | 1689                 |
| 422 - 60   | Compounded or semi-processed natural or synthetic rubbers .....        | Cwt.         | 61640-1<br>61655-1              | 61800-1             | Jan/64       | 1711<br>1720*        |
| 422 - 90   | Rubber, reclaimed .....  | Cwt.         | 61615-1                         |                     | (1919)       | 1688                 |



- 418 - Pure chemicals used for agricultural purposes are included in other groups from 400- to 416- inclusive.
- 418 - 30 Exclude D.D.T. technical (406-87).
- 418 - 58)  
 ) Exclude industrial fungicides (429-63). Some fungicides have an application in both industry and  
 ) agriculture. Classify according to rulings.
- 418 - 59)
- \* 418 - 82 Exclude 2, 4, 5-T technical (409-98).
- 418 - 84 Exclude 2, 4-D technical (409-94).
- 418 - 99 Exclude bactericides, biocides, germicides and slimicides which have an industrial application (429-63).
- 421 - 79 Include all rubber-base cement imported under any T.I.
- 421 - 99 Exclude mucilage and library paste packaged for office or home use (904-99), sealing compounds (429-95).
- 422 - 10 Code dry weight as quantity.
- 422 - 50 Exclude factice (395-99).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                         | Description  | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items |                      | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class |
|---|--|-----------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <u>PLASTICS MATERIALS, NOT SHAPED -</u> |  |                 |                             |                      |                 |                 |
| 423 - 02                                | Phenol-formaldehyde resins .....   | Cwt.            | 93901-1<br>93901-21         | 93901-41             | Jan/62          | 8602            |
| 423 - 04                                | Melamine-formaldehyde resins .....   | Cwt.            | 93901-1<br>93901-21         | 93901-41             | Jan/62          | 8604            |
| 423 - 09                                | Urea-aldehyde resins .....   | Cwt.            | 93901-4<br>93901-22         | 93901-44             | Jan/62          | 8609            |
| 423 - 13                                | Polyester resins (alkyd and allyl) .....                                   | Cwt.            | 93901-1<br>93901-21         | 93901-41             | Jan/62          | 8613            |
| * 423 - 15                              | Polyamide resins .....   | Cwt.            | 93901-1 to -3<br>93901-21   | 93901-41             | Jan/66          | 423-14          |
| * 423 - 18                              | Polyurethane resins .....  | Cwt.            | 93901-1<br>93901-21         | 93901-41<br>93901-42 | Jan/66          | 423-42          |
| * 423 - 20                              | Epoxy resins .....   | Cwt.            | 93901-1<br>93901-21         | 93901-41             | Jan/63          | 423-30          |
| * 423 - 23                              | Silicone resins .....  | Cwt.            | 61800-1<br>93901-1          | 93901-21<br>93901-43 | Jan/66          | 423-32          |
| * 423 - 26                              | Ion exchange resins .....  | Cwt.            | 93901-1<br>93901-21         | 93901-41             | Jan/66          | 423-36          |
| * 423 - 29                              | Resins from condensation, polycondensation<br>and polyaddition n.e.s. .... | Cwt.            | 93901-1<br>93901-21         | 93901-41             | Jan/69          | 423-47*         |
| * 423 - 31                              | Acrylic resins .....   | Cwt.            | 93902-1<br>93902-2          | 93902-21<br>93902-41 | Jan/62          | 423-21          |
| * 423 - 33                              | Polyethylene resins .....  | Cwt.            | 93902-3<br>93902-21         | 93902-42             | Jan/62          | 423-16          |
| * 423 - 35                              | Acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene (ABS) resins ..                            | Cwt.            | 93902-1                     | 93902-41             | Jan/62          | 423-17          |
| * 423 - 37                              | Polystyrene resins n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.            | 93902-1<br>93902-21         | 93902-41             | Jan/62          | 423-19          |
| * 423 - 41                              | Vinylidene resins .....  | Cwt.            | 93902-1                     | 93902-21             | Jan/67          | 423-22          |
| * 423 - 44                              | Vinyl chloride resins .....  | Cwt.            | 93902-1<br>93902-21         | 93902-41             | Jan/62          | 423-24          |
| * 423 - 49                              | Vinyl resins n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.            | 93902-1<br>93902-21         | 93902-41             | Jan/62          | 423-27          |
| * 423 - 51                              | Coumarone-indene resins .....  | Cwt.            | 93902-1                     | 93902-21             | Jan/66          | 423-28          |
| * 423 - 53                              | Polypropylene resins .....   | Cwt.            | 93902-4<br>93902-21         | 93902-43             | Jan/63          | 423-15          |
| * 423 - 55                              | Resins from polymerization and<br>copolymerization n.e.s. ....             | Cwt.            | 93902-1<br>93902-21         | 93902-41             | Jan/69          | 423-47*         |

- \* 423 - Include all plastics materials imported in the form of powder, grains, lumps, flakes, liquids, solutions, dispersions, etc., and also scrap and waste of plastics materials (423-59, 423-89 or 423-99).  
Exclude such fabricated materials as synthetic resin glues (421-59) and prepared additives for mineral oils (429-08).

- \* 423 - 23 Exclude siloxanes (412-54).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                                    | Description  | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items                               |  | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class   |
|--|--|-----------------|---|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| <u>PLASTIC MATERIALS, NOT SHAPED (Concluded) -</u> |  |                 |   |  |                 |                   |
| * 423 - 57   | Synthetic resins derived from natural resins,<br>tall oil, or natural rubber ..... | Cwt.            | 93905-1   |  | Jan/69          | 423-40<br>423-47* |
| * 423 - 59   | Synthetic resin scrap and waste .....  | Cwt.            | 93901-1 to -44<br>93902-1 to -43<br>93901-75 93902-75     |  | Jan/66          | 423-48            |
| * 423 - 62   | Cellulose nitrate, except explosive grades .....                                   | Cwt.            | 93903-1 93903-41<br>93903-21 93903-61                     |  | Jan/62          | 423-52            |
| * 423 - 64   | Cellulose acetate .....  | Cwt.            | 93903-1 93903-41<br>93903-21 93903-61                     |  | Jan/62          | 423-54            |
| * 423 - 66   | Cellulose acetate butyrate .....   | Cwt.            | 93903-1 93903-41<br>93903-21 93903-61                     |  | Jan/62          | 423-56            |
| * 423 - 89   | Cellulose plastics n.e.s., including cellulose<br>plastics scrap and waste .....   | Cwt.            | 93903-1 93903-41<br>93903-3 93903-61<br>93903-21 93903-75 |  | Jan/62          | 423-79            |
| 423 - 99   | Plastics materials, not shaped n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.            | 93904-1 93906-1   |  | Jan/62          | 8699              |
| <u>PLASTIC FILM AND SHEET -</u>                    |  |                 |   |  |                 |                   |
| 424 - 13   | Polyester film and sheet .....   | Cwt.            | 44555-1 93901-81  |  | Jan/66          | 424-99*           |
| * 424 - 31   | Acrylic film and sheet .....   | Cwt.            | 93902-81 93902-83   |  | Jan/62          | 424-21            |
| * 424 - 33   | Polyethylene film and sheet .....  | Cwt.            | 93902-82  |  | Jan/62          | 424-16            |
| * 424 - 44   | Vinyl chloride film and sheet .....  | Cwt.            | 93902-81  |  | Jan/62          | 424-24            |
| * 424 - 46   | Vinyl butyral film and sheet .....   | Cwt.            | 93902-81  |  | Jan/62          | 424-25            |
| * 424 - 49   | Vinyl film and sheet n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.            | 93902-81  |  | Jan/62          | 424-29            |
| * 424 - 53   | Polypropylene film and sheet .....   | Cwt.            | 44555-1 93902-84  |  | Jan/66          | 424-15            |
| * 424 - 56   | Rubber hydrochloride film and sheet .....  | Cwt.            | 93905-1   |  | Jan/66          | 424-45            |
| * 424 - 65   | Cellulose acetate film and sheet .....   | Cwt.            | 93903-81  |  | Jan/66          | 424-54            |
| * 424 - 82   | Regenerated cellulose film and sheet .....   | Cwt.            | 93903-82  |  | Jan/62          | 424-72            |
| * 424 - 87   | Vulcanized fibre in rolls or sheets .....  | Cwt.            | 43806-1 50905-1<br>50900-1                                |  | Jan/62          | 424-77            |
| * 424 - 89   | Cellulosic film and sheet n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.            | 44555-1 93903-81<br>66005-1                               |  | Jan/62          | 424-79            |
| 424 - 99   | Plastic film and sheet n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.            | 43877-1 93902-81<br>66005-1 93904-1<br>93901-81 93905-1   |  | Jan/66          | 424-99*           |

\* 423 - 62      Include nitrocellulose with nitrogen content not over 12.2%.  
                 Exclude nitrocellulose with nitrogen content over 12.2% (this is nitrocellulose, explosive  
   grades: 415-69).

424 -            Include all plastics materials in the form of film, sheet, sheeting and plates, whether or not  
                                 coloured, embossed, polished or printed.  
                 Exclude layflat tubing (425-12), plates, sheets and strip of foamed or expanded plastics (425-31),  
                                 and reinforced or laminated sheets, etc. (425-40 to -55).

\* 424 - 49      Exclude Saran wrap in retail packages (961-99).



## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                         | Description   | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items      |                                 | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class |
|---|---|-----------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| OTHER PLASTICS BASIC SHAPES AND FORMS - |   |                 |                                  |                                 |                 |                 |
| 425 - 12                                | Layflat tubing, plastic .....   | Cwt.            | 93901-81<br>93902-81<br>93902-82 | 93902-84<br>93903-81<br>93905-1 | Jan/62          | 8812            |
| 425 - 15                                | Pipe, tubes and rigid or semi-rigid tubing,<br>plastic (except laminated) .....                             | Cwt.            | 93901-81<br>93902-81<br>93902-82 | 93902-84<br>93903-81<br>93905-1 | Jan/62          | 8815            |
| 425 - 24                                | Blocks, rods, bars, angles, channels and<br>similar shapes, plastic (except expanded<br>or laminated) ..... | Cwt.            | 93901-81<br>93902-81<br>93902-82 | 93902-84<br>93903-81            | Jan/62          | 8824            |
| 425 - 31                                | Foamed and expanded plastics, basic shapes<br>and forms .....   | Cwt.            | 43877-1<br>93901-75<br>93902-75  | 93903-75<br>95002-1             | Jan/62          | 8831            |
| 425 - 40                                | Laminated plastics materials, fabric base .....   | Cwt.            | 93901-81<br>93902-81<br>93903-81 | 93903-82<br>to - 84             | Jan/62          | 8840            |
| 425 - 49                                | Laminated plastics materials n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.            | 93901-81<br>93902-81<br>93903-81 | 93903-82<br>to -84<br>93907-1   | Jan/62          | 8849            |
| 425 - 55                                | Plastic sheet, reinforced (except laminated) ...  | Cwt.            | 93901-81<br>93902-81<br>93903-81 | 93903-82<br>to -84              | Jan/64          | 8855*           |
| 425 - 62                                | Plastic handles and knobs .....   | Cwt.            | 44533-1                          | 93907-1                         | Jan/66          | 425-99*         |
| 425 - 64                                | Plastic pipe fittings .....   | Cwt.            | 84900-1                          | 93907-1                         | Jan/66          | 425-99*         |
| 425 - 77                                | Vulcanized fibre materials n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.            | 50900-1                          |                                 | Jan/62          | 8877            |
| 425 - 90                                | Plastic tape .....  | Cwt.            | 93902-81                         | 93907-1                         | Jan/64          | 8899*           |
| 425 - 99                                | Plastics fabricated materials n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.            | 32639-1<br>32663-1               | 44533-1<br>93907-1              | Jan/66          | 425-99*         |

425 - This group covers basic industrial materials of plastics (other than those covered in the preceding two sub groups). They are generally further advanced than those in groups 423- and 424- , but will normally be used as materials in some later industrial process. Articles of plastics which will not lose their identity through further processing are to be classified according to rulings, etc.

425 - 24 Exclude bars, angles, channels and similar shapes which have been punched, drilled or otherwise fabricated (425-99), laminated bars, rods etc. (425-40 or 425-49), expanded blocks, slabs etc. (425-31).

425 - 40 Exclude box toe board coated fabrics (387- ) and foam-laminated fabrics (381-19).

\* 425 - 90 Exclude masking tape and other pressure-sensitive tape in retail packages (904-99), video-tape (634-77), magnetic tape n.e.s. (634-79).

425 - 99 Include only forms of plastics not specified in classes 423-02 to 425-90 which will be used as materials in some later industrial process.  
Exclude articles of plastics which will not lose their identity through further processing, e.g. aerosol valve assemblies (950-96), synthetic bristles of any synthetic fibre (246-99).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number                               | Description  | Unit of Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class  |
|--|--|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| <u>DYESTUFFS, EXCEPT DYEING EXTRACTS -</u> |  |              |                               |                               |                 |                  |
| 426 - 05                                   | Acid dyestuffs (Acid) .....  | Lb.          | 93205-1                       |                               | Jan/62          | 8911             |
| 426 - 08                                   | Azoic dyestuffs (Azoic) .....  | Lb.          | 93205-1                       |                               | Jan/62          | 8913             |
| 426 - 10                                   | Basic dyestuffs (Basic) .....  | Lb.          | 93205-1                       |                               | Jan/62          | 8915             |
| 426 - 15                                   | Chrome dyestuffs (Chrome) .....  | Lb.          | 93205-1                       |                               | Jan/62          | 8917             |
| 426 - 20                                   | Direct and developed dyestuffs (D & D) .....                                       | Lb.          | 93205-1                       |                               | Jan/62          | 8919             |
| 426 - 21                                   | Dispersed (acetate) dyestuffs (Disp.) .....  | Lb.          | 93205-1                       |                               | Jan/62          | 8921             |
| 426 - 25                                   | Sulphur dyestuffs (Sulphur) .....  | Lb.          | 93205-1                       |                               | Jan/62          | 8923             |
| 426 - 30                                   | Vat dyestuffs including indigo (Vat) .....   | Lb.          | 93205-1                       |                               | Jan/62          | 8925             |
| 426 - 40                                   | Oil, spirit and wax dyestuffs (OSW) .....  | Lb.          | 93205-1                       |                               | Jan/62          | 8927             |
| 426 - 45                                   | Food, drug and cosmetic dyestuffs (FD & C) .....                                   | Lb.          | 93205-1                       |                               | Jan/62          | 8929             |
| 426 - 69                                   | Organic optical brighteners (OB) .....   | Lb.          | 93205-1                       |                               | Jan/62          | 8931             |
| 426 - 72                                   | Reactive dyestuffs (Reactive) .....  | Lb.          | 93205-1                       |                               | Jan/66          | 426-99*          |
| 426 - 99                                   | Dyestuffs n.e.s. (Dyes n.e.s.) .....   | Lb.          | 93205-1                       |                               | Jan/66          | 426-99*          |
| <u>PIGMENTS, LAKES AND TONERS -</u>        |  |              |                               |                               |                 |                  |
| 427 - 09                                   | Orange and yellow pigments (OY) .....  | Lb.          | 93205-3<br>93206-1            | 93207-1<br>93207-3            | Jan/62          | 8941             |
| 427 - 28                                   | Blue and green pigments (BG) .....   | Lb.          | 85300-1<br>93205-1<br>93206-1 | 93207-1<br>93207-3<br>93207-7 | Jan/62          | 8945             |
| 427 - 39                                   | Red and maroon pigments (RM) .....   | Lb.          | 93205-2<br>93206-1            | 93207-1<br>93207-3            | Jan/62          | 8947             |
| 427 - 49                                   | Textile pigments (except spin dyeing colours)<br>(TP) .....                        | Lb.          | 93205-3<br>93207-1            | 93207-3                       | Jan/62          | 8949             |
| 427 - 72                                   | Titanium dioxide, extended .....   | Lb.          | 93207-6                       |                               | Jan/62          | 8953             |
| 427 - 75                                   | Whiting .....  | Lb.          | 21100-1                       | 71100-9                       | Jan/62          | 8955             |
| 427 - 92                                   | Luminescent, fluorescent or phosphorescent agents<br>for paints n.e.s. (LFP) ..... | Lb.          | 93205-1                       | 93207-4                       | Jan/62          | 8957             |
| * 427 - 99                                 | Pigments, colour lakes and toners n.e.s.<br>(Pig n.e.s.) .....                     | Lb.          | 85300-1<br>92509-1<br>93205-3 | 93206-1<br>93209-1            | Jan/69          | 427-62<br>427-99 |

426 - Words or abbreviations shown in brackets may be used to identify these commodities on customs invoices.

426 - 15 Chrome dyestuffs are sometimes referred to as "mordant dyes".

426 - 40 Oil, spirit and wax dyestuffs are sometimes referred to as "solvent dyes".

426 - 99 Exclude household dyes, packaged (800-89).

427 - Words or abbreviations shown in brackets may be used to identify these commodities on customs invoices. Classify colour lakes and toners according to colour.

\* 427 - 99 Include commodities normally coded here which could be imported under T.I. 93207-1, -2, -3, -5, -8. Exclude lead oxide yellow (402-57).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number                             | Description  | Unit of Qty. | Most Common Tariff Items      |                               | Class Set Up | Former Class               |
|--|--|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|
| <u>PAINTS AND RELATED PRODUCTS -</u>     |  |              |                               |                               |              |                            |
| 428 - 16                                 | Paste paints including white lead and paint colours in oil .....     | Cwt.         | 93209-1                       |                               | Jan/62       | 8971                       |
| 428 - 29                                 | Paints n.e.s. ....   | Gal.         | 93209-1                       |                               | Jan/62       | 8973                       |
| 428 - 33                                 | Ceramic, enamelling and glass paints .....                           | -            | 93208-1                       | 93209-1                       | Jan/62       | 8975                       |
| 428 - 37                                 | Special purpose paints n.e.s. ....                                   | Gal.         | 93209-1<br>93209-2            | 93811-1                       | Jan/62       | 8979                       |
| 428 - 40                                 | Varnishes and prepared shellacs .....                                | Gal.         | 93209-1                       |                               | Jan/62       | 8981                       |
| 428 - 59                                 | Lacquers .....   | Gal.         | 93209-1                       |                               | Jan/62       | 8983                       |
| 428 - 99                                 | Stains, thinners, fillers and related products n.e.s. ....           | -            | 71100-1<br>93209-1<br>93211-1 | 93212-1<br>93818-1<br>93819-1 | Jan/64       | 8989*                      |
| <u>INDUSTRIAL CHEMICAL SPECIALTIES -</u> |  |              |                               |                               |              |                            |
| * 429 - 08                               | Additives for mineral oils .....                                     | Lb.          | 27102-1                       | 93814-1                       | Jan/69       | 429-07<br>429-08           |
| 429 - 11                                 | Automotive chemicals n.e.s. ....                                     | Lb.          | 93814-1<br>93814-2            | 93819-1<br>93819-3            | Jan/64       | 8415*                      |
| * 429 - 14                               | Carbon, activated .....  | Lb.          | 93803-1                       |                               | Jan/64       | 413-15                     |
| 429 - 15                                 | Clays and earths, activated .....                                    | Lb.          | 93803-1                       | 93803-2                       | Jan/64       | 7018*<br>8415*             |
| 429 - 17                                 | Collecting reagents for concentrating ores, metals or minerals ..... | Lb.          | 27000-1                       | 93819-1                       | Jan/64       | 1828* 8016*<br>7151* 8415* |
| 429 - 22                                 | Compound catalysts .....   | Lb.          | 84900-1<br>85000-1<br>85100-1 | 93819-1<br>93819-5            | Jan/64       | 7018* 8415*<br>8318* 8434  |
| 429 - 32                                 | Dextrin and dextrin preparations (except adhesives) .....            | Lb.          | 3925-1                        | 3930-1                        | Apr/39       | 1840                       |
| 429 - 42                                 | Charge preparations for fire extinguishers .....                     | Lb.          | 93817-1                       |                               | Jan/64       | 8415*                      |



428 - 16 Exclude aluminum paint paste (451-05).

428 - 29 Include casein paints, kalsomine paints, latex emulsion paints, metallic paints, prepared primers, ready-mixed interior and exterior paints, semi-paste paints, water-thinned paints.  
Exclude Carbola Kalsomine disinfectant paint (428-37).

428 - 37 Include anti-fouling and anti-peeling paints, luminous paints, pearl essence, tire paint, welding paint.

428 - 99 Exclude caulking compounds (429-95).

429 - 08 Exclude materials for the manufacture of additives for mineral oils (classify by material).

429 - 11 Include i.a. antifreeze, brake fluid, radiator additives, starter fluids and cartridges, etc.

429 - 22 Exclude spent catalysts (classify by material).

429 - 32 Exclude adhesives (421-99).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                                     | Description                                      | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items                 |                     | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class                    |
|---|--|-----------------|---|---------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|
| <u>INDUSTRIAL CHEMICAL SPECIALTIES (Concluded)-</u> |  |                 |   |                     |                 |                                    |
| 429 - 46  | Gelatin, inedible .....                          | Lb.             | 23205-1                                     | 23235-1             | Jan/66          | 429-45 -46                         |
| 429 - 48  | Glycerin, crude .....                            | Lb.             | 91511-1                                     |                     | Jan/66          | 429-47* -48                        |
| 429 - 49  | Glycerin, refined .....                          | Lb.             | 91511-2                                     |                     | Jan/66          | 429-47*<br>429-49                  |
| 429 - 52  | Metalworking compounds prepared .....            | Lb.             | 43877-1<br>93810-2                          | 93813-1<br>93819-1  | Jan/64          | 7301* 8415*                        |
| 429 - 62  | Ion exchangers, except synthetic resins .....    | Lb.             | 26330-1                                     | 93819-1             | Jan/67          | 404-99*                            |
| 429 - 63  | Industrial fungicides, germicides and slimicides | Lb.             | 85000-1                                     | 93811-1             | Jan/66          | 418-58*<br>-59* 429-99*            |
| 429 - 64  | Oil treating compounds .....                     | Lb.             | 26200-1                                     | 93819-1             | Jan/66          | 429-99*                            |
| 429 - 66  | Printing ink .....                               | Lb.             | 93213-1                                     |                     | (1919)          | 8405                               |
| 429 - 68  | Rotogravure ink .....                            | Lb.             | 93213-1                                     |                     | Oct/32          | 8406                               |
| 429 - 72  | Rubber and plastics compounding agents n.e.s. .. | Lb.             | 85100-1<br>93815-1                          | 93819-1<br>93819-11 | Jan/64          | 7185*<br>8415*<br>8422*            |
| 429 - 79  | Surface active agents, compounded .....          | Lb.             | 27825-1<br>84900-1<br>85000-1               | 85100-1<br>93402-1  | Jan/64          | 8073* 8415*<br>8264*               |
| 429 - 82  | Textile specialty chemicals, prepared .....      | Lb.             | 93811-1<br>93812-1 to -3                    | 93819-1             | Jan/64          | 1583* 8415*<br>1625 8900*<br>1846* |
| 429 - 95  | Caulking, sealing and sound deadening compounds  | Lb.             | 27320-1<br>61800-1                          | 93212-1<br>93819-1  | Jan/64          | 1720* 8415*<br>7301* 8989*         |
| 429 - 99  | Industrial chemical specialties n.e.s. ....      | Lb.             | 69605-1<br>93404-1 to -3<br>93819-1, -2, -8 | 93812-1             | Jan/66          | 429-99*                            |

429 - 46      Exclude edible gelatin (144-09 or -10).

\* 429 - 62      Include artificial zeolites (sodium silico aluminate).  
Exclude ion exchange resins (423-26).

429 - 64      Include chemical compounds for the treatment of crude petroleum oils only, to remove water and salts or other impurities.  
Exclude anti-corrosion compounds (429-99), compounds for the treatment of refined mineral oils (429-08), drilling mud compounds or additives (479-39, or by commodity if mentioned elsewhere in the classification or rulings).

429 - 66      Include textile printing ink.  
Exclude carbonizing ink (429-99).

429 - 72      Include only compounded or mixed agents.  
Exclude chemicals used as compounding agents (classify as chemicals).

429 - 79      Exclude prepared detergents in bulk or packaged form (800-68).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                       | Description  | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items |                    | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class |
|---------------------------------------|--|-----------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <u>GASOLINE -</u>                     |  |                 |                             |                    |                 |                 |
| 431 - 09                              | Aviation gasoline .....  | Gal.            | 26901-1                     |                    | Jan/49          | 7161            |
| 431 - 49                              | Motor gasoline n.e.s. ....                                     | Gal.            | 26901-1                     |                    | Jan/49          | 7164            |
| <u>FUEL OIL -</u>                     |  |                 |                             |                    |                 |                 |
| 432 - 09                              | Aviation turbine fuel .....                                    | Gal.            | 26901-1                     |                    | Jan/64          | 7162*           |
| 432 - 19                              | Diesel and tractor fuel .....                                  | Gal.            | 26902-1                     | 26905-1            | Jan/49          | 7174            |
| 432 - 25                              | Kerosene n.e.s. (including gas oil) .....                      | Gal.            | 26901-1                     | 26902-1            | Jan/64          | 7162* 7185*     |
| 432 - 40                              | Fuel oil No. 1 (stove oil) .....                               | Gal.            | 26901-1                     | 26902-1            | Jan/49          | 7171            |
| 432 - 45                              | Fuel oil No. 2 and No. 3 (furnace and light<br>fuel oil) ..... | Gal.            | 26902-1                     |                    | Jan/49          | 7172            |
| 432 - 59                              | Fuel oil n.e.s. (heavy oil) .....                              | Gal.            | 26902-1                     | 27215-1            | Jan/64          | 7173 7185*      |
| <u>LUBRICATING OILS AND GREASES -</u> |  |                 |                             |                    |                 |                 |
| 433 - 29                              | Cutting, penetrating and lubricating oils .....                | Gal.            | 27101-1<br>27102-1          | 71100-1<br>93819-1 | Jan/64          | 7166 7167       |
| 433 - 49                              | Lubricating greases .....                                      | Cwt.            | 27205-1                     |                    | (1919)          | 7181            |

432 - 45      Exclude gas oil (432-25).



## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                            | Description                                       | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                     | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class           |
|--|---|-----------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| <u>COKE OF PETROLEUM AND COAL -</u>        |   |                 |                               |                     |                 |                           |
| 435 - 30                                   | Petroleum coke and pitch coke .....               | Ton             | 27400-1                       |                     | Apr/33          | 7074                      |
| 435 - 49                                   | Coke n.e.s. ....                                  | Ton             | 58700-1                       | 58705-1             | Apr/33          | 7077                      |
| <u>OTHER PETROLEUM AND COAL PRODUCTS -</u> |   |                 |                               |                     |                 |                           |
| 439 - 09                                   | Refined asphalts and road oils .....              | Gal.            | 27300-1<br>27305-1            | 27310-1<br>71100-1  | Jan/64          | 7141* 7301*<br>7143 8415* |
| 439 - 20                                   | Naphta .....                                      | Gal.            | 26901-1                       | 26902-1             | Jan/64          | 7187*                     |
| 439 - 29                                   | Refined mineral oils n.e.s. (except chemicals) .. | Gal.            | 26810-1<br>26902-1            | 27200-1<br>27315-1  | Jan/64          | 7073 7182*<br>7168*       |
| 439 - 41                                   | Coal tar and coal pitch .....                     | Lb.             | 58500-1                       | 71100-1             | Jan/64          | 7071 7072                 |
| 439 - 45                                   | Petroleum jelly .....                             | Lb.             | 27200-1                       | 27205-1             | Jan/64          | 7182*                     |
| 439 - 50                                   | Paraffin wax, crude .....                         | Lb.             | 27210-1                       | 27211-1             | Jan/64          | 7183*                     |
| 439 - 55                                   | Microcrystalline wax .....                        | Lb.             | 27211-1                       | 71100-1             | Jan/64          | 7183*                     |
| 439 - 59                                   | Paraffin wax refined n.e.s. ....                  | Lb.             | 27210-1<br>27211-1            | 71100-1             | Jan/64          | 7183*                     |
| 439 - 65                                   | Liquefied petroleum gases .....                   | Gal.,           | 26901-1<br>27501-1<br>27502-1 | 92901-4<br>92901-12 | Jan/64          | 7186*                     |
| * 439 - 95                                 | Petroleum products n.e.s. (except chemicals) ...  | Gal.            | 26901-1<br>26902-1            | 27000-1<br>85100-1  | Jan/69          | 439-99*                   |
| * 439 - 97                                 | Coal products n.e.s. (except chemicals) .....     | Lb.             | 58600-1                       | 71100-1             | Jan/69          | 439-99*                   |

439 - 09      Include roofing asphalts and compounds, petroleum asphalts and compounds.  
              Exclude natural asphalt (264-32).

439 - 20      Exclude xylol (406-23), hexane (406-99).

439 - 45      Exclude white mineral oil and liquid petrolatum (439-29).

\* 439 - 65      Include butane, isobutane, ethane, methane, propane and their mixtures (e.g. butane-butylene mix, propane-propylene mix). Convert quantities as follows:  
                  Butane, isobutane or butane-butylene mix: 1 Canadian gallon = 5.8 lb.  
                  Ethane: 1 Canadian gallon = 4.46 lb.  
                  Propane or propane-propylene mix: 1 Canadian gallon = 5.08 lb.  
              Exclude various gaseous hydrocarbons derived from coal and petroleum and used primarily in chemical applications (e.g. acetylene, butadiene, butylene, ethene, ethylene, freon, isobutene, isobutylene, methyl bromide, methyl chloride, propene, propylene, vinyl chloride: various classes in 406- ).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                 | Description                                      | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class           |
|---------------------------------|--|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| <u>FERRO-ALLOYS -</u>           |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |                           |
| 441 - 09                        | Ferrochrome .....                                | Ton             | 37506-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 5018*                     |
| 441 - 19                        | Ferromanganese including spiegeleisen .....      | Ton             | 37501-1                       |                               | Aug/34          | 5013                      |
| 441 - 39                        | Ferrosilicon .....                               | Ton             | 37503-1<br>37504-1            | 37505-1<br>37506-1            | Apr/34          | 5015                      |
| 441 - 45                        | Ferrotungsten .....                              | Ton             | 37506-1                       |                               | May/42          | 5010                      |
| 441 - 50                        | Ferrovanadium .....                              | Ton             | 37506-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 5018*                     |
| 441 - 60                        | Silicomanganese including silico spiegel .....   | Ton             | 37502-1                       |                               | Aug/34          | 5014                      |
| 441 - 99                        | Ferro-alloys n.e.s. ....                         | Ton             | 37506-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 5018*                     |
| <u>PRIMARY IRON AND STEEL -</u> |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |                           |
| 442 - 19                        | Pig iron .....                                   | Ton             | 37400-1                       | 44200-1                       | Jan/62          | 5012                      |
| 442 - 27                        | Iron and steel powder .....                      | Ton             | 34835-1                       | 44550-1                       | Jan/65          | 442-29*<br>469-99*        |
| 442 - 29                        | Sponge iron and primary iron n.e.s. ....         | Ton             | 37600-1                       | 37800-1                       | Jan/65          | 442-29*                   |
| 442 - 30                        | Ingots, carbon steel .....                       | Ton             | 37700-1                       | 37705-1                       | July/58         | 5023                      |
| 442 - 55                        | Ingots, alloy steel .....                        | Ton             | 37700-1                       | 37705-1                       | July/58         | 5025                      |
| 442 - 60                        | Blooms, billets and slabs, carbon steel .....    | Ton             | 37800-1                       | 37900-1                       | July/58         | 5027                      |
| 442 - 90                        | Blooms, billets and slabs, alloy steel .....     | Ton             | 37800-1                       |                               | July/58         | 5029                      |
| <u>CASTINGS AND FORGINGS -</u>  |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |                           |
| 443 - 02                        | Grinding balls .....                             | Cwt.            | 44603-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 5714*                     |
| 443 - 05                        | Ingot moulds and stools .....                    | Cwt.            | 39101-1                       |                               | Apr/24          | 5045                      |
| 443 - 25                        | Grey iron castings and grey iron alloy castings. | Cwt.            | 39000-1<br>39102-1<br>44200-1 | 44603-1<br>95002-1<br>95006-1 | Jan/64          | 5044* 5714*<br>5048 9180* |
| 443 - 30                        | Malleable iron castings .....                    | Cwt.            | 39000-1<br>44200-1<br>44603-1 | 95002-1<br>95006-1            | Jan/64          | 5044* 5714*<br>5047       |
| 443 - 55                        | Piston ring castings, rough .....                | Cwt.            | 39005-1                       | 43806-1                       | Jan/64          | 5052 5650*                |
| 443 - 59                        | Steel castings n.e.s. ....                       | Cwt.            | 39000-1<br>44059-1<br>44200-1 | 44205-1<br>44603-1            | Jan/64          | 5046* 5714*<br>5049       |
| 443 - 99                        | Steel forgings .....                             | Cwt.            | 39200-1<br>39205-1<br>39220-1 | 44059-1<br>44603-1<br>95002-1 | Jan/64          | 5043* 5051<br>5050 9180*  |

441 - Code total weight of ferro-alloy, not just weight of alloying material.

442 - 27 Include all iron and steel powder except if put up as medicament (879-99).

443 - Exclude fully machined castings and forgings (classify as parts of the commodity in which the finished casting or forging will be incorporated).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number   | Description   | Unit of Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items |                    | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class               |
|--|---|--------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|
| <u>BARS AND RODS, STEEL -</u>  |   |              |                             |                    |                 |                               |
| Definition: Bars are finished steel sections, rolled or drawn, of various shapes, with dimensions of width and thickness but not of depth. They are eight inches or less in width and over 0.2030 inches in thickness. Rods is a term usually used to describe small bars for the manufacture of wire.<br>Steel described as " <u>bars, 3/16 inch in thickness</u> " is not bars and should be coded as strip, even if imported under T.I. 37900-1. Verify dimensions on all entries of steel bars.<br><u>Bar size structural shapes</u> (angles, channels, etc.) imported under T.I. 37900-1 should be coded to class 446-30. |   |              |                             |                    |                 |                               |
| 444 - 03   | Bars, carbon tool steel .....   | Cwt.         | 37900-1<br>37905-1          | 37910-1<br>44205-1 | Jan/68          | 444-06*<br>444-09*<br>444-60* |
| 444 - 05   | Concrete reinforcing bars, carbon steel,<br>hot rolled .....                              | Cwt.         | 37900-1                     | 38001-1            | Jan/59          | 5070                          |
| 444 - 06   | Flat bars, carbon steel, hot rolled n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.         | 37900-1                     | 44200-1            | Jan/68          | 444-06*                       |
| 444 - 09   | Bars, carbon steel, hot rolled n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.         | 37900-1                     | 44200-1            | Jan/67          | 444-09*                       |
| 444 - 23   | Bars, alloy tool steel, including high<br>speed steel .....                               | Cwt.         | 37900-1<br>37905-1          | 37910-1<br>44200-1 | Jan/68          | 444-30*<br>444-90*            |
| 444 - 25   | Bars, stainless steel, hot rolled .....   | Cwt.         | 37900-1                     | 37905-1            | Jan/65          | 444-30*                       |
| 444 - 30   | Bars, alloy steel, hot rolled n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.         | 37900-1                     | 95002-1            | Jan/65          | 444-30*                       |
| 444 - 50   | Wire rods, steel, hot rolled .....  | Cwt.         | 37900-1                     | 37915-1            | July/58         | 5079                          |
| 444 - 60   | Bars, carbon steel, cold drawn or cold<br>finished n.e.s. ....                            | Cwt.         | 37905-1                     | 44200-1            | Jan/68          | 444-60*                       |
| 444 - 85   | Bars, stainless steel, cold drawn or cold<br>finished .....                               | Cwt.         | 37905-1                     | 37910-1            | Jan/65          | 444-90*                       |
| 444 - 90   | Bars, alloy steel, cold drawn or cold<br>finished n.e.s. ....                             | Cwt.         | 37905-1                     | 37910-1            | Jan/65          | 444-90*                       |
| 444 - 99   | Bars or rods, steel, fabricated n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.         | 37900-1<br>37905-1          | 37910-1<br>44603-1 | July/58         | 5091                          |
| <u>PLATE, SHEET AND STRIP, STEEL -</u>   |   |              |                             |                    |                 |                               |
| 445 - 02   | Plates, carbon steel, 60 inches or less in<br>width n.e.s. ....                           | Cwt.         | 38100-1<br>38400-1          | 39915-1<br>44019-1 | Jan/66          | 445-02<br>445-25*             |
| 445 - 03   | Plates, carbon steel, over 60 inches but not<br>more than 100 inches in width n.e.s. .... | Cwt.         | 38100-1<br>38400-1          | 44019-1            | Jan/66          | 445-03<br>445-24*             |
| 445 - 04   | Plates, carbon steel, over 100 inches in<br>width n.e.s. ....                             | Cwt.         | 38100-1<br>38400-1          | 44019-1<br>44205-1 | July/58         | 5103                          |
| 445 - 08   | Plates, carbon steel, floor or surface<br>patterned .....                                 | Cwt.         | 38100-1                     | 44019-1            | July/58         | 5104                          |
| 445 - 13   | Plates, stainless steel .....   | Cwt.         | 38100-1<br>38201-1          | 38240-1<br>44205-1 | Jan/61          | 5108                          |
| 445 - 16   | Plates, alloy steel n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.         | 38100-1                     |                    | Jan/66          | 445-16, -29*                  |
| 445 - 18   | Plates, steel, flanged or dished, drilled<br>or not .....                                 | Cwt.         | 38105-1                     | 44603-1            | Jan/59          | 5107                          |
| 445 - 19   | Plates, steel, fabricated or coated n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.         | 38100-1<br>38110-1          | 44205-1<br>44603-1 | Jan/58          | 5106                          |



Alloy steel means any steel containing any one or more of the following elements in the following amounts: manganese, 1.65% or more; silicon, 0.50% or more; copper, 0.60% or more; aluminum, chromium, cobalt, columbium, molybdenum, nickel, titanium, tungsten, vanadium, zirconium, in any significant amounts. Carbon and alloy steel may be distinguished by the following specification numbers or type designations:

Carbon Steel ..... A.I.S.I. or S.A.E. Nos. 1000 to 1329

Stainless Steel ..... Type 201 to 546

Other alloy steel ... A.I.S.I. or S.A.E. Nos. 1330 to 9850

WIDTH AND THICKNESS DEFINITIONS FOR STEEL BARS, PLATES, SHEET AND STRIP

Note: The higher the gauge number the thinner the steel. Gauge #7 or higher is always sheet or strip. For lower gauge numbers the classification depends on width as well as thickness.

|                      | Width                | Thickness      |                 |               |
|----------------------|----------------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------|
|                      |                      | Decimals       | Fractions       | Gauge         |
| Bars .....           | 8" or less           | over 0.2030"   | 13/64" and over | #5 or lower   |
| Plate .....          | over 8" not over 48" | over 0.2299"   | 15/64" and over | lower than #4 |
|                      | over 48"             | over 0.1799"   | 3/16" and over  | lower than #7 |
| Sheet and strip .... | 8" or less           | 0.2030" & less | 3/16" and less  | #6 or higher  |
|                      | over 8" not over 48" | 0.2299" & less | 7/32" and less  | #4 or higher  |
|                      | over 48"             | 0.1799" & less | 11/64" and less | #7 or higher  |

444 - 06 Flat bars are 13/64" or over in thickness with a maximum width of 8".  
Exclude square bars, carbon steel, hot rolled (444-09).

445 - 02 - 445 - 19 Generally, any steel plate imported under tariff items not specified against these classes should nevertheless be coded to one of these classes, except for carbon steel clad with stainless steel (445-20) and saw steel (445-22). Not everything described as "plates" is plate within our meaning of the term, e.g.

- steel sheets 48" wide and 3/16" thick are often described as "plate", especially on overseas invoices. These should never be coded to classes 445-02 to -19.
- tunnel liner plates are knocked down culvert sections (448-89).
- pulp mill refiner plates are parts of machines (525-15).

445 - 08 Include all steel described as "floor plate", regardless of thickness (unless fabricated: 445-19).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                                    | Description   | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class          |
|--|---|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|
| <u>PLATE, SHEET AND STRIP, STEEL</u> (Continued) - |   |                 |                               |                               |                 |                          |
| 445 - 20   | Plate, sheet or strip of carbon steel or other<br>metals, clad with stainless steel .....         | Cwt.            | 38100-1<br>38202-1            | 38205-1                       | Apr/63          | 5150                     |
| 445 - 22   | Plate, sheet or strip, for saws .....   | Cwt.            | 38300-1<br>38305-1            | 44205-1                       | Jan/64          | 5115 5116                |
| 445 - 31   | Strip, carbon steel, hot rolled, up to 12 inches<br>in width n.e.s. ....                          | Cwt.            | 37900-1<br>38100-1<br>38201-1 | 38220-1<br>38400-1<br>39915-1 | Jan/66          | 445-25*<br>445-31        |
| 445 - 32   | Sheet, carbon steel, hot rolled, over 12 inches<br>but less than 24 inches in width n.e.s. ...    | Cwt.            | 38201-1<br>38400-1            | 39915-1                       | Jan/66          | 445-25*<br>445-32        |
| 445 - 33   | Sheet, carbon steel, hot rolled, 24 inches to<br>51 inches in width n.e.s. ....                   | Cwt.            | 38001-1<br>38100-1            | 38201-1<br>38400-1            | Jan/66          | 445-25*<br>445-33        |
| 445 - 34   | Sheet, carbon steel, hot rolled, over 51 inches<br>to 100 inches in width n.e.s. ....             | Cwt.            | 38201-1                       |                               | Jan/66          | 445-24*, -34*<br>445-25* |
| 445 - 35   | Sheet, carbon steel, hot rolled, over 100 inches<br>in width n.e.s. ....                          | Cwt.            | 38201-1                       |                               | Jan/66          | 445-23<br>445-34*        |
| 445 - 36   | Sheet and strip, carbon steel, cold rolled,<br>less than 24 inches in width n.e.s. ....           | Cwt.            | 38202-1<br>38260-1            | 43855-1                       | Jan/59          | 5127                     |
| 445 - 37   | Sheet, carbon steel, cold rolled, 24 inches to<br>51 inches in width n.e.s. ....                  | Cwt.            | 38202-1                       | 38400-1                       | Jan/59          | 5128                     |
| 445 - 38   | Sheet, carbon steel, cold rolled, over 51 inches<br>in width n.e.s. ....                          | Cwt.            | 38202-1                       | 43877-1                       | Jan/59          | 5129                     |
| 445 - 42   | Sheet and strip, carbon steel, finished for<br>porcelain enamelling .....                         | Cwt.            | 38202-1<br>38203-1            | 38230-1                       | July/58         | 5131                     |
| 445 - 51   | Sheet and strip, carbon steel, coated with tin<br>(tinplate) .....                                | Cwt.            | 38203-1<br>38205-1<br>38265-1 | 43220-1<br>43877-1            | July/58         | 5132                     |
| 445 - 55   | Sheet and strip, carbon steel, coated with zinc<br>(galvanized) .....                             | Cwt.            | 38202-1<br>38204-1            | 38205-1                       | July/58         | 5133                     |
| 445 - 59   | Sheet and strip, carbon steel, coated with lead,<br>or with an alloy of lead and tin (terneplate) | Cwt.            | 38500-1                       | 43877-1                       | July/58         | 5134                     |
| 445 - 61   | Sheet and strip, carbon steel, coated with<br>aluminum .....                                      | Cwt.            | 38205-1<br>38208-1            | 43847-1                       | Jan/68          | 445-62*                  |
| 445 - 62   | Sheet and strip, carbon steel, coated with<br>metal or metals n.e.s. ....                         | Cwt.            | 38205-1<br>38208-1<br>43806-1 | 43847-1<br>43877-1            | Jan/68          | 445-62*                  |
| 445 - 63   | Sheet and strip, carbon steel, coated n.e.s. ...  | Cwt.            | 38202-1<br>38203-1            | 38205-1                       | July/58         | 5139                     |

- 445 - 20      Stainless clad material may be described on invoices as follows:- "3-ply" or "tri-ply" (usually with a stainless type No. reference); "20% nominal stainless clad" or "20% nom." (sometimes with a type No. reference; the percentage varies but is usually 10%, 15% or 20%); "coldclad" (T.N.); "stainless clad double armor".  
Exclude material clad with nickel, monel metal or other metals (445-19 or 445-51 to -62 as appropriate).
- 445 - 22      Saw steel is often imported under T.I. 44205-1. Such steel should nevertheless be coded to class 445-22.
- 445 - 31 to - 95      Generally, any steel sheet and strip imported under tariff items not specified against these classes should nevertheless be coded to one of these classes except for sheet piling (446-90), saw steel (445-22), and carbon steel clad with stainless steel (445-20).
- 445 - 33, - 37      Steel sheet described as "wasters" or "seconds" with no width dimension stated on the invoice should be coded 445-33 if hot rolled, 445-37 if cold rolled.
- 445 - 42      Invoices normally describe this steel as "enamelling iron" or "porcelain enamelling".
- 445 - 55      Include all galvanized sheet and strip, whether covered or coated with asbestos or other material, except when corrugated (445-99).
- 445 - 62      Sheet and strip of stainless or other alloy steel coated with metal should be coded to classes 445-80 to -95 even if imported under T.I. 38208-1. Sheet and strip clad with stainless steel should be coded to class 445-20.
- 445 - 63      Exclude sheet and strip which has been galvanized before being coated with other material (445-55), sheet and strip coated and corrugated (445-99).



## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                                    | Description  | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                    | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class   |
|--|--|-----------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| <u>PLATE, SHEET AND STRIP, STEEL (Concluded) -</u> |  |                 |                               |                    |                 |                   |
| 445 - 80   | Sheet and strip, stainless steel, hot rolled,<br>60 inches or less in width, thinner than<br>18 gauge .....  | Cwt.            | 38201-1<br>38240-1            | 38400-1<br>43879-1 | Jan/66          | 445-29*<br>445-80 |
| 445 - 81   | Sheet and strip stainless steel, hot rolled,<br>60 inches or less in width, 18 gauge and<br>thicker .....    | Cwt.            | 38201-1<br>38240-1            | 38400-1<br>43879-1 | Jan/66          | 445-29*<br>445-81 |
| 445 - 83   | Sheet, stainless steel, hot rolled, over 60<br>inches in width .....   | Cwt.            | 38201-1<br>38240-1            | 38400-1            | Jan/66          | 445-29*<br>445-83 |
| 445 - 85   | Sheet and strip, stainless steel, cold rolled,<br>18 inches or less in width .....                           | Cwt.            | 38202-1                       | 43890-1            | Jan/62          | 5143              |
| 445 - 86   | Sheet, stainless steel, cold rolled, over 18<br>inches to 51 inches in width, thinner<br>than 18 gauge ..... | Cwt.            | 38202-1                       | 44200-1            | Jan/61          | 5144              |
| 445 - 87   | Sheet, stainless steel, cold rolled, over 18<br>inches to 51 inches in width, 18 gauge<br>and thicker .....  | Cwt.            | 38202-1                       | 38400-1            | Jan/62          | 5145              |
| 445 - 89   | Sheet, stainless steel, cold rolled, over 51<br>inches in width .....  | Cwt.            | 38202-1                       |                    | Jan/62          | 5146              |
| 445 - 92   | Sheet and strip, silicon steel .....   | Cwt.            | 38207-1                       | 38225-1            | July/58         | 5147              |
| 445 - 95   | Sheet and strip, alloy steel n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.            | 38201-1<br>38202-1            | 38400-1<br>43855-1 | Jan/66          | 445-29*<br>445-95 |
| 445 - 99   | Sheet and strip, corrugated or fabricated n.e.s.   | Cwt.            | 38201-1<br>38202-1<br>38205-1 | 38235-1<br>44603-1 | July/58         | 5149              |
| <u>STRUCTURAL SHAPES AND SHEET PILING -</u>        |  |                 |                               |                    |                 |                   |
| 446 - 05   | Bearing pile, carbon steel .....   | Cwt.            | 38001-1                       | 38002-1            | Jan/61          | 5152              |
| 446 - 07   | Wide flange beams, carbon steel, over 25<br>inches in depth or web .....                                     | Cwt.            | 38001-1                       | 38003-1            | Jan/62          | 5151              |
| 446 - 10   | Wide flange beams, carbon steel n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.            | 38001-1<br>38002-1            | 38003-1            | Jan/61          | 5153              |
| * 446 - 13   | Angles, carbon steel, large sizes .....  | Cwt.            | 38001-1<br>38003-1            | 38005-1<br>44019-1 | Jan/69          | 446-15*           |
| * 446 - 15   | Structural shapes, carbon steel, large<br>sizes n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.            | 38001-1<br>38003-1            | 38005-1<br>44019-1 | Jan/69          | 446-15*           |
| * 446 - 18   | Angles, carbon steel, intermediate sizes .....   | Cwt.            | 38001-1<br>38005-1            | 44019-1<br>44200-1 | Jan/69          | 446-20*           |
| * 446 - 20   | Structural shapes, carbon steel, intermediate<br>sizes n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.            | 38001-1<br>38005-1            | 44019-1<br>44200-1 | Jan/69          | 446-20*           |

Thickness Definitions for Stainless Steel Sheet and Strip

| <u>Classes</u>    | <u>Decimals</u> | <u>Fractions</u> | <u>Gauge</u>  |
|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------|
| 445-80 and 445-86 | .046" and less  | under 1/20"      | #19 or higher |
| 445-81 and 445-87 | .047" and more  | 1/20" and more   | #18 or lower  |

445 - 92 Silicon steel is often described on invoices as "electrical grade".

445 - 99 Include all corrugated sheet and strip, whether or not galvanized or otherwise coated, except when imported as part of a prefabricated building, etc. (949-11 or -15).

446 - Structural shapes are finished steel sections, of various shapes, with dimensions of width, thickness and depth. All structural shapes which have been punched, drilled or otherwise fabricated are included in class 446-80 regardless of type of steel. All unfabricated structurals of stainless or other alloy steel are included in class 446-50. Only unfabricated carbon steel structurals are included in the other classes of this group.

446 - 05 Include carbon steel beams described as "bearing pile", "CBP", "BP", "BP piling", and other wide flange sections of equal width and depth having a weight per foot as indicated below -

| <u>AISI Section Index</u> | <u>Depth or Web</u> | <u>Weight per Foot</u> |
|---------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|
| CBP 83                    | 8"                  | 36                     |
| CBP 103                   | 10"                 | 42, 57                 |
| CBP 124                   | 12"                 | 53, 74                 |
| CBP 145                   | 14"                 | 73, 89, 102, 117       |

446 - 07) Exclude bearing pile (446-05). Wide flange beams may be identified as broad flange beams, H-beams or JR beams, or by producers' codes such as U.S. Steel codes "CB", "CBJ", "CBL" and "CBS" or Bethlehem Steel codes "B", "BJ" and "BS".

446 - 10)

446 - 15 & - 20 Include the following items if unfabricated carbon steel.

|          |                  |      |
|----------|------------------|------|
| Channels | Special sections | TEES |
| I-Beams  | Standard shapes  | ZEES |

446 - 15 Include carbon steel structural shapes with the largest leg or web over 6 inches in width or depth, except for bearing pile (446-05), wide flange beams (446-07 or -10), angles (446-13), and fabricated shapes (446-80).

446 - 20 Include carbon steel structural shapes with the largest leg or web at least 3 inches but not over 6 inches in width or depth, except for bearing pile (446-05), wide flange beams (446-07 or -10), and angles (446-18).



## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number  | Description  | Unit of Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class             |
|---|--|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| <u>STRUCTURAL SHAPES AND SHEET PILING (Concluded) -</u> |  |              |                               |                               |                 |                             |
| 446 - 30  | Structural shapes, carbon steel, bar size n.e.s.                                   | Cwt.         | 37900-1<br>38001-1            | 38004-1<br>38005-1            | Jan/66          | 446-30<br>446-75*           |
| 446 - 50  | Structural shapes, alloy steel n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.         | 38001-1                       | 38002-1                       | July/58         | 5164                        |
| 446 - 80  | Structural shapes, fabricated n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.         | 38001-1<br>38004-1<br>38010-1 | 38705-1<br>44603-1            | Jan/66          | 446-75*<br>446-80           |
| 446 - 90  | Sheet piling, carbon steel .....   | Cwt.         | 38001-1<br>38010-1            | 38201-1                       | July/58         | 5161                        |
| <u>RAILS AND RAILWAY TRACK MATERIAL -</u>               |  |              |                               |                               |                 |                             |
| 447 - 39  | Railway rails .....  | Cwt.         | 38700-1                       |                               | July/58         | 5173                        |
| 447 - 69  | Fish plates, splice bars, rail joints and<br>tie plates .....                      | Cwt.         | 38710-1                       | 43715-1                       | July/58         | 5175                        |
| 447 - 99  | Railway track material n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.         | 38715-1                       | 44603-1                       | July/58         | 5177                        |
| <u>PIPES AND TUBES IRON AND STEEL -</u>                 |  |              |                               |                               |                 |                             |
| 448 - 07  | Pipes and tubes of cast iron, new .....  | Cwt.         | 39600-1                       |                               | July/58         | 5181                        |
| 448 - 12  | Drill pipe .....   | Cwt.         | 39910-1                       |                               | July/58         | 448-31                      |
| 448 - 15  | Well casing, new .....   | Cwt.         | 39905-1                       |                               | Jan/66          | 448-36*                     |
| 448 - 28  | Mechanical tubing, carbon steel, welded, new ....                                  | Cwt.         | 39700-1                       | 44200-1                       | Jan/66          | 448-28*, -45*<br>-36*       |
| 448 - 29  | Mechanical tubing, carbon steel, new n.e.s. ....                                   | Cwt.         | 39700-1<br>39705-1            | 43848-1<br>44200-1            | Jan/66          | 448-27*, -36*<br>-29*, -45* |
| 448 - 35  | Pipes and tubes, carbon steel, welded, over 4½"<br>outer diameter, new n.e.s. .... | Cwt.         | 39700-1                       | 39900-1                       | Jan/66          | 448-23*, -39*<br>-36*, -75* |
| 448 - 38  | Pipes and tubes, carbon steel, welded, new n.e.s.                                  | Cwt.         | 39700-1                       | 39800-1                       | Jan/66          | 448-23*, -79*<br>-36*       |
| 448 - 44  | Pipes and tubes, carbon steel, seamless,<br>hot finished, new n.e.s. ....          | Cwt.         | 39700-1<br>39800-1            | 39900-1<br>39905-1            | Jan/66          | 448-23*, -39*<br>-36*, -87* |
| 448 - 49  | Pipes and tubes, carbon steel, seamless, cold<br>finished, new n.e.s. ....         | Cwt.         | 39705-1                       | 39800-1                       | Jan/66          | 448-23*, -88*<br>-36*       |
| 448 - 68  | Pipes and tubes, stainless steel, new n.e.s. ....                                  | Cwt.         | 39700-1<br>39705-1<br>39800-1 | 39805-1<br>44059-1<br>44205-1 | Jan/67          | 448-69*                     |
| 448 - 69  | Pipes and tubes, alloy steel, new n.e.s. ....                                      | Cwt.         | 39700-1<br>39705-1<br>39800-1 | 39810-1<br>39815-1<br>44205-1 | Jan/67          | 448-69*                     |
| 448 - 80  | Pipes and tubes, iron or steel, used n.e.s. ....                                   | Cwt.         | 39700-1                       | 39905-1                       | Jan/66          | 448-99*                     |
| 448 - 89  | Pipes and tubes, iron or steel n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.         | 39700-1                       | 39805-1                       | Jan/66          | 448-11, -99*                |

\* 446 - 30 Include unfabricated carbon steel structural shapes with the largest leg or web less than 3 inches in width or depth i.a.  
Angles Channels Special sections Tees  
Bar sizes shapes I-beams Standard shapes Zees  
The weight of these should be less than 12 pounds per lineal foot.

446 - 90 Include used sheet piling which is often imported under T.I. 38010-1.

448 - Code all alloy steel pipes and tubes, new, to class 448-69 except drill pipe (448-12) and well casing (if any: 448-15). Code all used iron and steel pipes to class 448-80 except used drill pipes (448-12).

448 - 07 Exclude boiler tubes if bent or otherwise fabricated (501-49).  
Exclude spun cast steel pipe (448-80 or -89).

) Mechanical tubing can be seamless hot finished, seamless cold drawn (cold finished) or welded. It  
448 - 28) is used for a wide variety of mechanical purposes, and is generally produced to meet specific end  
) use requirements.

) Include aircraft tubing, airframe tubing, automotive tubing (used to manufacture gas lines, brake  
448 - 29) lines etc.), furniture tubing, precision pump tubing, structural tubing.

) Exclude mechanical tubing of alloy steel, furniture pipe or structural pipe (448-35 to 448-69),  
complete gas and brake lines (589-99).

448 - 68)  
)  
) Exclude cast steel pipe (448-80 or -89), drill pipe (448-12), well casing (if any: 448-15).  
)

448 - 69)

448 - 80 Exclude drill pipe (448-12).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                             | Description  | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                    | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class               |
|---|--|-----------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|
| <u>WIRE AND WIRE ROPE, IRON AND STEEL -</u> |  |                 |                               |                    |                 |                               |
| 449 - 05                                    | Barbed wire .....  | Cwt.            | 40111-1                       |                    | (1919)          | 449-30                        |
| 449 - 12                                    | Wire, carbon steel, flat or shaped .....                           | Cwt.            | 40102-1<br>40103-1            | 43891-1            | Jan/66          | 449-12*<br>449-13*            |
| 449 - 19                                    | Wire, carbon steel, not coated n.e.s. ....                         | Cwt.            | 40101-1<br>40104-1            | 40922-1<br>43859-1 | Jan/66          | 449-11*<br>449-13*<br>449-19* |
| 449 - 27                                    | Wire, carbon steel, galvanized n.e.s. ....                         | Cwt.            | 40103-1                       | 40104-1            | Jan/66          | 449-11*<br>449-13*<br>449-27* |
| 449 - 29                                    | Wire, carbon steel, coated n.e.s.<br>(except insulated) .....      | Cwt.            | 40103-1                       | 40104-1            | Jan/66          | 449-11*<br>449-13*<br>449-29* |
| 449 - 39                                    | Wire, alloy steel n.e.s. ....                                      | Cwt.            | 40101-1<br>40102-1<br>40103-1 | 43859-1<br>43896-1 | Jan/66          | 449-11*<br>to -29*            |
| 449 - 45                                    | Wire, iron or steel n.e.s. ....                                    | Cwt.            | 40101-1                       | 40103-1            | Jan/66          | 449-19*<br>449-29*            |
| 449 - 49                                    | Wire strand, including twisted and braided,<br>coated or not ..... | Cwt.            | 40113-1                       |                    | Jan/63          | 5919                          |
| 449 - 79                                    | Wire rope, new, coated or not .....                                | Cwt.            | 40113-1<br>40114-1            | 41105-1<br>44200-1 | Jan/66          | 449-63*<br>to -69*            |
| 449 - 89                                    | Wire rope, used, coated or not .....                               | Cwt.            | 40113-1<br>40114-1            | 41105-1            | Jan/66          | 449-63*<br>to -69*            |

449 - Exclude welding wire (467-39).

449 - 05 Include galvanized barbed wire.

449 - 12 to - 45 These classes cover "single" wire in the form of a thread or slender rod. Wire may be flat etc., although the most common form is cylindrical. Class 449-12 includes both coated and uncoated wire.

449 - 29 Exclude insulated wire (469-75). Note that plastic coated wire is not necessarily insulated.

449 - 49 Wire strand by itself is not a wire rope. Wire strand consists of wires, all of the same diameter, twisted helically around a single wire of the same size. A wire strand may show the specifications "1 x 19" which means there are 18 outer wires around one wire.

449 - 79, - 89 Wire rope consists of a number of wire strands twisted helically together usually around a fibre or steel wire core. Wire rope described as 6 x 19 is made up of 6 wire strands, each wire strand having 19 wires.



## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number                        | Description  | Unit of Qty. | Most Common Tariff Items |                    | Class Set Up | Former Class             |
|-------------------------------------|--|--------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------------------|
| <u>ALUMINUM, INCLUDING ALLOYS -</u> |  |              |                          |                    |              |                          |
| 451 - 05                            | Aluminum paste and aluminum powder .....   | Cwt.         | 35307-1                  | 93209-1            | Oct/32       | 6012                     |
| 451 - 09                            | Aluminum pigs, ingots, shot, slabs, billets, blooms and extruded wire bars ..... | Cwt.         | 35301-1                  | 35415-1            | Apr/28       | 6004                     |
| 451 - 14                            | Aluminum castings .....  | Cwt.         | 35400-1<br>44051-1       | 44059-1            | Jan/67       | 451-19*                  |
| 451 - 16                            | Aluminum forgings .....  | Cwt.         | 35400-1<br>44051-1       | 44059-1            | Jan/67       | 451-19*                  |
| 451 - 20                            | Aluminum bars and rods n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.         | 35302-1                  | 44059-1            | Jan/64       | 6007* 9180*              |
| 451 - 24                            | Aluminum plates .....  | Cwt.         | 35302-1                  | 35311-1            | Jan/64       | 6011*                    |
| 451 - 25                            | Aluminum sheet and strip, up to .025" in thickness .....                         | Cwt.         | 35302-1                  | 35400-1            | Jan/66       | 451-28*                  |
| 451 - 27                            | Aluminum sheet and strip, over .025" up to .051" in thickness .....              | Cwt.         | 35302-1                  | 43877-1            | Jan/66       | 451-28*                  |
| 451 - 29                            | Aluminum sheet and strip, over .051" up to .125" in thickness .....              | Cwt.         | 35302-1<br>35311-1       | 35400-1<br>43877-1 | Jan/66       | 451-28*                  |
| 451 - 31                            | Aluminum sheet and strip, over .125" in thickness .....                          | Cwt.         | 35302-1                  | 35311-1            | Jan/66       | 451-28*                  |
| 451 - 32                            | Aluminum foil or leaf .....  | Cwt.         | 35302-1<br>35306-1       | 35400-1            | Jan/64       | 6009*                    |
| 451 - 36                            | Structural shapes, aluminum .....  | Cwt.         | 35303-1<br>35400-1       | 44051-1<br>44059-1 | Jan/64       | 6006* 9180*<br>6015*     |
| 451 - 40                            | Aluminum pipe and tubing .....   | Cwt.         | 35305-1<br>35400-1       | 40924-1<br>44059-1 | Jan/64       | 6010<br>9180*            |
| 451 - 47                            | Aluminum wire and cable, not insulated .....                                     | Cwt.         | 35415-1<br>40121-1       | 40122-1<br>40123-1 | Apr/33       | 6013                     |
| 451 - 49                            | Aluminum and aluminum alloy fabricated materials n.e.s. ....                     | -            | 35302-1<br>35400-1       | 44565-1            | Jan/64       | 6011* 6015*              |
| <u>COPPER AND ALLOYS -</u>          |  |              |                          |                    |              |                          |
| 452 - 04                            | Copper, refinery shapes .....  | Cwt.         | 34800-1<br>35200-1       | 35800-1            | Jan/64       | 6042 6044*<br>6043* 6219 |
| 452 - 08                            | Copper bars, rods and shapes (sections) n.e.s...                                 | Cwt.         | 34815-1<br>34830-1       | 35200-1            | Jan/64       | 6044*<br>6046            |
| 452 - 12                            | Copper plates, sheet, strip and flat products ..                                 | Cwt.         | 34815-1                  | 35200-1            | (1919)       | 6047                     |
| 452 - 15                            | Copper pipe and tubing .....   | Cwt.         | 34815-1                  | 34825-1            | (1919)       | 6048                     |
| 452 - 18                            | Copper wire and cable, except insulated .....                                    | Cwt.         | 34830-1<br>40121-1       | 40122-1<br>40123-1 | Jan/64       | 6044* 6249*<br>6050      |
| 452 - 23                            | Copper powder .....  | Cwt.         | 34705-1                  | 34835-1            | Jan/67       | 452-99*                  |



451 - All classes of this group include aluminum alloys.

451 - 14)  
          ) Exclude fully machined castings and forgings (classify as parts of the commodity in which the  
          ) finished casting or forging will be incorporated).  
451 - 16)

451 - 20 Exclude wire bars (451-09).

451 - 24 to - 31 Plates are .25 inches or more in thickness. Sheet and strip is less than .25 inches in  
                  thickness.  
                  Exclude circles (451-49).

451 - 32 Exclude converted aluminum foil (coated, paper-backed or reinforced: 469-04), etched aluminum  
          capacitor foil (639-10).

451 - 36 Include both rolled and extruded structural shapes.

451 - 47 Include aluminum wire and cable with steel core.  
          Exclude insulated wire (469-75), aluminum-coated steel wire (449- ).

452 - 04 Include anodes, billets, blister copper, cake, cathodes, ingots, ingot bars, shot, slabs and  
          wire bars.  
          Exclude copper precipitate (253-39).

452 - 18 Include copper wire with steel core.  
          Exclude insulated wire (469-75), copper-coated steel wire (449- ).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number                               | Description   | Unit of Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Class Set Up | Former Class              |
|--|---|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------|
| <u>COPPER AND ALLOYS (Concluded) -</u>     |   |              |                               |                               |              |                           |
| 452 - 75                                   | Copper alloy refinery shapes, bars, rods and sections .....           | Cwt.         | 34200-1<br>34815-1<br>34900-1 | 34905-1<br>34907-1<br>35200-1 | Jan/64       | 6023<br>6119*<br>6126*    |
| 452 - 76                                   | Brass, plates, sheet, strip and flat products ..                      | Cwt.         | 34900-1<br>34905-1            | 35200-1                       | Jan/67       | 452-78*                   |
| 452 - 78                                   | Copper alloy plates, sheet, strip and flat products n.e.s. ....       | Cwt.         | 34905-1<br>34907-1            | 35200-1<br>35605-1            | Jan/67       | 452-78*                   |
| 452 - 85                                   | Copper alloy pipe and tubing .....                                    | Cwt.         | 34815-1<br>34905-1<br>34907-1 | 35200-1<br>35235-1<br>95002-1 | Jan/64       | 6025 6119*<br>6035*       |
| 452 - 88                                   | Copper alloy wire and cable, except insulated ..                      | Cwt.         | 34200-1<br>34907-1<br>40121-1 | 40122-1<br>40123-1            | Jan/64       | 6033 6249*<br>6126* 6250* |
| 452 - 90                                   | Copper alloy castings .....   | Cwt.         | 35200-1                       |                               | Jan/67       | 452-99*                   |
| 452 - 99                                   | Copper and copper alloy fabricated materials n.e.s. ....              | Cwt.         | 35200-1                       | 36100-1                       | Jan/67       | 452-99*                   |
| <u>LEAD, INCLUDING ALLOYS -</u>            |   |              |                               |                               |              |                           |
| 453 - 09                                   | Lead pigs, blocks and shot .....                                      | Cwt.         | 33700-1                       | 71100-1                       | Jan/64       | 6061 6068*                |
| 453 - 49                                   | Lead fabricated materials n.e.s. ....                                 | Cwt.         | 33800-1                       | 33900-1                       | Jan/64       | 6063 6068*                |
| <u>NICKEL AND ALLOYS -</u>                 |   |              |                               |                               |              |                           |
| 454 - 15                                   | Nickel anodes, cathodes, ingots, rods and shot .                      | Cwt.         | 35500-1                       | 35800-1                       | Jan/64       | 6070 6071                 |
| 454 - 69                                   | Nickel alloy ingots, blocks, rods and wire bars .....                 | Cwt.         | 35500-1<br>35505-1            | 35610-1<br>71100-1            | Jan/64       | 6072* 6251*<br>6074       |
| * 454 - 76                                 | Nickel and nickel alloy plates, sheet, strip and flat products .....  | Cwt.         | 35500-1<br>35510-1            | 71100-1                       | Jan/69       | 454-99*                   |
| * 454 - 85                                 | Nickel and nickel alloy pipe and tubing .....                         | Cwt.         | 35500-1<br>35510-1            | 71100-1                       | Jan/69       | 454-99*                   |
| * 454 - 99                                 | Nickel and nickel alloy fabricated materials n.e.s. ....              | Cwt.         | 35500-1<br>40121-1<br>40122-1 | 44055-1<br>71100-1            | Jan/69       | 454-99*                   |
| <u>PRECIOUS METALS, INCLUDING ALLOYS -</u> |   |              |                               |                               |              |                           |
| 455 - 12                                   | Platinum lumps, ingots, powder and sponge .....                       | Tr.Oz.       | 36300-1                       |                               | Jan/64       | 6087*                     |
| 455 - 22                                   | Other platinum group metals in lumps, ingots, powder and sponge ..... | Tr.Oz.       | 36300-1                       |                               | Jan/64       | 6087*                     |
| 455 - 25                                   | Platinum crucibles .....  | Tr.Oz.       | 48900-1                       |                               | (1919)       | 6088                      |
| 455 - 29                                   | Platinum metals fabricated materials n.e.s. ....                      | Tr.Oz.       | 36300-1<br>48900-1            | 71100-1                       | Jan/64       | 6087*<br>6251*            |
| 455 - 50                                   | Silver .....  | Tr.Oz.       | 35900-1                       | 71100-1                       | (1919)       | 6091                      |
| 455 - 99                                   | Precious metals fabricated materials n.e.s. ....                      | Tr.Oz.       | 36100-1<br>36500-1            | 36510-1                       | Jan/64       | 6085*<br>6229*            |

455 - 99 Exclude gold and gold products in which the value of the gold metal accounts for 80% or more of the total value, and gold coin (990- ).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                              | Description                                    | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class           |
|--|--|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| <u>TIN, INCLUDING ALLOYS -</u>               |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |                           |
| 456 - 08                                     | Tin blocks, pigs and bars .....                | Cwt.            | 34200-1                       | 34300-1                       | (1919)          | 6101                      |
| 456 - 49                                     | Tin fabricated materials n.e.s. ....           | Cwt.            | 34300-1<br>34400-1            | 71100-1                       | Jan/64          | 6102 6251*                |
| <u>ZINC, INCLUDING ALLOYS -</u>              |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |                           |
| 457 - 04                                     | Zinc dust and granules .....                   | Cwt.            | 34505-1                       | 48205-1                       | (1919)          | 6115                      |
| 457 - 10                                     | Zinc slabs, blocks, pigs and anodes .....      | Cwt.            | 34505-1                       | 35800-1                       | June/19         | 6112                      |
| 457 - 30                                     | Zinc bars, rods, plates, strip and sheet ..... | Cwt.            | 34605-1                       | 34610-1                       | June/19         | 6113                      |
| 457 - 32                                     | Zinc slugs, discs and shells .....             | Cwt.            | 34605-1                       |                               | Apr/38          | 6117                      |
| 457 - 49                                     | Zinc fabricated materials n.e.s. ....          | Cwt.            | 34600-1<br>34605-1            | 34610-1                       | Jan/64          | 6116* 6175*               |
| <u>OTHER NON-FERROUS METALS AND ALLOYS -</u> |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |                           |
| 459 - 40                                     | Manganese .....                                | Lb.             | 35101-1<br>35104-1            |                               | Jan/64          | 6251*                     |
| 459 - 45                                     | Magnesium .....                                | Lb.             | 34920-1<br>34925-1            | 35105-1<br>71100-1            | Jan/64          | 6251*                     |
| 459 - 70                                     | Titanium .....                                 | Lb.             | 34715-1<br>35101-1            | 44059-1<br>71100-1            | Jan/64          | 6251*                     |
| 459 - 79                                     | Non-ferrous metals n.e.s. ....                 | Lb.             | 31610-1<br>34700-1<br>35101-1 | 35102-1<br>35110-1<br>71100-1 | Jan/64          | 6124* 6233*<br>6211 6251* |
| 459 - 85                                     | Magnesium alloys .....                         | Lb.             | 34910-1<br>34920-1            | 34925-1<br>44059-1            | Jan/64          | 6120<br>9179*             |
| 459 - 97                                     | Zirconium alloys .....                         | Lb.             | 34720-1<br>34730-1            | 71100-1                       | Jan/64          | 6251*                     |
| 459 - 99                                     | Non-ferrous metal alloys n.e.s. ....           | Lb.             | 34100-1<br>34715-1<br>35005-1 | 35525-1<br>40121-1<br>71100-1 | Jan/64          | 6121 6250*<br>6123 6251*  |

456 - All classes of this group include alloys.

457 - All classes of this group include alloys.

457 - 30 Exclude zinc foil (457-49).

\* 459 - The classes of this group include all forms of the specified metal and fabricated materials n.e.s. made from that metal, i.e., if some form or material of copper would go in classes 452-04 to -23 or 452-99, then the same form or material of magnesium would go in class 459-45.

459 - 45 Exclude materials described on documents as "magnesium AZ 31", "Magnesium AZ 63", "Magnesium TA 54", etc. These are magnesium alloys (459-85).

\* 459 - 70 Exclude materials described on documents as "Ti 6 AL 4V" "Ti 5 AL 2.5 SN" etc. These are titanium alloys (459-99).



## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                               | Description  | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items |                    | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class      |
|---|--|-----------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| STRUCTURAL AND ARCHITECTURAL METAL PRODUCTS - |  |                 |                             |                    |                 |                      |
| 461 - 13                                      | Doors, iron or steel .....                                 | No.             | 44603-1                     |                    | Jan/64          | 5714*                |
| 461 - 19                                      | Metal doors n.e.s. (including aluminum) .....              | No.             | 35400-1                     |                    | Jan/64          | 6015*                |
| 461 - 29                                      | Metal windows and shutters .....                           | -               | 35400-1                     | 44603-1            | Jan/64          | 5714* 6035*<br>6015* |
| 461 - 35                                      | Metal moulding and trim .....                              | -               | 35400-1                     | 44603-1            | Jan/64          | 5714* 6015*<br>6006* |
| 461 - 38                                      | Metal lath (including corner bead) .....                   | -               | 44603-1                     |                    | Jan/64          | 5709 5714*           |
| 461 - 44                                      | Metal roofing and siding .....                             | -               | 35400-1                     | 44603-1            | Jan/64          | 5714* 6015*          |
| 461 - 50                                      | Metal ceiling and interior wall coverings .....            | -               | 35400-1                     | 44603-1            | Jan/64          | 5714* 6052*<br>6015* |
| 461 - 72                                      | Grills and air diffusers n.e.s. ....                       | -               | 35400-1                     | 44603-1            | Jan/64          | 5582* 6015*<br>5714* |
| 461 - 73                                      | Metal ventilators (including ducts) .....                  | -               | 35400-1                     | 44603-1            | Jan/64          | 5714* 6035*<br>6015* |
| 461 - 99                                      | Structural and architectural metal<br>products n.e.s. .... | -               | 35200-1<br>35400-1          | 44603-1            | Jan/64          | 5714* 6015*          |
| WIRE FENCING, SCREENING AND NETTING -         |  |                 |                             |                    |                 |                      |
| 463 - 15                                      | Woven or welded wire fencing .....                         | Cwt.            | 40112-1                     |                    | Jan/63          | 5951                 |
| 463 - 32                                      | Wire mesh, including reinforcing type .....                | Cwt.            | 40112-1                     |                    | Jan/54          | 5953                 |
| 463 - 36                                      | Wire netting .....   | Cwt.            | 40112-1                     | 40130-1            | Jan/63          | 5954                 |
| 463 - 44                                      | Fourdrinier wire cloth .....                               | Cwt.            | 36215-1<br>40130-1          | 42700-1            | Jan/63          | 5956                 |
| * 463 - 52                                    | Wire cloth or woven wire screening n.e.s. ....             | Cwt.            | 40112-1<br>40130-1          | 44603-1            | Jan/69          | 463-43<br>463-52     |
| 463 - 99                                      | Wire fencing and screen products n.e.s. ....               | -               | 35400-1<br>40112-1          | 44603-1<br>51700-1 | Jan/64          | 5958*                |

- 461 - Include fabricated metal components to be incorporated in conventional buildings and structures.  
Exclude complete parts of prefabricated buildings and structures (949-11 or -15).
- 461 - 13) Exclude doors for vehicles (divisions 57-61), refrigeration equipment (655-99), safes (740-59),  
) other special purpose metal doors (classify as parts), folding doors of plastic or  
461 - 19) textile materials (496-99).
- 461 - 29 Exclude windows for vehicles (divisions 57-61).

- 461 - 44 Exclude corrugated steel sheets (445-99), corrugated aluminum sheets (451-49).

- 461 - 72 Exclude registers and grills specifically described as for warm air heating installations (652-49)  
or for air conditioning installations (655-99).

- 461 - 99 Exclude i.a. underfloor electrical ducts (495-99).

- \* 463 - 36 Netting is normally a twisted or welded wire product and the mesh size is usually one inch or over.  
Netting should not be confused with wire screening or cloth which is a woven wire product.  
Exclude reinforcing-type netting (463-32), insect netting or mosquito netting (463-43). Imports of  
insect wire screening or other wire cloth from Japan and some European countries are often  
described on entry or invoice as "netting"; check invoices carefully to determine whether  
such shipments belong in class 463-52.

- \* 463 - 52 Include all fine-mesh woven wire cloth or screening of any metal and insect wire screening.  
Exclude fibreglass screening (this is not a wire product: 473-60).

- 463 - 99 Include window screens, metal or wood frame.  
Exclude screen doors (336-09, 461-13, 461-19 depending on frame material).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number   | Description  | Unit of Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class                           |
|--|--|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|---|
| <u>BOLTS, NUTS, NAILS, SCREWS AND BASIC HARDWARE -</u> |  |              |                               |                               |                 |   |
| 465 - 02   | Bolts and nuts, brass .....  | -            | 35200-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 6035*                                     |
| 465 - 06   | Bolts and headed or threaded rods, with or<br>without nuts n.e.s. .... | -            | 40956-1<br>43000-1<br>43829-1 | 44059-1<br>95002-1<br>95006-1 | Jan/64          | 5363* 5650*<br>5411* 9180*                |
| 465 - 08   | Nuts, lock nuts and stop nuts n.e.s. ....                              | -            | 40956-1<br>43000-1<br>43829-1 | 44059-1<br>95002-1<br>95006-1 | Jan/64          | 5363* 5650*<br>5411* 9180*                |
| 465 - 12   | Wood screws, metal .....   | -            | 35215-1                       | 43010-1                       | Jan/64          | 5413 6240*                                |
| 465 - 14   | Cap screws .....   | -            | 43000-1<br>43010-1            | 95002-1<br>95006-1            | Jan/64          | 5412*                                     |
| 465 - 16   | Machine screws .....   | -            | 35215-1<br>43010-1            | 95002-1<br>95006-1            | Jan/64          | 5412* 6240*                               |
| 465 - 19   | Screws n.e.s. ....   | -            | 35215-1<br>43000-1<br>43010-1 | 44059-1<br>95002-1<br>95006-1 | Jan/64          | 5412* 6240*<br>5650* 9180*                |
| 465 - 26   | Washers, metal .....   | -            | 35200-1<br>40956-1<br>43000-1 | 44059-1<br>95002-1<br>95006-1 | Jan/64          | 5363* 5714*<br>5411* 6238*<br>5650* 9180* |
| 465 - 32   | Wire nails, steel, 1 inch or more in length ...                        | Lb.          | 43015-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 5394*                                     |
| 465 - 36   | Wire nails n.e.s. ....   | Lb.          | 35200-1                       | 43025-1                       | Jan/64          | 5395* 6235*<br>6015*                      |
| 465 - 38   | Cut nails (except rail spikes) .....                                   | Lb.          | 43020-1                       |                               | Apr/30          | 5391                                      |
| 465 - 44   | Tacks and staples n.e.s. ....  | Lb.          | 43025-1                       | 44603-1                       | Jan/64          | 5393 5714*                                |
| 465 - 49   | Rivets .....   | Lb.          | 35200-1<br>35400-1<br>43000-1 | 44051-1<br>44059-1<br>95002-1 | Jan/64          | 5411* 6238*<br>5650* 6251*<br>6015* 9180* |

465 - 26      Exclude metal grommets (465-99).

465 - 32)  
      )  
      )      Include roofing nails.  
465 - 36)

465 - 38      Exclude rail spikes (447-99), power cleats (465-99).

465 - 49      Exclude rubber "rivets" for tubeless tires (325-49).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number   | Description   | Unit of Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class         |                         |
|--|---|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| <u>BOLTS, NUTS, NAILS, SCREWS AND BASIC HARDWARE (Concluded) -</u> |   |              |                               |                               |                 |                         |                         |
| 465 - 53   | Hinges, butts and parts n.e.s. ....   | -            | 35200-1<br>43005-1            | 44603-1                       | Jan/64          | 5381<br>6015*           | 6035*<br>6082*          |
| 465 - 56   | Padlocks, including keys .....  | -            | 34600-1<br>35200-1            | 36215-1<br>44603-1            | Jan/64          | 5423*<br>6035*          | 6082*<br>6116*          |
| 465 - 58   | Locks and keys, brass or brass-plated n.e.s. ..                                     | -            | 35200-1                       | 36215-1                       | Jan/64          | 6035*                   |                         |
| 465 - 60   | Locks and keys, iron or steel n.e.s. ....   | -            | 36215-1                       | 44603-1                       | Jan/64          | 5423*<br>5714*          | 6077*<br>6082*          |
| 465 - 62   | Locks and keys n.e.s. ....  | -            | 34600-1<br>35200-1<br>35400-1 | 36215-1<br>44603-1<br>45500-1 | Jan/64          | 5423*<br>5714*<br>6015* | 6035*<br>6116*          |
| 465 - 64   | Lock parts and blank keys .....   | -            | 34600-1<br>35200-1<br>35400-1 | 36215-1<br>44603-1<br>45505-1 | Jan/64          | 5423*<br>6015*<br>6035* | 6082*<br>6116*          |
| 465 - 69   | Builders' hardware n.e.s. ....  | -            | 35200-1<br>35400-1            | 36215-1<br>44603-1            | Jan/64          | 5422*<br>5714*<br>6015* | 6035*<br>6082*          |
| 465 - 75   | Motor vehicle hardware n.e.s., except springs                                       | -            | 36215-1<br>43842-1<br>44603-1 | 71100-1<br>95002-1<br>95006-1 | Jan/64          | 5646*<br>5650*          | 5714*<br>6116*          |
| 465 - 82   | Furniture, cabinet and casket fittings, except<br>springs .....                     | -            | 36215-1<br>44603-1            | 51400-1<br>51902-1            | Jan/64          | 4142*<br>5422*<br>5714* | 6082*<br>9221*          |
| 465 - 99   | Basic hardware n.e.s. ....  | -            | 35200-1<br>35400-1<br>36215-1 | 44022-1<br>44603-1<br>45100-1 | Jan/64          | 5422*<br>5714*<br>6015* | 6035*<br>6082*<br>6226* |
| <u>CHAIN -</u>   |   |              |                               |                               |                 |                         |                         |
| 466 - 09   | Chain, power transmission and conveyor .....  | -            | 40700-1<br>40705-1<br>40800-1 | 40956-1<br>44200-1<br>49105-1 | Jan/66          | 466-05<br>466-09        |                         |
| 466 - 30   | Coil chain under 9/8" in size (1 1/8 in.) .....                                     | Cwt.         | 40602-1                       | 40705-1                       | Jan/64          | 5233*                   |                         |
| 466 - 50   | Coil chain 9/8" in size and over .....  | Cwt.         | 40601-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 5232*                   |                         |
| 466 - 99   | Chain n.e.s., including unattached coil chain<br>links, shackles and fittings ..... | -            | 35200-1<br>40601-1<br>40602-1 | 40705-1<br>44019-1<br>44603-1 | Jan/66          | 466-20<br>466-99        |                         |



465 - 53      Exclude hinges clearly identified as automobile or motor vehicle hinges (465-75).

465 - 58      Exclude special purpose locks (465-62).

465 - 60      Include iron or steel locks plated with metals other than brass.  
Exclude special purpose locks (465-62).

465 - 62      Include special purpose locks n.e.s.  
Exclude automobile locks (465-75), safe locks (740-59), coin-operated locks (730-40).

465 - 75      Exclude motor vehicle hardware imported on badly mixed invoices under any part of T.I. 438xx-x  
or 950xx-x (589-99), motor vehicle springs (589-99, except upholstery springs: 469-52).

465 - 82      Exclude cabinet and furniture springs (469-52).

465 - 99      Exclude l.a. pole line hardware (495-16), metal gaskets (496-52).

466 - 99      Exclude automobile tire chains (465-75), sprockets (504-99 or as "parts" if imported as integral  
parts of a machine or vehicle).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                                     | Description   | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class                     |
|---|---|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|
| <u>WELDING WIRE, RODS, ELECTRODES AND SOLDERS -</u> |   |                 |                               |                               |                 |                                     |
| 467 - 10  | Welding rods and electrodes, steel .....  | Cwt.            | 44603-1                       | 44640-1                       | Jan/63          | 5933                                |
| 467 - 19  | Welding rods and electrodes n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.            | 35200-1<br>71100-1            | 82900-1                       | Jan/63          | 5935                                |
| 467 - 39  | Welding wire .....  | Cwt.            | 40101-1<br>40103-1<br>40121-1 | 40122-1<br>44603-1<br>44640-1 | Jan/63          | 5937                                |
| 467 - 59  | Solders .....   | Cwt.            | 35900-1                       | 71100-1                       | Jan/63          | 5939                                |
| <u>VALVES AND PIPE FITTINGS -</u>                   |   |                 |                               |                               |                 |                                     |
| 468 - 09  | Valves, automatic control or regulating,<br>including power operated valves ..... | -               | 35200-1<br>41021-1<br>42700-1 | 44524-1<br>44603-1<br>84900-1 | Jan/64          | 5576* 6156*<br>5713* 6170*<br>6031* |
| 468 - 19  | Valves, iron or steel n.e.s. ....   | -               | 44603-1<br>49101-1<br>49102-1 | 49104-1<br>49105-1<br>84900-1 | Jan/64          | 5482*<br>5713*                      |
| 468 - 29  | Valves, brass n.e.s. ....   | -               | 35200-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 6031*                               |
| 468 - 44  | Valves, n.e.s. ....   | -               | 35200-1<br>35400-1<br>36215-1 | 44603-1<br>61800-1<br>71100-1 | Jan/64          | 6015*<br>6031*                      |
| 468 - 48  | Valve parts, including valve bodies .....   | -               | 35200-1<br>35400-1<br>36215-1 | 42700-1<br>44603-1<br>84900-1 | Jan/64          | 5576* 6031*<br>5713*                |
| 468 - 51  | Pipe fittings, iron and steel, unfinished .....                                   | -               | 40000-1                       | 40005-1                       | Jan/64          | 5199*                               |
| 468 - 55  | Pipe fittings, iron and steel, welding type,<br>finished .....                    | -               | 39900-1<br>39905-1<br>40000-1 | 44603-1<br>84900-1            | Jan/66          | 448-36*<br>448-39*<br>468-55        |
| 468 - 59  | Pipe fittings, iron and steel, finished n.e.s....                                 | -               | 39900-1<br>40000-1<br>44200-1 | 44603-1<br>49104-1<br>49105-1 | Jan/66          | 448-36*<br>448-39*<br>468-59        |
| 468 - 79  | Pipe fittings, copper and copper alloy .....                                      | -               | 35200-1                       |                               | Jan/62          | 6038                                |
| 468 - 99  | Pipe fittings n.e.s. ....   | -               | 34600-1<br>35400-1<br>36215-1 | 44059-1<br>71100-1<br>84900-1 | Jan/64          | 6015* 6116*<br>6082* 6215*          |

- 467 - 10      Exclude welding electrodes imported in coils or on spools (this is welding wire: 467-39).
- 467 - 19      Exclude welding carbons (which may be called carbon welding electrodes: 477-14) and welding electrodes imported in coils or on spools (this is welding wire: 467-39).
- 467 - 39      Exclude material described as welding wire in coils for use in the manufacture of welded wire mesh (449- ) and welding wire imported in cut lengths (these are welding electrodes: 467-10 or 467-19).
- 468 - 09      Exclude i.a. hydraulic control valves for machinery, etc. (504-87 or as machine parts if imported as integral parts of a machine), and special valves for aircraft and other vehicles (classify as parts of vehicle concerned).
- 468 - 29      Exclude brass radiator valves (468-44).
- 468 - 99      Exclude plastic pipe fittings (425-64), conduit and E.M.T. fittings (495-44).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                                | Description   | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class                           |
|--|---|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|---|
| <u>OTHER METAL FABRICATED BASIC PRODUCTS -</u> |   |                 |                               |                               |                 |   |
| 469 - 04                                       | Converted aluminum foil .....                                       | -               | 35306-1                       | 35400-1                       | Jan/64          | 6009* 6015*                               |
| 469 - 08                                       | Metal stampings for bathtubs .....                                  | -               | 44630-1                       | 45310-1                       | Feb/46          | 5729                                      |
| 469 - 10                                       | Blanks for table cutlery .....                                      | -               | 42901-1                       | 44603-1                       | Jan/64          | 5700 6075*<br>5714*                       |
| 469 - 12                                       | Stamped, pressed and perforated metal basic<br>products n.e.s. .... | -               | 35200-1<br>35400-1<br>36215-1 | 44200-1<br>44603-1<br>51902-1 | Jan/64          | 5714* 6052*<br>6015* 6220*<br>6035*       |
| 469 - 20                                       | Metal frames for handbags, purses and reticules                     | -               | 36215-1<br>45400-1            | 45405-1<br>62300-1            | Jan/64          | 5691 6082*                                |
| 469 - 28                                       | Metal parts for jewellery n.e.s. ....                               | -               | 35200-1<br>36215-1            | 36505-1<br>64700-1            | Jan/66          | 469-28*                                   |
| 469 - 52                                       | Springs n.e.s. ....   | -               | 40510-1<br>43829-1<br>44603-1 | 95002-1<br>95006-1            | Jan/64          | 5650* 5894<br>5714*                       |
| 469 - 59                                       | Wire fabricated basic products n.e.s. ....                          | -               | 44603-1<br>45120-1            | 61000-1                       | Jan/64          | 5586*<br>5714*                            |
| 469 - 63                                       | Pipe thread protectors .....  | -               | 39905-1                       | 44603-1                       | Jan/64          | 5714*                                     |
| 469 - 69                                       | Golf shafts of seamless steel, not plated .....                     | No.             | 44609-1                       |                               | Oct/32          | 5694                                      |
| 469 - 72                                       | Tanks and parts .....   | -               | 35400-1<br>44603-1            | 44646-1<br>49202-1            | Jan/64          | 5363* 5690*<br>5482* 5714*<br>5576* 6015* |
| 469 - 75                                       | Insulated wire and cable .....                                      | -               | 40103-1<br>40122-1            | 40123-1<br>43877-1            | Jan/64          | 6167* 6249*<br>6247                       |
| 469 - 99                                       | Metal fabricated basic products n.e.s. ....                         | -               | 35200-1<br>35400-1<br>36215-1 | 41310-1<br>43861-1<br>44603-1 | Jan/66          | 469-67*<br>469-99*                        |

469 - 63 Exclude pipe thread protectors of plastic (425-99).



## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number                               | Description   | Unit of Qty. | Most Common Tariff Items      |                    | Class Set Up | Former Class               |
|--|---|--------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|----------------------------|
| NATURAL STONE BASIC PRODUCTS -             |   |              |                               |                    |              |                            |
| 471 - 04                                   | Granite, shaped or dressed .....  | -            | 30520-1<br>30710-1            | 30715-1            | Jan/64       | 7216<br>7218               |
| 471 - 08                                   | Marble, shaped or dressed .....   | -            | 30515-1<br>30615-1            | 30620-1<br>30705-1 | Jan/64       | 7232<br>7233 7234*<br>7235 |
| 471 - 28                                   | Roofing granules .....  | Cwt.         | 30905-1                       | 71100-2            | Jan/48       | 7271                       |
| 471 - 49                                   | Natural stone basic products n.e.s. ....                                      | -            | 28500-1<br>30610-1            | 30900-1<br>31000-1 | Jan/64       | 7210* 7243<br>7241         |
| CLAY BRICKS, CLAY TILES AND REFRACTORIES - |   |              |                               |                    |              |                            |
| 472 - 02                                   | Brick, building, glazed .....   | M.           | 28200-1                       |                    | Jan/61       | 7020                       |
| 472 - 04                                   | Brick, building n.e.s. ....   | M.           | 28200-1                       |                    | Jan/61       | 7021                       |
| 472 - 12                                   | Building blocks, partition hollow tiles and<br>fireproof building tiles ..... | -            | 28205-1                       |                    | (1919)       | 7029                       |
| 472 - 33                                   | Earthenware tiles, floor and wall, under<br>2 1/2" x 2 1/2" in size .....     | Sq.Ft.       | 28415-1                       | 28500-1            | Jan/63       | 7031                       |
| 472 - 35                                   | Earthenware tiles, floor and wall, 2 1/2" x<br>2 1/2" and over .....          | Sq.Ft.       | 28415-1                       | 28500-1            | Jan/63       | 7032                       |
| 472 - 49                                   | Clay bricks, blocks and tiles n.e.s. ....                                     | -            | 28200-1<br>28400-1            | 28415-1            | Jan/64       | 7028 7033<br>7030* 7034    |
| 472 - 51                                   | Fire brick and similar shapes, alumina .....                                  | M.           | 28105-1                       | 28110-1            | Jan/64       | 7026*                      |
| 472 - 53                                   | Fire brick and similar shapes, chrome .....                                   | M.           | 28100-1                       | 28105-1            | May/23       | 7022                       |
| 472 - 56                                   | Fire brick and similar shapes, magnesite .....                                | M.           | 28100-1                       | 28105-1            | (1919)       | 7023                       |
| 472 - 59                                   | Fire brick and similar shapes, silica .....                                   | M.           | 28100-1                       | 29700-1            | Apr/19       | 7024                       |
| 472 - 62                                   | Fire brick and similar shapes n.e.s. ....                                     | M.           | 28100-1<br>28105-1            | 28110-1<br>28205-1 | Jan/64       | 7025 7027*<br>7026* 7056*  |
| 472 - 76                                   | Dolomite, calcined .....  | Cwt.         | 71100-1                       | 71100-4            | Jan/64       | 7301*                      |
| 472 - 78                                   | Magnesia, dead burned or sintered .....                                       | Cwt.         | 29610-1                       |                    | Jan/64       | 7274 8415*                 |
| 472 - 79                                   | Magnesia n.e.s. ....  | Cwt.         | 29610-1                       | 29630-1            | Jan/64       | 7261 8375*<br>7275         |
| 472 - 81                                   | Graphite and carbon crucibles .....   | -            | 30000-1                       |                    | Jan/68       | 472-81<br>472-82*          |
| 472 - 82                                   | Graphite and other carbon refractories n.e.s. ..                              | -            | 28105-1<br>31400-1            | 71100-1<br>84900-1 | Jan/68       | 472-82*                    |
| 472 - 84                                   | Refractory cements and mortars .....  | -            | 28205-1                       | 71100-1            | Jan/64       | 7056*<br>7301*             |
| 472 - 90                                   | Acid-proof brick .....  | -            | 28100-1<br>28105-1            | 28110-1<br>28200-1 | Jan/64       | 7027*                      |
| 472 - 95                                   | Plastic firebrick and ramming mixtures .....                                  | -            | 28205-1                       | 71100-1            | Jan/68       | 472-99*                    |
| 472 - 99                                   | Refractories n.e.s. ....  | -            | 28105-1<br>28110-1<br>28205-1 | 30000-1<br>71100-1 | Jan/68       | 472-99*                    |

471 - 49      Exclude soapstone slabs, sawn (479-99).

472 - 04      Exclude acid-proof brick (472-90).

472 - 12      Exclude concrete block (475-99).

472 - 33      Exclude glass mosaic tiles (473-99).

472 - 49      Exclude 1.a. quarry tile, paving tile (472-33 or -35).

472 - 53      Include chrome-magnesite fire brick.  
Exclude magnesite-chrome fire brick (472-56).

472 - 56      Include magnesite-chrome fire brick.  
Exclude chrome-magnesite fire brick (472-53).

472 - 59      Exclude semi-silica fire brick (472-62).

472 - 62      Exclude acid-proof brick (472-90), plastic fire brick (472-95).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number           | Description   | Unit of Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class                   |
|------------------------|---|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| GLASS BASIC PRODUCTS - |   |              |                               |                               |                 |                                   |
| 473 - 03               | Window glass, not over 34 oz. per sq.ft. ....                                       | Sq.Ft.       | 31800-1                       | 32100-1                       | (1919)          | 7091                              |
| 473 - 06               | Window glass, over 34 oz. per sq.ft. ....   | Sq.Ft.       | 31800-1                       | 32100-1                       | Jan/55          | 7090                              |
| 473 - 08               | Plate glass, not over 5/32 inch in thickness,<br>for laminated plate glass .....    | Sq.Ft.       | 31905-1                       |                               | Jan/63          | 7096                              |
| 473 - 11               | Plate glass in rectangles, not over<br>25 sq.ft. each n.e.s. ....                   | Sq.Ft.       | 31900-1<br>32100-1            | 43877-1<br>95002-1            | Jan/63          | 7094                              |
| 473 - 13               | Plate glass n.e.s. ....   | Sq.Ft.       | 31900-1                       | 32100-1                       | May/52          | 7095                              |
| 473 - 15               | Laminated glass in sheets or plates .....   | Sq.Ft.       | 32201-1                       | 32202-1                       | June/31         | 7097                              |
| 473 - 18               | Wired glass in sheets or plates .....   | Sq.Ft.       | 31900-1<br>32000-1            | 32100-1                       | Apr/38          | 7099                              |
| 473 - 21               | Glass bricks, blocks and structural tiles .....                                     | -            | 32615-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 7127* 7129                        |
| 473 - 24               | Glass coated with reflecting materials .....  | Sq.Ft.       | 32305-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 7114*                             |
| * 473 - 25             | Coloured glass, grey and bronze .....   | Sq.Ft.       | 31900-1                       | 32100-1                       | Jan/69          | 473-27*                           |
| * 473 - 27             | Coloured glass, ornamental, figured,<br>or enamelled n.e.s. ....                    | Sq.Ft.       | 32000-1                       | 32100-1                       | Jan/69          | 473-27*                           |
| 473 - 30               | White glass, painted, vitrified, chipped,<br>figured or enamelled .....             | Sq.Ft.       | 32000-1                       | 32100-1                       | Jan/64          | 7112*                             |
| 473 - 33               | Stained or ornamental glass windows .....   |              | 32310-1                       |                               | (1919)          | 7113                              |
| 473 - 35               | Insulating multi-pane window units, air-seal ...                                    | No.          | 32615-1                       |                               | Jan/59          | 7119                              |
| 473 - 53               | Glass balls, marbles .....  | -            | 32654-1                       |                               | Jan/49          | 7120                              |
| 473 - 60               | Fibrous glass basic products .....  | -            | 32615-1<br>68905-1            | 71100-1<br>95002-1            | Jan/45          | 7128                              |
| 473 - 62               | Unfinished articles of glass or glassware for<br>cutting, mounting or plating ..... | -            | 32642-1                       | 32660-1                       | Apr/21          | 7121                              |
| * 473 - 65             | Tubes and tubing, glass .....   | -            | 31605-1<br>31615-1<br>32615-1 | 32648-1<br>44543-1            | Jan/64          | 6176*<br>7084*<br>7089*           |
| 473 - 71               | Bulbs for electric light bulbs .....  | -            | 31605-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 7084*                             |
| 473 - 72               | Bulbs for electronic tubes .....  | -            | 44543-1                       |                               | Jan/61          | 7078                              |
| 473 - 74               | Glass blanks for reflectors or refractors .....                                     | -            | 32621-1                       | 95002-1                       | Apr/34          | 7122                              |
| 473 - 77               | Lens blanks, spectacle or eyeglass .....  | -            | 32615-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 7086* 7127*                       |
| 473 - 80               | Lens blanks, optical n.e.s. ....  | -            | 32630-1                       | 32633-1                       | (1919)          | 7081                              |
| 473 - 91               | Foam glass .....  | -            | 32615-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 7127*                             |
| 473 - 99               | Glass basic products n.e.s. ....  | -            | 32000-1<br>32615-1<br>32616-1 | 32624-1<br>32627-1<br>32639-1 | Jan/64          | 7082* 7123<br>7100 7127*<br>7112* |

- \* 473 - 03      Include only colourless transparent sheet glass which is 5/32" and less (e.g. 1/8", 1/16", 3/32", etc.) and less than 4 millimeters in thickness.  
Exclude coloured or tinted glass (473-25 or -27), white glass (473-30), wired glass (473-18).
- \* 473 - 06      Include only colourless transparent sheet glass which is over 5/32" (e.g. 1/4", 3/8", 3/16", etc.) and 4 millimeters and over in thickness.  
Exclude coloured or tinted glass (473-25 or -27), white glass (473-30), wired glass (473-18).
- 473 - 08      Include only glass imported under T.I. 31905-1.
- 473 - 21      Exclude glass mosaic tiles (473-99).
- 473 - 24      Include mirror glass.  
Exclude automobile mirrors (589-40), framed mirrors and other finished mirrors (961-74).
- 473 - 35      Include only glass insulating units for windows consisting of double or sometimes triple panes of glass with hermetically sealed air space such as Thermopane, Twindow, Polyverbel, Plyglass or Flexivent welded units. These are usually imported from glass manufacturers.  
Exclude glass insulating "windows" for appliances such as stoves, refrigerators, etc. (classify as parts of appliance concerned); Flexivent double-glazed units (336-35); window units of wood, fitted with glass or not (336-35); window units of metal, fitted with glass or not (461-29).
- 473 - 60      Include glass wool.  
Exclude glass and fiberglass yarns (366-30), glass fabrics (381-89).
- 473 - 62      Include unfinished glass doors.
- \* 473 - 65      Exclude test tubes (705-08).
- 473 - 72      Include T.V. tube face blanks, funnel blanks and necks, as well as the complete television tube blanks or bulbs.
- 473 - 99      Exclude float glass (code as plate glass).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                                      | Description  | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class   |
|--|--|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| <u>ASBESTOS AND ASBESTOS-CEMENT BASIC PRODUCTS -</u> |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |                   |
| 474 - 20   | Asbestos cloth, dryer felts and sheets,<br>woven or felted ..... | -               | 31200-1<br>31205-1<br>42700-1 | 54205-1<br>84900-1            | Jan/64          | 7003*             |
| 474 - 24   | Asbestos packing .....   | Lb.             | 31200-1<br>31205-1            | 43806-1                       | Apr/21          | 7001              |
| 474 - 37   | Asbestos brake linings .....                                     | -               | 31200-1<br>43832-1<br>43833-1 | 95002-1<br>95006-1            | Jan/66          | 474-34<br>474-40* |
| 474 - 38   | Asbestos clutch facings .....                                    | -               | 31200-1<br>40938-1<br>43832-1 | 43833-1<br>95002-1<br>95006-1 | Jan/66          | 474-36<br>474-40* |
| 474 - 54   | Asbestos-cement shingles and siding .....                        | -               | 31200-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 7003*             |
| 474 - 56   | Asbestos-cement board and sheets .....                           | -               | 31200-1                       | 31205-1                       | Jan/64          | 7003*             |
| 474 - 69   | Asbestos and asbestos-cement building<br>materials n.e.s. ....   | -               | 28205-1<br>31200-1            | 31205-1                       | Jan/64          | 7003* 7301*       |
| 474 - 99   | Asbestos and asbestos-cement basic<br>products n.e.s. ....       | -               | 31200-1<br>31205-1            | 31215-1<br>71100-1            | Jan/64          | 7003*             |
| <u>CEMENT AND CONCRETE BASIC PRODUCTS -</u>          |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |                   |
| 475 - 03   | Cement clinker .....   | Cwt.            | 29000-1                       |                               | July/39         | 7227              |
| 475 - 06   | Cement, white .....  | Cwt.            | 29005-1                       |                               | Jan/61          | 7229              |
| 475 - 12   | Cement n.e.s. ....   | Cwt.            | 29000-1                       |                               | Jan/66          | 475-04<br>475-12  |
| 475 - 99   | Cement and concrete basic products n.e.s. ....                   | -               | 28205-1<br>28220-1            | 28400-1                       | Jan/64          | 7030*<br>7226*    |



474 - 24      Include asbestos gaskets and gasket material.

474 - 69      Include i.a. asbestos-cement pipe and conduit, and pipe coverings.

475 - 06      White cement is a variety of Portland cement but commands a higher price than standard Portland cement. It is sometimes referred to as "non-staining cement".  
Exclude white masonry cement (475-12).

475 - 12      Include i.a. aluminous cement, calcium aluminate cement and ciment fondu.

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number   | Description  | Unit of Qty. | Most Common Tariff Items      |                               | Class Set Up | Former Class            |
|--|--|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------|
| ABRASIVE BASIC PRODUCTS -                                  |  |              |                               |                               |              |                         |
| 476 - 09   | Metallic carbides, non-agglomerated .....                            | Cwt.         | 34700-1<br>34705-1            | 71100-1<br>92856-1            | Jan/64       | 8425<br>9187*           |
| 476 - 39   | Artificial abrasives, crude and grains n.e.s. ..                     | Cwt.         | 67100-1<br>92820-1            | 92856-2<br>92857-2            | Jan/64       | 7191*                   |
| 476 - 49   | Abrasive paper and cloth .....                                       | -            | 19215-1                       | 67000-1                       | Jan/68       | 476-49<br>476-99*       |
| 476 - 54   | Abrasive wheels .....  | -            | 67000-1                       |                               | Apr/31       | 7195                    |
| 476 - 58   | Abrasive stones or blocks .....                                      | -            | 30300-1                       | 67000-1                       | Jan/64       | 7196<br>7199            |
| 476 - 64   | Metallic carbide tips or blanks .....                                | -            | 41004-1                       | 71100-1                       | Jan/56       | 6259                    |
| 476 - 66   | Metallic carbide inserts .....                                       | -            | 41004-1                       | 71100-1                       | Jan/56       | 6258                    |
| 476 - 79   | Metal shot n.e.s. ....   | -            | 46600-1                       |                               | Jan/64       | 9253*                   |
| 476 - 99   | Abrasive basic products n.e.s. ....                                  | -            | 67000-1<br>67100-1            | 71100-1                       | Jan/68       | 476-99*                 |
| NATURAL AND SYNTHETIC GRAPHITE AND CARBON BASIC PRODUCTS - |  |              |                               |                               |              |                         |
| 477 - 14   | Lighting and welding carbons .....                                   | Lb.          | 31600-1                       | 71100-1                       | Jan/64       | 7284*                   |
| 477 - 16   | Battery carbons .....  | Lb.          | 31500-1                       | 31600-1                       | Jan/64       | 7282*                   |
| 477 - 20   | Graphite and carbon brush stock and brushes ....                     | Lb.          | 31500-1<br>43829-1            | 44516-1                       | Jan/64       | 5650*<br>6147*          |
| 477 - 22   | Graphite electrodes .....  | Lb.          | 31400-1                       | 31505-1                       | Jan/68       | 477-24*                 |
| 477 - 24   | Carbons or carbon electrodes n.e.s. ....                             | Lb.          | 31400-1<br>31500-1<br>31505-1 | 31600-1<br>71100-1            | Jan/68       | 477-24*                 |
| 477 - 32   | Natural and synthetic graphite and carbon basic products n.e.s. .... | -            | 31400-1<br>31405-1<br>31500-1 | 31505-1<br>71100-1<br>84900-1 | Jan/64       | 7133*<br>7282*<br>7301* |

476 - 09      Include lumps, grains, powder and similar crude forms.  
              Exclude tips or blanks (476-64), inserts (476-66), rods (476-99).

476 - 49      Include abrasive paper and cloth in such forms as: bands, belts, cones, discs, rolls, sheets  
              and sleeves.

476 - 79      Include grit, sand and wire pellets.  
              Exclude shot for ammunition (930-19).

477 -          Exclude refractories (472-81 or -82).

477 - 32      Exclude graphite electrodes (477-22), leads for pencils (902-80).

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number  | Description  | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items |                    | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class            |
|--|--|-----------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|
| NATURAL, SYNTHETIC AND IMITATION GEM AND ORNAMENTAL STONES - |  |                 |                             |                    |                 |                            |
| 478 - 04   | Gem diamonds, cut but unset .....  | Carat           | 64805-1                     |                    | Jan/64          | 7286*                      |
| 478 - 25   | Natural, synthetic and imitation gem and<br>ornamental stones n.e.s. ....          | -               | 64800-1<br>64800-3          | 64803-1            | Jan/64          | 9262*                      |
| OTHER NON-METALLIC MINERAL BASIC PRODUCTS -                  |  |                 |                             |                    |                 |                            |
| 479 - 07   | Hardwall plaster (plaster of Paris) and<br>prepared wall plaster .....             | Cwt.            | 29300-1                     |                    | Jan/64          | 7224*                      |
| 479 - 22   | Gypsum lath, gypsum wallboard, gypsum<br>sheathing and gypsum basic products ..... | Cwt.            | 19200-1                     | 71100-1            | Jan/64          | 4176<br>7224*              |
| 479 - 33   | Mica blocks, sheets, film and ground mica .....                                    | Cwt.            | 29650-1                     | 71100-1            | Jan/64          | 7138* 7139*                |
| 479 - 36   | Mica, fabricated n.e.s. ....   | -               | 71100-1                     |                    | Jan/64          | 7139*                      |
| 479 - 39   | Drilling mud .....   | Cwt.            | 49205-1                     |                    | Jan/64          | 7305*<br>8415*             |
| 479 - 45   | Mineral wool (except glass wool) .....   | Cwt.            | 68905-1                     | 71100-1            | Oct/32          | 7295                       |
| 479 - 66   | Pottery settings and firing supplies .....   | -               | 28210-1                     | 37100-1            | Jan/59          | 7017                       |
| 479 - 69   | Foundry facings .....  | -               | 31400-1                     |                    | (1919)          | 7288                       |
| 479 - 76   | Lime, quick and hydrated .....   | Cwt.            | 29010-1                     | 71100-1            | (1919)          | 7223                       |
| 479 - 99   | Non-metallic mineral basic products n.e.s. ....                                    | -               | 28205-1<br>28800-1          | 71100-1<br>84900-1 | Jan/64          | 7047* 7273*<br>7056* 7301* |

478 - 04      Exclude rough or uncut gem diamonds (279-99), industrial diamonds (274-10).

479 - 22      Exclude gypsum ceiling tiles (494-07).

479 - 39      Include compounds and conditioners for drilling mud, mixed invoices of commodities imported under  
T.I. 49205-1, for use in drilling mud.  
Exclude commodities mentioned elsewhere in the classification and rulings when imported singly  
under T.I. 49205-1, (classify by commodity).

479 - 45      Exclude glass wool (473-60).



## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                             | Description   | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items    |                               | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class                           |
|---|---|-----------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|---|
| BOOT AND SHOE CUT STOCK AND SHOE FINDINGS - |   |                 |                                |                               |                 |   |
| 492 - 10                                    | Rubber soles and rubber shoe bottoms .....                        | -               | 61800-1                        |                               | Jan/64          | 1728*                                     |
| 492 - 20                                    | Soles and heels, leather .....                                    | -               | 61300-1                        |                               | Apr/37          | 2243                                      |
| 492 - 21                                    | Rubber heels .....  | Pair            | 61800-1                        |                               | Apr/25          | 1708                                      |
| 492 - 40                                    | Soles and heels n.e.s., and heel and top lifts .                  | -               | 61800-1                        | 93907-1                       | Jan/64          | 5714* 8899*<br>8450*                      |
| 492 - 72                                    | Shoe findings n.e.s. ....   | -               | 19900-1<br>44603-1<br>44633-1  | 45100-1<br>45125-1<br>61300-1 | Jan/66          | 492-47<br>492-72                          |
| HOSE AND HOSE COUPLINGS -                   |   |                 |                                |                               |                 |   |
| 493 - 16                                    | Fire hose, with or without couplings .....                        | Ft.             | 56515-1                        | 56521-1                       | Jan/66          | 493-14, -16                               |
| * 493 - 23                                  | Rubber hose, wire braided, with or without<br>couplings .....     | -               | 44200-1                        | 61900-1                       | Jan/69          | 493-29*                                   |
| * 493 - 29                                  | Rubber hose and tubing n.e.s., with or without<br>couplings ..... | -               | 44200-1<br>54305-1             | 61800-1<br>61900-1            | Jan/69          | 493-29*                                   |
| 493 - 39                                    | Hose n.e.s., with or without couplings .....                      | -               | 61900-1                        | 93907-1                       | Jan/64          | 1709* 8899*<br>3180*                      |
| 493 - 40                                    | Hose couplings and fittings (without hose) .....                  | -               | 35200-1<br>36215-1<br>40000-1  | 40924-1<br>44200-1<br>44603-1 | Jan/64          | 5199* 6015*<br>5363* 6035*<br>5714* 6082* |
| TILING, FLOORING AND WALL COVERING -        |   |                 |                                |                               |                 |   |
| 494 - 07                                    | Mineral acoustic and ceiling tiles and panels ..                  | Sq.Yd.          | 19200-1                        | 71100-1                       | Jan/65          | 494-09*                                   |
| 494 - 09                                    | Acoustic and ceiling tiles and panels n.e.s. ...                  | Sq.Yd.          | 19200-1                        | 71100-1                       | Jan/65          | 494-09*                                   |
| 494 - 44                                    | Floor and wall tiles, vinyl-asbestos .....                        | Sq.Yd.          | 93902-81                       | 93907-1                       | Jan/64          | 7310*                                     |
| 494 - 47                                    | Floor and wall tiles, linoleum, fabric or<br>felt base .....      | Sq.Yd.          | 57305-1                        |                               | June/61         | 7308                                      |
| 494 - 49                                    | Floor and wall tiles n.e.s. ....                                  | Sq.Yd.          | 61800-1<br>71100-1<br>93901-81 | 93902-81<br>93907-1           | Jan/66          | 494-40<br>494-49                          |
| * 494 - 83                                  | Vinyl surface felt base floor covering .....                      | Sq.Yd.          | 57305-1                        | 93902-81                      | Jan/69          | 494-83*                                   |
| * 494 - 84                                  | Vinyl floor covering, cushioned .....                             | Sq.Yd.          | 57305-1                        | 93902-81                      | Jan/69          | 494-83*, -85*                             |
| * 494 - 85                                  | Plastic flooring and wall covering n.e.s. ....                    | Sq.Yd.          | 57305-1<br>57402-1<br>93901-81 | 93902-81<br>93907-1           | Jan/69          | 494-85*                                   |
| 494 - 87                                    | Linoleum flooring and wall covering n.e.s. ....                   | Sq.Yd.          | 57305-1                        | 71100-1                       | Jan/62          | 3485                                      |
| * 494 - 88                                  | Cove base, plastic or rubber .....                                | -               | 61800-1                        | 93907-1                       | Jan/69          | 494-85*, -89*                             |
| * 494 - 89                                  | Flooring and wall covering n.e.s. ....                            | Sq.Yd.          | 57402-1                        | 61800-1                       | Jan/69          | 494-89*                                   |

- 492 - 72      Include leather welting.  
              Exclude welting leather (leather for welting: 303-99).
- 493 -            Exclude from this group short lengths of hose fitted with special couplings for use as machine  
                  parts, vehicle parts, etc. (classify as parts). Generally only hose in lengths of 10'  
                  or more should be included in this group.
- 493 - 16        Exclude jackets for fire hose.
- 493 - 23        Rubber wire braided hose is plies of steel wire strands braided over the rubber hose, producing a  
                  flexible hose for high pressure systems. A rubber cover often protects the carcass.
- \* 493 - 29       Include rubber clad hose and rubber lined hose.  
                  Exclude fire hose (493-16), oil and gasoline hose (493-39), rigid pipe and tubing (hard rubber:  
                  325-46), wire braided rubber hose (493-23).
- 494 -            Exclude ceramic (472-33 or -35), concrete (475-99), glass (473-21), glass mosaic tiles (473-99),  
                  metal (461-50 or -99), stone (471-49) and wood (331-95) tiling, flooring and wall covering.
- \* 494 - 44 to -87    Proper identification of these products is essential. Do not be misled by Customs Tariff  
                  reading under T.I. 57305-1. Note that this reading covers not only linoleum but other types  
                  of floor covering material as well.
- 494 - 44        Exclude vinyl floor and wall tile (494-49). Check invoices to ensure that vinyl-asbestos tile  
                  is not described as vinyl tile.
- 494 - 49        Exclude rubber flooring slab stock (325-99), plastic flooring slab stock (425-99).
- \* 494 - 83       Exclude vinyl surface felt base wall covering (494-85), and vinyl floor covering,  
                  cushioned (494-84).
- \* 494 - 85       Include plastic flooring and wall covering whether it is wholly of plastic or with fabric or felt  
                  base (except vinyl surface felt base floor covering: 494-83; and vinyl floor covering,  
                  cushioned: 494-84).
- \* 494 - 87       Include i.a. desk top linoleum.  
                  Exclude linoleum floor and wall tiles (494-47); linoleum rugs, mats and runners (844-99); plastic  
                  floor covering, (494-83, -84, -85); plastic wall covering (494-85, -88).
- \* 494 - 88       Include inside and outside corners and parts.

## SECTION IV - FABRICATED MATERIALS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number   | Description   | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class                           |
|---|---|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|---|
| <u>ELECTRICAL NON-CURRENT-CARRYING WIRING MATERIALS -</u> |   |                 |                               |                               |                 |   |
| 495 - 05  | Porcelain insulating fittings for electrical<br>equipment .....                     | -               | 43806-1<br>44515-1            | 44518-1<br>44524-1            | Jan/64          | 5650* 7055<br>6160*                       |
| 495 - 09  | Insulating fittings for electrical<br>equipment n.e.s. ....                         | -               | 44518-1                       | 44524-1                       | Jan/64          | 6170* 7291                                |
| 495 - 16  | Pole line hardware .....  | -               | 35200-1<br>35400-1<br>44524-1 | 44603-1<br>93907-1            | Jan/64          | 5714* 6170*<br>6015*                      |
| 495 - 42  | Conduit for electric wiring, including<br>electrical metallic tubing (E.M.T.) ..... | -               | 39700-1<br>43877-1<br>44524-1 | 44603-1<br>50900-1<br>54305-1 | Jan/64          | 6170*                                     |
| 495 - 44  | Conduit and cable fittings .....  | -               | 34600-1<br>35200-1<br>35400-1 | 36215-1<br>44524-1<br>44603-1 | Jan/64          | 5714* 6082*<br>6015* 6116*<br>6035* 6170* |
| 495 - 65  | Outlet and switch boxes and outlet box<br>connectors .....                          | -               | 44524-1                       | 44603-1                       | Jan/64          | 5714* 6161*<br>6082* 6170*                |
| 495 - 99  | Electrical non-current-carrying wiring<br>materials n.e.s. ....                     | -               | 35200-1<br>35400-1<br>39700-1 | 44524-1<br>44603-1            | Jan/64          | 5714* 6035*<br>6015* 6170*                |
| <u>OTHER FABRICATED MATERIALS -</u>                       |   |                 |                               |                               |                 |   |
| 496 - 01  | Hoods and shapes, non-textile .....   | Doz.            | 56910-1                       | 56920-1                       | Jan/64          | 3563* 3564*                               |
| 496 - 04  | Hat and cap materials, non-textile n.e.s. ....                                      | -               | 56925-1                       | 56930-1                       | Jan/64          | 3559* 3560*                               |
| 496 - 15  | Bristles, animal, and horsehair, processed .....                                    | -               | 53015-1<br>54015-1            | 65400-1                       | Jan/64          | 2191*<br>3428*                            |
| 496 - 20  | Vegetable brush fibres, dressed, bleached,<br>dyed, or cut to length .....          | -               | 54005-1                       | 54015-1                       | Jan/64          | 3428*                                     |
| 496 - 32  | Button blanks .....   | -               | 65100-1                       | 93907-1                       | Jan/64          | 9066*                                     |
| 496 - 40  | Oakum .....   | Cwt.            | 54005-1                       |                               | (1919)          | 3114                                      |
| 496 - 44  | Wiping rags .....   | -               | 52305-1                       | 55905-1                       | Jan/67          | 496-99*                                   |
| 496 - 52  | Gaskets (except rubber and asbestos) .....  | -               | 43807-1<br>43829-1<br>44603-1 | 71100-1<br>95002-1            | Jan/67          | 496-99*                                   |
| 496 - 93  | Weatherstripping of two or more materials .....                                     | -               | 71100-1                       | 95002-1                       | Jan/67          | 496-99*                                   |
| 496 - 97  | Electricity .....   | M.Kw.H.         | -                             |                               | Apr/28          | 9249                                      |
| 496 - 99  | Fabricated materials n.e.s. ....  | -               | 43806-1<br>44603-1<br>71100-1 | 95002-1<br>95006-1            | Jan/67          | 496-99*                                   |

- 495 - 16      Include i.a. anchor rods, cross arm bolts and braces, drive hooks, ground rods, guy clamps, guy hooks, guy shims, pole steps, steel insulator pins, wood top insulator pins.  
              Exclude i.a. current carrying wires (by material), eye bolts (465-99 except mixed invoices of pole line hardware), lag bolts (465-06 except mixed invoices of pole line hardware).
- 495 - 42      Exclude underfloor ducts (495-99).
- 495 - 65      Include connectors for outlet boxes only.  
              Exclude connectors such as battery connectors (693-95), conduit connectors (495-44), electronic communication connectors (639- ), telephone equipment connectors (634-19), etc.
- 496 - 15      Include animal bristles only when processed. If not clear whether bristles are "processed" further than merely cleaned or cut to length, use class 205-49.
- \* 496 - 44      Include wiping cloths.  
              Exclude dusting cloths (849-99).
- 496 - 52      Include i.a. gaskets made up of two or more materials.  
              Exclude only asbestos gaskets (474-24), rubber gaskets (325-36).
- 496 - 97      Do not code from customs entries.



## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number                            | Description   | Unit of Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Class Set Up | Former Class        |
|---|---|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|---------------------|
| POWER BOILERS -                         |   |              |                               |                               |              |                     |
| 501 - 19                                | Power boilers .....   | No.          | 42805-1<br>44524-1            | 49105-1<br>84900-1            | Jan/57       | 5274                |
| 501 - 49                                | Power boiler parts and boilerhouse equipment ...                          | -            | 39700-1<br>39800-1            | 42805-1<br>44205-1            | Jan/64       | 5275 5714*<br>5576* |
| ENGINES AND TURBINES, GENERAL PURPOSE - |   |              |                               |                               |              |                     |
| 502 - 09                                | Steam engines, stationary, and parts .....                                | No.          | 42805-1<br>44205-1            | 84900-1                       | (1919)       | 5253                |
| 502 - 18                                | Diesel and semi-diesel engines n.e.s.....                                 | No.          | 42768-1<br>42815-1<br>42817-1 | 42830-1<br>44200-1<br>44205-1 | Jan/64       | 5268*               |
| 502 - 19                                | Parts of diesel and semi-diesel engines n.e.s...                          | -            | 42815-1<br>42817-1            | 42825-1<br>49105-1            | Jan/64       | 5240*               |
| * 502 - 23                              | Air-cooled gasoline engines n.e.s. ....                                   | No.          | 42520-1<br>42525-1            | 42820-1<br>42850-1            | Jan/69       | 502-25*             |
| * 502 - 25                              | Gasoline engines n.e.s. ....  | No.          | 40948-1<br>42709-1            | 42805-1<br>44200-1            | Jan/69       | 502-25*             |
| 502 - 29                                | Parts of gasoline engines n.e.s. ....                                     | -            | 40948-1<br>42520-1            | 42805-1<br>44205-1            | Jan/64       | 5252*               |
| 502 - 39                                | Hydraulic turbines and parts .....  | -            | 42700-1                       | 44603-1                       | Apr/22       | 5573                |
| 502 - 40                                | Gas turbines and parts .....  | -            | 42700-1<br>42805-1            | 44205-1<br>44603-1            | Jan/67       | 502-99*             |
| 502 - 69                                | Air motors and parts .....  | -            | 41013-1<br>41014-1            | 42700-1<br>42805-1            | Jan/67       | 502-99*             |
| 502 - 99                                | Engines and turbines, general purpose, and parts n.e.s. ....              | -            | 42700-1<br>42805-1            | 44205-1<br>49105-1            | Jan/67       | 502-99*             |
| ELECTRIC GENERATORS AND MOTORS -        |   |              |                               |                               |              |                     |
| 503 - 09                                | Generators, alternating current .....                                     | No.          | 42700-1                       | 44514-1                       | Jan/64       | 6144*               |
| * 503 - 13                              | Turbo-generator sets and parts .....                                      | -            | 42700-1<br>42805-1            | 44205-1<br>44514-1            | June/31      | 6169                |
| 503 - 15                                | Self-contained generator sets and lighting outfits n.e.s. ....            | No.          | 42700-1                       | 44514-1                       | Jan/64       | 5342 6158*<br>6144* |
| 503 - 19                                | Parts and accessories for generators n.e.s. ....                          | -            | 42700-1<br>44514-1            | 44524-1                       | Jan/64       | 6144*               |
| 503 - 66                                | Electric induction motors, fractional (under 1 H.P.) .....                | No.          | 44516-1                       |                               | Jan/68       | 503-65*, -69*       |
| 503 - 67                                | Electric induction motors (1 H.P. and over) ....                          | No.          | 40950-1                       | 44516-1                       | Jan/68       | 503-65*, -69*       |
| 503 - 69                                | Electric motors, universal and other n.e.s. ....                          | No.          | 40950-1<br>42700-1            | 44514-1<br>44516-1            | Jan/68       | 503-65*, -69*       |
| 503 - 75                                | Rotors and stators for electric motors or refrigeration compressors ..... | -            | 41307-1                       | 44516-1                       | Jan/66       | 503-79* 655-99      |
| 503 - 79                                | Parts and accessories for electric motors n.e.s.                          | -            | 44516-1<br>44524-1            | 44556-1<br>44558-1            | Jan/66       | 503-79*             |



- \* 501 - Exclude marine-type boilers (592-99), boilers for heating systems (651-29, -99).
- 501 - 49 Include i.a. boiler tubes if bent or otherwise fabricated.  
Exclude pipes and tubes not bent or otherwise fabricated for making boiler tubes (448- ).
- 502 - Exclude electric motors (503-66 to -69) tractor engines (551-85), locomotive engines (571-57), automobile and truck engines (588- ), marine engines (592- ), aircraft engines (603- ), and parts of such engines.
- 502 - 09 Include steam turbines.
- \* 502 - 23)  
 )  
 ) Exclude motorcycle and powercycle engines (588-19).
- 502 - 25)
- 502 - 40 Exclude gas turbines (compressor power units) for starting aircraft (730-69).
- 502 - 69 Exclude air turbines for starting aircraft (ground power units: 730-69); air turbines n.e.s. (502-99).
- 502 - 99 Exclude deep well turbine pumps (508-50); steam turbines (502-09).
- 503 - Exclude auxiliary equipment for internal combustion engines (689- ).
- 503 - 09 Include only generators for producing electric current.  
Exclude direct current generators (classify as direct current motors: 503-69), generators for internal combustion engines (689-16) and ground power units for aircraft (730-69).
- 503 - 15 These sets usually consist of a diesel engine (or other power unit) and a generator. They may be described as auxiliary power units.  
Exclude electric motor-generator sets (688-79).
- \* 503-66 to -69 Include motors imported as replacement parts of machines, etc., motors imported as parts for the productions of machines. Gear-reduced electric motors and direct current generators (503-69).  
Exclude motors incorporated in machines, etc., or incorporated in complex assembled parts of machines, etc. (classify as parts of machine concerned), starter motors for internal combustion engines (689-08), motor-generator sets except lighting outfits (688-79). See M0-5-503-66, -67, -69.
- 503 - 79 Exclude carbon brushes (477-20), capacitors (684-81), motor starters (688-59).

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number  | Description  | Unit of Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items                           |        | Class<br>Set Up        | Former<br>Class |
|---|--|--------------|---|--------|------------------------|-----------------|
| <u>MECHANICAL POWER TRANSMISSION EQUIPMENT AND BEARINGS -</u> |  |              |   |        |                        |                 |
| 504 - 01  | Bearings and parts for motor vehicles .....                              | -            | 42726-1 43868-1<br>42729-1 95002-1<br>43806-1 95006-1 | Jan/66 | 504-01 -15*<br>504-05* |                 |
| 504 - 05  | Ball bearings, unmounted n.e.s. ....                                     | -            | 42723-1 42729-1<br>42726-1 44200-1                    | Jan/66 | 504-05*                |                 |
| 504 - 09  | Parts of ball bearings n.e.s. ....                                       | -            | 42726-1 44205-1<br>42729-1 44800-1                    | Jan/64 | 5683* 9180*<br>5685*   |                 |
| 504 - 15  | Roller bearings, unmounted n.e.s. ....                                   | -            | 42723-1 42729-1<br>42726-1 44200-1                    | Jan/66 | 504-15*                |                 |
| 504 - 19  | Parts of roller bearings n.e.s. ....                                     | -            | 42726-1 44200-1<br>42729-1 44205-1                    | Jan/64 | 5680*<br>5683*         |                 |
| 504 - 33  | Bearings and parts, unmounted n.e.s. ....                                | -            | 35200-1 44200-1<br>44055-1 44603-1<br>44059-1         | Jan/64 | 504-39                 |                 |
| 504 - 37  | Bearings, mounted .....  | -            | 42700-1 44603-1                                       | Jan/65 | 504-99*                |                 |
| * 504 - 40  | Speed changers and speed increasing or<br>reducing units and parts ..... | -            | 42700-1 84900-1                                       | Jan/69 | 504-99*                |                 |
| * 504 - 44  | Gears, power transmission .....  | -            | 42700-1 42758-1<br>42756-1                            | Jan/69 | 504-99*                |                 |
| 504 - 69  | Pulleys, belt, for power transmission .....                              | -            | 40956-1 47100-1<br>44200-1 47105-1                    | Jan/64 | 5363* 9263*<br>5703*   |                 |
| 504 - 81  | Hydraulic couplings and parts .....                                      | -            | 40924-1 44200-1<br>42700-1 44603-1                    | Jan/66 | 504-99*                |                 |
| 504 - 83  | Hydraulic cylinders and parts .....                                      | -            | 41105-1 44200-1<br>42700-1 44603-1                    | Jan/66 | 504-99*                |                 |
| 504 - 85  | Hydraulic pumps and parts .....  | -            | 40938-1 44200-1<br>42700-1 44603-1                    | Jan/66 | 504-99*                |                 |
| 504 - 87  | Hydraulic valves and parts .....   | -            | 42700-1 44205-1<br>44200-1 44603-1                    | Jan/66 | 504-99*                |                 |
| 504 - 89  | Hydraulic power transmission equipment and<br>parts n.e.s. ....          | -            | 40938-1 44200-1<br>42700-1 44603-1                    | Jan/66 | 504-99*                |                 |
| * 504 - 99  | Power transmission equipment and parts n.e.s. ...                        | -            | 42700-1 44200-1<br>42765-1 44603-1<br>42768-1         | Jan/69 | 504-99*                |                 |

- 504 - 01      Include bearings only if clearly specified as automotive bearings or if imported under T.I. 43806-1 to 43877-1 or under any part of T.I.950xx-x.
- 504 - 37      Include cylindrical cartridges, flange cartridges, pillow blocks and take-up units.
- 504 - 40      Exclude gear motors (504-99).
- 504 - 44      Include power transmission gears i.a. bevel gears, cog wheel gears, conical gears, differential gears, friction gears, gear boxes other than speed reducers, gearing except motor vehicle, helical gears, rack and pinion gears, plastic gears and worm gears, These may also be described as wheels.  
Exclude marine drive gearing (593-39).
- 504 - 69      Include V-belt drives.
- 504 - 81      Exclude flexible shaft couplings (504-99).
- 504 - 81 to 99      Include power transmission equipment imported as such and not forming part of or incorporated in a machine or vehicle(except, motive power transmission equipment eg. drive train, code to vehicle class concerned) at the time of importation, even if stated to be part of a specific machine or vehicle.  
Exclude power transmission equipment built-in or incorporated in a specific machine or vehicle entered on the same entry, even though dutiable under a different tariff item than the machine or vehicle (classify with the machine or vehicle concerned); gear-reduced electric motors (503-69); marine drive gearing (593-39); transmissions, automotive (589-99).

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number  | Description  | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class                          |
|--|--|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|--|
| <u>INDUSTRIAL FURNACES, KILNS AND OVENS -</u>                |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |  |
| 505 - 09   | Furnaces and ovens for metallurgical operations,<br>and parts .....  | No.             | 41021-1<br>41022-1<br>42700-1 | 44524-1<br>44603-1            | Jan/64          | 5461* 5476<br>5469* 5730*                |
| 505 - 39   | Bakery ovens, and parts .....  | No.             | 42700-1<br>44300-1            | 44305-1<br>44524-1            | Apr/39          | 5726                                     |
| 505 - 79   | Other industrial ovens and furnaces, and parts..   | No.             | 41021-1<br>42700-1<br>44300-1 | 44524-1<br>44603-1<br>84900-1 | Jan/64          | 5462* 5730*<br>5576* 6143*               |
| 505 - 95   | Burners, industrial process type, and mechanical<br>stokers for industrial furnaces and ovens<br>and parts ..... | -               | 41021-1<br>42700-1<br>42805-1 | 44300-1<br>44603-1            | Jan/64          | 5461* 5724*<br>5576* 5730*               |
| <u>COMPRESSORS (air and gas), BLOWERS AND VACUUM PUMPS -</u> |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |  |
| * 507 - 11   | Air and gas compressors, stationary .....  | No.             | 41014-1<br>41022-1<br>42700-1 | 49105-1<br>49211-1<br>84900-1 | Jan/69          | 507-33*                                  |
| * 507 - 29   | Air and gas compressors n.e.s. ....  | No.             | 41014-1<br>41022-1<br>42700-1 | 49105-1<br>49211-1<br>84900-1 | Jan/69          | 507-33*                                  |
| 507 - 36   | Parts and accessories for air and gas compressors  | -               | 42700-1<br>49105-1            | 49211-1<br>84900-1            | Jan/64          | 5482*<br>5521*                           |
| 507 - 99   | Vacuum pumps, fans, blowers and parts .....  | -               | 41014-1<br>41021-1<br>41022-1 | 42700-1<br>44603-1<br>84900-1 | Jan/64          | 5462* 5576*<br>5558* 5582*               |
| <u>PUMPS -</u>   |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |  |
| 508 - 04   | Pumps, centrifugal .....   | No.             | 40924-1<br>42700-1            | 49210-1<br>84900-1            | Jan/64          | 5363*<br>5558*                           |
| 508 - 50   | Pumps, power n.e.s. ....   | No.             | 41013-1<br>41014-1<br>42700-1 | 44603-1<br>49105-1<br>84900-1 | Jan/64          | 5482*<br>5558*                           |
| 508 - 79   | Parts of power pumps .....   | -               | 41013-1<br>41014-1<br>42700-1 | 49104-1<br>49105-1<br>84900-1 | Jan/64          | 5475* 5558*<br>5482*                     |
| 508 - 95   | Pumps and parts n.e.s. ....  | -               | 42700-1<br>44603-1            | 44700-1                       | Jan/64          | 5449 5714*<br>5558* 6030*<br>5576* 6035* |

\* 507 - 29      Exclude air conditioning and refrigeration equipment (655-82), ground power units for aircraft (730-69).

507 - 99      Exclude domestic and commercial ventilating fans (697-62 or -69).

508 -          Exclude pumps specially designed as vehicle parts (e.g. automobile or aircraft fuel pumps - classify as "parts"), pumps which form parts of hydraulic controls, etc. (504-85, but see note).

508 - 50      Exclude bottom hole pumps, walking beam pumps (521-79), fire pumps (720-49), gasoline dispensing pumps (730-63).

508 - 95      Include self-contained household water pumping systems and parts.



## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                              | Description   | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class                     |
|--|---|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|
| OTHER GENERAL PURPOSE INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY - |   |                 |                               |                               |                 |                                     |
| 509 - 04                                     | Bottle washing, filling, capping, sealing and<br>labelling machines and parts ..... | -               | 42700-1<br>42732-1            | 42733-1                       | Jan/64          | 5296* 5584<br>5576*                 |
| 509 - 06                                     | Can washing, filling, closing and labelling<br>machines and parts .....             | -               | 42700-1<br>42732-1            | 44524-1                       | Jan/64          | 5296* 5576*<br>5550*                |
| 509 - 09                                     | Heat sealing machinery and parts .....  | -               | 42700-1<br>44524-1            | 44603-1                       | Jan/66          | 509-19*                             |
| 509 - 11                                     | Strapping machinery, equipment and parts .....                                      | -               | 41205-1<br>42700-1            | 44603-1                       | Jan/66          | 509-19*                             |
| 509 - 14                                     | Wrapping and labelling machinery and parts n.e.s.                                   | -               | 41205-1<br>42700-1            | 42738-1                       | Jan/66          | 509-19*                             |
| 509 - 19                                     | Packaging machinery and parts n.e.s. ....   | -               | 41205-1<br>42700-1<br>42738-1 | 44524-1<br>44603-1            | Jan/66          | 509-19*                             |
| 509 - 29                                     | Lubrication equipment and parts .....   | -               | 34600-1<br>35200-1<br>35400-1 | 36215-1<br>42700-1<br>44603-1 | Jan/64          | 5576* 6082*<br>5630* 6116*<br>5714* |
| 509 - 40                                     | Heat exchangers, industrial, and parts .....  | -               | 31400-1<br>42700-1<br>42780-1 | 44603-1<br>84900-1            | Jan/64          | 5482* 5714*<br>5527* 6035*<br>5576* |
| 509 - 69                                     | Foundry equipment and parts n.e.s. ....   | -               | 38800-1<br>41021-1<br>42700-1 | 44603-1<br>47000-1            | Jan/64          | 5550* 5714*<br>5576* 6236*          |
| 509 - 79                                     | Dust collection, air purification and related<br>equipment, and parts .....         | -               | 41013-1<br>41032-1            | 42700-1<br>44603-1            | Jan/64          | 5469* 5582*<br>5528* 5714*          |
| 509 - 81                                     | Industrial steam cleaning equipment and parts ..                                    | -               | 42700-1                       |                               | Jan/66          | 509-99*                             |
| 509 - 83                                     | Industrial drying machinery and parts n.e.s. ...                                    | -               | 42700-1<br>44603-1            | 84900-1                       | Jan/66          | 509-99*                             |
| 509 - 85                                     | Industrial filtering machinery, filters and<br>parts n.e.s. ....                    | -               | 42700-1<br>44603-1            | 56300-1                       | Jan/66          | 509-99*                             |
| 509 - 87                                     | Industrial separators, centrifugal, and parts<br>n.e.s. ....                        | -               | 42700-1<br>44022-1            | 84900-1                       | Jan/66          | 509-99*                             |
| 509 - 89                                     | Industrial spraying equipment and parts .....                                       | -               | 35400-1<br>36215-1<br>42700-1 | 44524-1<br>44603-1            | Jan/66          | 509-99*                             |
| 509 - 91                                     | Industrial staplers, stitchers, tackers and<br>parts .....                          | -               | 42615-1                       | 42700-1                       | Jan/66          | 509-99*<br>755-89*                  |
| 509 - 99                                     | General purpose industrial machinery and<br>parts n.e.s. ....                       | -               | 35200-1<br>36215-1<br>42700-1 | 44524-1<br>44603-1<br>84900-1 | Jan/66          | 509-99*                             |

- 509 - 11      Include hand tools for strapping.  
              Exclude steel strapping (classify as steel strip: 445- ).
- 509 - 14      Exclude bottle labelling machines (509-04), can labelling machines (509-06) and combination food  
              processing and wrapping machines (e.g. bread wrapping and slicing machines: 528-19).
- 509 - 19      Exclude combination food processing and packaging machinery (e.g. fruit and vegetable bagging and  
              bunching machines: 544-41).
- 509 - 83      Exclude drying kilns (505-79) and commercial laundry (730-19), grain (528-02 or 544-49),  
              tobacco (528-68) and veneer (524-68) drying machines.
- 509 - 85      Exclude air (509-79), ore processing (521-69), pulp mill (525-15) and water (720-69) filtration  
              machines.
- 509 - 87      Exclude cream separators (528-57 or 545-39), gas, oil and water separators (521-79), ore separators  
              (521-69).
- 509 - 89      Include spray painting equipment.  
              Exclude agricultural sprayers (542-99).
- 509 - 91      Include all industrial staplers.  
              Exclude office type staplers (904-89).

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number   | Description   | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class            |
|---|---|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|
| CONVEYING, ELEVATING AND MATERIALS HANDLING EQUIPMENT - |   |                 |                               |                               |                 |                            |
| 510 - 12  | Pneumatic tube systems and parts .....  | -               | 42700-1<br>44603-1            | 69605-1                       | Jan/67          | 510-19*                    |
| 510 - 14  | Aerial cableways and parts .....  | -               | 42700-1                       | 44603-1                       | Jan/67          | 510-19*                    |
| 510 - 19  | Conveyors, conveying systems and parts n.e.s. ..                              | -               | 41012-1<br>41021-1            | 42700-1<br>44603-1            | Jan/67          | 510-19*                    |
| 510 - 24  | Passenger elevators and escalators, and parts ...                             | No.             | 42700-1<br>44524-1            | 44603-1                       | Jan/60          | 5598                       |
| 510 - 26  | Freight and sidewalk elevators and parts .....                                | No.             | 42700-1<br>44524-1            | 44603-1                       | Jan/60          | 5599                       |
| 510 - 32  | Winches, windlasses and parts .....   | No.             | 42700-1<br>42762-1            | 44022-1<br>44205-1            | Jan/64          | 5541* 5714*<br>5576*       |
| 510 - 35  | Cranes and derricks .....   | No.             | 41105-1<br>42700-1            | 44022-1                       | Jan/64          | 5552*<br>5553*             |
| 510 - 37  | Industrial hoists and lifts .....   | No.             | 41105-1<br>42700-1            | 44205-1                       | Jan/64          | 5541* 5553*<br>5552*       |
| 510 - 39  | Parts of cranes, derricks and hoists .....                                    | -               | 41105-1<br>42700-1            | 44200-1<br>44205-1            | Jan/64          | 5541* 5714*<br>5554* 6170* |
| 510 - 43  | Lift trucks, industrial, electric .....                                       | No.             | 42700-1                       | 43803-1                       | Jan/66          | 510-42*                    |
| 510 - 45  | Lift trucks, industrial, powered n.e.s. ....                                  | No.             | 42700-1                       |                               | Jan/66          | 510-42*                    |
| 510 - 46  | Parts of industrial lift trucks .....   | -               | 42700-1<br>42709-1            | 44603-1                       | Jan/66          | 510-42*                    |
| 510 - 49  | Industrial trucks, tractors, trailers, stackers<br>and parts n.e.s. ....      | No.             | 40938-1<br>42700-1            | 43803-1<br>44603-1            | Jan/64          | 5576* 5714*<br>5672        |
| 510 - 99  | Materials handling equipment and parts n.e.s. ...                             | -               | 42700-1<br>43910-1            | 44022-1<br>44603-1            | Jan/64          | 5576* 5714*<br>5661* 9168* |
| DRILLING, EXCAVATING, MINING, OIL AND GAS MACHINERY -   |   |                 |                               |                               |                 |                            |
| 521 - 01  | Core drills and core drill bits, and parts .....                              | -               | 41001-1<br>41002-1            | 49104-1                       | Jan/64          | 5470*<br>5482*             |
| 521 - 04  | Rock drills and parts n.e.s. ....   | No.             | 41001-1<br>41002-1            | 42700-1                       | Jan/64          | 5481<br>5576*              |
| 521 - 07  | Rock drill bits, rotary type .....  | No.             | 41001-1<br>41002-1            | 42700-1                       | Jan/64          | 5482*<br>5531*             |
| 521 - 12  | Rock drill bits n.e.s. ....   | No.             | 41001-1<br>41002-1            | 42700-1                       | Jan/64          | 5531*                      |
| 521 - 17  | Well drilling machinery, apparatus and parts ....                             | -               | 41001-1<br>41002-1<br>49102-1 | 49103-1<br>49104-1<br>49105-1 | Jan/64          | 5482*<br>5558*             |
| 521 - 19  | Earth drilling, earth boring and related mach-<br>inery and parts n.e.s. .... | -               | 41001-1<br>41002-1            | 42700-1                       | Jan/64          | 5482* 5632*<br>5576*       |

510 - 12      Include pneumatic message systems and parts.

510 - 14      Include ski and chair lifts, and ski tows.

510 - 19      Exclude rubber conveyor belting (321-04), textile conveyor belting (381-61 or -69), wire conveyor belting (469-59).

510 - 26      Exclude construction hoists (510-37), mine hoists (521-68).

510 - 35      Exclude excavator-type cranes and shovels (521-28).

510 - 49      Include only powered equipment for use in and around industrial plants, depots, docks and terminals as materials handling equipment.  
Exclude truck tractors (583-29), general-purpose tractors (551- ), special trucks or tractors for underground mining operations (521-68).

521 - 07)      Include parts of rock drill bits, except metallic carbide inserts, tips or blanks.  
          )      Exclude metallic carbide inserts (476-66), tips or blanks (476-64).  
521 - 12)

521 - 19      Exclude post hole diggers (power: 521-37; hand: 755-89).

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number   | Description  | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class             |
|---|--|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| DRILLING, EXCAVATING, MINING, OIL AND GAS MACHINERY (Continued) - |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |                             |
| 521 - 22  | Trench and ditch excavating machines and parts..                               | No.             | 40936-1                       | 42210-1                       | Jan/64          | 5356 5561<br>5357* 5576*    |
| 521 - 28  | Excavator-type cranes and shovels, powered .....                               | No.             | 41013-1<br>41014-1            | 42700-1                       | Jan/68          | 521-27<br>521-29            |
| 521 - 31  | Parts of powered, excavator-type cranes and<br>shovels n.e.s. ....             | -               | 41013-1<br>41014-1            | 41105-1<br>42700-1            | Jan/64          | 5471* 5554*<br>5520*        |
| 521 - 32  | Scrapers, dig-carry-haul type, and parts .....                                 | No.             | 40938-1<br>42700-1            | 42762-1                       | Jan/64          | 5357* 5585*<br>5560* 5661*  |
| 521 - 33  | Bulldozing, angle-dozing and similar equipment<br>and parts .....              | No.             | 40924-1<br>40938-1            | 42700-1<br>42762-1            | Jan/64          | 5357* 5585*<br>5541*        |
| 521 - 34  | Back hoe attachment units and parts .....                                      | No.             | 42700-1                       | 42762-1                       | Jan/62          | 521-30                      |
| 521 - 35  | Combination back hoe and front end loader<br>machines .....                    | No.             | 40938-1<br>42700-1            | 42761-1<br>42762-1            | Jan/65          | 521-39*                     |
| 521 - 36  | Front end loaders, front end shovels and parts..                               | No.             | 40924-1<br>40938-1<br>42700-1 | 42761-1<br>42762-1<br>42768-1 | Jan/64          | 5357*<br>5591               |
| 521 - 37  | Post hole diggers, power operated, and parts ...                               | No.             | 40924-1                       | 42700-1                       | Jan/64          | 5352                        |
| 521 - 39  | Excavating, dredging and loading machinery and<br>parts n.e.s. ....            | -               | 41000-1<br>41014-1<br>41105-1 | 42700-1<br>42762-1<br>49216-1 | Jan/65          | 521-39*                     |
| 521 - 46  | Classifiers, mining-quarrying type, and parts ..                               | -               | 41022-1                       | 41023-1                       | Jan/64          | 5576*                       |
| 521 - 48  | Coal cutting machines and parts .....  | -               | 41012-1<br>41013-1            | 41014-1                       | Jan/64          | 5466*<br>5470*              |
| 521 - 51  | Crushing and milling machinery and parts .....                                 | -               | 41011-1                       | 42700-1                       | Jan/64          | 5477* 5588<br>5576*         |
| 521 - 66  | Underground loaders and parts .....  | -               | 41012-1<br>41013-1            | 41014-1                       | Jan/64          | 5471*                       |
| 521 - 68  | Mining and quarrying machinery, equipment and<br>parts n.e.s. ....             | -               | 41011-1<br>41012-1<br>41013-1 | 41014-1<br>41035-1<br>42700-1 | Jan/66          | 521-40<br>521-45*<br>521-68 |
| 521 - 69  | Ore processing and metallurgical machinery,<br>equipment and parts n.e.s. .... | -               | 41021-1<br>41022-1            | 41023-1<br>42700-1            | Jan/66          | 521-45*<br>521-69           |



521 - 33      Include tractors with both bulldozer and ripper units mounted (code quantity of 1).  
              Exclude ripper units, unmounted, tractors with only ripper units mounted (522-75).

521 - 34      Exclude complete back hoes (521-28).

521 - 37      Exclude hand tools (755-89).

521 - 39      Exclude underground loaders and parts for mining, etc. (521-66), alluvial mining machinery and  
              equipment (521-68), dredge hulls (591-99).

521 - 46      Include ore classifiers, sand classifiers, etc.

521 - 48      Include coal augers, coal heading machines.  
              Exclude coal drills (521-19).

521 - 51      Include granulators for mining, quarrying, etc.  
              Exclude grinding balls (443-02), granulators for plastic (529-49) or other industries.

521 - 66)  
          )      Exclude conveyors and conveying systems (510-19).  
521 - 68)

\* 521 - 69      Exclude furnaces, kilns and ovens (505-09 or -79), blowers (507-99), power pumps (508-50), slag  
              trucks and scale cars (510-99), automatic scales for use with conveyors (708-90).

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number  | Description   | Unit of Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class         |                |
|---|---|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|----------------|
| DRILLING, EXCAVATING, MINING, OIL AND GAS MACHINERY (Concluded) |   |              |                               |                               |                 |                         |                |
| 521 - 79  | Petroleum and gas field production equipment and parts .....                                | -            | 49101-1<br>49102-1<br>49104-1 | 49105-1<br>49215-1<br>49216-1 | Jan/64          | 5482*<br>5558*          | 5714*          |
| 521 - 99  | Petroleum, gas and coal products machinery and parts n.e.s. ....                            | -            | 41026-1<br>41027-1<br>44603-1 | 49210-1<br>49211-1<br>49215-1 | Jan/64          | 5524<br>5527*           | 5576*<br>5714* |
| CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT -          |   |              |                               |                               |                 |                         |                |
| 522 - 04  | Bituminous mixing and paving equipment and parts.   | -            | 42700-1                       | 44603-1                       | Jan/64          | 5560*<br>5576*          | 5714*          |
| 522 - 12  | Concrete mixer-agitators, truck type, and parts..   | No.          | 42700-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 5530*                   | 5560*          |
| 522 - 16  | Concrete, plaster and mortar mixers, portable, and parts .....                              | No.          | 42700-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 5530*                   | 5576*          |
| 522 - 21  | Concrete batching and mixing plants and concrete paving equipment and parts .....           | -            | 42700-1                       | 46115-1                       | Jan/64          | 5560*<br>5576*          |                |
| 522 - 22  | Concrete block machines and parts .....   | -            | 42700-1                       | 44603-1                       | Jan/64          | 5576*                   |                |
| 522 - 23  | Concrete construction forms, metal .....  | -            | 44603-1                       |                               | Jan/67          | 522-99*                 |                |
| 522 - 32  | Graders, self-propelled, and road scrapers (except dig-carry-haul type) and parts .....     | No.          | 39403-1<br>42700-1<br>42765-1 | 42830-1<br>43910-1<br>44603-1 | Jan/64          | 5560*<br>5565*<br>5585* |                |
| 522 - 36  | Rollers, road, and parts .....  | No.          | 42700-1                       | 45900-1                       | Apr/22          | 5562                    |                |
| 522 - 45  | Sweepers for roads and streets, and snow removal equipment (except railway) and parts ..... | No.          | 42700-1<br>42774-1            | 44603-1                       | Jan/64          | 5569<br>5576*           |                |
| 522 - 47  | Road, railway and airport construction and maintenance-of-way machinery and parts n.e.s.    | -            | 42700-1                       | 42762-1                       | Jan/64          | 5565*                   | 5576*          |
| 522 - 52  | Jacks and parts (except automobile, truck and hand type) .....                              | No.          | 42700-1                       | 44603-1                       | Jan/64          | 5587*                   |                |
| 522 - 68  | Scaffolding equipment, demountable .....  | -            | 35400-1<br>42700-1            | 44603-1                       | Jan/67          | 522-99*                 |                |
| 522 - 75  | Ripper units and parts .....  | -            | 40938-1                       | 42762-1                       | Jan/67          | 522-99*                 |                |
| 522 - 99  | Construction and maintenance machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s. ....                     | -            | 40938-1<br>42700-1<br>42762-1 | 43910-1<br>44603-1<br>44725-1 | Jan/67          | 522-99*                 |                |

521 - 99     Include machinery etc. for producing fuel-type gases.  
             Exclude machinery etc. for producing non-fuel gases (529-36).

522 -        Exclude i.a. power hand tools (751- ), service industry equipment (730- ).

522 - 12     Code as quantity the number of mixer-units whether or not mounted on trucks at the time of import.  
             Include any trucks on which mixer-units are mounted.

522 - 32     Exclude dig-carry-haul scrapers (521-32).

522 - 36     Exclude vibratory rollers or compactors (522-47).

522 - 45     Exclude railway snow removal equipment (522-47).

522 - 52     Exclude automobile and truck jacks (589-35), other hand operated jacks (755-89), service station  
             jacks or lifts (730-69).

522 - 68     Exclude aerial ladders (522-99).

522 - 75     Include construction type tractors with only ripper units mounted, unmounted ripper units and  
             ground-breaking or road-breaking scarifier units.

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number          | Description   | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items |                    | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class |
|--------------------------|---|-----------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| METALWORKING MACHINERY - |   |                 |                             |                    |                 |                 |
| 523 - 03                 | Boring and drilling machinery, metalworking,<br>and parts .....   | No.             | 42700-1<br>42756-1          | 44524-1<br>44603-1 | Jan/64          | 5542*<br>5550*  |
| 523 - 04                 | Forging and stamping machinery, metalworking,<br>and parts .....  | No.             | 42700-1                     |                    | Jan/64          | 5547*<br>5550*  |
| 523 - 05                 | Grinding machines and grinders, metalworking,<br>and parts .....  | No.             | 42700-1<br>44200-1          | 44524-1<br>69605-1 | Jan/64          | 5543*           |
| 523 - 06                 | Lathes, metalworking, automatic .....   | No.             | 42700-1<br>44200-1          | 44524-1            | Jan/66          | 523-08*         |
| 523 - 07                 | Lathes, metalworking, turret n.e.s. ....  | No.             | 42700-1                     |                    | Jan/66          | 523-08*         |
| 523 - 08                 | Lathes, metalworking, and parts n.e.s. ....   | No.             | 42700-1<br>44200-1          | 44524-1<br>69605-1 | Jan/66          | 523-08*         |
| 523 - 09                 | Milling machines, metalworking, and parts .....   | No.             | 42700-1<br>44524-1          | 69605-1            | Apr/31          | 5545            |
| 523 - 15                 | Presses, metalworking, and parts .....  | No.             | 42700-1                     |                    | Jan/64          | 5547*           |
| 523 - 20                 | Rolls, bending and straightening, and bending<br>machines, metalworking, and parts .....                      | -               | 42700-1                     |                    | Jan/64          | 5550*           |
| 523 - 21                 | Shapers, slotters, gear hobbing, gear cutting<br>and gear grinding machines, metalworking,<br>and parts ..... | No.             | 42700-1                     | 44200-1            | Apr/31          | 5549            |
| 523 - 27                 | Shearing machines, metalworking, and parts .....  | No.             | 42700-1                     | 44200-1            | Jan/66          | 523-29*         |
| 523 - 28                 | Transfer machines, metalworking, and parts .....  | No.             | 42700-1                     | 44603-1            | Jan/68          | 523-29*         |
| 523 - 29                 | Machine tools, metalworking, and parts n.e.s. ..  | -               | 42700-1<br>42756-1          | 44200-1<br>44603-1 | Jan/68          | 523-29*         |
| 523 - 45                 | Electric welding apparatus and parts .....  | -               | 42700-1<br>44621-1          | 44622-1            | Jan/62          | 5592            |
| 523 - 49                 | Welding apparatus, equipment and parts n.e.s. ..  | -               | 42700-1<br>44603-1          | 44624-1<br>44627-1 | Jan/62          | 5593            |
| * 523 - 51               | Rolls, sand cast and chilled cast iron rolls,<br>for use in rolling iron or steel .....                       | No.             | 44705-1                     |                    | Jan/69          | 523-52*         |
| * 523 - 52               | Rolls for rolling mills n.e.s. ....   | No.             | 44710-1                     |                    | Jan/69          | 523-52*         |
| 523 - 56                 | Rolling mill machinery and parts n.e.s. ....  | -               | 42700-1                     |                    | Jan/64          | 5548 5576*      |
| 523 - 64                 | Wire and metal ribbon forming machines and parts  | -               | 42700-1                     |                    | Jan/64          | 5550* 5576*     |

523 - 03 to - 29      "Machine tools" is a term used to describe various types of metalworking machines such as drilling machines (523-03), lathes (523-06, -07, -08), presses (523-15), punching machines (523-29), shapers (523-21), riveting machines (523-29), etc. It does not include the drill bits, punches, knives, shear blades, milling cutters, etc. used in these machines (523-85 to -96).

523                    Exclude power hand tools (751- ).

523 - 03            Exclude tapping machines (523-29).

523 - 04            Exclude hydraulic forging presses (523-15).

523 - 05            Exclude gear grinding machines (523-21), honing and lapping machines (523-29), knife sharpeners (electric: 697-99), mower and skate sharpeners (electric: 730-99).

523 - 06 to - 08      Exclude mandrels for lathes (523-29).

523 - 09            Exclude tracers (523-29).

523 - 15            Exclude metalworking extruding or extrusion presses (523-29).

\* 523 - 27            Exclude combination punching and shearing machines (523-15).

\* 523 - 51)  
              )  
              )      Exclude rolls for use in the manufacture of paper (525-39).  
523 - 52)

523 - 64            Exclude wire-drawing dies (523-87).



## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number                                | Description  | Unit of Qty. | Most Common Tariff Items |         | Class Set Up | Former Class            |
|---|--|--------------|--------------------------|---------|--------------|-------------------------|
| <u>METALWORKING MACHINERY (Concluded) -</u> |  |              |                          |         |              |                         |
| 523 - 65                                    | Can making machinery and parts .....   | -            | 42700-1                  |         | Jan/66       | 523-69*                 |
| 523 - 66                                    | Metal plating machinery and equipment and parts.   | -            | 42700-1                  |         | Jan/66       | 523-69*                 |
| 523 - 69                                    | Metalworking machinery and parts n.e.s. ....   | -            | 41900-1<br>42700-1       | 44603-1 | Jan/66       | 523-69*                 |
| 523 - 77                                    | Jigs, fixtures and metalworking accessories<br>(except machine accessories) .....          | -            | 42700-1<br>43125-1       | 44603-1 | Jan/64       | 5629*<br>5630*<br>5632* |
| 523 - 85                                    | Tungsten carbide tools and tungsten carbide<br>tipped tools for metalworking machinery ... | -            | 42700-1<br>44603-1       | 71100-1 | Jan/64       | 5583*<br>5632*          |
| 523 - 86                                    | Drills, taps, bits, reamers and punches for<br>metalworking machinery n.e.s. ....          | -            | 42700-1<br>43120-1       | 44603-1 | Jan/66       | 523-86*                 |
| 523 - 87                                    | Dies for metalworking machinery n.e.s. ....  | -            | 42700-1                  | 44603-1 | Jan/66       | 523-86*<br>523-96*      |
| 523 - 91                                    | Sawing machines, metal cutting, and parts .....  | -            | 42700-1                  | 69605-1 | Jan/66       | 523-96*                 |
| 523 - 96                                    | Cutting and forming tools for metalworking<br>machinery n.e.s. ....                        | -            | 42700-1                  | 44603-1 | Jan/66       | 523-96*                 |
| <u>WOODWORKING MACHINERY -</u>              |  |              |                          |         |              |                         |
| 524 - 14                                    | Chain saws .....   | No.          | 41105-1                  | 42700-1 | Jan/63       | 5600                    |
| 524 - 15                                    | Parts and accessories for chain saws .....   | -            | 41105-1<br>42700-1       | 44205-1 | Jan/63       | 5601                    |
| 524 - 25                                    | Saws and sawmill machinery, equipment and<br>parts n.e.s. ....                             | -            | 41100-1<br>41105-1       | 42700-1 | Jan/64       | 5564<br>5589*<br>5632*  |
| 524 - 48                                    | Planers, routers, and sanders, woodworking,<br>and parts .....                             | -            | 42700-1                  |         | Jan/64       | 5589* 5632*             |
| 524 - 68                                    | Veneer drying machines and parts .....   | -            | 42610-1                  |         | Apr/36       | 5571                    |
| 524 - 69                                    | Veneer and plywood machinery and parts n.e.s. ..   | -            | 42700-1                  | 42741-1 | Jan/64       | 5578<br>5589*           |
| 524 - 99                                    | Woodworking machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s   | -            | 41100-1<br>42700-1       | 44603-1 | Jan/64       | 5576*<br>5589*<br>5632* |

523 - 69      Exclude metal sawing machines (523-91).

523 - 87      Include all dies for metalworking machines.  
Exclude dies (moulds) for die-casting machines (509-69), tungsten carbide and tungsten carbide  
tipped dies (523-85) and threading dies, hand type (752-99).  
523 - 91      Include blades for metal cutting sawing machines (except tungsten carbide blades: 523-85).

524 - 25      Exclude hand saws (752-29), portable power saws (751-22), metal-cutting sawing machines (523-91),  
cooperage saws (524-99).

524 - 48      Exclude portable power sanders (751-90), floor sanders (692-32), and other portable power driven  
hand tools (751- ).

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number                                       | Description  | Unit of Qty. | Most Common Tariff Items      |                               | Class Set Up | Former Class            |       |
|--|--|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------|-------|
| PULP AND PAPER INDUSTRIES MACHINERY -              |  |              |                               |                               |              |                         |       |
| 525 - 15   | Pulp mill machinery and parts .....  | -            | 42700-1                       | 44603-1                       | Jan/64       | 5557<br>5576*           | 5714* |
| 525 - 39   | Rolls for use in the manufacture of paper .....                              | No.          | 42700-1<br>44705-1            | 44715-1                       | Jan/55       | 5567                    |       |
| 525 - 59   | Paper mill machinery and parts n.e.s. ....                                   | -            | 42700-1                       | 44603-1                       | Apr/19       | 5556                    |       |
| 525 - 60   | Paper and paperboard converting machinery and parts n.e.s. ....              | -            | 41205-1<br>41225-1            | 42700-1<br>44603-1            | Jan/64       | 5511*<br>5576*          |       |
| PRINTING AND BOOKBINDING MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT - |  |              |                               |                               |              |                         |       |
| 526 - 04   | Rotary printing presses and parts .....                                      | No.          | 41200-1                       | 41220-1                       | Jan/64       | 5513*<br>5515*          | 5515* |
| 526 - 08   | Flat bed cylinder presses and parts .....                                    | No.          | 41200-1                       | 41210-1                       | Jan/64       | 5514                    | 5515* |
| 526 - 12   | Offset and lithographing presses and parts .....                             | No.          | 41200-1<br>41205-1            | 41220-1                       | Jan/64       | 5513*<br>5515*          |       |
| 526 - 16   | Printing presses and parts n.e.s. ....                                       | No.          | 41200-1<br>41205-1            | 41220-1                       | Jan/64       | 5511*<br>5515*          |       |
| 526 - 20   | Linotype, monotype and similar typesetting machinery .....                   | No.          | 41215-1                       |                               | (1919)       | 5516                    |       |
| 526 - 24   | Composing room machinery and equipment, and parts n.e.s. ....                | -            | 34000-1<br>41205-1            | 42700-1<br>46240-1            | Jan/64       | 5511*<br>5517           | 6199* |
| 526 - 45   | Type foundry and platemaking machinery and related equipment and parts ..... | -            | 41205-1<br>41220-1            | 41225-1<br>68500-1            | Jan/64       | 5511*<br>5515*          |       |
| 526 - 46   | Blankets or blanketing for the printing industry                             | -            | 53415-1                       |                               | Jan/64       | 3552                    | 9208* |
| 526 - 55   | Plates, electrotypes, stereotypes, matrices and similar articles n.e.s. .... | -            | 35400-1<br>41205-1<br>47200-1 | 47305-1<br>47400-1<br>47500-1 | Jan/66       | 526-48<br>to -55        |       |
| 526 - 57   | Type for printing .....  | -            | 34000-1                       |                               | Jan/64       | 6199*                   |       |
| 526 - 59   | Printing industries machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s. ....               | -            | 41205-1<br>41210-1<br>41220-1 | 42700-1<br>44603-1            | Jan/64       | 5511*<br>5515*<br>5576* |       |
| 526 - 69   | Bookbinding machinery and equipment and parts ..                             | -            | 41205-1<br>41210-1            | 42700-1                       | Jan/64       | 5511*<br>5574*          |       |

\* 525 - 39 Exclude rolls for rolling iron or steel (523-51 or 52).

525 - 59 Exclude fourdrinier wire cloth (463-44) and papermakers' felts (381-76 or 474-20).

526 - Exclude textile printing machinery and equipment (527-56).

526 - 12 Exclude mimeograph machines (771-40).

526 - 20 Exclude flongs and matrices cut to size for stereotypes (256-55).

526 - 46 Exclude blankets for office duplicating machines (771-40).

526 - 55 Include "tenamats" "thermomats" and other pre-cut matrix paper when invoices indicate prices per sheet.  
Exclude matrix paper and board in rolls and sheets when invoices indicate values by weight (352-85).

526 - 57 Exclude chases, quoins and slugs (526-24).

526 - 69 Exclude industrial sewing machines (527-60).

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number                                       | Description  | Unit of Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                    | Class Set Up | Former Class              |
|--|--|--------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|---------------------------|
| TEXTILE INDUSTRIES MACHINERY -                     |  |              |                               |                    |              |                           |
| 527 - 06   | Card clothing for textile machinery .....                                | -            | 41305-1<br>41310-1            | 46901-1<br>46902-1 | (1919)       | 9256                      |
| 527 - 29   | Spinning, winding and related machinery and parts .....                  | -            | 41305-1                       | 42700-1            | Jan/64       | 5575*                     |
| 527 - 32   | Weaving machinery and parts .....  | -            | 41305-1                       | 50600-1            | Jan/64       | 5575*                     |
| 527 - 36   | Knitting machine needles (including latch and springbeard needles) ..... | M.           | 45105-1                       | 45110-1            | Jan/64       | 5401 5402*                |
| 527 - 40   | Knitting machinery and parts n.e.s. ....                                 | -            | 41305-1                       | 42700-1            | Jan/64       | 5575*                     |
| 527 - 56   | Bleaching, dyeing, printing and finishing machinery and parts .....      | -            | 37000-1<br>41305-1            | 42700-1            | Jan/64       | 5575* 6049*               |
| 527 - 60   | Sewing machines, industrial, attachments and parts .....                 | No.          | 41525-1<br>41527-1            | 41530-1<br>45110-1 | Jan/64       | 5402*<br>5525             |
| 527 - 99   | Textile industries machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s. ....            | -            | 41305-1<br>42700-1            | 44603-1<br>53420-1 | Jan/64       | 5511* 5576*<br>5575*      |
| FOOD, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO INDUSTRIES MACHINERY - |  |              |                               |                    |              |                           |
| 528 - 02   | Flour and grist mill machinery and parts .....                           | -            | 42700-1                       |                    | Jan/64       | 5576*                     |
| 528 - 19   | Bakery machinery and parts .....   | -            | 42700-1                       |                    | Jan/64       | 5522* 5576*               |
| 528 - 24   | Fish preparing machinery and parts .....                                 | -            | 41800-1                       | 42700-1            | Jan/64       | 5535<br>5536              |
| 528 - 26   | Confectionery industry machinery and parts .....                         | -            | 42700-1                       |                    | Jan/67       | 528-28*                   |
| 528 - 27   | Sugar industry machinery and parts .....                                 | -            | 41700-1                       | 42700-1            | Jan/67       | 528-28*                   |
| 528 - 36   | Slaughtering and meat packing industry machinery and parts .....         | -            | 40954-1<br>42700-1            | 44603-1            | Jan/64       | 5576*                     |
| 528 - 52   | Pasteurizers for dairies and parts .....                                 | -            | 40946-1                       | 44603-1            | Apr/26       | 5295                      |
| 528 - 57   | Dairy and milk products plant machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s. .... | -            | 40900-1<br>40952-1<br>42700-1 | 42732-1<br>42733-1 | Jan/64       | 5293 5537*<br>5296* 5576* |
| 528 - 60   | Beverage industries machinery and parts .....                            | -            | 42700-1                       | 44603-1            | Jan/64       | 5576* 5724*<br>5714*      |
| 528 - 64   | Cigarette making machinery and parts .....                               | -            | 42700-1                       | 42738-1            | Jan/64       | 5577*                     |
| 528 - 68   | Tobacco manufacturing machinery and parts n.e.s..                        | -            | 42700-1<br>42738-1            | 44603-1            | Jan/64       | 5576* 5577*               |
| 528 - 99   | Food products machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s. ....                 | -            | 42700-1<br>44300-1            | 44340-1            | Jan/64       | 5576*<br>5714*            |



527 - 60      Include industrial sewing machine needles.  
                 Exclude domestic sewing machines and their needles (862-09 to -19).

528 -           Include combination food processing and packaging machinery.  
                 Exclude packaging machinery (509-04 to -19).

528 - 19      Exclude bakery ovens (505-39).

528 - 52      Exclude pasteurizers for farm dairies (545-59).

528 - 57      Include milk can washing machinery.  
                 Exclude bottle washing, filling, capping, sealing and labelling machines (509-04 to -19), machinery  
                 for farm dairies (545- ).

528 - 99      Exclude domestic electric corn poppers (661-89), domestic electric food mixers and blenders (697-04).

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                    | Description   | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items |                    | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class           |
|------------------------------------|---|-----------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| OTHER SPECIAL INDUSTRY MACHINERY - |   |                 |                             |                    |                 |                           |
| 529 - 04                           | Rubber tire and tube building machinery,<br>equipment and parts .....                         | -               | 35400-1<br>42700-1          | 44200-1<br>44603-1 | Jan/64          | 5576*<br>5632*            |
| 529 - 09                           | Rubber working machinery, equipment and parts<br>n.e.s. ....                                  | -               | 42700-1                     | 44603-1            | Jan/64          | 5576* 6015*<br>5714*      |
| 529 - 16                           | Clay and concrete products industries machinery,<br>equipment and parts n.e.s. ....           | -               | 42100-1<br>42700-1          | 44603-1            | Jan/64          | 5526 5632*<br>5576*       |
| 529 - 20                           | Glass industries machinery, equipment and parts<br>(except furnaces) .....                    | -               | 42700-1                     | 44603-1            | Jan/64          | 5576*                     |
| 529 - 24                           | Shoe-making industry machinery, equipment and<br>parts .....                                  | -               | 42700-1                     |                    | Jan/64          | 5566* 5632*               |
| 529 - 27                           | Leather tanning and leather working industries<br>machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s. ....  | -               | 42000-1                     | 42700-1            | Jan/64          | 5540* 5632*<br>5576*      |
| 529 - 35                           | Fertilizer making and mixing machinery,<br>equipment and parts .....                          | -               | 84900-1                     |                    | Jan/64          | 5576*                     |
| 529 - 36                           | Chemical and pharmaceutical products industries<br>machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s. .... | -               | 42700-1<br>42747-1          | 44524-1<br>44603-1 | Jan/64          | 5555 5632*<br>5576* 6144* |
| 529 - 41                           | Plastics injection moulding machinery and parts.  | No.             | 42700-1                     |                    | Jan/67          | 529-32*                   |
| 529 - 42                           | Plastics moulding machinery and parts n.e.s. ...  | No.             | 42700-1                     |                    | Jan/67          | 529-32*                   |
| 529 - 44                           | Plastics extrusion machinery and parts .....  | No.             | 42700-1                     |                    | Jan/67          | 529-32*                   |
| 529 - 47                           | Dies and moulds for plastics machinery .....  | -               | 42700-1                     |                    | Jan/67          | 529-32*                   |
| 529 - 49                           | Plastics industry machinery, equipment and<br>parts n.e.s. ....                               | -               | 42700-1                     |                    | Jan/67          | 529-32*                   |
| 529 - 50                           | Electric and electronic industries machinery,<br>equipment and parts .....                    | -               | 42700-1                     | 44524-1            | Jan/64          | 529-40                    |
| 529 - 91                           | Commercial fishing industry equipment and<br>parts n.e.s. ....                                | -               | 44034-1<br>68200-1          | 68205-1            | Jan/64          | 5421 6230*                |
| 529 - 99                           | Special industry machinery, equipment and parts<br>n.e.s. ....                                | -               | 42700-1                     | 44603-1            | Jan/64          | 5576*<br>5714*            |

529 - 04      Include tire rebuilding equipment.  
              Exclude tire repair equipment (730-69).

529 - 16      Exclude concrete block machines and parts (522-22).

529 - 20      Exclude glass industries furnaces (505-79), light bulb making machinery (stem and mount  
              machines: 529-50).

529 - 24      Exclude shoe-sewing machines (527-60), shoe repairing equipment (730-99), rubber footwear  
              manufacturing equipment (529-09).

529 - 35      Exclude machinery imported under T.I. 41800-1 (528-24).

529 - 41      Include reciprocating screw injection presses and transfer or plunger moulding equipment.  
              Exclude blow moulding compression moulding and rotational moulding equipment (529-42).

529 - 47      Include parts of dies and moulds for plastics machinery.

529 - 91      Exclude commercial fishing nets (961-51), fish netting (381-56).

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number   | Description   | Unit of Qty. | Most Common Tariff Items      |                               | Class Set Up | Former Class      |
|--|---|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|-------------------|
| <u>SOIL PREPARATION, SEEDING AND FERTILIZING MACHINERY -</u>     |   |              |                               |                               |              |                   |
| 541 - 09   | Disc ploughs, harrow ploughs, one-way discs, tiller combines and parts .....  | No.          | 40904-1<br>40906-1            | 44200-1                       | Jan/64       | 5326<br>5327*     |
| 541 - 16   | Ploughs and parts n.e.s. ....   | No.          | 40904-1<br>40906-1            | 40924-1<br>44200-1            | Jan/64       | 5321*<br>5327*    |
| 541 - 21   | Drag and spring tooth harrows and parts .....                                 | No.          | 40904-1                       | 44200-1                       | Apr/31       | 5324              |
| 541 - 29   | Disc harrows and parts .....  | No.          | 40904-1                       | 44200-1                       | Apr/31       | 5323              |
| 541 - 38   | Rotary tillers and parts .....  | No.          | 40904-1                       | 44200-1                       | Jan/64       | 5321*             |
| * 541 - 47   | Planters and transplanters and parts .....                                    | No.          | 40904-1<br>40924-1            | 44200-1                       | Jan/69       | 541-45<br>541-99* |
| 541 - 52   | Grain drills and combination grain and fertilizer drills and parts .....      | No.          | 40904-1                       | 44200-1                       | Jan/64       | 5322*             |
| 541 - 66   | Manure spreaders and parts .....  | No.          | 40904-1<br>40924-1            | 44200-1                       | (1919)       | 5350              |
| 541 - 68   | Manure loaders and parts .....  | No.          | 40924-1                       | 44200-1                       | Jan/64       | 5363*             |
| * 541 - 99   | Soil preparation, seeding and fertilizing machinery and parts n.e.s. ....     | No.          | 40904-1<br>40908-1<br>40912-1 | 40924-1<br>42700-1<br>44200-1 | Jan/69       | 541-99*           |
| <u>CULTIVATING AND CROP PROTECTION MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT -</u> |   |              |                               |                               |              |                   |
| 542 - 41   | Cultivators, weeders and parts .....  | No.          | 40904-1<br>40924-1            | 44200-1                       | Jan/64       | 5321*             |
| 542 - 99   | Sprayers and other crop protection machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s. .... | No.          | 40918-1<br>40924-1            | 44200-1<br>44603-1            | Jan/64       | 5354<br>5576*     |
| <u>HAYING, HARVESTING, THRESHING AND RELATED MACHINERY -</u>     |   |              |                               |                               |              |                   |
| 543 - 11   | Mowers and parts .....  | No.          | 40916-1<br>40924-1            | 44200-1                       | (1919)       | 5305              |
| 543 - 19   | Dump rakes, side rakes, tedders and parts .....                               | No.          | 40904-1<br>40924-1            | 40930-1<br>44200-1            | (1919)       | 5307              |
| 543 - 25   | Hay and straw balers and parts .....  | No.          | 40924-1                       | 40928-1                       | (1919)       | 5346              |
| 543 - 29   | Haying machinery and parts n.e.s. ....  | No.          | 40916-1                       | 40924-1                       | Jan/64       | 5303 5363*        |
| 543 - 40   | Swathers or windrowers and parts .....  | No.          | 40916-1<br>40924-1            | 44200-1                       | Jan/64       | 5302*             |
| 543 - 61   | Grain and corn binders, and ensilage and forage harvesters, and parts .....   | No.          | 40916-1<br>40924-1            | 44200-1                       | Jan/64       | 5302*<br>5363*    |
| 543 - 64   | Potato harvesting machinery and parts .....                                   | No.          | 40916-1                       | 40924-1                       | Jan/68       | 543-99*           |
| 543 - 72   | Combine reaper-threshers .....  | No.          | 40916-1                       | 40924-1                       | Jan/64       | 5332*             |
| 543 - 73   | Parts, attachments and accessories for combine reaper-threshers .....         | -            | 40916-1<br>40924-1            | 44200-1                       | Jan/64       | 5332*<br>5363*    |
| 543 - 99   | Harvesting, threshing and related machinery and parts n.e.s. ....             | No.          | 40916-1                       | 40932-1                       | Jan/68       | 543-99*           |

541 - 09      Exclude disc harrows (541-29).

541 - 16      Exclude chisel ploughs and deep tillage cultivators and parts (541-99).

541 - 38      Include garden tillers, motor tillers, and similar units.  
Exclude garden tractors (551-03 or -39).

541 - 52      Include fertilizer attachments for grain drills.

541 - 66      Exclude fertilizer spreaders other than manure spreaders (541-99).

541 - 99      Check invoices carefully where description "seed drills" is encountered. These may be grain  
drills (541-52).

542 - 41      Exclude hand tools (755-19).

543 - 19      Exclude hand rakes (755-10).



## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number  | Description  | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items |                    | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class      |
|--|--|-----------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| <u>MACHINES FOR PREPARING CROPS FOR MARKET OR USE -</u>              |  |                 |                             |                    |                 |                      |
| 544 - 21   | Feed cutters, grinders, crushers or rollers,<br>farm type, and parts .....                                 | No.             | 40924-1                     | 42700-1            | Jan/66          | 544-04<br>544-21     |
| 544 - 41   | Machines for preparing fruit, vegetables, flowers<br>or nursery stock for market or use and<br>parts ..... | No.             | 40920-1<br>40924-1          | 42700-1            | Jan/64          | 5344*<br>5576*       |
| 544 - 49   | Machines and equipment for preparing crops for<br>market or use, and parts n.e.s. ....                     | No.             | 40924-1<br>40932-1          | 42700-1            | Jan/64          | 5331*<br>5363*       |
| <u>DAIRY FARM, POULTRY FARM AND APIARY MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT -</u> |  |                 |                             |                    |                 |                      |
| 545 - 19   | Milking machines and parts .....   | No.             | 40902-1                     | 40924-1            | Apr/22          | 5294                 |
| 545 - 39   | Cream separators, farm type, and parts .....   | No.             | 40900-1                     |                    | Jan/64          | 5290 5292*           |
| 545 - 45   | Farm milk coolers and parts .....  | No.             | 40924-1                     |                    | Jan/67          | 545-59*              |
| 545 - 59   | Farm dairy machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s..  | -               | 40902-1                     | 40924-1            | Jan/67          | 545-59*              |
| 545 - 65   | Incubators, brooders and parts .....   | No.             | 40924-1                     | 40926-1            | Apr/22          | 9252                 |
| 545 - 99   | Poultry farm and apiary machinery, equipment<br>and parts n.e.s. ....                                      | -               | 40920-1<br>40924-1          | 44603-1            | Jan/64          | 5344* 5714*<br>5363* |
| <u>OTHER AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT -</u>                  |  |                 |                             |                    |                 |                      |
| 546 - 06   | Grain loaders and elevators and parts .....  | No.             | 40924-1                     | 44200-1            | Jan/64          | 5363*                |
| 546 - 12   | Cattle stalls, pens, stanchions and parts .....  | -               | 40924-1                     | 44603-1            | Jan/64          | 5363*                |
| 546 - 16   | Feeders, feed cookers and tank heaters, farm<br>type, and parts .....                                      | -               | 40924-1                     | 44603-1            | Jan/64          | 5363* 5714*          |
| 546 - 25   | Agricultural edge tools and blades .....   | -               | 40918-1                     | 40930-1            | Jan/64          | 5310 5362*<br>5311   |
| 546 - 60   | Farm irrigation systems and parts .....  | -               | 35200-1                     | 40924-1            | Jan/64          | 5363*                |
| 546 - 99   | Agricultural machinery, equipment and parts n.e.s.   | -               | 40924-1<br>40956-1          | 42700-1<br>44200-1 | Jan/64          | 5363*<br>5576*       |

544 - 41      Exclude pressure testing apparatus for determining the maturity of fruit (546-99).

544 - 49      Exclude farm-type feed mills (544-21).

545 -          Exclude machinery for commercial dairies (528-52 or -57).

545 - 45      Include bulk milk coolers for farm use.  
Exclude compressor units (655-82), condensing units (655-83).

546 - 16      Exclude poultry feeders and waterers (545-99).

546 - 25      Exclude garden forks, hoes, rakes, weeders, spades and similar hand tools which do not have  
sharpened blades (755-10, -16, -19).

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number   | Description  | Unit of Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class                   |
|--|--|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| <u>TRACTORS -</u>  |  |              |                               |                               |                 |                                   |
| * 551 - 03   | Lawn and garden tractors, new, attachments,<br>accessories and parts .....             | No.          | 40938-1                       |                               | Jan/65          | 551-03*                           |
| 551 - 19   | Wheel tractors, new n.e.s. ....  | No.          | 40938-1                       |                               | Jan/66          | 551-07<br>551-17                  |
| 551 - 24   | Track-laying (crawler) tractors, carburetor<br>type, new .....                         | No.          | 40938-1                       |                               | Jan/65          | 551-24*                           |
| 551 - 28   | Track-laying (crawler) tractors, diesel type,<br>new .....                             | No.          | 40938-1                       |                               | Jan/65          | 551-28*                           |
| 551 - 39   | Used tractors .....  | No.          | 40938-1                       |                               | Jan/65          | 551-03*<br>to -28*                |
| 551 - 85   | Tractor engines and engine parts .....   | No.          | 40938-1<br>42805-1<br>42815-1 | 42817-1<br>42825-1<br>44200-1 | Jan/64          | 5240* 5268*<br>5252* 5358*        |
| 551 - 91   | Tractor cabs .....   | No.          | 40938-1                       |                               | Jan/66          | 551-99*                           |
| 551 - 99   | Tractors and parts n.e.s., and attachments and<br>accessories for tractors n.e.s. .... | No.          | 40938-1<br>40956-1            | 44200-1<br>44603-1            | Jan/66          | 551-99*                           |
| <u>LOCOMOTIVES AND TENDERS -</u>                         |  |              |                               |                               |                 |                                   |
| 571 - 29   | Locomotives and tenders .....  | No.          | 43410-1<br>43505-1            | 43510-1                       | Jan/66          | 571-19<br>571-29                  |
| 571 - 57   | Locomotive engines, diesel and semi-diesel ....  | No.          | 42815-1<br>42817-1            | 43510-1                       | Jan/57          | 5267                              |
| 571 - 58   | Locomotive engines and engine parts n.e.s. ....  | -            | 42815-1<br>42825-1            | 42835-1<br>44205-1            | Jan/64          | 5240*                             |
| <u>RAILWAY CARS -</u>                                    |  |              |                               |                               |                 |                                   |
| 575 - 09   | Self-propelled street, rapid transit and<br>railway cars .....                         | No.          | 43415-1                       | 43720-1                       | Jan/64          | 5658*                             |
| 575 - 19   | Railway passenger cars and passenger<br>service cars .....                             | No.          | 43800-1                       |                               | (1919)          | 5654                              |
| 575 - 32   | Railway tank cars .....  | No.          | 43800-1                       |                               | Apr/19          | 5655                              |
| 575 - 59   | Railway, street railway and industrial rail<br>cars n.e.s. ....                        | No.          | 43800-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 5653 5656                         |
| <u>PARTS AND ACCESSORIES FOR RAILWAY ROLLING STOCK -</u> |  |              |                               |                               |                 |                                   |
| 576 - 28   | Wheels for railway rolling stock .....   | -            | 43410-1                       | 43420-1                       | Jan/64          | 5057 5257*<br>5256*               |
| 576 - 99   | Parts and accessories for railway rolling<br>stock n.e.s. ....                         | -            | 42700-1<br>43415-1<br>43505-1 | 43720-1<br>43800-1<br>44603-1 | Jan/64          | 5041 5657<br>5256* 5658*<br>5257* |

- 551 - Include only tractors imported as such.  
Exclude tractors fitted with special construction or materials handling attachments which add substantially to the value of the tractor (code to appropriate class according to type of machinery).
- 551 - 03 Exclude rotary tillers and parts (541-38), any tractors valued at \$1,000 or more even if described as garden tractors (usually 551-19).

- \* 551 - 24)  
    ) Include all general purpose tractors whose means of achieving traction is supplied by the use of  
    ) sprocket driven track systems rather than wheels or rollers.  
551 - 28)

- 551 - 91 Exclude non-rigid protective "windbreaks" or "weathershields" (551-99).

- 551 - 99 Exclude i.a. back hoe attachment units (521-34), bulldozing angledozing and similar equipment (521-33), front end loader attachments (521-36), snow removal equipment (522-45), agricultural machines and attachments which serve the purpose of machines, drawn and/or powered by tractors (various classes of Division 54).

- 571 - 58 This class would normally include only locomotive diesel engine parts, but if any other type of locomotive engine is encountered it should be coded here.

- 575 - 59 Exclude railway cranes (510-35).

- 576 - 99 Include motor vehicle rail conversion kits.

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number   | Description  | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items |         | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class      |
|---|--|-----------------|-----------------------------|---------|-----------------|----------------------|
| <u>PASSENGER AUTOMOBILES AND CHASSIS -</u>                    |  |                 |                             |         |                 |                      |
| 581 - 04  | Convertible automobiles, soft top, new .....   | No.             | 43803-1                     | 95001-1 | Jan/64          | 5642* 5644*<br>5643* |
| * 581 - 10  | Hardtop sedans, new .....  | No.             | 43803-1                     | 95001-1 | Jan/69          | 581-25*              |
| * 581 - 26  | Sedans, new n.e.s. ....  | No.             | 43803-1                     | 95001-1 | Jan/69          | 581-25*              |
| 581 - 33  | Station wagons, new .....  | No.             | 43803-1<br>95001-1          | 95005-1 | Jan/64          | 5642* 5644*<br>5643* |
| 581 - 49  | Passenger automobiles n.e.s. and passenger<br>automobile chassis .....                           | No.             | 43803-1                     |         | Jan/64          | 5644* 5661*          |
| <u>TRUCKS, TRUCK CHASSIS AND TRUCK TRACTORS, COMMERCIAL -</u> |  |                 |                             |         |                 |                      |
| 583 - 04  | Trucks and chassis, commercial, maximum<br>gross vehicle weight not over<br>6000 lbs., new ..... | No.             | 43803-1<br>95001-1          | 95005-1 | Jan/64          | 5641*                |
| 583 - 29  | Trucks, truck tractors and chassis,<br>commercial, new n.e.s. ....                               | No.             | 43803-1                     | 95005-1 | Jan/65          | 583-29<br>583-32     |
| 583 - 38  | Trucks and truck tractors, used .....  | No.             | 43803-1                     |         | Jan/64          | 5661*                |



- \* 581 - 04      Include those convertibles which have removable hard tops as optional equipment whether car is imported so equipped or not.
- \* 581 - 10      Include 2-door and 4-door models.
- \* 581 - 26      Include coaches (2-door models) and coupes.
- \* 581 - 33      Include only those models derived from passenger automobile chassis.
- \* 581 - 49      Include i.a. specially built taxi cabs, limousines, all used automobiles and pickups derived from passenger automobile chassis.
- \* 583 -          Maximum gross vehicle weight is the total weight of the completed vehicle plus the weight of the maximum load it will carry. Generally, trucks with a capacity of 1/2 ton or less will be included in 583-04, those of greater capacity in 583-29. Highway truck-tractors belong in 583-29 regardless of M.G. V.W. Used trucks and used truck-tractors belong in 583-38 regardless of M.G. V.W.  
Exclude off-highway trucks (587-69).
- \* 583 - 04      Include trucks with station wagon styling and vans with seats and/or side windows.
- 583 - 29      Exclude truck chassis, shipped to bluebird or cantrac P.D.I. code as buses (587-29).

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                                | Description   | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items. |         | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class |
|--|---|-----------------|------------------------------|---------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <u>TRAILERS AND COMMERCIAL SEMI-TRAILERS -</u> |   |                 |                              |         |                 |                 |
| 584 - 47                                       | Truck trailers and semi-trailers, new .....                                 | No.             | 43910-1                      |         | Jan/62          | 9158            |
| 584 - 48                                       | Truck trailers and semi-trailers, used .....                                | No.             | 43910-1                      |         | Jan/62          | 9159            |
| 584 - 55                                       | House trailers over \$4,000 in value .....                                  | No.             | 43910-1                      |         | Jan/66          | 584-54*         |
| 584 - 56                                       | House trailers from \$2,000 to \$4,000 in value ..                          | No.             | 43910-1                      |         | Jan/66          | 584-54*         |
| 584 - 57                                       | House trailers under \$2,000 in value .....                                 | No.             | 43910-1                      |         | Jan/66          | 584-54*         |
| 584 - 99                                       | Trailers n.e.s. ....  | No.             | 43910-1                      |         | Jan/64          | 9169*           |
| <u>OTHER MOTOR VEHICLES -</u>                  |   |                 |                              |         |                 |                 |
| 587 - 29                                       | Buses and chassis .....   | No.             | 43803-1                      | 95003-1 | Jan/64          | 5645 5661*      |
| 587 - 30                                       | Motorcycles .....   | No.             | 43836-1                      | 43839-1 | Jan/67          | 587-39*         |
| 587 - 33                                       | Powercycles and motor scooters .....  | No.             | 43836-1                      |         | Jan/67          | 587-39*         |
| 587 - 37                                       | Parts, attachments and accessories for<br>motorcycles and powercycles ..... | -               | 43836-1                      | 43839-1 | Jan/67          | 587-39*         |
| 587 - 69                                       | Off-highway trucks .....  | No.             | 41006-1                      |         | Jan/68          | 587-99*         |
| 587 - 79                                       | Motor vehicles, electric powered n.e.s. ....                                | No.             | 43803-1                      |         | Jan/68          | 587-99*         |
| 587 - 99                                       | Motor vehicles n.e.s. ....  | No.             | 43803-1<br>43868-1           | 95005-1 | Jan/68          | 587-99*         |

\* 584 - 99      Include tent trailers and truck campers.

\* 587 - 29      Include motor coach and school bus chassis.  
                 Exclude bus parts (589- ).

587 - 30      Exclude side cars (587-37).

587 - 79      Include golf cars or buggies, electric.  
                 Exclude self-propelled street, rapid transit and interurban cars (575- ); material handling  
                 equipment such as electric lift trucks (510-43).

587 - 99      Include all military motor vehicles and trailers.  
                 Exclude parts (589- ), fire trucks (720-49), off-highway trucks (587-69).

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                                  | Description   | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class             |
|--|---|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| ROAD MOTOR VEHICLE ENGINES AND PARTS -           |   |                 |                               |                               |                 |                             |
| 588 - 04   | Motor vehicle engines, diesel .....                                   | No.             | 42815-1<br>42817-1<br>43820-1 | 43821-1<br>95004-1<br>95006-1 | Jan/57          | 5266                        |
| 588 - 19   | Motor vehicle engines n.e.s. ....                                     | No.             | 43821-1<br>43826-1<br>43829-1 | 43868-1<br>95002-1<br>95006-1 | Jan/64          | 5242*<br>5245*<br>5252*     |
| 588 - 34   | Parts of motor vehicle engines, diesel .....                          | -               | 41006-1<br>42815-1<br>42817-1 | 42825-1<br>43821-1<br>95006-1 | Jan/64          | 5240*<br>5541*              |
| 588 - 49   | Parts of motor vehicle engines n.e.s. ....                            | -               | 43816-1<br>43821-1<br>43826-1 | 43829-1<br>95002-1<br>95006-1 | Jan/64          | 5242*<br>5245*<br>5650*     |
| OTHER ROAD MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES - |   |                 |                               |                               |                 |                             |
| 589 - 09   | Bodies and cabs for commercial trucks and<br>trailers, built-up ..... | -               | 35400-1<br>43829-1            | 95006-1                       | Jan/64          | 5576* 6015*<br>5650*        |
| 589 - 10   | Trailer hitches, couplings and parts .....                            | No.             | 36215-1<br>44205-1            | 44603-1                       | Jan/66          | 589-19*                     |
| 589 - 12   | Windows and vents for trailers .....                                  | -               | 35400-1<br>42700-1            | 44603-1                       | Jan/66          | 589-19*                     |
| 589 - 19   | Parts of trailers n.e.s. ....   | -               | 35400-1<br>41105-1            | 44205-1<br>44603-1            | Jan/66          | 589-19*<br>589-30*          |
| 589 - 35   | Jacks for motor vehicles, and parts .....                             | -               | 42700-1<br>44603-1            | 95002-1<br>95006-1            | Jan/64          | 5587*<br>5630*              |
| 589 - 40   | Mirrors for motor vehicles .....                                      | -               | 32305-1<br>43829-1            | 95002-1<br>95006-1            | Jan/64          | 5650*<br>7114*              |
| 589 - 99   | Parts, accessories and assemblies for motor<br>vehicles n.e.s. ....   | -               | 43806-1<br>to-21-1<br>43829-1 | 43857-1<br>95002-1<br>95006-1 | Jan/66          | 589-30*<br>589-75<br>to -99 |
| SHIPS AND BOATS -                                |   |                 |                               |                               |                 |                             |
| 591 - 58   | Pleasure and sporting craft, self-propelled .....                     | No.             | 44004-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 9153 9157*                  |
| 591 - 69   | Pleasure and sporting craft n.e.s. ....                               | No.             | 44003-1                       |                               | Jan/56          | 9152                        |
| 591 - 99   | Ships and boats n.e.s. ....   | No.             | 43935-1<br>44002-1            | 44006-1                       | Jan/64          | 9156<br>9157*               |

588 - 34 )  
          )  
          ) Exclude auxiliary electric equipment for internal combustion engines (689- ).  
          )  
588 - 49 )

589 - 09      Exclude truck frames, power tailgates and lift gates (589-99).

589 - 19      Include axles and axle bars if identified as for trailers.

589 - 35      Exclude power jacks (522-52), service station jacks or lifts (730-69).

589 - 99      Exclude the following:

bearings for motor vehicles.....504-01  
belting, rubber .....321-15  
bodies, cabs for trucks and trailers .....589-09  
bolts.....465-06  
distributors and distributor assemblies ...689-12  
electric equipment, auxiliary, for  
    internal combustion engines .....689-  
engines and parts, motor vehicle .....588-  
gaskets, rubber .....325-36  
generators, alternators, battery-charging  
    type .....689-16  
hardware, motor vehicle .....465-75  
lighting fixtures, automotive .....681-66  
nuts .....465-08  
packing, rubber .....325-20

rivets, metal.....465-49  
screws .....465-19  
spark plug insulator cores, ceramic ...495-05  
spark plugs .....689-24  
springs, upholstery .....469-52  
starter motors and assemblies .....689-08  
truck parts, industrial, lift truck ...510-46  
truck parts, industrial, other .....510-49  
tubing, mechanical (by material,  
    especially 448-28, 448-29, 452-85)  
washers, metal .....465-26  
washers, rubber .....325-36  
V-belts, rubber .....321-15  
weatherstripping, rubber .....325-40

\* 591 - 58      Include only pleasure and sporting craft inboard driven; i.a. air cushion and hydra-foil with or  
                    without engines, engines may be inboard - outboard, jet drive or air drive.  
                    Exclude boats powered by outboard motors (591-69 or -99).

591 - 99      Include i.a. lifeboats.  
                    Exclude i.a. life rafts (720-39).



## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number   | Description   | Unit of Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Class Set Up | Former Class               |
|--|---|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|
| <u>MARINE ENGINES AND PARTS -</u>  |   |              |                               |                               |              |                            |
| 592 - 27   | Marine engines, diesel .....  | No.          | 42815-1<br>42817-1            | 44025-1<br>44037-1            | Jan/57       | 5265                       |
| 592 - 29   | Parts of marine diesel engines .....  | -            | 42815-1<br>42817-1<br>44022-1 | 44025-1<br>44037-1<br>44040-1 | Jan/64       | 5240*                      |
| 592 - 40   | Gasoline engines, marine type, and parts .....  | No.          | 42805-1<br>44022-1            | 44037-1<br>44040-1            | Jan/64       | 5244<br>5246*              |
| 592 - 50   | Outboard motors .....   | No.          | 42700-1                       | 44022-1                       | Jan/57       | 5280                       |
| 592 - 55   | Parts of outboard motors .....  | -            | 42700-1<br>44022-1            | 44603-1                       | Jan/57       | 5283                       |
| 592 - 99   | Marine engines and parts n.e.s. ....  | No.          | 42805-1<br>44022-1            | 44037-1<br>44040-1            | Jan/64       | 5246* 5253*<br>5252* 6232* |
| <u>SUB-ASSEMBLIES, PARTS, ATTACHMENTS AND ACCESSORIES FOR SHIPS AND BOATS-</u> |   |              |                               |                               |              |                            |
| 593 - 09   | Anchors for vessels .....   | No.          | 44012-1                       | 44013-1                       | Oct/32       | 5681                       |
| 593 - 19   | Repairs to Canadian vessels in foreign ports ...                                      | -            | C.A.                          | 54 -1a                        | (1919)       | 9155                       |
| * 593 - 39   | Sub-assemblies, parts, attachments and accessories<br>for ships and boats n.e.s. .... | -            | 35200-1<br>35400-1<br>44002-1 | 44019-1<br>44022-1<br>44603-1 | Jan/69       | 504-99*<br>593-39          |
| <u>AIRCRAFT, COMPLETE WITH ENGINES -</u>                                       |   |              |                               |                               |              |                            |
| 601 - 51   | Civil aircraft, fixed wing, 2 engines or less ..                                      | No.          | 44043-1<br>44044-1            | 44047-1                       | Jan/63       | 9170                       |
| 601 - 55   | Civil aircraft, fixed wing, 3 engines or more ..                                      | No.          | 44043-1                       | 44047-1                       | Jan/63       | 9171                       |
| 601 - 59   | Aircraft n.e.s. ....  | No.          | 44043-1                       | 44047-1                       | Jan/63       | 9172                       |
| <u>AIRCRAFT ENGINES AND PARTS -</u>  |   |              |                               |                               |              |                            |
| 603 - 29   | Aircraft engines, jet propulsion type .....   | No.          | 44047-1                       |                               | Jan/63       | 9176                       |
| 603 - 35   | Aircraft engines n.e.s., not over 1000 H.P. ....                                      | No.          | 44047-1                       | 44048-1                       | Jan/63       | 9177                       |
| 603 - 39   | Aircraft engines n.e.s. ....  | No.          | 44047-1                       |                               | Jan/63       | 9178                       |
| 603 - 49   | Parts of aircraft engines .....   | -            | 44047-1<br>44051-1<br>44055-1 | 44056-1<br>44059-1            | Jan/63       | 9179                       |
| <u>AIRCRAFT ASSEMBLIES, EQUIPMENT AND PARTS -</u>                              |   |              |                               |                               |              |                            |
| 605 - 99   | Aircraft assemblies, equipment and parts .....  | -            | 44051-1<br>44052-1<br>44059-1 | 44524-1<br>44603-1<br>56300-1 | Jan/64       | 9180*                      |

- \* 592 - 50)  
          ) Exclude inboard-outboard engines and parts, diesel (592-27) and gasoline (592-40).  
592 - 55)
- 592 - 99 Check invoices carefully before coding in this class. Include only marine engines not specified elsewhere in this group.
- 593 - 39 Exclude hulls of ships and boats (591- ), electrical lighting fixtures for ships and boats (681-73).
- 601 - Aircraft should be coded according to design e.g. civil aircraft (601-51, -55), military aircraft (601-59). Disregard importer or user.
- 603 - Include only engines imported separately or as spares.  
Exclude engines imported as integral part of complete aircraft (601- ).
- 603 - 29 Include turboprop, turboshaft types.
- \* 605 - 99 Include airframes imported without engines.  
Exclude the following:
- |   |                  |  |                |
|---|------------------|--|----------------|
| air conditioning equipment.....   | 655-19, -28, -99 | navigation instruments.....  | 709-19         |
| bearings and parts .....  | 504-             | nuts .....   | 465-08         |
| bolts .....   | 465-06           | packing, rubber .....  | 325-20         |
| castings, unfinished (by material, especially<br>443-25, 443-59, 451-14)  |                  | radar equipment .....  | 634-39         |
| communication equipment components .....  | 639-             | radio equipment .....  | 634-           |
| electric equipment, auxiliary, for internal<br>combustion engines .....   | 689-             | rivets .....   | 465-49         |
| extinguishers, fire, hand .....   | 720-44           | screws .....   | usually 465-19 |
| forgings, unfinished (by material, especially<br>443-99, 451-16)  |                  | semi-conductors .....  | 638-33 or -39  |
| gaskets, rubber .....   | 325-36           | transformers .....   | 683-79         |
| lighting fixtures .....   | 681-63           | tubes, electronic .....  | 638-16 or -19  |
| metal in bars, rods, strips, sheet, plate<br>structural shapes, etc. (by material<br>especially 451-20, 451-36, 459-85) |                  | tubing, mechanical (by material,<br>especially 448-28, 448-29, 451-40) |                |
|   |                  | washers, metal .....   | 465-26         |
|   |                  | washers, rubber .....  | 325-36         |

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                     | Description   | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items |                    | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class            |
|-------------------------------------|---|-----------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|
| <u>OTHER VEHICLES -</u>             |   |                 |                             |                    |                 |                            |
| 611 - 08                            | Bicycles .....  | No.             | 43900-1                     |                    | Apr/19          | 5651                       |
| 611 - 16                            | Bicycle saddles .....   | No.             | 43905-1                     | 61200-1            | Jan/44          | 2246                       |
| 611 - 20                            | Parts and accessories for bicycles n.e.s. ....                        | -               | 36215-1<br>43905-1          | 44603-1<br>93907-1 | Jan/64          | 5652* 6082*<br>5714* 8450* |
| 611 - 89                            | Wagons and parts n.e.s. ....  | No.             | 43915-1                     | 44200-1            | Jan/66          | 611-87*<br>611-99*         |
| 611 - 99                            | Vehicles and parts n.e.s. ....  | No.             | 40402-1<br>43910-1          | 43925-1<br>48005-1 | Jan/66          | 611-87*<br>611-99*         |
| <u>PNEUMATIC TIRES, NEW -</u>       |   |                 |                             |                    |                 |                            |
| 621 - 05                            | Passenger car tires, pneumatic, new .....                             | No.             | 61815-1                     |                    | Jan/62          | 1733                       |
| 621 - 09                            | Truck and bus tires, pneumatic, new .....                             | No.             | 61815-1                     |                    | Jan/62          | 1734                       |
| 621 - 15                            | Tractor and implement tires, pneumatic, new .....                     | No.             | 44200-1<br>61810-1          | 61815-1            | Jan/62          | 1735                       |
| 621 - 20                            | Industrial tires, pneumatic and semi-pneumatic,<br>new .....          | No.             | 61815-1                     |                    | Jan/62          | 1736                       |
| 621 - 29                            | Tires for bicycles, motorcycles and sidecars,<br>pneumatic, new ..... | No.             | 61815-1                     |                    | Apr/39          | 1737                       |
| 621 - 49                            | Pneumatic tires, new n.e.s. ....                                      | No.             | 44059-1                     | 61815-1            | Jan/62          | 1738                       |
| <u>TIRE TUBES AND OTHER TIRES -</u> |   |                 |                             |                    |                 |                            |
| 625 - 25                            | Tire tubes for bicycles, motorcycles and sidecars                     | No.             | 61815-1                     |                    | Jan/62          | 1739                       |
| 625 - 29                            | Tire tubes n.e.s. ....  | No.             | 44059-1<br>44200-1          | 61810-1<br>61815-1 | Jan/62          | 1740                       |
| 625 - 39                            | Solid and cushion tires .....   | No.             | 42530-1<br>61810-1          | 61815-1            | Jan/62          | 1741                       |
| 625 - 49                            | Rebuilt and used tires .....  | No.             | 44059-1<br>44200-1          | 61810-1<br>61815-1 | Jan/56          | 1742                       |

611 - 08 Exclude tricycles (837-92), bicycles with wheels under 14" in diameter (837-99).

611 - 20 Exclude lighting equipment for bicycles (681-73 or -78).

611 - 89 Include wheeled wagon frames without grain or forage boxes.  
Exclude complete forage or grain boxes usually self-unloading (543-99), motorized wagons (510-49),  
serving wagons, household (740- ), children's wagons (837-99).

611 - 99 Include powered invalid chairs.  
Exclude all other powered vehicles (classify by type).

621 - See M0-5-621

621 - 09 Include earth-mover, excavator, grader, logger and off-the-road pneumatic tires.

621 - 20 Include warehouse truck and wheelbarrow tires.

625 - 39 Include tiring for baby carriages, tricycles, toys, etc.

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number   | Description   | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class    |
|---|---|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL TELECOMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT - |   |                 |                               |                               |                 |                    |
| 634 - 19  | Telephone apparatus, equipment and specific<br>parts .....                                  | -               | 44508-1                       | 44524-1                       | Jan/64          | 639-19             |
| 634 - 29  | Telegraph apparatus, equipment and specific<br>parts .....                                  | -               | 42700-1<br>44506-1            | 44546-1                       | Apr/19          | 639-29             |
| 634 - 35  | Sonar, echo sounding and related devices and<br>specific parts .....                        | -               | 44022-1<br>44059-1            | 44532-1<br>44533-1            | Jan/66          | 634-39*<br>634-99* |
| 634 - 39  | Radar equipment and related devices and specific<br>parts n.e.s. ....                       | -               | 44022-1<br>44059-1            | 44532-1<br>44533-1            | Jan/66          | 634-39*            |
| 634 - 45  | Sound amplifiers (excluding parts) .....  | -               | 44524-1<br>44533-1            | 44540-1<br>69605-1            | Jan/65          | 636-99*<br>639-99* |
| 634 - 49  | Phonographs, coin-operated (excluding parts) ...  | No.             | 44535-1                       |                               | Jan/47          | 636-03             |
| * 634 - 75  | Tape players and tape recorders (excluding parts)   | No.             | 44524-1<br>44538-1            | 69605-1                       | Jan/64          | 636-22             |
| 634 - 77  | Video tape .....  | -               | 65805-1<br>65810-1            | 65811-1<br>69605-1            | July/61         | 636-88             |
| 634 - 79  | Magnetic tape n.e.s. ....   | -               | 59502-1<br>59505-1<br>65810-1 | 65811-1<br>69615-1<br>69625-1 | Jan/64          | 636-89             |
| 634 - 90  | Radio transmitting-receiving units (excluding<br>parts) .....                               | No.             | 44059-1<br>44524-1            | 44533-1                       | Jan/65          | 639-99*            |
| 634 - 95  | Radio and television broadcast and transmitting<br>equipment n.e.s. (excluding parts) ..... | -               | 42700-1<br>44059-1<br>44524-1 | 44533-1<br>46245-1<br>69605-1 | Jan/65          | 639-99*            |
| * 634 - 99  | Commercial and industrial telecommunication<br>equipment n.e.s. (excluding parts) .....     | -               | 44022-1<br>44059-1<br>44524-1 | 44533-1<br>44535-1<br>69605-1 | Jan/69          | 634-99*<br>639-35* |



- 634 - 19      Include radio-telephone linking equipment, telephone switchboard equipment, all wire intercommunication equipment including units which incorporate a radio receiving set.  
              Exclude radio-telephone sets and equipment (634-90), telephone answering and recording equipment (634-99), any component covered by a specific class in groups 638- and 639- except when imported on badly mixed invoices.
- 634 - 29)  
              )  
              )  
634 - 35)  
              )  
              )      Exclude any component covered by a specific class in groups 638- and 639- except when imported  
              )      on badly mixed invoices.  
              )  
634 - 39)
- 634 - 45      Include public address systems (P.A. systems).  
              Exclude amplifier-tuner combinations (637-49), and identifiable amplifier components for receiving sets or phonographs (639- ).
- \* 634 - 75      Include tape players including carrying cases when shipped with players and installation kits when shipped with auto tape players, but excludes parts (639- ).  
              Exclude video-tape recording units (634-95), office-type dictating machines (771-36).
- 634 - 77      Include all video tape sold to consignee or consigned for sale, whether the tape is blank or whether it contains records.  
              Exclude video tape not sold to consignee or consigned for sale (995-85).
- 634 - 79      Include all magnetic tape sold to consignee or consigned for sale, whether the tape is blank or whether it contains records. Magnetic tape may be described as wire.  
              Exclude magnetic tape not sold to consignee or consigned for sale (do not code).
- 634 - 90      Include i.a. radio-telephones, transceivers and walkie-talkies.
- 634 - 95      Include radio and television studio equipment, T.V. cameras and video tape recording units.  
              Exclude sound amplifiers (634-45), any component covered by a specific class in groups 638- and 639- except when imported on badly mixed invoices.
- 634 - 99      Include i.a. radio navigation equipment (except radar), radio sondes, telephone answering and recording equipment.  
              Exclude coin-operated television receiving sets (637-16, -19), radio receiving sets (637- ), sonar, echo sounding and related devices (634-35), any component covered by a specific class in groups 638- and 639- except when imported on badly mixed invoices.

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number  | Description  | Unit of Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                    | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class      |
|---|--|--------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| <u>TELEVISION AND RADIO SETS AND PHONOGRAPHS, DOMESTIC TYPE (excluding parts) -</u> |  |              |                               |                    |                 |                      |
| 637 - 16  | Television receiving sets, color, including combination sets (excluding parts) ..... | No.          | 44533-1                       | 44534-1            | Jan/68          | 637-21 *             |
| 637 - 19  | Television receiving sets, including combination sets n.e.s. (excluding parts) ..... | No.          | 44533-1                       | 44534-1            | Jan/68          | 637-21 *             |
| 637 - 24  | Radio receiving sets, automobile, transistor or tube type (excluding parts) .....    | No.          | 44533-1                       | 95002-1            | Jan/65          | 639-35 *<br>639-36 * |
| 637 - 37  | Radio receiving sets, transistor type n.e.s. (excluding parts) .....                 | No.          | 44533-1                       | 62300-1            | Jan/65          | 639-35 *             |
| 637 - 49  | Radio receiving sets n.e.s. (excluding parts) ..                                     | No.          | 44533-1                       |                    | Jan/65          | 639-36 *             |
| 637 - 59  | Phonograph record players, domestic type (excluding parts) .....                     | No.          | 44535-1                       | 69605-1            | Jan/65          | 636-09 *             |
| 637 - 69  | Combination radio-phonograph sets (excluding parts) .....                            | No.          | 44534-1                       |                    | Jan/65          | 639-30               |
| 637 - 90  | Phonograph records and blanks .....  | No.          | 35400-1<br>36215-1<br>59730-1 | 69615-1<br>69625-1 | Jan/64          | 636-80               |
| 637 - 94  | Receiving antennae and mountings (excluding parts) -                                 | -            | 44533-1<br>44603-1            | 95002-1            | Jan/65          | 639-72 *             |
| <u>ELECTRONIC TUBES AND SEMI-CONDUCTORS -</u>                                       |  |              |                               |                    |                 |                      |
| * 638 - 16  | Electronic receiving tubes .....   | No.          | 44542-1                       | 69605-1            | Jan/69          | 638-19 *             |
| * 638 - 19  | Electronic tubes n.e.s. ....   | No.          | 44542-1                       | 69605-1            | Jan/69          | 638-19 *             |
| 638 - 29  | Parts of electronic tubes n.e.s. ....  | -            | 44542-1                       | 44543-1            | Jan/64          | 635-29               |
| * 638 - 31  | Integrated circuits .....  | No.          | 44544-1                       |                    | Jan/69          | 638-39 *             |
| 638 - 33  | Semi-conductors, transistor type .....   | No.          | 44059-1<br>44544-1            | 69605-1<br>95002-1 | Jan/59          | 635-33               |
| * 638 - 39  | Semi-conductors n.e.s. ....  | No.          | 44059-1                       | 44544-1            | Jan/69          | 638-39 *             |
| 638 - 49  | Parts of semi-conductors .....   | -            | 44544-1                       | 44545-1            | Jan/64          | 635-49               |

- 637 - 16)  
          )  
          ) Include coin-operated television sets. See M0-5-637-16 & 19.  
637 - 19)
- 637 - 24 Include portable car radio receivers.  
Exclude two-way car radios (634-90).
- 637 - 37 Include leather cases for transistor radios when imported on the same entry and in the same number  
as the radios (code cases and radios as separate lines with no quantity shown for cases).  
If the number of cases on the entry exceeds the number of radios, code the excess cases  
to 639-99.  
Exclude leather cases for transistor radios when imported separately (639-99).
- 637 - 49 Include coin-operated radio sets.  
Exclude amateur radio receivers (634-99), amateur radio transmitter-receivers (634-90).
- 637 - 59 Exclude coin-operated phonographs (634-49), and combination radio-phonographs (637-69).
- 637 - 69 Include radio-tape players.  
Exclude combination T.V. -radio-phonographs (637-16 -19).
- 637 - 90 Exclude tape recordings (634-79 if sold, otherwise do not code), record envelopes shipped  
separately (950-49).
- 637 - 94 Include complete home and automobile radio and T.V. antennae and kits.  
Exclude aircraft antennae (605-99), broadcast transmitting antennae (634-95), marine antennae  
(593-39), radar antennae (634-39).
- \* 638 - 19 Include industrial, military, cathode ray and television picture tubes.
- 638 - 29 Exclude glass bulbs for electronic tubes and face blanks, funnel blanks and necks for T.V. picture  
tubes (473-72), glass tubing (473-65).
- \* 638 - 31 Include hybrid, large and medium systems, thin and thick film integrated circuits.

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number   | Description   | Unit of Qty. | Most Common Tariff Items      |                               | Class Set Up | Former Class       |
|--|---|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|--------------------|
| <u>ELECTRONIC AND RELATED EQUIPMENT COMPONENTS -</u> |   |              |                               |                               |              |                    |
| 639 - 05   | Cabinets for television and radio sets and phonographs .....                      | No.          | 44533-1                       | 44535-1                       | Jan/65       | 639-99*            |
| 639 - 10   | Capacitors (condensers), electronic, and parts..                                  | -            | 44059-1<br>44508-1<br>44524-1 | 44533-1<br>44550-1<br>95002-1 | Jan/65       | 639-76*            |
| 639 - 15   | Resistors, electronic, and parts .....  | -            | 44059-1<br>44508-1<br>44524-1 | 44533-1<br>44550-1            | Jan/65       | 639-76*            |
| 639 - 20   | Crystals (mounted) and holders .....  | -            | 29706-1<br>44533-1            | 44550-1                       | Jan/65       | 639-76*            |
| 639 - 25   | Transformers, inductors and coils, electronic communication type, and parts ..... | -            | 44059-1<br>44508-1<br>44514-1 | 44524-1<br>44533-1<br>44548-1 | Jan/64       | 639-78             |
| 639 - 30   | Power supply units (power packs - electrical) and parts .....                     | -            | 44524-1<br>44533-1            | 69605-1                       | Jan/65       | 639-99*<br>688-79* |
| 639 - 40   | Microphones and parts .....   | -            | 44524-1<br>44533-1            | 44536-1<br>44537-1            | Jan/65       | 636-99*<br>639-99* |
| 639 - 45   | Speakers, electronic communication, and parts ..                                  | -            | 44524-1<br>44533-1<br>44540-1 | 44541-1<br>44550-1<br>95002-1 | Jan/65       | 636-99*<br>639-99* |
| 639 - 50   | Tuners .....  | -            | 44533-1                       | 95002-1                       | Jan/65       | 639-99*            |
| 639 - 55   | Printed circuit boards .....  | -            | 44533-1                       |                               | Jan/65       | 639-99*            |
| 639 - 60   | Television, radio and phonograph set chassis ...                                  | -            | 44533-1                       | 44535-1                       | Jan/65       | 639-99*            |
| 639 - 92   | Parts of phonograph record players n.e.s. ....                                    | -            | 44524-1<br>44535-1<br>44536-1 | 44537-1<br>44550-1            | Jan/64       | 636-10             |
| * 639 - 94   | Parts of tape players and tape recorders n.e.s..                                  | -            | 44524-1<br>44538-1            | 44539-1                       | Jan/64       | 636-25             |
| * 639 - 99   | Electronic equipment components n.e.s. ....                                       | -            | 44059-1<br>44524-1<br>44533-1 | 44545-1<br>44550-1<br>95002-1 | Jan/69       | 639-35*<br>639-99* |
| <u>HEATING EQUIPMENT, HOT WATER AND STEAM -</u>      |   |              |                               |                               |              |                    |
| 651 - 29   | Heating boilers and steam generating units n.e.s.                                 | No.          | 44300-1                       |                               | Jan/64       | 5724*              |
| 651 - 49   | Parts of heating boilers and steam generating units                               | -            | 44300-1                       |                               | Jan/64       | 5714* 5725*        |
| * 651 - 99   | Heating equipment, hot water and steam, and parts n.e.s. ....                     | -            | 35200-1<br>44300-1            | 44603-1                       | Jan/69       | 651-03<br>651-99   |



- 639 - 05      Include only complete cabinets and cabinet fronts, backs and bodies. Code quantity for complete cabinets, cabinet fronts and cabinet bodies; code no quantity for cabinet backs. Classify such parts as doors or knobs as fabricated materials in Section IV.
- 639 - 10      Exclude power capacitors (684-81).
- 639 - 25      Exclude power transformers (683-79).
- 639 - 30      Include i.a. units that convert power supply (usually AC to DC) for instruments and small appliances. Exclude converter and rectifier equipment used in heating, lighting and power (688-79), hydraulic power packs (504-89).
- 639 - 40      Exclude microphones with amplifiers (634-45).
- 639 - 45      Exclude speakers with amplifiers (634-45).
- 639 - 50      Exclude tuner-amplifier combinations (637-49). Classify parts of tuners in appropriate class; tubes and semi-conductors in group 638- ; capacitors, resistors, etc. in group 639-.
- 639 - 55      Exclude printed circuit boards identified as for computers (771-22).
- \* 639 - 60      Include phonograph radio and television chassis which are imported as "metal stampings" but described as "phonograph, radio and television chassis".  
Exclude record player changer chassis (639-92).
- 639 - 94      Exclude tape for tape recorders (634-79).
- \* 651 - 29      Include hot water and steam furnaces for stores, apartments etc. unless specifically described as package boiler units, heating type (651-99).  
Exclude power boilers and steam generating units for purposes other than heating (501-19), turbo-generator sets (503-13).
- 651 - 99      Include all radiators for hot water and steam heating systems.  
Exclude radiator valves (468-44), electrically heating radiators (653-89).



## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number  | Description                                      | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class            |
|--|--|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|
| <u>HEATING EQUIPMENT, WARM AIR -</u>                     |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |                            |
| 652 - 12   | Furnaces, warm air, gas burning .....            | No.             | 44300-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 5724 * 5739                |
| 652 - 15   | Furnaces, warm air n.e.s. ....                   | No.             | 44300-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 5724 * 5740                |
| 652 - 49   | Heating equipment, warm air, and parts n.e.s. .. | -               | 42700-1<br>44300-1            | 44603-1                       | Jan/64          | 5582 * 5725 *<br>5714 *    |
| <u>HEATING STOVES, SPACE HEATERS AND WATER HEATERS -</u> |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |                            |
| 653 - 24   | Heating stoves and space heaters, fuel oil ..... | No.             | 42700-1                       | 44300-1                       | Jan/64          | 5576 * 5728<br>5724 *      |
| 653 - 29   | Heating stoves and space heaters n.e.s.....      | No.             | 44300-1                       | 44603-1                       | Jan/64          | 5714 * 5724 *              |
| 653 - 31   | Air heaters, electric, portable .....            | No.             | 44300-1                       | 44524-1                       | Jan/64          | 5723 *                     |
| 653 - 39   | Unit heaters .....                               | No.             | 44300-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 5576 * 5724 *              |
| 653 - 53   | Water tank heaters, gas .....                    | No.             | 44300-1                       | 44603-1                       | Jan/55          | 5734                       |
| 653 - 69   | Water tank heaters, electric .....               | No.             | 44300-1                       | 44524-1                       | Jan/55          | 5735                       |
| 653 - 71   | Water heaters n.e.s. ....                        | No.             | 42700-1<br>44300-1            | 44524-1<br>44603-1            | Jan/55          | 5736                       |
| 653 - 89   | Heating equipment n.e.s. ....                    | No.             | 44300-1                       | 44524-1                       | Jan/64          | 5723 * 6143 *<br>5724 *    |
| 653 - 92   | Hot water storage tanks .....                    | No.             | 44300-1                       | 44603-1                       | Jan/64          | 5690 * 6052 *              |
| 653 - 94   | Parts of water heaters n.e.s.....                | -               | 35200-1<br>42700-1<br>44300-1 | 44315-1<br>44524-1<br>44603-1 | May/52          | 5733                       |
| 653 - 99   | Parts of heating equipment n.e.s. ....           | -               | 35200-1<br>42700-1<br>44300-1 | 44330-1<br>44524-1<br>44603-1 | Jan/64          | 5714 *<br>5725 *<br>6143 * |
| <u>FUEL BURNING EQUIPMENT -</u>                          |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |                            |
| 654 - 30   | Oil burners, heating type .....                  | No.             | 44300-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 5721 5724 *                |
| 654 - 32   | Parts of heating type oil burners .....          | -               | 44300-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 5725 *                     |
| 654 - 36   | Gas burners, heating type, and parts .....       | No.             | 44300-1                       | 44603-1                       | Jan/64          | 5724 * 5725 *              |
| 654 - 49   | Fuel burning equipment and parts n.e.s. ....     | -               | 44300-1                       | 44603-1                       | Jan/64          | 5714 * 5731<br>5725 *      |

- 652 - 12)  
          ) Include warm air furnaces for heating stores, apartments, etc.  
652 - 15)
- 652 - 49 Include air registers and grills if specifically described as for warm air heating installations.  
Exclude air registers and grills if not more specifically described, or if described as for heating and air conditioning (461-72).
- 653 - 24 Include construction space heaters, oil type.
- 653 - 29 Include portable space heaters, gas type.  
Exclude electric heating equipment (653-31, -69, -89).
- 653 - 39 Include only heating equipment specifically described as "unit heaters".  
Exclude electric heating equipment (653-31, -69, -89).
- 653 - 94 Some electric water heaters may be described as elements when they are, in fact, complete units.  
Coders should check these items carefully to ensure proper classification.
- 654 - 30 Exclude industrial process oil burners (505-95), unit heaters (653-39), range oil burners (654-49).
- 654 - 36 Exclude industrial process gas burners (505-95), unit heaters (653-39).
- 654 - 49 Include flue and stove pipe.  
Exclude industrial fuel burning equipment (505-95).

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                                       | Description  | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class            |
|---|--|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|
| <u>AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION EQUIPMENT -</u> |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |                            |
| 655 - 06  | Air conditioning units, room size .....                                  | No.             | 42700-1                       | 44524-1                       | Jan/64          | 5590*                      |
| 655 - 19  | Air conditioning units n.e.s. ....                                       | No.             | 42700-1                       | 44300-1                       | Jan/64          | 5582*                      |
| 655 - 28  | Parts of air conditioning units .....                                    | -               | 42700-1<br>44524-1            | 44603-1<br>95002-1            | Jan/64          | 5582*<br>5590*             |
| 655 - 41  | Refrigerators, household size, electric .....                            | No.             | 41505-1                       | 41507-1                       | Jan/64          | 9078*                      |
| 655 - 43  | Refrigerators, household size n.e.s. ....                                | No.             | 41506-1                       |                               | Apr/30          | 9079                       |
| 655 - 45  | Freezers, household size .....   | No.             | 41505-1                       |                               | Jan/53          | 9092                       |
| 655 - 46  | Combination refrigerator-freezers, household<br>size .....               | No.             | 41505-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 9078*                      |
| 655 - 54  | Frozen food cabinets and refrigerated display<br>cases, commercial ..... | No.             | 41505-1<br>41506-1            | 41507-1                       | Jan/64          | 9078*                      |
| 655 - 66  | Ice makers .....   | No.             | 42700-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 5537*                      |
| 655 - 69  | Truck refrigeration units .....  | No.             | 42700-1                       |                               | Jan/67          | 655-70*                    |
| 655 - 70  | Commercial refrigeration units n.e.s. ....                               | No.             | 41505-1<br>42700-1            | 44022-1<br>44603-1            | Jan/67          | 655-70*                    |
| 655 - 82  | Refrigeration compressor units and bare<br>compressors .....             | No.             | 41507-1<br>42700-1            | 95002-1                       | Jan/64          | 5537* 5590*<br>5582* 9091* |
| 655 - 83  | Refrigeration condensers .....   | No.             | 41507-1<br>42700-1            | 44603-1<br>95002-1            | Jan/64          | 5537* 9091*<br>5582*       |
| 655 - 89  | Packaged liquid chillers, centrifugal type .....                         | No.             | 42700-1                       | 69605-1                       | Jan/55          | 655-80                     |
| 655 - 90  | Packaged liquid chillers n.e.s. ....                                     | No.             | 42700-1                       | 69605-1                       | Jan/64          | 5537*                      |
| * 655 - 99  | Air conditioning and refrigeration equipment<br>and parts n.e.s. ....    | -               | 41507-1<br>42700-1<br>44022-1 | 44524-1<br>44603-1<br>93907-1 | Jan/66          | 655-81<br>655-99           |

655 - 19 Include air conditioning units for transportation equipment, combination heating and cooling air conditioners.

Exclude unit coolers (655-99), centrifugal refrigeration units (655-89).

655 - 28 Exclude compressors (655-82), condensers (655-83).

\* 655 - 41 Exclude parts even when imported under T.I. 41507-1 (655-82, -83, -99).

\* 655 - 54 Exclude parts even when imported under T.I. 41507-1 (655-82, -83, -99).

655 - 70 Include i.a. refrigeration units for transportation equipment (except trucks: 655-69), office-type water coolers.  
Exclude ice boxes (655-99).

655 - 83 Include i.a. evaporative condensers.

655 - 99 Include i.a. unit coolers, dehumidifiers, cooling towers, cabinets for refrigerators, parts n.e.s. for all refrigeration equipment, air diffusers and grills if specifically described as for air conditioning installations.

Exclude i.a. air diffusers and grills if not more specifically described, or if described as for heating and air conditioning (461-72), evaporative condensers (655-83), nameplates and escutcheons imported separately (949-29), rotors and stators for refrigeration compressors (503-75).

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number  | Description  | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class   |
|--|--|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| <u>ELECTRIC APPLIANCES FOR COOKING AND WARMING FOOD -</u>        |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |                   |
| 661 - 15   | Cooking stoves, ranges and ovens, electric,<br>domestic .....                                  | No.             | 44300-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 5716* 5723*       |
| 661 - 59   | Toasters and waffle irons, electric .....  | No.             | 44300-1<br>44524-1            | 69605-1                       | Jan/64          | 5723*             |
| 661 - 89   | Electric appliances for cooking or warming food<br>n.e.s. ....                                 | No.             | 44300-1                       | 44524-1                       | Jan/64          | 5723* 6143*       |
| 661 - 95   | Heating elements for electric cooking appliances   | -               | 44300-1                       | 44524-1                       | Jan/64          | 5725* 6143*       |
| 661 - 99   | Parts of electric appliances for cooking and<br>warming food n.e.s. ....                       | -               | 44300-1                       | 44524-1                       | Jan/64          | 5725*             |
| <u>NON-ELECTRIC EQUIPMENT FOR COOKING AND WARMING FOOD -</u>     |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |                   |
| 662 - 11   | Cooking stoves, ranges and ovens, gas, domestic  | No.             | 44300-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 5717*             |
| 662 - 19   | Cooking stoves and ranges, domestic n.e.s., and<br>combination heating and cooking stoves..... | No.             | 44300-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 5715 5718         |
| 662 - 89   | Non-electric equipment for cooking and warming<br>food n.e.s. ....                             | -               | 44300-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 5717* 5724*       |
| 662 - 99   | Parts of non-electric equipment for cooking and<br>warming food .....                          | -               | 44300-1                       | 44310-1                       | Jan/64          | 5725* 5727        |
| <u>PLUMBING FIXTURES AND SANITARY WARE -</u>                     |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |                   |
| 671 - 09   | Bath tubs .....  | No.             | 28900-2                       | 43300-1                       | Jan/62          | 6409              |
| 671 - 29   | Sinks, except service sinks .....  | No.             | 28900-1<br>28900-2            | 43300-1                       | Jan/62          | 6429              |
| 671 - 60   | Wash basins (fixtures) .....   | No.             | 28900-1<br>36215-1            | 43300-1                       | Jan/62          | 6460              |
| 671 - 64   | Toilet seats .....   | No.             | 28900-1                       | 93907-1                       | Jan/62          | 6464              |
| 671 - 68   | Toilet bowls and combinations .....  | No.             | 28900-1                       |                               | Jan/62          | 6468              |
| 671 - 78   | Wash fountains, industrial .....   | No.             | 28900-1                       | 43300-1                       | Jan/67          | 671-99*           |
| 671 - 99   | Plumbing fixtures and sanitary ware n.e.s. ....  | -               | 28900-1<br>28900-2<br>36215-1 | 43300-1<br>44603-1<br>93907-1 | Jan/67          | 671-73<br>671-99* |
| <u>PLUMBING BRASS (except valves, pipes and pipe fittings) -</u> |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |                   |
| 672 - 19   | Faucets, tub-fillers, showers and combinations..   | -               | 35200-1<br>36215-1            | 44603-1                       | Jan/62          | 6519              |
| 672 - 99   | Plumbers' brass goods and bathroom accessories<br>n.e.s. ....                                  | -               | 35200-1<br>36215-1            | 44603-1<br>93907-1            | Jan/62          | 6599              |



661 - 15      Include counter-top units, electric (code value but not number), built-in or wall ovens, electric (code both value and number).  
Exclude electric domestic rangettes (661-89).

661 - 99      Exclude 1.a. timing devices (653-99).

662 - 11      Include counter-top units, gas (code value but not number), built-in or wall ovens, gas (code both value and number).

662 - 99      Exclude 1.a. timing devices (653-99).

671 - 09      Exclude baby baths or bathinettes, portable (867-99).

671 - 29      Exclude service sinks (671-99).

671 - 60      Exclude wash basins, portable, (671-99) and industrial wash fountains (671-78).

671 - 99      Include sanitary ware n.e.s. for hospitals, etc. (bedpans, etc.).

672 - 19      Include 1.a. shower heads and shower and tub-filler combinations.  
Exclude shower stalls (671-99).

672 - 99      Include 1.a. bath waste and overflows, plumbing fixture trim and fittings (except pipe fittings: 468- or 425-64), soap dishes, stoppers and stopper chains, toilet paper holders, towel bars, clean-out and inspection traps.

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number   | Description  | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class                     |
|---|--|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|
| <u>ELECTRIC LIGHTING FIXTURES AND PORTABLE LAMPS -</u>          |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |                                     |
| 681 - 19  | Fluorescent and electric discharge lighting<br>fixtures and portable lamps .....   | -               | 44500-1                       | 44524-1                       | Jan/64          | 6325*                               |
| 681 - 43  | Incandescent lighting fixtures and floor and<br>table lamps .....                  | -               | 44500-1                       | 44524-1                       | Jan/64          | 6325*                               |
| 681 - 63  | Aircraft lighting fixtures and parts .....   | -               | 44051-1                       | 44059-1                       | Jan/64          | 9180*                               |
| 681 - 66  | Automotive type lighting fixtures and parts .....                                  | -               | 43829-1<br>43842-1<br>44502-1 | 95002-1<br>95006-1            | Jan/64          | 5646*<br>5650*<br>6315*             |
| 681 - 73  | Vehicular incandescent electric lighting fixtures<br>and parts n.e.s. ....         | -               | 40938-1<br>44200-1<br>44500-1 | 44502-1<br>44524-1            | Jan/64          | 5358* 6315*<br>6144* 6325*<br>6170* |
| 681 - 78  | Flashlights, penlights and parts .....   | No.             | 44502-1                       |                               | Jan/59          | 6320                                |
| 681 - 87  | Miners' lights, accessories and parts .....  | No.             | 41045-1                       |                               | Apr/36          | 5467                                |
| 681 - 91  | Globes, reflectors and refractors for lighting<br>fixtures or portable lamps ..... | -               | 32645-1                       | 44500-1                       | Jan/66          | 681-91*<br>681-99*                  |
| 681 - 93  | Lamp shades, shade holders and parts n.e.s. ....                                   | -               | 32645-1<br>44410-1            | 44500-1                       | Jan/66          | 681-91*<br>681-93*                  |
| 681 - 99  | Electric lighting fixtures and portable lamps<br>and parts n.e.s. ....             | -               | 44500-1<br>44502-1<br>44504-1 | 44524-1<br>44603-1<br>46305-1 | Jan/66          | 681-99*                             |
| <u>ELECTRIC LAMPS (BULBS AND TUBES - EXCEPT PHOTOGRAPHIC) -</u> |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |                                     |
| 682 - 02  | Incandescent lamps, large (32 volts and over) ...                                  | No.             | 44504-1                       |                               | Jan/60          | 6302                                |
| 682 - 12  | Fluorescent lamps (bulbs and tubes) .....  | No.             | 44504-1                       |                               | Jan/59          | 6303                                |
| 682 - 22  | Mercury vapour lamps (bulbs and tubes) .....                                       | No.             | 44504-1                       | 44524-1                       | Jan/60          | 6304                                |
| 682 - 32  | Vapour lamps n.e.s. ....   | No.             | 44504-1                       | 44524-1                       | Jan/60          | 6306                                |
| 682 - 42  | Sealed beam lamps .....  | No.             | 43829-1<br>44504-1            | 95002-1                       | Jan/59          | 6307                                |
| 682 - 52  | Christmas tree and coloured miniature lamps<br>(bulbs) .....                       | No.             | 44504-1                       |                               | Jan/59          | 6309                                |
| 682 - 62  | Miniature lamps n.e.s. ....  | No.             | 43829-1<br>44059-1            | 44504-1<br>95002-1            | Jan/60          | 6310                                |
| 682 - 90  | Parts for electric lamps (bulbs and tubes) n.e.s.                                  | -               | 31610-1<br>32657-1<br>44500-1 | 44524-1<br>44560-1<br>95002-1 | Jan/64          | 6170*<br>6233*<br>7089*             |

681 - 19      Include fluorescent-incandescent combination lighting fixtures.

681 - 19 )  
681 - 43 )      Exclude parts (681-99).

681 - 73      Exclude flashlight-type bicycle lights (681-78).

681 - 78      Exclude batteries (693-48).

681 - 91      Include globes, reflectors and refractors of any material.

681 - 93      Include shades of the types normally used on floor and table lamps.

681 - 99      Include posts (standards) and other equipment for lighting streets, etc.  
Exclude fluorescent-incandescent combination lighting fixtures, "lamp bases" if parts of electric light bulbs (682-90), lamp ballasts or transformers (683-26), traffic control light equipment (720-59).

682 -      Exclude photoflash lamps (919-08) and other specialized photographic lamps (919-10: see rulings).

682 - 02      Include large incandescent lamps for operation generally at 32 volts or higher and generally with a base 3/4 inch in diameter or over.  
Exclude Christmas tree lamps and miniature lamps (682-52, or -62) which can also be operated at 32 volts or higher, but which have a miniature base.

\* 682 - 22)  
          )      Quartz vapour lamps must be classified by vapour used and not envelope material.  
682 - 32)

682 - 52      Include white or coloured bulbs of various designs having miniature, candelabra or intermediate bases and intended for decorative use.  
Exclude Christmas tree lighting sets (681-99).

682 - 90      Include cut wire for lamp filaments.  
Exclude wire on spools for manufacturing lamp filaments (tungsten: 459-79; or by material), glass bulbs for manufacturing electric light bulbs (473-71), fluorescent lamp ballasts and transformers (683-26), fluorescent lamp starters (688-69).

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number   | Description   | Unit of Qty. | Most Common Tariff Items      |                               | Class Set Up | Former Class                              |
|--|---|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|---|
| <u>TRANSFORMERS -</u>  |   |              |                               |                               |              |   |
| 683 - 26   | Fluorescent lamp ballasts and transformers .....          | No.          | 44500-1<br>44514-1            | 44524-1                       | Jan/64       | 6165*<br>6325*                            |
| 683 - 79   | Transformers n.e.s. ....                                  | No.          | 43705-1<br>44059-1            | 44514-1<br>44524-1            | Jan/64       | 6156* 9180*<br>6165*                      |
| 683 - 95   | Transformer equipment and parts .....                     | -            | 44514-1<br>44524-1            | 49104-1                       | Jan/64       | 6165*<br>6325*                            |
| <u>SWITCHGEAR AND PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT -</u>                         |   |              |                               |                               |              |   |
| 684 - 23   | Lightning arresters and parts .....                       | -            | 44524-1                       | 44564-1                       | Jan/64       | 6151* 7089*                               |
| 684 - 29   | Safety switches and circuit breakers and parts ..         | -            | 44524-1                       |                               | Jan/64       | 6161*                                     |
| 684 - 49   | Fuses, fuse plugs and cutouts, electric, and parts .....  | -            | 44524-1                       |                               | Apr/22       | 6145                                      |
| 684 - 81   | Power capacitors (condensers) and parts .....             | -            | 44524-1                       |                               | Jan/64       | 5582* 6170*                               |
| 684 - 99   | Switchgear and protective equipment and parts n.e.s. .... | -            | 42700-1<br>44524-1            | 44524-2<br>44528-1            | Jan/64       | 6151* 6161*<br>6156* 6170*                |
| <u>OTHER ELECTRIC LIGHTING, DISTRIBUTION AND CONTROL EQUIPMENT -</u> |   |              |                               |                               |              |   |
| 688 - 59   | Industrial control equipment and parts .....              | -            | 42700-1<br>44516-1<br>44524-1 | 44532-1<br>44603-1            | Jan/64       | 5576* 6161*<br>5714* 6170*<br>6156* 6171* |
| 688 - 69   | Wiring devices and parts .....                            | -            | 44500-1<br>44524-1            | 44533-1<br>44603-1            | Jan/64       | 6159 6170*<br>6161* 6325*<br>6167*        |
| 688 - 79   | Converter equipment and parts .....                       | -            | 42700-1<br>44514-1<br>44516-1 | 44524-1<br>44533-1<br>69605-1 | Jan/64       | 6144* 6170*<br>6149*<br>6167*             |

688 - 79      Exclude rectifier units, converters, etc. for aircraft (605-99).



## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number   | Description   | Unit of Qty. | Most Common Tariff Items      |                               | Class Set Up | Former Class               |
|--|---|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|
| AUXILIARY ELECTRIC EQUIPMENT FOR INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES - |   |              |                               |                               |              |                            |
| 689 - 08   | Starter motors and starter motor assemblies ....                            | No.          | 40938-1<br>43829-1<br>44059-1 | 44516-1<br>95002-1<br>95006-1 | Jan/64       | 5650*<br>6160*<br>9180*    |
| 689 - 12   | Distributors and distributor assemblies .....                               | No.          | 43829-1<br>44059-1            | 95002-1<br>95006-1            | Jan/64       | 5650*<br>6160*             |
| * 689 - 16   | Generators and alternators, internal combustion engine type .....           | No.          | 40938-1<br>43829-1<br>44059-1 | 44514-1<br>95002-1<br>95006-1 | Jan/64       | 5650*<br>6144*<br>9180*    |
| 689 - 24   | Spark plugs .....   | No.          | 42805-1<br>43829-1            | 44059-1<br>95002-1            | Jan/64       | 6160*<br>9180*             |
| 689 - 89   | Auxiliary electric equipment for internal combustion engines n.e.s. ....    | -            | 43806-1<br>43807-1<br>43829-1 | 44524-1<br>95002-1<br>95006-1 | Jan/64       | 5650* 6170*<br>6160* 9180* |
| 689 - 95   | Parts of auxiliary electric equipment for internal combustion engines ..... | -            | 40938-1<br>43806-1<br>43807-1 | 43829-1<br>44524-1<br>95002-1 | Jan/64       | 5650* 6170*<br>6160* 9180* |
| ELECTRIC CLEANING EQUIPMENT, FLOOR POLISHERS AND SANDERS -     |   |              |                               |                               |              |                            |
| 692 - 09   | Vacuum cleaners, electric, domestic types .....                             | No.          | 41500-1                       |                               | Jan/64       | 5442*                      |
| 692 - 15   | Cleaning equipment, electric n.e.s. ....                                    | No.          | 41500-1<br>42700-1            | 69605-1                       | Jan/64       | 5442* 5576*<br>5443*       |
| 692 - 19   | Parts and attachments for electric cleaning equipment .....                 | -            | 19300-1<br>41500-1            | 42700-1                       | Jan/64       | 4241*<br>5443*             |
| 692 - 29   | Floor polishers, electric, and parts .....                                  | No.          | 42700-1                       | 44524-1                       | Jan/63       | 5579                       |
| 692 - 32   | Floor sanders, electric, and parts .....                                    | No.          | 42700-1                       |                               | Jan/64       | 5576*                      |
| BATTERIES -  |   |              |                               |                               |              |                            |
| 693 - 27   | Nickel cadmium and alkaline batteries .....                                 | No.          | 43710-1<br>44059-1            | 44512-1                       | Jan/68       | 693-29*                    |
| 693 - 29   | Wet cell storage batteries n.e.s. ....                                      | No.          | 43710-1<br>44059-1<br>44512-1 | 44526-1<br>95002-1<br>95006-1 | Jan/68       | 693-29*                    |
| 693 - 48   | Dry cell flashlight batteries .....   | No.          | 44512-1                       |                               | Jan/64       | 6139*                      |
| 693 - 52   | Dry cell hearing aid batteries .....  | No.          | 48200-1                       |                               | Jan/64       | 6140*                      |
| 693 - 59   | Batteries n.e.s. ....   | No.          | 44512-1                       |                               | Jan/64       | 6141*                      |
| 693 - 95   | Parts and supplies for batteries n.e.s. ....                                | -            | 44512-1<br>44643-1<br>48200-1 | 48500-1<br>77100-1<br>95002-1 | Jan/64       | 6141* 6221<br>6142* 9199*  |

- 689 - Internal combustion engines shall include all engines except nuclear and steam engines.
- 689 - 08 Include combination starter generator units and assemblies.
- 689 - 16 Include electrical generators for internal combustion engines where the prime purpose of the internal combustion engine is not the generation of electrical power.
- 689 - 89 Include switches clearly identified as ignition switches.  
Exclude other types of switches (classify as vehicle parts).
- 689 - 95 Exclude ceramic insulator spark plug cores (495-05), carbon brushes (477-20).
- 692 - 09 Exclude hand vacuum cleaners (692-15).
- 692 - 15 Include hand vacuum cleaners, commercial and industrial vacuum cleaners, stationary vacuum systems for buildings, electric brooms, floor scrubbers.
- 692 - 32 Include floor edge sanders.
- 693 - See M0-5-693.
- 693 - 95 Include plates for cadmium-type batteries.  
Exclude rubber parts (325-09), lead plates (453-49), carbons (477-16), anodes, cathodes and acid (all by material).

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number   | Description  | Unit of Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items |                    | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class      |
|--|--|--------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| <u>MISCELLANEOUS ELECTRIC EQUIPMENT AND APPLIANCES -</u> |  |              |                             |                    |                 |                      |
| 697 - 04   | Food mixers, juicers and blenders, electric, and parts n.e.s. ....           | -            | 42700-1                     | 44524-1            | Jan/64          | 5576*                |
| 697 - 19   | Food preparation appliances, electric, and parts n.e.s. ....                 | -            | 42700-1                     | 44524-1            | Jan/64          | 5576*                |
| 697 - 54   | Dishwashers, electric, domestic .....  | No.          | 41515-1                     | 42700-1            | Jan/65          | 697-54*              |
| 697 - 55   | Parts of domestic electric dishwashers .....                                 | -            | 41515-1                     | 42700-1            | Jan/65          | 697-54*              |
| 697 - 58   | Garbage disposal units, electric, domestic, and parts .....                  | No.          | 42700-1                     |                    | Jan/64          | 5576*                |
| 697 - 62   | Fans and air circulators, electric, portable, and parts .....                | No.          | 42700-1                     | 44524-1            | Jan/64          | 5582*                |
| 697 - 69   | Fans, unit ventilators and roof ventilators, electric, and parts n.e.s. .... | No.          | 35400-1<br>42700-1          | 44524-1<br>44603-1 | Jan/64          | 5582*<br>5714*       |
| 697 - 71   | Electric blankets and parts .....  | No.          | 44524-1                     | 53405-1            | Jan/64          | 6143* 6156*          |
| 697 - 72   | Electric shavers and parts .....   | No.          | 44522-1<br>44562-1          | 62300-1            | Jan/64          | 6168<br>9077*        |
| 697 - 99   | Electrical equipment, appliances and parts n.e.s. ....                       | -            | 42700-1<br>44524-1          | 44603-1            | Jan/64          | 5576* 6170*<br>6143* |
| <u>LAUNDRY EQUIPMENT, DOMESTIC -</u>                     |  |              |                             |                    |                 |                      |
| 698 - 05   | Washing machines, electric automatic, domestic sizes .....                   | No.          | 41515-1<br>41545-1          | 42700-1            | Jan/62          | 5432                 |
| 698 - 09   | Washing machines, electric, domestic sizes n.e.s. ....                       | No.          | 41515-1                     | 41545-1            | Jan/62          | 5433                 |
| 698 - 19   | Parts of washing machines, electric, domestic sizes .....                    | -            | 41515-1<br>41520-1          | 41540-1<br>41545-1 | Jan/62          | 5434                 |
| 698 - 35   | Flat irons, electric, and parts .....  | No.          | 44520-1                     | 44524-1            | Apr/30          | 5436                 |
| 698 - 55   | Clothes dryers, electric, domestic sizes .....                               | No.          | 41540-1                     |                    | Jan/65          | 698-29*              |
| 698 - 56   | Clothes dryers, gas, domestic sizes .....                                    | No.          | 41540-1                     |                    | Jan/65          | 698-56*              |
| 698 - 57   | Parts of domestic clothes dryers .....                                       | -            | 41540-1                     |                    | Jan/65          | 698-29*<br>698-56*   |
| 698 - 75   | Ironing boards and parts .....   | No.          | 44603-1<br>50600-1          | 52305-1<br>54305-1 | Jan/62          | 5437                 |
| 698 - 99   | Laundry equipment, domestic, and parts n.e.s. ..                             | -            | 41515-1<br>42700-1          | 43300-1<br>50605-1 | Jan/64          | 5439*                |

697 - 04)

)

)

697 - 19)

Exclude industrial food products machinery and equipment (528- ).

697 - 54

Exclude commercial dishwashers and parts (730-79).

697 - 62

Exclude exhaust fans and other fans for permanent installation (697-69).

697 - 69

Exclude industrial fans for permanent installations (507-99).

698 - 05

Include all domestic size automatic electric washers, whether or not coin-operated; electric washer-dryer combinations. See MO-5-698-05 & 09.

698 - 09

See MO-5-698-05 & 09.

698 - 99

Include i.a. clothes pins, curtain stretchers, domestic clothes wringers (except electric: 698-19), domestic ironers, domestic washing machines (except electric: 698-05 or -09), portable laundry tubs and wash boilers, washboards.

Exclude clothesline (classify by material), clothesline hardware (465-99).

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number   | Description  | Unit of Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class                           |
|--|--|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|---|
| <u>ELECTRICAL PROPERTIES MEASURING INSTRUMENTS -</u>                   |  |              |                               |                               |                 |   |
| 702 - 04   | Ammeters, voltmeters, ohmmeters and parts .....  | No.          | 44524-1<br>44532-1            | 69605-1                       | Jan/68          | 709-27*<br>709-28*                        |
| 702 - 17   | Electrical properties measuring instruments<br>and parts .....   | -            | 44524-1<br>44532-1            | 69605-1                       | Jan/68          | 709-27*<br>709-28*                        |
| 702 - 18   | Oscilloscopes, oscillographs, accessories<br>and parts .....   | No.          | 44524-1<br>44532-1            | 69605-1                       | Jan/68          | 709-27*                                   |
| 702 - 22   | Electrical properties recording instruments,<br>accessories and parts .....  | No.          | 44524-1<br>44532-1            | 69605-1                       | Jan/68          | 709-27*<br>709-28*                        |
| 702 - 90   | Electrical and electronic properties<br>measuring and testing instruments,<br>accessories and parts n.e.s. ....      | -            | 44524-1<br>44532-1            | 69605-1                       | Jan/68          | 709-27*                                   |
| <u>MISCELLANEOUS MEASURING AND MEASURING-CONTROLLING INSTRUMENTS -</u> |  |              |                               |                               |                 |   |
| 703 - 25   | Thermometers .....   | No.          | 46200-1<br>47600-1            | 69605-1                       | Jan/49          | 9129                                      |
| 703 - 28   | Thermostats .....  | No.          | 35200-1                       | 44524-1                       | Jan/64          | 5725* 6156*<br>6035*                      |
| 703 - 42   | Gas meters and parts .....   | No.          | 44400-1                       | 44603-1                       | Jan/64          | 5714* 6333                                |
| 703 - 44   | Fluid flow and liquid level measuring and<br>controlling instruments and parts .....                                 | No.          | 35200-1<br>43145-1<br>44524-1 | 44532-1<br>44603-1<br>46200-1 | Jan/64          | 5576* 6035*<br>5581* 6171*<br>5714* 9146* |
| 703 - 48   | Mechanical motion and rotation measuring and<br>controlling instruments and parts .....                              | No.          | 44514-1<br>44524-1            | 44532-1<br>46200-1            | Jan/64          | 5576* 9138<br>6171* 9146*                 |
| 703 - 62   | Meteorological instruments, apparatus and parts.   | -            | 43130-1<br>46200-1            | 61800-1<br>69605-1            | Jan/64          | 1720* 9146*<br>9141*                      |
| * 703 - 71   | Thermal measuring and controlling<br>instruments n.e.s. ....   | -            | 44524-1<br>44532-1            | 46200-1<br>69605-1            | Jan/69          | 703-90*                                   |
| * 703 - 73   | Humidity measuring and controlling instruments.  | -            | 44524-1<br>44532-1            | 46200-1<br>69605-1            | Jan/69          | 703-90*                                   |
| * 703 - 75   | Pressure and vacuum measuring and controlling<br>instruments .....   | -            | 44524-1<br>44532-1            | 46200-1<br>69605-1            | Jan/69          | 703-90*                                   |
| * 703 - 77   | Instruments for measuring and controlling ph,<br>(acidity and alkalinity) density and<br>constituents of gases ..... | -            | 44524-1<br>44532-1            | 46200-1<br>69605-1            | Jan/69          | 703-90*                                   |
| * 703 - 78   | Combination measuring instruments, and multiple<br>function controlling machinery and<br>apparatus .....             | -            | 44524-1<br>44532-1            | 46200-1<br>69605-1            | Jan/69          | 703-90*                                   |
| * 703 - 79   | Measuring and measuring-controlling instruments<br>n.e.s. ....   | -            | 35200-1<br>44524-1<br>44532-1 | 44603-1<br>46200-1<br>69605-1 | Jan/69          | 703-90*                                   |
| 703 - 95   | Parts of measuring and measuring-controlling<br>instruments n.e.s. ....  | -            | 35200-1<br>44524-1<br>44532-1 | 44603-1<br>46200-1<br>69605-1 | Jan/64          | 5468* 6156*<br>5714* 6170*<br>6143* 6171* |



- 702 - Include instruments or apparatus for measuring or checking (testing) electrical quantities e.g. voltages, currents, resistances, capacitances, etc. See MO-5-702.
- 703 - 25 Exclude thermometers specially designed as integral parts of stoves, motor vehicles etc. (classify as parts), thermometer parts (703-95).
- 703 - 28 Exclude thermostats imported under T.I. 44310-1 (662-99) or T.I. 44315-1 (653-94); thermostats specially designed as integral parts of stoves, refrigerators, air conditioners etc. (classify as parts); thermostats for automobiles (589-99) or other vehicles (classify as parts); thermostat parts (703-95).
- 703 - 42 Include all instruments for measuring or recording the flow or quantity of gases.
- 703 - 44 Include i.a. computers for gasoline dispensing pumps.  
Exclude boilerhouse equipment (501-49); meters, gauges and controls for vehicles (classify as parts); gasoline dispensing pumps and parts other than computers (730-63).
- 703 - 48 Exclude instruments for vehicles (classify as parts).
- 703 - 62 Include i.a. meteorological balloons, barometers.
- \* 703 - 71 Exclude instruments and parts specially designed as integral parts of stoves etc. (classify as  
to parts; if T.I. 44310-1 use 662-99, if T.I. 44315-1 use 653-94), instruments and parts for  
703 - 95 vehicles (classify as parts). See also group 709- for other measuring, testing and  
controlling instruments and parts.
- \* 703 - 75 Exclude hydraulic equipment (504-81 to 504-99).

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number  | Description  | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class            |
|--|--|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|
| <u>LABORATORY INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS EXC. MEASURING AND OPTICAL -</u> |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |                            |
| * 705 - 08   | Laboratory glassware and ceramic ware and<br>parts n.e.s. ....                     | -               | 32615-1<br>32648-1            | 47605-1<br>69605-1            | Jan/64          | 709-52                     |
| * 705 - 16   | Laboratory balances, weights and parts .....                                       | -               | 46105-1<br>46110-1            | 69605-1                       | Jan/64          | 709-58                     |
| * 705 - 90   | Laboratory instruments and apparatus and<br>parts n.e.s. ....                      | -               | 42700-1<br>44524-1<br>44532-1 | 47600-1<br>69605-1            | Jan/69          | 709-99*                    |
| <u>MEDICAL AND RELATED INSTRUMENTS AND EQUIPMENT -</u>                   |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |                            |
| 706 - 13   | Medical and surgical instruments, equipment<br>and parts .....                     | -               | 47600-1<br>47605-1            | 69605-1<br>93907-1            | Jan/64          | 9141* 9150*                |
| 706 - 24   | Dental instruments, equipment and parts .....                                      | -               | 42300-1<br>42700-1            | 44603-1<br>47600-1            | Jan/64          | 5576* 9143*                |
| 706 - 45   | Hospital equipment, utensils, accessories<br>and parts .....                       | -               | 20630-1<br>47600-1<br>47605-1 | 47610-1<br>69605-1<br>93907-1 | Jan/64          | 9141* 9150*<br>9142*       |
| 706 - 49   | Ophthalmic, physiotherapy and veterinary<br>instruments, equipment and parts ..... | -               | 42700-1<br>44524-1<br>44603-1 | 47600-1<br>69605-1<br>69635-1 | Jan/64          | 5576* 9141*<br>5605* 9150* |
| <u>OPTICAL APPARATUS AND INSTRUMENTS -</u>                               |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |                            |
| 707 - 02   | Fresnel lenses, sections and globes .....  | -               | 32651-1                       |                               | May/36          | 7087                       |
| 707 - 08   | Binoculars and parts (except lenses) .....   | No.             | 46200-1                       | 62300-1                       | Jan/64          | 9146*                      |
| 707 - 10   | Optical microscopes and parts (except lenses) .                                    | No.             | 46200-1                       | 47600-1                       | Jan/64          | 9147*                      |
| * 707 - 15   | Optical and electro-optical spectrometers,<br>spectrophotometers and parts .....   | -               | 44524-1<br>44532-1            | 69605-1                       | Jan/69          | 709-54*                    |
| 707 - 29   | Optical apparatus and instruments and<br>parts n.e.s. ....                         | -               | 42700-1<br>44125-1<br>44603-1 | 46200-1<br>47600-1<br>69605-1 | Jan/64          | 5576* 9141*<br>6171* 9146* |

\* 705 - 08      Include porcelain ware.

706 -            Include assembled kits in classes -13, -24, -49.  
         Exclude all furniture (740- ), medical dental supplies such as gauze, bandages, dental burrs  
         and filling materials etc. (880- ).

706 - 24        Include dental chairs and cuspidors.

706 - 45        Include blood transfusion and blood handling equipment, operating room equipment.  
         Exclude sanitary ware for hospitals (e.g. bedpans: 671-99), hospital furniture (740-35).

707 - 08        Exclude binocular cases imported separately (707-29) optical lenses, ground (707-29).

\* 707 - 10       Exclude glass slides for microscopes (705-08), optical lenses, ground (707-29), electron and  
         proton microscopes (709-99).

707 - 29        Exclude spectacle lenses, ground (880-39).

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number   | Description  | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class                     |
|---|--|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|
| <u>SCALES AND BALANCES (EXC. LABORATORY) -</u>                              |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |                                     |
| * 708 - 20  | Household and person weighing scales and parts .                                   | No.             | 46105-1                       | 46110-1                       | Jan/57          | 709-82                              |
| * 708 - 90  | Scales and balances and parts n.e.s. ....  | No.             | 42700-1<br>46105-1            | 46110-1<br>46115-1            | Jan/64          | 709-89                              |
| <u>OTHER MEASURING, TESTING AND CONTROLLING INSTRUMENTS AND EQUIPMENT -</u> |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |                                     |
| 709 - 09  | X-ray and related equipment and parts .....  | -               | 47600-1                       | 69605-1                       | Jan/64          | 6171* 9130                          |
| 709 - 19  | Navigation instruments and apparatus and parts .                                   | -               | 44022-1<br>44028-1            | 44051-1<br>44059-1            | Jan/64          | 5510* 6232*<br>6228* 9180*          |
| 709 - 49  | Physical properties testing and inspection<br>equipment and parts n.e.s. ....      | -               | 42700-1<br>43125-1<br>44524-1 | 44532-1<br>44603-1<br>69605-1 | Jan/64          | 5576* 6171*<br>5629* 9141*<br>6170* |
| 709 - 90  | Surveying levels .....   | No.             | 43130-1                       |                               | Jan/67          | 709-93*                             |
| 709 - 91  | Surveying transits (theodolites) .....   | No.             | 43130-1                       |                               | Jan/67          | 709-93*                             |
| 709 - 93  | Surveying instruments and parts n.e.s. ....  | -               | 43130-1<br>43155-1            | 44532-1                       | Jan/67          | 709-93*                             |
| * 709 - 94  | Geophysical and mineral prospecting equipment<br>and parts .....                   | -               | 43150-1<br>49102-1            | 69605-1<br>83600-1            | Jan/69          | 709-96*                             |
| * 709 - 95  | Nuclear radiation, detection and measuring<br>equipment and parts .....            | -               | 43150-1<br>49102-1            | 69605-1                       | Jan/69          | 709-96*                             |
| * 709 - 97  | Technical models for demonstration and<br>instruction, accessories and parts ..... | -               | 46200-1<br>69400-1            | 69605-1<br>69615-1            | Jan/69          | 709-98<br>709-99*                   |
| * 709 - 99  | Scientific instruments, apparatus, equipment<br>and parts n.e.s. ....              | -               | 42700-1<br>44524-1<br>44532-1 | 47600-1<br>69605-1            | Jan/69          | 709-54*<br>709-99*                  |

709 - 09 Exclude X-ray film (915-23, 918-39), X-ray plates (915-28, 918-39).

709 - 19 Include automatic pilots, compasses, speed indicators and other navigational instruments.  
Exclude radio-navigation instruments (634-99), sonar (634-35), radar navigation instruments (634-39).

709 - 90 Include builder's and contractor's levels with telescope.  
Exclude builder's, carpenter's and mason's levels of aluminum, wood, etc. (754-49), tripods imported separately (709-93).



## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                          | Description  | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class                           |
|--|--|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|---|
| <u>SAFETY AND SANITATION EQUIPMENT -</u> |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |   |
| 720 - 39                                 | Safety and life saving equipment n.e.s.....  | -               | 41035-1<br>41040-1<br>44002-1 | 44603-1<br>61800-1<br>93907-1 | Jan/64          | 5714*<br>9157*<br>9207                    |
| 720 - 44                                 | Hand fire extinguishers and parts .....  | No.             | 35200-1<br>42405-1            | 44051-1<br>44603-1            | Jan/64          | 5534* 6035*<br>5714*                      |
| 720 - 49                                 | Fire fighting equipment and parts n.e.s. ....  | -               | 35200-1<br>35400-1<br>42400-1 | 42405-1<br>42700-1<br>44603-1 | Jan/64          | 5254 5714*<br>5534* 6035*<br>5558*        |
| 720 - 54                                 | Railway and transit signal systems and safety<br>control equipment and parts n.e.s. ....           | -               | 43705-1<br>43715-1            | 44524-1                       | Jan/64          | 6170*                                     |
| 720 - 59                                 | Alarm and signal systems and parts n.e.s. ....   | -               | 35200-1<br>41035-1<br>42700-1 | 44031-1<br>44524-1<br>44603-1 | Jan/64          | 5714* 6170*<br>6156* 6223*                |
| 720 - 69                                 | Water and sewage treatment equipment and parts..   | -               | 42700-1<br>44524-1            | 44603-1<br>93907-1            | Jan/64          | 5576* 6035*<br>5714* 8450*                |
| <u>SERVICE INDUSTRY EQUIPMENT -</u>      |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |   |
| 730 - 19                                 | Commercial laundry equipment and parts .....   | -               | 42700-1<br>44524-1            | 44603-1<br>69605-1            | Jan/64          | 5576*                                     |
| 730 - 29                                 | Commercial dry cleaning equipment and parts ....   | -               | 42700-1                       | 44603-1                       | Jan/64          | 5576*                                     |
| 730 - 40                                 | Coin control devices, coin operated locks,<br>and parts .....                                      | No.             | 44524-1<br>44603-1            | 44603-3                       | Jan/64          | 5576*                                     |
| 730 - 43                                 | Beverage vending machines and parts n.e.s. ....  | No.             | 42700-1                       | 44603-1                       | Jan/64          | 5576*                                     |
| 730 - 49                                 | Vending machines and parts n.e.s. ....   | No.             | 42700-1                       | 44603-1                       | Jan/64          | 5576*                                     |
| 730 - 59                                 | Beauty and barber shop equipment and parts ....  | -               | 42700-1<br>44524-1            | 44603-1<br>93907-1            | Jan/64          | 5576* 8450*<br>5714*                      |
| 730 - 63                                 | Measuring-dispensing pump assemblies (service<br>station type) and parts .....                     | No.             | 42700-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 5576*                                     |
| 730 - 69                                 | Motor vehicle and aircraft maintenance,<br>servicing and repair equipment and<br>parts n.e.s. .... | -               | 42700-1<br>44524-1<br>44532-1 | 44603-1<br>46200-1<br>69605-1 | Jan/64          | 5576* 6170*<br>5714* 6171*<br>6144* 9146* |
| 730 - 79                                 | Commercial dishwashers and parts .....   | No.             | 42700-1                       | 44603-1                       | Jan/68          | 730-99*                                   |
| 730 - 99                                 | Service industry equipment and parts n.e.s. ....   | -               | 42700-1<br>44603-1            | 93907-1                       | Jan/68          | 730-99*                                   |

- 720 - 39      Include i.a. life rafts, safety belts (except automobile).  
              Exclude i.a. lifeboats (591-99), automobile safety belts (589-99), safety clothing (788- ),  
                      safety footwear (790-99), sports goggles (832-89).
- 720 - 44      Exclude hand operated fire extinguishers mounted on wheels (720-49).
- 720 - 49      Include i.a. fire trucks, fire hose nozzles, fire pumps.  
              Exclude i.a. fire boats (591-99), chassis for fire trucks (583-29), fire hose (493-16).
- 720 - 59      Include i.a. door bells and door chimes.  
              Exclude i.a. beacon or flasher lights for vehicles (681-63 to -73), horns or sirens for vehicles  
                      (classify as parts).
- \* 720 - 69      Exclude sewer cleaning machines (730-99).
- 730 - 19      Exclude coin-operated washing machines, domestic sizes (698-05), clothes pressing machinery (730-29).
- 730 - 29      Exclude shirt finishing equipment (730-19), clothes ironing machinery (730-19; except domestic:  
                      698-99).
- 730 - 40      Include all coin control devices etc. imported separately.  
              Exclude such devices when incorporated in machines or equipment (include value with machine etc.),  
                      coin-changing machines (771-32).
- 730 - 43      Include only coin-operated equipment.  
              Exclude beverage dispensers for restaurants and soda fountains which are not coin-operated: heating  
                      type (661-89 or 662-89), cooling type (655-70), other (740-44).
- 730 - 59      Exclude hair dryers, household type (697-99), hair curlers, home type (865-36).
- 730 - 63      Include measuring-dispensing pumps for fuel oil delivery trucks.  
              Exclude computers for pumps (703-44).
- 730 - 69      Exclude tire building and tire rebuilding machinery and equipment (529-04).
- 730 - 79      Include commercial pot and pan washers.

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number          | Description  | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                    | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class            |
|--------------------------|--|-----------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|
| FURNITURE AND FIXTURES - |  |                 |                               |                    |                 |                            |
| 740 - 12                 | Wooden household furniture, not upholstered .....                                  | -               | 51901-1                       |                    | Jan/64          | 9223*                      |
| 740 - 14                 | Metal household furniture, not upholstered .....                                   | -               | 44603-1                       | 51902-1            | Jan/64          | 9221*                      |
| 740 - 16                 | Upholstered household furniture .....  | -               | 51901-1                       | 51902-1            | Jan/64          | 9221* 9223*                |
| 740 - 19                 | Furniture frames and household furniture n.e.s....                                 | -               | 44603-1<br>51901-1            | 51902-1<br>93907-1 | Jan/64          | 9221*<br>9223*             |
| 740 - 29                 | Office furniture and visible record equipment ...                                  | -               | 42700-1<br>44603-1            | 51901-1<br>51902-1 | Jan/64          | 4157* 9221*<br>5714* 9223* |
| 740 - 32                 | Camp, lawn and veranda furniture .....   | -               | 44603-1<br>51901-1            | 51902-1<br>62900-1 | Jan/64          | 9221*<br>9223*             |
| 740 - 35                 | Hospital furniture .....   | -               | 44603-1<br>51901-1            | 51902-1            | Jan/67          | 740-39*                    |
| 740 - 38                 | Blackboards .....  | -               | 31105-1                       | 44603-1            | May/36          | 9240                       |
| 740 - 39                 | Special purpose furniture n.e.s. ....  | -               | 44603-1<br>51901-1            | 51902-1<br>69605-1 | Jan/67          | 740-39*                    |
| 740 - 42                 | Show cases and parts .....   | -               | 51500-1                       | 51902-1            | (1919)          | 9225                       |
| 740 - 44                 | Beverage dispensers, not refrigerated, and parts.                                  | -               | 42700-1                       | 44603-1            | Jan/67          | 740-49*                    |
| 740 - 49                 | Hotel, restaurant, store and office fixtures<br>and parts n.e.s. ....              | -               | 36215-1<br>42700-1<br>44603-1 | 51901-1<br>51902-1 | Jan/67          | 740-49*                    |
| 740 - 59                 | Fire-resistant and burglary-resistant safes<br>and enclosures and components ..... | -               | 44603-1                       | 46105-1            | Jan/64          | 5423* 5714*<br>5706 6035*  |
| 740 - 69                 | Shelving and lockers .....   | -               | 44603-1                       | 51902-1            | Jan/64          | 5714* 9221*                |
| 740 - 72                 | Mattresses .....   | No.             | 58000-1                       |                    | (1919)          | 9075                       |
| 740 - 74                 | Window shades and blinds .....   | -               | 50600-1<br>51600-1<br>51600-2 | 57600-1<br>93907-1 | Jan/64          | 4157* 9057<br>8450*        |
| 740 - 76                 | Picture and photograph frames .....  | No.             | 50600-1                       | 51200-1            | Jan/64          | 9076*                      |
| 740 - 99                 | Furniture and fixtures n.e.s. ....   | -               | 35400-1<br>44603-1            | 51901-1<br>51902-1 | Jan/64          | 5714* 9221*<br>6015* 9223* |

- 740 - Include assembled and knocked-down furniture. Parts should be classified in Section IV unless otherwise indicated below.
- 740 - 12 Include head boards.  
Exclude cane and wicker furniture (740-19).
- 740 - 14 Include i.a. chrome kitchen sets, metal card tables and chairs even if padded, head boards.
- 740 - 19 Include table tops and furniture frames.
- 740 - 29 Include i.a. all desks (except antiques: 946-30 and school desks: 740-39) all draughting or drawing boards, typewriter stands.
- 740 - 35 Include hospital beds.  
Exclude operating room equipment (706-45).
- 740 - 44 Exclude coin-operated beverage dispensers (730-43), cooling type (655-70), heating type (661-89 or 662-89).
- 740 - 49 Exclude furniture (740-29 or -39), fixtures employing heat (group 661- or group 662- ) or refrigeration (group 655- ).
- 740 - 59 Include safe parts and locks.
- 740 - 72 Include air mattresses.
- 740 - 76 Include bare frames and frames containing copies of photographs or pictures to aid in the display of frames.  
Exclude framed pictures (949-95), photo mounts (919-99).
- 740 - 99 Include bed springs.

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                     | Description                                      | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items |                    | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class                    |
|-------------------------------------|--|-----------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|
| <u>POWER DRIVEN HAND TOOLS -</u>    |  |                 |                             |                    |                 |                                    |
| 751 - 02                            | Power driven hand drills and tappers .....       | No.             | 42700-1                     |                    | Jan/64          | 5619*                              |
| 751 - 16                            | Power driven hand wrenches .....                 | No.             | 42700-1                     |                    | Jan/64          | 5619*                              |
| 751 - 22                            | Power driven hand saws .....                     | No.             | 42700-1                     |                    | Jan/64          | 5619*                              |
| 751 - 90                            | Power driven hand tools n.e.s. ....              | No.             | 42700-1                     | 44524-1            | Jan/64          | 5619*                              |
| 751 - 98                            | Parts of power driven hand tools .....           | -               | 35400-1<br>42700-1          | 44524-1<br>44603-1 | Jan/64          | 5619*                              |
| <u>EDGE TOOLS, HAND -</u>           |  |                 |                             |                    |                 |                                    |
| 752 - 04                            | Files and rasps .....                            | Doz.            | 43140-1                     |                    | (1919)          | 5624                               |
| 752 - 24                            | Hack saw blades .....                            | Doz.            | 43120-1                     | 44603-1            | Apr/32          | 5625                               |
| 752 - 29                            | Hand saws, saw blades and saw parts n.e.s. ....  | -               | 43115-1<br>43120-1          | 44603-1            | Jan/64          | 5626*<br>5630*<br>6082*            |
| 752 - 52                            | Axes and hatchets .....                          | Doz.            | 43105-1                     | 43120-1            | Jan/64          | 5623 5628*                         |
| 752 - 56                            | Augers, bits, braces, hand drills and gimlets .. | -               | 36215-1<br>43120-1          | 44603-1            | Jan/64          | 5622*<br>5630*                     |
| 752 - 99                            | Edge tools, hand, and parts n.e.s. ....          | -               | 36215-1<br>42906-1          | 43120-1<br>44603-1 | Jan/64          | 5375* 5628*<br>5622* 5630*         |
| <u>MECHANICS' MEASURING TOOLS -</u> |  |                 |                             |                    |                 |                                    |
| 754 - 08                            | Mechanics' gauges .....                          | -               | 43125-1<br>44603-1          | 46200-1            | Jan/64          | 5629* 5714*<br>5630* 9146*         |
| 754 - 25                            | Metal rules, scales, precision tapes and parts.. | -               | 36215-1<br>43125-1          | 43135-1<br>44603-1 | Jan/64          | 5629* 9267*<br>5714*               |
| 754 - 49                            | Mechanics' measuring tools and parts n.e.s. .... | -               | 43125-1<br>43130-1          | 46200-1            | Jan/64          | 5629* 9146*                        |
| <u>OTHER HAND TOOLS -</u>           |  |                 |                             |                    |                 |                                    |
| 755 - 10                            | Garden rakes .....                               | Doz.            | 40930-1                     | 43110-1            | (1919)          | 5308                               |
| 755 - 16                            | Spades, shovels and scoops .....                 | Doz.            | 43105-1                     | 44603-1            | (1919)          | 5353                               |
| 755 - 19                            | Garden tools n.e.s. ....                         | -               | 40904-1<br>40930-1          | 43110-1<br>44603-1 | Jan/64          | 5301* 5363*<br>5321* 5630*<br>5325 |
| 755 - 32                            | Anvils, vises and parts .....                    | -               | 43120-1                     | 44603-1            | (1919)          | 5621                               |
| 755 - 36                            | Wrenches and parts .....                         | -               | 36215-1<br>43120-1          | 44603-1<br>46200-1 | Jan/64          | 5627 6082*<br>5630*                |



- 751 - 02      Include kits or sets.
- 751 - 16      Exclude manual torque wrenches and torqu-o-meter entered under T.I. 46200-1, (755-36).
- 751 - 22      Exclude portable concrete or masonry saw machines (522-99), portable bench saws (524-25)  
                 rail saws (523-91).
- 751 - 90      Exclude powder actuated hand tools (755-89).
- 751 - 98      Exclude drill bits (752-56), saw blades (752-29).
- 752 - 04      Include files with or without handles (code both quantity and value in either case). If file  
                 handles and files imported on same entry code as separate lines with no quantity shown  
                 for handles.  
                 Exclude file handles imported separately (wood: 339-11; plastic: 425-99), manicure files (758-66),  
                 machine files (523-85 or 523-96).
- 752 - 24      Exclude power hack saw blades (523-91).
- 752 - 29      Include frames for hack saws and coping saws.  
                 Exclude metal sawing machines and blades (523-91), blades for sawmill machinery (524-25),  
                 butchers' saws (758-99).
- 752 - 52      Include axe heads and hatchet heads (code both quantity and value).  
                 Exclude axe and hatchet handles imported separately (wood: 339-11; metal: 469-99).
- 752 - 56      Include bits for power driven hand drills.  
                 Exclude drill bits for use in metalworking drilling machinery (523-86), tungsten carbide tipped  
                 bits for metalworking machinery (523-85), rock drill bits (521-07 or -12), taps and  
                 reamers (hand type: 752-99; machine type: 523-86).
- 754 - 08      Exclude micrometers (754-49), dial indicator gauges (709-49).
- 754 - 25      Exclude draughtsmans scales and rules (902-73), office rules (902-99), carpenters wood rules (755-89).
- 755 - 10      Include rake heads (code both quantity and value).  
                 Exclude rake handles imported separately (wood: 339-11).
- 755 - 16      Include shovel blades if fully formed (code both quantity and value).  
                 Exclude shovel handles imported separately (wood: 339-11).
- 755 - 32      Exclude vises imported under T.I. 43125-1 (754-49).
- 755 - 36      Include sets of wrenches.  
                 Exclude power driven hand wrenches (751-16).

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                       | Description  | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class                           |
|---------------------------------------|--|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|---|
| <u>OTHER HAND TOOLS (Concluded) -</u> |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |   |
| 755 - 52                              | Hammers, hand .....  | Doz.            | 43120-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 5628*                                     |
| 755 - 54                              | Pliers .....   | Doz.            | 36215-1<br>43120-1            | 44603-1                       | Jan/64          | 5630* 6082*<br>6077*                      |
| 755 - 56                              | Screwdrivers, hand .....   | -               | 43120-1                       | 44603-1                       | Jan/64          | 5628*                                     |
| 755 - 89                              | Hand tools and parts n.e.s. ....                                   | -               | 36215-1<br>42700-1<br>43120-1 | 44524-1<br>44603-1            | Jan/66          | 755-89*                                   |
| 755 - 95                              | Chests, kits and sets of a variety of types of<br>hand tools ..... | -               | 36215-1<br>43120-1<br>44603-1 | 61300-1<br>62200-1            | Jan/64          | 5630*<br>5714*                            |
| <u>OTHER CUTLERY -</u>                |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |   |
| 758 - 17                              | Razors, non-electric, and parts .....                              | No.             | 42907-1                       | 42907-2                       | Apr/19          | 5373                                      |
| 758 - 20                              | Safety razor blades .....  | Gross           | 42908-1                       |                               | Apr/25          | 5374                                      |
| 758 - 22                              | Pocket knives .....  | No.             | 42903-1                       |                               | (1919)          | 5372                                      |
| 758 - 23                              | Hunting knives .....   | No.             | 42903-1                       | 42904-1                       | Jan/64          | 5376*                                     |
| 758 - 65                              | Scissors, shears and trimmers .....                                | No.             | 42906-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 5375*                                     |
| 758 - 66                              | Manicure and pedicure implements .....                             | -               | 36215-1<br>43140-1            | 62300-1<br>71100-1            | Jan/64          | 5631 9086*<br>6082*                       |
| 758 - 99                              | Other cutlery n.e.s. ....  | -               | 36215-1<br>42904-1            | 44603-1                       | Jan/64          | 5376* 5630*<br>5378* 5714*<br>5628* 6082* |
| <u>BROOMS, BRUSHES AND MOPS -</u>     |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |   |
| 761 - 13                              | Brooms and whisks .....  | Doz.            | 51000-1                       |                               | (1919)          | 9061                                      |
| * 761 - 49                            | Brushes n.e.s. and mops .....                                      | -               | 52305-1                       | 65300-1                       | Jan/69          | 761-24<br>761-49                          |
| <u>MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT -</u>      |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |   |
| * 763 - 01                            | Power lawn mowers, riding type .....                               | No.             | 42505-1                       |                               | Jan/69          | 763-03*                                   |
| * 763 - 03                            | Power lawn mowers n.e.s. ....                                      | No.             | 42505-1                       |                               | Jan/69          | 763-03*                                   |
| 763 - 06                              | Parts, attachments and accessories for power<br>lawn mowers .....  | -               | 42520-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 5538* 5714*<br>5576*                      |
| 763 - 08                              | Lawn mowers and parts n.e.s. ....                                  | No.             | 42510-1                       | 42515-1                       | Jan/64          | 5538* 5714*<br>5539                       |
| * 763 - 37                            | Rotary snow removal equipment and parts,<br>domestic .....         | No.             | 42700-1                       | 44603-1                       | Jan/69          | 763-99*                                   |
| 763 - 89                              | Non-electric cleaning equipment and parts n.e.s. ....              | -               | 36215-1<br>41535-1<br>43200-1 | 44603-1<br>93907-1            | Jan/64          | 3097* 5714*<br>5441* 6082*<br>5605* 8450* |
| * 763 - 99                            | Miscellaneous equipment and parts n.e.s. ....                      | -               | 34600-1<br>35200-1<br>35400-1 | 42700-1<br>44603-1<br>93907-1 | Jan/69          | 763-99*                                   |

755 - 52      Include hammer heads (code both quantity and value).  
              Exclude hammer handles imported separately (wood: 339-11; metal: 469-99), sledge hammers (755-89).

755 - 56      Include screwdriver blades and sets.  
              Exclude screwdriver bits for power screwdrivers or hand drills and braces (752-56).  
755 - 89      Exclude wire stitchers or staplers (industrial: 509-91; office type: 904-89).

755 - 95      Include empty tool boxes of any material.

758 - 17      Include cases for razors when imported on the same entry and in the same number as razors (code  
              cases and razors as separate lines with no quantity shown for the cases).  
              Exclude razor cases imported separately (950- ), hair shapers (758-99).  
758 - 20      Exclude hair shaper blades (758-99).

758 - 23      Include all types of sheath knife, sheaths when imported on the same entry and in the same number as  
              knives (code sheaths and knives as separate lines with no quantity shown for sheaths).  
758 - 65      Exclude metal-cutting shears and snips (752-99), pruning shears and similar agricultural edge  
              tools (546-25), surgical scissors and shears (706-13), veterinary scissors and shears (706-49).  
758 - 66      Include manicure sets.  
              Exclude manicure scissors imported separately (758-65).

761 - 49      Exclude artists' brushes (905-04); tooth brushes (865-04); hair brushes, shaving brushes, and  
              other brushes for personal use (865-20).

\* 763 - 06      Exclude engines and engine parts (502-23, -25, -29 or 503-66, -67, -69, -79).

\* 763 - 37      Include snow blowers, snow throwers, snow casters whether or not self propelled and hand held.

\* 763 - 89      Exclude dust cloths (849-99), wiping cloths or wipers, industrial (496-44), wiping waste (291-19).

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                 | Description   | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class         |
|---------------------------------|---|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|
| OFFICE MACHINES AND EQUIPMENT - |   |                 |                               |                               |                 |                         |
| 771 - 04                        | Accounting and bookkeeping machines and<br>parts n.e.s. ....                                | No.             | 41415-1                       | 42700-1                       | Jan/64          | 5501*                   |
| 771 - 08                        | Adding machines and parts .....   | No.             | 41420-1                       | 41425-1                       | Apr/39          | 5500                    |
| 771 - 12                        | Addressing and mail handling machines and parts.  | No.             | 41205-1<br>41220-1            | 42700-1<br>44603-1            | Jan/64          | 5515*                   |
| 771 - 15                        | Calculating machines and parts .....  | No.             | 41415-1                       | 69605-1                       | Jan/64          | 5501*                   |
| * 771 - 20                      | Card punching, sorting and tabulating machines<br>and parts .....                           | -               | 41415-1<br>42700-1            | 44524-1                       | Jan/64          | 5576*                   |
| * 771 - 22                      | Electronic computers and parts .....  | -               | 41220-1<br>41405-1<br>41415-1 | 42700-1<br>44524-1<br>69605-1 | Jan/64          | 5510*                   |
| 771 - 26                        | Cash registers .....  | No.             | 41430-1                       |                               | Nov/31          | 5502                    |
| 771 - 28                        | Parts, attachments and accessories for cash<br>registers .....                              | -               | 41435-1                       | 44603-1                       | Nov/31          | 5503                    |
| 771 - 32                        | Coin, currency, cheque handling and related<br>machines and parts .....                     | No.             | 41220-1<br>42700-1            | 44524-1                       | Jan/64          | 5515* 5576*             |
| 771 - 36                        | Dictating, transcribing and record obliterating<br>machines and parts and accessories ..... | No.             | 41410-1<br>44524-1            | 44538-1                       | Jan/64          | 5504 6178*              |
| 771 - 40                        | Duplicating machines and parts .....  | No.             | 41220-1                       | 69605-1                       | Jan/64          | 5515* 9128*             |
| 771 - 48                        | Typewriters, electric .....   | No.             | 41400-1                       |                               | Jan/61          | 5507                    |
| 771 - 52                        | Typewriters, portable .....   | No.             | 41400-1                       | 62300-1                       | Jan/61          | 5508                    |
| 771 - 56                        | Typewriters, standard, non-electric .....   | No.             | 41400-1                       |                               | Jan/61          | 5509                    |
| 771 - 60                        | Parts, attachments and accessories for<br>typewriters .....                                 | -               | 41405-1                       | 44603-1                       | May/23          | 5506                    |
| 771 - 99                        | Office machines, equipment and parts n.e.s. ....  | -               | 41220-1<br>42700-1<br>43130-2 | 44603-1<br>69800-1            | Jan/64          | 5576*<br>5629*<br>5714* |

771 - All pocket-size adding and calculating devices should be included in class 771-99.

771 - 04 Include typewriters with calculating mechanisms.

771 - 12 Include plates for addressing machines.

771 - 20 See M0-5-771-20 & 22.

\* 771 - 22 Include both digital and analog computers, whether for data processing or industrial control.  
Exclude magnetic tape (634-79), gasoline pump computers (703-44), computers integrated with apparatus (code to type and end-use of apparatus, e.g. computers for weighing scales when imported as integral parts of scales: 708-90). See M0-5-771-20 and 22.

771 - 26 Exclude autographic registers (771-99).

771 - 32 Include ticket issuing machines.

771 - 36 Include cylinders and belts for dictating machines.  
Exclude magnetic tape (634-79).

771 - 40 Exclude Xerox duplicators (919-47).

771 - 52 Include cases imported on the same entry and in the same number as portable typewriters (code cases and typewriters as separate lines with no quantity shown for cases).

771 - 60 Include typewriter cases imported separately.

771 - 99 Include i.a. typewriters for special purposes (e.g. automatic, braille, fanfold, multitype, music, shorthand, stationary-platen and stenographic typewriters).  
Exclude teletypewriters (634-29), typewriter units for electronic computers (771-22), office furniture and visible record equipment (740-29).



## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number  | Description   | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class |
|--|---|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <u>UNDERWEAR AND SLEEPWEAR -</u>                               |   |                 |                               |                               |                 |                 |
| 781 - 19   | Underwear made from woven fabrics .....                       | No.             | 52305-1                       | 56300-1                       | Jan/61          | 3900            |
| 781 - 49   | Underwear n.e.s. ....   | No.             | 56805-1                       | 93907-1                       | Jan/61          | 3906            |
| 781 - 92   | Pyjamas (sleepwear) .....                                     | No.             | 52305-1<br>56300-1            | 56805-1                       | Jan/67          | 781-99*         |
| 781 - 99   | Sleepwear n.e.s. ....   | No.             | 52305-1<br>56300-1            | 56805-1                       | Jan/67          | 781-99*         |
| <u>OUTERWEAR (except knitted or made from knitted fabric)-</u> |   |                 |                               |                               |                 |                 |
| 783 - 04   | Bathing suits, except knitted .....                           | No.             | 52305-1                       | 56300-1                       | Jan/61          | 3910            |
| 783 - 09   | Bathrobes, dressing gowns and housecoats .....                | No.             | 52305-1<br>53305-1            | 55303-1<br>56300-1            | Jan/67          | 783-99*         |
| 783 - 12   | Blouses, cotton, except knitted .....                         | No.             | 52305-1                       |                               | Jan/61          | 3911            |
| 783 - 14   | Blouses, except knitted n.e.s. ....                           | No.             | 54305-1<br>55303-1            | 56300-1                       | Jan/61          | 3912            |
| 783 - 17   | Outdoor jackets .....   | No.             | 52305-1<br>53305-1<br>54305-1 | 56300-1<br>61120-1<br>93907-1 | Jan/67          | 783-19*         |
| 783 - 18   | Overcoats and topcoats .....                                  | No.             | 52305-1<br>53305-1            | 56300-1<br>61120-1            | Jan/67          | 783-19*         |
| 783 - 23   | Dresses and jumpers, cotton, except knitted ...               | No.             | 52305-1                       |                               | Jan/61          | 3914            |
| 783 - 24   | Dresses and jumpers, man-made fibres,<br>except knitted ..... | No.             | 56300-1                       |                               | Jan/61          | 3915            |
| 783 - 25   | Dresses and jumpers, except knitted n.e.s. ....               | No.             | 53305-1<br>54305-1            | 55303-1                       | Jan/61          | 3916            |
| 783 - 28   | Sports coats and blazers .....                                | No.             | 52305-1<br>53305-1            | 56300-1                       | Jan/61          | 3917            |

Division 78

1. This division includes only apparel for humans. Animal garments should be classified 961-59.
2. Throughout this division, the classes include men's, women's, children's and infants' clothing unless otherwise specified. Where children's clothing is separately specified it includes sizes 1 to 6x only; larger sizes are classified as "men's and boys'" or "women's and girls'".
3. Before coding shipments of "gowns", verify whether these are nightgowns (781-99), dressing gowns (783-09), bridal, wedding or evening gowns (783-23 to -25), etc.

781 - 49      Include i.a. baby pants of rubber, oiled silk, plastic.  
              Exclude baby pants made from woven fabrics (781-19).

781 - 92      Exclude beach pyjamas, lounging pyjamas (if not knitted, 783-99; if knitted, 784-99).

783 -          Include regular work clothing made of ordinary textile fabrics.  
              Exclude specialized work clothing made of heavy rubberized fabrics (commercial fishermen's suits, miners' suits, etc.: 788-99).

783 - 09      Include i.a. bedjackets, ladies' dusters and housecoats, kimonos, negligees (except knitted: 784- ).

783 - 17      Include i.a. windbreakers (T.N.).  
              Exclude rubberized or waterproof coats, parkas and jackets (783-36).

783 - 18      Include showerproof coats such as gabardine topcoats and trench coats.  
              Exclude rubberized or waterproof coats (783-36).

783 - 23)      Garments described as "jumpers" imported from the United Kingdom are often sweaters, especially  
              ) if knitted or made from knitted fabric. The term "jumpers" as used in Canada refers to a  
783 - 24)      tunic-type garment.  
              )  
783 - 25)

783 - 28      Exclude parkas, ski jackets and windbreakers (783-17), barber coats, overall jackets, surgical gowns (783-31), waterproof jackets (generally 783-36), bed jackets (783-09), smoking jackets, uniform jackets (783-99).

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number   | Description  | Unit of Qty. | Most Common Tariff Items |                    | Class Set Up | Former Class       |
|--|--|--------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------------|
| OUTERWEAR (except knitted or made from knitted fabric) Concluded - |  |              |                          |                    |              |                    |
| 783 - 31   | Overalls .....   | No.          | 52305-1                  | 56300-1            | Jan/61       | 3918               |
| 783 - 32   | Pants, men's and boys', wool .....                                     | No.          | 53305-1                  |                    | Jan/61       | 3919               |
| 783 - 33   | Pants, men's and boys', cotton .....                                   | No.          | 52305-1                  |                    | Jan/61       | 3920               |
| * 783 - 34   | Pants, men's and boys' polyester-cotton blends .                       | No.          | 54305-1                  | 56300-1            | Jan/69       | 783-35*            |
| * 783 - 35   | Pants, men's and boys' n.e.s. ....                                     | No.          | 54305-1                  | 56300-1            | Jan/69       | 783-35*            |
| 783 - 36   | Raincoats, textile, coated or impregnated .....                        | No.          | 56300-1                  | 61905-1            | Jan/61       | 3922               |
| 783 - 37   | Raincoats n.e.s. ....  | No.          | 61905-1                  | 93907-1            | Jan/61       | 3923               |
| 783 - 41   | Shirts, cotton, except knitted .....                                   | No.          | 52305-1                  |                    | Jan/61       | 3924               |
| * 783 - 44   | Shirts, polyester-cotton blends, except knitted .....                  | No.          | 54305-1                  | 56300-1            | Jan/69       | 783-42*<br>783-43* |
| * 783 - 45   | Shirts, man-made fibres, except knitted n.e.s...                       | No.          | 56300-1                  |                    | Jan/69       | 783-42*            |
| * 783 - 47   | Shirts, except knitted n.e.s. ....                                     | No.          | 53305-1<br>54305-1       | 55303-1            | Jan/61       | 783-43*            |
| 783 - 49   | Skirts, except knitted .....   | No.          | 52305-1<br>53305-1       | 56300-1            | Jan/61       | 3928               |
| * 783 - 51   | Shorts, outerwear, except knitted .....                                | No.          | 52305-1<br>54305-1       | 56300-1            | Jan/61       | 783-46             |
| 783 - 52   | Pants and slacks, women's, girls' and children's, except knitted ..... | No.          | 52305-1<br>54305-1       | 56300-1            | Jan/62       | 3931               |
| 783 - 69   | Suits, fine, slack and sport, except knitted ...                       | No.          | 52305-1<br>53305-1       | 56300-1            | Jan/61       | 3929               |
| 783 - 90   | Scarves, shawls and stoles, woven or made from woven fabric .....      | No.          | 53305-1<br>55302-1       | 56300-1            | Jan/62       | 3932               |
| 783 - 95   | Outerwear sets, women's and girls', except knitted .....               | No.          | 52305-1<br>53305-1       | 54305-1<br>56300-1 | Jan/61       | 3930               |
| 783 - 99   | Outerwear, except knitted n.e.s. ....                                  | No.          | 52305-1<br>53305-1       | 56300-1<br>61905-1 | Jan/67       | 783-99*            |

- \* 783 - 31     Include barber coats, clinical coats, shop coats, surgical gowns and similar work clothing worn over ordinary clothing.  
              Exclude work pants (783-32 to -35), work shirts (783-41 to -47), children's overalls (783-99), welders' safety overalls and specialized work clothing made of heavy rubberized fabrics, etc. (788-99).
- \* 783 - 32 to -35     Verify boy's sizes; sizes up to 6X are children's sizes (783-52). Include breeches.
- 783 - 36)     Exclude "showerproof" or "water resistant" coats (783-18), specialized work clothing made of  
783 - 37)     heavy rubberized fabrics (commercial fishermen's suits, miners' suits etc.: 788-99).
- \* 783 - 41)     )  
783 - 44)     )  
              )     Include work shirts and women's shirts which are made in the same style as men's shirts.  
              )  
783 - 45)     )  
783 - 47)     )
- \* 783 - 52     Include capri pants, dungarees, jeans, jodhpurs pedal pushers, ski slacks, slim jims, etc. (except knitted: 784-52).  
              Exclude leotards, stretch tights (784-99), pantie hose (785-39).
- 783 - 90     Include rectangular (not square) scarves and stoles (note that shawls may be square but if so will be larger than 36" x 36").  
              Exclude headsquares and kerchiefs (786-39), prayer shawls under T.I. 56400-1 (788-99), fur stoles (788-09), fitted stoles (if any: 789-99), dresser scarves, table scarves and similar scarf sets used as household articles (847-39).
- 783 - 95     The unit of quantity "No." refers to "number of sets", not "number of garments".  
              Include blouse, skirt and short sets, blouse and pant sets, coat and dress sets, dress and jumper sets, skirt and blouse sets, etc.  
              Exclude sizes 1-6X (invoices from Japan may call these "girls" sizes - they are children's: 783-99).
- 783 - 99     Include i.a. aprons, smoking jackets, uniforms, kilts, sun suits, children's playsuits, children's snowsuits, children's overalls.  
              Exclude dressing gowns (783-09).

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                                  | Description  | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items |         | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class |
|--|--|-----------------|-----------------------------|---------|-----------------|-----------------|
| OUTERWEAR, KNITTED OR MADE FROM KNITTED FABRIC - |  |                 |                             |         |                 |                 |
| 784 - 04   | Bathing suits, knitted .....   | No.             | 56805-1                     | 56810-1 | Jan/67          | 784-99*         |
| 784 - 14   | Blouses, knitted (including shells and tops) ....                                  | No.             | 56805-1                     | 56810-1 | Jan/67          | 784-99*         |
| 784 - 52   | Pants and slacks, women's, girls' and children's,<br>knitted .....                 | No.             | 56805-1                     | 56810-1 | Jan/67          | 784-99*         |
| 784 - 65   | Suits and dresses, knitted .....   | No.             | 56805-1                     | 56810-1 | Jan/61          | 3940            |
| 784 - 70   | Sweaters and cardigans, knitted, wool, men's<br>and boys' .....                    | No.             | 56805-1                     |         | Jan/62          | 3944            |
| 784 - 71   | Sweaters and cardigans, knitted, wool, women's<br>and girls' .....                 | No.             | 56805-1                     | 56810-1 | Jan/62          | 3945            |
| 784 - 72   | Sweaters and cardigans, knitted, wool, children's<br>and infants' .....            | No.             | 56805-1                     |         | Jan/62          | 3946            |
| * 784 - 75                                       | Sweaters and cardigans, knitted, man-made fibres,<br>men's and boys' .....         | No.             | 56805-1                     |         | Jan/69          | 784-78*         |
| * 784 - 76                                       | Sweaters and cardigans, knitted, man-made fibres,<br>women's and girls' .....      | No.             | 56805-1                     |         | Jan/69          | 784-78*         |
| * 784 - 77                                       | Sweaters and cardigans, knitted, man-made fibres,<br>children's and infants' ..... | No.             | 56805-1                     |         | Jan/69          | 784-78*         |
| 784 - 79   | Sweaters and cardigans, knitted n.e.s. ....  | No.             | 56805-1                     |         | Jan/61          | 3943            |
| 784 - 82   | T-shirts, knitted, cotton .....  | No.             | 56805-1                     |         | Jan/67          | 784-85*         |
| 784 - 85   | Shirts and sweatshirts, knitted, cotton n.e.s. ..                                  | No.             | 56805-1                     |         | Jan/67          | 784-85*         |
| 784 - 89   | Shirts and sweatshirts, knitted n.e.s. ....  | No.             | 56805-1                     |         | Jan/62          | 3948            |
| 784 - 99   | Outerwear, knitted n.e.s. ....   | No.             | 56805-1                     | 56810-1 | Jan/67          | 784-99*         |



784 - 14      Include shells and tops, knitted.

784 - 52      Include knitted capri pants, ski slacks, slim jims, etc.  
Exclude leotards, stretch tights (784-99).

784 - 65 to -79      Knitted garments described as "jumpers" imported from the United Kingdom are often sweaters (784-70 to -79). If tunic-type garments (Canadian usage) code 784-65.

\* 784 - 99      Exclude pantie hose (785-39).

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                       | Description   | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items |                    | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class      |
|---------------------------------------|---|-----------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| <u>HOSIERY -</u>                      |   |                 |                             |                    |                 |                      |
| 785 - 22                              | Hosiery, men's and boys', wool .....                              | Doz.Pr.         | 56820-1                     |                    | Jan/61          | 3950                 |
| 785 - 24                              | Hosiery, men's and boys', man-made fibres .....                   | Doz.Pr.         | 56821-1                     |                    | Jan/61          | 3951                 |
| 785 - 25                              | Hosiery, men's and boys' n.e.s. ....                              | Doz.Pr.         | 56821-1                     |                    | Jan/61          | 3952                 |
| 785 - 35                              | Women's full length hosiery, seamless or full-<br>fashioned ..... | Doz.Pr.         | 56821-1                     |                    | Jan/61          | 3953                 |
| 785 - 39                              | Hosiery, women's and girls' n.e.s. ....                           | Doz.Pr.         | 56820-1                     | 56821-1            | Jan/61          | 3954                 |
| 785 - 49                              | Hosiery, children's and infants' .....                            | Doz.Pr.         | 56821-1                     |                    | Jan/61          | 3959                 |
| <u>HEADWEAR, GLOVES AND MITTENS -</u> |   |                 |                             |                    |                 |                      |
| 786 - 18                              | Hats, women's .....   | Doz.            | 56905-1<br>56910-1          | 56915-1            | Jan/61          | 3960                 |
| 786 - 35                              | Hats, men's .....   | Doz.            | 56905-1                     | 56915-1            | Jan/66          | 786-35<br>786-49*    |
| 786 - 39                              | Headsquares and kerchiefs .....                                   | Doz.            | 53305-1<br>55302-1          | 56300-1            | Jan/62          | 3968                 |
| 786 - 49                              | Headwear n.e.s.....   | Doz.            | 56910-1<br>56915-1          | 61800-1<br>93907-1 | Jan/66          | 786-49*              |
| 786 - 70                              | Gloves and mittens, cotton .....                                  | Doz.Pr.         | 56830-1                     |                    | Jan/67          | 786-51* -65*         |
| 786 - 74                              | Gloves and mittens, man-made fibres .....                         | Doz.Pr.         | 56830-1                     |                    | Jan/67          | 786-51* -64*         |
| 786 - 76                              | Gloves and mittens, wool .....                                    | Doz.Pr.         | 56830-1                     |                    | Jan/67          | 786-51* -65*         |
| 786 - 79                              | Gloves and mittens, textile n.e.s. ....                           | Doz.Pr.         | 56830-1                     |                    | Jan/67          | 786-51* -65*<br>-64* |
| 786 - 80                              | Gloves and mittens, leather .....                                 | Doz.Pr.         | 56825-1                     | 56830-1            | Jan/61          | 3973                 |
| 786 - 83                              | Gloves and mittens, plastic .....                                 | Doz.Pr.         | 56830-1                     |                    | Jan/67          | 786-89*              |
| 786 - 85                              | Gloves, rubber .....  | Doz.Pr.         | 56830-1                     |                    | Jan/61          | 3974                 |
| 786 - 89                              | Gloves, work and special purpose n.e.s. ....                      | Doz.Pr.         | 56830-1                     |                    | Jan/67          | 786-89*              |

785 - Exclude elastic orthopaedic or surgical hosiery (880-54), but not support hosiery.

785 - 35 Include women's and girls' Supp (support) hose; girls' full length, seamless or full-fashioned hosiery.

\* 785 - 39 Include pantie hose.

786 - 18 to -49 Exclude hoods and shapes for hats (389- or 496-01).

786 - 39 Headsquares and kerchiefs should be square and generally will not be larger than 36" x 36".  
Quantities are often stated on invoices as singles, not dozens, and should be checked carefully.

786 - 49 Include caps (except fur caps: 788-09; and women's caps: 786-18), berets, sun helmets, uniform headwear, bridal and hat veils, children's headwear.  
Exclude athletic protective headgear (832-69), fur hats (788-09), safety helmets (788-76), veils except bridal and hat veils (789-99).

786 - 70)  
)  
786 - 74)  
)  
786 - 76)  
)  
786 - 79) Exclude work and special purpose gloves and mittens (786-83 to -89), and athletic gloves (832-69).

786 - 80 Include fur-lined gloves with leather exterior.  
Exclude textile gloves with leather palm (786-70, -74, -76, -79), work gloves (786-89), fur gloves, fur exterior (788-09), athletic gloves (832-69).

786 - 83 Include disposable plastic gloves and other special purpose plastic gloves.  
Exclude textile gloves with plastic palm (786-70, -74, -76, -79).

786 - 85 Include all rubber or rubberized gloves even if for work or special purpose.

786 - 89 Exclude asbestos and other safety gloves (788-99), rubber gloves (786-85).

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number                   | Description  | Unit of Qty. | Most Common Tariff Items      |                               | Class Set Up | Former Class |
|--------------------------------|--|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| <u>MISCELLANEOUS APPAREL -</u> |  |              |                               |                               |              |              |
| 788 - 09                       | Fur goods, apparel .....                                     | No.          | 62500-1                       |                               | Jan/61       | 3980         |
| 788 - 76                       | Safety helmets .....   | No.          | 56940-1                       | 93907-1                       | Jan/61       | 3987         |
| 788 - 77                       | Parts of safety helmets .....                                | -            | 56300-1                       | 56940-1                       | Jan/61       | 3988         |
| 788 - 99                       | Miscellaneous apparel n.e.s. ....                            | -            | 52305-1<br>56300-1            | 56400-1<br>61905-1            | Jan/61       | 3989         |
| <u>APPAREL ACCESSORIES -</u>   |  |              |                               |                               |              |              |
| 789 - 02                       | Handkerchiefs, cotton .....                                  | Doz.         | 52310-1                       |                               | Jan/61       | 3990         |
| 789 - 04                       | Handkerchiefs, textile n.e.s. ....                           | Doz.         | 54320-1                       | 55301-1                       | Jan/61       | 3991         |
| 789 - 12                       | Neckties .....   | Doz.         | 53305-1<br>55303-1            | 56300-1<br>56805-1            | Jan/67       | 789-99*      |
| 789 - 21                       | Foundation garments .....                                    | No.          | 52305-1<br>54305-1            | 56300-1<br>56805-1            | Jan/61       | 3992         |
| 789 - 52                       | Women's handbags and purses .....                            | Doz.         | 62300-1                       | 62305-1                       | Jan/62       | 3995         |
| 789 - 59                       | Billfolds, wallets and coin purses .....                     | Doz.         | 62300-1                       |                               | Jan/62       | 3996         |
| 789 - 75                       | Umbrellas, parasols and parts .....                          | Doz.         | 62900-1                       | 80205-1                       | Jan/61       | 3994         |
| 789 - 85                       | Watch straps .....   | -            | 56300-1                       | 61300-1                       | Jan/67       | 789-99*      |
| 789 - 99                       | Apparel accessories n.e.s. ....                              | -            | 52305-1<br>56300-1<br>57800-1 | 61300-1<br>62300-1<br>62800-1 | Jan/67       | 789-99*      |
| <u>FOOTWEAR -</u>              |  |              |                               |                               |              |              |
| 790 - 12                       | Boots and shoes, men's and boys', last-made ....             | Pair         | 61105-1                       |                               | Jan/62       | 9031         |
| 790 - 14                       | Boots and shoes, women's and girls', last-made..             | Pair         | 61105-1                       |                               | Jan/62       | 9032         |
| 790 - 16                       | Boots and shoes, children's and infants',<br>last-made ..... | Pair         | 61105-1                       | 61110-1                       | Jan/62       | 9033         |
| 790 - 39                       | Slippers and house footwear .....                            | Pair         | 61105-1                       | 61110-1                       | Jan/62       | 9034         |
| 790 - 40                       | Waterproof rubber footwear .....                             | Pair         | 61700-1                       |                               | Jan/62       | 9035         |
| 790 - 43                       | Waterproof plastic footwear .....                            | Pair         | 61105-1                       |                               | Jan/61       | 9036         |
| 790 - 46                       | Utility footwear, fabric tops .....                          | Pair         | 61105-1                       | 61110-1                       | Jan/62       | 9037         |
| 790 - 49                       | Rubber and plastic footwear n.e.s. ....                      | Pair         | 61105-1<br>61110-1            | 61700-1                       | Jan/62       | 9038         |
| 790 - 81                       | Ski boots .....  | Pair         | 61105-1                       |                               | Jan/68       | 790-99*      |
| 790 - 99                       | Footwear n.e.s. ....   | Pair         | 61105-1                       |                               | Jan/68       | 790-99*      |

- 788 - 09 Include i.a. fur gloves and fur hats.
- 788 - 76 Include car racing and motorcycle helmets.  
Exclude athletic protective headgear (832-69), toy helmets (837-89).
- 788 - 99 Include ecclesiastical vestments; diving suits; theatrical and masquerade costumes; electrically heated clothing; safety clothing such as X-ray operators gloves and clothing, welders safety jackets and overalls, fire-fighters suits (heat-resistant), etc.; specialized work clothing of heavy rubberized fabrics such as commercial fishermen's suits, miners' suits, etc.  
Exclude i.a. safety belts (automobile: 589-99; other: 720-39).
- 789 - 04 Exclude paper handkerchiefs (789-99).
- 789 - 12 Include bow ties.  
Exclude tie and handkerchief sets (789-99).
- 789 - 21 Exclude garter belts and sanitary belts (789-99).
- 789 - 75 Exclude garden umbrellas (740-32), metal ribs, rods and stretchers for garden umbrellas (469-99).
- 789 - 85 Exclude metal watch bracelets (810-17 or -27).
- 789 - 99 Include i.a. handkerchiefs and facial tissues of paper, belts, shoe and similar laces, neckerchiefs, suspenders, braces and garters, diapers, veils (except hat veils: 786-49), ear muffs, bibs, hand fans, walking sticks and canes, armbands, key, ticket or card cases.  
Exclude i.a. safety belts (automobile: 589-99; other: 720-39).
- ) Include street and dress footwear and ordinary work boots which are made on a last or by a similar process. The sole may be of any material and may be sewn, pegged or cemented to the upper;  
) the upper may be leather or (especially in women's shoes) fabric or plastic materials.  
790 - 12) Generally class 790-16 will include children's sizes 00 to 12, classes 790-12 and 790-14  
) will include children's size 13 as well as the regular men's or women's sizes. Enquiries  
) should be written if documents do not indicate whether the footwear is men's, women's or  
790 - 16) children's sizes.  
) Exclude footwear with rubber soles bonded to fabric uppers and made on a mould (790-46) safety,  
)- orthopaedic or athletic footwear (790-99).
- 790 - 40 Include rubber waders, overshoes and galoshes of rubber or of rubber with cloth uppers, leather top and rubber bottom boots, rubber workmen's boots.
- 790 - 46 Include footwear with rubber soles bonded to fabric uppers and made on a mould rather than a last, i.a. basketball shoes, running shoes, sneakers, tennis shoes, etc.  
Exclude house footwear (790-39), waterproof footwear (790-40 or -43).
- 790 - 49 Include scuffs, pacs, bathing shoes, sandals and similar footwear of rubber or plastic materials.
- 790 - 99 Include i.a. orthopaedic and safety footwear, felt boots, slipper-sox, rope-soled shoes, moccasins, and athletic footwear other than rubber soled with fabric uppers.  
Exclude moccasin type house slippers which are often called moccasins (790-39), basketball and tennis boots and shoes (790-46).



## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number   | Description   | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class |
|---|---|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| TOILETRIES, CLEANING PREPARATIONS AND HOUSEHOLD CHEMICAL SPECIALTIES- |   |                 |                               |                               |                 |                 |
| 800 - 19  | Perfumes, toilet waters and colognes .....              | -               | 16001-1<br>16002-1            | 16101-1<br>16102-1            | Jan/62          | 8231            |
| 800 - 49  | Toilet preparations and cosmetics n.e.s. ....           | -               | 16101-1<br>16102-1<br>22800-1 | 23400-1<br>23405-1            | Jan/62          | 8233            |
| 800 - 61  | Toilet soap .....                                       | Lb.             | 22800-1                       | 23000-1                       | Jan/62          | 8241            |
| 800 - 63  | Soap powders and flakes .....                           | Lb.             | 22800-1                       | 22900-1                       | Jan/62          | 8242            |
| 800 - 65  | Liquid soap .....                                       | Lb.             | 22800-1                       |                               | Jan/62          | 8243            |
| 800 - 67  | Soap n.e.s. ....  | Lb.             | 22700-1<br>22800-1            | 22900-1                       | Jan/62          | 8244            |
| 800 - 68  | Detergents, powder or liquid .....                      | Lb.             | 22800-1                       | 71100-1                       | Jan/62          | 8245            |
| 800 - 73  | Washing and cleaning preparations n.e.s. ....           | -               | 22800-1<br>25200-1            | 71100-1                       | Jan/62          | 8246            |
| 800 - 77  | Boot and shoe polishes and dressings .....              | -               | 25200-1                       | 71100-1                       | Jan/62          | 8247            |
| 800 - 79  | Polishes, waxes and related preparations<br>n.e.s. .... | -               | 25200-1<br>25200-2            | 71100-1                       | Jan/62          | 8248            |
| 800 - 89  | Household chemical specialties n.e.s. ....              | -               | 59105-1<br>59106-1<br>71100-1 | 93209-1<br>93811-1<br>93811-2 | Jan/62          | 8249            |

800 - 67      Exclude shaving soap (800-49).

800 - 73      Include household and car shampoos (cleaners), except personal (800-49).  
Exclude industrial metal cleaning compounds (429-52), household bleaching compounds (800-89).

800 - 89      Include i.a. household deodorants (but not personal: 800-49), household disinfectants, drain pipe  
cleaners, household dyes (packaged), fly papers, javelle water, laundry blueing, moth balls,  
sulphur candles and wicks.

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number            | Description  | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                    | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class                          |
|----------------------------|--|-----------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--|
| JEWELLERY AND SILVERWARE - |  |                 |                               |                    |                 |  |
| 810 - 17                   | Jewellery of precious metals or otherwise<br>valuable .....      | -               | 36200-1<br>64700-1            | 65100-1<br>69105-1 | Jan/64          | 9065* 9244*<br>9073*                     |
| 810 - 22                   | Rosaries, crosses and other religious costume<br>jewellery ..... | -               | 69105-1                       |                    | Jan/64          | 9244*                                    |
| 810 - 27                   | Costume jewellery n.e.s. ....                                    | -               | 36215-1<br>44603-1            | 64700-1<br>65100-1 | Jan/64          | 9065*<br>9073*                           |
| 810 - 33                   | Pearls, strung or pierced, except necklaces .....                | -               | 64800-1                       |                    | Jan/64          | 9262*                                    |
| 810 - 49                   | Silverware and goldware n.e.s. ....                              | -               | 36200-1<br>36210-1            | 36505-1<br>69105-1 | Jan/66          | 469-28*<br>810-49                        |
| WATCHES AND CLOCKS -       |  |                 |                               |                    |                 |  |
| 820 - 04                   | Wrist watches .....  | No.             | 36600-1<br>36605-1            | 36700-1            | Jan/68          | 820-08*                                  |
| 820 - 08                   | Watches n.e.s. ....  | No.             | 36600-1<br>36605-1            | 36700-1            | Jan/68          | 820-08*                                  |
| 820 - 12                   | Watch cases and parts .....                                      | -               | 36700-1                       |                    | (1919)          | 6136                                     |
| 820 - 15                   | Watch movements .....  | No.             | 36605-1                       |                    | Jan/66          | 820-14<br>820-16                         |
| 820 - 18                   | Parts of watches n.e.s. ....                                     | -               | 36610-1                       | 93907-1            | (1919)          | 6138                                     |
| 820 - 21                   | Electric clocks .....  | No.             | 36800-1                       |                    | Jan/64          | 6131* 6135*                              |
| 820 - 22                   | Travel alarm clocks .....  | No.             | 36800-1                       |                    | Jan/67          | 820-23*                                  |
| 820 - 23                   | Alarm clocks n.e.s. ....   | No.             | 36800-1                       |                    | Jan/67          | 820-23*                                  |
| 820 - 25                   | Clocks n.e.s. ....   | No.             | 36800-1<br>36800-2            | 95002-1            | Jan/64          | 6131*                                    |
| 820 - 27                   | Clock movements, clock cases and clockwork<br>mechanisms .....   | -               | 36800-1                       | 36805-1            | June/31         | 6132                                     |
| 820 - 28                   | Parts of clocks and clockwork mechanisms n.e.s....               | -               | 36900-1<br>44603-1            | 93907-1<br>95002-1 | Jan/64          | 5714* 6133*                              |
| 820 - 89                   | Chronometers and special time recorders and parts                | No.             | 36600-1<br>36800-1<br>44524-1 | 44532-1<br>69605-1 | Jan/64          | 6131* 6156*<br>6133* 6170*<br>6134 6171* |

- \* 820 - 89      Code quantity for both master and secondary clocks for electric time systems.

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                     | Description   | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class                     |
|-------------------------------------|---|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|
| SPORTING AND RECREATION EQUIPMENT - |   |                 |                               |                               |                 |                                     |
| 832 - 15                            | Billiard equipment and parts .....                                      | -               | 51805-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 7243* 9002<br>9001*                 |
| 832 - 24                            | Golf balls .....  | Doz.            | 51100-1                       |                               | Apr/25          | 1707                                |
| 832 - 25                            | Golf clubs and finished parts .....                                     | -               | 51100-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 9014*                               |
| 832 - 26                            | Other golf equipment and parts .....                                    | -               | 43910-1<br>44603-1<br>51100-1 | 62200-1<br>62300-1<br>93907-1 | Jan/64          | 2241* 9087*<br>9000* 9168*<br>9014* |
| 832 - 37                            | Skis .....  | Pair            | 51110-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 4154*                               |
| 832 - 43                            | Tennis balls .....  | Doz.            | 51100-1                       |                               | Apr/35          | 9004                                |
| 832 - 47                            | Tennis and badminton equipment and parts n.e.s...                       | -               | 51100-1<br>51100-7<br>54305-1 | 56300-1<br>63400-1<br>71100-1 | Jan/66          | 832-46<br>832-47                    |
| 832 - 55                            | Curling stones and handles .....  | Pair            | 30100-1                       |                               | (1919)          | 7254                                |
| 832 - 62                            | Balls for sports and games n.e.s. ....                                  | -               | 51100-1                       | 51105-1                       | Jan/64          | 9005*                               |
| 832 - 69                            | Gloves and protective headgear, athletic n.e.s...                       | -               | 56830-1<br>56910-1            | 93907-1                       | Jan/64          | 9000*                               |
| 832 - 84                            | Fishing rods and parts .....  | No.             | 44034-1                       | 93901-81                      | (1919)          | 9013                                |
| 832 - 85                            | Fishing tackle and parts n.e.s., for<br>sportsmen's use .....           | -               | 44034-1<br>44034-2            | 44603-1<br>93907-1            | Jan/64          | 5714*<br>9019                       |
| 832 - 88                            | Hunting equipment (except firearms and<br>ammunition) and parts .....   | -               | 35400-1<br>44100-1            | 44603-1<br>93907-1            | Jan/64          | 5714* 9007<br>6015*                 |
| 832 - 89                            | Sporting and recreation equipment and parts<br>n.e.s. ....              | -               | 42700-1<br>44603-1<br>50600-1 | 51115-1<br>61800-1<br>93907-1 | Jan/66          | 832-35<br>832-36<br>832-89          |
| 832 - 92                            | Coin operated amusement machines and parts .....                        | No.             | 42700-1                       | 51800-1                       | Jan/64          | 5576* 9001*                         |
| 832 - 99                            | Playground equipment, amusement park equipment<br>and parts n.e.s. .... | -               | 42700-1                       | 44603-1                       | Jan/64          | 5576* 5714*                         |



- 832 - 24 Exclude practice balls (832-26).
- 832 - 25 Exclude golf club grips (832-26).
- 832 - 37 Exclude ski blanks (496-99), water skis (832-89), ski fittings and ski poles unless value included with value of skis (832-89), ski parts (if any: 832-89).
- 832 - 47 Exclude table tennis equipment (832-89).
- 832 - 62 Exclude children's play balls (837-89), billiard balls (832-15), golf balls (832-24), golf practice balls (832-26), tennis balls (832-43), table tennis balls (832-89).
- 832 - 69 Exclude golf gloves (832-26), ski gloves (786- ).
- 832 - 84 Include fishing rod blanks.
- 832 - 85 Exclude commercial fishing equipment (529-91), commercial fishing nets (961-51) and fish netting (381-56).
- 832 - 88 Exclude firearms and ammunition (930- ).
- 832 - 89 Exclude clothing e.g. diving suits (788-99).
- 832 - 92 Exclude coin control devices, etc. when imported separately (730-40).

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                              | Description                                   | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class                                 |
|--|---|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|---|
| <u>GAMES, TOYS AND CHILDREN'S VEHICLES -</u> |   |                 |                               |                               |                 |   |
| 837 - 01                                     | Playing cards in packs .....                  | Pack            | 19400-1                       |                               | Jan/62          | 4297  |
| 837 - 09                                     | Games and entertainment equipment n.e.s. .... | -               | 19900-1<br>35200-1<br>50600-1 | 51800-1<br>62410-1<br>93907-1 | Jan/64          | 4157 * 8450 *<br>4256 * 9001 *<br>5714 * 9018 * |
| 837 - 11                                     | Dolls .....                                   | -               | 62405-1                       | 62410-1                       | Apr/19          | 9009  |
| 837 - 15                                     | Dolls' clothing and doll parts .....          | -               | 44603-1<br>56300-1            | 62410-1<br>93907-1            | Jan/64          | 6116 * 9018 *<br>8450 *                         |
| 837 - 16                                     | Stuffed animals .....                         | -               | 62410-1                       | 62410-4                       | Jan/64          | 9018 *  |
| 837 - 20                                     | Construction toys and parts .....             | -               | 62410-1<br>62420-1            | 62421-1<br>93907-1            | Jan/64          | 9017<br>9018 *                                  |
| 837 - 33                                     | Mechanical toys and parts .....               | -               | 62410-1                       | 62415-1                       | Jan/64          | 9016 *<br>9018 *                                |
| 837 - 36                                     | Electric toys and parts .....                 | -               | 44516-1<br>44524-1            | 62415-1<br>62425-1            | Jan/64          | 5714 *<br>9016 *<br>9018 *                      |
| 837 - 39                                     | Toy vehicles n.e.s. ....                      | -               | 62410-1                       | 93907-1                       | Jan/64          | 9018 *  |
| 837 - 42                                     | Model building kits .....                     | -               | 50600-1<br>62410-1            | 93907-1                       | Jan/64          | 8450 *<br>9018 *                                |
| 837 - 48                                     | Toy furniture and household equipment .....   | -               | 62410-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 9018*   |
| 837 - 89                                     | Toys and parts n.e.s. ....                    | -               | 44603-1<br>50600-1<br>62410-1 | 71100-1<br>93907-1            | Jan/64          | 8450 *<br>9016 *<br>9018 *                      |
| 837 - 92                                     | Tricycles and parts .....                     | No.             | 43900-1<br>43905-1            | 61800-1                       | Jan/45          | 5664  |
| 837 - 99                                     | Children's vehicles and parts n.e.s. ....     | -               | 43905-1<br>43930-1            | 44603-1                       | Jan/64          | 5652 *<br>9164                                  |

- 837 - Shipments of toy parts which are not specifically described as to type should be classified to 837-89.
- 837 - 01 Exclude playing cards in sheets (895-32).
- 837 - 20 Include i.a. sets of blocks or bricks (rubber, plastic, etc.), interlocking building sets (wood, plastic, etc.), metal nut-and-bolt assembly building sets, etc.
- 837 - 33 Exclude toy guns (837-89).
- 837 - 36 Include transformers for electric toys.
- \* 837 - 39 Exclude battery-operated toy vehicles (837-36), clockwork and friction motor vehicles (837-33).
- 837 - 42 Include chiefly kits assembled with glue, etc., to form one model only.  
Exclude construction sets which can be put together in many forms and taken apart (837-20).
- 837 - 89 Exclude all air guns and air rifles which fire pellets, even when described on invoice as toys (930-16).
- 837 - 92 Exclude commercial delivery tricycles (611-99), tiring for tricycles (625-39).
- 837 - 99 Include i.a. children's bicycles with wheels under 14" in diameter.  
Exclude full-size bicycles (611-08).

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                                 | Description  | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class              |
|---|--|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|
| <u>CARPETS, MATS AND OTHER FLOOR COVERING -</u> |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |                              |
| * 844 - 12                                      | Axminster carpets in rolls .....                             | Sq.Ft.          | 57200-1                       |                               | Jan/69          | 844-12<br>844-62*            |
| * 844 - 17                                      | Axminster rugs, mats and runners .....                       | Sq.Ft.          | 57200-1                       |                               | Jan/69          | 844-22<br>844-69*            |
| * 844 - 23                                      | Wilton carpets in rolls .....                                | Sq.Ft.          | 57200-1                       |                               | Jan/69          | 844-18<br>844-62*            |
| * 844 - 27                                      | Wilton rugs, mats and runners .....                          | Sq.Ft.          | 57200-1                       |                               | Jan/69          | 844-28<br>844-69*            |
| 844 - 32  | Oriental rugs, genuine .....                                 | Sq.Ft.          | 57200-1                       | 57210-1                       | (1919)          | 3832                         |
| * 844 - 46                                      | Tapestry and velvet carpets, rugs, mats<br>and runners ..... | Sq.Ft.          | 57200-1                       |                               | Jan/69          | 844-36<br>844-62*<br>844-69* |
| * 844 - 51                                      | Tufted carpets in rolls, polypropylene .....                 | Sq.Ft.          | 57200-1                       |                               | Jan/69          | 844-62*                      |
| * 844 - 53                                      | Tufted carpets in rolls, nylon .....                         | Sq.Ft.          | 57200-1                       |                               | Jan/69          | 844-62*                      |
| * 844 - 55                                      | Tufted carpets in rolls n.e.s. ....                          | Sq.Ft.          | 57200-1                       |                               | Jan/69          | 844-62*                      |
| * 844 - 59                                      | Tufted rugs, mats and runners .....                          | Sq.Ft.          | 57200-1                       |                               | Jan/69          | 844-39*<br>844-69*           |
| * 844 - 75                                      | Braided rugs and mats .....                                  | Sq.Ft.          | 56300-1                       | 57200-1                       | Jan/66          | 844-05                       |
| 844 - 83  | Hemp, jute and sisal mats and matting .....                  | Sq.Ft.          | 57005-1<br>57005-3            | 57015-1<br>57205-1            | Jan/62          | 3883                         |
| 844 - 85  | Coconut fibre and coir mats and matting .....                | Sq.Ft.          | 57105-1                       | 57110-1                       | Jan/62          | 3885                         |
| 844 - 92  | Rubber mats and matting .....                                | -               | 61800-1                       | 61900-1                       | (1919)          | 3892                         |
| * 844 - 99                                      | Carpets, rugs, mats and runners n.e.s. ....                  | -               | 57005-1<br>57005-2<br>57015-1 | 57200-1<br>57305-1<br>93907-1 | Jan/69          | 844-39*<br>844-99            |
| <u>CURTAINS AND DRAPERIES -</u>                 |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |                              |
| 845 - 01  | Curtains, cotton .....                                       | Lb.             | 52305-1                       |                               | Apr/29          | 3087                         |
| 845 - 03  | Curtains, man-made textile fibre .....                       | Lb.             | 56300-1                       | 56805-1                       | Apr/39          | 3390                         |
| 845 - 05  | Curtains n.e.s. ....   | Lb.             | 54305-1<br>56805-1            | 93907-1                       | Jan/64          | 3557<br>8450*                |
| 845 - 10  | Draperies and tapestries except rugs .....                   | Lb.             | 52305-1<br>54305-1<br>56300-1 | 69525-1<br>93907-1            | Jan/64          | 3097* 3345*<br>3180* 3392*   |

844 - In this classification the terms "carpets in rolls" or "carpets" refer to carpeting which has not been cut to rug sizes (usually over 50' in length). The terms "rugs", "mats" and "runners" refer to carpeting which has been cut to rug sizes or was made in rug sizes (e.g. 3' x 5', 9' x 12'). Note that rugs, mats and runners may be shipped on a roll for convenience in transport. Exclude tiling, flooring and wall covering materials covered by group 494- .

\* 844 - 12)  
          )  
          )  
844 - 17) Include Axminster carpets in rolls and rugs, mats and runners regardless of fibre.

\* 844 - 23)  
          )  
          )  
844 - 27) Include Wilton carpets in rolls and rugs, mats and runners regardless of fibre.

\* 844 - 75 Include all braided rugs and mats regardless of fibre. These are often described as "tube mats".  
844 - 83 Exclude straw or grass mats (844-99).

\* 844 - 92 Include rubber stair treads, rubber bath mats.  
Exclude automobile floor mats, rubber counter and sink mats (961-29), and sponge rubber carpet undercushion, underlay and underpadding (323-13).  
\* 844 - 99 Include needle punched carpets.  
Exclude felt carpet linings (360-89), stair pads (961-59).

845 - Include shower bath curtains.

845 - 05)  
          )  
          )  
845 - 10) Exclude bamboo "curtains" or "draperies" (740-74), bedspread and drapery sets (846-01; count quantity as 1 per set).



## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number   | Description  | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class                           |
|---|--|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|---|
| <u>BEDDING -</u>  |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |   |
| 846 - 01  | Bedspreads, textile .....  | No.             | 52305-1<br>54305-1            | 56300-1                       | Jan/61          | 3577                                      |
| 846 - 33  | Blankets of cotton .....   | No.             | 52305-1                       |                               | Apr/19          | 3084                                      |
| 846 - 39  | Blankets n.e.s. ....   | No.             | 53405-1                       | 53405-2                       | Apr/22          | 3342                                      |
| 846 - 45  | Sheets, bed, except rubber .....   | No.             | 52305-1                       | 56300-1                       | Apr/39          | 3095                                      |
| 846 - 50  | Pillow cases, textile .....  | No.             | 52305-1                       | 56300-1                       | Apr/39          | 3100                                      |
| 846 - 99  | Bedding, textile n.e.s. ....   | -               | 52305-1                       | 56300-1                       | Jan/64          | 1720* 3180*<br>3094 3392*<br>3097*        |
| <u>TABLECLOTHS, NAPKINS AND RELATED ARTICLES -</u>          |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |   |
| 847 - 11  | Tablecloths .....  | Lb.             | 52305-1<br>54305-1<br>54310-1 | 54320-1<br>56300-1<br>93907-1 | Jan/64          | 3088* 3180*<br>3177* 3392*<br>3178* 8450* |
| 847 - 15  | Table napkins, textile .....   | Lb.             | 52305-1<br>54310-1            | 54320-1                       | Jan/64          | 3088*<br>3178*                            |
| 847 - 20  | Table napkins n.e.s. ....  | Lb.             | 19900-1                       |                               | Apr/37          | 4235                                      |
| 847 - 28  | Table sets .....   | Lb.             | 52305-1<br>54305-1            | 54310-1<br>54320-1            | Jan/64          | 3088* 3180*<br>3178* 3392*                |
| 847 - 39  | Table and dresser covers, scarfs, mats,<br>doilies and similar articles n.e.s. ....      | Lb.             | 19900-1<br>52305-1<br>54305-1 | 54320-1<br>56300-1<br>93907-1 | Jan/64          | 3088* 3392*<br>3178* 4255*<br>3180* 8450* |
| <u>TOWELS, WASHCLOTHS, BATH MATS AND RELATED ARTICLES -</u> |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |   |
| * 848 - 03  | Towels, cotton terry .....   | Lb.             | 52305-1                       |                               | Jan/69          | 848-05*                                   |
| * 848 - 05  | Towels, cotton n.e.s. ....   | Lb.             | 52305-1                       |                               | Jan/69          | 848-05*                                   |
| 848 - 07  | Towels, linen .....  | Lb.             | 54310-1                       | 54320-1                       | Jan/64          | 3177* 3178*                               |
| 848 - 10  | Towels n.e.s. ....   | Lb.             | 19700-1<br>19900-1            | 54305-1                       | Jan/64          | 3180* 4230*<br>3392*                      |
| 848 - 39  | Washcloths, towel and washcloth sets, bath<br>mats and bath mat sets, except rubber .... | Lb.             | 52305-1<br>54305-1            | 56300-1<br>57200-1            | Jan/64          | 3098 3392*<br>3173 8450*                  |
| <u>OTHER HOUSE FURNISHINGS AND SUPPLIES -</u>               |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |   |
| 849 - 09  | Furniture covers, textile .....  | -               | 52305-1                       | 56805-1                       | Jan/67          | 849-99*                                   |
| 849 - 16  | Cushion covers, textile .....  | -               | 52305-1<br>54305-1            | 56300-1                       | Jan/67          | 849-99*                                   |
| 849 - 99  | House furnishings and supplies n.e.s. ....   | -               | 19700-1<br>52305-1<br>54305-1 | 56300-1<br>56805-1<br>93907-1 | Jan/67          | 849-24<br>849-99*                         |

- 846 - 33)  
          ) Count one pair of blankets as two for quantity.
- 846 - 39)  
846 - 39 Exclude electric blankets (697-71), motor and steamer rugs (961-54).
- 846 - 45 Exclude rubber bed sheets (961-29), bed sheet and pillow case sets (846-99).
- 846 - 99 Exclude mattresses (740-72), cushions (849-99).
- 847 - 11 Exclude bridge sets, luncheon sets, etc. (847-28).
- 847 - 28 Include only tablecloth and napkin sets described as "sets" or for which only a combined value appears on invoice.
- 847 - 39 Exclude tablecloths (847-11) which may be described on customs documents as table covers. The table covers to be included here are card table covers, silence cloths (for under-tablecloth use), etc.
- \* 848 - 03 Include jacquard and beach towels.  
\* 848 - 03)  
          )  
to        ) Include dish towels.  
          ) Exclude dish cloths (849-99), towelling wash-n-dry (961-49).  
          )  
848 - 10)
- 848 - 39 Exclude rubber safety mats and rubber bath mats (844-92)
- 849 - 09 Include slipcovers and throws for couch, chair and sofa, or sets of same.  
Exclude mattress covers of textile (846-99), tablecloths (847-11), table and dresser covers (847-39).
- 849 - 16 Include bolster cases and cushion tops.  
Exclude pillow cases (846-50), pillow covers and pillow protectors of textile (846-99).
- 849 - 99 Exclude bed pillows (846-99).

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number  | Description  | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class            |
|--|--|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|
| <u>KITCHEN UTENSILS, CUTLERY AND TABLEWARE (except silverware) -</u> |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |                            |
| 850 - 07   | Cooking utensils, aluminum, and parts .....                          | -               | 35400-1                       | 35405-1                       | Jan/64          | 6014* 6015*                |
| 850 - 11   | Cooking utensils, stainless steel, and parts ...                     | -               | 43200-1                       | 44603-1                       | Jan/64          | 5605* 5714*                |
| 850 - 13   | Cooking utensils, vitreous enamel, and parts ...                     | -               | 43210-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 5604*                      |
| 850 - 15   | Cooking utensils, glass, and parts .....                             | -               | 32648-1                       | 32657-1                       | Jan/64          | 7089*                      |
| 850 - 19   | Cooking utensils and parts n.e.s. ....                               | -               | 35200-1<br>36215-1<br>43200-1 | 43220-1<br>44603-1            | Jan/64          | 5605* 5714*<br>5607* 6082* |
| 850 - 24   | Sieves, sifters and colanders (food<br>preparation) .....            | -               | 35400-1<br>36215-1            | 44603-1                       | Jan/64          | 5714* 6082*<br>6015* 8450* |
| 850 - 34   | Bread boxes, canisters and cookie jars .....                         | -               | 28800-1<br>35405-1<br>36215-1 | 43200-1<br>43220-1            | Jan/64          | 5605* 6082*<br>6014* 8450* |
| 850 - 39   | Food preparation and storage utensils n.e.s. ...                     | -               | 32648-1<br>35400-1<br>43200-1 | 44603-1<br>50600-1<br>93907-1 | Jan/64          | 5605* 6082*<br>6014* 8450* |
| 850 - 44   | Food choppers, cutters and slicers, hand<br>operated and parts ..... | -               | 44603-1                       | 93907-1                       | Jan/64          | 5630* 8450*<br>6082*       |
| 850 - 46   | Can openers, hand operated .....                                     | -               | 34600-1<br>36215-1            | 44603-1                       | Jan/64          | 5630* 6082*<br>6077* 6116* |
| 850 - 49   | Kitchen tools and hand operated appliances<br>and parts n.e.s. ....  | -               | 35400-1<br>36215-1            | 44603-1<br>93907-1            | Jan/64          | 4157* 6082*<br>5630* 8450* |
| 850 - 52   | Table knives, forks and spoons, stainless<br>steel .....             | Doz.            | 42902-1                       | 42905-1                       | Jan/64          | 5371* 5377*                |
| 850 - 59   | Kitchen and table cutlery n.e.s. ....                                | -               | 42902-1<br>42904-1            | 42905-1<br>44603-1            | Jan/64          | 5371* 5378*<br>5377* 5630* |
| 850 - 62   | Tableware, ceramic .....   | -               | 28700-1<br>28710-1            | 28800-1                       | Jan/66          | 850-61<br>850-62           |
| 850 - 63   | Tumblers and stemware, glass or crystal .....                        | -               | 32603-1<br>32606-1            | 32612-1                       | Jan/64          | 7079* 7127*<br>7083*       |
| 850 - 64   | Tableware, glass n.e.s. ....   | -               | 32603-1<br>32606-1            | 32612-1<br>32648-1            | Jan/64          | 7079* 7083*<br>7082* 7089* |
| 850 - 66   | Tableware, paper .....   | -               | 19900-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 4254*                      |
| 850 - 68   | Tableware, plastic .....   | -               | 93907-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 8450*                      |
| 850 - 69   | Tableware n.e.s. ....  | -               | 36215-1<br>43200-1            | 50600-1<br>50600-3            | Jan/64          | 4157* 5605*<br>4158* 6082* |

- 850 - 07 to - 19      Include i.a. pots and pans for cooking food, tea kettles (except electric: 661-89).  
Exclude i.a. sets of kitchen tools (850-49), teapots (850-62, -64, -69), bowls (850-39),  
wooden and plastic handles and knobs (339-19 or 425-62), baking pans for  
commercial bakeries (528-19).
- 850 - 34      Include canister sets even when these sets include step-on garbage cans.  
Exclude step-on garbage cans imported separately (867-16).
- 850 - 39      Include bowls and sets of bowls unless china or porcelain (850-62) or ornamental (867-28 to -32).
- 850 - 44      Include hand-operated mincers, french fry cutters.  
Exclude cutlery (850-59).
- 850 - 49      Exclude electric kitchen tools and appliances (697- ).
- 850 - 52      To determine quantity for sets count number of dozen pieces: e.g. 1 dozen five piece sets equals  
5 dozen pieces (code 5 as quantity).  
Exclude cutlery blanks (469-10).
- 850 - 59      Exclude cutlery blanks (469-10).
- 850 - 62      Exclude articles whose usefulness is clearly subordinate to their ornamental character i.e. art and  
to - 69      decorative ware e.g. vases, flower bowls, figurines (867-28 to -32) ash trays (866-40).
- 850 - 62      Include aluminum covers for teapots if imported with teapots, unfinished tableware to be decorated  
and glazed in Canada.
- 850 - 63      Include all sizes of glasses, whether or not with stems.  
Exclude blanks and unfinished articles for cutting, mounting or plating (473-62).
- 850 - 64      Exclude blanks and unfinished articles for cutting, mounting or plating (473-62).



## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number  | Description  | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items |                    | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class                           |
|--|--|-----------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|---|
| <u>DOMESTIC SEWING MACHINES -</u>                                      |  |                 |                             |                    |                 |   |
| 862 - 09   | Sewing machines, domestic .....                                    | No.             | 41525-1                     |                    | Jan/55          | 5445                                      |
| 862 - 12   | Attachments for domestic sewing machines .....                     | -               | 41530-1                     |                    | Jan/55          | 5446                                      |
| 862 - 16   | Parts of domestic sewing machines .....                            | -               | 41525-1                     | 41527-1            | (1919)          | 5447                                      |
| 862 - 19   | Needles for domestic sewing machines .....                         | M.              | 45110-1                     |                    | Jan/64          | 5402*                                     |
| <u>LUGGAGE -</u>   |  |                 |                             |                    |                 |   |
| 864 - 04   | Suitcases and travelling bags .....                                | -               | 62200-1                     | 62300-1            | Jan/64          | 9077* 9087*                               |
| 864 - 99   | Luggage n.e.s. ....  | -               | 62200-1                     | 62300-1            | Jan/64          | 9067* 9087*<br>9077*                      |
| <u>TOILET BRUSHES AND ARTICLES (EXCEPT SILVER PLATED TOILETWARE) -</u> |  |                 |                             |                    |                 |   |
| 865 - 04   | Tooth brushes .....  | Doz.            | 65300-1                     |                    | Apr/28          | 9023                                      |
| 865 - 20   | Toilet and cosmetic brushes n.e.s. ....                            | -               | 65300-1                     |                    | (1919)          | 9024                                      |
| 865 - 32   | Combs .....  | -               | 65200-1                     |                    | (1919)          | 9069                                      |
| 865 - 36   | Hairpins, bobby pins and similar hairdressing<br>accessories ..... | -               | 36215-1<br>45116-1          | 56300-1<br>93907-1 | Jan/64          | 3392* 6077*<br>5403* 8450*<br>6015*       |
| 865 - 49   | Toilet and dresser articles and sets and<br>parts n.e.s. ....      | -               | 36215-1<br>62300-1          | 71100-1<br>93907-1 | Jan/64          | 6035* 9067*<br>7085* 9077*<br>8450* 9086* |



862 - 09      Include sewing machine heads, domestic (code number and value).

862 - 16      Include cases for portable sewing machines.

862 - 19      Exclude needles for industrial sewing machines (527-60).

864 - 04      Include only suitcases and travelling bags with rigid frame construction.  
Exclude kit bags (864-99), beach bags (961- : according to material).

865 - 04      Exclude electric tooth brushes (697-99).

865 - 32      Exclude barrettes (usually 810-27).

865 - 36      Include hair nets, hair curlers.  
Exclude hair ornaments (usually 810-27).

865 - 49      Exclude manicure sets (758-66).

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number  | Description  | Unit of Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class                           |
|---|--|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|---|
| <u>MATCHES AND SMOKERS' SUPPLIES (except tobacco and jewellery) -</u> |  |              |                               |                               |                 |   |
| 866 - 04  | Book matches .....   | -            | 19900-2                       |                               | Jan/56          | 4260                                      |
| 866 - 08  | Matches except book matches .....  | -            | 50600-1                       | 50600-2                       | Jan/64          | 4152 9271*                                |
| 866 - 12  | Smokers' pipes .....   | Doz.         | 65605-1                       |                               | Jan/68          | 866-40*                                   |
| 866 - 25  | Cigarette lighters and lighter-case combinations, butane fuel .....      | Doz.         | 36215-1                       | 36220-1                       | Jan/67          | 866-26*                                   |
| 866 - 26  | Cigarette lighters and lighter-case combinations n.e.s. ....             | Doz.         | 36215-1                       | 36220-1                       | Jan/67          | 866-26*                                   |
| 866 - 27  | Parts of cigarette lighters and lighter-case combinations .....          | -            | 35245-1                       | 36215-1                       | Jan/64          | 5714* 6035*<br>6015* 6082*                |
| 866 - 32  | Cigarette-paper books and tubes .....                                    | -            | 19920-1                       |                               | Apr/22          | 4215                                      |
| 866 - 40  | Smokers' accessories n.e.s. ....   | -            | 27502-1<br>28800-1            | 32615-1<br>36215-1            | Jan/68          | 866-40*                                   |
| <u>MISCELLANEOUS HOUSEHOLD AND PERSONAL EQUIPMENT -</u>               |  |              |                               |                               |                 |   |
| 867 - 12  | Trays .....  | -            | 35400-1<br>36215-1<br>43200-1 | 44603-1<br>93907-1            | Jan/64          | 4158* 5714*<br>5605* 8450*                |
| 867 - 16  | Household baskets, boxes, cans and bags n.e.s. ....                      | -            | 44603-1<br>62200-1            | 62300-1<br>93907-1            | Jan/64          | 5605* 9067*<br>5714* 9077*<br>8450* 9243  |
| 867 - 20  | Curtain and drapery poles, rods, cranes and decorative accessories ..... | -            | 35400-1<br>36215-1<br>44603-1 | 50600-1<br>93907-1            | Jan/64          | 5422* 6077*<br>5714* 8450*                |
| 867 - 24  | Fireplace fixtures, equipment and parts .....                            | -            | 35200-1<br>36215-1<br>44300-1 | 44524-1<br>44603-1<br>51700-1 | Jan/64          | 5714* 6035*<br>5958*                      |
| 867 - 28  | Art and decorative ware, china and porcelain .                           | -            | 28800-1<br>62400-1            | 62430-1                       | Jan/64          | 7043 9255*<br>9184*                       |
| 867 - 30  | Art and decorative ware, glass, including cut glass .....                | -            | 32603-1<br>32606-1            | 32612-1<br>32615-1            | Jan/64          | 7083*<br>7127*                            |
| 867 - 32  | Art and decorative ware, other, except silverware .....                  | -            | 28800-1<br>35200-1<br>62400-1 | 62430-1<br>69105-1<br>93907-1 | Jan/64          | 7047* 9184*<br>8450* 9244*<br>9183* 9255* |
| 867 - 39  | Wardrobe accessories, including garment bags and covers .....            | -            | 36215-1<br>44603-1            | 50600-1<br>93907-1            | Jan/64          | 4157* 8450*<br>5714* 9221*<br>6082*       |
| 867 - 90  | Baby carriages, strollers, sulkies and go-carts, and parts .....         | No.          | 43930-1                       |                               | (1919)          | 9163                                      |
| 867 - 92  | Cages, animal and bird, and parts .....                                  | -            | 44603-1<br>46800-1            | 69605-1                       | Jan/64          | 6227 8450*                                |
| 867 - 99  | Household equipment and parts n.e.s. ....                                | -            | 32603-1<br>36215-1<br>44603-1 | 50600-1<br>71100-1<br>93907-1 | Jan/64          | 4157* 7082*<br>5714* 8450*                |

866 - 08      Include wax matches.

866 - 25)      )  
             )      Exclude cigarette lighters for automobiles (589- ), lighters of precious metal or jewelled (810-49),  
866 - 26)      )      cigarette cases without lighters (866-40).

867 - 12      Exclude tableware-type trays (china: 850-62; cut glass: 850-64; silver: 810-49), ash trays (866-40),  
                 trays for packaging (950- ).

867 - 16      Include i.a. garbage bags, shopping bags.  
                 Exclude i.a. vacuum cleaner bags (692-19), garment bags and covers (867-39).

867 - 24      Include i.a. andirons, fire baskets, fire screens, fireplace sets, Heatilator (TN) fireplace  
                 units and similar equipment.  
                 Exclude electric fireplace units (653-89).

867 - 28)      )      Include decorative bowls, figurines, vases, wall plaques and similar ornaments.  
             )      Exclude tableware (850- or 810-49), candlesticks (949-66 or 810-49), paintings, sculptures and  
867 - 30)      )      antiques (946- ).

867 - 32)

867 - 39      Exclude dry cleaner type garment bags (paper, 950-49; plastic, 950-79).

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                       | Description  | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                    | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class            |
|---------------------------------------|--|-----------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|
| <u>BIOLOGICAL PRODUCTS -</u>          |  |                 |                               |                    |                 |                            |
| 871 - 20                              | Blood and blood fractions .....  | -               | 20605-1                       | 20615-1            | Jan/64          | 8075* 9242*<br>8415*       |
| 871 - 34                              | Cortical hormones .....  | -               | 22001-1                       | 92939-1            | Jan/64          | 8074* 8415*<br>8075*       |
| 871 - 60                              | Sex hormones .....   | -               | 22001-1                       | 92939-1            | Jan/64          | 8074*<br>8415*             |
| 871 - 65                              | Bacteriological products (sera, vaccines) for<br>human use n.e.s. .... | -               | 20605-1<br>22001-1            | 69605-1            | Jan/64          | 8074* 9242*<br>8075*       |
| 871 - 99                              | Biological products for human use n.e.s. ....                          | -               | 20605-1<br>22001-1<br>69605-1 | 92939-1<br>92940-1 | Jan/64          | 8074*<br>8415*<br>9242*    |
| <u>ANTIBIOTICS AND PREPARATIONS -</u> |  |                 |                               |                    |                 |                            |
| 872 - 23                              | Penicillin .....   | -               | 22001-1                       | 92944-1            | Jan/64          | 8083*                      |
| 872 - 51                              | Streptomycin and dihydrostreptomycin .....                             | Kg.             | 92944-1                       |                    | Jan/64          | 8084*                      |
| 872 - 99                              | Antibiotics n.e.s. ....  | -               | 22001-1                       | 92944-1            | Jan/64          | 8086*                      |
| <u>VITAMINS -</u>                     |  |                 |                               |                    |                 |                            |
| 874 - 05                              | Ascorbic acid (vitamin C) and salts .....                              | -               | 92938-1                       |                    | Jan/44          | 8024                       |
| 874 - 22                              | Niacin (nicotinic acid) and niacinamide<br>(nicotinamide) .....        | -               | 21950-1                       | 92938-1            | Jan/64          | 8010 8415*                 |
| 874 - 25                              | Riboflavin (vitamin B-2) .....   | -               | 21940-1<br>21950-1            | 92938-1            | Jan/66          | 874-25<br>878-89*          |
| 874 - 35                              | Vitamin A .....  | -               | 92938-1                       |                    | Jan/64          | 8415*                      |
| 874 - 48                              | Vitamin B-12 .....   | -               | 22001-1                       | 92938-1            | Jan/64          | 8074*<br>8415*             |
| 874 - 55                              | Vitamin E, tocopherol .....  | -               | 21950-1                       | 92938-1            | Jan/64          | 8415*                      |
| 874 - 99                              | Vitamins and preparations n.e.s. ....                                  | -               | 22001-1                       | 92938-1            | Jan/64          | 8074* 8319*<br>8075* 8415* |

871 - Exclude veterinary bacteriological and biological products (878- ).

871 - 65 Exclude blood grouping serum (871-99).

872 - Include pure forms of antibiotics even if identified as "animal grade" and also formulations of the specified antibiotics for human use.  
Exclude antibiotic preparations clearly identified as veterinary preparations (878-14) or prepared feed supplements (878-89).

872 - 99 Include combinations of penicillin or streptomycin with other antibiotics or with other drugs.

874- Include pure forms of vitamins even if identified as "animal grade" and also formulations of vitamins for human use.  
Exclude vitamin preparations clearly identified as prepared feed supplements (878-89).



## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                                      | Description   | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items                 |  | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class               |
|--|---|-----------------|---|--|-----------------|-------------------------------|
| <u>VETERINARY MEDICINES AND FEED SUPPLEMENTS -</u>   |   |                 |   |  |                 |                               |
| 878 - 12   | Veterinary biological products (sera,<br>vaccines) .....    | -               | 20610-1                                     |  | Jan/64          | 9242*                         |
| 878 - 14   | Veterinary antibiotic preparations .....                    | -               | 22001-1 92944-1<br>71100-1                  |  | Jan/64          | 8083* 8086*<br>8084*          |
| 878 - 49   | Veterinary medicines n.e.s. ....                            | -               | 21950-1 22001-1                             |  | Jan/64          | 8074* 8085*<br>8075* 8415*    |
| 878 - 89   | Antibiotic and vitamin feed supplements .....               | -               | 71100-1 92938-1                             |  | Jan/66          | 878-89*                       |
| 878 - 99   | Feed supplements n.e.s. ....                                | -               | 21950-1 22001-1                             |  | Jan/66          | 878-93<br>878-99              |
| <u>OTHER MEDICINAL AND PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS -</u> |   |                 |   |  |                 |                               |
| 879 - 30   | Narcotics .....   | Oz.             | 22001-1 22200-1<br>22100-1 92942-1          |  | Jan/64          | 8053 8056<br>8054             |
| 879 - 50   | Sulfonamides and their salts .....                          | -               | 22001-1 92936-1<br>22001-2                  |  | Jan/64          | 8085*<br>8415*                |
| 879 - 60   | Barbiturates and amphetamines .....                         | -               | 22001-1 92925-1<br>92922-1                  |  | Jan/64          | 8074* 8415*<br>8366*          |
| 879 - 72   | Caffeine and salts .....                                    | Lb.             | 92942-1                                     |  | Apr/19          | 8052                          |
| 879 - 91   | Fish liver and visceral oils, pharmaceutical<br>grade ..... | -               | 26505-1 26515-1<br>26510-1 83000-1          |  | Jan/64          | 2294*<br>2300                 |
| 879 - 93   | Papain .....  | -               | 92940-2                                     |  | (1919)          | 8079                          |
| 879 - 99   | Medicinal and pharmaceutical products n.e.s. ..             | -               | 20625-1 92941-1<br>22001-1<br>92942-1 to -3 |  | Jan/64          | 8074* 9238*<br>8075*<br>8415* |

878 - Exclude pure forms of antibiotics (872- ) and pure forms of vitamins (874- ).

879 - Exclude veterinary medicines (878- ).

879 - 30 Include i.a. cocaine, codeine, morphine, opium, ethylmorphine, narceine and their derivatives.  
Exclude preparations containing less than 1/9 of a grain by dose of narcotics (usually 879-99).

879 - 50 Exclude sulfonamides combined with antibiotics (872-99).

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number  | Description   | Unit of Qty. | Most Common Tariff Items      |                               | Class. Set Up | Former Class            |
|---|---|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|
| MEDICAL SUPPLIES, OPHTHALMIC GOODS AND ORTHOPAEDIC APPLIANCES - |   |              |                               |                               |               |                         |
| 880 - 10  | Bandages including surgical gauze and dressings .....   | -            | 22001-1<br>23600-1            | 52202-1<br>54305-1            | Jan/64        | 3566*<br>8074*          |
| 880 - 12  | Sutures .....   | -            | 47615-1                       |                               | Jan/64        | 9142*                   |
| 880 - 19  | Surgical and medical supplies n.e.s. ....               | -            | 19900-1<br>47600-1<br>47605-1 | 69605-1<br>71100-1<br>93907-1 | Jan/64        | 3566*<br>4252*<br>8450* |
| 880 - 24  | Artificial teeth and parts .....                        | -            | 68800-1                       |                               | (1919)        | 7051                    |
| 880 - 27  | Dental supplies n.e.s. ....                             | -            | 35900-1<br>36500-1<br>47600-1 | 71100-1<br>93819-1            | Jan/64        | 6251*<br>7301*<br>8415* |
| 880 - 32  | Spectacle and eyeglass frames .....                     | No.          | 32800-1                       |                               | Jan/64        | 9082*                   |
| 880 - 34  | Parts for spectacle and eyeglass frames .....           | -            | 32800-1                       | 32805-1                       | Jan/64        | 9082* 9083              |
| 880 - 36  | Spectacles and eyeglasses complete with lenses .....    | No.          | 32700-1                       |                               | Jan/64        | 7126*                   |
| 880 - 39  | Ophthalmic goods n.e.s. ....                            | -            | 32615-1<br>32618-1<br>32700-1 | 32705-1<br>62300-1<br>93907-1 | Jan/64        | 7086*<br>7124<br>7126*  |
| 880 - 49  | Hearing aids and parts .....                            | -            | 48200-1                       | 48205-1                       | Jan/49        | 9070                    |
| 880 - 52  | Artificial limbs (prosthetic) and parts .....           | -            | 47805-1                       | 47815-1                       | (1919)        | 9053                    |
| 880 - 54  | Elastic hosiery .....                                   | Doz.Pr.      | 56821-1                       |                               | Jan/61        | 9049                    |
| 880 - 59  | Orthopaedic appliances and parts n.e.s. ....            | -            | 47805-1<br>47810-1<br>47815-1 | 48000-1<br>48100-1<br>61800-1 | Jan/64        | 1720*<br>4146<br>5714*  |
| NEWSPAPERS, MAGAZINES AND PERIODICALS -                         |   |              |                               |                               |               |                         |
| 891 - 04  | Newspaper supplements, sections and printed parts ..... | -            | 18305-1                       | 18310-1                       | Sept/31       | 4266                    |
| 891 - 08  | Newspapers, unbound n.e.s. ....                         | -            | 18400-1                       |                               | Jan / 64      | 4267*                   |
| 891 - 29  | Magazines and periodicals n.e.s. ....                   | -            | 17000-1<br>17100-1<br>17200-1 | 18400-1<br>18405-1            | Jan/64        | 4267*<br>4310*<br>4311* |

880 - 12 Include sutures which may be described as "surgical gut".

880 - 19 Exclude i.a. adhesive tape, adhesive plasters (880-10).

880 - 24 Include artificial teeth, mounted.

880 - 27 Include dental gold.

880 - 32 Include frames for sunglasses.

880 - 36 Include sunglasses.  
Exclude hearing aid-glasses combination (880-49).

880 - 39 Include semi-finished ophthalmic lenses and sunglass lenses.  
Exclude lens blanks (glass 473-77: plastic 425-99).

880 - 49 Exclude batteries for hearing aids (693-52).

\* 880 - 54 Exclude women's and girls' Supp. (support) hose (785-35).

880 - 59 Exclude orthopaedic footwear (790-99).

891 - 29 Include weeklies (except newspapers), monthlies, quarterlies, etc.  
Exclude annual publications (893- ), periodicals published by governments, the United Nations or N.A.T.O. (893-25), Readers' Digest condensed books (893-45 or -49).

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                                   | Description  | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class               |
|---|--|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|
| <u>BOOKS AND PAMPHLETS -</u>                      |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |                               |
| 893 - 04  | Religious books and pamphlets .....  | -               | 17000-1<br>17200-1            | 17210-1                       | Jan/64          | 4301*<br>4307*                |
| 893 - 25  | Books and pamphlets published by any government<br>abroad, the United Nations or N.A.T.O. .... | -               | 17200-1<br>70805-1            | 70810-1                       | Jan/64          | 4308*                         |
| 893 - 29  | Dictionaries, encyclopaedias and atlases .....   | -               | 17000-1<br>17100-1<br>17200-1 | 17305-1<br>17315-1            | Jan/64          | 4305*<br>4307*<br>4310*       |
| 893 - 41  | Books and pamphlets n.e.s. in any other than<br>the English language .....                     | -               | 17000-1<br>17200-1<br>17305-1 | 17315-1<br>17325-1<br>17335-1 | Jan/66          | 893-33*<br>893-37*<br>893-41  |
| 893 - 45  | Novels and works of fiction n.e.s. ....  | -               | 16900-1<br>17100-1<br>17305-1 | 17315-1<br>17335-1            | Jan/66          | 893-33*<br>893-37*<br>893-45  |
| 893 - 49  | Books and pamphlets n.e.s. ....  | -               | 17100-1<br>17200-1<br>17305-1 | 17310-1<br>17315-1<br>17325-1 | Jan/66          | 893-33*<br>893-37*<br>893-49* |
| <u>MAPS, PICTURES, GREETING CARDS AND MUSIC -</u> |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |                               |
| 894 - 03  | Globes, geographical, topographical and<br>astronomical, and parts .....                       | No.             | 69700-1                       |                               | (1919)          | 9139                          |
| 894 - 09  | Charts and maps .....  | -               | 18030-1<br>18100-1            | 69605-1<br>69615-1            | Jan/64          | 4262*<br>4263*                |
| 894 - 17  | Photographs .....  | -               | 18000-1                       | 18020-1                       | Jan/64          | 4268 4269*                    |
| 894 - 24  | Greeting cards .....   | -               | 18105-1                       |                               | Jan/62          | 4299                          |
| 894 - 32  | Pictorial post cards .....   | -               | 18105-1                       |                               | Jan/62          | 4300                          |
| 894 - 39  | Picture reproductions n.e.s. ....  | -               | 17200-1<br>17210-1            | 18000-1<br>18020-1            | Jan/64          | 4269*<br>4301*                |
| 894 - 40  | Music, printed .....   | -               | 17200-1                       | 18200-1                       | Apr/19          | 4265                          |
| 894 - 90  | Children's picture books .....   | -               | 17100-1                       | 18000-1                       | Jan/64          | 4269*                         |



- 893 - Badly mixed invoices should be coded according to their principal constituent.
- 893 - 04 Include i.a. Torah scrolls.  
Exclude periodicals (891-29), novels (893-41 or -45), textbooks (893-41 to -49), religious pictures (894-39).
- 893 - 41 Exclude books covered by classes 893-04 to -29.
- 893 - 45 Exclude all works of fiction in languages other than English (893-41).
- 893 - 49 Include i.a. cook books, do-it-yourself books, telephone books and other directories if in English.  
Exclude all books in languages other than English (893-04 to -41), periodicals (891-29 or 893-25), works of fiction (893-41 or -45), trade catalogues, freight rates, etc. (895-99), children's picture books and cut-out-books (894-90).
- 894 - 09 Include anatomical, astronomical, geographical, history, hydrographic, marine or nautical, medical, photographic survey, record, relief, road, schematic, topographical and wall maps and charts.  
Exclude atlases (893-29).
- 894 - 24 Include greeting card blanks.  
Exclude chromos for greeting cards (894-39).
- 894 - 39 Include religious pictures.  
Exclude Sunday school pamphlets, etc. (893-04).
- 894 - 90 Include colouring books, cut-out books.

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                        | Description  | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class              |
|--|--|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|
| OTHER PRINTED MATTER -                 |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |                              |
| 895 - 20                               | Labels, tags and wrappers of paper .....                         | -               | 17900-1<br>18100-1            | 19900-1                       | Jan/64          | 4252* 4295*<br>4292*         |
| 895 - 24                               | Blueprints, plans and designs .....                              | -               | 18000-1<br>18020-1<br>18025-1 | 18030-1<br>69510-1            | Jan/64          | 4263*<br>4269*               |
| 895 - 28                               | Decalcomania transfers .....                                     | -               | 18010-1                       | 18015-1                       | Jan/53          | 4272                         |
| 895 - 32                               | Playing cards in sheets .....                                    | Pack            | 19400-1                       | 19405-1                       | Jan/62          | 4298                         |
| 895 - 36                               | Paper patterns, printed .....                                    | -               | 19900-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 4257*                        |
| 895 - 81                               | Tourist literature .....   | -               | 17205-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 4308*                        |
| 895 - 89                               | Advertising matter for free distribution,<br>printed n.e.s. .... | -               | 17800-1                       | 18100-1                       | Jan/64          | 4291*                        |
| 895 - 99                               | Printed matter n.e.s. ....                                       | -               | 17200-1<br>17800-1<br>18000-1 | 18100-1<br>19900-1<br>69615-1 | Jan/64          | 4252* 4309<br>4291*<br>4292* |
| STATIONERY AND PAPER OFFICE SUPPLIES - |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |                              |
| 901 - 19                               | Correspondence paper, cut paper, notebooks<br>and pads .....     | -               | 19700-1<br>19800-1            | 19900-1                       | Jan/64          | 4183* 4204<br>4203* 4302*    |
| 901 - 24                               | Envelopes, not printed .....                                     | M.              | 19900-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 4202*                        |
| 901 - 28                               | Filing accessories n.e.s. ....                                   | -               | 19900-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 4252*                        |
| 901 - 36                               | Carbon paper .....   | Lb.             | 19800-1                       |                               | Apr/38          | 4188                         |
| 901 - 49                               | Stationery and paper office supplies n.e.s. ...                  | -               | 19700-1<br>19800-1            | 19900-1                       | Jan/64          | 4238 5629*<br>4252*          |

- 895 - 20     Include labels and tags made of paper and paperboard reinforced with metal or plastic.  
             Exclude gift wraps and packaged wrapping tissue (901-49), labels and tags made of metal (961-69), and  
                                 labels and tags made of plastic (961-99).
- 895 - 24     Include commercial art work.  
             Exclude printed patterns (895-36).
- 895 - 32     Exclude playing cards in decks or packs (837-01).
- 895 - 36     Exclude paper patterns other than printed (961-49).
- 895 - 89     Exclude trade catalogues and price lists (895-99), advertising displays (949-29), printed paper  
                                 signs (895-99).
- 895 - 99     Include manuscripts (except collectors' items: 946-40).
- 901 - 19     Exclude paper in sheets 17" x 22" or larger (Division 35), business machine paper supplies (901-49),  
                                 index cards etc. (901-28).
- 901 - 24     Exclude envelopes described as printed (895-99).
- 901 - 28     Exclude filing accessories of materials other than paper (904-99).
- 901 - 49     Exclude printed forms, receipt books etc. (895-99), graph paper and recording paper in sheets  
                                 (901-19), special photocopy paper, coated or prepared for use (915-64).

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number                         | Description   | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class                           |
|---|---|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|---|
| WRITING AND DRAUGHTING INSTRUMENTS -    |   |                 |                               |                               |                 |   |
| 902 - 04                                | Ball point pens .....   | Doz.            | 65500-1                       |                               | Jan/63          | 9254                                      |
| * 902 - 22                              | Fountain pens, mechanical pencils and sets ....   | -               | 65500-1                       | 65505-1                       | Jan/69          | 902-12<br>902-40<br>902-99*               |
| 902 - 44                                | Refills for ball point pens .....   | M.              | 35200-1                       | 93907-1                       | Jan/65          | 902-45*                                   |
| 902 - 45                                | Parts and accessories for ball point pens,<br>fountain pens and mechanical<br>pencils n.e.s. .... | -               | 35200-1<br>36215-1            | 44603-1<br>93907-1            | Jan/65          | 902-45*                                   |
| 902 - 53                                | Pencils, black or coloured n.e.s. ....  | Gross           | 65505-1                       |                               | Apr/33          | 9257                                      |
| 902 - 73                                | Draughting instruments .....  | -               | 43130-1                       | 46200-1                       | Jan/64          | 5629* 9146*                               |
| 902 - 80                                | Pencil leads .....  | -               | 31400-1                       | 31400-2                       | Jan/64          | 7133* 7301*                               |
| * 902 - 99                              | Writing instruments, parts and<br>accessories n.e.s. ....   | -               | 44603-1<br>62300-1<br>65500-1 | 71100-1<br>93907-1            | Jan/69          | 902-99*                                   |
| OTHER STATIONERS' AND OFFICE SUPPLIES - |   |                 |                               |                               |                 |   |
| 904 - 04                                | Inks, except printing inks .....  | -               | 93213-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 8405* 8407                                |
| 904 - 23                                | Metal parts for loose-leaf binders .....  | -               | 36205-1<br>44649-1            | 44650-1                       | Apr/34          | 5701                                      |
| 904 - 24                                | Loose-leaf binders and similar covers and<br>parts n.e.s. ....                                    | -               | 17100-1<br>19900-1<br>36215-1 | 54305-1<br>93907-1            | Jan/64          | 3180* 6015*<br>4252* 6082*<br>4310* 8450* |
| 904 - 32                                | Duplicating machine stencils .....  | -               | 18110-1<br>19900-1            | 19915-1                       | Jan/64          | 4231<br>4290*                             |
| 904 - 89                                | Desk accessories and office devices and parts .   | -               | 35200-1<br>35400-1<br>36215-1 | 42615-1<br>44603-1<br>93907-1 | Jan/64          | 5574* 6082*<br>5630*<br>5714*             |
| 904 - 99                                | Stationers' and office supplies n.e.s. ....   | -               | 19900-1<br>36215-1<br>44603-1 | 56300-1<br>61800-1<br>93907-1 | Jan/64          | 1720* 4252*<br>3487 5714*<br>4217* 8450*  |
| OTHER ARTISTS' MATERIALS -              |   |                 |                               |                               |                 |   |
| 905 - 04                                | Artists' brushes and hair pencils .....   | -               | 24710-1                       | 65300-1                       | June/35         | 9021                                      |
| 905 - 08                                | Artists' and students' paints, oils and<br>varnishes .....  | -               | 93210-1                       | 93210-2                       | Apr/26          | 8211                                      |
| 905 - 19                                | Crayon, pastel crayons, and artists' charcoal .   | -               | 24710-1<br>65505-1            | 65510-1                       | Apr/33          | 7285                                      |
| 905 - 49                                | Artists' materials n.e.s. ....  | -               | 24710-1<br>50600-1            | 71100-1                       | Jan/64          | 3475* 4252*<br>4157* 6015*                |



\* 902 - 04      Exclude pen and mechanical pencil sets and desk sets which include writing instruments (902-22),  
desk sets which do not include writing instruments (904-89).

902 - 80      Include leads for both wooden pencils and mechanical pencils.

904 - 04      Exclude printing ink (429-66), rotogravure ink (429-68), carbonizing ink (429-99).

\* 904 - 89      Exclude desk sets which include writing instruments (902-22).

\* 904 - 99      Include i.a. masking tape and pressure-sensitive tape of any material in retail packages  
(except adhesive tape for bandages etc.: 880-10).



## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number  | Description   | Unit of Qty. | Most Common Tariff Items      |                               | Class Set Up | Former Class                  |
|---|---|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|
| <u>PHOTOGRAPHIC CAMERAS -</u>                                 |   |              |                               |                               |              |                               |
| 911 - 11  | Cameras, still picture .....  | No.          | 41205-1<br>46205-1            | 46210-1<br>46215-1            | Jan/64       | 5511*<br>9134*                |
| 911 - 18  | Cameras, motion picture .....                                       | No.          | 46210-1                       | 46220-1                       | Jan/64       | 9134* 9149                    |
| 911 - 39  | Parts of cameras (except lenses) .....                              | -            | 46205-1<br>46210-1<br>46215-1 | 46220-1<br>46225-1            | Jan/64       | 9128*<br>9134*                |
| 911 - 49  | Camera accessories n.e.s. ....                                      | -            | 44603-1<br>46200-1<br>46210-1 | 46235-1<br>46255-1<br>62300-1 | Jan/64       | 9077*<br>9128*<br>9134*       |
| <u>PROJECTION APPARATUS, ENLARGERS AND ACCESSORIES -</u>      |   |              |                               |                               |              |                               |
| 912 - 04  | Projectors, still picture (except microfilm projectors) .....       | No.          | 46300-1                       | 69605-1                       | Jan/64       | 5702*                         |
| 912 - 08  | Projectors, motion picture .....                                    | No.          | 46305-1                       | 69605-1                       | Jan/64       | 5551*                         |
| 912 - 19  | Projection apparatus, enlargers, accessories and parts n.e.s. ....  | -            | 44603-1<br>46200-1<br>46240-1 | 46305-1<br>46315-1<br>46325-1 | Jan/64       | 5551* 9128*<br>5702*<br>5714* |
| <u>UNEXPOSED PHOTOGRAPHIC FILM, PLATES, PAPER AND CLOTH -</u> |   |              |                               |                               |              |                               |
| 915 - 13  | Motion picture film, unexposed .....                                | Ft.          | 18700-1<br>18710-1<br>18725-1 | 18730-1<br>18745-1            | Jan/64       | 9010*<br>9020                 |
| 915 - 23  | X-ray film, unexposed .....   | -            | 47600-1                       |                               | Jan/44       | 9006                          |
| 915 - 28  | Photographic plates, unexposed .....                                | -            | 18715-1                       | 69605-1                       | (1919)       | 7125                          |
| 915 - 39  | Unexposed photographic film n.e.s. ....                             | -            | 18700-1<br>18705-1            | 18735-1<br>41205-1            | Jan/64       | 9010*<br>9012                 |
| 915 - 64  | Sensitized photocopy, blueprint and whiteprint paper .....          | -            | 18700-1                       | 19800-1                       | Jan/64       | 4211*                         |
| 915 - 69  | Sensitized photographic paper and cloth n.e.s. .                    | -            | 18700-1<br>18720-1            | 18735-1<br>43150-1            | Jan/64       | 4211*                         |
| <u>EXPOSED PHOTOGRAPHIC FILM -</u>                            |   |              |                               |                               |              |                               |
| 918 - 13  | Motion picture film sold to consignee, exposed .....                | Ft.          | 65705-1<br>65706-1<br>65805-1 | 69605-1<br>69615-1            | Jan/64       | 9011<br>9148*                 |
| 918 - 39  | Photographic film and plates sold to consignee, exposed n.e.s. .... | -            | 46300-1<br>69605-1            | 69615-1                       | Jan/64       | 5702*<br>9148*                |

911 - 11 Exclude X-ray cameras (709-09).

911 - 18 Exclude T.V. cameras (634-95).

911 - 39 Exclude lenses (919-39), unfinished parts of cameras (496-99).

912 - 04 Exclude microfilm projectors (912-19).

912 - 19 Include i.a. microfilm viewers.  
Exclude i.a. microfilm cameras (911-11).

915 - 23 Exclude X-ray plates, unexposed (915-28).

915 - 39 Include film imported in sheets, rolls for still picture cameras, film packs, rolls of less than 50' in length but not specifically described as motion picture film, microfilm.  
Exclude polaroid film (Land camera film TN: 915-69).  
915 - 64 Exclude photocopy paper, cut to size but not sensitized (901-19).

918 - 13)  
          )  
          ) Exclude film imported for processing and re-export, for exhibition and re-export, or returned to  
          ) Canada after exhibition or processing outside Canada (995-85 or -89), leader strips  
          ) (425-99), video tape (634-77).  
918 - 39)

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number                                       | Description  | Unit of Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class               |
|--|--|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|
| <u>OTHER PHOTOGRAPHIC EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES -</u> |  |              |                               |                               |                 |                               |
| 919 - 08   | Photoflash lamps (bulbs) .....   | No.          | 44504-1                       | 44524-1                       | Jan/59          | 6311                          |
| 919 - 10   | Photographic lamps (bulbs) n.e.s. ....   | No.          | 44504-1                       |                               | Jan/60          | 6312                          |
| 919 - 39   | Camera and projection lenses, including<br>mounts .....                        | -            | 46200-1<br>46210-1            | 46225-1<br>46320-1            | Jan/64          | 9127 9134*<br>9128* 9136      |
| 919 - 45   | Still and motion picture processing and<br>finishing equipment and parts ..... | -            | 41205-1<br>46200-1            | 46240-1<br>46245-1            | Jan/64          | 5511*<br>9128*                |
| 919 - 47   | Photocopy and similar machines, office type,<br>and parts .....                | No.          | 42700-1<br>46240-1            | 69605-1<br>71100-1            | Jan/66          | 919-49*                       |
| 919 - 49   | Microfilm, blueprint and whiteprint processing<br>equipment and parts .....    | -            | 46240-1<br>46241-1            | 69605-1                       | Jan/66          | 919-49*                       |
| 919 - 79   | Photographic chemicals n.e.s. ....   | -            | 93708-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 8415*                         |
| 919 - 99   | Photographic equipment and supplies n.e.s. ....                                | -            | 19900-1<br>44603-1<br>46200-1 | 46240-1<br>62300-1<br>93907-1 | Jan/64          | 4252* 9146*<br>5576*<br>9128* |
| <u>MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS -</u>                       |  |              |                               |                               |                 |                               |
| 921 - 24   | Pianos .....   | No.          | 59705-1                       | 59735-1                       | (1919)          | 9098                          |
| 921 - 34   | Parts for pianos (including strings) .....                                     | -            | 59600-1                       | 59720-1                       | Jan/62          | 9099                          |
| 921 - 40   | Organs, electronic .....   | No.          | 59705-1                       | 59707-1                       | Jan/62          | 9100                          |
| 921 - 49   | Organs and parts n.e.s. ....   | No.          | 59600-1<br>59705-1            | 59715-1<br>59720-1            | Jan/62          | 9102                          |
| 921 - 52   | Wind instruments and parts n.e.s. ....   | No.          | 59725-1<br>59725-2            | 59755-1<br>59805-1            | Jan/62          | 9104                          |
| 921 - 64   | Strings for musical instruments n.e.s. ....                                    | -            | 59750-1                       | 59755-1                       | Jan/62          | 9107                          |
| 921 - 65   | Stringed instruments and parts n.e.s. ....                                     | No.          | 59725-1                       | 59755-1                       | Jan/62          | 9108                          |
| 921 - 76   | Accordions, concertinas and parts .....  | No.          | 59725-1                       | 59745-1                       | Jan/49          | 9110                          |
| 921 - 99   | Musical instruments, parts and<br>accessories n.e.s. ....                      | -            | 36215-1<br>50600-1<br>59725-1 | 59805-1<br>62300-1<br>62300-2 | Jan/62          | 9112                          |

- 919 - 08      When coding "Flashcubes" multiply quantity by 4.
- 919 - 39      Include X-ray camera lenses imported separately.
- 919 - 45      Exclude slide trays (912-19), film slitting equipment (529-99), film splicing equipment (919-99).
- 919 - 47      Include i.a. photocopy, heat transfer, Xerox and similar equipment.  
Exclude spirit duplicators, hectograph, mimeograph and stencil-type duplicating machines (771-40).
- 919 - 49      Exclude microfilm cameras (911-11), microfilm viewers (912-19).
- 919 - 99      Include i.a. photographic and motion picture studio equipment n.e.s., cardboard photo mounts.
- 921 -          Exclude toy musical instruments (837-89).
- 921 - 24      Include electronic and electric pianos.
- 921 - 40      Include "electric" organs.
- 921 - 52      Include "whistles" only if clearly identified as musical instruments (e.g.: slide whistles).  
Exclude ordinary athletic, police or toy whistles (949-99).
- 921 - 64      Exclude strings for pianos (921-34).
- 921 - 99      Include i.a. bows for stringed instruments, metronomes, musical instrument cases, music stands,  
              mutes, tuning forks.  
Exclude phonograph record players (634-49 or 637-59, -69), phonograph records (637-90).



## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number  | Description  | Unit of Qty. | Most Common Tariff Items |                    | Class Set Up | Former Class                             |
|---|--|--------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------|--|
| <u>FIREARMS, AMMUNITION, WEAPONS AND FIRE CONTROL EQUIPMENT -</u> |  |              |                          |                    |              |  |
| 930 - 01  | Shotguns .....   | No.          | 44100-1                  | 44125-1            | Jan/62       | 5741                                     |
| 930 - 06  | Rifles, centrefire, non-military .....   | No.          | 44100-1                  | 44125-1            | Jan/62       | 5746                                     |
| 930 - 07  | Rifles, rimfire, non-military .....  | No.          | 44100-1                  | 44125-1            | Jan/62       | 5747                                     |
| 930 - 12  | Pistols and revolvers, non-military .....  | No.          | 44100-1                  | 44125-1            | Jan/62       | 5752                                     |
| 930 - 16  | Firearms, non-military n.e.s.; parts and accessories for non-military firearms ....      | No.          | 44100-1<br>44125-1       | 44603-1            | Jan/62       | 5756                                     |
| 930 - 19  | Ammunition for non-military use, and parts ....  | -            | 44100-1                  |                    | Jan/62       | 5759                                     |
| 930 - 99  | Fire control equipment, and military weapons, ammunition and ordnance and parts n.e.s. . | -            | 42700-1<br>44100-1       | 44524-1<br>44603-1 | Jan/62       | 5769                                     |
| <u>BUTTONS, NEEDLES, PINS AND MISCELLANEOUS NOTIONS -</u>         |  |              |                          |                    |              |  |
| 944 - 18  | Buttons, plastic .....   | Gross        | 65100-1                  |                    | Jan/64       | 9066*                                    |
| 944 - 45  | Buttons n.e.s., button backs and button parts .  | Gross        | 44603-1<br>45300-1       | 65100-1            | Jan/64       | 5714* 9066*<br>6234*                     |
| 944 - 55  | Needles, except machine needles .....  | -            | 45110-1                  |                    | Jan/64       | 5400 5402*                               |
| 944 - 58  | Pins .....   | -            | 45115-1                  | 45116-1            | Jan/64       | 5403* 5404                               |
| 944 - 69  | Slide, hookless or zipper fasteners and parts .....                                      | -            | 34600-1<br>36215-1       | 44603-1<br>45130-1 | Jan/64       | 5714* 6082*<br>6035* 6116*<br>6077* 6225 |
| 944 - 72  | Snap fasteners, hooks and eyes .....   | -            | 36215-1                  | 45100-1            | Jan/64       | 6082* 6226*                              |
| 944 - 99  | Sewing accessories and notions n.e.s. ....   | -            | 36215-1<br>44603-1       | 45100-1<br>93907-1 | Jan/64       | 5714* 8450*<br>6226* 9202                |
| <u>WORKS OF ART AND COLLECTORS' ITEMS -</u>                       |  |              |                          |                    |              |  |
| 946 - 04  | Drawings, etchings and engravings, original ...  | No.          | 18000-1<br>69505-1       | 69510-1<br>69520-1 | Jan/64       | 4269* 9137*<br>4294 9182*                |
| 946 - 08  | Paintings and pastels, executed by hand .....  | No.          | 69500-1                  | 69505-1            | Jan/64       | 9181 9182*                               |
| 946 - 20  | Sculptures and statues, original .....   | No.          | 34805-1<br>69105-1       | 69505-1<br>69515-1 | Jan/64       | 9137* 9244*<br>9182*                     |
| 946 - 30  | Antiques (articles at least 100 years old) n.e.s. ....                                   | -            | 51901-1<br>51902-1       | 69310-1<br>69315-1 | Jan/64       | 9137*                                    |
| 946 - 40  | Collections and collector's items n.e.s. ....  | -            | 69200-1<br>69305-1       | 69900-1            | Jan/64       | 2344* 9133<br>9132 9137*                 |



Exclude statuettes, etc. (867-28 to -32), large size reproductions (961- ).

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number              | Description  | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class                           |
|------------------------------|--|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|---|
| MISCELLANEOUS END PRODUCTS - |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |   |
| 949 - 11                     | Prefabricated and ready-cut buildings and<br>parts .....                 | -               | 35400-1<br>40960-1            | 44603-1<br>50600-1            | Jan/64          | 9273*                                     |
| 949 - 15                     | Prefabricated structures and parts n.e.s. ....                           | -               | 35400-1<br>42700-1            | 44603-1<br>93907-1            | Jan/64          | 9273*                                     |
| 949 - 28                     | Letters and numerals, other than paper .....                             | -               | 46500-1                       | 95002-1                       | Jan/64          | 9266*                                     |
| 949 - 29                     | Signs and advertising displays n.e.s. ....                               | -               | 44603-1<br>46500-1<br>51901-1 | 51902-1<br>93907-1<br>95002-1 | Jan/64          | 4291* 9221*<br>6175* 9223*<br>8450* 9266* |
| 949 - 33                     | Caskets and coffins .....  | No.             | 51400-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 4142*                                     |
| 949 - 39                     | Morticians' goods n.e.s. ....  | -               | 35200-1<br>42700-1            | 44603-1<br>93907-1            | Jan/64          | 5576* 9150*<br>8415*                      |
| 949 - 52                     | Artificial and ornamental flowers, foliage,<br>fruits and feathers ..... | -               | 62400-1<br>63400-1            | 63400-2<br>93907-1            | Jan/64          | 4256* 9204<br>8450* 9255*                 |
| 949 - 54                     | Christmas tree decorations, except lights .....                          | -               | 62400-1                       | 93907-1                       | Jan/64          | 7127*<br>8450*<br>9255*                   |
| 949 - 56                     | Pyrotechnic articles and fireworks n.e.s. ....                           | -               | 66500-1                       |                               | (1919)          | 8135                                      |
| 949 - 58                     | Vacuum bottles and jugs and parts .....                                  | No.             | 32603-1<br>44603-1            | 93907-1                       | Jan/61          | 7118                                      |
| 949 - 62                     | Candles .....  | Lb.             | 22600-1                       |                               | Jan/62          | 2303                                      |
| 949 - 66                     | Non-electric lighting fixtures, supplies and<br>parts n.e.s. ....        | -               | 32615-1<br>35200-1            | 44405-1<br>44603-1            | Jan/64          | 5714* 7080<br>6331 7127*                  |
| 949 - 68                     | Jewellery cases .....  | -               | 62300-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 9067* 9077*                               |
| 949 - 95                     | Novelties and art goods n.e.s. ....                                      | -               | 19900-1<br>36215-1<br>51200-1 | 62400-1<br>62400-2<br>93907-1 | Jan/64          | 4157* 6035*<br>4256* 8450*<br>5714* 9255* |
| 949 - 99                     | Miscellaneous end products n.e.s. ....                                   | -               | 53305-1<br>56300-1<br>57800-1 | 61300-1<br>71100-1<br>93907-1 | Jan/64          | 1724* 6236*<br>2195 8415*<br>5714* 9080*  |

949 - 11, - 15      Exclude prefabricated parts for ordinary (conventional) buildings (e.g. windows and shutters: metal 461-29, wood 336-35; metal roof deck, safety ladders: 461-99; etc.).

949 - 11      Include i.a. prefabricated partitions for buildings.

949 - 15      Include i.a. swimming pool kits.

949 - 29      Include i.a. display mannequins, nameplates and escutcheons for machines and appliances when imported separately.  
Exclude i.a. dress forms (949-99).

949 - 33      Exclude casket hardware (metal parts: 465-82).

949 - 39      Include i.a. grave markers, urns, embalming instruments and chemicals.  
Exclude monuments (961-89), memorial tablets (according to material).

949 - 52      Include ornamental wreaths and corsages even if made of natural flowers.  
Exclude natural cut flowers (213-99).

949 - 54      Exclude natural Christmas trees (238-99), artificial Christmas trees (949-99) and other Christmas items such as: candles (949-62), crackers (949-95), lighting sets (681-99), Christmas tree lamps (bulbs: 682-52), paper bells (961-49), tree stands (867-99), wreaths (949-52).

949 - 56      Exclude Christmas and party crackers (949-95).

949 - 66      Include candlesticks (except silverware and goldware: 810-49).

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number                     | Description   | Unit of Qty. | Most Common Tariff Items      |                    | Class Set Up | Former Class               |
|----------------------------------|---|--------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|----------------------------|
| <u>CONTAINERS AND CLOSURES -</u> |   |              |                               |                    |              |                            |
| 950 - 07                         | Cans, metal .....   | -            | 43215-1<br>43220-1            | 43235-1<br>44603-1 | Jan/66       | 950-05<br>950-29*          |
| 950 - 19                         | Barrels, drums and casings, metal, and parts ...  | No.          | 35400-1                       | 44603-1            | Jan/64       | 5690* 5714*                |
| 950 - 24                         | Gas cylinders, metal, and parts .....   | No.          | 44603-1<br>44612-1            | 44658-1<br>47600-1 | Oct/32       | 5686                       |
| 950 - 29                         | Shipping and distribution containers, metal and parts n.e.s. ....                       | -            | 35200-1<br>35400-1<br>43220-1 | 43235-1<br>44603-1 | Jan/66       | 950-15<br>950-29*          |
| 950 - 32                         | Bottles for alcoholic beverages, glass .....  | Gross        | 32603-1                       |                    | Jan/64       | 7082*                      |
| 950 - 36                         | Shipping and distribution containers, glass, and parts n.e.s. ....                      | -            | 20625-1<br>32603-1            | 32648-1<br>47700-1 | Jan/64       | 7082* 7089*<br>7085* 9212* |
| * 950 - 41                       | Egg cartons and trays, paperboard and pulpboard.  | -            | 19900-1                       | 19910-1            | Jan/69       | 950-40*<br>950-49*         |
| * 950 - 42                       | Sanitary food containers, paper and paperboard .  | -            | 19900-1                       | 19910-1            | Jan/69       | 950-40*<br>950-49*         |
| * 950 - 43                       | Milk and ice cream containers, paper and paperboard .....                               | -            | 19910-1                       |                    | Jan/69       | 950-40*<br>950-49*         |
| 950 - 44                         | Paper bags and multiwall sacks .....  | -            | 19300-1                       | 19900-1            | Jan/64       | 4241*                      |
| * 950 - 45                       | Boxes and cartons, shipping and distribution, fibreboard and paperboard and parts ..... | -            | 19900-1<br>19910-1            | 19911-1            | Jan/69       | 950-40*<br>950-49*         |
| * 950 - 46                       | Tubes and cartridges, paper and paperboard .....  | -            | 19910-1                       |                    | Jan/69       | 950-40*<br>950-49*         |
| 950 - 47                         | Paper cores .....   | M.           | 18900-1                       | 19900-1            | Jan/64       | 4245 4253                  |
| * 950 - 48                       | Drums, cans and cannisters, paper and paperboard  | -            | 19910-1                       | 19911-1            | Jan/69       | 950-40*<br>950-49*         |
| * 950 - 49                       | Shipping and distribution containers, paper and paperboard and parts n.e.s. ....        | -            | 19800-1<br>19900-1            | 19910-1<br>19945-1 | Jan/69       | 950-40*<br>950-49*         |

- 950 - Include containers imported empty for use in Canada, containers and packing material used on imported goods if reusable and sufficiently described to permit classification by commodity (except when in shuttle service: do not code). See MO-5-97.  
Exclude empty beer bottles, barrels and kegs entered as Canadian goods returned (970-30), reusable packing which is not sufficiently described to permit classification by commodity (970-10), non-reusable packing (code to the same class as the contents). See MO-5-97.
- 950 - 07 Exclude dairy cream or milk metal cans (950-29).

- 950 - 29 Exclude aerosol valve assemblies imported separately (950-96), aluminum foil containers (950-99), metal cans (950-07), pipe thread protectors of metal (469-63).

- \* 950 - 42 Include food containers generally used for take-out food.

- \* 950 - 43 Include cardboard cone bottles and fruit juice cartons.

- 950 - 44 Include i.a. seed envelopes, grocery bags.

Exclude i.a. shopping bags, garbage bags (867-16), vaccum cleaner bags (692-19).

- \* 950 - 45 Include all paperboard and fibreboard boxes whether set-up or flat boxes for cosmetics and pharmaceutical supplies, poultry boxes.

- \* 950 - 46 Include mailing tubes and cartridges for caulking compounds and grease gun refills.  
Exclude paper cores (950-27).

- \* 950 - 48 Include paper and fibre cans even with metal ends.

- \* 950 - 49 Include record envelopes and sleeves shipped separately, packaging or produce trays and odd-shaped cartons like heart-shaped candy boxes, factory hampers, candy and baking cups, cotton candy cones.  
Exclude i.a. paper tableware (cups, plates, etc. 850-66), jewellery boxes and cases when entered under T.I. 62300-1 (949-68) paper boxes even if fancy (950-45), paper bags even if insulated or padded (950-44), paper milk bottle caps (950-89), paper cup lids (950-96).



## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class<br>Number           | Description   | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class               |
|---------------------------|---|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|
| CONTAINERS AND CLOSURES - |   |                 |                               |                               |                 |                               |
| 950 - 55                  | Barrels and kegs, wooden .....  | No.             | 50600-1                       | 50600-5                       | (1919)          | 4091                          |
| 950 - 66                  | Shipping and distribution containers, wooden,<br>and parts n.e.s. ....  | -               | 50600-1                       | 50600-5                       | Jan/64          | 4141* 4157*<br>4156*          |
| 950 - 75                  | Shipping and distribution containers, textile .                         | -               | 52305-1<br>54305-1            | 54325-1<br>56300-1            | Jan/66          | 950-72<br>950-75              |
| 950 - 78                  | Plastic bottles, vials and ampoules .....                               | -               | 47700-1                       | 93907-1                       | Jan/64          | 8450*<br>9212*                |
| 950 - 79                  | Shipping and distribution containers, plastic,<br>and parts n.e.s. .... | -               | 62300-1                       | 93907-1                       | Jan/64          | 8450*<br>9067*                |
| 950 - 88                  | Bottle caps, plastic .....  | M.              | 93907-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 8450*                         |
| 950 - 89                  | Bottle caps n.e.s. ....   | -               | 19900-1<br>33905-1            | 35400-1<br>43220-1            | Jan/64          | 5607* 6065<br>6015*           |
| 950 - 96                  | Accessories for containers, except bottle<br>caps .....                 | -               | 35400-1<br>43220-1<br>43240-1 | 47700-1<br>61800-1<br>93907-1 | Jan/64          | 4252* 8450*<br>5607*<br>5714* |
| 950 - 99                  | Containers, closures, and parts n.e.s. ....                             | -               | 35400-1<br>43220-1            | 61800-1<br>93907-1            | Jan/64          | 1720* 7082*<br>6015*          |

950 - 66      Exclude bobbins and reels for textile machinery (527-99).

950 - 79      Exclude pipe thread protectors of plastic (425-99).

950 - 88)      Include screw-on caps.

950 - 89)      Exclude caps and discs for nursing bottles (867-99), aerosol valves, brush-on caps, roll-on devices (950-96).

950 - 96      Include i.a. aerosol valve assemblies, bottle bands, bottle seals and stoppers (rubber, wood and cork, plastic, etc., but not bottle caps), brush-on caps, can keys, collapsible paperboard partitions, container caps (exc. bottle caps), paper cup lids, roll-on devices, shaker-type can tops, spouts.

950 - 99      Exclude i.a. corks (339-48), jar lids and sealing rings for home canning (950-99).  
Include i.a. aluminum foil containers; jars, jar lids and jar rings for home canning, rubber shipping and distribution containers.

## SECTION V - END PRODUCTS, INEDIBLE

| Class Number                                 | Description                                      | Unit of Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class            |
|--|--|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|
| OTHER END PRODUCTS, CLASSIFIED BY MATERIAL - |  |              |                               |                               |                 |                            |
| 961 - 04                                     | Saddlery, harness, whips and parts .....         | -            | 61200-1<br>61205-1            | 61300-1<br>61500-1            | Jan/58          | 2238                       |
| 961 - 09                                     | Leather end products n.e.s. ....                 | -            | 61300-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 2241* 2245                 |
| 961 - 18                                     | Druggists' sundries, rubber .....                | -            | 61800-1                       | 71100-1                       | Jan/64          | 1720* 1723*                |
| 961 - 25                                     | Nipples and soothers, rubber .....               | -            | 61800-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 1723* 1725                 |
| 961 - 29                                     | Rubber end products n.e.s. ....                  | -            | 61800-1<br>61900-1            | 95002-1<br>95006-1            | Jan/64          | 1710 1729*<br>1720*        |
| 961 - 39                                     | Wood end products n.e.s. ....                    | -            | 50600-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 4120 4157*                 |
| 961 - 49                                     | Paper end products n.e.s. ....                   | -            | 19200-1<br>19700-1<br>19800-1 | 19900-1<br>19925-1<br>19940-1 | Jan/64          | 4242 4255*<br>4252* 4257*  |
| 961 - 51                                     | Fish nets .....                                  | -            | 68200-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 3460*                      |
| 961 - 54                                     | Motor and steamer rugs (lap rugs) .....          | No.          | 53410-1                       | 53410-2                       | Jan/64          | 3097* 3344                 |
| 961 - 55                                     | Sails .....                                      | -            | 56700-1                       |                               | Jan/65          | 961-57*                    |
| 961 - 56                                     | Tents .....                                      | No.          | 52305-1                       | 54305-1                       | Jan/65          | 961-57*                    |
| 961 - 59                                     | Textile end products n.e.s. ....                 | -            | 52305-1<br>53305-1<br>54305-1 | 56300-1<br>56611-1<br>57901-1 | Jan/65          | 961-57*<br>961-59          |
| 961 - 68                                     | Bells, chimes and gongs n.e.s. ....              | -            | 35200-1<br>35205-1            | 35210-1                       | Jan/64          | 6222*<br>6223*             |
| 961 - 69                                     | Metal end products n.e.s. ....                   | -            | 35200-1<br>35400-1<br>36215-1 | 43220-1<br>44603-1            | Jan/64          | 5607* 6015*<br>5714* 6035* |
| 961 - 74                                     | Glass mirrors .....                              | -            | 32305-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 7114*                      |
| 961 - 79                                     | Glass end products n.e.s. ....                   | -            | 32603-1                       | 32615-1                       | Jan/64          | 7082* 7127*                |
| 961 - 88                                     | Chemical stoneware, except laboratory .....      | -            | 28805-1                       |                               | Jan/68          | 709-50<br>961-89*          |
| 961 - 89                                     | Stone, clay and concrete end products n.e.s. ... | -            | 28205-1<br>28810-1            | 30800-1<br>30805-1            | Jan/68          | 961-89*                    |
| 961 - 99                                     | Plastic end products n.e.s. ....                 | -            | 93902-81                      | 93907-1                       | Jan/64          | 8450*                      |

- 961 - 09 Include i.a. children's harness, leather bottles, leather straps not further described.  
Exclude harness straps (961-04), watch straps (789-85), wrist straps (789-99), straps for orthopaedic appliances (880-59).
- 961 - 49 Include i.a. crepe paper, filter paper and litmus paper cut to size, papier-mâché ware n.e.s., patterns (except printed patterns: 895-36), planting pots and similar gardeners' wares, shelf paper and wax paper in consumer rolls or packages, stencils for marking.  
Exclude i.a. paper tape (gummed in retail sizes: 901-49, large rolls: 359-69; masking and pressure-sensitive: 904-99), advertising display material (949-29).
- 961 - 51 Include made-up fish net sections.  
Exclude aquarium nets (763-99).
- 961 - 59 Include i.a. automobile seat covers, covers n.e.s., crests, embroideries n.e.s., filter cloth for mining, filter bags (except vacuum cleaner bags: 692-19), flags, hammocks, nets n.e.s., polishing cloths and pads, silk screens, sleeping bags, stencilled fabric for embroideries,  
Exclude i.a. advertising display material (949-29), adhesive tape (880-10), pressure-sensitive tape n.e.s. (904-99), gummed textile tape (387-95).
- 961 - 68 Exclude electric and electronic church bells and carillons (634-99), other electric bells (720-59), cycle bells (611-20).
- 961 - 69 Include i.a. foil wrap in consumer packages, hose and rope reels, metal flag poles, metal seals, statues (except original sculpture: 946-20; metal art goods: 867-32).
- 961 - 74 Exclude automobile mirrors (589-40).
- \* 961 - 88 Exclude laboratory stoneware (705-08).
- 961 - 99 Include i.a. automobile seat covers, applicator pads (except container accessories: 950-96), beach bags, covers n.e.s., hammocks, shelf tickets and holders, sponges, strainers (except kitchen: 850-39).  
Exclude i.a. artificial Christmas trees (949-99); bottle bands, cap plugs and other accessories for containers (950-96); plastic garment bags (household type: 867-39; dry cleaner type: 950-79); identification tapes (hospital type: 880-19); plastic letters and numerals (949-28); plastic tape (pressure-sensitive: 904-99; video: 634-77; magnetic: 634-79; other: 425-90); religious articles (for personal wear: 810-22; other 867-32).

## SECTION VI - SPECIAL TRANSACTIONS - TRADE

| Class<br>Number                       | Description  | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                    | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class |
|---------------------------------------|--|-----------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <u>SPECIAL TRANSACTIONS - TRADE -</u> |  |                 |                               |                    |                 |                 |
| 970 - 10                              | Import packing, re-usable but inadequately<br>described .....        | -               | 44603-1<br>50600-1<br>71001-1 | 71002-1<br>71005-1 | Jan/56          | 9030            |
| 970 - 30                              | Goods returned within five years after having<br>been exported ..... | -               | 70905-1                       | 70910-1            | (1919)          | 9195            |
| 970 - 75                              | Shipments valued at less than \$200.00 each .....                    | -               | any T.I.                      |                    | Jan/57          | 9275            |
| 970 - 90                              | Unclassifiable imports .....   | -               | 71100-1                       |                    | Jan/64          | 970-99          |
| 970 - 96                              | Dumping duty .....   | -               | C.T.-6                        |                    | Apr/22          | 9276            |



- 970 - 10      Include only re-usable packing material which is not sufficiently described to permit classification by commodity.  
              Exclude re-usable packing which is sufficiently described to permit classification by commodity (usually group 950- ), packing in shuttle service (do not code). See M0-5-97.
- 970 - 30      Include all goods returned to Canada which were coded to export class 970-20 when exported from Canada (e.g. contractors' equipment, horses returned to Canada from lumbering operations across the border, etc.).  
              Exclude personal effects or household effects of former residents of Canada returning to Canada to resume residence in Canada (995-10) except diplomatic or armed forces personnel (995-81).
- 970 - 75      Include all entries with a total value of less than \$200.00, and also all "lines" valued at less than \$50.00 which appear on entries with a total value of \$200.00 or more. See M0-12-1.
- \* 970 - 90      This class may not be used without the permission of the Unit Head except as specified in M0-12-2, II-3-b.
- 970 - 96      See M0-8-1.

## SECTION VII - SPECIAL TRANSACTIONS - NON-TRADE

| Class<br>Number                             | Description  | Unit of<br>Qty. | Most Common<br>Tariff Items   |                               | Class<br>Set Up | Former<br>Class |
|---|--|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <u>GOLD AND CURRENT COIN -</u>              |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |                 |
| 990 - 05                                    | Gold, unrefined .....  | Tr.Oz.          | 32900-1                       | 35900-1                       | Apr/59          | 9905            |
| 990 - 25                                    | Gold, refined .....  | Tr.Oz.          | 35900-1                       |                               | Jan/64          | 9925*           |
| 990 - 45                                    | Gold coin .....  | -               | 36000-1                       |                               | Apr/59          | 9945            |
| 990 - 65                                    | Current coin n.e.s. ....   | -               | 36000-1                       |                               | Apr/59          | 9965            |
| <u>TOURIST PURCHASES EXEMPT FROM DUTY -</u> |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |                 |
| 992 - 10                                    | Footwear imported by tourists .....  | -               | 70310-1                       | 70315-1                       | Jan/66          | 995-14*         |
| 992 - 20                                    | Clothing imported by tourists .....  | -               | 70310-1                       | 70315-1                       | Jan/66          | 995-14*         |
| 992 - 30                                    | Household furnishings and appliances imported<br>by tourists .....   | -               | 70310-1                       | 70315-1                       | Jan/66          | 995-14*         |
| 992 - 40                                    | Miscellaneous imports by tourists n.e.s. ....  | -               | 70310-1                       | 70315-1                       | Jan/66          | 995-14*         |
| 992 - 50                                    | Cigarettes imported by tourists .....  | -               | 70310-1                       | 70315-1                       | Jan/66          | 995-14*         |
| 992 - 60                                    | Cigars imported by tourists .....  | -               | 70310-1                       | 70315-1                       | Jan/66          | 995-14*         |
| 992 - 70                                    | Tobacco imported by tourists n.e.s. ....   | -               | 70310-1                       | 70315-1                       | Jan/66          | 995-14*         |
| 992 - 80                                    | Alcoholic beverages imported by tourists .....   | -               | 70310-1                       | 70315-1                       | Jan/66          | 995-14*         |
| <u>SPECIAL AND NON-COMMERCIAL IMPORTS -</u> |  |                 |                               |                               |                 |                 |
| 995 - 10                                    | Settlers' effects .....  | -               | 70321-1<br>70505-1            | 70905-1                       | (1919)          | 9982            |
| 995 - 12                                    | Private donations and gifts; bequests; trophies<br>and medals presented from abroad, and war<br>trophies ..... | -               | 69000-1<br>69005-1<br>69200-1 | 69205-1<br>69210-1<br>70405-1 | Jan/60          | 9984            |
| 995 - 81                                    | Goods imported for diplomatic representatives<br>or for allied armed forces stationed in<br>Canada .....       | -               | 70320-1<br>70600-1<br>70700-1 | 70800-1<br>70815-1<br>70905-1 | Jan/60          | 9980            |
| 995 - 83                                    | Goods imported for exhibition or competition and<br>intended to be re-exported .....                           | -               | 400-1<br>70000-1              | 70905-1<br>70910-1            | Jan/60          | 9988            |
| 995 - 85                                    | Motion picture film and video tape not sold to<br>consignee, exposed .....                                     | Ft.             | 65705-1<br>65706-1<br>65800-1 | 69605-1<br>69615-1            | Jan/47          | 9990            |
| 995 - 89                                    | Photographic film and plates not sold to consignee,<br>exposed n.e.s. ....                                     | -               | 70905-1                       | 70910-1                       | Jan/60          | 9992            |

- 990 - This group includes all gold and gold products (except dental gold: 880-27) in which the value of the gold metal accounts for 80% or more of the total value, and all gold coin except when imported in a collection of coins (946-40).
- 990 - 45)  
    ) Exclude coin collections (946-40).  
990 - 65)
- 992 - Statistics for this group are based on a sample of the declarations filed with Customs by Canadian tourists returning from trips outside Canada which lasted 48 hours or more. The sample size ranges from about 3% of declarations in peak travel months to 10% in the off-season. For any month the class totals and estimates of total purchases in the United States are expected to be subject to a sampling error of the order of 10%. Estimates of total monthly purchases in other countries are subject to sampling errors ranging upwards from about 20% and averaging about 1/3 for most significant countries. Estimates for purchases of particular commodities from particular countries in any month are subject to even greater margins of error. Annual estimates will have smaller margins of error than monthly figures.
- 995 - 10 Include all personal belongings (clothing, furniture, automobile) brought into Canada by persons establishing residence here except for the categories of persons specified in class 995-81. It will also include goods brought into Canada for permanent use by summer residents. Exclude automobiles imported by returning Canadians if the entry has a reference to a TX exemption (code to class 581-49; these are usually used to some extent before import).
- 995 - 81 Include all goods (personal or otherwise) returned to Canada by Canadian armed forces abroad regardless of whether the goods are of Canadian or foreign origin. Exclude goods entered under T.I. 70321-1 (995-10).
- 995 - 83 Include all goods except photographic film sent from abroad for exhibition or competition in Canada, e.g.: race horses imported for competition in Canada (no change in ownership) but not race horses purchased by a Canadian owner (class 4-19); re-imports of goods which were coded to export class 995-83.
- 995 - 85)  
    )  
    ) Include film imported for processing and re-export, film imported for exhibition and re-export, re-imports of film which was coded to export classes 995-85 or 995-89.  
    )  
995 - 89)











Government  
Publications

BINDING SECT. JUN 9 1978

Government  
Publications



